

Tasmanian Year Book



1982

This page was added on 11 January 2013 to include the Disclaimer below.

No other amendments were made to this product.

DISCLAIMER

Users are warned that this historic issue of this publication series may contain language or views which, reflecting the authors' attitudes or that of the period in which the item was written, may be considered to be inappropriate or offensive today.

TASMANIAN YEAR BOOK
1982

*Frontispiece: Ross Bridge (Tasmanian
Film Corporation)*



**AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS
TASMANIAN OFFICE**



TASMANIAN YEAR BOOK

No. 16: 1982

**D. N. ALLEN
DEPUTY COMMONWEALTH STATISTICIAN
AND GOVERNMENT STATISTICIAN OF TASMANIA**

A.B.S. Catalogue Number 1301.6

National Library of Australia card number and ISSN 0082-2116

By Authority:

Wholly set up and printed in Australia by
D. J. WOOLMAN, Government Printer, South Australia

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
	Graphs, Maps and Diagrams	viii
	Plates	ix
	Symbols and Other Usages	x
	Preface	xiii
1	HISTORY AND CHRONOLOGY	
	Discovery	1
	Settlement	4
	The Development of Statistics in Tasmania	6
	Chronology from 1642	12
2	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT	
	General Description	22
	Physiography	24
	Description of Statistical Divisions	27
	Administration and Area of State	32
	Land Tenure	33
	Climate	39
	Environmental Control	49
3	GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	
	Tasmanian Representation in Federal Parliament	51
	The Tasmanian Government	53
	Ombudsman	65
	Acts of Parliament, 1978	66
4	LOCAL GOVERNMENT	
	Historical	71
	Local Government—Present Organisation	73
	Finance	74
	Water Supply and Sewerage	86
	Planning Authorities	91
5	PUBLIC FINANCE	
	Federal and State Government	96
	State Financial Transactions	103
	Taxation	119
6	DEMOGRAPHY	
	Population	129
	Vital Statistics	134
	Expectation of Life and Life Tables	149
7	AGRICULTURE	
	Agricultural Industry	154
	Crops	159
	Livestock	166
	Livestock Products	176
	Technical Aspects of Agricultural Industry	187
	Economic Statistics: Agriculture	190
	Tasmanian Department of Agriculture	191
	Government Financial Assistance to Rural Producers	192

CONTENTS—continued

Chapter		Page
8	FORESTRY, MINING AND FISHERIES	
	Forestry	196
	Mining	209
	Fisheries	219
	APPENDIX: Value of Production, Primary Industries	227
9	MANUFACTURING AND ENERGY	
	Industrial Development	233
	Manufacturing Statistics	237
	Census of Electricity and Gas Establishments	241
	The Tasmanian Electricity Generating System	242
	Politics and Tasmania's Next Major Power Development	251
	Consumption of Petroleum Products	253
10	TRADE AND DISTRIBUTION	
	Overseas and Interstate Trade	256
	Retail Trade in Tasmania	270
	Export Finance and Insurance Corporation	275
11	TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION	
	Port Authorities	277
	Shipping at Tasmanian Ports	283
	Transport Commission	284
	Railways	287
	Metropolitan Transport Trust	287
	Roads and Bridges	289
	Motor Vehicle Registrations	291
	Road Traffic Accidents in Tasmania	295
	Air Transport in Tasmania	303
	Freight Equalisation	306
	Postal and Telecommunications Services	308
	Radio Communication	310
	Radio and Television Services	312
12	PRIVATE FINANCE	
	Insurance	316
	Banking and Exchange Rates	318
	Instalment Credit and Other Financing	323
	Other Private Finance	326
13	HOUSING AND CONSTRUCTION	
	Dwelling Statistics	336
	Building Statistics	338
	Construction Industry Statistics	347
	Financial Assistance for Housing	347
14	EDUCATION AND CULTURAL ACTIVITIES	
	School Education	352
	Further Education	365
	Tertiary Education	367
	Federal Government Activities in Education	374
	State Library of Tasmania	381
	Cultural Activities	383
	Tasmanian Film Corporation	386

CONTENTS—*continued*

Chapter		Page
15	SOCIAL WELFARE AND HEALTH SERVICES	
	Welfare	390
	Repatriation Services and Pensions	401
	Health Services	404
	Health Insurance	417
	Changes to Health Insurance from 1 September 1981	418
16	LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	
	Law in Tasmania	421
	Prisons	430
	Tasmania Police	435
	Emergency Services	436
17	LABOUR, PRICES AND WAGES	
	Employment	439
	Industrial Legislation and Conditions	447
	Trade Unions	451
	Prices	451
	Wages	470
	Wage-Fixing Authorities	480
	Industrial Disputes	483
18	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Economic Censuses and Surveys	486
	Centre for Regional Economic Analysis	490
	Australian National Accounts	493
	Household Expenditure Survey	498
	Income Tax Rates	498
	Tourism	503
	Tasmanian Aboriginals and Their Struggle for Recognition (1876-1982)	510
	APPENDICES	
	A—Statistical Summary	529
	B—Chronology	558
	LATER INFORMATION	564
	PUBLICATION OF TASMANIAN STATISTICS	568
	INDEX OF SPECIAL ARTICLES	571
	GENERAL INDEX	574

GRAPHS, MAPS AND DIAGRAMS

	Page
Tasmania: Discovery and Exploration	3
Tasmania: Principal Features	23
Physiographic Regions	26
Hobart Statistical Division	28
Launceston Statistical District	29
Tasmania, Local Government Areas and Statistical Divisions	30
Burnie-Devonport Statistical District	31
Mean Minimum and Maximum Temperatures	41
Mean Annual Evaporation and Rainfall	42
Electoral Divisions: House of Representatives and House of Assembly	61
Legislative Council	61
Local Government Areas	77
Population Density: Tasmanian Municipalities, 1979	135
Population: Urban Centres 1976	135
Vital Rates, 1865-1979	136
Deaths, by Age and Sex, 1979	144
Number of Beef and Dairy Cattle, Tasmania, 1971 to 1979	168
Distribution of Dairy Cattle	169
Distribution of Beef Cattle	170
Sheep Numbers, Tasmania, 1925-1979	172
Distribution of Sheep	174
Distribution of Pigs	175
Meat Production (Carcass Weight)	181
Milk Production and Number of Dairy Cows	183
Timber Concession Areas	198
Location of Principal Mineral Deposits, Tasmania, Metallic, Non-Metallic and Fuel Minerals	211
Manufacturing Establishments, Value Added, Tasmania, 1978-79	240
The Tasmanian Generating System	244
Gordon River Development, Stage 1	245
Pieman River Development	247
Total Imports and Exports, Tasmania, 1967-68 to 1977-78	267
Number of Traffic Accidents Involving Casualties: Time of Day During 1979-80	302
New Dwellings Completed: 1978-79 (Proportion of Total Number)	343
New Dwellings Completed: Number and Value, 1966-67 to 1978-79	343
Value of All Building Work Done, Wholesale Price Index and Material Used in House Building, Average Weekly Earnings Index—(Semi-logarithmic) (Ratio Scale Graph), 1967-68 to 1978-79	346
Consumer Price Index: Weighted Average of Six State Capital Cities, Percentage Increase over Preceding Year, 1959-60 to 1979-80	457
Average Weekly Earnings Per Employed Male Unit, Quarterly Averages, Tasmania, 1972 to 1980	478
Passenger Arrivals: Tasmania, 1978-79 and 1979-80	504
Bed Occupancy Rates, Accommodation Establishments with Facilities, 1978-79 and 1979-80	509
Bass Strait Islands	514
Aboriginal and Tasmanian Population, Tasmania	514
Aboriginal Population Centres, 1981	516
Commonwealth Grants to Tasmania for Aboriginal Affairs	522

PLATES

	Page followed
	Frontis- piece
Ross Bridge	
Mr Rex Lakin (1926-1981) Deputy Commonwealth Statistician and Government Statistician of Tasmania	16
Executive of the Tasmanian Office of the ABS, 1981	16
Sleepy Bay on Tasmania's East Coast	16
Mersey Valley in Tasmania's North-West	16
Personnel of the Tasmanian Statistical and Registration Department (c. 1895)	18
'Tynwald', New Norfolk	18
Looking across Mercury Passage from 'Bishop and Clerk', Maria Island	34
Royal Park, Launceston	34
Lavender Farm—North East Tasmania	82
Penny Royal Gunpowder Mill, Launceston	82
Yachts on Derwent Estuary	82
Autumn colours of <i>Nothofagus qunii</i> (Hook. f.) Oerst in Waterfall Valley	98
Cloud moving in from the west over Mt Eliza in the Anne Range	98
<i>Richea scoparia</i> Hook. f. flowering in the alpine moorland of the Vale of Rest. Stacks Bluff is in the distance	98
Mt Geryon and the Acropolis from the Gould Plateau	98
First Split, Gordon River	322
Alpine Stream at Mt Eliza, Southwest National Park	322
Pandani (<i>Richea pandanifolia</i>) and sub-alpine myrtles, Lake Picone, Southwest National Park	322
Riverbank shingles below Big Fall, Lower Franklin River	322
Tasman Bridge, Hobart. Mt Wellington is just visible in the background	322
The bell-tower of St David's Cathedral, Hobart	322
Nightfall at the Gould Plateau campsite	322
Campsite amongst snow gums during a mid-winter's night at Mt Rufus	322
Moonlight on St George's Church, Battery Point	322
The District Support Unit building at Anglesea Barracks, Hobart	322
Tasmanian Film Corporation building	386
Director and cast on 'The Mesmerist'	386
Crew operating on 'The Mesmerist', 1981	386
Crew operating on 'Manganinnie', 1980	386
Tasmanian Film Corporation theatre and dubbing suite	386
Film editor and director working on a production	386
Village Museum, Burnie	386
The ferry 'Kosciusko' before it was destroyed by fire in August 1982	386
Launceston Country Club Casino	386
Cataract Gorge, Launceston	386
Digger inside pier caisson, Bowen Bridge	386
Bowen Bridge construction, August 1982	386
Tasmanian Aboriginal Family	514
Mutton-birders, Flinders Islands	514
Tasman Island, South-East Tasmania	530
Thermal Pool, Hastings	530
Salamanca Market	530
Save the Franklin River rally, Hobart 1981	530

SYMBOLS AND OTHER USAGES

The following symbols, where used, mean:

ASIC	Australian Standard Industrial Classification
n.a.	not available
n.e.c.	not elsewhere classified
n.e.i.	not elsewhere included
n.p.	not available for separate publication but included in totals where applicable
n.y.a.	not yet available
p	preliminary—figure or series subject to revision
r	figure or series revised since previous issue
..	not applicable
-	nil or rounded to zero
—	break in continuity of the series (where drawn across a column between two consecutive figures)
(H)	located in Hobart Statistical Division
(S)	located in Southern Statistical Division
(H) (S)	parts in both Divisions.

Where figures have been rounded, discrepancies may occur between sums of the component items and totals.

Where reference is made to Acts of the Federal or State Parliaments, the year quoted refers to the year in which the principal Act was passed; all subsequent amendments are inferred.

VALUES AND MEASURES

Values are shown in Australian dollars (\$) and/or cents (c). Metric units have been substituted for imperial units. The use of dollar currency and metric units has not been confined merely to tables; for the sake of uniformity, they have also been introduced into historical texts. See Appendix B for metric conversion factors.

LOCAL NAMES OF CERTAIN REGIONS

Tasmanians describe certain regions in a manner confusing to strangers; nevertheless this book employs local usage in most contexts. The chief peculiarities are:

North-West Coast: The *north* coast from approximately Port Sorell, west to Cape Grim is called the *North-West Coast*.

North-East Coast: The *north* coast from approximately Low Head, east to Cape Portland is called the *North-East Coast*. With most of the north coast referred to as either 'north-west' or 'north-east', the term 'north' is rarely applied to this coastal region.

West Coast: The Tasmanian *West Coast* may also refer only to the mining settlements of Queenstown, Rosebery, etc. In other contexts, the user may be thinking of inland mountains and rainforests rather than of a coastline.

Midlands: The true *Midlands* are probably the Central Plateau but the Tasmanian term means the rural area east of the Plateau and lying along the axis of the Hobart-Launceston road (the *Midland Highway*).

PREFACE

The *Tasmanian Year Book* is designed to present a comprehensive statistical and descriptive account of the physical environment and of the social, demographic and economic structure of the State, with particular emphasis on change and development in more recent years. In providing a general description of Tasmania, the *Year Book* includes authoritative information on almost every aspect of life in the State. The text and tables are supplemented by numerous maps, graphs and diagrams.

This edition of the *Year Book* (the sixteenth) includes special articles on: the development of statistical collections in Tasmania; the Tasmanian Film Corporation; the Centre for Regional Economic Analysis at the University of Tasmania; and a contemporary article on Tasmanian Aboriginals.

An index of special articles precedes the General Index and covers all such articles included in this and previous issues of the *Year Book*.

As far as possible, the latest available statistics and significant developments which occurred during 1981 have been embodied in each chapter.

The *Year Book* has been compiled under the direction of Mr R. S. White, J.P., B.A., M.A.C.S.; Mr C. C. Johnston, B.A., was responsible for editing this issue.

I gratefully acknowledge the valuable assistance given by officers of the various Federal and State Government Departments and instrumentalities and by others who have contributed information. I express my appreciation to the South Australian Government Printer and his staff for their assistance and enthusiasm in printing the *Year Book* and to Advance Bookbinders who were responsible for binding this volume.

Special thanks are due to the Commonwealth, State and local government authorities, private organisations, farmers and graziers and others who have supplied the basic data from which the statistics of the State have been compiled.

More detailed, and in many cases more up-to-date, statistics relating to most matters treated in the *Year Book* are available in the other statistical publications issued by the ABS. Information about ABS publications relating to Tasmania is provided in the section 'Publication of Tasmanian Statistics' which precedes the Index of Special Articles. In addition, unpublished statistics may be available on request. At the end of each chapter, a list of 'Further References' relevant to the subject matter of the chapter is included.

The Tasmanian Office maintains an Information Service which, on request, supplies available statistical information and publications. All publications of the ABS and other statistical material are included in the Office Library which is open to the public for reference purposes. Businessmen, manufacturers, primary producers, government authorities, students and the public generally are invited to make full use of these services. Anyone requiring advice on what statistics are available or which publications may be of most use to them is invited to telephone the Information Officer on Hobart 20 4495.

It is with regret that I record the death, in January 1982, of my predecessor, Mr Rex Lakin. Mr Lakin retired as Deputy Commonwealth Statistician and Government Statistician of Tasmania in October 1981. He had held these positions since 1962 during a period of considerable growth and development in official statistics in Tasmania.

Mr Lakin, who was born in Tasmania, joined the Bureau in Hobart in 1947 and three years later transferred to the Bureau's Central Office in Canberra. As Deputy Commonwealth Statistician he initiated the *Tasmanian Year Book* which was first issued in 1967.

D. N. ALLEN
*Deputy Commonwealth Statistician
and Government Statistician of Tasmania*

Australian Bureau of Statistics,
HOBART, November 1982

Chapter 1

HISTORY AND CHRONOLOGY

DISCOVERY

The Period of Dutch Exploration

In the works of authors of antiquity, references are found to a land called 'Terra Australis' but it is the Dutch who are credited with the discovery of both mainland Australia and Tasmania. The Dutch, with their trading posts in Java, represented the closest extension of European sea power near the north of the unknown continent and its discovery, either by accident or design, became inevitable.

In 1606, Captain William Jansz in the *Duyfken* was sent from Java to explore the islands of New Guinea and, crossing Torres Straits unawares, coasted along the west of Cape York Peninsula; this was the first of a series of voyages by Dutch captains who, in the next 30 years, acquired some knowledge of the western shores of the unknown land. Not all voyages were undertaken with the aim of exploration—Dirk Hartog's long journey along the western shore of Australia in 1616 resulted from his sailing too far east on the route from the Cape of Good Hope to Java. Some later captains on the same route even regarded the western Australian coast as a suitable landfall before turning north for Java—a commentary on the difficulty of navigation when longitude had to be established by dead reckoning.

In 1642, the Dutch East India Company despatched from Java an expedition of two vessels, the *Heemskirk* and *Zeehan*, under Captain Abel Tasman, with instructions to investigate the extent of the unknown land thought to exist between New Guinea and the western coast of Australia. One immediate aim of the Governor-General, Anthony Van Diemen, was to find a southern route from Java to Chile so that ships of the Company could either trade or plunder along the Pacific coast of South America; a question to be resolved was whether any land mass extending far south blocked such a route.

The original plan was to sail west to Mauritius, to run down to 52° or 54° south latitude and then to proceed east; assuming no land was discovered, it was then intended to turn north in either the longitude of eastern New Guinea or possibly of the Solomons. If Tasman had followed this plan in every detail he might have discovered the east coast of Australia, anticipating Cook's work by more than a century. As it turned out, the extreme southern latitudes were too hostile and accordingly Tasman was sailing east in latitude 42° south when he sighted the mountainous west coast of Tasmania on 24 November 1642.

The Dutch navigator skirted the south coast and made a landing on the east coast for water in Blackman Bay (from an anchorage south of Marion Bay). He then sailed north to St. Patricks Head, crossed the Tasman Sea and discovered New Zealand, returning to Java by a route to the north of New Guinea. Tasman had thus performed the feat of circumnavigating Australia in a single voyage without once sighting the Australian continent.

In honour of the Governor-General of the Indies, he named the first discovery Van Diemen's Land, imagining it to be the most southern extension of the Australian continent, an illusion that was only completely dispelled by Bass and Flinders when they circumnavigated the island in 1798. The Dutch did not follow up the discoveries of Tasman or their other explorers because they were interested in establishing trading posts only among peoples with

a higher degree of civilisation than the natives of Tasmania or mainland Australia appeared to possess. (Tasman's crew saw no natives in Tasmania but inferred their existence from sounds, cuts in trees and the smoke of fires.)

The Period of British and French Exploration

One hundred and thirty years passed before Tasmania was visited again, this time by the French navigator Marion du Fresne in 1772; he virtually repeated Tasman's original landfall, skirted the south coast and came to anchor in the bay that bears his name (Marion). His visit is memorable for the first contact between Europeans and Tasmanians and for the slaying of the first native by gunfire. Du Fresne himself was killed by Maoris in New Zealand on the same voyage.

A year later, Captain Tobias Furneaux in the *Adventure* became separated from Captain Cook in the *Resolution* on the route to New Zealand and made for Tasmania to obtain water. He eventually anchored off Bruny Island in Adventure Bay but mistakenly believed himself to be in the area of Tasman's original landing which was at least 70 kilometres to the north-east. From this original error sprang a confusion in nomenclature which persists to this day (e.g. Frederick Henry Bay, first named in Tasman's record, appears on maps in an area that Tasman did not even see). Furneaux then sought to investigate the possibility of a strait separating Tasmania from the continent recently explored by Cook, but shoals in the islands bearing his name (Furneaux Group) caused him to abandon the project and make for New Zealand.

In 1777, Cook, on his third voyage, used the Adventure Bay anchorage without detecting Furneaux's navigational errors.

The settlement at Port Jackson in N.S.W. in 1788 put Tasmania on a major sailing route, the First Fleet passing south of the island on its way there. To have sailed north of the island would have invited shipwreck on the Australian 'mainland' of which Tasmania was then believed to be part. In the same year, Captain William Bligh put into Adventure Bay with the *Bounty* on his way to Tahiti and to the famous mutiny; he had been on Bruny Island before, as Cook's sailing master.

Captain Cox of the *Mercury* anchored in the Bay known as Cox Bight in 1789, charted some of the south coast and explored the strait between Maria Island and the east coast.

The next visitor (1792) was Admiral Bruny D'Entrecasteaux commanding *Recherche* and *Esperance* and searching for La Perouse who had not been heard of since 1788 when he sailed from Botany Bay. The Admiral sailed north hoping to anchor in Adventure Bay, but a navigational error put his ships too far west with the happy result that he discovered the magnificent channel separating Bruny Island from the Tasmanian mainland and was the first to sail up the River Derwent. Leaving Tasmania, the expedition sailed as far west as Cape Leeuwin in Western Australia when it became imperative to take on water. It is an indication of the lack of knowledge then available that D'Entrecasteaux had to return to Adventure Bay to fill his casks. In the same year, Bligh put into Adventure Bay on his way to obtain breadfruit trees in the Pacific for transplanting in the West Indies.

The year 1794 was notable for the visit of Commodore John Hayes who had sailed from India with the *Duke of Clarence* and the *Duchess*; he explored the Derwent as far as Mt Direction and named Risdon Cove, later to be the site of the first settlement.

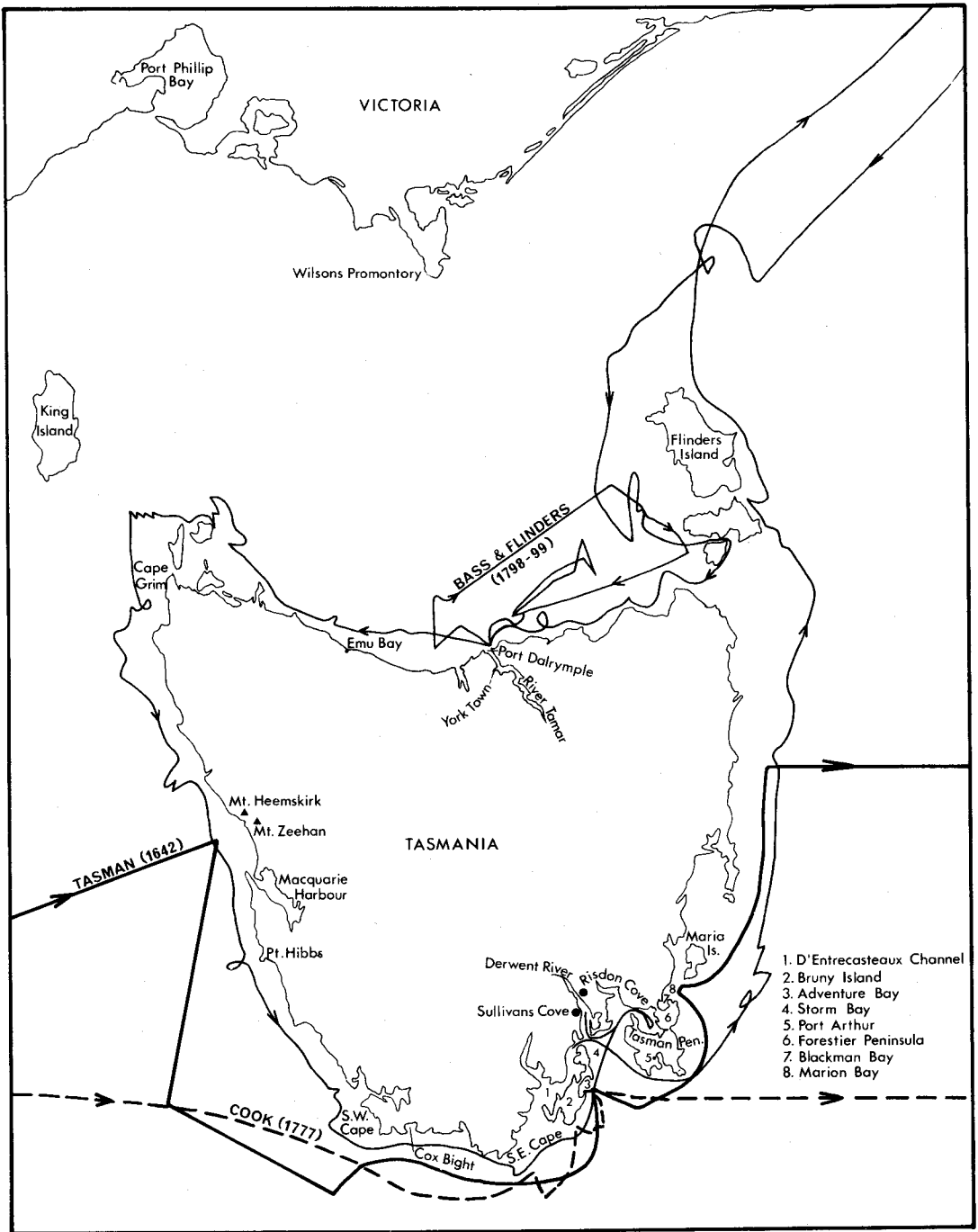
Tasmania an Island

Two voyages now followed which established that Tasmania was an island. Surgeon George Bass in a whaleboat left Port Jackson in 1797, rounded Wilsons Promontory and discovered Western Port. The nature of tides and swells encountered told Bass that here was no bay but rather a strait of considerable magnitude. In 1798, Bass and Flinders were given the sloop *Norfolk* to decide the question for all time and they circumnavigated the island, commencing on a westerly course along the north coast where they discovered the Tamar Estuary.

Fear of the French

In the original annexation of Australian territory by Cook in 1770, Tasmania was excluded since the southern limit was proclaimed as 38° south latitude. Formal possession of Tasmania

TASMANIA: DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION



was taken by Governor Phillip on 26 January 1788, when he read his commission to the people of the First Fleet at Sydney Cove. Now that it was established that Tasmania was an island, the authorities both in London and Sydney felt that some steps should be taken to block the French from making any claims to possession. The urgency of doing this was underlined by the arrival in D'Entrecasteaux Channel of Admiral Baudin with the *Geographe* and *Naturaliste* in 1802. The expedition's navigator, Freycinet, charted Tasman and Forestier Peninsulas and correctly identified the Frederick Henry Bay of the Dutch era. The expedition then called at Port Jackson before sailing south into Bass Strait where it was intercepted at King Island by Lieutenant Robbins in the *Cumberland*. Announcing his intention boldly to the French Admiral, the Lieutenant disembarked his small company and formally annexed the island in the name of King George III. Governor King at Port Jackson who gave Robbins his instructions was not satisfied that merely formal acts of annexation would block the French indefinitely and decided that permanent settlements were required if British sovereignty was to be retained. To this decision can be attributed the settlement at Risdon (1803) and the Hobart and Port Dalrymple settlements of 1804.

Geography of the Original Landing

The State map published by the Tasmanian Lands Department (1:250 000) makes easy the recognition of Tasman's landings on the east coast. His anchorage was near Visscher Island while the first landing was made by longboats which passed through the narrows into Blackman Bay. The second landing occurred in the south-east of North Bay where a lagoon proved too brackish for filling water casks.

The last landing was made near Tasman Bay where the navigator had hoped to take formal possession of the new land. The surf being too rough to get the longboat ashore, the carpenter swam through the waves, planted the Dutch flag and then fought his way back to the longboat.

SETTLEMENT

The First Settlement at Risdon (1803)

It will be observed that the original explorers of the Island (including the French) had very largely concentrated their attention on the south-east and, in particular, on the sea approaches to the Derwent. Faced with the necessity for establishing a settlement to assert British Sovereignty, Governor King had a number of possible sites to consider, including King Island, Port Phillip and Port Dalrymple (the Tamar Estuary). His eventual choice was the area of the Derwent Estuary and he reported his intention to the Admiralty as follows:

'My reasons for making this settlement are the necessity there appears of preventing the French gaining a footing on the east side of these islands; to divide the convicts; to secure another place for obtaining timber with any other natural productions that may be discovered and found useful; the advantages that may be expected by raising grain; and to promote the seal fishery.'

Commissioned to make the Derwent settlement, Lieutenant John Bowen sailed from Sydney with the *Albion* and *Lady Nelson*; the two vessels separated in a gale but were anchored at Risdon by 11 September 1803, when Bowen went ashore. The slenderness of Governor King's resources is apparent from the fact that the settlers—free, convict and military—numbered only 49 and that the *Albion* was a British whaler under temporary charter (she caught three sperm whales on the voyage while becalmed).

The responsibility for the choice of the Risdon site attaches ultimately to Bass who had made detailed investigations of the Derwent in 1798 from the *Norfolk*. He had reported as follows: 'The land at the head of Risdon Creek, on the east side, seems preferable to any other on the banks of the Derwent.' It was not surprising, therefore, that Bowen's commission from Governor King directed him to locate the new settlement in the Risdon area. In actual fact, the site ultimately proved unsuitable due to the inadequate stream and the poor landing place; these handicaps were aggravated by the wretchedness of the human material at Bowen's disposal, a characteristic not altered when the camp was increased to nearly 100 persons.

If the settlement has any claim to fame, it derives from an encounter with natives who descended on the camp on a hunting expedition and who were fired on by the soldiers in a state of panic. Whether the future barbarities of inter-racial war could have been avoided is an open question but this encounter was the first phase of a struggle that ended in the extinction of a race.

The final act of the Risdon settlement was played on 9 August 1804, when the *Ocean* sailed for Port Jackson with Lieutenant Bowen and most of his people; Lieutenant-Governor Collins at the new settlement at Hobart had decided to close down the Risdon camp and held such a low opinion of these early colonists that he retained only 13 convicts and one free settler.

The Settlement at Hobart (1804)

If Lieutenant-Governor Collins had carried out his original instructions, then Hobart today might have been the name of the capital of Victoria situated on Port Phillip Bay. The British Cabinet, impressed by Governor King's warnings on possible French penetration, decided to carry out the occupation of Port Phillip direct from Britain and, to this end, commissioned Lieutenant-Colonel Collins (Royal Marines) to command an expedition in the *Calcutta* with the *Ocean* as tender to secure the strategic Bass Strait. Control of the Strait meant that the dangerous 1 100 kilometre journey around Van Diemen's Land was avoided and also prevented a hostile foreign power from threatening British sea lanes in the South Pacific.

The settlers eventually arrived, via Rio De Janeiro and the Cape of Good Hope, and formed a temporary camp near the site of the modern Sorrento township. For a variety of reasons, Collins was unhappy about the locality; he considered navigation hazardous, the soil poor and water inadequate. He was unwilling to develop promising land at the head of the bay due to the show of strength by large bands of natives and because of its distance from the open sea. Collins had seen the problems of isolation at Sydney and considered a settlement at the head of Port Philip Bay unduly hazardous. With the wind in the wrong quarter a ship could be locked in the bay for several days thereby defeating the purpose of the settlement—a port to protect and control Bass Strait. Accordingly he wrote for advice to Governor King in Sydney and was left free to decide between the River Derwent and Port Dalrymple as possible sites for transfer of his command. He was probably swayed in his eventual choice of the River Derwent by its reputation as a safe harbour and the fact that Risdon had already been settled.

On 15 February 1804, Collins, with the first detachment from Port Phillip in the *Lady Nelson* and *Ocean*, anchored off the new settlement at Risdon. A quick inspection satisfied Collins that the site was quite unsuitable and he made his own reconnaissance, eventually selecting the area on the western bank known as Sullivans Cove and ordering that the expedition should be disembarked with all its stores in the vicinity of Hunters Island. In the same month, Collins reported to King that his two ships were 'lying within half a cable-length of the shore in nine fathoms of water'; the Lieutenant-Governor had selected gentle slopes for his settlement, located a fine stream running from Mt Wellington and found near the mouth of the stream depths of water which would accept the draught of any vessel of his day (or of the modern era).

The following table shows the early composition of the settlement at Sullivans Cove (but excludes details of the Risdon Camp):

Number Victualled at Sullivans Cove, 26 February 1804

Quality	Men	Women	Children
Military establishment.....	26	1	—
Civil establishment.....	6	—	—
Settlers.....	13	5	13
Convicts.....	178	9	8
Supernumeraries.....	(a) 3	—	—
Total.....	226	15	21

(a) Includes one Aboriginal from Port Jackson.

The strength of the Colony was increased to 433 persons in June 1804 when the *Ocean* returned from Port Phillip, where it had taken aboard the balance of the original expedition. From the camp on Sullivans Cove has sprung the present city and port of Hobart.

David Collins was no amateur in the field of colonisation—he had sailed with Governor Phillip as Judge Advocate in the First Fleet in 1788 and had acted as Secretary to the Governor till 1796 when he returned to Britain with excellent recommendations.

The Settlement on the Tamar (1804)

While the Lieutenant-Governor was still in Port Phillip Bay, wondering where best to settle, he sent his namesake, William Collins, on a voyage of exploration to the Tamar Estuary. William Collins followed the river up as far as the Cataract Gorge and returned to Port Phillip with a good account of the possibilities of the Tamar for settlement; in his absence, however, the Lieutenant-Governor had made up his mind and was already preparing for the expedition to the Derwent.

Later Governor King received a despatch from Lord Hobart (Secretary of State for the Colonies) who, by a grotesque error, recommended the establishment of a settlement at Port Dalrymple 'upon the southern coast of Van Diemen's Land and near the eastern entrance of Bass' Straits'. If Lord Hobart really meant 'south' then Collins' move to the Derwent had anticipated his wishes. However, since Collins had in fact left Port Phillip, was it not necessary to re-occupy Port Phillip or possibly to watch the Strait from Port Dalrymple? King knew that Hobart's despatch was written in ignorance of Collins' move and accordingly decided to use his own initiative without raising questions of geography with the Secretary for Colonies.

In Hobart's despatch, Lieutenant-Colonel William Paterson (New South Wales Corps) was nominated as Lieutenant-Governor of the new colony. Paterson set sail with 57 soldiers and convicts in the *Integrity* and the *Contest* but after a month of adverse winds both ships were forced back to Port Jackson. A second attempt was made using *Buffalo*, *Lady Nelson*, *Francis* and *Integrity* and increasing the party to 181. This time the Tamar was successfully entered but H.M.S. *Buffalo* went aground and was, with some difficulty, brought to anchor in Outer Cove (George Town) on 4 November 1804. Lieutenant-Colonel Paterson decided that *Buffalo* must be immediately unloaded and accepted the Outer Cove site as a suitable camp while he undertook a more detailed reconnaissance of the Tamar.

Although he penetrated as far as the fertile site of Launceston, Paterson made the extraordinary decision to set up his headquarters at the head of West Arm and founded York Town, while still maintaining small establishments at Outer Cove, Low Head and Green Island. In deciding on York Town, one can only imagine that Paterson was guided purely by the strategic necessity, as was Collins at Sorrento, of being near to Bass Strait and that he gave little thought to the problem of soil fertility and cultivation.

In March 1806, Paterson was willing to admit that York Town was a most unsuitable site and he accordingly moved his headquarters to the present site of Launceston. Today, York Town and Risdon have one thing in common—the almost complete absence of any indication that settlements ever existed.

Paterson, before setting out on his expedition, had been involved in an argument as to his status, but Governor King had resolved the matter by dividing Tasmania at the 42° parallel and making Collins and Paterson sovereign in their respective halves, but subordinate to him as Governor.

THE DEVELOPMENT OF STATISTICS IN TASMANIA

(This article is based on a dissertation presented for a Diploma in Public Administration at the University of Tasmania by Mr D. N. Allen in 1965 and *The R. M. Johnston Memorial Volume* by R. M. Johnston, Government Printer, Hobart, 1921.)

1982 commemorates the centenary of the appointment of the first Government Statistician of Tasmania. His task was to administer the Statistics Department created in the previous year. Its function was to provide the State Government with a reliable statistical service.

The State Statistics Department ceased to exist as an identifiable entity in 1924, when it was integrated into the Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics. Continuity in the

development of statistical collection was maintained by the Bureau without change of title until 1975, when it was redesignated as the Australian Bureau of Statistics. The function of providing the State Government with an adequate statistical service has been continued by the ABS. The Deputy Commonwealth Statistician for Tasmania also holds the position of Government Statistician for Tasmania.

This article briefly outlines the early development of official statistics in Tasmania, the circumstances which led to the creation of the Statistics Department, the life and contributions of the first Government Statistician, Robert MacKenzie Johnston who served from 1881 to 1918. The article also comments on the contributions made by Rex Lakin who served as Deputy Commonwealth Statistician and Government Statistician for Tasmania from 1962 to 1981 and outlines major developments in statistics since 1960.

The Early Development of Statistics

The earliest statistics of Tasmania referred to matters which were of vital importance to man's very existence. The condition of the crops and livestock, quantities of stores in hand and number of people to be fed from the stores were fundamental considerations and it was important for such matters to be kept under careful and continuous review for the efficient administration of the colony.

The most important sources of statistical information were the musters. There were two types of musters; 'convict' and 'general' musters.

Convict musters were generally held on Sundays after Divine Service. The names of the convicts would be ticked off against a list by an officer of the Commissariat Department. Apart from counting the convicts, this officer would issue provisions and on occasions the Colonial Surgeon would also attend to make health inspections.

General musters involved counts of free settlers as well as convicts. Like the convict musters, they were conducted by the Commissariat Department which was responsible for the purchase and issue of stores. Counts were made of the total population distinguishing the numbers victualled from the Colonial Stores. Information relating to land under cultivation showing acreage of several crops and livestock numbers, also subdivided into categories was also collected.

General musters were conducted less frequently than convict musters. In the early years of the colony they were taken at three monthly intervals, but after 1813 were conducted annually in September.

Other statistics of vital importance to administrators included returns of public buildings erected or in the process of erection, the trades of convicts, wages and salaries paid to civil servants and revenue from duties and fees. These returns were the responsibility of various departments. The range of statistics widened with the growth in demand for statistics by administrators in Van Dieman's Land and England.

From 1822, the Colonial Office required from all British Colonies a set of documents known as the Blue Books. These were intended for the guidance of administrators in the Colonial Office and showed the financial, agricultural, commercial and demographic progress of each colony. Compilation of the Blue Book was the responsibility of the Colonial Secretary who required information from many departments. Although parts of the Blue Book may have been inaccurate and imperfectly prepared, they were immensely valuable as statistical records of the early days of Tasmania and they played a major role in determining the structure and scope of the first published statistical volumes of the Colony.

In 1836 the Colonial Secretary, John Montague, compiled the first statistical volume to be published in Tasmania: *Statistical Returns for Van Dieman's Land for the Years 1824 to 1835*. It was compiled from returns collected over the years and summaries of the tables included in the Blue Books. The volume was remarkably comprehensive and it is possible to gain considerable insight into the state of the colony at that time.

The first official statistics in Tasmania covered a wide range of subjects but there was a definite emphasis on crime, convict establishments and convict labour. This is not surprising when it is remembered that convicts represented approximately forty per cent of the total population in 1835.

At this stage, most of the statistics were derived as by-products of administrative procedures and were compiled by various government departments. Statistics of imports and exports, for

example, were compiled by the Customs Department. On the other hand, there were some statistics which were quite unrelated to any administrative procedures. These statistics included the census of agriculture and livestock which was taken annually and the census of population which was taken at less frequent intervals. These censuses were undertaken with the assistance of collectors, generally police officers, who were responsible for collecting the basic information in each district.

With responsible government in 1855, the Blue Book requirement ceased but the structure of the Blue Book left its imprint on the statistical volumes which continued to be produced.

Until 1867 the Statisticians for Tasmania were generally officers in the Colonial Secretary's office. The title of Statistician, however was not officially recognised and the statistical work merely formed part of the duties of the officer concerned. One such early Statistician was Hugh Munro Hull. He was a Senior Clerk in the Colonial Secretary's Office and compiled statistical volumes for the individual years 1847, 1848, 1849 and 1854 and for the periods 1844 to 1846 and 1844 to 1853. He also compiled some statistical information relating to the years 1804 to 1823 which was published in 1856 and compiled the *Statistical Summary* for the years 1816 to 1865 inclusive. The range and detail of statistics published was considerably extended.

Edwin Cradock Nowell

In 1867 it was decided that an official Statistician should be appointed. Edwin Cradock Nowell was appointed to the newly created position in January 1867. He also retained his position as Clerk of the Legislative and Executive Councils.

Nowell was Statistician until 1881. During that time he carried out many reforms and added a considerable number of new returns. Many improvements were made in methods of collection and presentation and the field of statistical inquiry widened to some extent.

The problem of late response and non-response was the greatest problem Nowell had to face. Eventually, in 1877, the *Statistical Returns Act* was passed. The Act provided penalties for persons supplying false information or refusing to supply information and for collectors who divulged any information obtained under the Act without the authority of the Statistician. Although the Act did not solve all the problems of collection it was a major step forward and represented a landmark in statistical development in Tasmania.

In the later part of the 1870s, Nowell made frequent representations to the Colonial Secretary recommending that the position of Statistician be separated from his other responsibilities, as there had been tremendous increases in the volume of work created by a strong demand for statistics and for an improved quality of statistics. He sought the approval of the Colonial Secretary to relieve him of the position of Statistician so that he could concentrate entirely on his duties in relation to the Executive and Legislative Councils, or, alternatively to increase the statistical vote and provide him with more adequate clerical assistance. His representations were continually rejected.

Pressures for re-organisation were also coming from other directions. The Registrar of the Supreme Court complained about the increased volume of work arising from his additional responsibilities as Registrar of Births, Deaths and Marriages.

In 1881, both demands were met by the creation of a new department combining the functions of statistics and registration. In 1882 Robert MacKenzie Johnston was appointed to the positions of Government Statistician, Registrar-General of Births, Deaths and Marriages and Registrar of Trade Marks and Letters of Patent. Fortesque Langworthy was appointed to the positions of Assistant Statistician and Deputy Registrar-General. A junior clerk was the third member of the Statistical Branch. The Registration Branch, much larger numerically, was staffed by a number of deputy registrars responsible for the registration of births, deaths and marriages in their respective districts.

Robert MacKenzie Johnston

Robert Johnston was Statistician for a record term of thirty six years in a period in which considerable advances were made in statistics, not only in Tasmania but throughout the Australasian Colonies. During his time as Government Statistician Johnston made considerable improvements to the annual volume of Tasmanian statistics. One of his major contributions

was the development of statistics on secondary industries. Prior to 1882, the only statistics relating in any way to secondary industry were those shown in the return of trades and factories which was merely a statement showing the number of persons engaged in various occupations. Johnston saw the need for statistics of factory proprietors. The first type of factories to be covered were jam factories and breweries, but by 1916 many more types were included. The range of information collected also underwent considerable expansion.

Johnston introduced a procedure for assessing the value of primary production. Previously statistics had merely been concerned with quantitative information—acres, quantities produced, average yields per acre and livestock numbers. Details of average prices were also collected. Johnston introduced the practice of valuing the main crops and pastoral produce by applying appropriate ruling prices to the quantitative data. The scope of primary production statistics was also widened.

Other developments included the passing of the *Friendly Societies Act*, 1888 which required each society to submit annually to the Statistician a general statement including receipts and expenditure. He expanded statistics on the public debt, loan raisings by local bodies, mining, birth and deaths and crimes.

Another major contribution by Johnston was the *Tasmanian Official Record* which was published in 1890, 1891 and 1892. The *Official Record* contained a number of chapters dealing with the demographic, economic, social and financial structure of Tasmania as well as its physiography, history, constitution and government, flora and fauna and geology. It was in fact a forerunner of the *Tasmanian Year Book*.

Because of weaknesses in the 1877 Act, the problem of poor response continued. On the recommendation of Johnston an amending Act, the *Statistical Returns Act*, 1895, was passed. This strengthened the power of the Statistician to collect information and thus eased the problem of poor response to some extent.

Apart from his contribution to statistics, Johnston was an active participant in many fields. With the coming of Federation, Johnston was concerned with the problems of the equitable distribution among the states of the surplus revenue derived by the Commonwealth. He advocated the per capita basis of distribution which was finally adopted. He also played an important role in working out the principles governing Tasmania's proportional representation electoral system.

Johnston was keenly interested in various branches of science. He took an active part in the exploration and development of the State's natural history and its geological and mineral resources. His geographical research culminated in his work *Systematic Account of the Geology of Tasmania* of 1882. He was a fellow of the Royal Society of Tasmania to which he contributed many papers on geology, fish, molluscs, flora, social and economic subjects. He participated in the work of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science, as well as being a foundation member of the Council of the University of Tasmania. In 1903 he received the Imperial Service Order for his service to the State.

Johnston died while still in Office on 20 April 1918 at the age of 73. His contribution to the development of statistics over a period of 36 years had been tremendous. The scope and detail of statistics had been broadened considerably and the methods of collection and presentation greatly improved.

Following Johnston's death, there was a lapse of almost two years before another Statistician was appointed. A reorganisation of the Statistical and Registration Department occurred in December 1919. It was considered that statistical and registration work had little in common so James Page Laughton was appointed as Registrar-General and Major Lyndhurst Falkiner Giblin was appointed to the position of Government Statistician.

Rex Lakin (1926-1982) Deputy Commonwealth Statistician, Tasmania, 1962-1981

Mr Lakin was born on 31 January 1926, on the North West Coast of Tasmania. In 1944 he joined the R.A.A.F. and served as an Aircraftsman in the Pacific and Japan. He was permanently appointed to the Commonwealth Public Service on 8 December 1947, with the Australian Bureau of Statistics in Hobart. Three years later he transferred to Canberra where, for the greater part of his time there, he held the position of Supervisor of the Primary and Production Branch of the Bureau. On 22 January 1962 he was appointed Deputy Commonwealth Statistician and Government Statistician of Tasmania.

Mr Lakin died, only three months after his retirement, on 18 January 1982.

Some of Mr Lakin's major initiatives and achievements during his term of office are as follows:

- (i) He instigated the creation of the *Tasmanian Year Book* which was compiled by William Kallend and first issued in 1967;
- (ii) He maintained a close personal interest in the rapidly changing computer technology which characterised his term of office. During most of this period the Tasmanian Office of the ABS handled its own and State Government computing on a Control Data 3200 computer. Towards the end of his term, the Bureau was phasing in a Facom M200 computer;
- (iii) He guided the formation of the State Statistics Committee in 1976. This Committee is responsible for identifying Tasmania's statistical needs, assessing priorities and for ensuring adherence to standards by State Departments involved in collection, processing and use of statistics. It also takes steps to ensure coordination between State and Federal Departments, particularly the Australian Bureau of Statistics; and
- (iv) During Mr Lakin's period as Deputy Commonwealth Statistician the employment level of the Tasmanian Office of the ABS reached a peak of 150 people while three shifts were operational at the Computer Services Branch. Currently the ABS employs 128 people in Tasmania.

Mr David Allen succeeded Mr Lakin as Deputy Commonwealth Statistician. Mr Allen was appointed to this position on 11 January 1982.

Major Developments in Statistics Since 1960

Throughout the 1960s and 1970s there was a strong and continual demand for more and improved statistics by both government and private users and the range of statistics was expanded considerably over much of this period. Since the late 1970s, resource restrictions and the desire to reduce reporting burden on the community have led to the discontinuation of some lower priority statistics. Resources have been saved through increased use of sampling; increased efforts to use data which are by-products of administrative processes; increasing computerisation of statistics; and redesign of some collection and processing systems for a number of surveys. There has been greater involvement by users in the activities of the ABS through the establishment of the Australian Statistics Advisory Council and statistical co-ordinating committees in each state.

Economic Statistics

There were many improvements in economic statistics throughout the 1960s and 1970s. In the first half of the 1960s there was a large extension to the basic range of economic statistics with a large number of new series being introduced. During the second half of the 1960s effort was mainly being directed towards transferring systems to newly acquired computers and the development of the largest economic statistical project ever undertaken in the ABS—the integrated economic censuses and surveys (see below). The 1970s were largely a period of consolidation of the earlier developments, especially by way of introducing the integrated concepts and classifications and to other economic collections.

Three specific important developments are outlined below:

Integration of Economic Censuses and Surveys: The development of the 1968-1969 'Integrated Economic Censuses' and subsequently the integrated economic census and surveys represents a landmark in the post-war development of economic statistics in Australia and has had a dominant influence on much of the developments in economic statistics since then. The main purposes of 'integrated' statistics are to provide greater consistency of data concepts, definitions, classifications and collection units. This assists those who wish to use statistics relating to different sectors of industry.

National Accounts Framework: The National Accounts are one of the ABS's most important economic statistics since they provide aggregate measures of trend in economic activity. Improvements in the National Accounts have always had a high priority in the ABS. Australia is currently one of the very few countries in the world that has quarterly seasonally adjusted constant price National Accounts.

The National Accounts provide a framework for the development of most of the ABS's economic statistics. In the past decade all major developments have had to conform to the conceptual framework of the National Accounts. This has both improved the reliability of different economic series and directly improved the National Accounts.

Price Indexes: The Consumer Price Index (CPI) was introduced in 1960 to replace the old 'C Series' index which had been produced since the 1920s. Since its introduction, the CPI has been reweighted and revised every four or five years. The current revision is scheduled for completion in 1982. Since 1973 the main CPI, which is published quarterly for the six state capitals and Canberra, has been supplemented by a monthly index for the food group of the CPI. In 1978, a monthly food group index for Darwin was introduced and in 1979 work started on developing a full CPI for Darwin. The Darwin CPI is scheduled for completion in 1982.

During the 1960s and 1970s a number of other price indexes were introduced, including price indexes of Materials Used in Building Other Than House Building (1969) Materials Used in House Building (1970), Materials used in Manufacturing Industry (1975) and Articles Produced by Manufacturing Industries (1976). Reweightings of some of these indexes have occurred in the meantime and the Export Price Index was reweighted in 1979. Work commenced on development of an Import Price Index in 1980.

Social Statistics

Social statistics have no unifying framework such as the System of National Accounts in economic statistics. This situation had led to a reconsideration of the nature and direction of statistics in this field. There is a recognition of the need for frameworks to provide a more cohesive approach to fields of statistics and to provide a tool for their development. Framework development has commenced in particular fields, for example welfare and health statistics. The next step is to develop standard concepts, definitions of data items and classifications to apply uniformly to all collections so that data from different sources can be made more reliable and time series can be established.

A major area of development in social statistics has been the household surveys program. In 1960, the Labour Force Survey was introduced. It was conducted at quarterly intervals in the six state capital cities until 1977 when it became Australia-wide. In 1978, monthly surveys were introduced. The emphasis in the Labour Force Survey is on the regular collection of data on demographic and labour force characteristics. One of the most important series derived from the Labour Force Survey is the monthly unemployment series which provides the official unemployment figures used by the Commonwealth Government. In addition supplementary special surveys of particular aspects of the labour force or of other subjects are carried out from time to time. About eight monthly supplementary surveys are carried out in conjunction with the labour force survey every year and in addition there are special supplementary surveys. In the past, special supplementary surveys have been conducted on income, educational qualifications, handicaps and family composition. With the development of household surveys, the ABS is now more selective about topics to be included in the Population Census.

There has also been an attempt to improve presentation of social statistics, for example, by paying greater attention to highlighting the main features of statistics in descriptive and graphic form.

Tasmanian Statisticians Since 1881

1881-1919—Robert Mackenzie Johnston
 1919-1929—Lyndhurst Falkiner Giblin
 1929-1932—Edward Tunnock McPhee
 1932-1950—Harold James Exley
 1950-1951—Keith McRae Archer
 1951-1958—John Collie Stephen
 1958-1962—Hedley Guilford Houstain
 1962-1981—Rex Lakin
 1982—David Nevin Allen.

CHRONOLOGY

Preface

The following chronology was originally compiled in two sections, the period 1642 to 1929 from a document specially prepared by officers of the State Archives, and the period beginning 1930 from a search of contemporary newspapers by Bureau officers. Greater detail is included in earlier editions of the *Year Book*.

In the record of more recent years, it was found impossible to describe purely Tasmanian events in isolation since certain national events necessarily form part of the history of a state within a federal system; particularly is this true with regard to some Federal Government decisions, the state of the economy and industrial arbitration. On the other hand, there is the difficulty of deciding which events of a purely local character are sufficiently important to warrant inclusion. Some items have been introduced not because they are important but because they have a strong local flavour. This difficulty of selection is partly avoided by giving the record of the most recent years in more detail but inevitably such a policy results in matters of major and minor importance being mingled without distinction. It follows also that the second part of the chronology is limited largely to what the newspapers of the day considered important and that some events of greater significance may have escaped notice.

To round off the picture of any given year, there is a constant temptation to introduce events of world importance; as far as possible, this has been avoided except where such events had considerable local impact. In no way should the record which follows be interpreted as an 'official' chronology of the State; in actual fact, the record derives from two levels of subjective evaluation, firstly, the selection of items of importance by contemporary journalists and, secondly, the further selection of items from this narrowed field by the compilers of the chronology.

Chronology of Events from First Discovery of Tasmania

- 1642 Abel Janszoon Tasman, commanding *Heemskirk* and *Zeehan*, sighted west coast and named his discovery 'Anthony Van Diemenslandt'. Landings on Forestier Peninsula and near Blackman Bay on east coast.
- 1772 Landing of a party from Du Fresne's expedition at Marion Bay and affray with the Aborigines.
- 1773 Tobias Furneaux in the *Adventure*, became separated from James Cook in *Resolution* and landed a party at Adventure Bay.
- 1777 James Cook anchored *Resolution* in Adventure Bay on third expedition.
- 1788 William Bligh anchored *Bounty* in Adventure Bay on first breadfruit expedition.
- 1789 John Henry Cox sailed *Mercury* from Cox Bight to Maria Island.
- 1792 William Bligh, on second breadfruit voyage, anchored *Providence* in Adventure Bay. Bruny D'Entrecasteaux, commanding *La Recherche* and *L'Esperance*, discovered D'Entrecasteaux Channel and charted south-east coast.
- 1793 D'Entrecasteaux returned for further exploration of south-east coast. John Hayes, commanding *Duke of Clarence* expedition, explored Derwent River.
- 1798 Matthew Flinders and George Bass circumnavigated Tasmania.
- 1802 Nicholas Baudin, commanding *Geographe* and *Naturaliste*, explored south-east coast.
- 1803 John Bowen's party of 49 made first settlement at Risdon Cove.
- 1804 David Collins' settlement party landed at Sullivan's Cove (Hobart). Aborigines killed in an affray at Risdon. Risdon settlement closed down. William Paterson's settlement party landed at Port Dalrymple (Tamar Estuary).
- 1805 Collins forced by famine to cut rations by one-third.
- 1806 Settlers moved from York Town to Launceston area.
- 1807 Thomas Laycock's party crossed island overland from Port Dalrymple to Hobart. First Norfolk Island settlers shipped to Hobart in *Lady Nelson*.
- 1809 Governor William Bligh aboard *Porpoise* anchored in Derwent after N.S.W. mutiny and embarrassed Collins with problem of jurisdiction.
- 1810 Lieutenant-Governor Collins' death. Issue of newspaper *Derwent Star*.
- 1811 Governor Lachlan Macquarie's first visit to Tasmania.
- 1812 Lieutenant-Governor Thomas Davey arrived. Northern settlement at Port Dalrymple made subordinate to Hobart. *Indefatigable* brought first shipload of convicts direct from England.
- 1815 Hobart and Port Dalrymple declared free ports for import of goods. Davey proclaimed martial law against bushrangers. James Kelly circumnavigated island in a whaleboat.
- 1816 First issue of *Hobart Town Gazette*.

- 1817 Succession of William Sorell as Lieutenant-Governor.
- 1818 Death of Michael Howe, notorious bushranger.
- 1820 Visit by John Thomas Bigge to conduct inquiry into colonial administration.
- 1821 Second tour by Governor Macquarie.
- 1822 Penal settlement established at Macquarie Harbour.
- 1823 Passage of British Act 'for the better administration of justice in N.S.W. and Van Diemen's Land'.
- 1824 Inauguration of Supreme Court. Arrival of Lieutenant-Governor George Arthur.
- 1825 First Launceston newspaper, the *Tasmanian and Port Dalrymple Advertiser*, established. Tasmania constituted a colony independent of N.S.W. Establishment of appointed Executive and Legislative Councils. Departure of Governor Darling from Tasmania left Arthur with the authority of Governor (but not the title).
- 1826 Van Diemen's Land Co. sent first party to select land and establish farming operations. Appointment of Commissioners of Survey and Valuation.
- 1827 Lieutenant-Governor received a petition for trial by jury and some representation in Legislative Council.
- 1828 Passage of British Act 9 Geo. IV, cap. 83 which increased membership of Legislative Council. Martial law proclaimed against Aborigines.
- 1829 First settlement at Emu Bay (Burnie).
- 1830 George Augustus Robinson began his mission to conciliate the Aborigines. First use of juries in civil cases. Beginning of the 'Black Line', the military campaign to round up the Aborigines. Publication of *Quintus Servinton*, first novel to be published in Australia. Port Arthur established as a penal settlement.
- 1831 Approval of British Government's new land regulations discontinuing free grants of land, and replacing them with land sales.
- 1832 First shipment of Aborigines to Straits Islands. Establishment of the Caveat Board to settle land disputes and to confirm titles. Maria Island closed down as a penal settlement.
- 1833 Macquarie Harbour penal settlement closed down.
- 1834 Henty brothers from Launceston became first settlers in Victoria occupying land in Portland Bay area.
- 1835 John Batman sailed from Launceston to Port Phillip as agent for the Port Phillip Association. Tasmania divided into counties and parishes. Opening of Ross Bridge. Population estimated as 40 172 persons.
- 1837 Arrival of Sir John Franklin and assumption of office as Lieutenant-Governor.
- 1838 Sessions of Legislative Council opened to the public.
- 1840 Cessation of transportation to N.S.W. and consequent increase in numbers transported to Tasmania. Population estimated as 45 999 persons.
- 1841 Assignment System of convict discipline replaced by the Probation System. Rossbank Observatory for magnetic and meteorological observations established in Hobart.
- 1842 Tasmania created a separate Anglican diocese. Hobart made a city. Peak year for convict arrivals (5 329).
- 1843 Recall of Sir John Franklin and succession of Sir John Eardley-Wilmot.
- 1844 Transfer of Norfolk Island penal settlement from N.S.W. to Tasmanian control.
- 1845 Resignation of the 'Patriotic Six' members of the Legislative Council, over the drain on colonial revenue for support of Imperial police.
- 1846 Recall of Eardley-Wilmot. Foundation of the Launceston Church Grammar and The Hutchins Schools.
- 1847 Succession of Sir William Denison. The Lieutenant-Governor re-appointed the 'Patriotic Six'.
- 1848 Tasmania now the only place of transportation in the British Empire.
- 1850 Foundation of the Anti-Transportation League. Population estimated as 68 870 persons.
- 1851 British Act provided for limited representative government. First elections for 16 non-appointed members of the Legislative Council.
- 1852 First payable gold found near Fingal. Elections held for first municipal councils in Hobart and Launceston.
- 1853 Arrival of last convicts to be transported.
- 1854 Bad floods throughout Colony. Passage of bill establishing responsible government.
- 1855 Succession of Sir Henry Fox Young; title now Governor. British Government approved Constitution Bill.
- 1856 Name of Van Diemen's Land changed to Tasmania. Advent of responsible self-government. Opening of new bi-cameral Parliament with W. T. N. Champ leading first government in the House of Assembly. Re-organisation of Police Department.
- 1858 Council of Education set up. *Rural Municipalities Act* passed.
- 1859 Charles Gould appointed to make geological survey of western Tasmania, Telegraph link established with Victoria.
- 1860 Population estimated as 89 821 persons.
- 1861 Succession of Colonel Thomas Gore Browne. Telegraph cable to Victoria failed.

- 1862 Promotion of scheme for a railway between Launceston and Deloraine.
- 1864 Arrival of first successfully transported salmon and trout ova.
- 1868 Visit by Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh. Primary education made compulsory.
- 1869 Succession of Charles Du Cane. Death of William Lanny, thought to be the last male full-blood Aboriginal. Death of Sir Richard Dry. New telegraph cable laid to Victoria.
- 1870 Withdrawal of remaining Imperial troops. Population 99 328 (Census).
- 1871 Opening of Launceston-Deloraine railway. Tin discovered at Mt Bischoff.
- 1872 Contract concluded for building Main Line Railway.
- 1873 Main Line Railway construction began. Start of economic recovery.
- 1874 Riots in Launceston in protest at rates levied for Launceston-Deloraine railway.
- 1875 Succession of Sir Frederick Weld.
- 1876 Race meetings established at Elwick. Gold nugget worth \$12 200 found at Nine Mile Spring. Death of Truganini, thought to be last female full-blood Aboriginal. Main Line Railway opened for traffic.
- 1877 Port Arthur closed down as a penal settlement.
- 1878 Increased activity in exploration of West Coast.
- 1879 Settlement of constitutional issue known as the 'Hunt Case'. Rich lode of tin discovered at Mt. Heemskirk.
- 1880 First telephone in Tasmania with line from Hobart to Mount Nelson Signal Station.
- 1881 Succession of Sir George Strahan. Population 115 705 (Census).
- 1882 Increased prospecting on the West Coast.
- 1883 Discovery of the 'Iron Blow' at Mt Lyell.
- 1885 Russian war scare followed by activity in improvement of defences. Formation of Mt Lyell Prospecting Association.
- 1887 Succession of Sir Robert Hamilton.
- 1890 Establishment of University of Tasmania.
- 1891 Collapse of Van Diemen's Land Bank; deep economic depression.
- 1892 Mt. Lyell Mining Co. established.
- 1893 Succession of Viscount Gormanston.
- 1896 Establishment of Tattersalls Lottery by George Adams.
- 1898 Serious bush fires. Tasmanians four to one in favour of Federation at poll.
- 1899 Departure from Hobart of *Southern Cross* (Borchgrevinck) expedition to Antarctic.
- 1900 Departure of Tasmanian contingent to fight in the Boer War.
- 1901 Proclamation of the Commonwealth read. Polling for first elections to Federal Senate and House of Representatives. Succession of Sir Arthur Havelock. Population 172 475 (Census).
- 1903 Celebration of 100 years' settlement cancelled because of smallpox epidemic in Launceston. Suffrage extended to women.
- 1904 Succession of Sir Gerald Strickland at reduced salary.
- 1905 Experiments in wireless telegraphy between Tasmania and the mainland.
- 1907 New Public Library opened; built with gift from Andrew Carnegie.
- 1909 Succession of Sir Harry Barron. Potato crop wiped out by Irish blight. State's first Labor Government under John Earle.
- 1912 Disastrous fire at North Lyell Mine, Queenstown.
- 1913 Succession of Sir William Ellison Macartney.
- 1914 First aeroplane flight in Tasmania. Departure of first Tasmanian contingent to fight in Great War. Formation of Hydro-Electric Department.
- 1915 Serious bushfires.
- 1917 Establishment of electrolytic zinc works at Risdon and of Snug carbide works.
- 1918 End of Great War.
- 1919 First export of frozen meat.
- 1920 Visit by Edward, Prince of Wales. Purchase of site for Cadbury's chocolate factory at Claremont.
- 1921 Population 213 780 persons (Census).
- 1922 Completion of Waddamana power station.
- 1924 First superphosphate manufactured by Electrolytic Zinc Co. at Risdon.
- 1925 Discovery of osmiridium fields at Adamsfield.
- 1927 Inquiry into proposed bridge over Derwent. Visit by Duke and Duchess of York.
- 1929 Serious floods throughout Island. Establishment of automatic telephone system in Hobart. Beginning of economic depression.
- 1930 Export prices fell to half 1928 level. Australian pound devalued so that £1 sterling equalled \$A2.50 (£1/5s).

- 1931 Depression continued—10 per cent cut in federal basic wage. Initiation of austere Premier's Plan. Conversion loan to reduce rate of interest on internal federal debt by 22½ per cent. Census of population deferred.
- 1933 Commonwealth Grants Commission appointed to inquire into affairs of claimant states.
- 1934 Beginning of 35 years of continuous Labor Government with the election of the A. G. Ogilvie Ministry. Second phase of hydro-electric development commenced at Tarraleah and Butlers Gorge.
- 1936 Tasmania linked with Victoria by submarine telephone cable.
- 1937 Epidemic of poliomyelitis. Economic recovery evidenced by \$0.50 'prosperity' loading added to federal basic wage.
- 1938 Paper mill using native hardwoods established at Burnie. First turbines began operating at Tarraleah power station.
- 1939 Outbreak of World War II.
- 1940 Tasmanians sailed for Middle East with Australian 6th, 7th and 9th Divisions.
- 1941 Newsprint production began at Boyer on the Derwent. Tasmanians sailed for Malaya with Australian 8th Division.
- 1942 Uniform federal income tax commenced.
- 1943 The floating-arch Hobart Bridge opened for traffic.
- 1944 Pay-as-you-earn (PAYE) income taxation introduced from 1 July.
- 1945 End of World War II.
- 1946 Cessation of man-power controls. Rejection by Legislative Council of bill to grant Federal Government price control powers for three years.
- 1947 Court action to stop bank nationalisation by Federal Government. Demobilisation of forces completed. 'Displaced persons' commenced arriving from Europe. Population 257 078 (Census).
- 1948 Forty-hour week awarded to most workers from 1 January. Tasmanians voted 'No' almost two to one in referendum denying Federal Government power over prices and rents. Legislative Council's denial of Supply forced dissolution of House of Assembly—Cosgrove ministry returned to power.
- 1949 Compulsory X-rays introduced in fight against tuberculosis. Clark Dam at Butlers Gorge completed. Theatre Royal purchased by the Government. Sterling devalued by 30.5 per cent and Australian pound similarly devalued.
- 1950 End of federal petrol rationing. Dissolution of House of Assembly granted by Governor and Cosgrove ministry returned to power. Communist Party Dissolution Bill passed by Federal Parliament.
- 1951 *Communist Party Dissolution Act* declared invalid by High Court. Double Dissolution of Federal Parliament. Referendum to give Federal Government powers in regard to communism—'No' vote prevailed although Tasmanians expressed slight preference for 'Yes'.
- 1952 Single licensing authority established for hotels, clubs, etc. State's free hospital scheme ceased.
- 1953 In September, Arbitration Court abandoned system of quarterly adjustment of federal basic wage. State wages boards suspended quarterly basic wage adjustments.
- 1954 Royal visit by Queen. Bill passed to resolve deadlocks in House of Assembly. Foundation of the Metropolitan Transport Trust.
- 1955 Uranium ore discovered at Mt Balfour and Royal George. Bell Bay aluminium plant officially opened. Trevallyn and Tungatinah power schemes officially opened. Anti-Communist Labor Party (later D.L.P.) formed.
- 1956 State wages boards' restoration of 'cost-of-living' adjustments effective from 1 February but these later again suspended. Sir Ronald Cross granted dissolution of House of Assembly. Labor Party returned to power in State. Official opening of E.Z. Co.'s sulphate of ammonia plant. Centenary of self-government celebrated.
- 1957 Legislative Council rejected bill giving aid to private schools. First satellites—Sputniks I and II—seen over State. Centenary of Hobart's incorporation celebrated.
- 1958 Establishment of Rivers and Waters Supply Commission. Public Service Tribunal established as an industrial authority.
- 1959 First election to fill 35 seats in House of Assembly; Labor re-elected. New Federal Government system of grants reduced claimant states to two—Tasmania and Western Australia. *Princess of Tasmania* commenced roll-on roll-off ferry service Melbourne to Devonport.
- 1960 Liapootah power station commissioned. Zeehan-Strahan railway closed. Inland Fisheries Commission created. First Tasmanian telecast. Australian 'give way to the right' rule introduced on roads.
- 1961 *William Holman*, cargo container vessel, entered Bass Strait trade. Legislative Council rejected equal pay legislation.
- 1962 Catagunya turbines began producing electricity. State Wages Boards granted three weeks annual leave. State subsidies announced for municipal fluoridation schemes. Closure of Mt Lyell railway, Queenstown to Strahan.
- 1963 Abolition of State entertainments tax. Federal Court increased margins 10 per cent and granted three weeks annual leave. Universities Commission recommended medical school for Tasmanian University.

- 1964 T.A.A. commenced intrastate air services. Tasman Bridge opened for traffic. Hobart's water supply fluoridated. Glenorchy raised to city status.
- 1965 *Empress of Australia* sailed from Sydney on first voyage to Hobart. Provisional driving licences introduced. Dental Nurse scheme for schools announced. D'Entrecasteaux scallop beds closed for 1965 season.
- 1966 Decimal currency introduced 14 February. Burnie-Launceston co-axial cable completed. Equal pay for certain State Public Service females. Breathalyser tests approved for use by police. S.T.D. extended to Tasmania.
- 1967 Bush fire disaster of 7 February resulted in 62 deaths and over 1 000 houses destroyed. Federal Arbitration Commission abolished basic wage and substituted total wage concept but basic wage retained in State awards. Mt Cleveland tin mining town of Luina completed. H.E.C. water reserves only 16 per cent of normal; introduction of daylight saving and power rationing.
- 1968 H.E.C. Repulse Dam on lower Derwent completed. Batman Bridge across lower Tamar opened. Federal Government subsidy for apples and pears exported to U.K. and other countries. Full adult suffrage for Legislative Council elections from 1 July 1969. Capital punishment abolished.
- 1969 Parangana Dam (Mersey-Forth scheme) completed. North-West General Hospital opened at Burnie. State election resulted in 17 A.L.P., 17 Liberals, one Centre Party (Mr. Lyons). Mr. Lyons combined with Liberals to form coalition government; ended 35-year Labor rule in Tasmania. Full Bench of Federal Arbitration Commission granted equal pay to females performing equal work; female salaries to be raised to male salaries in stages. Copper smelter at Mt Lyell closed; concentrate sent to Japan and Port Pirie (S.A.) for treatment.
- 1970 First pyrites railed from Rosebery to Burnie sulphuric acid plant. E.Z. Co. to establish \$6.3m residue treatment plant. Royal visit. Parliament legislated to introduce permanent daylight saving. State premiers accepted Tasmanian formula for reimbursement in lieu of receipts duty.
- 1971 \$25m A.P.P.M. Ltd. Wesley Vale paper plant opened. \$9m expansion program at Comalco (Bell Bay) completed. Serious shipping strike. Population 390 413 persons (Census).
- 1972 K. O. Lyons resigned cabinet portfolios and ended Liberal-Centre Party Coalition. A.P.P.M. Long Reach woodchip plant commenced production. A.N.L. vessel *Princess of Tasmania* made her final trip to Tasmania. Mt Lyell Mining and Railway Company Ltd fired last charge at its West Lyell Open-cut Mine. Federal elections—A.L.P. returned to power (after 23 years in Opposition). 300 million years old fossil of dragon fly discovered in Hellyer Gorge (west coast area).
- 1973 First train travelled the Bell Bay rail link. The first legal casino in Australia—Wrest Point—officially opened. Vote extended to 18-year-olds. The \$121m Mersey-Forth H.E.C. scheme officially opened. Storeys Creek tin mine closed down. The *Blythe Star* lost at sea while on charter to the Transport Commission. Tasmania voted in line with other Australian states on prices and incomes referenda—'No' to both.
- 1974 B.H.P. announced \$28.5m expansion project for the Temco ferro-alloy plant at Bell Bay. Workers under State Wages Boards' awards granted four weeks annual leave. Anti-pollution regulations under the *Environment Protection Act* gazetted. Royal commission's report on urban transport advocated cessation of suburban rail services. Transport Commission's ship *Straitsman* sank in Yarra River. High Court ruled Tasmanian tobacco tax valid, but method of collection invalid. Double dissolution of Federal Parliament. Federal Labor Government re-elected. Women under State Wages Boards determinations awarded equal pay. The 140-metre high Gordon Dam completed. No fault third party insurance scheme implemented.
- 1975 Tasmanian suburban rail services ceased. Bulk ore carrier *Lake Illawarra* rammed the Tasman Bridge, leaving a 128-metre gap and causing 12 deaths. T.A.B. began operating. Transmission of colour television programs commenced in Tasmania. Arbitration Commission adopted wage indexation in principle. Draft Management Plan for the South-West National Park officially released. Plans released for second permanent Derwent crossing. Federal Government takeover of Tasmanian railways. Prime Minister dismissed by the Governor-General and the Leader of the Liberal Party appointed Caretaker Prime Minister pending a general election. Temporary Bailey bridge across the Derwent opened. Hotels allowed to open for Sunday trading. Federal Liberal-Country Party Government elected with a majority in both Houses.
- 1976 Hobart recorded its highest ever maximum temperature of 40.8°C. Family Law Courts established in Tasmania. Investigation of a site for a second Derwent crossing began. A government-commissioned inquiry recommended the abolition of the T.C.A.E. in Hobart and expansion of the northern campus. A Tasmanian consortium investigated the modernisation of the Electrona carbide works, preventing an imminent shutdown. An estimated 5 000 sheep shot and buried following low sheep prices. Mass tuberculosis X-rays phased out. Sea cargo to and from Tasmania to be subject to a freight-equalisation scheme. A.N.L. freight rates increased by 24 per cent following introduction of the direct subsidy scheme. Cormo sheep, a new breed developed in Tasmania, exported to the U.S.A. South-West National Park doubled in size in line with South-West Management Plan proposals. British importers called for changes in the fruit marketing system following the arrival of poor quality apples from Tasmania. *Australian Trader* sailed on last voyage from Bell Bay. Precipitous Bluff to be included in South-West National Park following an agreement by A.P.M. to relinquish timber concessions in the area. Federal Government announced introduction of south-bound freight subsidy scheme which would apply retrospectively to cargo shipped from 1 July 1976. The Neilson Labor Government returned to power with a reduced majority: A.L.P., 18 seats; Liberal, 17 seats (H. of A.).



Mr Rex Lakin (1926-1982), Deputy Commonwealth Statistician and Government Statistician of Tasmania 1962-1981

[H. M. Moore]

Messrs R. White, D. Rogers, R. Lakin, D. MacLaine and J. Pollard—Executive of the Tasmanian Office of the ABS, 1981





Sleepy Bay on Tasmania's East Coast

[J. Wilson]

Mersey Valley in Tasmania's North-West

[A. W. Clayton]



- 1977** Federal Government confirmed Kingston as the site for Australia's new Antarctic Base. South-bound freight subsidy to benefit the State by \$20m for the financial year 1976-77. Radar guns introduced for use by the Police. Military Tattoo cancelled for 1978; State Government announced plans to take over 1979 Tattoo. The Premier, Mr Neilson, announced his retirement from 1 December to become Tasmania's Agent-General in London. Federal Parliamentary Public Works Committee recommended relocation of Antarctic Division at Kingston at a cost of \$8m. Japanese-Australian survey of squid resources in south-east Australian waters announced. A \$121m expansion, increasing plant capacity by 93 000 tonnes, opened at Comalco Aluminium (Bell Bay) Ltd. Tasman Bridge re-opened 8 October (closed since 5 January 1975); Federal Government payments for restoration, widening and provision of new and up-graded roads, provision of services on the Eastern Shore and assistance to ferries totalled \$44m. The first 144 000 kW generator commissioned at Gordon River power station. Federal-State tax sharing arrangements finalised; states to share 39.87 per cent of personal income tax collections from the preceding year. Arbitration Commission granted agricultural workers a 40-hour week plus four weeks annual leave. State Government announced a scheme to provide free conveyancing to first home buyers up to \$50 000 value. Estates passing between husband and wife in Tasmania to be exempted from death tax. The Federal Government announced a ten-point plan for the growth and development of Tasmania based on the Callaghan Report. Launceston Transport Revision Report recommended the spending of \$25m to upgrade Launceston's road system over the next 10 years. State Fire Authority established. Mr Lowe replaced Mr Neilson as Premier following the latter's resignation. The Liberal-N.C.P. coalition returned to office with a substantial majority following the 10 December Federal election; in Tasmania, all five House of Representative seats retained by the Liberals who filled three of the five seats in the half-Senate elections. Drought conditions in many parts of the State the worst for 30 years. Severe frost and hail damage to State's apple crop.
- 1978** Large scale drug operation involving the smuggling of cannabis oil to Tasmania from Thailand uncovered by narcotics agents. Direct flights between Tasmania and Sydney introduced on a trial basis. Detailed plans for a second Hobart bridge made public. Unemployment in Tasmania reached a post-war peak of 7.3 per cent (Commonwealth Employment Service figures) and 7.5 per cent (Australian Bureau of Statistics figures). State Government refused to allow mining at Precipitous Bluff. Tasman Limited service was reduced from six to three days per week. The Tasmanian Railways came under full control of the Australian National Railways Commission. Negotiations aimed at producing natural gas from the Pelican Field (80 kilometres north of Burnie) began which could lead to the supply of natural gas to Tasmania and Victoria. Details of IPEC's proposed 'Tiger' cargo service across Bass Strait released. A 200-mile fishing zone was adopted by Australia. Hobart's gas mains closed and consumers changed over to low-pressure gas. An earth tremor, centred in Bass Strait, shook coastal centres from Penguin to Boat Harbour. It recorded 4.5 on the open ended Richter Scale. Announced that self-help drive by Mt Lyell Mines had cut subsidy requirement in half. The film 'The Last Tasmanian' made considerable impact overseas. Tasmanian Education Next Decade (TEND) Report released. The State Government decided not to back the 'Tiger Line' fast-freight project with a \$15m guarantee. The Australian National Railways Commission announced that all regular passenger train services in Tasmania would cease from the end of July. Federal Government gave the go-ahead for the new \$8m Antarctic base at Kingston. A major study of the State's coal reserves, by the Mines Department, revealed a potential deposit of 251 million tonnes in the Fingal Valley. Mr Neil Batt was elected Federal President of the A.L.P. The Federal and State Governments gave the go-ahead for a joint Japanese-Tasmanian fishing feasibility project off the State's coastline. Federal Government confirmed its plans to proceed with the Australian Maritime College at Beauty Point. The Arbitration Commission replaced quarterly national wage case hearings with six-monthly hearings to be held in October and April of each year. The Cartland Committee of Inquiry into South-West Tasmania proposed that an authority be set up to advise the Government on all future land-use in that part of the State. The Victimless Crime Select Committee recommended legalisation of homosexuality and relaxation of marihuana smoking laws. The State Government approved a scheme to research and plan Tasmania's energy policy. This was intended to reduce the autonomy of the H.E.C. by bringing it under direct ministerial control and to broaden its role to cover all energy sources. State Cabinet accepted a recommendation that the Federal Hotels consortium be granted the Northern Licence to build the State's second casino. It was announced that construction of the \$7m country-club style casino could start in early 1979 at Mt Leslie in Prospect Vale. The Federal Government agreed with the Tasmanian Government on the establishment of a trial Tasmania-New Zealand air link. Improved World copper prices helped to put the Mt Lyell Mining Company back on the road to a sound recovery. A Federal Cabinet reshuffle resulted in increased responsibilities for Tasmania's two Federal Ministers, Mr. Groom and Mr Newman. Savage River Mines announced that it would double the area and the life expectancy of its open cut operations. The mine was expected to be viable for 25 years. The State Government officially handed over 13.3 hectares of land at Newnham to the Commonwealth Government for the Australian Maritime College. The first 'Tasmanian Fiesta' got off to a successful start.
- 1979** A joint Federal-State Government study recommended the go-ahead on a \$28m second Hobart Bridge. The State Government to expand the South-West Conservation Area to more than 20 per cent of the State's total area with new boundaries in line with those recommended by the Cartland Committee of Inquiry. Mr Charles Woodhouse appointed as the State's first Ombudsman. Tasmania's Parliamentary Hansard in operation for the first time. The Chapman Report recommended that the Launceston City Council and seven surrounding councils be replaced by three larger councils. The Premier, Mr Lowe, called a State election for 28 July, 18 months ahead of schedule. A new energy policy involving investigation of fuel production from sugar beet was adopted by the State Labor Party. The A.L.P.

held a five seat majority after the State House of Assembly elections. Southern Tasmania's record winter drought resulted in massive stock clearances and the possibility of disaster for hundreds of farms in the area. The North-West Acid Pty Ltd plant at Burnie was closed down. The Bowen Park Visitor Centre at Risdon Cove opened to the public. A.P.P.M. completed a takeover deal worth \$30.6m for Tasmanian Pulp and Forest Holdings after offering \$6.05 per share, \$1 more per share than the amount offered by H. C. Sleight Ltd. Mr Bill McKinnon (Labor), who lost his seat in the 28 July election, filed a petition in the Supreme Court claiming new Labor M.H.A. in Franklin, Michael Aird, breached the Electoral Act by spending more than the statutory limit of \$1 500 on his election expenses. This began the so-called 'Electoral' or 'Constitutional Crisis'. The *Ombudsman Act* officially came into force. Commitments for death duty and land tax relief were honoured in the State Government Budget for 1979-1980. Ships over 25 metres in length were prohibited from sailing under the Tasman Bridge during peak traffic periods; in off-peak periods the passage of ships was to have priority and the bridge was to be closed to traffic. The H.E.C. announced a planned \$15m expansion to the Great Lake power scheme to increase water capacity as a buffer against prolonged dry spells. This was to involve increasing the height of the Miena Dam by almost 6 metres. The State Treasurer announced changes to the land tax system; no land tax would be payable on a person's principal residence regardless of its value. The Devonport Mall was opened. Hobart began increased permanent Saturday morning retail shopping with the opening of the new \$9.7m Centrepoint shopping and car park complex. The H.E.C. released a report which recommended a \$1.36 billion power development scheme involving the Lower Gordon, Franklin and King Rivers to meet the State's electricity needs until the year 2000. The Minister for Education, Mr Holgate, stated that one form of education would be given priority in each of the three regions of Tasmania. These were advanced education in the North, community education in the North-West and university education in the South. A new ballot system involving the rotation of names on the ballot papers used for House of Assembly elections became law. (This was the first time in 20 years that a bill introduced by a private member had been passed by Parliament.) The Tertiary Education Commission announced that teacher education courses should be offered by only one education body, either the University of Tasmania or the College of Advanced Education. However, the Commission delayed making a recommendation on which body this should be. Both bodies were called to make further submissions on how they would run the courses if they had sole control.

- 1980 A seven-year program sponsored by the Federal and State Governments was approved to conserve and develop the historic Port Arthur region. The Federal Government's approval of a joint fishing venture between Tasmania and the Soviet Union was withdrawn as part of the Australian Government's protest against the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. Henry Jones (IXL) Ltd invested \$4m into the development of hops at Gunns Plains. Qantas asked the Federal Government for permission to run an air service between Hobart and Christchurch, New Zealand. Work commenced on the first stage of the second Hobart bridge. The State Government approved a radical new system of 'government by consensus' which offers the Opposition and the Legislative Council the chance to have a say in the Government's decision-making process. The Liberal and Legislative Council members were invited to participate with the Government in pre-Budget and pre-Premier's Conference consultations. Federal Government approved proposals for the Hobart-Christchurch air link. The Federal Minister for Productivity, Mr Newman, proposed a potentially lucrative scheme which could make Tasmania a major exporter of electricity. It would involve Tasmania supplying premium peak-time power to Victoria by day via an undersea cable and importing cheap off-peak electricity by night. The Mt Lyell Mining and Railway Company at Queenstown repaid in full the \$2.3m nett assistance received from the Federal Government since 1977. The State Government agreed to give financial backing for the establishment of a high powered economic analysis centre at the University of Tasmania. Air Tasmania Pty Ltd merged with a Melbourne aircraft company, Bass Air. It will mean a multi-million dollar expansion into turbo-jet aircraft, an upgrading of the existing Tasmanian intrastate passenger service and increased freight access for Tasmanian businesses to lucrative interstate markets. The Minister for Education, Mr Holgate, announced that the University of Tasmania will control teacher education in the South from the beginning of next year and the \$40m Mt Nelson College of Advanced Education campus is likely to be used as a community college. A survey conducted by the Australian Tourist Commission showed Tasmania as Australia's top tourist destination. A by-election for the Denison electorate was held after the 'electoral crisis' of the 1979 State election (see 1979 *Tasmanian Year Book* pp. 594, 595). The seven seats were won by three Labor, three Liberal and one Australian Democrat member, Dr Norman Sanders. The State Government accepted an Opposition proposal that it invite the Federal Government to use the Mt Nelson College of Advanced Education campus as a defence forces academy. The Government's youngest minister, Mr Polley (30), resigned from the Cabinet because of family reasons. Caucus unanimously chose Mr Lohrey as his replacement. The Repco Bearing Company announced a \$5.4m expansion at its Launceston factory. The project results from a contract with General Motors to produce parts for its 'world car'. Electrona Carbide borrowed \$4m from a Sydney merchant banking group after another crisis faced the Company. Communist bloc countries had placed a virtual boycott on Australian carbide products. A.P.P.M. announced that it was considering establishing a \$150m paper machine at Wesley Vale which would create hundreds of jobs and triple present sales. Labor M.H.A., John Devine, was alleged to have made a false statement in his electoral expenses return after the general election in 1979. He pleaded guilty to the charge of knowingly making a false statement. The Hobart City Council approved the establishment of a refugee centre at Mount St Canice which will house sixty Vietnamese refugees. Large coal reserves were discovered in a seam in the Fingal Valley. A new West Coast tin mine was forecast following the release of promising drilling results from Mt Bischoff. The Committee on Primary Education (COPE) released its report. It called for more staff to reduce class sizes and for a radical change where classes should be based on the child's level of



Personnel of the Tasmanian Statistical and Registration Department [C.1895]

Back row: F. E. Turner, E. T. McPhee, unidentified

Front row: J. P. Laughton, R. M. Johnston (Government Statistician and Registrar-General), F. R. M. Hudspeth

Reclining: Junior messenger



'Tynwald', New Norfolk

development rather than grades or ages. The Westbury Council approved building plans worth \$9m for the Tasmanian Country Club Casino to be built outside Launceston. Gale force winds in Southern Tasmania ruined at least 50 per cent of the apple export crop. The State Government announced that it would inject another one million dollars into Electrona Carbide Industries in a last-ditch attempt to keep the company solvent. In addition to this, the Government guaranteed a further \$10m in loans to the Company. Electrona Carbide Industries announced plans to borrow another \$5m to help it through its liquidity problems. One condition of the loan was that the Government increase its investment in the Company by \$1m. The Treasurer introduced legislation into the House of Assembly to allow \$530m to be spent on the H.E.C.'s Pieman River development. O.B.M. Pty Ltd, one of Tasmania's oldest bookstores was sold to Sydney based publisher and bookstore chain Angus and Robertson. In a submission to the Government, the National Parks and Wildlife Service questioned the political motives and professional competence of the Hydro-Electric Commission. The Legislative Council agreed to the Government's plan to increase, by up to \$4m, its cash stake in Electrona Carbide Industries. The Premier, Mr Lowe, outlined prospects for trade and joint venture development between Tasmania and China's Fujian Province. The Hydro Electric Commissioner, Mr Ashton, said that Tasmania had no power to spare for an electricity grid to South-East Australia. The Federal Government announced that the new \$25m marine science centre run by the C.S.I.R.O.'s division of Fisheries and Oceanography will be transferred from Cronulla, N.S.W. to a site near Hobart. It will ultimately employ up to 300 persons. The \$6.2m Curries River Dam near George Town was opened. A \$7m takeover bid for Tasmanian Board Mills Ltd was made by H. C. Sleight Ltd, the parent company of Northern Woodchips Pty Ltd. The Legislative Council rejected government moves to amend the *Electoral Act* whereby candidates would have been able to spend \$3 000 on election campaigns. It is presently \$1 500. The Prime Minister pledged support for establishing the international headquarters of the Antarctic treaty nations in Hobart. The controversial Electrona Carbide plant bill was passed by the Legislative Council which permitted the Government to sell the carbide plant to White Industries for one dollar. Petro Quest Pty Ltd said that tests for oil shale showed promise in the Wynyard area. The State Minister for Housing and Construction, Mr John Coughlan resigned from Cabinet for personal reasons. Subsequently, Mr Baldock was re-elected to the Cabinet and there was a minor reshuffle of portfolios. The Department of Housing and Construction was dismantled because the combination proved too expensive and unwieldy. A report released by the Department of Planning and Development said that exploitation of Tasmanian timber reserves could lead to the near extinction of species used as hardwood sawlogs. The Prime Minister, Mr Fraser, officially opened the Australian Maritime College at Beauty Point. A Commonwealth-State working party was formed to investigate the possibility of a floating dock for Hobart. An American company, Weaver Oil, was granted permission to begin a \$7m oil exploration program in the Tasmanian sector of Bass Strait. Hobart was selected as the site for the permanent headquarters of the International Division for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources. A State Government report suggested that an immediate start on a thermal power plant be made as well as a small hydro-electric power scheme. East-West Airlines were given approval for the only direct Hobart-Sydney air service. Tasmania's State parliamentarians granted a pay increase of almost eight per cent. Pacific Enterprise Corporation Pty Ltd announced the development of a new 200 bedroom hotel—'Hobart International'. It will probably be built on the Hobart City Council's carpark in Kirksway Place. The Australian Heritage Commission included Tasmania on the register of the National Estate, setting strict guidelines for future development including the highly controversial Franklin and Lower Gordon Rivers. The National Parks and Wildlife Service started a major advertising and promotion campaign aimed at short-circuiting the H.E.C.'s proposal to flood part of the Franklin-Lower Gordon power scheme. General Jones announced a \$1m expansion program at Smithton. State Cabinet decided in favour of hydro rather than thermal generation for Tasmania's next power development. The H.E.C. recommended the conversion of the Bell Bay power station from oil to coal fired. The cost of boiler replacement would be \$120m. The Federal Government gave the 'go-ahead' for the Hobart-Christchurch air link to operate from November 1980. The run would be serviced by T.A.A. and Ansett but would operate under Qantas flight numbers. The State Government decided to save the Franklin River by opting for a more expensive set of hydro-power schemes in the South-West. The Franklin River would be included in a Wild Rivers National Park which will be extended to include the Davey River. The decision was to flood the Gordon at the junction of the Olga and to construct four single stage schemes on the King River. The Government also told the H.E.C. to investigate several small power schemes outside the South-West. It was revealed that during 1979-80 the State Government underspent on its building program by \$6.3m and put the money towards its commitment to the Electrona Carbide Works. Another \$6m will be diverted in 1980-81 which could result in cuts in State Government services. Bass Strait Oil and Gas Company announced an \$11.5m exploration program in the Tasmanian sector of Bass Strait. The Mt Lyell mine at Queenstown, in danger of closing two years ago, is planning a multi-million dollar expansion following a record \$5m profit. The Deputy-Premier and National A.L.P. President, Mr Neil Batt, resigned from both posts to become chief of UNICEF operations in Bangladesh. Federal Hotels announced a new convention centre-casino complex able to cater for 2 000 delegates. State Government Caucus elected Michael Barnard as Deputy Premier after the resignation of Mr Batt. Mrs Gill James filled the Cabinet vacancy. The State Government gave the official go-ahead for construction to start on the \$18.5m Country Club Casino complex. A contract, worth \$5m, was signed by Australia Post with Mercury Walch for the printing of aerograms, pre-stamped envelopes, newspaper wrappers, letters, cards and first day covers. Northern Woodchips signed a new contract with a South Korean company. They will supply 90 000 tonnes of woodchips, each year for five years. The Federal Government announced that Tasmania's textile industry will get increased protection from overseas competition for another seven years. A report tabled in the Legislative Council recom-

mended sweeping boundary changes for three Legislative Council divisions—Tamar, Meander and Mersey and minor changes to Launceston, Cornwall, Westmorland and South Esk. Fierce competition between supermarkets resulted in all day Saturday trading by several supermarkets but the Government said it would legislate to stop Saturday afternoon trading. Mr Bob Graham replaced Mr Neil Batt in State Parliament after a five-way count back of Mr Batt's primary votes. Parts of Southern Tasmania were facing the worst drought since white settlement. The State Government Budget was rather harsh. The blame for this was put on the less generous flow of funds from the Commonwealth. The State Government gave the go-ahead for Ansett and T.A.A. to fly from Hobart to Christchurch. St John's, a private hospital, was almost bankrupt and the financial viability of several others was threatened following changes to Australia's health benefits scheme when insurance became optional. The Chairman of Mt Lyell Mining and Railway Co. Ltd announced plans to spend more than \$14m over the next three years in upgrading its copper operations at Queenstown. Renison Ltd found a further 700 000 tonnes of tin ore on its West Coast lease. The Education Department was looking for ways to cut its administrative and research sections in a bid to provide jobs for the 200 bonded students who face unemployment in 1981. A rowdy meeting of teachers, students and parents in Launceston called on the Minister for Education, Mr Holgate, to resign. The proposed Hobart-Christchurch air link was jeopardised by no satisfactory agreement being reached by the Australian and New Zealand Governments. The Auditor-General revealed a multi-million dollar list of State Government mistakes and failures in control of construction projects. A.P.P.M. announced that it will spend \$35m over the next two years in converting its energy source from oil to a combination of coal, wood waste and bark. The H.E.C. announced that charges will be increased by 11 per cent from 1 January 1981 to provide capital funds for the Commission's essential works program. A report by the *Examiner* newspaper suggested inefficiencies in the Education Department because of the 12 000 employees of that Department, 7 000 were in administration. The Tasmanian Potato Industry Authority became inoperative as there were only three members—not enough for a quorum. Tasmania's controversial proposal for a Russian floating dock culminated after the Premier, Mr Lowe, broke off negotiations in Moscow due to legal problems under Federal Law. The Federal Liberal-N.C.P. Coalition returned to government with a reduced majority. The Tasmanian electorates saw the return of all five sitting Liberal members. Senators Rae and Towley (Liberal), Hearn and Coates (Labor) and Harradine (Independent) were elected to the Senate. The Mt Nelson campus of the T.C.A.E. will be converted to a community college. Initially the College will provide accommodation for 800 H.S.C. students from Hobart's southern suburbs. The Federal Minister for National Development and Energy, Senator Carrick, released a report which showed that a sugar beet ethanol industry in Tasmania would be able to compete with other forms of energy at current prices. Cadbury-Schweppes announced a \$2m investment plan for its Claremont factory. Dismissal notices were handed to thirty employees at Electrona Carbide Works who were on short term jobs. The Minister for Community Welfare announced that major changes will be made to child care services in Tasmania following a report by the head of the School of Social Work at the T.C.A.E., Mr A. W. Jamrozik. The H.E.C. claimed that power bills would increase, electricity would be rationed and a new thermal power station may be necessary if Parliament agreed to the Government's power development proposals. It also claimed that costs of constructing the Gordon-above-Olga and King River Schemes would be far greater than the H.E.C. recommended Gordon-below-Franklin Scheme. The Premier, Mr Lowe, rejected these claims. Ansett and T.A.A. were granted permission to start a twice weekly service between Hobart and Christchurch on 3 December 1980. The Electrona Carbide plant had lost about \$4m since White Industries had taken it over earlier in the year. The Minister for Housing, Mr Baldock, announced a new, no-deposit, low interest loan housing scheme from the Agricultural Bank for low income earners. The Gordon-above-Olga power scheme was passed by the House of Assembly. The first direct flight from Hobart to Christchurch was made by Ansett Airlines. The Australian Bureau of Transport Economics recommended that a two-ship passenger and freight service between Westernport Bay (Victoria) and Burnie be introduced. Legislation was passed by the House of Assembly for a 10 per cent tobacco tax despite strong objections from the Opposition. The Upper House Select Committee recommended the H.E.C.'s proposed Gordon-below-Franklin Scheme and rejected the Government proposed Gordon-above-Olga Scheme. The Federal Government approved the take-over of Burnie cheese manufacturer, Lactos Pty Ltd by the French company, Bongrain S.A. The Hobart City Council approved the building of the new \$15 million Hobart Hilton Hotel. A State constitutional crisis arose as the Legislative Council voted to dissent from the ruling of the President of the Legislative Council. The Council voted that it had the power to change the power scheme bill to the Franklin rather than the Olga Scheme.

1981 See Appendix following Chapter 18.

Further References

- BARRETT, W. R. *History of Tasmania to the Death of Lieutenant-Governor Collins in 1810* (H. T. Whiting, Hobart, 1936)
- BENNETT, S. & B. *Biographical Register of the Tasmanian Parliament 1851-1960* (Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1980)
- CLARK, C. I. *The Parliament of Tasmania, An Historical Sketch* (Government Printer, Hobart, 1947)
- COULTMAN SMITH, B. *Tales of Old Tasmania* (Rigby, Adelaide, 1976)
- FENTON, J. *A History of Tasmania, from its Discovery in 1642 to the Present Time* (J. Walch & Sons, Hobart, 1884; reproduced by Melanie Publications, Hobart, 1978)
- FINKEL, G. *Tasmania, 1803-1900* (Thomas Nelson, Melbourne, 1976)

- GIBLIN, R. W. *The Early History of Tasmania, 1642-1804* (Methuen & Co., London, 1928)
- GOODRICK, J. *Life in Old Van Diemens Land* (Rigby, Sydney, 1977)
- GREEN, F. C. (ed.) *A Century of Responsible Government, 1856-1956* (Government Printer, Hobart, 1956)
- HARTWELL, R. M. *The Economic Development of Van Diemen's Land, 1820-1850* (Melbourne University Press, 1954)
- LEVY, M. C. I. *Governor George Arthur, A Colonial Benevolent Despot* (Georgian House, Melbourne, 1953)
- TASMANIAN GOVERNMENT, J. REYNOLDS (ed.) *The Discovery of Tasmania, 1642, Selections from Doctor J. E. Heeres' Translation of Tasman's Journal Aug.-Dec. 1642*, Tasmanian Tercentenary Celebrations publication (Government Printer, Hobart, 1942)
- TAYLOR, H. G. *The Discovery of Tasmania*, (Cat & Fiddle Press, Hobart, 1973)
- TOWNSLEY, W. A. *The Struggle for Self-Government in Tasmania, 1842-1856* (Government Printer, Hobart, 1951)
- TRIEBEL, L. A. and BATT, J. C. *The French Exploration of Australia, With Special Reference to Tasmania* (Government Printer, Hobart, 1957)
- TURNBULL, C. *Black War, The Extermination of the Tasmanian Aborigines* (Landsdowne Press, Melbourne, 1948)
- WALKER, J. B. *Early Tasmania, Papers Read Before the Royal Society of Tasmania During the Years 1888 to 1899* (Government Printer, Hobart, 1950)
- WEST, J. *The History of Tasmania* Vols 1 and 2, (Henry Dowling, Launceston, 1852; reproduced by the Libraries Board of South Australia, 1966)

See also the Index of Special Articles which precedes the General Index at the back of this Year Book for a listing of historical articles included in the various editions of the *Tasmanian Year Book* (entered under 'Historical Articles').

Chapter 2

PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Location and Area

The State of Tasmania is a group of islands lying south of the south-east corner of the Australian mainland; the major island is Tasmania and the more important of the lesser islands are King, Flinders and Bruny. Roughly shield shaped with the greatest breadth in the north, the Tasmanian mainland extends from 40° 38' (the official northern boundary of Tasmania is 39° 12') to 43° 39' south latitude and from 144° 36' to 148° 23' east longitude. The coastline is bounded by the Southern Ocean on the south and west and the Tasman Sea on the east, while the approximately 240 kilometres wide Bass Strait separates the island from the Australian mainland. Macquarie Island, a part of the State, is situated at 54° 38' south latitude, 158° 53' east longitude and is bounded by the Southern Ocean.

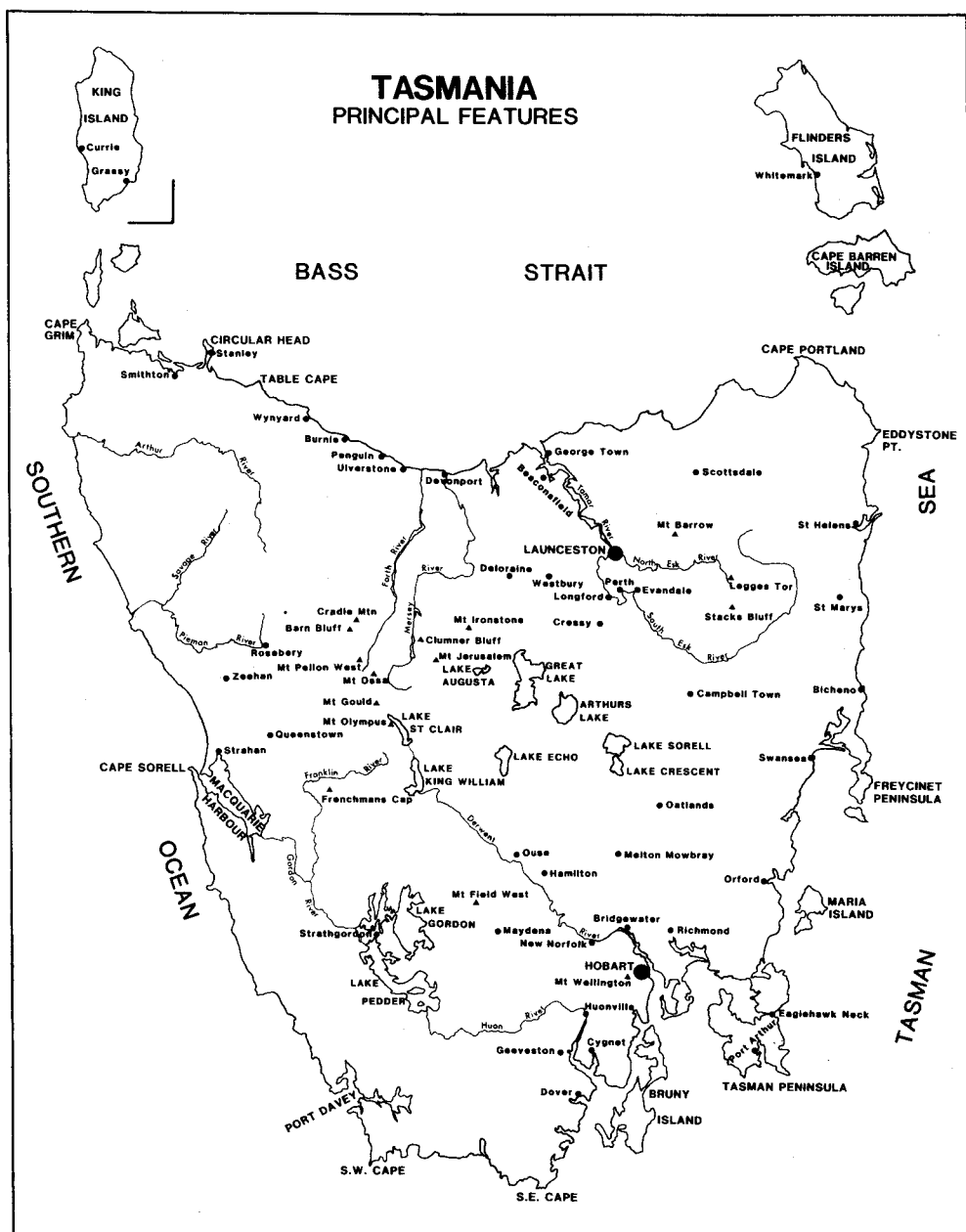
The area of the whole State, including the lesser islands, is 68 300 square kilometres or about 0.9 per cent of the total area of Australia (7 686 900 square kilometres); it is just under one-third the size of Victoria, the smallest mainland state, and is less than half the size of England and Wales.

Mainland Australia, extending as it does well north of the Tropic of Capricorn, and with much of its area in the zone of the sub-tropical anti-cyclones, is basically a warm, dry continent. Tasmania is in the temperate zone and practically the whole island is well watered with no marked seasonal concentration; there are no deserts or drought areas as found extensively on the adjacent continent. Being south of latitude 40°, it is on the edge of the wind belt commonly known as the *Roaring Forties* and, with South America the nearest land mass to the west, Tasmania's weather is subject at times to strong winds and heavy rain about the south and west coastal areas. Because Tasmania is the most southern state, there is a tendency to think of it as being close to the Antarctic but its latitude is matched, in the northern hemisphere, by that of Madrid (Spain) and Pittsburgh (U.S.A.). In addition, as Tasmania is an island, it is sheltered from the extremes of heat and cold experienced in these two centres. The effect of its insular position is illustrated by the variation between summer and winter mean temperatures in coastal towns—this rarely exceeds 8° Celsius. Comparing Hobart (Tasmania) with Melbourne (Victoria), mean maxima are some 3°C warmer and mean minima 1.5°C warmer in the Victorian capital.

Apart from the Great Dividing Range in the east, continental Australia is predominantly a land of low plateaux and plains with little relief. By way of contrast, Tasmania could legitimately be called the island of mountains, since it has the largest proportion of high country to its total area, compared with the other states. The distinctive feature of the island is not so much the height of the mountains—few exceed 1 500 metres—but rather the frequency with which they occur. The *Australian Pilot, Vol. II* describes Tasmania as 'probably the most thoroughly mountainous island on the globe'.

Population Distribution

With an estimated population of only 426 900 (at 30 June 1981), Tasmania is still sparsely populated although its population density of only six persons per square kilometre is exceeded only by Victoria and New South Wales among the Australian states. By comparison, the population density of England and Wales at 30 June 1978 was 325 persons per square kilometre (area 151 207 square kilometres; population 49.1 million). To have this population density, Tasmania (area 68 300 square kilometres) would require a population of 22.2 million.



A marked characteristic of the mainland states of Australia is the very high concentration of population in their respective metropolitan areas, Brisbane providing the only example where this concentration falls below 50 per cent of the State's total population. In contrast, the Tasmanian population is concentrated in three main areas: (i) the Hobart Statistical Division with about 40 per cent; (ii) the Launceston Statistical District with about 20 per cent; and (iii) the North Western Statistical Sub-division with a further 22 per cent. Only 75 per cent of Tasmania's population live in urban centres (localities with 1 000 or more persons); all other states are in the range from 80 to 90 per cent. This deviation from an Australian pattern is partly explained by the relative proximity of Launceston and the North-West Coast to the principal mainland markets. However, terrain and climate have also had a large influence on the distribution of the State's population.

Principal Physical Features, Tasmania

The following table lists the principal mountains, lakes and rivers of Tasmania (for their location see the previous map):

Principal Physical Features

Mountains			
Name	Height (metres)	Name	Height (metres)
Mt Ossa	1 617	Mt Gould	1 491
Legges Tor	1 573	Mt Jerusalem	1 491
Barn Bluff	1 559	Olympus	1 447
Mt Pelion West	1 554	Frenchmans Cap	1 443
Cradle Mountain	1 545	Mt Ironstone	1 443
Stacks Bluff	1 527		
Lakes			
Name	Area (square kilometres)	Name	Area (square kilometres)
Lake Gordon (a)	272	Lake Sorell	52
Lake Pedder (b)	241	Lake King William (a)	41
Great Lake (c)	158	Lake Echo (c)	41
Arthurs Lake (c)	64	Lake St Clair	28
Rivers			
Name	Length (kilometres)	Name	Length (kilometres)
South Esk (d)	201	Huon	170
Gordon	185	Mersey	146
Derwent	182	Arthur	113

(a) Man-made.

(b) Man-made—inundated the much smaller natural Lake Pedder.

(c) Natural lake enlarged by dam(s).

(d) From source to confluence with North Esk; at this point the river becomes known as the Tamar. If the Tamar is included in the length of the South Esk a further 70 km is added to its length.

PHYSIOGRAPHY

Introduction

Tasmania is an island of mountains and is unique among Australian states in being predominantly influenced by polar maritime air masses. From the point of view of settlement and development, these two factors have combined to create assets against which must be weighed certain liabilities. The island, a mere 296 kilometres from north to south and 315 kilometres from east to west, has a wide variety of mountains, plateaux and plains, of rivers lakes and tarns, of forest, moorland and grassland, of towns, farms and uninhabited (and virtually unexplored) country. The temperate maritime climate partly explains Tasmania being called the most English of all states but other factors operate to heighten the comparison—the

pattern of agricultural settlement with orchards, hedges and hopfields; the lake country; the early freestone architecture still common in the east; and the roads and villages dotted with oaks, elms and poplars. Nature and the early settlers have provided the assets for a flourishing tourist industry which is currently being vigorously developed. Assured rainfall and mountain storages have also given birth to massive development of hydro-electric power and, indirectly, to industry. The growth of forests, too, is promoted by suitable rainfall and temperature, and this forms the basis for industries such as timber-milling, newsprint and other paper production and wood-chipping.

The mountainous nature of the island is confirmed by surveys, which shows six features exceeding 1 500 metres, 28 exceeding 1 220 metres and with a substantial part of the Central Plateau above 900 metres. The highest mountain is Mt Ossa (1 617 metres) some 16 kilometres north-west of Lake St Clair, and north-west again from this peak lie Mt Pelion West (1 554 metres), Barn Bluff (1 559 metres) and Cradle Mountain (1 545 metres); the furthest distance, 24 kilometres, is from Mt Ossa to Cradle Mountain. In the Ben Lomond area, the principal features are Legges Tor (1 573 metres) and about 10 kilometres south, Stacks Bluff (1 527 metres). Each of these mountainous regions and a number of others have been set aside as national parks, two of which, Ben Lomond and Mt Field, are renowned for winter sport.

Water Resources and Rainfall

Fresh-water navigation has played very little part in Tasmania's development, the rivers being too fast-running, shallow or short. Of the four major ports, three are located on tidal estuaries—Hobart on the Derwent; Launceston on the Tamar and Devonport on the Mersey (Burnie has built a port on the open sea, protected by breakwaters). Rivers, however, are significant for three reasons: (i) use of headwaters for electricity generation; (ii) domestic and industrial water supply; and (iii) irrigation. Hobart, for example, draws much of its water supply direct from the upper River Derwent without use of a dam and the river flow is adequate to service a population at least 10 times greater than that at present. The development of hydro-electric power has been based on full utilisation of the sources and tributaries of the Derwent with a chain of power houses stretching from Clark Dam on Lake King William to Meadowbank only 51 kilometres from Hobart. The naturally southward draining Great Lake waters are diverted northwards through the Poatina power station and discharged into the South Esk River system. The waters of the South Esk have been further harnessed at Trevallyn. In the north-west, the Mersey-Forth scheme exploits the Fisher, Mersey, Wilmot and Forth Rivers in a development spread over approximately 2 070 square kilometres. Stage I of the Gordon River power development scheme in the south-west was completed in 1978, creating the largest fresh-water storage in Australia. This does not exhaust the possibility of future hydro-electric development, as construction work on the Pieman River system has commenced with completion scheduled for 1986, and the Lower Gordon, Franklin and King Rivers also have substantial potential for power development.

To obtain a true perspective, it should be appreciated that large areas of the State cannot be cultivated because there is too much rainfall (in contrast with the mainland of Australia where often the reverse situation applies). Further, the mountainous terrain and accompanying highland climate have restricted farming to relatively small areas of suitable country, mainly river valleys, coastal plains and the lower plateaux. In 1979, farm statistics showed that 33 per cent of the State's area was occupied by rural holdings. Only 3.6 per cent of the area of rural holdings was under crop and a further 40.5 per cent under sown pasture. The remaining 55.9 per cent of rural holdings included bush runs, uncleared scrub or possibly land unsuitable for any rural purpose at all. A high proportion of the State's area not included in rural holdings is composed of forests, national parks and lakes.

Physiographic Regions

To explain the pattern of settlement, it is necessary to isolate the various physiographic regions of the State as follows:

Central Plateau: The main feature is a relatively undissected, dolerite-capped plateau sloping generally south-eastward from an average level of 1 065 metres in the north to 610 metres in the south, and drained almost wholly by the Derwent system. The northern and eastern boundaries of the Plateau are the Great Western Tiers (paradoxically named since they lie in the central north of the island). This is known as the 'lake country' of the island and is the chief source of hydro-electric power.

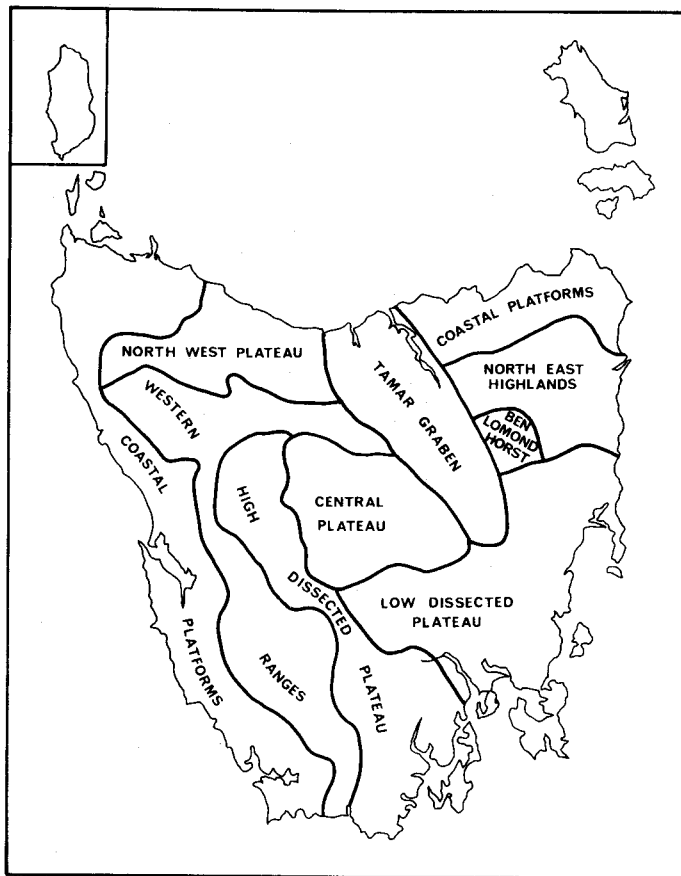
High Dissected Plateau: West of Lake St Clair, dolerite caps steeply-tilted sediments and the plateau is much dissected; it comprises a series of peaks and broken ridges. The coastlands in the extreme south of the region are rugged but in the D'Entrecasteaux Channel and Huon River areas, narrow coastal belts have been devoted to specialised agriculture.

Western Ranges: The high dissected plateau is bounded by a mountainous series of ranges running parallel to the west coast and in this region are located the State's principal mines. The south of the region is virtually uninhabited except for Strathgordon.

Western Coastal Platforms: Throughout almost the entire length of the west coast, an uplifted and much dissected peneplain slopes westward from about 275 metres altitude, ending abruptly in cliffs more than 30 metres high. In the south of this region, superhumid button grass plains predominate, and the area is uninhabited. On the coastal plain south of the Arthur River, however, dairy cattle are wintered on agistment runs, while north of the river dairying begins to appear and swamps formed by recent emergence have been cleared for farming.

North-West Plateau: North of the Western Ranges lies a plateau averaging nearly 610 metres altitude and important mainly for forestry; the coastlands derive mainly from basalt, giving rise to intensive mixed farming based on dairying, potatoes and crops for canning and freezing, such as peas and beans.

Tasmania Physiographic Regions



The above regions derive from a classification by J. L. Davies, M.A., PhD., University of Tasmania.

Tamar Graben: This graben (rift valley) is the largest plain and the leading agricultural and pastoral district in the State; it ends in the drowned inlets of the Tamar and Mersey estuaries and of Port Sorell, in the north.

North-East Coastal Platforms: This region consists of undulating lowland but the soils are acidic and the land is used only for grazing.

North-East Highlands and Ben Lomond Horst: This region comprises mostly uplifted remnants of old fold mountains dominated by the 1 525 metre dolerite-capped plateau horst of Ben Lomond, an outlier of the Central Plateau. Here agriculture is largely confined to small basalt-derived basins. Some minerals are worked.

Low Dissected Plateau: In the south-east lies a low dissected dolerite plateau averaging perhaps 365 metres and used mainly for grazing. The northern coastlands of this region are narrow and also devoted to sheep, but the southern coastland is important for its specialised agriculture. At the extreme south of the region is the drowned estuary of the Derwent and the Tasman and Forestier Peninsulas.

DESCRIPTION OF STATISTICAL DIVISIONS

Introduction

Earlier in this chapter the State of Tasmania was briefly described by analysing its terrain in terms of physiographic regions. For statistical purposes, the State is also analysed in divisions but these do not necessarily coincide with physiographic regions, one reason being that the former are basically groupings of whole municipalities. The traditional Tasmanian statistical divisions, in use for over 50 years, were exposed to searching scrutiny in 1971 and the decision was taken to introduce a new structure, to be applied to statistics in respect of periods commencing on or after 1 July 1972.

History of Statistical Divisions

The grouping of administrative areas into divisions for statistical purposes can be found in annual volumes of the *Statistics of Tasmania* dating back to the nineteenth century. The administrative areas included: police districts; registration districts; electoral districts; and municipalities. The boundaries of these areas were subject to periodic changes. The *Local Government Act* 1906 provided a basis for the whole State coming under uniformly constituted local government and gradually the divisional grouping of administrative areas was confined, in official statistics, to municipalities. As a result of this Act, fixed local government area (municipality) boundaries were delineated in 1907 by a commission specially set up for the purpose. The new boundaries have remained broadly unchanged since 1907 although there have been numerous relatively minor boundary changes. One exception is that the old municipalities of 'Hobart', 'Queenborough' and 'New Town' were combined to form the new municipality of 'Hobart' in 1919. The names of several municipalities have also been changed since 1907. Small area statistics relating to 1907 and earlier years are not generally comparable with later statistics produced by the Bureau due to the boundary changes in 1907.

In 1919, groupings of local government areas used were very similar to those still used in 1971; in some series Hobart, Launceston and Glenorchy were separately specified as components of an 'Urban Division' distinct from the region in which each was located.

The basis for these 1919 groupings can only be inferred since no specific criteria were specified in the records. The Western Division clearly combined the 'west coast' mining municipalities into one entity; the Southern Division seemed to be based on orcharding, small fruit and hop areas; while the South Eastern Division was allied more with pastoral and grazing areas. In short, the main determinant may well have been similarity of rural activity (with the Western Division a special case because of its mining activity).

After the 1966 population census, a new division was formed with the title Hobart Division, comparable with similar capital city divisions in other states; its boundaries were drawn wide enough to encompass the expected expansion of the inner urban area for a period of 20 to 30 years. Apart from this, the broad divisional structure in 1971 was very much the same as it had been in 1919.

In 1972 a new statistical division structure, using the three principal urban centres of influence as a basis, was designed. The three urban centres and their areas of influence were:

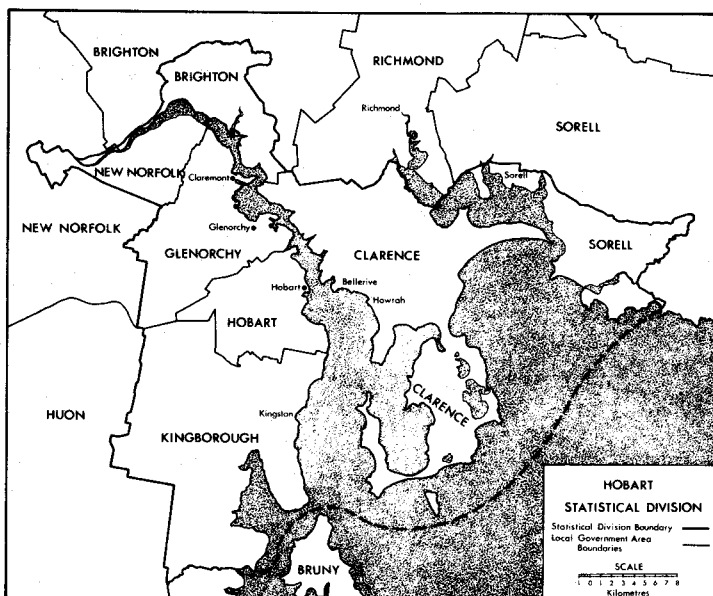
(i) Hobart—South and South-East; (ii) Launceston—North and North-East; and (iii) Burnie-Devonport—North-West and West. The following divisional structure was then adopted: (i) with Hobart as focus—Hobart and Southern Divisions; (ii) with Launceston as focus—Northern Division split into Tamar and North Eastern Subdivisions; and (iii) with Burnie-Devonport as focus—Mersey-Lyell Division split into North Western and Western Sub-divisions.

Outline of the Present Structure

The divisions in the new structure are as follows:

Hobart Division

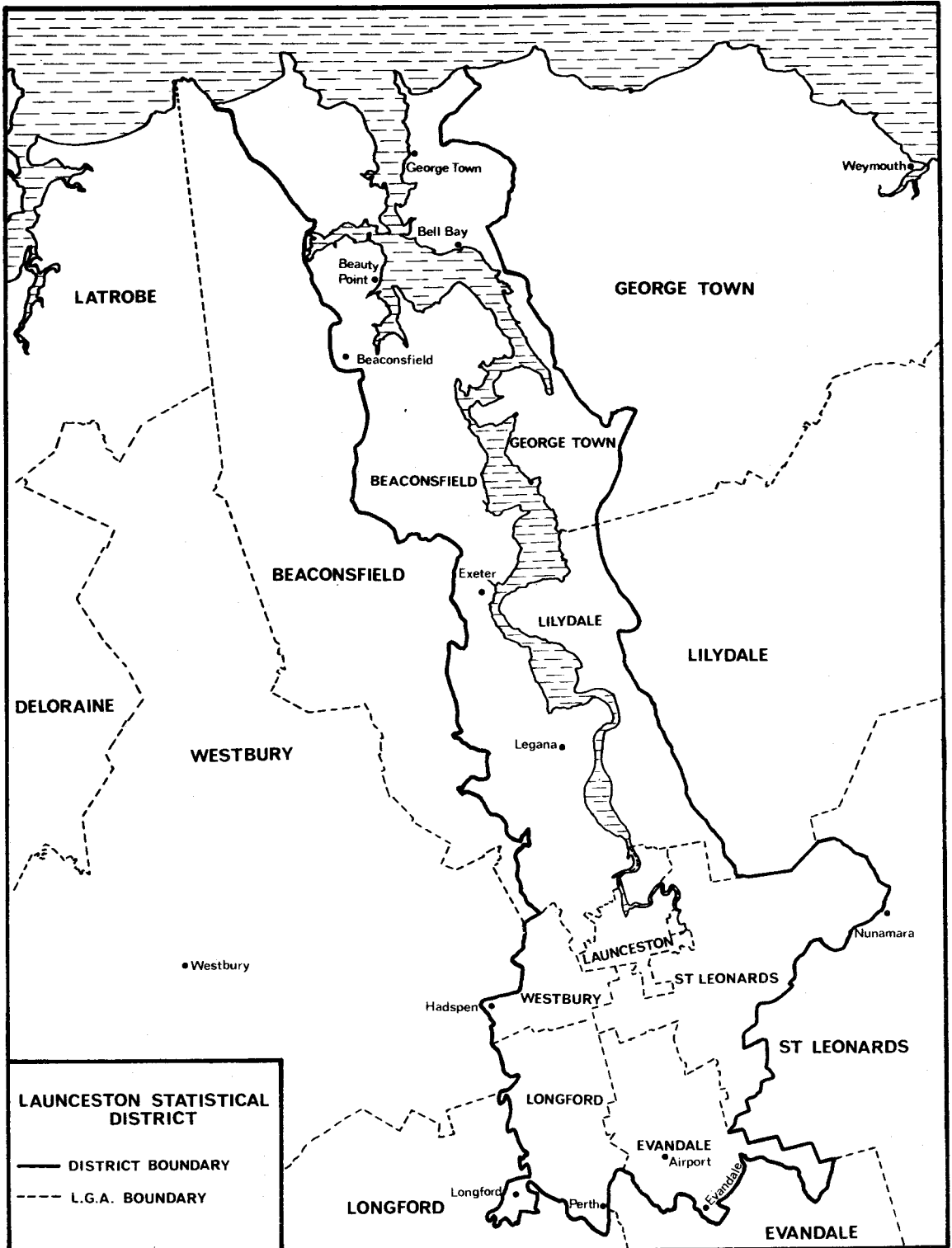
This Division comprises Hobart and Glenorchy Cities, the municipality of Clarence, and parts of four other municipalities: Brighton; Kingborough; New Norfolk; and Sorell. The Division is Tasmania's principal industrial region and the administrative focal point. The Hobart Division boundaries were drawn wide enough to contain the expected outward growth of the inner urban area for a period of 20 to 30 years.

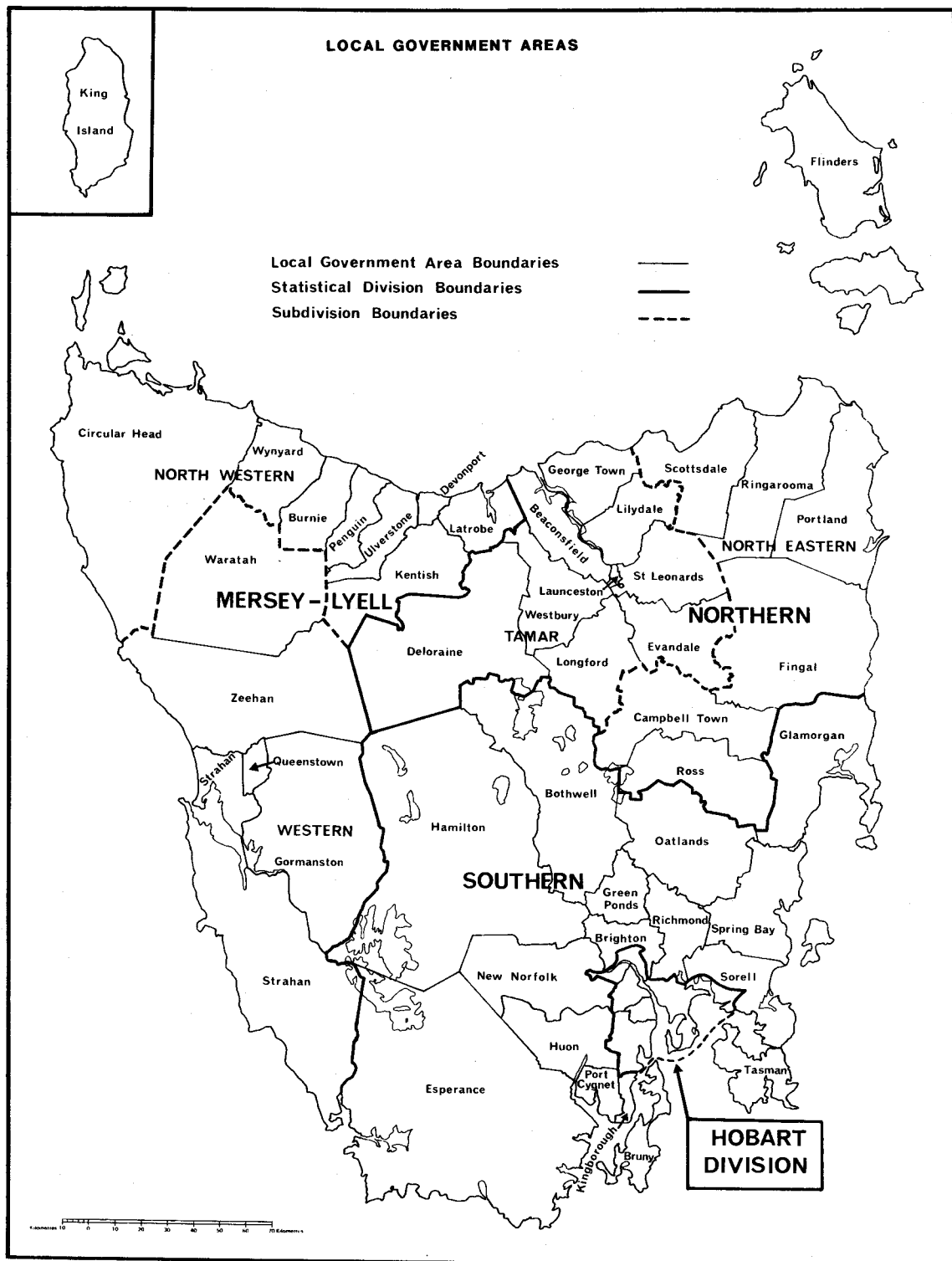


One important component of the Hobart Division is Urban Hobart, defined as the densely settled contiguous parts of the cities of Hobart and Glenorchy, and of the municipalities of Clarence and Kingborough. The boundaries of Urban Hobart and of the Hobart Division do not conform with borders defining local government areas. (The details of these boundaries are given in Chapter 6 'Demography' under 'Populations Centred on Hobart and Launceston'.)

Southern Division

Comprises the southern local government authority areas which have Hobart as their urban focus. Predominant activities include orcharding, sheep and cattle grazing, forestry and timber processing.





Northern Division

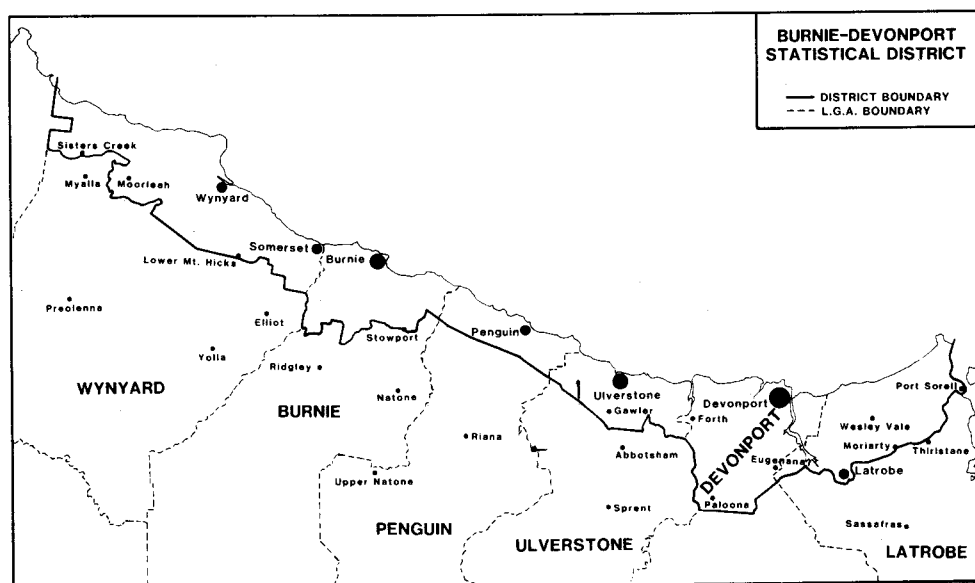
The Northern Division is the region with Launceston as its urban focus.

(i) *Tamar Sub-division*: This is the region dominated by the Tamar Valley. In the centre of this area is Launceston and its suburbs (known as Urban Launceston). This Sub-division includes several major manufacturing industries, port facilities of the northern region and agricultural, pastoral, dairying and forestry industries.

Launceston Statistical District: A new boundary delineating the Launceston Statistical District was drawn for the purpose of presenting results of the 1976 Population Census. The boundary was drawn to contain the area of expected urban growth over the next two decades and includes the City of Launceston and parts of seven other municipalities.

Urban Launceston is defined for statistical purposes as the City of Launceston plus the contiguous urban parts of the following municipalities: Lilydale, St Leonards, Evandale, Westbury and Beaconsfield.

(ii) *North Eastern Sub-division*: Comprises the outer seven municipalities of the Northern Division. Principal activities include agriculture, dairying, sheep and cattle grazing, forestry and some mining.



Mersey-Lyell Division

This division encompasses the north-west and western portions of the State. The region has a twin urban focus of Burnie-Devonport.

(i) *North Western Sub-division*: Comprises the municipalities stretching along Bass Strait from Latrobe to Circular Head plus Kentish and King Island. The Sub-division includes several major manufacturing industries and is a principal agricultural, pastoral, dairying and forestry area for the State.

Burnie-Devonport Statistical District: As with the Launceston Statistical District the Burnie-Devonport Statistical District was drawn to contain the area of expected urban growth over the next two decades. It includes the whole of the municipality of Devonport and parts of the municipalities of Wynyard, Burnie, Penguin, Ulverstone and Latrobe.

(ii) *Western Sub-division*: Contains Tasmania's western municipalities where mining activities predominate.

The accompanying maps show: (i) Statistical division and sub-division boundaries; (ii) local government authority components of statistical divisions; and (iii) the boundaries of the Launceston and Burnie-Devonport Statistical Districts.

ADMINISTRATION AND AREA OF STATE

Sovereignty

On 17 December 1975, the High Court of Australia announced its decision on an action by the six states challenging the validity of the federal *Seas and Submerged Lands Act*. This Act gives the Federal Government sovereignty over the Australian territorial sea, air space, sea-bed and subsoil; and over the continental shelf beyond the limits of the territorial sea. In their action, the state governments claimed that the sovereign powers given the states over their land mass included sovereignty over the territorial sea adjacent to their coastlines for a distance of at least 3 miles (4.8 km). The full bench of the High Court dismissed the action by the states and upheld the validity of the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act*. Prior to this decision, Tasmania had claimed sovereignty (including mining and fisheries jurisdiction) over an area bound by the approximate rectangle 39° 12' to 45° south latitude and 140° to 150° east longitude.

Since the boundary line between Tasmanian and Victorian sovereignty is defined as 39° 12' south latitude, numerous Bass Strait Islands, the chief being the Furneaux group, King Island and the Fleurieu, Hogan, Curtis and Kent groups, are part of Tasmania. In effect some Tasmanian territory (Rodondo and West Moncoeur Islands) is located only 13 to 16 kilometres from the Victorian coast.

Macquarie Island, site of an Antarctic research station, is also part of the State of Tasmania and is situated in 54° 38' south latitude, 158° 53' east longitude; its area is included in Esperance, a State coastal municipality.

Area of Major and Minor Islands

The official area of the State of Tasmania including many smaller islands (based on a 1963 survey) is 68 331 square kilometres (6 833 100 hectares). The next table shows the area of the main islands and the municipalities to which they belong:

Area of Islands

Island	Area (square kilometres)	Municipality
Bruny	362	Bruny (a)
King	1 099	King Island (a)
Flinders	1 374	
Prime Seal	10	
Badger	10	Flinders (a)
Vansittart	6	
Cape Barren	445	
Clarke	113	
Three Hummock	70	
Hunter	74	Circular Head
Robbins	101	
Maria	101	Spring Bay
Schouten	34	Glamorgan
Macquarie	123	Esperance
Total islands	3 922	
Mainland Tasmania	64 409	
Total Tasmania	68 331	

(a) Island municipality.

Area of Municipalities and Cities

In the table that follows, the measured areas of local government areas have been rounded to the nearest 10 square kilometres and the area of Tasmania has been rounded to the nearest 100 square kilometres as the accuracy of more detailed measurement is difficult to determine.

Where municipal boundaries lie in the sea or an estuary these legal limits have been disregarded so that the stated area relates to a physical boundary (i.e. the coastline). However, the areas shown include all smaller islands which form part of the State.

**Area of Statistical Divisions, Sub-divisions and Local Government Areas
(Square Kilometres)**

Local government area (statistical division and sub-division in bold type)	Area	Local government area (statistical division and sub-division in bold type)	Area
Hobart (H)	80	Campbell Town	1 440
Glenorchy (H)	120	Fingal	2 730
Clarence (H)	250	Flinders	1 990
Brighton (H) (S)	440	Portland	1 580
Kingborough (H) (S)	350	Ringarooma	1 630
New Norfolk (H) (S)	1 320	Ross	1 240
Sorell (H) (S)	780	Scottsdale	1 290
Bothwell (S)	2 610	North Eastern	11 900
Bruny (S)	360		
Esperance (S)	6 190	NORTHERN	20 610
Glamorgan (S)	1 540		
Green Ponds (S)	420	Burnie	620
Hamilton (S)	5 850	Circular Head	4 920
Huon (S)	770	Devonport (a)	120
Oatlands (S)	1 540	Kentish	1 190
Port Cygnet (S)	240	King Island	1 100
Richmond (S)	570	Latrobe	550
Spring Bay (S)	1 120	Penguin	430
Tasman (S)	480	Ulverstone	510
		Wynyard	810
HOBERT	940	North Western	10 240
SOUTHERN	24 090		
		Gormanston	2 870
Launceston	28	Queenstown	140
Beaconsfield	640	Strahan	3 730
Deloraine	2 920	Waratah	2 710
Evandale	990	Zeehan	3 000
George Town	650	Western	12 460
Lilydale	680		
Longford	1 000	MERSEY-LYELL	22 700
St Leonards	890		
Westbury	900	TASMANIA	68 300
Tamar	8 700		

(a) City.

(b) To nearest square kilometre.

At the 1966 Population Census, new definitions based on high population density were employed to fix the boundaries of urban areas. The two major centres in the State at the 1971 Population Census, with boundaries conforming to the definitions, were: (i) Urban Hobart (approximately 112 square kilometres); and (ii) Urban Launceston (approximately 74 square kilometres). (See Chapter 6 for definitions of these areas.)

LAND TENURE

Introduction

The area of Tasmania is 68 300 square kilometres, all of which had been proclaimed as Crown property when the first settlers arrived in 1803. In the period since their landing 36.5 per cent of the State's total area has been alienated by grant or sale; the Crown still owns 62.1 per cent and the residual 1.4 per cent is in the process of alienation (i.e. being purchased from the Crown by instalment payments).

Crown Lands

The following table classifies the area of the State by ownership (i.e. alienated or Crown). (For details of land alienation from 1820 see the 1977 and earlier Year Books.) Crown forestry reservations, apart from one component, is land used or to be used exclusively for forestry

purposes; the exception is the forested area of recreation and conservation reservations. The forestry reservations account for 32.5 per cent of the State's area.

**Alienation and Occupation of Crown Lands, Tasmania at 30 June
(^{'000 Hectares})**

Classification of land	Area				
	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Alienated (aggregate) (a)	2 751	2 743	2 517	2 494	2 487
In process of alienation (a)	154	146	120	96	90
Crown lands—					
Leased or licensed—					
Through Lands Department (a)—					
Pastoral	170	105	102	83	n.a.
Other (b)	12	9	8	9	n.a.
Through Mines Department (c)	47	49	55	56	54
Total	229	163	165	148	n.a.
Forestry reservations (d)—					
State forests	1 474	1 475	1 494	1 518	n.a.
Other (e)	567	704	702	702	n.a.
Total	2 040	2 179	2 196	2 220	n.a.
Other Crown land (a)	1 656	1 599	1 832	1 872	n.a.
Total area of State	6 830	6 830	6 830	6 830	n.a.

(a) Estimates only.

(b) For closer settlement and soldier settlement, and short-term.

(c) Includes a small area of private land leased through the Mines Department.

(d) Includes areas under pulpwood concessions and exclusive forest permits; see Chapter 8 for further details.

(e) Includes estimated forested component of State reserves.

Although the possibility of rapidly alienating more Crown land for farming purposes on any large scale may seem remote, it should be noted that a large proportion of Crown land is nevertheless of importance to the State's economy, specifically for forestry and tourism purposes.

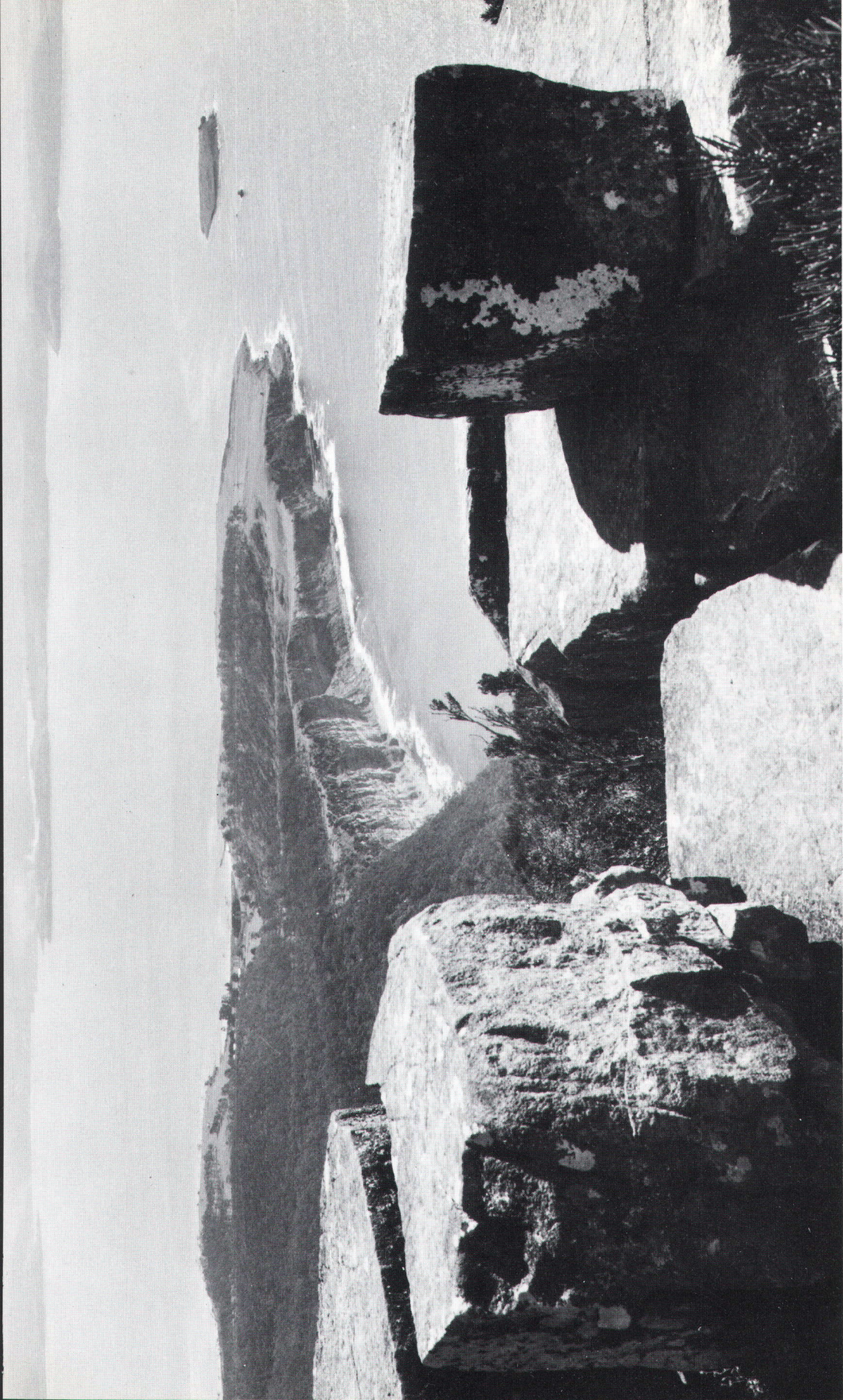
National Parks and Wildlife Service

The *National Parks and Wildlife Act* 1970 repealed the *Animals and Birds Protection Act* 1928 and the *Scenery Preservation Act* 1915 and placed the management and control of parks, reserves, fauna and flora in the hands of a single authority, the National Parks and Wildlife Service. This authority has wide-ranging powers covering the management of parks, protection of fauna and flora, regulation of hunting, protection of Aboriginal relics and enforcement of regulations under the Act. It is responsible for the administration of State reserves, game reserves, conservation areas, national parks, nature reserves, Aboriginal sites and historic sites. Conservation areas are usually set aside for the protection of flora and fauna. Game reserves are a new category of reserve where controlled hunting is permitted but habitat and other wildlife are protected.

State Reserves

The following gives a brief description of the principal State reserves:

Asbestos Range National Park: Easily accessible from Launceston and Devonport, this park caters for family recreation. The park extends along the north coast from Port Sorell to Greens Beach at the mouth of the Tamar. The vegetation includes eucalypt forests and coastal heathlands, as well as grassed areas which provide good grazing for many native animals including the reintroduced forester kangaroo.



Looking across Mercury Passage from 'Bishop and Clerk', Maria Island



Royal Park, Launceston

[Tasmanian Film Corporation]

Ben Lomond National Park: Is located 45 kilometres south-east of Launceston. This high plateau area includes Legges Tor and is Tasmania's principal skiing area.

Cradle Mountain-Lake St Clair National Park: This is an area of rugged mountain scenery; it contains Tasmania's highest mountain (Mt Ossa) together with a number of major peaks, numerous lakes, deep gorges and several waterfalls. Flora and fauna in the park are representative of Tasmania's montane species and are in a largely untouched condition. The weather of the area is unpredictable and at times extremely severe—blizzards are common and may occur in mid-summer. The principal walking track extends from Cradle Valley (in the north) to Lake St Clair, a distance of 85 kilometres.

Franklin-Lower Gordon Wild Rivers National Park: This new park extends from the headwaters of the Franklin River on the boundary of the Cradle Mt-Lake St Clair National Park in the north to the Olga-Davey divide (South-west National Park boundary) in the south. It incorporates the former Frenchmans Cap National Park, Lyell Highway State Reserve and Gordon River State Reserve. The Franklin is an undisturbed wild river of world significance and offers a unique canoe or raft trip for some 120 km to Macquarie Harbour through spectacular gorges and ancient rainforest. An important recent archaeological discovery in Fraser Cave on the Franklin indicates that man lived in the region at least as long ago as 20 000 years. Cruise boats out of Strahan provide a unique trip for visitors up the Lower Gordon River, featuring magnificent views and remarkable reflections in the River's dark waters.

Freycinet National Park: This park, situated on the east coast, occupies the whole of Freycinet Peninsula together with Schouten Island and other offshore islands. A principal feature of the park is the 485 metres high red granite Hazards. The park provides pleasant walking throughout the year, although during summer water may be scarce.

Hartz Mountains National Park: Is located south-west of Geeveston. The main features of the park are Hartz Mountain, 1 253 metres high, several small picturesque lakes, and the superb eastward view from Waratah Lookout. The park includes a small sample of wet sclerophyll forest.

Maria Island National Park: Is situated off the east coast from Orford and may be reached by chartered boat or aeroplane. The *Maria Van Diemen* provides a daily passenger service to the island from Triabunna all year round. Principal attractions include convict ruins from two penal settlements, the main one being at Darlington on the north-west corner of the island. Forester kangaroo, Bennetts wallaby and other Tasmanian fauna have been established on the island and emu have been introduced. At the north-east corner of the island high fossil cliffs rise abruptly from the sea.

Mount Field National Park: This park, near Maydena and only 75 kilometres from Hobart, is the only southern ski resort in Tasmania and includes spectacular mountain scenery. Principal peaks are Mt Field East and West; other features include Russell Falls, Lake Dobson and numerous glacial lakes and tarns.

Mt William National Park: Bounded on the east by long white sandy beaches of the north-east coast, this park contains the largest single sample of coastal, dry, sclerophyll forest found in any reserve. It also contains 11 of the 14 different heath communities of north eastern Tasmania, and over half the native species of Tasmanian vertebrate animals.

Port Arthur and Tasman Peninsula: This historic and scenic area is the best known and most visited tourist attraction in Tasmania. The area, in addition to the historic convict ruins of the Port Arthur penal settlement, contains many small reserves of either historic or scenic significance. Port Arthur, site of a convict settlement from 1830 to 1877, has a number of historic ruins. Recognising the importance of the site, the Federal and State Governments are co-operating in a \$9.2 million conservation program which will assure the future of the numerous buildings and ruins and will provide new insights for visitors into the history of the settlement. Other historic sites include the old convict coal mines at Plunkett Point and Eaglehawk Neck where guards were stationed and a line of dogs tethered to prevent escape from the Peninsula. This area is also renowned for its spectacular coastal landforms, e.g. the Blowhole, Devils Kitchen, Tasman Arch and the Tessellated Pavement.

Southwest National Park: Is Tasmania's largest State reserve and covers 442 240 hectares of Tasmania's rugged south-west. It is a true wilderness area and encompasses the Western and Eastern Arthur Ranges, Federation Peak, Frankland Range, Mt Anne, Precipitous Bluff, Lake Pedder, part of the rugged south coast including Port Davey and Bathurst Harbour, and adjacent offshore islands. Dense scrub, which covers much of the area, frequent harsh weather and a scarcity of cleared tracks make this area the domain of the experienced, self-contained bushwalker. This Park, Cradle Mt-Lake St Clair and Franklin-Lower Gordon Wild Rivers National Parks, have been nominated by Australia for inclusion in the United Nations World Heritage List.

Walls of Jerusalem National Park: This area of sheer dolerite cliffs and tranquil glacial lakes lies in the north-west of the Central Plateau. A walking track climbs up the Fish River Valley from the Mersey Valley and gives access to the Walls area through Herods Gate. The spectacular scenery, plentiful fauna and sub-alpine flora, make this a very popular bushwalking area. There are two huts and numerous good campsites.

State Reserves, Conservation Areas, and Game Reserves

The following table lists the Tasmanian national parks, State reserves, historic sites, Aboriginal sites, nature reserves, game reserves and conservation areas. At 30 June 1980 the total area of State and game reserves was 684 838 hectares, while that of conservation areas was 347 270 hectares.

National Parks, State Reserves, etc. at 30 June, 1981

Name	Area (ha)	Location	Description
NATIONAL PARKS			
Asbestos Range	4 281	North coast	Coastal heathland
Ben Lomond	16 526	Central north	Mountainous
Cradle Mountain—Lake St Clair	131 915	Central	Mountainous, lake
Franklin-Lower Gordon Wild Rivers	195 200	West	Mountainous, scenic
Freyfincet	10 010	East coast	Coastal, red granite
Hartz Mountains	6 470	South	Mountainous, scenic
Maria Island	9 672	East	Wildlife, convict station
Mount Field	16 257	Central south	Mountainous, scenic
Mount William	13 806	North east	Forester kangaroo, coastal
Rocky Cape	3 050	North west	Coastal heath, banksia
Southwest	442 240	South west	Rugged wilderness
Strzelcki	4 215	Flinders Island	Mountainous, coastal
Walls of Jerusalem	11 510	Central	Sub-alpine, scenic
STATE RESERVES			
Alum Cliffs	1 540	Mole Creek	Scenic gorge and cliffs
Baldock Cave	43	Mole Creek	Caves, sclerophyll forest
Bradys Lookout	1	West Tamar	River, scenic
Brown Mountain—Remarkable Cave	61	Tasman Pen.	Coastal, scenic
Cape Pillar	3 200	Tasman Pen.	Coastal, sclerophyll forest
Cape Raoul	2 066	Tasman Pen.	Coastal, heath
Corra Linn	1	East Launceston	Scenic
Croesus Cave	47	Central	Caves
Derwent Cliffs	5	New Norfolk	Scenic
Devils Gullet	146	North	Scenic gorge
Eaglehawk Neck—Taranna	25	Tasman Pen.	Coastal, scenic
Euganana	1	North west	Stratified cave deposit
Exit Cave	441	South	Large cave, glow worms
Fairy Glade	39	Central north	Scenic, fern glade
Ferndene	35	North	Scenic, fern glade
Fluted Cape	259	Bruny Island	Coastal, sclerophyll forest
Forth Falls	55	North central	Waterfall
Gunns Plains Cave	10	North west	Caves
Hastings Caves	61	South	Caves, geology
Hellyer Gorge	569	North west	Scenic, rainforest
Henty Glacial Moraine	1	West	Geology
Holwell Gorge	121	Central north	Scenic gorge
Junee Cave	20	Central north	Cave
Kentford Forest	37	King Island	Relict eucalypt forest
King Solomon Cave	230	Central north	Caves
Labillardiere	2 332	Bruny Island	Coastal, dry sclerophyll forest
Liffey Falls	101	North central	Scenic waterfall
Lookout Rock	2	East coast	Coastal, scenic
Marakoopa Cave	71	North central	Caves, geology
Marriotts Falls	121	South central	Waterfall
Mount Arthur	4	Tasman Pen.	Scenic lookout

continued next page

National Parks, State Reserves, etc. at 30 June, 1981—continued

Name	Area (ha)	Location	Description
STATE RESERVES—continued			
Mount Barrow	459	North east	Mountain
Mount Barrow Falls	81	North east	Waterfall
Mount Montgomery	299	North west	Scenic
Murchison Highway	452	West	Scenic road, rain forest
Notley Gorge	11	North	Scenic fern gully
Palmers Hill Lookout	1	Tasman Pen.	Scenic
Pieman River	3 328	West coast	Scenic river
Port Davey	17	South west	Scenic foreshore, coast
Roger River	174	North west	Scenic, rainforest
St Columba Falls	314	North west	Waterfall
St Marys Pass	273	North east	Scenic road
St Patricks Head	150	North east	Scenic
Steppes	48	Central	Homestead, flora
Stewarts Bay	78	Tasman Pen.	Scenic foreshore
Tasman Arch	138	Tasman Pen.	Scenic, geology
Tessellated Pavement	4	Tasman Pen.	Scenic, geology
The Nut	59	North west	Scenic, geology
Thermal Springs	1	Central north	Geology
Trowutta Caves	66	North west	Caves, limestone arch
Waterfall Creek	24	Bruny Island	Scenic, forest
Zeehan—Renison Bell	110	West	Scenic road
HISTORIC SITES			
Batchelors Grave	Small	Taroona	Historic grave
Callington Mill	Small	Oatlands	Historic mill
Coal Mines	214	Tasman Pen.	Convict mine
Currie Lightkeepers Residence	1	King Island	Historic building, museum
161 Davey Street	Small	Hobart	Historic home
D'Entrecasteaux Monument	Small	South	Historic monument
D'Entrecasteaux Watering Place	1	South	Site of early landing
Entally House	37	Central north	Historic home
George III Monument	10	South	Memorial to shipwreck, flora
Kangaroo Bluff	3	Bellerive	Historic fort
Isle of the Dead	2	Tasman Pen.	Historic Graveyard
Lyons Cottage	Small	Stanley	Historic cottage
Oyster Cove	30	South	Aboriginal station
Point Puer—Crescent Bay	53	Tasman Pen.	Historic, scenic coast
Port Arthur	113	Tasman Pen.	Convict ruins
Richmond Gaol	1	Richmond	Convict gaol
Risden Cove	3	Hobart	Site of first settlement
Ritchies Mill	Small	Launceston	Flour water mill
Ross Female Convict Station	1	Ross	Convict station
Sarah Island	6	Macquarie Harbour	Site of convict station
Shot Tower	3	Taroona	Historic tower
Strahan Customs House	Small	West coast	Historic building
Sydney Cove	53	Furneaux	Historic shipwreck
Tasman Monument	Small	Tasman Pen.	Historic monument
Toll House	Small	New Norfolk	Historic building
Waubedebars Grave	Small	Bicheno	Aboriginal grave
Womens Prison	Small	Hobart	Historic prison
Wybalenna	126	Flinders Is.	Aboriginal station
York Town	2	North Tamar	Site of early settlement
NATURE RESERVES			
Albatross Island	33	Bass Strait	Seabird breeding
Bass Pyramid	Small	Bass Strait	Seal breeding
Betsey Island	181	South east	Scientific reference
Chappell Islands	1 350	Furneaux	Bird islands
Coal River Gorge	209	South	Scenic
Curtis Island	149	Bass Strait	Ecological reference
Diamond Island	5	East coast	Penguin rookery
Dismal Swamp	100	North west	Blackwood forest
East Risdon	44	Hobart, east	Rare eucalypts
Foster Islands	48	North east	Bird islands
George Rocks	5	North east	Bird islands
Green Island	5	D'Entrecasteaux Channel	Ecological reference
Green Point	22	South east	Research
Hippolyte Rocks	5	South east	Seal breeding
Hospital Creek	22	South east	Rare endemic plant
Ile des Phoques	7	East coast	Seal breeding
Isabella Island	25	Flinders	Cape Barren Goose breeding
Judgment Rocks	Small	Bass Strait	Seal breeding
Lavinia	4 622	King Island	Heath, dunes

continued next page

National Parks, State Reserves, etc. at 30 June, 1981—continued

Name	Area (ha)	Location	Description
NATURE RESERVES—continued			
Lime Bay	1 310	Tasman Pen	Dry sclerophyll forest
Low Islets	8	Furneaux	Australian pelicans
Macquarie Island	12 785	Sub Antarctic	Research wildlife
Moriarty Rocks	3	Bass Strait	Seal breeding
Native Point	127	Tamar	Relict forest
North East Islet	Small	Bass Strait	Seal breeding
Penguin Islet	4	Hunter Group	Seabird breeding
Reid Rocks	Small	Bass Strait	Seal breeding
Rodondo Island	80	Bass Strait	Ecological reference
Tenth Island	1	Bass Strait	Seal breeding
Three Hummock Island	7 284	North west	Sclerophyll forest, heath
Three Sisters-Goat Island	37	North west	Seagull rookery
Truchanas	406	South west	Huon Pine forest
W. Moncoeur Island	10	Bass Strait	Seal breeding
Wright Rock	9	Bass Strait	Seal breeding
ABORIGINAL SITES			
Mount Cameron West	530	West coast	Aboriginal relics
Sundown Point	132	West coast	Aboriginal relics
West Point	580	West coast	Aboriginal relics
GAME RESERVE			
Bird Island	65	Hunter Group	Muttonbird rookeries
Bruny Island Neck	1 450	South	Lagoons, coastal heath
New Year Island	112	King Island	Muttonbird rookeries
Petrel Island	50	Bass Strait	Muttonbird rookeries
Stack Island	30	Hunter Group	Muttonbird rookeries
Steep Island	30	Hunter Group	Muttonbird rookeries
CONSERVATION AREAS			
Wildlife sanctuaries under National Parks and Wildlife Service Management and acquired areas—			
Asbestos Range	Small	North coast	(a)
Black Pyramid Rock	4	North west	Seabird rock
Brigg Islet	Small	Furneaux	Bird island
Cat Island	30	Furneaux	Bird island
Central Plateau	22 780	Central	Alpine vegetation
Chalky Island	36	Furneaux	Bird island
Cradle Mountain-Lake St Claire	3	North	(a)
Egg Islands	120	Huon	Estuarine, wetland
Fluted Cape	202	South	(b)
Gull Island	32	Furneaux	Bird island
Ida Bay	93	South east	(c)
Lackrana	220	Flinders Island	Lagoons
Lake Sorell	198	Central	Sclerophyll forest
Lavinia	200	King Island	(d)
Logan Lagoon	2 256	Flinders Island	Coastal
Medeas Cove	81	North east	Estuarine, marsh
Mile Island	8	Furneaux	Bird island
Moulting Lagoon	498	East	Brackish lagoon
Night Island	10	Furneaux	Bird island
Oakleigh Creek	688	North central	Nothofagus forest
Oyster Rocks	10	Furneaux	Bird islands
Port Arthur	11	Tasman Pen.	(f)
Port Cygnet	81	South	Foreshore
Reef Island	10	Furneaux	Bird island
Risdon Cove	70	Hobart	(f)
South Esk River	142	North Midlands	River, scenic
Tamar River	4 600	North	Estuarine, waterfall
Tathams Lagoon	13	King Island	Freshwater lagoon
Wright and Egg Islands	10	Bass Strait	Bird islands
Wybalenna Island	3	Furneaux	Bird island
MUTTONBIRD RESERVES			
Babel Island	445	Furneaux	Muttonbird hunting ground
Big Green Island	18	Furneaux	Muttonbird hunting ground
East Kangaroo Island	142	Furneaux	Muttonbird hunting ground
Great and Little Dog Islands	427	Furneaux	Muttonbird hunting ground
Hunter Island	7 365	North west	Muttonbird hunting ground
Little Green Island	89	Furneaux	Muttonbird hunting ground
Outer and Inner Sister Islands	1 012	Furneaux	Muttonbird hunting ground

continued next page

National Parks, State Reserves, etc. 1981—continued

Name	Area (ha)	Location	Description
WILDLIFE SANCTUARIES UNDER JOINT MANAGEMENT WITH OTHER AUTHORITY			
Badger Corner	333	Flinders Island	Foreshore and marine
Beaufront	157	Midlands	Deer, Forester kangaroo
Ben Lomond	2 665	North east	Wet sclerophyll forest
Burnie Fernglade	44	North west	Fern gully
Cape Contrariety	4	South east	Muttonbird rookery
Cape Direction	5	South east	Muttonbird rookery
Cape Portland	663	North east	Waterfowl habitat
Carr Villa	62	Launceston	Modified sclerophyll forest
Chauncy Vale	357	East central	Dry sclerophyll forest
Deal Island	1 623	Bass strait	Island, grassland
Deloraine	2	North central	Riverine, waterfowl
Derwent River	1 568	South east	Estuarine, river, marsh
Four Mile Creek	607	North	Estuarine, flats
Fulton Park	34	North	Scout camp
Glenorchy Water Reserve	712	Hobart, west	Dry sclerophyll forest
Goose Island	97	Furneaux	Bird island
Grimes Lagoon	173	Midlands	Freshwater lagoon, birds
Goulds Lagoon	8	Hobart, north	Brackish lagoon, birds
Kingston Golf Course	61	Kingston	Dry sclerophyll forest
Lake Dulverton	217	Oatlands	Freshwater lagoon, birds
Launceston Golf Course	61	Launceston	Dry sclerophyll forest
Mount Pleasant	66	Launceston	Dry sclerophyll forest
Paterson Island	16	North central	Modified sclerophyll forest
Patriarchs	101	Flinders	Cape Barren geese
Pipers River	162	North east	Riverine
Punchbowl	24	Launceston	Modified sclerophyll forest
Reekara	2 428	King Island	Heathland, tea tree
Sandspit River	550	East coast	Estuarine, marsh, birds
Scottsdale, N.E. Park	16	North east	Modified wet sclerophyll forest
Sea Elephant River	1 186	King Island	Coastal dunes, heath
Southport Lagoon	3 600	South east	Coastal lagoon
Southwest	791 350	South west	Scenic wilderness
St Clair Lagoon	255	South central	Lagoon
The Lea	150	South	Scout camp
Tooms Lake	22 663	East central	Lake, dry sclerophyll forest
Wayatmah Lagoon	1 809	South central	Storage reservoir
Woodstock Lagoon	20	North	Waterfowl habitat

(a) To be added to a National Park.

(b) To be added to a State Reserve.

(c) To be proclaimed a State Reserve.

(d) To be added to a Nature Reserve.

(e) To be proclaimed an Historic Site.

(f) To be added to an Historic Site.

Note: *Sclerophyll forest*: The term *sclerophyll* means 'hard leaved'. Most Australian forests are dominated by trees (usually eucalypts) and shrubs which have thick, hard leaves—an adaption to the dry Australian environment.

CLIMATE OF TASMANIA

(The following section was prepared by the Bureau of Meteorology)

Introduction

Since Tasmania lies between 40° and 43½° south of the Equator and is an island with no point more than 115 kilometres from the sea, its climate is classified as temperate maritime. On the coast the daily temperature range averages about 8° Celsius, rising to about 12° Celsius further inland, indicating a slight continental effect.

The combination of mountainous terrain in the western half of the State and prevailing westerly winds produce a marked west-east variation of climate, and especially of rainfall.

Summers are mild and characterised by greatly lengthened days. The sun reaches a maximum elevation of 70-73° in mid-summer, giving 15 hours of daylight in the north and 15½ hours in the south. In mid-winter, the sun's elevation does not exceed 20-23°, and the shortest day consists of 9¼ hours of daylight in the north, falling to slightly under nine hours in the south.

In winter, westerly winds reach their greatest strength and persistence, causing a distinct maximum in rainfall distribution in the west and north-west. In the east and south-east, rainfall is more evenly distributed throughout the year. Coastal areas of Tasmania enjoy relatively mild winters as compared with Boston (U.S.A.), for example, which is about the same latitude north but experiences much more severe winter weather conditions.

Winds

The prevailing winds over most of the island are north-west to south-west, with greatest strength and persistence during late winter. Speed and direction vary with the eastward passage of high and low pressure systems. In the summer months, when westerlies are weak, afternoon sea-breezes become the predominant wind in coastal areas. Occasional periods of north-east to south-east winds occur.

The highest average wind speeds are associated with extensive deep depressions over ocean areas south of Tasmania.

Temperature

Sea level temperatures are reduced by approximately 1°C for each 100 metres of altitude. Hence, in a mountainous island like Tasmania the isotherms (lines of equal temperature drawn on a map) will be much influenced by topography. Greater cloud cover over the western half, a result of the persistent westerlies, further decreases day-time temperatures in the west, while the Föhn effect warms and dries the westerly airstreams as they descend to the Midlands, the east coast and south-east districts.

The incidence of frosts is affected markedly by topography, the valleys acting as natural channels for the drainage of cold air at night. Widespread severe frosts are experienced in winter on the Central Plateau and in upland valleys. Inland centres below 300 metres are virtually frost-free only in summer, while the north coast, the east and south-east have few frosts after early October. Above 300 metres there is no frost-free month.

Tasmania only occasionally experiences the extremes of temperature common to the other states. High temperatures recorded in the east and south-east of Tasmania generally occur on the last day of a warm spell during which a dry air mass of mainland origin is advected over the State, from a direction between north and north-west. Some cooling in the lower air layers over the waters of Bass Strait prevents the northern coast from reaching the higher temperatures that are experienced in the south under these conditions. The highest temperatures ever recorded in Tasmania are 40.8°C at Bushy Park in December 1945 and at Hobart in January 1976. The lowest temperature recorded was -12.8°C at Oatlands in May 1902.

The recorded extremes of temperature for Hobart are 40.8°C in January 1976 and -2.8°C in June 1972 and July 1981. Readings above 38°C or below -1°C are rare, the mean maximum temperature in summer being 21°C and the mean minimum in winter, 4.8°C .

The mean maximum temperature for January and the mean minimum temperature for July over Tasmania are shown in the two accompanying maps. The mean maximum is the average of daily maxima for January; the mean minimum the average of daily minima for July.

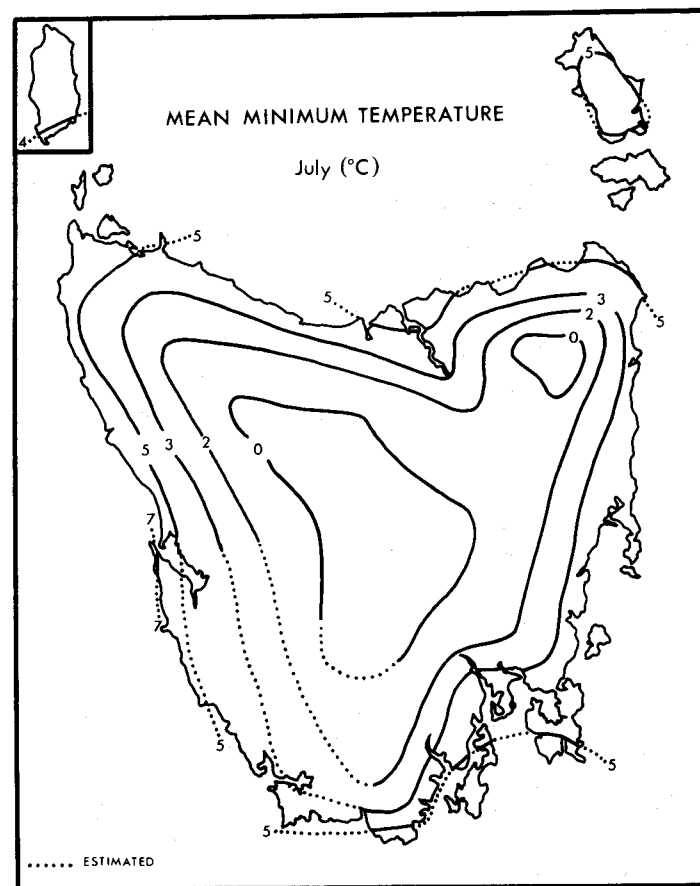
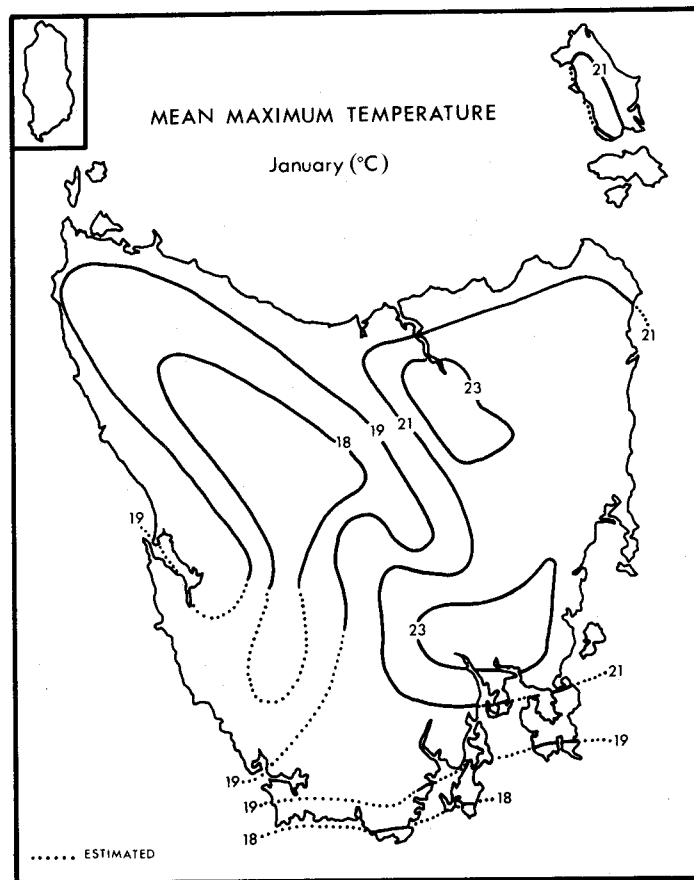
Rainfall

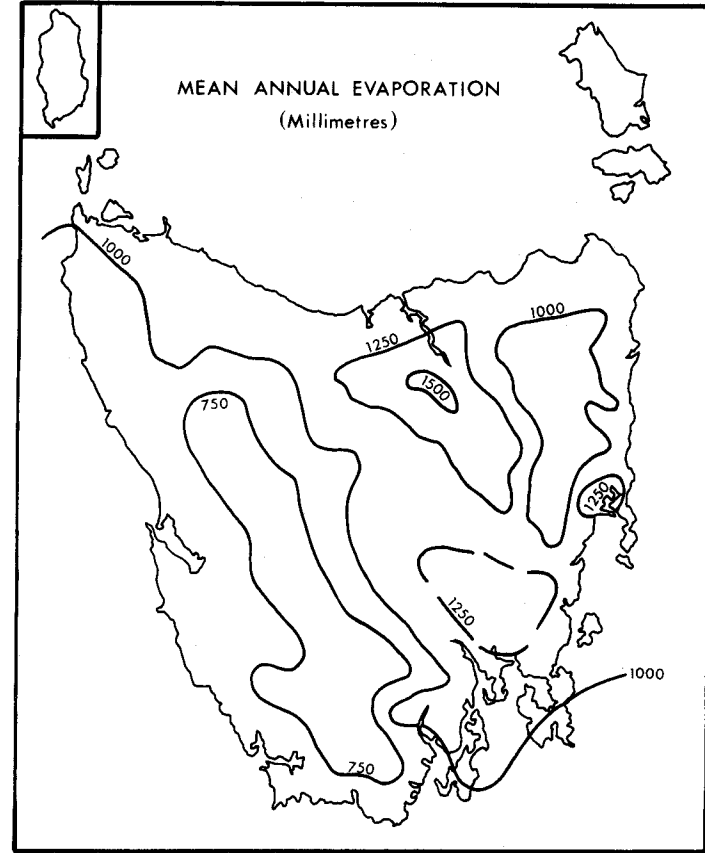
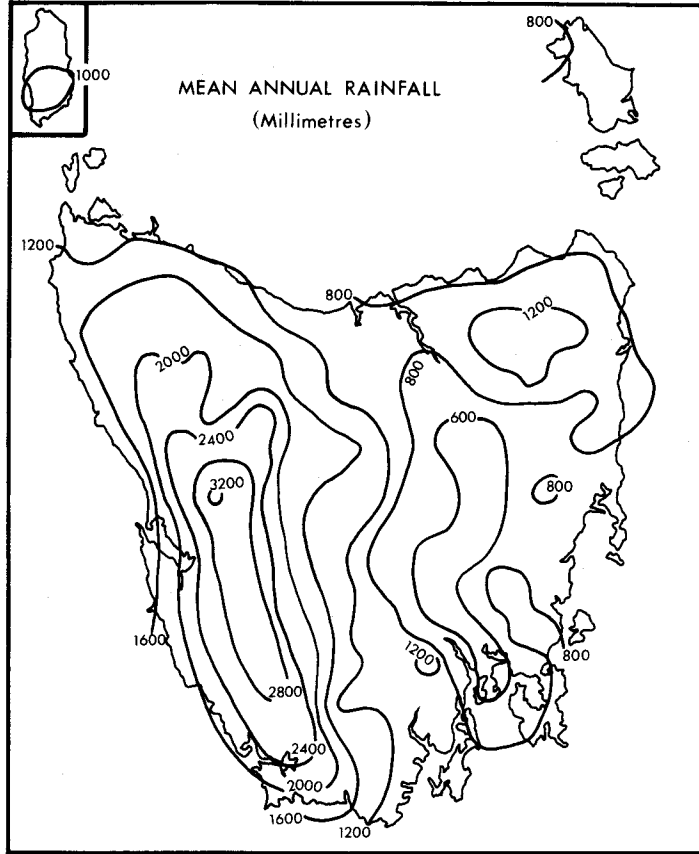
As Tasmania's position is on the northern edge of the 'Roaring Forties' (a westerly airstream), its exposure to this stream and the mountainous nature of the terrain are the controlling influences on the amount, distribution and reliability of the State's rainfall.

In the west, average annual rainfall ranges from about 1 500 mm on the coast to 3 500 mm at Lake Margaret; in the north-east, from 500 mm on the coast to 1 300 on the highlands; while rainfall in the north-west ranges from 1 000 mm near the coast to 1 600 mm in the higher inland areas.

Extreme three to five-day rainfalls occur most often on the west coast in late June when the westerlies are increasing in strength and persistence and the sea temperature is well above the land temperature. In the north, short periods of extreme precipitation occur when wind flow is sustained for up to two days from the north-east, usually from late autumn to spring. The high moisture content of such streams from over the relatively warm waters of the Tasman Sea results in heavier, if less prolonged, rainfall than is produced in the westerly streams.

There is a strong gradation in rainfall from west to east, because of topography, with a distinct rain shadow east of the Central Plateau. Parts of the Midlands average less than 500 mm per year. Totals in the east and south-east are higher (over 800 mm on exposed slopes).





Rainfall is least reliable in the east, south-east, Midlands and Derwent Valley. Highest rainfall in these areas tends to occur in autumn and spring, under the influence of small cyclonic depressions off the east coast.

Effective rainfall is the amount necessary to compensate for evaporation, begin germination and maintain plant growth above wilting point. Average rainfall is sufficient for this purpose from May to September. From October to January the chance of receiving effective rainfall decreases, except in the west and north-west, where the probability is usually better than 50 per cent. In the Midlands, the Derwent Valley, the south-east and east, and in the northern inland, the chance of receiving at least effective rainfall during the summer months is very small.

The average annual rainfall distribution over Tasmania is shown on an accompanying map.

Snow and Hail

Snow and hail can be experienced over the highlands at any time of the year. Heaviest snowfalls occur, as a rule, in late winter and spring, and less frequently in June and July. Extensive snow below 150 metres occurs, on the average, less than once every two years, associated with an unusually vigorous outbreak of cold air from Antarctic regions. There is no permanent snowline, but patches of snow often remain on the highest peaks until December.

Hail is most likely in spring, though possible in any month. Hail storms are a big risk to fruit crops in the Huon Valley and on the Tasman Peninsula, and sometimes cause extensive damage.

Thunderstorms

These are most common in the north and north-west of the State and are associated with the lifting of warm moist air by a cold front. Thunderstorms occur mainly in the summer months. Hobart and Launceston average five to seven storms per year, and the north and north-west, 10 to 15. The Central Plateau and north-eastern highlands report, on average, about five storms per year, while the Midlands, as gauged by Oatlands, has less than three.

Floods

In Tasmania the river system most affected by flooding is the South Esk. The Esk catchment includes most of the north-eastern highlands, where annual rainfall averages about 1 300 mm, and part of the Western Tiers where run-off can be rapid. As many rivers in the South Esk system flow through flat country, flooding can be widespread and disruptive.

Flooding of the Derwent River system can be extensive but is less frequent than in the South Esk. The most severe flood on record in the Derwent occurred in April 1960 with the peak discharge flow recorded as 3 400 cumecs (cubic metres per second) at Macquarie Plains. However, it is most unlikely that flooding of this severity will again occur on the Derwent due to the completion of four dams across the River since 1960 by the Hydro-Electric Commission.

Flooding of rivers in the west and south of the State can be of greater frequency than in the Derwent and Esk systems but because of mountainous terrain and lack of population these pass mostly unnoticed. Similarly, the short, fast-flowing rivers of the east coast flood and fall rapidly, but can cause damage and disruption of road systems.

On two occasions in 1974 torrential rain caused severe flooding in the north-east of Tasmania. There was widespread damage to property, serious damage to road systems and high stock losses in the floods which occurred less than two months apart.

In the north and north-west of Tasmania many rivers have their catchments along the northern edge of the Central Plateau and can flood quickly.

Humidity

The mean relative humidity at both 9.00 a.m. and 3.00 p.m. exceeds 50 per cent at all stations in all months of the year. Relative humidity is generally higher in the morning than in the afternoon, and higher in coastal regions than inland. Days of high temperature combined with uncomfortably high humidity are rare. In the east and south-east, warm dry winds from a west or north-west direction may occasionally have a relative humidity as low as 10 per cent.

Droughts and Bushfires

Although Tasmania has the highest average rainfall of any state in Australia drought conditions are not unknown. Unlike the remainder of Australia droughts in this State tend to be highly localised and of reasonably short duration. The most severe effects are usually felt over a period of only a few months, but serious rainfall deficiencies can extend over a period of two or three years. The most severe long term droughts occurred during the periods 1888-1889, 1897-1898, 1918-1920, 1933-1934, 1945-1946, 1949-1952, 1967-1969, 1972-1973 and 1979-1981.

Serious bushfires occurred in 1898, 1915, 1946, 1951, 1967 and 1981. The bushfires of 7 February 1967 were the most severe in the State's history causing 62 deaths and damage to property estimated to be in excess of \$25m. The worst fires on the West Coast occurred during February 1981 with property damage around Zeehan estimated to be near \$5m.

Evaporation

Evaporation depends mainly on wind strength, the moisture deficit of the airstream and on sunshine. The World Meteorological Organisation has asked for standardisation of measurement of evaporation by use of the Class 'A' pan (a galvanised pan, 1.22 metres in diameter and 25.4 centimetres deep) which gives higher figures for evaporation than those obtained from the containers previously used in Australia (Class 'A' pan figures should be multiplied by a factor of about 0.80 to obtain the average potential evapo-transpiration likely for Tasmanian crops). The last map gives details for mean annual evaporation.

At Launceston Airport the annual evaporation is just under 1 500 mm due largely to the prevalence of winds coming from the Western Tiers, which become warmer and drier in their descent to the lower Midlands and Tamar areas, thus increasing evaporation. Monthly evaporation at Launceston Airport has ranged as high as 270 mm in summer but drops to between 25 and 40 mm in winter. This area of high evaporation extends southward to the lower Derwent and Huon areas. The lowest evaporation rate occurs in the Central Plateau, West Coast Ranges and south-west areas where annual evaporation may fall to less than 750 mm. This is due to the high moisture content of the prevailing westerlies and the high average cloud cover. In these areas the monthly evaporation rate may range from about 125 mm in January to only 12 mm in June and July.

Another area of lower evaporation (below 1 000 mm a year) is located in the North-East Highlands.

Sunshine

The average number of hours of sunshine a year ranges from about 2 500 hours in the northern Midlands to less than 1 750 hours on the west coast and western highlands, this area having the least amount of sunshine in Australia. Hobart averages 2 100 hours per year and Launceston around 2 400.

In January, daily averages of sunshine range from nine hours per day between the Midlands and Launceston to six hours per day on the west and south coasts. In mid-winter, average daily sunshine is down to a maximum of three hours on the east coast and to considerably less on the west coast and highlands.

The Climate of Hobart

Temperatures: Mean maximum temperature exceeds 21°C in January and February. On average there are two or three days per year with maximum temperatures greater than 32°C. Only once, in February 1968, have three successive days over 32°C been recorded in Hobart. Minimum temperatures below -1°C are rare.

Rainfall: There is a strong gradient of rainfall to the immediate west of Hobart caused by the bulk of Mt Wellington. On the south-eastern slopes of the mountain the annual rainfall reaches 1 400 mm (at The Springs and The Gap) while at Fern Tree the annual average is 1 140 mm. The rainfall decreases to about 600 mm in the city area, the annual average being 631 mm at the Regional Office of the Bureau of Meteorology. Some eastern shore suburbs receive as little as 500 mm of rain per annum.

Monthly totals are fairly uniform. The wettest 12 months on record at the Bureau's Hobart Office yielded 1 100 mm (to December 1916) and the driest, 320 mm (to November 1943).

Relative Humidity: Highest humidity is at the time of lowest temperature, in the early morning during winter. As temperatures rise to 3.00 p.m., humidity decreases by 15-20 per cent. The seasonal variation is not great, although the average humidity during the winter months is 70 to 75 per cent and during the summer months 58 per cent. Periods of high humidity combined with high temperatures are rare.

Fog: Fogs occur in the city about four times per year, in the cooler months, but are more frequent over and near the Derwent River, down which they are often carried on a light north-west wind. Fog frequency is far less than that for either Launceston or Melbourne.

Wind: The main wind direction is north-west, induced by the orientation of the Derwent Valley. Next in importance is the sea-breeze (from south or south-east) during summer months.

The strongest wind gust experienced in Hobart was 150 km/h recorded during a storm in September 1965.

Snow and Hail: Snow below 300 metres occurs, on the average, less than once per year. Falls lying in the centre of the city, almost at sea level, have occasionally been recorded, the last being in September 1970. Snow generally lies on Mt Wellington during winter and early spring months, but it is rare between November and March. Hail occurs about four times a year, mainly between September and November.

Frost: The average annual frequency of days of frost is 29, mostly from June to August. None has been recorded in January. Cold air drainage is found in the hilly suburbs and frosts are common on the valley floors.

Sunshine and Cloud: No marked seasonal variation of cloud amount occurs but a strong dependence on time of day is evident. During April to September cloud cover is greater in the afternoon and from October to March it is greater in the morning.

A clear-cut seasonal variation in monthly average hours of sunshine also occurs with amounts varying from 231 hours in January to 111 hours in June.

Climatic Data: The next table gives the main climatic data for Hobart and a comparison between the 1980 and long-term average rainfall conditions.

Hobart Climatic Data

Month	Shade temperature				Mean daily hours of sunshine (a)	Rainfall	
	Mean maxima (a)	Mean minima (a)	Extremes (b)			1980	Long- term average (a)
			Maximum	Minimum			
	°C	°C	°C	°C	hours	mm	mm
January	21.4	11.6	40.8	4.5	7.5	8.4	49
February	21.5	11.8	40.2	3.9	6.7	28.4	42
March	20.0	10.6	37.3	1.8	6.0	58.2	47
April	17.1	8.7	30.6	0.7	4.9	27.6	54
May	14.2	6.7	25.4	−1.6	4.2	22.0	49
June	11.8	5.1	20.7	−2.8	3.7	45.2	58
July	11.4	4.4	21.0	−2.4	4.2	29.4	54
August	12.8	5.0	24.5	−1.8	4.8	37.4	51
September	14.9	6.2	28.2	−0.6	5.5	66.8	52
October	16.7	7.5	33.3	0.0	5.9	72.6	63
November	18.5	9.0	36.8	1.7	6.8	43.2	56
December	20.2	10.5	40.7	3.3	7.0	26.6	56
Total for year . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	465.8	631

(a) Long-term average.

(b) Specific extreme temperatures since records kept.

The Climate of Launceston

Being over 50 km from the coast, Launceston exhibits a slight continental effect—greater seasonal and daily variations of temperature and lower rainfall as compared with stations on the coast.

Temperature: Average maximum temperature exceeds 24°C in January and February, 21°C in December and March, and 13°C in June and July. Average minimum is about 11°C in summer, falling below 4°C in winter. Freezing temperatures are common during winter mornings, the lowest recorded being -6°C. Up to 50 frost days are to be expected in a year, mostly from May to August. Light frosts may occur in summer.

Rainfall: The annual average is 720 mm. The wettest month is July (85 mm) while February and March, the driest months, each receive less than half this amount. The wettest month on record is August 1936 (254 mm). Annual totals range from 467 mm (1908) to 1 057 mm (1946). Some severe thunderstorms are experienced. Snow does not settle in Launceston, but falls occur on surrounding hills.

Relative Humidity: Seasonal and daily variations are similar to those for Hobart but the daily readings are 5 to 10 per cent higher.

Fog: Occasions of high humidity, associated with moist north-east airstreams, are relatively frequent. Fog occurrence averages more than 30 days a year, mostly between May and August.

Winds: The NW-SE orientation of the Tamar Valley has a marked effect on surface winds, which conform mainly to these directions. The north-west wind is often reinforced in the afternoon by a sea-breeze from much the same direction. Strong winds are most common during the colder half of the year and severe squalls can occur in association with thunderstorms.

Rainfall Statistics

Meteorological Districts

Tasmania is divided into nine meteorological districts (not to be confused with statistical divisions) with fairly well-defined land use patterns appropriate to each. The following table shows rainfall totals of each district for recent years:

**Rainfall of Tasmania in Districts
(Millimetres)**

Period	Northern	King Island	Central Plateau		Midlands
	Crops, dairying, forestry	Grazing, dairying	Grazing (mainly sheep)		
1975	1 318	1 265	1 299		715
1976	839	1 095	905		519
1977	903	994	989		511
1978	926	875	1 002		557
1979	1 045	1 048	973		427
1980	944	772	989		412
District average(a)	1 005	948	989		551

Period	Derwent Valley	South East	East Coast	West Coast	Flinders Island
	Fruit growing, grazing, forestry		Grazing, mining, forestry	Mining	Grazing
1975	931	1 036	949	2 814	717
1976	618	888	831	2 306	699
1977	612	709	710	2 456	615
1978	684	752	880	2 194	823
1979	692	603	601	2 522	703
1980	760	719	658	2 565	658
District average (a)	683	755	823	2 340	742

(a) Long-term annual average based on 68 years of record.

Rainfall at Selected Stations and Rainfall Index by Districts

The table below shows the annual rainfall for selected stations over the last five years.

Annual Rainfall at Representative Stations
(Millimetres)

Station	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	Long-term average (a)
Avoca	875	571	527	668	453	474	565
Beaconsfield	1 328	833	869	951	1 003	960	961
Burnie (APPM)	1 472	866	866	1 067	1 143	963	1 023
Campbell Town	725	494	528	582	443	397	557
Cressy Research	880	485	647	653	553	546	650
Deloraine (Goderick)	1 429	873	917	872	995	896	1 030
Franklin	1 015	913	702	827	683	914	905
Hobart (Weather Bureau)	828	663	495	608	390	464	631
Hobart (Airport)	735	622	484	511	353	385	573
Kettering	1 033	1 058	798	809	n.a.	n.a.	885
Launceston (Airport)	820	520	632	687	616	600	720
Lilydale	1 138	960	930	857	930	1 015	981
Lymington	1 166	n.a.	711	768	661	713	798
Maydena	1 582	1 106	1 219	1 107	1 173	1 401	1 235
New Norfolk	770	516	396	n.a.	n.a.	453	554
Oatlands	675	543	463	529	443	434	567
Queenstown	2 782	2 486	2 576	2 515	2 645	2 800	2 532
Ringarooma	1 496	1 148	1 086	1 250	1 226	1 175	1 241
Savage River	2 311	1 974	n.a.	1 693	2 108	2 001	2 011
Smithton	1 413	1 045	1 118	1 109	1 342	1 094	1 110
St Helens	938	856	706	968	531	635	788
St Marys	1 372	1 150	872	1 193	816	838	1 040
Swansea	627	592	468	715	333	456	618
Triabunna	819	724	553	710	376	478	665
Ulverstone	1 361	771	872	954	1 033	911	969

(a) Number of years of record used to calculate the long-term average varies from station to station.

The next table gives details of a rainfall index for meteorological districts for recent years. The index shows the actual rainfall for a district expressed as a percentage of 'normal' rainfall (where 'normal' rainfall or the 'district average' is the mean for the 67-year period 1913-1979, i.e. the long-term average based on 67 years of record—details relating to annual rainfall and annual district average (normal) rainfall are shown in an earlier table).

Rainfall Index by Districts, Tasmania
(Index showing actual rainfall expressed as a percentage of normal (a) rainfall)

Period	Meteorological district							
	Northern	King Island	Central Plateau	Midlands	Derwent Valley	South-east	East Coast	West Coast
1975	131	133	131	128	136	136	114	121
1976	83	115	92	94	78	123	100	102
1977	90	105	100	92	90	93	86	105
1978	92	92	101	100	100	99	106	94
1979	104	110	99	77	102	80	73	108
1980	94	81	115	75	111	95	80	110

(a) Normal rainfall is the mean for the 68-year period 1913-1980.

Temperatures at Selected Stations, Tasmania, 1980
(°C)

Station	Maximum temperatures		Minimum temperatures		Mean temperatures	
	Mean for 1980 season (a)	Departure from normal (b)	Mean for 1980 season (c)	Departure from normal (b)	Mean for 1980 season	Departure from normal (b)
SUMMER (DECEMBER TO FEBRUARY)						
Hobart	20.5	-0.5	11.4	+0.1	15.9	-0.2
Launceston						
Airport	22.5	+0.2	8.8	-0.8	15.6	-0.3
Cape Bruny	16.9	-0.8	10.5	-0.4	13.7	-0.6
Devonport	20.1	-1.0	11.1	-0.4	15.6	-0.7
New Norfolk	21.4	-1.4	9.7	-0.7	15.5	-1.0
Oatlands	20.0	-1.1	8.2	+0.3	14.1	-0.4
St Helens	22.2	+0.3	10.2	-0.7	16.2	-0.2
Savage River	17.3	-1.5	8.1	-0.9	12.7	-1.2
Queenstown	19.0	-2.0	8.0	-0.1	13.5	-1.0
AUTUMN (MARCH TO MAY)						
Hobart	18.5	+1.4	10.3	+1.7	14.4	+1.5
Launceston						
Airport	18.2	+1.0	7.6	+0.9	12.9	+0.9
Cape Bruny	16.3	+1.1	10.3	+0.9	13.3	+1.0
Devonport	17.5	-0.1	9.3	+0.4	13.4	+0.2
New Norfolk	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>
Oatlands	16.4	+0.6	6.7	+1.7	11.6	+1.1
St Helens	20.0	+1.6	8.8	+1.3	14.4	+1.4
Savage River	15.2	+0.5	8.3	+1.2	11.7	+0.8
Queenstown	17.6	+0.7	6.9	+0.9	12.2	+0.8
WINTER (JUNE TO AUGUST)						
Hobart	13.5	+1.5	6.3	+1.5	9.9	+1.5
Launceston						
Airport	11.8	+0.5	3.1	+0.4	7.4	+0.5
Cape Bruny	12.4	+1.1	7.8	+1.7	10.1	+1.4
Devonport	13.1	+0.4	5.0	+0.6	9.0	+0.5
New Norfolk	12.9	+1.5	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>
Oatlands	10.5	+0.2	2.2	+0.6	6.4	+0.4
St Helens	15.2	+1.6	4.1	+0.9	9.6	+1.2
Savage River	10.2	+0.5	5.0	+1.4	7.6	+1.0
Queenstown	12.6	+0.5	4.6	+2.2	8.6	+1.4
SPRING (SEPTEMBER TO NOVEMBER)						
Hobart	17.8	+1.1	9.0	+1.4	13.4	+1.2
Launceston						
Airport	16.9	+0.6	6.3	+0.8	11.6	+0.7
Cape Bruny	15.1	+0.3	8.9	+1.2	12.0	+0.8
Devonport	16.2	-0.3	8.5	+1.3	12.3	+0.5
New Norfolk	17.9	+1.0	7.4	+0.7	12.6	+0.8
Oatlands	16.2	+0.8	5.4	+0.9	10.8	+0.8
St Helens	19.2	+1.7	8.2	+1.6	13.7	+1.6
Savage River	14.0	+0.9	7.3	+1.9	10.6	+1.4
Queenstown	15.9	+0.3	6.1	+1.1	11.0	+0.7

(a) Average of maximum daily temperatures for season.

(b) 'Normal' is the mean for the season averaged for the available years of record.

(c) Average of minimum daily temperatures for season.

Seasonal Temperatures

The mean temperature for any locality can give a false impression, e.g. a mean temperature of 25°C based on a maximum of 50°C and a minimum of 0°C, all in the one day. A better way of examining a locality's climate is to take the maximum temperature each day and average these readings for each season; similarly, to take the minimum temperature each day and average these readings for each season. These mean maxima and mean minima then give an indication of the daily variation that may be expected. The above table shows the mean maximum and mean minimum temperatures for nine selected stations in summer, autumn, winter and spring.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Department of the Environment

Established in October 1972, the Department of the Environment is headed by a Director of Environmental Control who is responsible to the Minister for the Environment. Staff include a number of scientific experts who are responsible for particular aspects of pollution control and assessment—chemists, noise control, research, air and water pollution officers and a waste management officer.

The *Environment Protection Act 1973* gives the Director the general duties of: (i) protecting the State's environment; (ii) ensuring the control or prevention of any act or emission which causes or may lead to pollution; and (iii) co-ordinating all necessary activities (government or private) to protect, restore or improve Tasmania's environment. In addition to the general duties the Act also confers the following more specific functions on the Director: (i) consider means and initiate steps for the protection of the environment and for the prevention, control, abatement or mitigation of pollution; (ii) carry out investigations into environmental protection problems; (iii) obtain advice from experts in the field of environmental protection; (iv) review progress made in attaining objectives of the Act and publicise steps taken to protect the environment; (v) advise on pollution standards and methods of sampling and testing for pollutants; and (vi) promote and co-ordinate planning projects for environmental protection.

Coverage of the Act: In the case of inconsistencies the *Environment Protection Act 1973* prevails over the provisions of all other Acts with two exceptions: (i) *Oil Pollution Act 1961*; and (ii) *Public Health Act 1962*. Since provisions of the *Environment Protection Act* would intrude into various sectors of existing legislation, the *Statute Law Revision (Environment Protection) Act 1973* was introduced concurrently. The effect of this statute was to amend the Criminal Code, the *Local Government Act 1962*, the *Mining Act 1929*, the *River Pollution Act 1881*, the *Hydro-Electric Commission Act 1944* and the *Water Act 1957* to conform with the *Environment Protection Act 1973*.

Staff of the Department of the Environment continually visit most areas of Tasmania either monitoring or investigating complaints and pollution problems. Departmental officers have attended interstate seminars and conferences and visited other environment protection authorities for exchange of information. The Department participates in the work of the Australian Environment Council and has staff on a number of the Council's committees. In addition the Department is represented on the committee of the Keep Australia Beautiful Council. The Department is also represented on State Government inter-departmental committees which deal with environmental matters. Environmental seminars and lectures have been organised by the Department and special papers written dealing with the environment.

Oil Pollution Control: In 1978 an appointment was made to the position of State Oil Pollution Control Officer within the Department. The Tasmanian supplement to the National Plan to combat the pollution of the sea by oil has been up-dated and published. A State Oil Pollution Committee has also been formed to function under the National Plan with the following functions: (i) to be a source of information and advice to the Government through the Marine Pollution Committee on matters of oil pollution; and (ii) to operate in combating any actual incident.

Environment Protection Advisory Council

The 1973 legislation also provided for the creation of the Environment Protection Advisory Council. Under the chairmanship of the Director of Environmental Control the Council has members drawn from government and private sectors and representing a number of diverse

interests; e.g. the mining, secondary, rural and forestry industries, conservation groups, the Hydro-Electric Commission, trade unions, public health, etc. The Council's task is to advise the Minister and make recommendations to the Government on environmental matters. The Council is empowered to appoint committees to investigate specific subjects. Committees appointed are—Noise Committee, Waste Committee, Air Committee and the Water Committee. As a result, regulations covering all the above pollution subjects have been promulgated.

An Intensive Animal Husbandry Committee was set up in August 1975 to deal with pollution problems posed by this industry. Guidelines have now been issued to operators and local government authorities setting out design and operation procedures to control pollution problems in the industry.

Environmental Impact Studies

The State Government has adopted a policy that requires public authorities to undertake environmental impact studies before proceeding with any development which may have a significant effect upon the State's environment. Responsibility for ensuring that such studies are performed rests with the decision-making authority. Co-ordination and evaluation of environmental impact studies are performed by the Director of Environmental Control.

Scope of an environmental impact study includes:

- (i) A statement of the major objective of the proposed project.
- (ii) An analysis of the technological likelihood of achieving the objective.
- (iii) A statement of alternative practical plans for achieving the objective.
- (iv) An outline of existing characteristics of the environment prior to implementation of the development project.
- (v) Separate reports on alternative practical engineering plans for achieving the goal.
- (vi) An assessment of the probable effect of the project upon the environment.

Such a study is to be used by the proposing body in determining environmental safeguards. For the Director of Environmental Control a study will provide a basis for review of the safeguards and for making recommendations for further protective measures.

To assist with co-ordination and evaluation of environmental impact studies, the Government has established an Environmental Impact Study Assessment Group, comprising eight specialists in various fields related to the environment. The group gives broad direction to impact studies and provides advice and assessment services to the Director of Environmental Control and developers.

Further References

- DAVIES, J. L. (ed.) *Atlas of Tasmania* (Land and Survey Department, Hobart, 1965)
Monthly Weather Review, Tasmania (published monthly by the Bureau of Meteorology, Hobart)

Chapter 3

GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Introduction

Government in Tasmania is exercised at three levels:

- (i) The Federal Government, with authority based on a written constitution, and centred in Canberra.
- (ii) The State, with residual powers, and centred in Hobart.
- (iii) The cities and municipalities, with authority derived from State acts, and operating in 49 sub-divisions of the State.

This chapter deals primarily with the State Government and with Tasmanian representation in the Federal Parliament. The administration of the cities and municipalities is described in Chapter 4, 'Local Government'. A more detailed outline of the Tasmanian system of government is included in the 1976 and earlier editions of the *Year Book*.

TASMANIAN REPRESENTATION IN FEDERAL PARLIAMENT

The Federal Parliament consists of the Queen, a Senate and a House of Representatives. The Queen is represented in Australia by the Governor-General.

The House of Representatives

Representation in the House of Representatives is based upon the general principle of having, as nearly as practicable, electorates with equal numbers of electors. This is only possible if regular electoral redistributions are implemented. The following table indicates the state of the House of Representatives at the elections immediately following electoral redistribution and/or passage of legislation creating additional electorates:

Membership: House of Representatives

Year	N.S.W.	Vic.	Qld	S.A.	W.A.	Tas.	N.T. (a)	A.C.T. (b)	Total
1948	28	20	10	6	5	5	1	—	75
1949 (c)	47	33	18	10	8	5	1	1	123
1955 (c)	46	33	18	11	9	5	1	1	124
1969 (c)	45	34	18	12	9	5	1	1	125
1974	45	34	18	12	10	5	1	2	127
1977 (c)	43	33	19	11	10	5	1	2	124
1980	43	33	19	11	11	5	1	2	125

(a) Representative in House since 1922; full voting rights granted 1969.

(b) Representative in House since 1949; full voting rights granted 1966.

(c) Election following an electoral redistribution.

Elections for the House of Representatives

Australia is currently divided into 125 single-member electorates and electors are required to cast a vote for every candidate standing within the electorate in order of their preference. Election of members is carried out in accordance with the principles of the absolute majority

through use of the alternative vote (see 'The Legislative Council—Preferential Voting' for a description of similar electoral principles). If a vacancy occurs in the House of Representatives, it is filled by holding a by-election in the electorate concerned. Elections for the House of Representatives must be held at least every three years.

The following table lists the Tasmanian members of the House of Representatives elected on 18 October 1980, together with the party affiliation and electorate of each member:

House of Representatives: Tasmanian Members

Member	Party affiliation	Electoral division
Burr, M. A.	Liberal	Wilmot
Goodluck, B. J.	Liberal	Franklin
Groom, R. J.	Liberal	Braddon
Hodgman, M. (a)	Liberal	Denison
Newman, K. E. (b)	Liberal	Bass

(a) Federal Minister for the Capital Territory and Minister Assisting the Minister for Industry and Commerce.

(b) Federal Minister for Administrative Services and Minister Assisting the Minister for Defence.

The Senate

In the Senate, each state is represented by ten senators and, in addition, the Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory have been represented by two senators each since the election of 13 December 1975. Each senator's term is normally six years, as half the senate seats come up for election every three years. In accordance with the *Senate Representation of Territories Act*, senators from the Northern Territory and A.C.T. are elected for the term of the House of Representatives. However, in the case of a double dissolution of both Houses, half the senators are elected for a six-year term (the first five elected in each state) and half for a three-year term.

In Senate elections each state is an electorate. Electors are required to cast a vote for every candidate standing within the state in order of their preference. Election of members is carried out in accordance with the principles of proportional representation by the single transferable vote (see 'Elections for the House of Assembly' later in this Chapter for a description of similar electoral principles).

The following table lists the senators for Tasmania elected on 10 December 1977 and 18 October 1980 (senators elected on 18 October 1980 commenced their terms of office on 1 July 1981), their party affiliation and year of retirement.

Senate: Tasmanian Members

Senator	Party affiliation	Retires in year
Archer, B. R.	Liberal	1984
Coates, J.	A.L.P.	1987
Grimes, Dr D. J.	A.L.P.	1984
Harradine, R. W. B.	Independent	1987
Hearn, J. M. (Mrs)	A.L.P.	1987
Rae, P. E.	Liberal	1987
Tate, M.C.	A.L.P.	1984
Townley, M.	Liberal	1987
Walters, M. S. (Mrs)	Liberal	1984
Watson, J.	Liberal	1984

If a vacancy occurs in the Senate, the appropriate state government nominates a replacement, of the same political affiliation, who sits until the next general election (either for the House of Representatives or for the Senate), when an election is held to fill the vacancy. If a senator fills such a vacancy through an election held at the same time as an election for the House of Representatives, his term will be the same as if the vacating member's term were to run its full course. If the vacant seat is contested at an ordinary Senate election, then six, instead of the normal five candidates, will be elected in the state affected and the senator last elected will fill the vacancy for a term shorter than the full six years.

THE TASMANIAN GOVERNMENT

Division of Power

Under the *Commonwealth of Australia Act 1900*, the State of Tasmania surrendered part of its sovereignty and it was possible, at that point in time, to classify the totality of powers to be vested in the Federal Government and the State as follows:

- (i) Exclusive powers to be exercised by the Federal Government alone.
- (ii) Concurrent powers to be exercised both by the Federal Government and the State (subject to the supremacy of Federal Government law in cases of inconsistency).
- (iii) Residual powers to be exercised by the State.

Since Federation there have been considerable changes in functions actually performed by the two governments due to constitutional amendments and to inter-governmental agreements affecting function. It will suffice, therefore, to list the main fields of activity of the Federal Government today:

Foreign affairs and diplomatic representation; maintenance of the armed forces; customs and excise; posts and telegraphs; control of broadcasting and television; control of civil aviation; repatriation of ex-servicemen; immigration; industrial arbitration for national industries; control of coinage and currency; overseas trade promotion; employment service; age, invalid and widows' pensions; national health benefits; federal territories and overseas dependencies; census and statistics; meteorological service; federal courts and police; control of banking; collection of sales and income taxes; housing assistance and defence service homes; scientific and industrial research; management of state and national debt; lighthouses and navigation; Australian territorial sea and sea-bed. (The Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia is reprinted in Chapter 1 of *Year Book, Australia, 1977-1978* (Cat. No. 1301.0).)

The departments, authorities, etc. of the Tasmanian Government are listed in a later section of this chapter headed 'The Present System of Government.'

The State Governor

Tasmania follows British tradition and accepts as its Queen, Elizabeth the Second. Her Majesty appoints the Governor who acts as head of state, generally for a five-year term. The relationship existing between the Queen and the British Parliament is broadly the same as that existing between the Governor and the Tasmanian Parliament. For details relating to the Governor's powers and functions, see the 1976 and earlier editions of the *Year Book*.

Until the succession of Sir Stanley Burbury, KBE on 5 December 1973, Tasmanian governors had come from the United Kingdom since the first settlement, although in some other states and the Commonwealth, Australians had been appointed to vice-regal offices. Sir Stanley was sworn in on 5 December 1973, succeeding Lt-General Sir Edric Bastyan, a former Governor of South Australia.

The next table shows the succession of governors from 1930. Administrators and lieutenant-governors (who act in place of the Governor in the event of his death, incapacity, removal or absence from the State) are only included where necessary, to maintain a continuous time series (i.e. short periods of relief during a governorship are excluded). A complete list from 1803 is included in the 1976 *Year Book*.

Succession of Governors, Acting Governors, Administrators, etc. from 1930

Name	Designation	Period
Sir James O'Grady, KCMG	Governor	23.12.24-23.12.30
Sir Herbert Nicholls, KCMG	Lieutenant-Governor	23.12.30- 4. 8.33
Sir Ernest Clark, KCMG, KCB, CBE	Governor	4. 8.33- 4. 8.45
Sir John Morris, KT	Administrator	4. 8.45-24.12.45
Admiral Sir Hugh Binney, KCB, KCMG, DSO	Governor	24.12.45- 8. 5.51
Sir John Morris, KCMG	Administrator	8. 5.51-22. 8.51
Rt Hon. Sir Ronald Cross, Bart, KCMG, KCVO	Governor	22. 8.51- 4. 6.58
Hon. Sir Stanley Burbury, KBE	Administrator	4. 6.58-21.10.59
Rt Hon. the Lord Rowallan, KT, KBE, MC	Governor	21.10.59-25. 3.63
Hon. Sir Stanley Burbury, KBE	Administrator	25. 3.63-24. 9.63
Lt-General Sir Charles Gairdner, KCMG, KCVO, KBE, CB	Governor	24. 9.63-11. 7.68
Hon. Sir Stanley Burbury, KBE	Administrator	11. 7.68- 2.12.68
Lt-General Sir Edric Bastyan, KCMG, KCVO, KBE, CB	Governor	2.12.68-30.11.73
Hon. Mr Justice Green	Administrator	30.11.73- 5.12.73
Hon. Sir Stanley Burbury, KCVO, KBE	Governor	5.12.73-

The Cabinet and Executive Government

General

In Tasmania, as in the other States and the Federal Government, executive government is based on the system which was evolved in Britain in the 18th century, and which is generally known as 'Cabinet', or 'responsible' government. Its essence is that the head of the state (in Tasmania, the Governor representing Her Majesty the Queen) should perform governmental acts on the advice of his ministers; that he should choose his principal ministers of state from members of parliament belonging to the party, or coalition of parties, commanding a majority in the popular house; that the ministry so chosen should be collectively responsible to that house for the government of the country; and that the ministry should resign if it ceases to command a majority there.

The Cabinet system operates chiefly by means of constitutional conventions, customs or understandings, and through institutions that do not form part of the legal structure of the government at all. In law, the executive power of the State is exercised by the Governor who is advised by the Executive Council which he himself has appointed and which meets for certain formal purposes. The whole policy of a ministry is, in practice, determined by the ministers of the Crown, meeting without the Governor under the chairmanship of the Premier, and this body is known as the Cabinet.

The Appointment of Ministers

Legally, ministers hold office during the pleasure of the Governor. In practice, however, the discretion of the head of state in the choice of ministers is limited by the conventions on which the Cabinet system rests. When a ministry resigns, the Governor's custom is to send for the leader of the party which commands a majority in the lower house, and to commission him as Premier, to 'form a ministry'—that is, to nominate other persons to be appointed as ministers of the Crown and to serve as his colleagues in the Cabinet.

The *Constitution Act* 1854 defined the Parliament of Tasmania as 'the Governor and the Legislative Council and House of Assembly together'. Although no legal requirements enforce it, the selection of all ministers of the Crown from Parliament stems from the British tradition and sharply contrasts with the American system which requires its ministers not to be members of Congress.

At 11 November 1981 the ministry, led by the Hon. H. N. Holgate, was:

Ministry at 11 November 1981

Name	House	Ministerial responsibilities (a)
The Hon. H. N. Holgate	Assembly	Premier; Treasurer; Racing and Gaming
The Hon. M. T. C. Barnard	Assembly	Deputy Premier; Economic Planning and Development; Tourism; Licensing
The Hon. B. K. Miller	Legislative Council	Attorney-General; Health Services; Immigration and Ethnic Affairs
The Hon. T. G. Aulich	Assembly	Education and the Arts; Industrial Relations and Manpower Planning
The Hon. M. W. Field	Assembly	Main Roads and Transport; Construction
Dr The Hon. J. J. Amos	Assembly	Energy; Forests; Primary Industry
The Hon. D. J. Baldock	Assembly	Housing; Mines; Recreation
The Hon. G. H. James	Assembly	Public and Mental Health; Consumer Affairs; Administrative Services
The Hon. G. H. Adams	Assembly	Lands; National Parks and Wildlife; Community Welfare and Child Care; Handicapped Persons Services
The Hon. R. J. Graham	Assembly	Police and Emergency Services; Local Government; Environment; Water Resources

(a) See section 'The Present System of Government' later in chapter for more detailed statement of responsibility.

Premiers

The following table lists Premiers of Tasmania from 1930 (a complete list from 1856 is included in the 1976 *Year Book*):

Premiers from 1930

Name of Premier	Term of office		Duration of office (months)
	From	To	
J. C. McPhee	15.6.28	15.3.34	69
Sir Walter Lee	15.3.34	22.6.34	3
A. G. Ogilvie (a)	22.6.34	10.6.39	60
E. Dwyer Gray	11.6.39	18.12.39	6
R. Cosgrove	18.12.39	18.12.47	96
E. Brooker	18.12.47	25.2.48	2
R. Cosgrove	25.2.48	26.8.58	126
E. E. Reece	26.8.58	26.5.69	129
W. A. Bethune	26.5.69	3.5.72	35
E. E. Reece	3.5.72	31.3.75	35
W. A. Neilson	31.3.75	1.12.77	32
D. A. Lowe	1.12.77	11.11.81	47
H. N. Holgate	11.11.81		

(a) Tasmania had an unbroken succession of Labor premiers, starting with the Ogilvie Ministry (1934) until the electoral defeat of the Reece government on 26 May 1969.

The House of Assembly

The Tasmanian Lower House comprises 35 members elected from five seven-member electorates. The *Constitution Act* 1972 provided that the Assembly chosen at the elections held on 22 April 1972 would continue in office for a maximum term of five years, and that thereafter the term for the House of Assembly would be four years. This Assembly was dissolved after four years and seven months and elections were held on 11 December 1976. (See the 1976 *Year Book* for terms applying prior to 1972.) The next elections were held on 28 July 1979, 17 months earlier than required.

Elections for the House of Assembly

Elections for the House of Assembly are conducted under a system which can be classified as proportional representation by the single transferable vote (commonly known as the Hare-Clark system).

The essential features of the system are as follows:

- (i) For an elector to cast a valid vote, he must express at least seven preferences.
- (ii) Party groups are identified on ballot papers, with ungrouped candidates listed together on the right of the ballot paper. Candidates' positions within groups are determined by a system of rotation so that in designated 'preferred' positions, all candidates appear on the same number of ballot papers.
- (iii) To secure election, candidates must secure a quota in accordance with the Droop formula (i.e. the total first-preference votes in the constituency divided by eight, plus one vote; see below).
- (iv) Should a candidate secure an exact quota on first preferences, he is declared elected and his voting papers are set aside as finally dealt with.
- (v) Any candidates who secure a surplus of first preferences above the quota are declared elected.
- (vi) For each elected candidate, commencing with the one with the largest surplus, a transfer value is calculated by dividing the successful candidate's number of surplus first preference votes by his total number of first preferences. All his voting papers are then re-examined and the number of next available choice votes for each of the non-elected candidates determined and multiplied by the transfer value. The resulting numbers are added to the non-elected candidates respective numbers of first preference votes.
- (vii) Where a transfer raises the number of votes obtained by a candidate up to a quota, he is declared elected. That particular transfer is then completed but no further votes of any other candidate are transferred to him.
- (viii) In the case of a candidate who reaches a quota through transferred votes, his surplus votes above the quota are divided by the number of voting papers transferred to him in the last transfer. The resulting fraction is the transfer value which is applied to voting papers he obtained in the last transfer which are then transferred to remaining unelected candidates according to the next available choices.
- (ix) When transfers have been completed in respect of all candidates who obtained a surplus above a quota as a result of the above procedures, the candidate who is lowest on the poll is excluded and his voting papers are distributed to the remaining non-elected candidates according to the next available choices. His own first preference votes are transferred first, retaining a value of one each. Voting papers that have been transferred to him are dealt with in the order of the transfers already carried out and retain the respective transfer values at which he obtained them.
- (x) Steps (vi) to (ix) are continued, as necessary, until either seven candidates are elected or all candidates except seven have been excluded. In the latter case, unelected candidates not already elected are declared elected.

The scrutiny of preferences and distribution of choices cannot commence until all votes are to hand—this does not occur until the Friday following polling day. As might be expected, the counting of votes, calculation of transfer values and the transferring of votes are time-consuming operations and a week may elapse before the declaration of a poll.

NOTE: The 'Droop formula' states that the minimum number of votes necessary to secure election is the total number of votes divided by one more than the number of members to be elected, plus one vote.

Advantages of the Hare-Clark System: The major advantage claimed for the system is that the composition of the House of Assembly tends to faithfully reflect the wishes of the electors viewed on a state basis, and that a party with a minority of first preferences is most unlikely to obtain a majority of seats, as sometimes occurs in systems with single-member constituencies. By way of example, South Australia, using single-member electorates has sometimes been governed by parties receiving a minority of votes but a majority of seats; other Australian states have had similar experiences. A further significant advantage is that all electors have a wide choice of candidates *within* the major parties, whereas in single-member electorates there is often no choice of candidates for an elector determined to vote for a particular major party. In the latter case, an elector may be forced to vote for a candidate whom he considers to be less than competent.

The House of Assembly elections held on 28 July 1979 resulted in the re-election of the Lowe-led Labor Government. The Government's majority was increased from one seat to five, with the A.L.P. holding 20 seats and the Liberal Party 15. One minister in the previous administration lost his seat while 7 new members were elected. For the whole State, first preference votes cast, by party, were as follows: A.L.P., 129 973 (52.23%); Liberal Party, 98 845 (39.72%); Australian Democrats, 6 858 (2.76%); independents, 3 608 (1.45%); informal, 9 582 (3.85%); total, 248 866 (100.00%). However, judgement in the Supreme Court voided the election of three Labor members returned at the election and a writ was issued to elect seven members for the Division of Denison. A by-election was held on 16 February 1980 which saw the election of 3 Labor, 3 Liberal and 1 Australian Democrat members. The composition of the House of Assembly after the by-election was: Labor 19 seats; Liberal 15 seats; and Australian Democrats, one seat.

The next table shows the results of House of Assembly elections by parties from 1959:

Representation of Parties for the Whole State: House of Assembly

Election Year	Labor		Liberal		Other (a)	
	Proportionate share (b)	Seats won	Proportionate share (b)	Seats won	Proportionate share (b)	Seats won
1959	15.58	17	14.37	16	5.05	2
1964	17.97	19	13.47	16	3.56	—
1969	15.91	17	14.68	17	4.41	1
1972	19.22	21	13.43	14	2.35	—
1976	18.37	18	15.57	17	1.06	—
1979	19.01	20	14.46	15	1.53	—

(a) Independents and minority parties.

(b) State treated as single electorate and proportionate share of seats calculated on basis of first preference votes cast for parties.

Votes Recorded at Assembly Elections

Voting in general elections since 1959 is shown in the following table:

House of Assembly Elections, Tasmania

Year of election	Electors on roll	Votes recorded		Informal votes	
		Number	As percentage of enrolled electors	Number	Percentage of total votes recorded
1959	180 344	170 559	94.6	9 816	5.8
1964	193 418	184 571	95.5	7 980	4.3
1969	210 268	198 571	94.4	9 248	4.7
1972	216 846	205 803	94.9	7 533	3.7
1976	258 550	244 424	94.5	9 294	3.8
1979	265 428	248 866	93.8	9 582	3.9

The percentage of informal votes in the previous table is not particularly high, even though the voting papers for six or seven-member electorates are necessarily more complicated than those for single-member electorates. At elections prior to 1976 voters were required to mark at least three candidates in order of preference. However, an amendment to the *Electoral Act* made prior to that election required voters to mark at least seven candidates in order of preference. This change has had no obvious effect on the number of informal votes cast.

Constituencies of House of Assembly

The five constituencies for the House of Assembly are identified with the five electoral divisions electing members to the Federal House of Representatives. The next table and map show composition and extent of each electorate. The map shows new electoral boundaries that were adopted in November 1977 following an electoral redistribution for the House of Representatives.

House of Assembly: Enrolments by Electorate at 30 June

Electorate	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Bass	46 727	47 338	48 458	53 607	53 441	55 395
Braddon	52 652	54 500	55 511	50 858	51 212	53 321
Denison	50 516	52 278	51 453	54 769	54 355	55 156
Franklin	49 470	50 900	53 063	52 041	52 691	55 010
Wilmot	49 697	51 264	53 524	52 000	52 606	54 201
Total	249 062	256 280	262 009	263 275	264 305	273 083

By-Elections

In the case of a vacancy occurring in the House of Assembly, there is provision for the Chief Electoral Officer to publicly invite nominations from candidates who were unsuccessful at the last general election in the constituency which elected the vacating member. If one nomination only is received the consenting candidate is declared elected and the Governor notified to this effect.

If more than one such nomination is received, the Chief Electoral Officer is required to examine the voting papers counted for the vacating member at the last general election. In the simple case—where the vacating member obtained a surplus of first preference votes above the quota—this can be confined to voting papers expressing that first preference. In the more difficult case—where the vacating member did not obtain a quota on first choices—it is necessary to take into account not only original first-choice papers but also all voting papers representing votes transferred to the vacating member.

The vacating member's voting papers, as defined above, are examined and all his votes are transferred to the consenting candidates according to the preferences expressed thereon. Next available choices derived from first-choice votes of the vacating member have a transfer value of one, but from votes he obtained by transfer, only the value at which he obtained them. For the purpose of the count, first-choice votes received by the consenting candidates at the general election are not relevant—the selection is based on preferences as revealed by the voting papers of the vacating member.

When the number of votes in favour of each consenting candidate has been ascertained, the final selection is by the method of the absolute majority through the alternative vote. If no nominations are received from candidates unsuccessful at the last general election, then an election is held to fill the vacancy.

Dissolution of House of Assembly

The Governor may dissolve the House of Assembly whenever he considers it desirable but he has no power to dissolve the Legislative Council. In effect then, the Legislative Council is a perpetual body except that approximately one-sixth of its seats fall vacant annually. As there is no provision for a double dissolution the Legislative Council, by rejection of a Supply Bill, can force the House of Assembly to seek a dissolution without itself needing to face the electorate. This last occurred in 1948. In practice, the Governor considers dissolving the House of Assembly only when requested to do so by his ministers.

House of Assembly, Members

The following table shows members of the House of Assembly and their party allegiance as at 11 November 1981:

Members of the House of Assembly as at 11 November 1981

Electoral Division	Member's name	Party affiliation
Bass	Barnard, The Hon. Michael Thomas Claude (a) Beswick, Richard John Bushby, Maxwell Holmes Holgate, The Hon. Harold Norman (b) James, The Hon. Gillian Hilma Robson, Neil Maxwell Willey, Mary Lindsay Caroline	A.L.P. Liberal Liberal A.L.P. A.L.P. Liberal A.L.P.
Braddon	Bonney, Raymond Claude Cornish, Ronald Coughlan, John Anthony Davies, The Hon. Ronald Glen (c) Field, The Hon. Michael Walter Groom, Francis Roger Weldon, Michael William	Liberal Liberal A.L.P. A.L.P. A.L.P. Liberal A.L.P.
Denison	Amos, The Hon. Julian John Bingham, Eardley Max Devine, John Herbert (d) Graham, The Hon. Robert James Haros, Gabriel George Mather, Robert Sanders, Norman Karl	A.L.P. Liberal A.L.P. A.L.P. Liberal Liberal Aust. Dem.
Franklin	Adams, The Hon. Godfrey Harry Aird, Michael Anthony Beattie, John Maxwell Cleary, Thomas John Lowe, Douglas Ackley McKinnon, William Gillies Pearsall, Geoffrey Allan	A.L.P. A.L.P. Liberal Liberal Ind. A.L.P. Liberal
Wilmot	Aulich, The Hon. Terrance Gordon Baldock, The Hon. Darrel John Braid, Ian Maxwell Gray, The Hon. Robin Trevor (e) Lohrey, Andrew Barnard Page, Graeme Reginald Polley, Michael Robert	A.L.P. A.L.P. Liberal Liberal A.L.P. Liberal A.L.P.

(a) Deputy Premier.

(b) Premier.

(c) Speaker.

(d) Chairman of Committees.

(e) Leader of the Opposition.

Sessions of Parliament

Parliament is required to sit every year and, having risen, must sit again before 12 months have elapsed. When the House of Assembly is dissolved and a general election held, the Governor is required to call Parliament together within 90 days of the dissolution, subject to a discretionary extension of a further 30 days.

1982 State Election

For details please see section, 'Later Information' at end of this Book.

The Legislative Council*Annual Fractional Elections*

For the purpose of electing members of the Legislative Council, the State is divided into 19 single-member constituencies. Each member, when elected, holds office for six years and Council elections are held every year to elect three members; every sixth year four members are elected. There are no general elections for the Legislative Council.

Preferential Voting

An amendment to the *Electoral Act* 1907 in 1980 changed the method of determining the positions of candidates' names on ballot papers. Previously the order of candidates' names was determined by ballot. (Prior to a 1973 amendment to the *Electoral Act*, candidates' names appeared in alphabetical order). The 1980 amendment, however, introduced a system of 'rotating ballot papers' for both Houses. This provides that there shall be different batches of ballot papers on which candidates' names are placed in different positions. Although the system does not provide for all possible permutations, it ensures that all candidates are given an equal opportunity to share in the assumed benefit attaching to being placed in the first two and the last two positions on a ballot paper. If there are two candidates, the voter need only vote for one. If there are three or more candidates, the voter must indicate at least three preferences to record a valid vote. Unlike ballot papers for House of Assembly elections, candidates' names on Legislative Council papers are not grouped to show party allegiance, nor is there any indication whether or not a candidate belongs to a political party.

If any candidate secures first-preference votes exceeding half the total first preferences, he is declared elected. If no candidate satisfies this condition, then the candidate with the least votes is excluded and the second preferences shown on his voting papers are transferred to other candidates, the transfer value of each such second preference being equal to one. If no candidate then has the required majority, the process of exclusion is repeated until such time as one candidate secures the majority.

The method of counting is identical with that used in elections for the federal House of Representatives and is termed preferential. The full description is election by absolute majority through use of the alternative vote.

By-Elections

In the case of a vacancy occurring in the Legislative Council, a writ is issued directing that an election be held to fill the vacancy. There is no provision for a re-count of voting papers of the vacating member as for the House of Assembly.

Status of Legislative Council

The Legislative Council has the tradition of being a non-party house; in 1980 the composition of the house was 16 independents and three Labor Party representatives. The leader for the Government in the Legislative Council cannot rely upon a vote taken on party lines to ensure the passage of any government bill. It is the ability to command a majority in the House of Assembly which gives a party the right to form the government of the day and which ensures the passage of government legislation through the lower house; no such certainty exists in the passage of bills through the upper house.

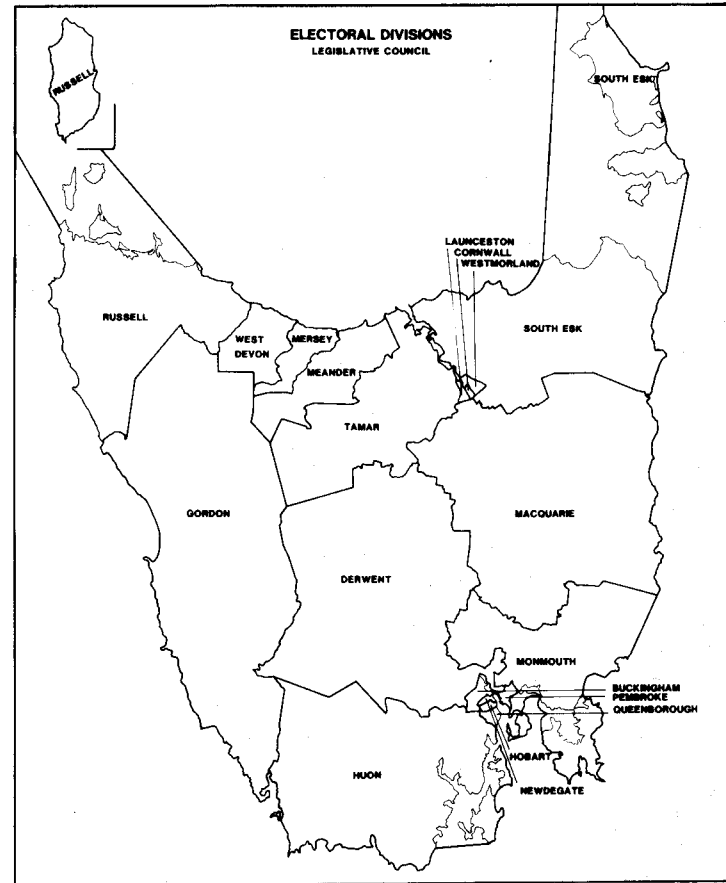
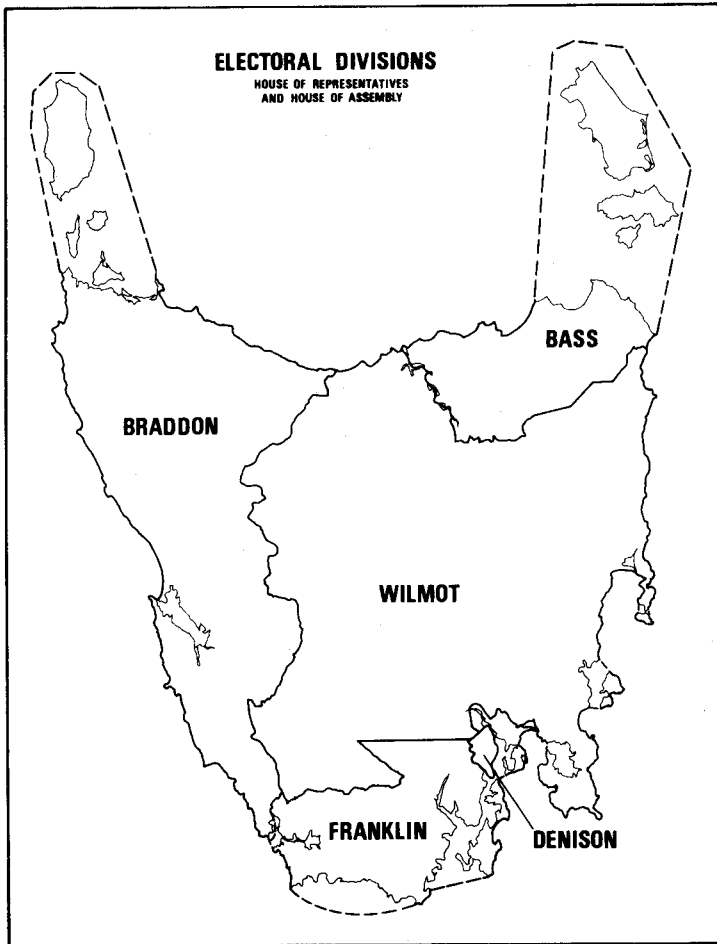
Following conflict between the two Houses of Parliament over a money bill during 1924 and 1925, the *Constitutional Amendment Act* 1926 was passed. This Act defined the relations between the two Houses, especially with regard to the passing of money bills. The following current principles are found in the Act:

- (i) the Legislative Council retains the right to reject any bill, including a money bill;
- (ii) the Council is specifically prevented from amending bills to raise revenue for the ordinary annual services of the Government and bills imposing land and income tax;
- (iii) it can suggest to the House of Assembly that amendments be made but the adoption or rejection of such amendments is at the discretion of the Assembly; and
- (iv) the operation of such bills is restricted to a period of one year.

Apart from the above specific exceptions, the Council retains the right to amend money bills, e.g. those dealing with loan funds or probate. The House of Assembly is given the sole right to initiate bills for the raising of revenue and the imposition of taxes. Finally, the powers of the two houses are declared equal in all matters except for these specific exceptions.

Boundaries, Legislative Council Divisions

In 1980 the Legislative Council established a Select Committee to recommend changes to its electoral boundaries. As a result of the findings of this Committee an amendment to the



Constitution Act was passed and received Royal Assent on 3 December, 1980. Boundary changes took effect immediately after the Legislative Council Elections held on 23 May 1981 and are shown on the map on page 62. The following table shows the number of electors in each division as at 30 June for recent years:

Legislative Council: Enrolments by Electorate at 30 June

		1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Buckingham	(H)	14 940	14 571	15 544	16 076	16 609	16 245
Cornwall	(L)	11 908	11 961	13 948	13 235	13 236	12 731
Derwent	(R)	6 985	7 067	6 623	7 438	7 482	13 259
Gordon	(S)	6 304	6 044	6 607	6 571	6 479	6 469
Hobart	(H)	13 897	13 554	14 061	13 178	13 261	15 692
Huon	(R)	11 444	11 507	13 855	13 817	14 300	14 562
Launceston	(L)	14 284	14 378	14 781	14 092	14 337	14 570
Macquarie	(R)	7 433	7 607	7 684	7 562	8 246	11 136
Meander	(R)	7 938	8 694	8 495	8 445	8 709	11 460
Mersey	(DU)	15 551	16 018	19 346	19 006	19 442	17 686
Monmouth	(R)	10 422	10 653	11 175	12 001	12 081	13 214
Newdegate	(H)	17 259	16 635	17 849	17 427	17 051	14 701
Pembroke	(H)	19 607	24 663	25 617	24 970	24 853	18 466
Queenborough	(H)	12 694	13 523	13 623	13 505	13 581	14 164
Russell	(R)	12 253	12 000	12 910	12 796	12 663	13 801
South Esk	(R)	10 206	10 461	10 855	10 787	12 256	12 253
Tamar	(R)	9 080	8 932	9 821	11 115	11 101	10 995
West Devon	(BP)	13 271	14 575	15 134	15 130	15 036	14 745
Westmorland	(L)	11 385	11 346	11 996	13 530	13 499	13 639
Total		226 861	234 189	249 924	250 681	254 222	259 788

(a) (H) = Hobart and suburban; (L) = Launceston and suburban; (BP) = Burnie and Penguin municipalities; (DU) = Parts of Devonport and Ulverstone municipalities; (R) = rural; (S) = special.

Legislative Council Members

The next table shows members of the Legislative Council (following the elections held in the Divisions of Monmouth, Newdegate and Russell on 23 May 1981), the electoral division which they represent and the year in which each will retire from the Council:

Members of the Legislative Council, June 1980

Electoral Division	Member's name	Year of retirement
Buckingham	Lowrie, The Hon. Kenneth Francis (a)	1986
Cornwall	Le Fevre, The Hon. Vernon McKenzie	1984
Derwent	Batt, The Hon. Charles Leo (b)	1985
Gordon	Broadby, The Hon. Albert James	1982
Hobart	Venn, The Hon. Kathleen J. (b)	1982
Huon	Hodgman, The Hon. Peter	1984
Launceston	Shipp, The Hon. Raymond William	1982
Macquarie	Shaw, The Hon. George Arthur	1986
Meander	Coates, The Hon. Jeffrey Allan	1983
Mersey	Braid, The Hon. Henry William	1984
Monmouth	Wilson, The Hon. Stephen John	1987
Newdegate	Miller, The Hon. Brian Kirkwall (b) (c)	1987
Pembroke	McKay, The Hon. Peter Charles	1983
Queenborough	Hodgman, The Hon. William Clark (d)	1983
Russell	Fletcher, The Hon. Anthony William	1987
South Esk	Archer, The Hon. Richard Clive	1986
Tamar	Hope, The Hon. Reginald Charles	1985
West Devon	Young, The Hon. William Thompson	1983
Westmorland	Gregory, The Hon. Oliver Harold	1985

(a) Chairman of Committees.

(b) Endorsed by the Australian Labor Party; other members are independents.

(c) Leader for the Government in the Legislative Council; Attorney-General, Minister for Health Services and Minister for Immigration and Ethnic Affairs.

(d) President.

Qualifications of Electors and Members

Qualifications of Electors, State Elections

An elector for both the House of Assembly and the Legislative Council is any person, aged at least 18 years, male or female, who has lived in the State for six months continuously, who is natural-born or a naturalised subject of the Queen and whose name is on the electoral roll for an electoral division. (Legislation reducing the voting age to 18 years passed both Houses of Parliament in mid-1973.) Voting has been compulsory since the passing of the *Electoral Act* 1928. Special qualifications which had previously been required for electors of the Legislative Council were abolished on 1 July 1969 following amendments to the *Constitution Act* 1934 and the *Electoral Act* 1907.

Qualifications of Members, State Parliament

House of Assembly: To be eligible for election as a member of the House of Assembly, a candidate must comply with the following conditions: he must either be an elector or be qualified to be an elector for the House of Assembly and resident in Tasmania for five years at any one time or resident for two years immediately preceding the election.

Legislative Council: A candidate for the Legislative Council must be an elector or have the qualifications of an elector for the Council; in addition he must meet the residential restrictions imposed on candidates for the House of Assembly.

Persons of unsound mind or in prison under any conviction are barred from voting at elections for either house or from being elected to either house. No person shall be a member of both houses at the one time.

Salaries of Members of Parliament

Under provisions of the *Parliamentary Salaries and Allowances Act* 1973, a basic rate of pay to members is calculated annually. This basic rate is set as the 'interstate average' of the rates payable to ordinary 'back bench' members of the Legislative Assemblies of New South Wales, Victoria, Queensland and Western Australia and the House of Assembly of South Australia. Calculation of the interstate average is the responsibility of the 'salaries committee' comprising the Government Statistician, Clerk of the Legislative Council and Clerk of the House of Assembly. The committee is required to meet as soon as practicable after 15 June each year and make the necessary calculation. A report on the method adopted to make the calculation and the interstate average is then forwarded to the Auditor-General who may accept the calculation or himself make a calculation replacing that of the salaries committee. Having either accepted the salaries committee's calculation or substituted one of his own, the Auditor-General is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the appropriate interstate average which then becomes the basic salary for payment of parliamentary salaries and allowances. The basic rate applicable from 1 July 1981 was \$28 621.

Special Rates Payable in Addition to the Basic Salary (a) (Per Cent)

Particulars	Additional salary payable as proportion of basic salary (b)	Particulars	Additional salary payable as proportion of basic salary (b)
Cabinet—		House of Assembly—	
Premier	125	Speaker	33½
Deputy Premier	85	Chairman of Committees	20
Ministerial office	70	Leader of the Opposition	70
Legislative Council—		Deputy Leader of the	
President	33½	Opposition	17
Leader of the Government	70	Government Whip	6
Chairman of Committees	20	Opposition Whip	6
Deputy Leader of the			
Government	11		

(a) The basic salary was set at \$25 949 in July 1980 and raised to \$28 621 from July 1981.

(b) Salary in excess of basic rate (e.g. the Premier receives basic rate + 1.25 × basic rate), i.e. \$64 397 from July 1981.

Allowances Payable to Members: Electoral allowances, and entertainment allowances are calculated as a proportion of the base rate. Travel allowances are related to rates payable to permanent heads of State Government Departments. The next table shows the electoral allowances payable as a proportion of the basic salary:

Electoral Allowances Payable as a Proportion of the Basic Salary (a)
(Per Cent)

Electoral division	Proportion of basic salary payable	Electoral division	Proportion of basic salary payable
Legislative Council—		Legislative Council— <i>continued</i>	
Buckingham	13	Queenborough	11
Cornwall	12	Russell	26
Derwent	18½	South Esk	26
Gordon	26	Tamar	18½
Hobart	11	West Devon	17
Huon	18½	Westmorland	14
Launceston	12	House of Assembly—	
Macquarie	20	Bass	26
Meander	22	Braddon	30
Mersey	17	Denison	15
Monmouth	24	Franklin	21
Newdegate	11	Wilmot	35
Pembroke	13		

(a) The basic salary was set at \$28 621 in July 1981.

The Present System of Government

The system of responsible government in Tasmania requires that the executive power of the State shall be exercised by the Cabinet; in exercising this power, the ministers of the Cabinet are held responsible for the actions and administration of government departments and other governmental authorities which have been created for three basic purposes: (i) to put into practice the laws made by parliament; (ii) to give effect to the decisions of the ministry; and (iii) to advise the ministry on matters of policy.

The next section lists the departments and authorities under the various ministers but the allocation of responsibility is subject to change and Cabinet has the power to vary it at any time. The Cabinet portfolios and responsibilities set out below are those allocated by the Premier following Mr. Batt's resignation from 1 September 1980. A table in the earlier section 'The Cabinet and Executive Government' lists the names of ministers holding the various portfolios.

Cabinet Portfolios and Responsibilities at 1 November 1981

PREMIER, TREASURER AND MINISTER FOR RACING AND GAMING	
Premier's Department Public Service Board Audit Department Tasmanian Film Corporation The Ombudsman	Treasury Department Racing and Gaming Commission Racing Trust Totalizator Agency Board
DEPUTY PREMIER, MINISTER FOR ECONOMIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT AND MINISTER FOR TOURISM AND LICENSING	
Agricultural Bank Tasmanian Government Insurance Office Motor Accidents Insurance Board Premiums Board of Tasmania	Department of Industrial Development Department of Tourism Licensing Board

Cabinet Portfolios and Responsibilities at 1 November 1981—continued

ATTORNEY-GENERAL, MINISTER FOR HEALTH SERVICES AND MINISTER FOR IMMIGRATION AND ETHNIC AFFAIRS

Attorney-General's Department Prison's Department Public Trust Office Registrar-General's Department	Supreme Court and Sheriff's Department Solicitor-General's Department Department of Health Services
---	---

MINISTER FOR EDUCATION AND THE ARTS AND MINISTER FOR INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND MANPOWER PLANNING

Education Department State Library Council of Advanced Education University of Tasmania	Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery Tasmanian Arts Advisory Board Department of Labour and Industry Building Industry Contractors Registration Board
--	--

MINISTER FOR MAIN ROADS AND TRANSPORT AND MINISTER FOR CONSTRUCTION

Department of Main Roads Metropolitan Transport Trust	Transport Commission Division of Construction
--	--

MINISTER FOR ENERGY, MINISTER FOR FORESTS AND MINISTER FOR PRIMARY INDUSTRY

Hydro-Electric Commission Forestry Commission Department of Agriculture Dairy Industry Authority Egg Marketing Board Inland Fisheries Commission	Tasmanian Fisheries Development Authority Potato Industry Authority Tasmanian Apple and Pear Marketing Authority Tasmanian Grain Elevators Board Tasmanian Herd Improvement Organisation
---	--

MINISTER FOR HOUSING, MINISTER FOR MINES AND MINISTER FOR RECREATION

Division of Housing Mines Department	Division of Recreation
---	------------------------

MINISTER FOR PUBLIC AND MENTAL HEALTH, MINISTER FOR CONSUMER AFFAIRS AND MINISTER FOR ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Division of Public Health Mental Health Services Commission Consumer Affairs Council Electoral Department	Government Printer Supply and Tender Department Royal Botanical Gardens
--	---

MINISTER FOR LANDS, MINISTER FOR NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE, MINISTER FOR COMMUNITY WELFARE AND CHILD CARE AND MINISTER FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS' SERVICES

Lands Department National Parks and Wildlife Service	Department of Social Welfare
---	------------------------------

MINISTER FOR POLICE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES, MINISTER FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT, MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT AND MINISTER FOR WATER RESOURCES

Police Department Tasmanian Fire Service State Emergency Service Division of Municipal Planning Town and Country Planning Commission	Department of the Environment Rivers and Water Supply Commission Metropolitan Water Board North-West Regional Water Authority
--	--

OMBUDSMAN

Following passage of the *Ombudsman Act* 1978, an Ombudsman for Tasmania was appointed in mid-1979. The Act came into force on 10 September 1979. Tasmania's first Ombudsman is Mr. C. R. Woodhouse, previously Commonwealth Deputy Commissioner for Taxation in Tasmania, who was appointed for a five-year term.

Role and Powers

The Ombudsman is empowered by the *Ombudsman Act* 1978 and delegation from the Commonwealth Ombudsman to investigate complaints from citizens about administrative acts of State and Commonwealth Government departments, State statutory authorities, prescribed Commonwealth authorities and local government authorities. The Ombudsman, who is appointed by the Governor, is independent of any authority or Minister of the Government. However, Parliament may refer any matter within the Ombudsman's jurisdiction to him for investigation and report. The Ombudsman is answerable to the Parliament of Tasmania. The Ombudsman system provides a free, expeditious and informal means for the ventilation of grievances of citizens who feel aggrieved by administrative decisions or omissions. This involves carrying out impartial inquiries at a high level and making recommendations for the resolution of grievances where appropriate.

The Ombudsman has wide powers under the Act to investigate complaints and to recommend action to correct injustices or unlawful action by government departments and instrumentalities. His investigatory powers include those of a Board of Inquiry referred to in Section 14 of the *Evidence Act* 1910. Fines of up to \$1 000 are provided in cases where persons are found guilty of an offence under the *Ombudsman Act* by not co-operating with the Ombudsman. The Ombudsman has the power to enter and inspect any premises occupied or used by a public authority.

Jurisdiction

A person may complain to the Ombudsman about any decision, act, omission, proposal or recommendation relating to a matter of administration by a Government department, a State or prescribed Commonwealth authority set up by Act of Parliament, or any local government authority or by their officers. The State Ombudsman's jurisdiction is limited by Parliament—it does not extend to: (i) action taken for the purpose of promotion of legislation; (ii) acts of counsel or legal advisers to the Crown or a public authority; (iii) judicial matters or acts; (iv) conditions of service determined under Part V of the *Public Service Act*; (v) matters where a person has a right to review or legal remedy, unless the Ombudsman considers it is not reasonable for that person to resort to such action; (vi) acts of private persons, businesses or companies; or (vii) acts of the Auditor-General. Similar restrictions apply to the Ombudsman's delegated Commonwealth jurisdiction.

Complaints

Any person who considers that he has not been properly or fairly dealt with or who feels he has suffered an injustice as the result of any administrative act of a Government department or authority or any local government authority or their officers may take his grievance to the Ombudsman. The complaint should be made to him by the person directly affected by the administrative act complained of or, if the complainant so wishes, by a Member of Parliament on his behalf or, if the complainant is unable to act for himself, by some other person on his behalf. Corporate or unincorporate bodies may also make complaints.

Complaints may be brought to the notice of the Ombudsman by telephone, personal visit or by letter but it is generally preferable that a complaint be made in writing. There are no forms to fill in but a detailed account of the matter complained about with appropriate references to or copies of any correspondence with the Department, etc. involved, is desirable.

Grievances should be submitted without delay and within two years (State) or one year (Commonwealth) after the cause of the complaint has arisen. It is usually desirable that a person first endeavours to remedy his complaint by direct approach to the department, etc. concerned. If satisfaction is not obtained, he should proceed promptly to lodge his complaint with the Ombudsman.

Conduct of investigations by the Ombudsman is essentially informal. He is not required to hold any formal hearings and he may regulate his procedures as he sees fit. All investigations are conducted in private; privacy of communication of complaints is extended to persons in the care or custody of government institutions. All complainants are informed of the final results of the Ombudsman's investigations.

ACTS OF STATE PARLIAMENT

Summary of State Acts, 1979

The examples below illustrate the interpretation of the notations used in the following list of Acts:

(A 1952)—An Act to amend an Act of the same title passed in 1952.

(A Audit Act 1952)—An Act to amend an Act of this title passed in 1952.

(R 1952)—An Act to repeal an Act of the same title passed in 1952.

(R Audit Act 1952)—An Act to repeal an Act of this title passed in 1952.

(P 1952)—An Act to be incorporated and to be read as one with the Principal Act passed in 1952.

(P Audit Act 1952)—An Act to be incorporated and to be read as one with the Principal Act of this title passed in 1952.

(RS 1952)—An Act to repeal an Act of the same title passed in 1952 and to substitute new legislation.

(RS Audit Act 1952)—An Act to repeal an Act of this title passed in 1952 and to substitute new legislation.

Where an Act amends an earlier Act or is to be incorporated and read as one with the Principle Act, the year quoted in brackets (e.g. A 1952) refers to the year in which the Principal Act was passed; all subsequent amendments are inferred.

State Acts, 1980

Number	Short title and summary
1	Tasmanian Symphony Orchestra (Financial Assistance)—provided for the making of contributions by the State and by municipalities for the support of the T.S.O.
2	Loan Fund Supply—provided \$42 million in Loans Funds for the 1980-81 financial year.
3	Consolidated Revenue Fund Supply—provided \$188 865 000 in Consolidated Revenue Funds for the 1980-81 financial year.
4	Fisheries (A 1959)—made further provision with respect to the penalties that may be imposed for certain offences and other purposes.
5	Public Works Committee (A 1914)—increased, in respect of estimates of proposed public work, the minimum amount which requires the consideration and report of the Committee.
6	Hydro-Electric Commission (Pieman River Power Development) (A 1971)—increased the authorised expenditure in respect of the Pieman River Power Development.
7	Carbide Industry Development (A 1976)—made further provision with respect to the granting of financial assistance to the undertaker within the meaning of that Act.
8	Fire Service (A 1979)—made further provision with respect to the finances of the Commission and certain other matters and to amend the Local Government Act 1962.
9	Constitution—provided that the seat in the Legislative Council of the Honourable R. T. Hope does not become vacant because of his having been appointed as a member of the Fire Service Advisory Council.
10	Traffic (A 1925)—made further provision with respect to the disqualification of drivers.
11	Traffic (No. 2) (A 1925)—combined the collection of registration fees and registration label fees.
12	Motor Vehicles Tax (A 1917)—extended the rebate payable in respect of motor vehicle tax to persons in receipt of a supporting parent's benefit.
13	Lending of Money (A 1976)—repealed provisions thereof that would otherwise have the effect of reviving provisions of the Lending of Money Act 1915 and made a consequential amendment to that Act.
14	Retirement Benefits (A 1970)—extended for a further period provisions facilitating the retirement of certain male contributors who have attained the age of 63 years and to exclude from the Act certain persons engaged outside the Commonwealth.
15	Superannuation (A 1938)—extended for a further period provisions facilitating the retirement of certain male contributors who have attained the age of 63 years.
16	Native Forestry Agreement—Ratified the execution on behalf of the State of an agreement between the Commonwealth and the State in connection with native forestry and authorised the borrowing and repayment of money.
17	Ambulance (A 1977)—extended the operations of the provisions of the Act until 31 December 1980.
18	Tasmanian University (A 1951)—several minor amendments in relation to the University Council, the office of Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor, control of traffic on University lands and conferring of honorary degrees on certain persons.
19	Lands Titles—consolidated and amended the law relating to the registration of title to land.
20	Stamp Duties (A 1931)—amendment in relation to the exemption from the payment of stamp duty.
21	Environment Protection (A 1973)—made further provision with respect to changes in the operation of certain premises, to the issue and renewal of licences relating to certain land and for certain other purposes.
22	Apple and Pear Marketing (A 1977)—amendments relating to the constitution and other matters.
23	Stock (A 1932)—miscellaneous amendments.
24	Stamp Duties (No. 2) (A 1931)—provided for the payment of stamp duty on certain instruments.

Number	Short title and summary
25	Legal Assistance (A 1962)—miscellaneous amendments.
26	Land Valuation (A 1971)—made special provision with respect to the valuation of certain lands within the valuation district of Flinders.
27	Advanced Education (A 1968)—amendments relating to the constitution of the Council.
28	Opticians (A 1913)—made further provision with respect to the certification of opticians and incidental matters.
29	Marine Board of Devonport (Special Powers)—authorised a meat rendering processing plant to be carried out on land of the Marine Board of Devonport.
30	Carbide Industry Development Amendment (No. 2) (A 1976)—State Government agreed to sell its share of Electrona Carbide to White Industries. Also outlined future government assistance to Electrona Carbide over next two years.
31	Churches of Christ, Scientist, Incorporation—provided for incorporation of the First Church of Christ, Scientist, Hobart and other Churches of Christ, Scientist in the State, and related matters.
32	Motor Accidents (Liabilities and Compensation) (A 1973)—miscellaneous amendments.
33	Dairy Industry (A 1976)—increased the membership of the Tasmanian Dairy Industry Authority.
34	Long Service Leave (A 1976)—made special provision with respect to the entitlement to long service leave of employees in the metalliferous mining industry.
35	Education (A 1932)—various amendments including variations in description of forms of education provided, abolition of the Board of Technical Education and alterations in classification in which teachers and schools are registered.
36	Marine (A 1976)—made further provision with respect to pilot rates.
37	Adoption of Children (A 1968)—amended consequentially on the enactment of the Domicile Act 1980.
38	Domicile—abolished the dependant domicile of married women and otherwise to reform the law relating to domicile.
39	Legal Assistance (No. 2) (A 1962)—made provision for the Governor to make regulations for the purposes of this Act.
40	Law Society (A 1962)—provided for the making of amendments that are consequential to the Legal Practitioners Amendment Act 1980.
41	Legal Practitioners (A 1959)—several amendments in respect of professional indemnity insurance for solicitors and to validate the taking out and operation of the existing master policy for those persons.
42	State Employees (Long-Service Leave) (A 1950)—extended for a further period the rights to pro rata payments of certain male employees.
43	Northern Suburbs Bus Services Subsidy and Compensation—provided for the payment of \$150 000 out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to Northern Suburbs Bus Services Pty Ltd as a subsidy for the operation of certain passenger transport services.
44	Local Government (Farms Rating Relief) (A 1962)—provided for urban farm land to be valued for rating purposes on the basis that the land may not be used otherwise than as urban farm land.
45	Waterworks Clauses (A 1952)—increased the maximum amounts of penalty that may be imposed for certain offences.
46	Co-operative Housing Societies (A 1963)—with respect to credit foncier co-operative housing societies, increased the amount for which the Treasurer can provide a guarantee and increased the penalties that may be imposed.
47	Noxious Weeds (A 1964)—minor changes with respect to delegates at weeds consultative meetings.
48	Environment Protection (No. 2) (A 1973)—minor amendment with respect to the membership of the Environment Protection Advisory Council.
49	Closer Settlement (A 1957)—minor changes concerning the membership of the Closer Settlement Board and the Closer Settlement Appeal Board.
50	Fire Service (No. 2) (A 1979)—amendment concerning the membership of the Fire Service Advisory Council.
51	Herd Improvement (A 1977)—minor amendment with respect to the membership of the Herd Improvement Board and related matters.
52	National Parks and Wildlife (A 1970)—made special provision for reserved lands that are subject to forest management plans under the Forestry Act 1920 and requiring the Director of the National Parks and Wildlife Service to request representations with respect to certain proposed management plans for reserved lands, and for related purposes.
53	Metropolitan Transport (A 1954)—extended the boundary of the operations of the Metropolitan Transport Trust in Hobart.
54	Vermin Destruction (A 1950)—minor change concerning the membership of the appeal board constituted under the Act.
55	Public Service (A 1973)—made further provision with respect to maternity leave.
56	Hospitals (A 1928)—made further provision for the granting of licences in respect of private medical establishments and for the approval of the alteration or addition to those establishments.
57	Public Service (No. 2) (A 1973)—minor change concerning the making of awards under Part V of the Act and to amend the Hospitals Act 1918.

State Acts, 1980—continued

Number	Short title and summary
58	Fruit Board (A 1934)—made provision for the establishment of a compulsory insurance scheme with respect to commercially grown apple and pear crops and repealed earlier Apple and Pear Crop Insurance Acts.
59	Local Government (Planning Scheme) (A 1962)—extended the powers of the Commissioner for Town and Country Planning.
60	Van Dieman's Land Company's Waratah and Zeehan Railway (A 1895)—further provision with respect to the inspection of railways.
61	Railway Clauses Consolidation (A 1901)—further provision with respect to the inspection of railways.
62	Commonwealth and State Hospital Services Agreement (Supplemented Agreement) (A 1976)—authorised the execution of an agreement set out in Schedule I of 1976 Act, and provides for amendments.
63	Bank of Adelaide (Merger) (A 1980)—provided for the transfer of assets of the Bank of Adelaide and subsidiaries to the Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Ltd.
64	Commissioner for Corporate Affairs—made provision for the appointment of a Commission for Corporate Affairs and related matters.
65	Companies (A 1962)—changed the title of Registrar of Companies to Commissioner for Corporate Affairs and provided for related matters.
66	Ambulance (No. 2) (A 1977)—made provision for the appointment to the Interim Ambulance Authority, by the Governor, of a person to represent the Ambulance Employee's Association of Tasmania and related matters.
67	Native Forestry Supplemental Agreement—ratified, on behalf of the State, a supplemental agreement between the Commonwealth and the State in connection with native forestry and authorised the borrowing and repayment of money and the payment of interest for the purposes of the revised agreement.
68	Liquified Petroleum Gas (Subsidy)—granted financial assistance to the State in connection with the prices, when sold for certain non-commercial uses, of liquified petroleum gas and gas produced by the uses of liquified petroleum gas or naphtha.
69	Consolidated Revenue Fund Appropriation (No. 2) 1980-81—provision of a further \$37 269 000 out of Consolidated Revenue.
70	Litter (A 1973)—for the purpose of extending the application of the Act in certain cases to land in respect of which a charge for admission is made.
71	Apple and Pear Marketing (No. 2) (A 1977)—for purpose of making further provision with respect to the processes of the Apple and Pear Marketing Authority to borrow money.
72	Workers' Compensation (A 1927)—to make provision for additional diseases to be diseases for the purposes of the Act.
73	Pesticides (A 1968)—purpose of widening the definition 'pesticide' and various amendments facilitating references in regulations to standard, rules, codes and other documents.
74	Traffic (No. 3) (A 1925)—purpose of making provision for an increase in fees payable under the Act.
75	Motor Vehicles Tax (No. 2) (A 1917)—purpose of revising and consolidating the provisions of that Act with respect to the imposition of taxes in relation to motor vehicles.
76	Consolidated Revenue Fund Supplementary Appropriation Act 1979-80—an Act to appropriate a further sum from the Consolidated Revenue for the service of the year ended 30 June 1980.
77	Consolidated Revenue Fund Appropriation Act 1980-81—to grant and apply out of the Consolidated Revenue a sum for the service of the year ending on 30 June 1981, and to appropriate the supplies granted by Parliament for that year.
78	Constitution Amendment (A 1934)—to amend the Constitution Act 1934 for the purpose of redefining the areas comprised in the Legislative Council Boundaries.
79	Loan Fund Appropriation Act 1980-81—an Act to authorise the issue and application of money from the Loan Fund for the service of the year ending on 30 June 1981.
80	Hospitals (No. 2) (A 1928)—purpose of restricting the right of private practice of certain medical officers.
81	Road Safety (Alcohol and Drugs) (A 1978)—purpose of extending the operation of Section 18 of the Road Safety (Alcohol and Drugs) Act 1970 and Section 36A of the Traffic Act 1925.
82	Land Tax Act 1980—purpose to fix the scale of land tax in respect of the financial year ending 30 June 1981.
83	Probation of Offenders (A 1973)—purpose of making further provision with respect to the imposition of work orders.
84	Foreign Judgements (Reciprocal Enforcement) (A 1962)—to provide for the enforcement in Tasmania of income tax judgements of certain courts of Papua New Guinea.
85	Fisheries Development (A 1977)—to provide for clarification of functions of Fisheries Development Authority and to validate appointment and employment of certain persons.
86	Fisheries (No. 2) (A 1959)—to empower the Minister to delegate certain functions and powers to the Chairman of the Fisheries Development Authority and to provide for the validation of certain appointments.

State Acts, 1980—continued

Number	Short title and summary
87	Hospitals (No. 3) (A 1928)—for purpose of vesting a power of delegation in hospital boards and to provide for the establishment of advisory committees by those boards.
88	Stamp Duty (No. 3) (A 1931)—purpose of increasing rates of duty on conveyances and requiring credit unions to pay duties on loans.
89	Tobacco Business Franchise Licences—to make provision for the issue of tobacco business franchise licences, to prohibit the sale of tobacco except by a person enfranchised to sell tobacco by such a licence.
90	Racing and Gaming (A 1952)—made provisions in respect of racing industry finance.
91	Pay-Roll Tax (A 1971)—amendments relating to refund or rebate of pay-roll tax on annual adjustment.
92	Cruelty to Animals Prevention (A 1925)—provides additional clarification of appliances or instruments that can be used.
93	Stock (No. 2) (A 1932)—provides for the payment of compensation on destruction of animals, carcasses, etc., on demolition of buildings, repeals special provisions relating to grant of loss of production allowances payable on destruction of certain stock, controls the feeding of refuse to swine.
94	Environment Protection (No. 3) (A 1973)—makes provision for the impounding of certain vehicles, plant or equipment.
95	Forestry (A 1920)—authorises the preparation and approval of forest management plans in respect of Crown Land that is both reserved land set aside for a conservation purpose and land that is used for forestry operations.
96	Motor Accidents (Liabilities and Compensation) (No. 2) (A 1973)—provides for an offence to use a motor vehicle without the payment of a premium for that particular class of vehicle.
97	Retirement Benefits (Transferred Tasmanian College of Advanced Education Employees)—provisions relating to retirement benefits of persons transferred to employment by the Council of the University of Tasmania.
98	Superannuation (Transferred Tasmanian College of Advanced Education Employees)—provisions relating to the continuing contributions to the Superannuation Fund by persons transferred to employment by the Council of the University of Tasmania.
99	State Employees (Transferred Tasmanian College of Advanced Education Employees)—provisions relating to long service leave rights of certain persons transferred to the employment of the Council of the University of Tasmania.
100	United Milk Products Ltd Loan Guarantee—authorised the Minister of Industrial Development to guarantee the repayment of money to be borrowed by the Company in respect to whey, protein concentration at Wynyard and at Edith Creek.
101	Church of England (Rectory of St James The Apostle)—conferred upon the Trustees of the Church of England in Australia in Tasmania, powers of sale and leasing in respect of the property of 'Hildern', New Town, Tasmania.
102	Ambulance (No. 3) (A 1977)—extends operation of provisions of the principal Act until 30 June 1981.
103	Hydro-Electric (Contributions) (RS 1978)—requires H.E.C. to make contributions to the Consolidated Revenue.
104	Long Service Leave (Construction Industry) (A 1971)—purpose of revising short title to the principal Act and other minor amendments.
105	Builders Registration (A 1977)—purpose of extending operation of principal Act beyond 3 December 1980.
106	Stamp Duties (No. 4) (A 1931)—minor amendments.
107	Traffic (No. 4) (A 1925)—minor amendments and definitions.
108	Devonport Airport (Special Provisions)—authorises Devonport Marine Board to acquire and to operate Devonport Airport.
109	Hydro-Electric Commission (Miena Dam) (A 1964)—purpose of increasing the amount to be expended on the construction of certain work connected with power development at the Great Lake.

Further References

ABS Publication

Year Book, Australia (1301-0) (normally annual, 1981 issue released July 1981, 779 pp.)

Other Publications

Acts of the Parliament of Tasmania (annual, Tasmanian Government Printer, Hobart)

Tasmanian Statutes 1826-1959 (Consolidated reprint) (Tasmanian Government Printer, Hobart, 1960-1967)

The Tasmanian Almanac (published annually by Mercury-Walch, Hobart)

TOWNSLEY, W. A. *The Government of Tasmania* (University of Queensland Press, 1976)

Chapter 4

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

HISTORICAL

Structure

Introduction

In Tasmania, the functions of local government are more restricted than in some other countries as the State Government takes direct responsibility for important services such as the police, education, housing, public transport, etc. This peculiarity is not confined to Tasmania and is encountered in the other Australian States, where central control is exercised over functions often delegated to local government authorities in overseas countries; the origin of this tendency probably lies in early colonial history when the continent was virtually empty but the apparatus of government existed at each of the new coastal settlements (Sydney, Hobart, Perth, Melbourne, Adelaide and Brisbane, in order of age). In the Australian situation strong central administrations came first. Local government was a much later growth, the initiative for its creation often coming from the central administration itself in the respective colonies.

The first division of Tasmania into local administrative districts occurred in 1827 when the Colony was split into nine police districts; each district was under the control of a magistrate whose functions were primarily disciplinary and connected with administering the convict system. From then, the development of local government in Tasmania followed three distinct phases as outlined below.

Tasmanian Cities

From 1835 to 1857 several acts were passed relating to the local government of Hobart and Launceston—Hobart Town was granted elected commissioners in 1846, and under an Act of 1852, both Hobart and Launceston were given elected municipal councils. In 1857 the City of Hobart was incorporated as was the Town of Launceston one year later. Launceston was proclaimed a city in 1888. For the next 76 years these were the only two cities in the State. In 1964 the number was increased to three when Glenorchy was granted city status and in 1981 Devonport was also proclaimed a city.

The form of local government in Hobart and Launceston is governed by separate corporation Acts for each authority; in the cases of Glenorchy and Devonport, however, their operation as cities is provided for in the *Local Government Act 1962*.

Rest of State before 1906

The first step towards the creation of rural municipalities came with the *Rural Municipalities Act 1858*. Between 1860 and 1863, 16 municipalities had been proclaimed but the nine police districts were also retained under magisterial control. The Act of 1858 was repealed in 1865 and a new *Rural Municipalities Act* became law. The State was then divided into thirty municipal districts with defined boundaries. However, only 19 of these actually had councils. One more district was added in 1880. The City of Hobart and the Town of Launceston were exempted from the Act.

By 1906 there were, in addition to the city councils for Hobart and Launceston and the municipal district councils, many boards and trusts in Tasmania created for specific local government purposes. These had been formed in respect of water, drainage, roads, rabbits, health, fruit, recreation grounds, schools, works and other matters. There were in existence 105 road trusts, 19 rural municipalities, 23 town boards and 2 city councils; a total of 149 local authorities.

Rest of State after 1906

The *Local Government Act 1906* abolished all rural municipalities, town boards, water trusts, main road districts, etc. and replaced them with municipalities which took over the administration of all the local government functions previously administered by the numerous local bodies. Section 10 of the Act provided that a commission should divide the State into not more than 60 districts to be later proclaimed municipalities. The commission reported in 1907 and recommended that the State be divided into 50 municipalities. These did not include the cities of Hobart and Launceston which were governed respectively by the *Hobart Corporation Act 1893* and the *Launceston Corporation Act 1894*. The above recommendations were carried into effect by proclamation of the 50 municipalities. Subsequently, three of the municipalities were amalgamated—Queenborough and New Town with Hobart, and Invermay with Launceston. Glenorchy became a city in 1964 and Devonport in 1981. Hence there are 45 municipalities and four cities in existence at the present time. Apart from the enlargement of Hobart and Launceston caused by the above amalgamations, the boundaries are still substantially the same as those proclaimed in 1907, although there have been numerous relatively minor boundary changes since then.

Inquiries into Local Government*Royal Commission 1938*

A Royal Commission was set up in December 1938 to inquire into and report upon certain aspects of local government in Tasmania. It issued its report on 11 August 1939. Recommendations covered administration and finance, the bases of valuation and assessment, the best form of local government, the number of municipal bodies, wards, the system of rating and co-ordination between municipal and State governments. One of the specific recommendations was that the number of municipal bodies should be reduced to two cities, three urban municipalities and thirty-four rural municipalities. However, this recommendation was not implemented.

Select Committee 1960

On 16 November 1960, a select committee of the House of Assembly was appointed to inquire into and report on local government. One of its terms of reference was 'whether amalgamation of certain municipalities would be of advantage to local government administration by creating greater efficiency and cutting down administrative costs'. It made its report on 1 August 1961. In relation to the above term of reference, the Committee recommended that it was essential that there be a reduction in the number of municipalities in Tasmania and that to achieve this all boundaries should be reassessed as a matter of urgency by qualified experts, having regard to geographic, economic and population conditions.

Municipal Commission 1962

In 1962 the *Local Government Act* was passed; this statute repealed the *Local Government Act 1906* and other legislation relating to local government and consolidated the legislation in one Act. The 1962 Act also included provision for establishment of a Municipal Commission to inquire into and report on local government administration in Tasmania. In 1965 the Commission submitted its report recommending numerous amalgamations and boundary changes. If the changes had been put into effect there would have been two cities and 18 other municipalities. However, as a result of protracted litigation the State Government decided to amend the provisions of the 1962 Act under which the Commission was constituted, the 1965 report was not acted upon and the Commission was disbanded in March 1971.

Municipal Commission 1972

In 1971 amendments were made to the *Local Government Act 1962* in relation to appointment, functions and powers of a new Municipal Commission. The new Municipal Commission was appointed on 31 May 1972. The terms of reference given to the Commission included investigation of whether there should be creation, abolition, amalgamation or partitioning of any municipality. The Commission presented its completed report to the Minister for Local Government on 28 March 1974.

Extensive amalgamations and boundary re-arrangements of municipalities were recommended. If implemented, the latter proposals would have reduced the number of local government authorities by 14 (from 49 to 35) and extended the boundaries of Launceston City to

incorporate most of the urban development around Launceston. The Commission reached the conclusion that the pattern of municipal boundaries in Tasmania was such that there must be some wasteful expenditure and a lower level of efficiency than would be obtained by some re-arrangement of the boundaries. A more detailed account is contained in the 1975 *Year Book*.

Release of the recommendations of the Municipal Commission caused an immediate unfavourable reaction in most of the municipalities affected by the proposed boundary changes. In August 1974, the State Parliamentary Labor Party met to consider the Commission's Report and decided that it should not be acted upon. As a result, the Report was not placed before Parliament for consideration.

Board of Inquiry, 1978

This Board was constituted to report upon local government in the Tamar Valley. The local government areas which were scrutinised were Launceston, Beaconsfield, Evandale, George Town, Lilydale, Longford, St Leonards and Westbury. The Board recommended that the Tamar Valley would be best served by the dissolution of the existing eight councils and the creation of three new authorities to replace them (see 1980 *Year Book* for detailed account of recommendations). It was intended that the new municipalities would come into existence on 1 July 1981. A strong campaign to prevent amalgamation was waged by several Tamar Valley councils. Legislation for amalgamation passed through the House of Assembly but had not passed through the Legislative Council at the end of 1981. The Legislative Council set up the 'Select Committee on the Local Government Reorganisation (Tamar Valley) Bill 1981' to investigate these changes. The Chairman of the Committee, Mr Shaw, announced that it was unlikely that any findings would be brought down before the autumn session of Parliament in 1982.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT—PRESENT ORGANISATION

Authority and Functions

The authority for, and the forms of, local government are prescribed entirely by State legislation which has largely been consolidated in the *Local Government Act* 1962. Hobart and Launceston Cities operate under separate corporation Acts but the other authorities, including the Cities of Glenorchy and Devonport, operate under the Act of 1962.

The functions of the municipalities are set out in broad general terms in Section 176 of the *Local Government Act* as:

'A Municipality: (a) may for the welfare and good government of its district and the inhabitants thereof: (i) make by-laws; (ii) undertake, make and maintain works, buildings and services; and (iii) order and dispose the common affairs of its members; and (b) shall cause the Queen's peace to be kept and maintained within its districts.'

Particular authority is given by Section 180 for a council clerk to be a deputy clerk of the peace, registrar of the court of general sessions and clerk of petty sessions in his municipality.

In addition, by certain Acts, the municipalities are given specific responsibilities, e.g. *Health Act*, *Local Courts Act*, etc.

Administration of Justice

Municipalities traditionally administered the lower courts of justice in Tasmania but during 1980 this responsibility was transferred to the State Government.

Population

The estimated population of Tasmania's local government areas at 30 June 1980 ranged from as low as 250 in Gormanston Municipality to a high of 49 020 for the City of Hobart. Of the 49 local government areas in the State, seven had populations of under 1 000 (see Chapter 6, Demography, for further details).

Electors

Persons eligible to vote in local government elections must be either: (i) an owner or occupier of rateable land who is a British subject over the age of 18 years; or (ii) a person who has lived in a municipality for a period of at least six months and is enrolled as an elector for the Legislative Council or House of Assembly in respect of a division or subdivision that includes whole or part of the municipality.

In 1972 the *Local Government Act* 1962 was amended and plural voting abolished; an elector may now exercise, at the most, three votes—one in his own right and two on behalf of other persons.

In no Australian state are unnaturalised aliens, who are owner-occupiers, eligible to vote at local government elections; Tasmania is the only state with a provision for aliens to have another person vote on their behalf.

Councillors

A councillor must be an elector of, and either reside, or carry on business, in the municipality and is subject to disqualification for certain breaches of conduct. The term of office is three years and one-third of the council retires each year. Councils may comprise six, nine, 12 or 15 councillors. The warden, deputy warden and treasurer are elected by the council members on an annual basis. The electors of the City of Hobart elect the Lord Mayor and in Glenorchy and Devonport the electors elect the Mayor. However, the Mayor of Launceston is elected by council members. The office of warden is comparable with that of the mayor of a city or the president of a shire in other states.

Government Intervention

For any of a number of reasons, the Minister administering the *Local Government Act* may consider it necessary to recommend suspension of the elected councillors and the appointment of a commission, or in certain cases an administrator, to carry on municipal government in a particular municipality.

Cities, Municipalities and Towns

In Tasmania there are only two categories of local government; a municipality or a city. The Act provides for the establishment of towns and indicates requirements before such towns are proclaimed but these are not municipal administrative units. Generally an area is proclaimed as a town to bring into action certain provisions relating to rating and building requirements. Before a municipality can petition for a town to become a city, the town must have had, for five years before the petition, an average population of not less than 20 000.

Other than this population requirement for a city there are no provisions, such as exist in some of the other states, for enlarging or diminishing the status of municipalities to accord with increasing or decreasing population.

FINANCE

Introduction

For local government purposes Tasmania is divided into 49 areas, comprising 45 municipalities and the Cities of Hobart, Launceston, Glenorchy and Devonport. There are no unincorporated areas.

The term 'local government' is employed only in relation to the municipalities and city corporations. Details of semi-government authorities concerned with water supply appear in a later section of this chapter; such authorities provide bulk water but reticulation and sale to householders remain local government functions. Since 1961 the Metropolitan Water Board has incurred loan debts which, under earlier arrangements, would have been entered as the water loan debts of Hobart, Glenorchy, Clarence and Kingborough local government authorities.

Local government finance statistics in Tasmania are compiled by the Australian Bureau of Statistics from annual local government accounts. Under section 329 of the *Local Government Act* 1962 each local government authority has to submit its accounts annually to the Auditor-General. Copies of these accounts are also made available to the Bureau.

During 1979-80 the ABS introduced a System of Standardised Local Government Finance Statistics (SLGFS) to enable the production of uniform statistics for all local government authorities in Australia. Owing to changes in definitions of items due to the introduction of the SLGFS, the following financial statistics are not comparable with those in previous issues of the *Year Book*.

Ordinary Services

Revenue and Loan Receipts

The largest proportion of local government revenue comes from rates (45 per cent in 1979-80) which are direct charges on owners of property. After rates, the next most important sources of revenue are: (i) government and semi-government grants; (ii) charges for public works and services; and (iii) loan raisings. The following table shows the revenue and loan receipts of the Tasmanian municipalities and cities for 1979-80:

Local Government Authorities, Tasmania
Ordinary Services—Revenue and Loan Receipts, 1979-80
 (\$'000)

Category	Amount	Per cent of total
Revenue		
Rates (including penalties)	37 319	45.0
Licences, fees and fines	2 071	2.5
Charges	10 902	13.1
Interest received	3 296	4.0
Transfers from trading activities	205	0.2
Government grants—General purpose	7 095	8.6
Specific: capital	3 330	4.0
Specific: current	5 286	6.4
Other revenue	4 059	4.9
Total revenue	73 561	88.7
Loan Receipts		
From—Commonwealth and State Governments	146	0.2
Other lenders	9 196	11.1
Total loan receipts	9 342	11.3
Total revenue and loan receipts	82 904	100.0

Outlay

The following table summarises the outlay of the Tasmanian municipalities and cities for 1979-80:

Local Government Authorities, Tasmania
Ordinary Services—Outlay (a), 1979-80
 (\$'000)

Category	Amount
Outlay on goods, services and land	
Capital—Land and fixed assets	24 482
Current	43 142
Total outlay on goods, services and land	67 623
Debt charges—Interest paid	7 499
Debt redemption	4 925
Levies paid to Governments	3 145
Donations paid	216
Other (b)	708
Total outlay	84 116

(a) Comprises outlay from revenue and loans.

(b) Advances to public and transfers to trading activities.

The following table shows the outlay on goods, services and land classified by purpose category of expenditure and whether capital or current:

Local Government Authorities, Tasmania
Ordinary Services Outlay on Goods, Services and Land
by Purpose (a), 1979-80
(\$'000)

Category	Outlay		
	Current	Capital	Total
General administration	13 731	1 313	15 044
Law, order and public safety	401	76	478
Education, health, welfare and housing	1 782	485	2 266
Protection of the environment	2 672	1 046	3 718
Community and regional development	237	372	610
Other community amenities	624	280	904
Public halls and civic centres	959	1 141	2 100
Recreation and culture	6 608	2 750	9 358
Roads and bridges	14 177	12 567	26 745
Street lighting	1 092	11	1 103
Natural disaster relief	2	59	61
Plant purchases n.e.c.	—	2 471	2 471
Other outlay	857	1 910	2 766
Total outlay	43 142	24 482	67 623

Rates

Under the *Local Government Act* 1962, rates may be based on assessed annual value (i.e. the gross annual income, at the time of valuation, that the person owning the land might obtain by letting the land and its fixtures to a tenant), unimproved value (i.e. value of land only), the capital value (i.e. value of land plus improvements), or upon a composite value incorporating the unimproved value plus some arbitrary proportion of the value of improvements.

In Tasmania, it has been usual for rates to be based on annual values despite isolated and unsuccessful campaigns in favour of taxing on unimproved value only. In estimating annual value, the valuer is taking into account not only the land but also the improvements (e.g. buildings) so there is, in fact, a close relationship between movements in the total capital value of any property and movements in its assessed annual value. The *Land Valuation Act* 1971 consolidated and amended the law relating to land valuation.

System of Valuation

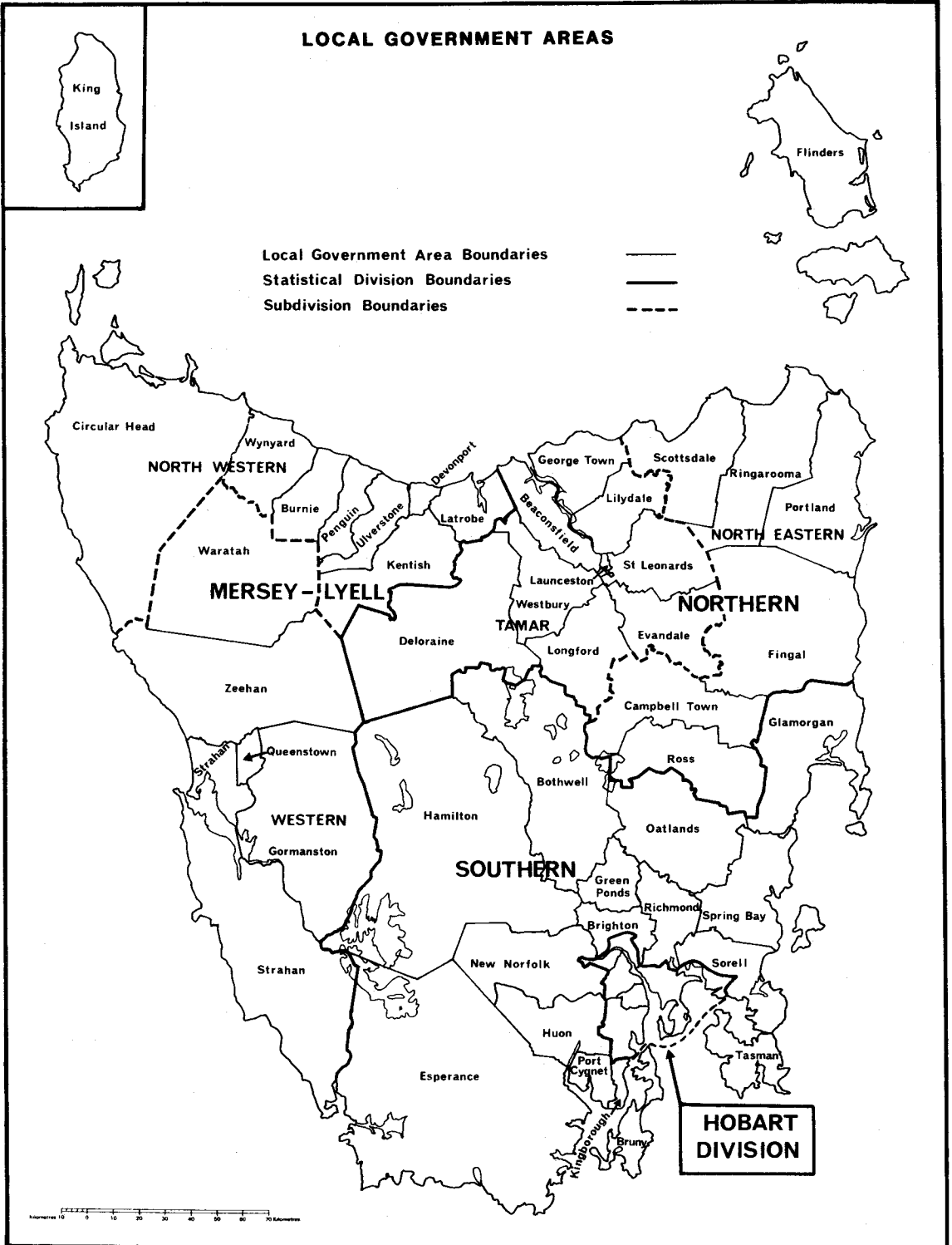
The valuation of property is carried out by a State Government authority, the Land Valuation Branch. Its valuations form the basis of two distinct taxes: (i) land tax collected by the State; and (ii) rates collected by local government authorities on the basis of assessed annual values.

Until 1975-76, land tax was based on the unimproved value of land. The *Land Valuation Act* 1971 set up the mechanism by which the basis could be changed to 'land value', being the capital value of the land in its present state but excluding the value of buildings and other artificially established improvements. For a complete definition of 'land value', reference should be made to the Act.

Since it is impossible to completely revalue all properties within the State in the course of a single year, revaluation is carried out on a rotational basis, e.g. St Leonards, New Norfolk and Lilydale were valued in 1971 and again in 1976.

Tasmania is the only state which uses the *assessed annual value* system of rating properties in all local government areas. In New South Wales and Queensland, site value rating is used almost exclusively and the majority of all local government authorities in Australia make use of the site value of property in determining at least part of their rates. Under site value rating, rates are based on the site (unimproved land) value of properties only, whereas under the

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREAS



assessed annual value system of rating, rates are based on a notional earning capacity of properties.

The following table shows the total value of all properties for local government authorities:

Value of Properties: Principal Local Government Authorities at 1 July

Local Government Authority	Year of revaluation (a)	Land Value	Capital Value	Assessed Annual Value
		\$	\$	\$
Beaconsfield	1979	71 234 450	199 690 400	11 011 456
Bothwell	1977	11 123 500	23 308 000	978 974
Brighton	1978	41 837 300	110 240 350	5 560 748
Bruny	1980	9 183 250	15 550 425	638 170
Burnie	1980	111 472 330	349 194 870	23 046 732
Campbell Town	1977	12 261 420	25 626 450	1 247 592
Circular Head	1978	34 066 880	90 098 000	4 578 640
Clarence	1979	200 475 695	603 045 900	35 993 186
Deloraine	1976	16 922 745	44 224 130	2 113 342
Devonport	1977	84 291 706	310 730 820	18 788 486
Esperance	1978	11 122 725	36 394 825	1 732 344
Evandale	1977	15 100 450	36 788 400	1 924 940
Fingal	1979	13 982 470	32 670 375	1 710 572
Flinders	1978	11 075 850	22 314 850	994 984
George Town	1977	23 311 030	111 249 435	6 944 576
Glamorgan	1980	19 140 115	43 739 410	2 171 718
Glenorchy	1978	187 741 940	605 314 010	41 101 392
Gormanston	1976	148 525	635 350	62 870
Green Ponds	1980	11 433 300	22 270 550	967 454
Hamilton	1977	15 681 300	32 551 150	1 467 803
Hobart	1979	379 818 601	1 299 818 186	85 426 984
Huon	1980	20 541 600	59 724 250	3 016 282
Kentish	1978	21 657 950	51 104 350	2 476 886
Kingborough	1977	95 688 200	263 668 450	13 863 198
King Island	1976	17 530 730	48 061 410	2 448 576
Latrobe	1976	21 368 820	60 067 870	3 104 750
Launceston	1980	201 322 650	635 086 750	51 467 672
Lilydale	1976	21 980 810	77 832 393	4 973 550
Longford	1979	38 126 450	91 492 750	4 948 002
New Norfolk	1976	18 834 300	103 494 250	5 669 242
Oatlands	1976	14 664 070	32 799 275	1 384 168
Penguin	1979	20 747 120	58 941 620	3 035 126
Port Cygnet	1976	7 178 700	18 649 230	811 492
Portland	1978	15 879 500	38 198 650	2 036 008
Queenstown	1976	3 069 585	25 967 105	1 829 370
Richmond	1980	21 421 910	42 214 270	1 888 094
Ringarooma	1978	10 217 905	23 570 250	1 173 812
Ross	1977	7 967 550	14 079 400	611 316
St Leonards	1976	35 219 775	156 881 700	10 636 552
Scottsdale	1977	21 454 685	60 500 150	3 059 052
Sorell	1977	33 155 450	86 032 090	4 259 692
Spring Bay	1980	15 609 175	42 235 665	2 051 530
Strahan	1976	407 165	2 421 605	162 606
Tasman	1976	5 439 660	14 216 650	627 062
Ulverstone	1979	63 918 200	180 200 000	9 999 968
Waratah	1976	616 142	10 600 212	595 338
Westbury	1978	32 961 500	86 615 850	4 852 032
Wynyard	1977	40 902 720	118 220 100	6 281 190
Zeehan	1976	2 895 890	29 986 860	1 962 422
Total		2 092 203 794	6 448 319 041	397 687 951

(a) Latest revaluation effective from 1 July of year shown.

The table that follows shows the value of property in Tasmania for recent years:

**Total Property Valuation in All Local Government Areas, Tasmania at 1 July
(\$ Million)**

Year	Total capital value	Unimproved value	Assessed annual value	Year	Total capital value	Unimproved value	Assessed annual value	Land value
1974	2 317.03	619.19	147.41	1977	3 531.99	n.a.	218.86	1 155.61
1975	2 570.15	696.26	165.47	1978	4 241.72	n.a.	260.11	1 401.17
1976	2 902.51	763.67	185.36	1979	5 678.18	n.a.	344.62	1 865.19

Rate Collections

The following table shows details of the rates collected in Tasmania for the latest three-year period available:

**Rates Received by Local Government Authorities, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Rate	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Ordinary services	32 734	34 721	37 319
Business undertakings—			
Water	9 582	11 721	13 566
Sewerage	8 033	9 597	11 230
Total	17 615	21 318	24 796
Grand total	50 349	56 039	62 114
Percentage increase (a)	8.8	11.3	10.8

(a) Over previous year.

Grants to Local Government

Background

In recent years, major developments have occurred in relation to the finances of local government in Australia. The combination of rate structures reaching 'saturation' levels and rising costs of operation, together with increased responsibilities for facilities in areas such as recreation, health, roads, water and sewerage, etc., has led local government throughout Australia to press for general revenue grants from governments to supplement revenue raised from rates. This demand has arisen despite the increasing assistance given in the form of specific purpose grants from both State and Federal Governments.

In 1973 the Commonwealth Parliament passed the *Grants Commission Act 1973* repealing the *Commonwealth Grants Commission Act 1933*. The 1973 Act laid down procedures for local government authorities to apply for financial assistance from the Commonwealth and for such applications to be the subject of inquiry and report by the Grants Commission. It also provided that the grants to the states for local authorities should be provided in such a way as to promote financial equality between local authorities and regional groupings of such authorities.

These arrangements were replaced in 1976 by the tax sharing arrangements described below, and the Grants Commission ceased to be responsible for recommending amounts to be paid to specific local authorities (*Commonwealth Grants Commission Act 1976*).

Local Government Assistance Under The Tax Sharing Arrangements

The arrangements agreed to in 1976 between the Commonwealth and the states for the sharing of personal income tax collections with local government, and subsequently incorporated

in the *Local Government (Personal Income Tax Sharing) Act 1976*, are broadly as follows:

- (i) each year local government in the states will be entitled to a fixed percentage of net personal income tax collections in the previous year;
- (ii) the amount so derived will be divided among the states in specified proportions which are subject to recommendation by the Commonwealth Grants Commission;
- (iii) each state will allocate a minimum of 30 per cent of the assistance among local authorities on a basis which takes into account the respective populations of those local authorities, but which may also take into account the respective sizes and the respective population densities, and any other matters agreed upon between the Commonwealth and the state concerned;
- (iv) the remaining assistance will be allocated among the local authorities, having regard to their respective financial needs, on the recommendation of State Grants Commissions.

In 1979-80 the Act was amended on two occasions. The effect of these amendments was to increase the share of net personal income tax collections allocated to local government in the States from 1.52 per cent to 1.75 per cent of the previous year's collections in 1979-80 and to 2 per cent in 1980-81.

The existing arrangement was to continue in 1981-82.

Conditions of Operation

For 1980-81, the Federal Government allocated \$300.8m to the States for distribution to local governments. The distribution of this amount between the States was made on a percentage basis recommended by the Commonwealth Grants Commission. The following state percentages and amounts were derived under the formula determined by that Commission:

Federal Grants to Local Government, 1980-81

State	Percentage of total	Amount of grant (\$'000)
New South Wales	36.4977	109 780
Victoria	25.4513	76 554
Queensland	16.8606	50 714
Western Australia	8.6010	25 871
South Australia	9.3897	28 243
Tasmania	3.1997	9 624
Total	100.0000	300 786

For 1980-81, 30 per cent (\$2.9m) of the Tasmanian allocation (\$9.6m) was distributed on a per head of population basis. The balance (\$6.7m) was distributed by the State Grants Commission as equalisation grants.

Principles for Determining Equalisation Grants

The functions of the State Grants Commission are largely covered by Section 9 of the Act, which sets down certain broad principles to be followed. The fundamental guideline for the determination of grants is set out in Section 9 (2) (d) of the Act. It requires the Commission to ensure that, as far as possible, the grant recommended for a municipality will be an amount which, providing it makes a reasonable rating effort, will enable it to provide services at about the same standard as other municipalities of a similar type. This is viewed as the principle of relative financial need. In determining the grants necessary to equalise the fiscal capacity of municipalities, the Commission has adopted the principle that a grant must basically reflect differences between:

- (i) the revenue-raising capacity of municipalities; and
- (ii) the relative cost of providing services (expenditure differentials).

The Commission has adopted methods to identify and measure those factors which affect relative rateable capacity and the cost of functioning at a given standard. To the extent to which a municipality is below the standard or faced with higher costs, a *prima facie* case exists for an equalisation component.

For 1976-77 the Commission decided that an equal allocation should be made between revenue and expenditure components but, in so doing, included the 'per capita' element (30 per cent) of the funds in the revenue component. The Commission, in 1977-78, re-examined this basis of allocation and came to the conclusion that, overall, it tended to unduly favour larger municipalities. It is now leaning to the view that allocation to revenue and expenditure components should be equal within the amount available for equalisation grants. In order that the impact on any municipality should not be too great, the Commission decided to go only part of the way in 1977-78, 38.4 per cent being for revenue inequalities, and 61.6 per cent for expenditure inequalities. This trend was continued in 1978-79, the allocations for revenue and expenditure inequalities being 45 and 55 per cent respectively. The Commission deferred a further move to a 50-50 basis in 1979-80 and retained 45 and 55 per cent allocations for revenue and expenditure inequalities respectively. For 1980-81 a 50-50 basis for allocation was adopted. The next table shows the allocation of federal grants to revenue and expenditure components and the per capita grants portion for the last three years:

Federal Financial Assistance Grants to Local Government, Tasmania (\$'000)

Allocation	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Equalisation grants—			
Revenue disabilities	1 809	2 235	3 368
Expenditure disabilities	2 210	2 731	3 368
Total	4 019	4 966	6 737
Per capita grant	1 722	2 128	2 887
Total grant	5 741	7 095	9 624

The Commonwealth Grants Commission's only role under the new scheme is to advise of the appropriate percentage distribution of federal personal income tax between the states, and, in the initial period, to provide advice to the state bodies on methods for calculating grants to municipalities.

Financial Assistance by Grants Commission

The following table provides details of financial assistance to Tasmanian municipalities from distributions under the revised scheme for 1979-80 and 1980-81

Federal Government Financial Assistance to Local Government in Tasmania (a)

Local government area	1979-80				1980-81			
	Per capita grant	Equalisation grant	Total grant	Per head of population (b)	Per capita grant	Equalisation grant	Total grant	Per head of population (b)
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$
Beaconsfield	69	134	203	14.88	94	190	284	20.41
Bothwell	4	39	43	52.77	6	53	59	73.34
Brighton	33	83	116	16.34	49	130	179	21.68
Bruny	2	21	23	70.78	2	32	34	106.92
Burnie	100	210	310	15.94	135	270	405	20.45
Campbell Town	8	36	44	28.33	11	50	61	39.22
Circular Head	40	150	190	24.51	54	200	254	32.64
Clarence	226	430	656	14.68	309	550	859	19.06
Deloraine	25	88	113	23.33	33	113	146	29.90

Federal Government Financial Assistance to Local Government in Tasmania (a)—continued

Local government area	1979-80				1980-81			
	Per capita grant	Equalisation grant	Total grant	Per head of population (b)	Per capita grant	Equalisation grant	Total grant	Per head of population (b)
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$
Devonport	113	240	353	15.82	155	315	470	20.43
Esperance	16	68	84	26.91	22	95	117	36.92
Evandale	9	37	46	26.42	12	50	62	34.62
Fingal	14	74	88	31.23	20	105	125	43.11
Flinders	5	54	59	60.25	7	75	82	81.78
George Town	37	85	122	16.81	50	110	160	21.72
Glamorgan	7	35	42	30.70	9	58	67	48.55
Glenorchy	219	297	516	12.15	294	425	719	16.97
Gormanston	2	19	21	71.38	2	25	27	108.03
Green Ponds	4	28	32	37.71	6	37	43	48.03
Hamilton	16	75	91	31.90	20	105	125	44.07
Hobart	256	241	497	10.05	342	362	704	14.37
Huon	25	89	114	23.35	34	120	154	31.14
Kentish	20	94	114	28.92	27	120	147	37.02
King Island	14	71	85	31.66	19	100	119	43.91
Kingborough	80	155	235	14.57	112	200	312	18.70
Latrobe	29	76	105	18.16	40	100	140	23.66
Launceston	168	218	386	11.92	224	315	539	16.69
Lilydale	46	129	175	19.45	62	165	227	24.82
Longford	28	65	93	16.65	39	90	129	22.64
New Norfolk	53	111	164	15.88	71	155	226	21.90
Oatlands	11	62	73	33.38	15	90	105	47.83
Penguin	27	72	99	18.88	36	97	133	25.41
Port Cygnet	11	54	65	30.99	14	75	89	42.60
Portland	9	40	49	27.63	12	60	72	39.48
Queenstown	22	112	134	32.12	29	140	169	40.38
Richmond	9	49	58	33.44	12	70	82	46.84
Ringarooma	11	66	77	34.88	15	95	110	49.71
Ross	3	28	31	55.97	4	40	44	78.23
St Leonards	99	195	294	14.98	136	275	411	20.52
Scottsdale	21	80	101	24.52	29	110	139	33.06
Sorell	24	106	130	27.25	33	130	163	32.93
Spring Bay	9	55	64	35.18	13	70	83	44.68
Strahan	2	28	30	70.27	3	35	38	90.42
Tasman	5	42	47	50.31	6	55	61	66.06
Ulverstone	65	142	207	16.16	89	185	274	20.93
Waratah	11	62	73	32.92	15	75	90	40.16
Westbury	30	73	103	17.40	41	95	136	22.29
Wynyard	62	146	208	17.14	84	200	284	23.09
Zeehan	30	102	132	22.23	41	125	166	27.16
Tasmania	2 128	4 966	7 095	16.99	2 887	6 737	9 624	22.76

(a) Excludes grants for specific purposes. Comprises: (i) grants to municipalities on a population basis; and (ii) equalisation grants as determined by the State Grants Commission.

(b) Figures are based on the populations of the municipalities at the beginning of each year.

Trading Activities

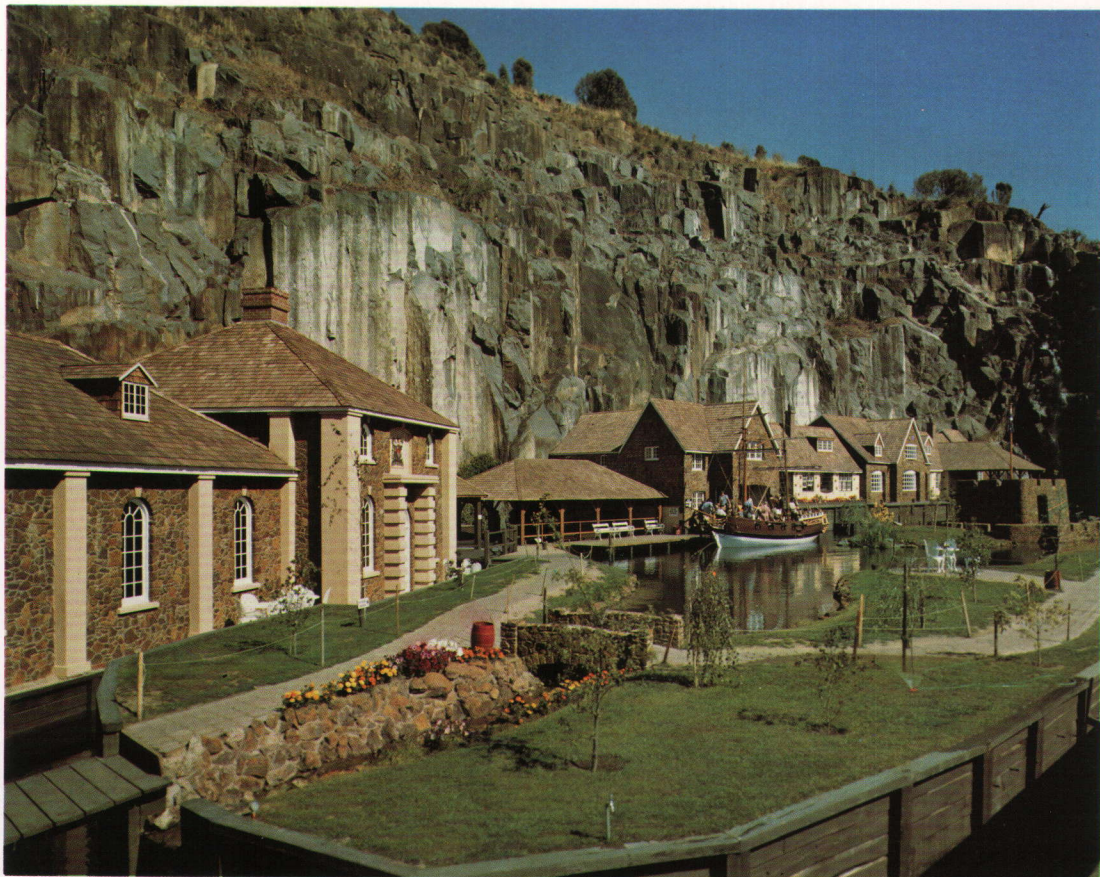
The classification 'trading activities' is used in Australian local government finance statistics to include municipal tram and bus services, municipal electricity supply (generation or distribution), municipal water and sewerage schemes, municipal abattoirs, etc. In Tasmanian local government finance statistics, electricity supply ceased to appear as from 1948-49 (the Hydro-Electric Commission is now the sole supplier). Municipal tram and bus services ceased to appear as an item in 1955-56. The Metropolitan Transport Trust acquired the city transport services operating in Hobart, Launceston and Burnie some years ago. Consequently, the only



Lavender Farm—North East Tasmania

[Tasmania Film Corporation]





Penny Royal Gunpowder Mill, Launceston

Yachts on Derwent Estuary

[Tasmanian Film Corporation]



activities under the heading of municipal 'business undertakings' in current Tasmanian statistics relate to water supply, sewerage and abattoirs.

The next table shows both current and capital transactions for the trading activities of all local government authorities:

Local Government Authorities, Tasmania: Trading Activities, 1980-81
(\$'000)

Particulars	Water	Sewerage	Abattoirs	Total
Current transactions				
Current income				
Rates	13 566	11 230	—	24 796
Grants	4 787	401	—	5 188
Other (a)	2 079	1 005	308	3 392
Total	20 431	12 636	308	33 375
Current outlay				
Working expenses (b)	7 852	4 898	158	13 048
Interest paid	1 406	4 420	1	5 827
Other (c)	9 092	155	29	9 275
Total	18 349	9 473	188	28 150
Surplus or deficit (—)	2 083	3 164	120	5 225
Capital transactions				
Source of funds				
Loans	1 383	4 352	—	5 735
Grants	2 460	132	—	2 592
Reimbursements	524	415	49	988
Other (d)	796	1 900	5	2 700
Total	5 163	6 799	54	12 015
Use of funds				
Land and fixed assets	3 991	5 302	42	9 334
Debt redemption	1 172	1 497	12	2 681
Total	5 163	6 799	54	12 015

(a) Comprises sales and charges, interest received, and transfers from ordinary services.

(b) Includes wages and salaries, purchase of goods and services, pay-roll tax and depreciation.

(c) Levies paid to government and semi-government authorities and transfers to ordinary services.

(d) Depreciation allowances, contributions and donations received, advances repaid by public, sales of land and either fixed assets, surplus on current account, reduction in bank balances, etc. A negative amount can arise when, for example, there has been an increase in bank balances (e.g. as a result of loan moneys raised but not yet spent).

Loan Receipts

At 30 June 1980 the aggregate loan debt of all local government authorities was \$157 300 000, of which only \$12 105 100 (i.e. 7.7 per cent) was owed to the Commonwealth and State Governments. The main Tasmanian sources of loans for local government authorities are banks, superannuation and various trust funds, and insurance companies. The cities of Hobart and Launceston also raise loans by public issues.

The next table shows the loan account receipts of all local government authorities:

**Local Government Authorities, Tasmania: Loan Raisings
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Loan raisings for—					
Sewerage	6 607	6 894	5 395	4 897	4 352
Water supply	1 236	2 037	769	1 796	1 383
Ordinary services	8 017	8 953	12 350	13 179	9 342
Total raisings	15 860	17 885	18 514	19 872	15 077

The amount that any local government authority can raise is governed by:

- (i) The difficulty in finding willing lenders.
- (ii) The fact that the approval of the State Treasury is required.
- (iii) The ability of an authority to repay its debt. The *Local Government Act 1962* restricts the total indebtedness of an authority to 10 times its average annual income for the preceding three financial years.

The following table shows, in summary form, loan raisings and loan debt:

**Local Government Authorities, Tasmania: Loan Raisings and Loan Debt
(\$'000)**

Year	Loan raisings during financial year	Loan debt at 30 June		
		To State and Commonwealth Government	To other creditors	Total
1974-75	11 675	2 379	95 513	97 892
1975-76	15 860	4 463	105 202	109 665
1976-77	17 885	4 973	117 977	122 950
1977-78	18 514	6 556	129 729	136 285
1978-79	19 872	9 563	140 370	149 934
1979-80	15 077	12 105	145 195	157 300

Source of Loan Funds

It can be seen from the preceding table that the local government loan debt includes only a small liability in respect of advances made by the State Treasury. However, the proportion of total debt owed to the State Government increased in recent years due to arrangements under the National Sewerage Program, whereby the Federal Government made advances to the State. These funds were then loaned by the State Government to local government authorities. This scheme was phased out at the end of 1976-77.

Instalment Debentures

Much of the debt of the municipalities is in the form of instalment debentures which involve equal periodic payments (usually half-yearly); such payments are allocated to redemption and interest in changing proportions as the loan approaches maturity.

Water and Sewerage Connections

The following table shows the number of properties in each local government area which are connected to water and sewerage schemes.

Details are those reported by local government authorities for schemes which are their responsibility (e.g. some mining towns are excluded) and relate broadly to the number of properties, whether residential or not, connected to mains. A uniform definition of a property connected has not, however, been used by all authorities (e.g. differences can occur where several properties are served by one connection or conversely where there are several connections to one property). Care should therefore be used in comparing details for different local government areas.

Number of properties in each Local Government Area connected to Water and Sewerage Schemes at 30 June, 1980

Local government area	Water	Sewerage
Hobart	18 070	16 000
Glenorchy	13 166	13 008
Clarence	12 778	11 518
Brighton	1 595	1 599
Kingborough	4 361	3 747
New Norfolk	2 221	1 976
Sorell	907	912
Bothwell	148	—
Bruny	—	—
Esperance	1 082	208
Glamorgan	685	—
Green Ponds	162	142
Hamilton	184	—
Huon	1 043	262
Oatlands	372	235
Port Cygnet	410	—
Richmond	392	292
Spring Bay	681	243
Tasman	—	—
Launceston	14 395	14 437
Beaconsfield	4 365	3 155
Deloraine	878	630
Evandale	556	293
George Town	2 135	1 754
Lilydale	2 350	2 066
Longford	1 460	1 070
St Leonards	6 108	6 002
Westbury	1 397	1 023
Campbell Town	351	310
Fingal	915	—
Flinders	121	374
Portland	1 163	374
Ringarooma	566	—
Ross	150	61
Scottsdale	1 585	1 143
Burnie	6 098	5 653
Circular Head	1 443	854
Devonport	8 180	7 922
Kentish	634	520
King Island	312	312
Latrobe	1 286	764
Penguin	1 349	892
Ulverstone	3 801	3 405
Wynyard	2 672	2 401
Gormanston	98	—
Queenstown	1 322	1 322
Strahan	244	5
Waratah	—	—
Zeehan	1 273	1 115
Total	125 464	107 625

Employees of Local Government Authorities

The following table shows total employees of local government authorities over a six-year period. The number of employees of individual authorities ranges from one to over 500 persons.

Local Government Authorities, Tasmania: Persons Employed (a) at 30 June

Particulars	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
General administration—					
Males	479	506	533	557	590
Females	283	277	281	297	292
Persons	762	783	814	854	882
All other services—					
Males	1 956	2 404	2 304	2 191	2 120
Females	156	160	184	186	199
Persons	2 112	2 564	2 488	2 377	2 319
Total—					
Males	2 435	2 910	2 837	2 748	2 710
Females	439	437	465	483	491
Persons	2 874	3 347	3 302	3 231	3 201

(a) Comprises permanent and temporary employees; part-time employees are excluded.

WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE

Water supply and sewerage were once exclusively the responsibility of the cities and municipalities; three semi-government authorities, the Metropolitan Water Board, the Rivers and Water Supply Commission and the North-West Regional Water Authority, now operate bulk supply schemes, piping water for distribution by the local government authorities in the Hobart, Launceston and North-West areas, and directly to certain industrial consumers. These authorities and their functions are described below.

Metropolitan Water Board

The overall control of water supply in Hobart, Clarence, Glenorchy and Kingborough is vested in the Metropolitan Water Board, but the four local government authorities retain primary responsibility for reticulation and sale to consumers. The Board has a large pumping station and treatment plant at Bryn Estyn on the Derwent, pipeline capacity being 136 megalitres per day. Before the Board came into operation in 1962, the four metropolitan local government authorities had their own supply schemes (e.g. Hobart was supplied from Lake Fenton and Mount Wellington); these schemes still operate but the Board's pumping works based on the Derwent now give an assured supply.

The Board also controls the Southern Regional Water Supply Scheme which draws water from the Derwent at Lawitta to supply Hobart's eastern shore suburbs. On the eastern shore, the Board has now extended its service to the towns of Cambridge, Midway Point, Sorell, Seven Mile Beach, Lauderdale and Rokeby, while western shore extensions serve Margate, Snug and Howden.

Financial Relationship

Under the *Metropolitan Water Board Act 1961*, the four metropolitan local government authorities no longer borrow money for metropolitan water works, but are provided with the necessary capital by the Board. The Board obtains its funds from private lenders and the State Loan Fund, the local authorities in turn being required to make revenue contributions to the

Board. The effect of this arrangement can be seen in State local government loan debt tables where the debt in respect of water shows only very minor annual increases; in effect, the expenditure of the four metropolitan local government authorities for water works undertaken since 1961 is reflected in the debt of the Board and not in debts of the municipalities. At 30 June 1980 the loan debt of the Board to the State Treasury was \$17.50m and to other lenders \$20.0m.

The financial relationship between the Board and the four metropolitan local government authorities is summarised in the following table:

Metropolitan Water Board: Income and Expenditure
(\$'000)

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
INCOME					
Municipal contributions—					
Hobart	1 701	1 998	2 226	2 654	2 924
Glenorchy	953	1 084	1 162	1 344	1 398
Clarence	942	1 155	1 205	1 345	1 375
Kingborough	192	255	278	323	351
Special consumers	302	361	401	529	592
Direct earnings, Southern Regional Scheme	473	426	600	647	914
Other revenue	215	245	222	217	770
Total	4 778	5 524	6 093	7 059	8 324
EXPENDITURE					
Reimbursement of working expenses—					
Hobart	729	841	911	1 139	1 234
Glenorchy	483	564	574	525	553
Clarence	190	245	335	362	420
Kingborough	88	112	125	182	193
Bulk supply, operation costs	972	1 012	1 291	1 220	1 509
Administrative expenses	147	184	172	193	255
Interest	1 684	1 933	2 093	2 259	2 707
Depreciation	449	490	531	576	806
Superannuation (a)	—	—	157	181	181
Other	—	—	—	3	—
Total	4 742	5 382	6 189	6 640	7 858

(a) In 1977-78 a fund was established to meet future superannuation commitments.

The preceding table excludes capital contributions. These are shown in the next table:

Metropolitan Water Board: Capital Contributions to Southern Local Government Authorities
(\$'000)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Hobart—						
Construction and improvement	202	382	354	503	772	481
Loan redemption and conversion	86	38	37	34	33	35
Total	288	420	391	537	805	516

Table continued next page

Metropolitan Water Board: Capital Contributions to Southern Local Government Authorities—continued
(\$'000)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Glenorchy—						
Construction and improvement	113	360	401	282	177	299
Loan redemption and conversion	178	43	45	42	40	43
Total	291	403	446	325	217	341
Clarence—						
Construction and improvement	69	42	322	140	140	161
Loan redemption and conversion	94	43	50	70	50	47
Total	163	85	372	210	190	208
Kingborough—						
Construction and improvement	278	167	122	219	195	527
Loan redemption and conversion	52	23	10	8	17	6
Total	331	190	132	228	212	533
Total—						
Construction and improvement ..	662	951	1 199	1 145	1 284	1 468
Loan redemption and conversion ..	410	147	142	154	140	131
Grand total	1 073	1 098	1 341	1 299	1 424	1 599

The Board makes capital contributions to the four local government authorities for: (i) construction and improvement of their water works; and (ii) redemption of their water debt raised prior to creation of the Board. The Board finances these capital contributions by: (i) borrowing from the State Government; (ii) borrowing from the public; and (iii) application of internal funds, e.g. depreciation funds. The cost of servicing loans, raised by the Board to meet local government requirements, is met from revenue contributions by the four local government authorities.

Capital Expenditure

Funds raised by the Board for capital purposes in 1979-80 totalled \$5 200 000, of which \$1 214 523 was raised by local external borrowings and \$3 985 477 by overseas borrowing. The only significant item of expenditure was \$265 779 for the Blackmans Bay Low Level Reservoir.

North-West Regional Water Authority

This Authority was constituted under the provisions of the *North-West Regional Water Act* 1976 and is vested with the control and management of the water supply undertaking within the North-West Regional Water District.

Since 1 July 1977 all works associated with the storage and distribution of water by the Municipalities of Circular Head, Devonport, Kentish, Latrobe, Penguin, Ulverstone and Wynyard in the constituent water districts have been transferred to and vested in the Authority. The Municipality of Burnie is not included in the water district.

The financial relationship between the Authority and the seven local government authorities is summarised in the following tables:

North-West Regional Water Authority: Income and Expenditure
(\$'000)

Particulars	1978-79	1979-80
INCOME		
Municipal contributions—		
Devonport	876	1 206
Ulverstone	370	481
Wynyard	237	340
Latrobe	116	165
Circular Head	126	194
Kentish	67	79
Penguin	97	117
Interest	104	181
Total	1 993	2 763
EXPENDITURE		
Reimbursement of working expenses—		
Devonport	698	806
Ulverstone	187	214
Wynyard	137	153
Latrobe	107	96
Circular Head	152	157
Kentish	51	58
Penguin	71	80
Operating expenses	—	19
Administration expenses	81	104
Interest	433	894
Depreciation	35	73
Total	1 951	2 655

North-West Regional Water Authority: Capital Contribution to North-West Local Government Authorities
(\$'000)

Particulars	1978-79	1979-80
Devonport—		
Construction and improvement	161	185
Loan redemption and conversion	54	28
Total	215	212
Ulverstone—		
Construction and improvement	100	92
Loan redemption and conversion	—	—
Total	100	92
Wynyard—		
Construction and improvement	54	47
Loan redemption and conversion	—	—
Total	54	47

Table continued next page

North-West Regional Water Authority: Capital Contribution to North-West Local Government Authorities—
continued
(\$'000)

Particulars	1978-79	1979-80
Latrobe—		
Construction and improvement	20	33
Loan redemption and conversion	—	—
Total	20	33
Circular Head—		
Construction and improvement	34	25
Loan redemption and conversion	—	—
Total	34	25
Kentish—		
Construction and improvement	14	18
Loan redemption and conversion	—	—
Total	14	18
Penguin—		
Construction and improvement	14	29
Loan redemption and conversion	—	—
Total	14	29
Total		
Construction and improvement	397	427
Loan redemption and conversion	54	28
Grand Total	452	455

Funds raised by the Authority for capital purposes in 1979-80 totalled \$4 297 700 of which \$1 070 000 was raised from the State Loan Fund, \$1 234 962 by local external borrowings and \$1 992 738 by overseas borrowings.

The two main items of capital expenditure during 1979-80 were \$1 803 112 for construction of the Forth Treatment Plant for the Devonport water supply and \$1 539 588 for construction of the Gawler treatment plant for the Ulverstone water supply.

Rivers and Water Supply Commission

Introduction

The *Water Act* 1957, proclaimed as from 1 September 1958, conferred on the Rivers and Water Supply Commission all powers which had been previously exercised by the Water, Sewerage and Drainage Board. The Commission exercises a general control over the utilisation of the State's water resources and has specific functions in relation to local government authority water, sewerage and drainage schemes. It also operates the North Esk Regional Water Supply, West Tamar Water Supply, Prosser River Supply, Togari Water Supply and Cressy-Longford Irrigation Scheme. (Details relating to the last two schemes appear in the chapter 'Land Use and Agriculture'.)

Relations with Local Government Authorities

The Commission examines all proposed municipal water supply and sewerage schemes before construction commences to ensure that the schemes are economically sound. (Schemes proposed by three cities, Hobart, Launceston and Glenorchy are exempt from examination by the Commission.) If a scheme is considered to be beyond the financial resources of the local authority, the Commission may recommend to the Minister for Lands and Works that a subsidy be paid. Such assistance is payable where investigations show that the revenue which a council might reasonably be expected to raise from rates and other charges is not sufficient to meet the annual loan charges and expenditure on maintenance, operation and administration. In determining the amount of financial assistance payable to any municipality, the Commission takes account of the maximum revenue which that municipality might reasonably be expected to raise from rates and other charges. An annual revenue requirement for each subsidised scheme is determined. This is reviewed from time to time to take account of increases in annual values and of the capacity of ratepayers to contribute to the annual costs of water and sewerage schemes.

Regional Schemes

North Esk Regional Water Supply: This scheme, managed by the Commission, serves portions of the municipalities of Evandale, George Town, Lilydale, St Leonards and Westbury. In addition the scheme provides water for industrial purposes to Bell Bay. Water taken from the North Esk at Watery Plains is treated at Chimney Saddle, where plant capacity is 29.5 megalitres per day. Total income from the scheme during 1979-80 was \$1 726 000 which included sale of water to: (i) municipalities, \$1 227 000; (ii) industrial users, \$335 000; and (iii) wayside consumers, \$20 000. At 30 June 1980, capital cost of the scheme amounted to \$11.5m.

West Tamar Water Supply: This scheme was partially completed by the Beaconsfield Municipality but under the *West Tamar Water Act* 1960 was vested in the Rivers and Water Supply Commission. The Act provided that the scheme should be managed and maintained by the Beaconsfield Council as agent for the Commission. Water for the scheme is drawn from Trevallyn Lake on the South Esk River and can be treated at a rate of 18 megalitres per day. The level of charges is determined by the Commission; Beaconsfield Municipality collects revenue on behalf of the Commission and is reimbursed for expenditure incurred. The scheme serves the western shore of the Tamar located in the Beaconsfield Municipality. Total income from the scheme during 1979-80 was \$502 000 while expenses of the scheme were \$322 000. Capital cost of the scheme to 30 June 1980 was \$2.8m.

Prosser River Scheme: This scheme supplements the water supply for the town of Orford in the Spring Bay Municipality and also supplies water to the Triabunna woodchip plant and the Shelley Beach area. Capacity of the scheme is 2.5 megalitres per day. Income for the year 1979-80 was \$32 000, while expenses amounted to \$63 000. Capital cost of the Prosser River Scheme to 30 June 1980 amounted to \$448 000.

PLANNING AUTHORITIES

Town and Country Planning

Introduction

Before the Federal Labor Government took office in 1941, governments (both state and federal) had shown little interest in town planning legislation. The war-time Federal Labor Government encouraged activity in this field and in the period 1944-45 four states, including Tasmania, passed legislation with provisions largely based on existing British and New Zealand planning statutes.

Passed in 1944, the Tasmanian *Town and Country Planning Act* applied only to areas which were proclaimed as a result of municipal requests. The Act created the position of Town and Country Planning Commissioner. In 1962 the *Town and Country Planning Act* was repealed and its provisions incorporated in the *Local Government Act* 1962 under which the powers of the Commissioner were broadened so that, with the approval of the Minister, he could require any municipality to prepare a planning scheme. The Commissioner for Town and Country Planning functions as a corporation sole under the *Local Government Act* 1962 and in respect of his statutory powers is responsible to Parliament.

Functions

Briefly, the function of the Commissioner is to approve municipal planning schemes and to certify that subdivision proposals are in accordance with these schemes and meet the other requirements as laid down in the *Local Government Act 1962*. Also the Commissioner may require: (i) any municipality to prepare a planning scheme; or (ii) two or more municipalities to co-operate in the preparation of a master planning scheme; he is empowered to specify the completion date for such schemes. If the municipality fails to comply with the Commissioner's requests, then the Commissioner may prepare a scheme, the municipality meeting all preparation costs. A municipality may voluntarily prepare a planning scheme and submit it to the Commissioner for approval. If a scheme, prepared for an area to which a master plan applies, is submitted to the Commissioner for approval then the Commissioner, before giving a decision, must consult the authority which prepared the master plan. The Commissioner is also empowered to deal with objections to any planning scheme, including master plans prepared by a master planning authority.

Legal Procedure for a Planning Scheme

After the Commissioner gives provisional approval to a planning scheme the municipality must make public the scheme and place a copy in the municipal office for public inspection. Following public notification a three months period is allowed for objections to the scheme by: (i) any owner or occupier of rateable property in the area affected; (ii) health officers as defined in the *Public Health Act 1962*; (iii) the municipality, but only if the scheme has been altered or prepared by the Commissioner. Objections are lodged with the municipality which then forwards the objections, together with a statement of its opinion on them, to the Commissioner for his consideration. The Commissioner hears and determines all the objections except in such cases where he considers the objection sound and the municipality agrees with it. The municipality may request and be entitled to a formal hearing.

If, because of the number and magnitude of objections to a planning scheme, the Commissioner considers it should be substantially modified, he may: (i) recommend that the Minister reject it; or (ii) direct that a specified part of the scheme be revised. In both of these cases another scheme or part scheme has to be prepared and submitted to the Commissioner for provisional approval.

After all objections have been dealt with and the necessary modifications made to the plan, the Commissioner, with the Minister's approval, approves and seals the scheme. The sealed scheme is then publicly notified, placed before both Houses of Parliament and recorded in the central plan register.

Scope of Plan

A town and country planning scheme may deal with the following planning matters: (i) all roads (public and private), streets, footpaths, building lines and land adjacent to foreshores—the plan should cover both alteration to existing roads, streets, etc. and proposed new roads, streets, etc.; (ii) positioning of buildings and the general nature and design of buildings; (iii) preservation of land for afforestation, recreation and open spaces; (iv) preservation of objects of historical or natural interest; (v) sewerage and drainage; (vi) lighting and water supply systems; (vii) specification of the use to which areas may be put; (viii) provision of amenities; (ix) stages of development; and (x) ancillary or consequential works.

Subdivision Approvals

Except where the Commissioner authorises a council or master planning authority to deal with subdivision plans, all such plans submitted to the council must be forwarded to the Commissioner for approval. (At any time, a council's power to authorise subdivision plans without reference to the Commissioner may be withdrawn by him.) When considering subdivision plans the Commissioner may: (i) call for an amendment that either the council requires or the Commissioner considers the principles of town and country planning demand; or (ii) refuse consent to the council approval. The Commissioner is required to ensure that areas for public use are retained along sea and lake shores and rivers and rivulets.

Planning Appeal Board

The Planning Appeal Board consists of a Chairman, who must be a legal practitioner or barrister, and two other members, at least one of whom must be experienced in town and country planning. Persons affected by the decisions of a local government authority in approving

or refusing planning approvals may appeal to the Planning Appeal Board. The Board's determination of an appeal must be given effect to by the municipality. Its decision is conclusive and binds all parties to the appeal. Notices of appeal must be lodged with the Clerk to the Commissioner for Town and Country Planning.

Regional Planning Authorities

There are three Regional Planning Authorities, one in the North (the Tamar Regional Master Planning Authority) one in the North-West (the North-West Master Planning Authority) and one in the South (the Southern Metropolitan Planning Authority).

Sections 740 to 749 of the Local Government Act 1962 provide for the creation, membership, financial arrangements and statutory duties and responsibilities of regional planning authorities. In general terms the duties and responsibilities of such authorities are to prepare master plans for the whole of the area of its constituent members, and the determination of policies that should be adopted with respect to the use and development of land within the districts of its constituent municipalities having regard to the promotion of the region as an entity in economic, administrative and social terms.

Southern Metropolitan Planning Authority

Introduction

The Southern Metropolitan Planning Authority was established in 1978 following an amendment to the *Local Government Act* 1962. The new Authority replaces the former Southern Metropolitan Master Planning Authority which was disbanded in 1973.

Representation and Constituents

Constituent members of the Authority are the Cities of Hobart and Glenorchy, the Municipalities of Clarence, Kingborough and Brighton, and the Marine Board of Hobart. Under the Act, each constituent member provides one representative on the Authority, and there is provision for a Government nominee.

Duties of the Authority

The *Local Government Act* prescribes the following as duties of the Authority:

- (i) To determine the policies that should be adopted with respect to the use and development of the land within the districts of its constituent municipalities, particularly having regard to the desirability of the promotion of the region as an entity in economic, administrative and social terms.
- (ii) In regard to matters affecting two or more constituent municipalities, it shall give or arrange the giving of information, advice and assistance.
- (iii) It shall take steps as appear practicable to co-ordinate the activities of the authorities and persons concerned.

Functions of the Authority

The Authority has undertaken to provide comprehensive data and information on the region, and is undertaking studies which will provide a basis for strategic planning of the metropolitan area.

Major Planning Projects/Programmes include:

Data Book, Housing Research Programme, Tasmanian Public Financial Resources (regional public expenditure tables) Public Sector Employment, Social Resources Programme, Southern Metropolitan Area Recreation Study, and Trends in Manufacturing Industry.

Tamar Regional Master Planning Authority

The Tamar Regional Master Planning Authority was established in September 1969, following a petition to the State Government by the City of Launceston and the Municipalities of Beaconsfield, George Town, Lilydale, Longford and St Leonards. Westbury and Evandale, two essentially rural municipalities, became members in April 1974 to complete the membership of the natural region. In 1978, the Port of Launceston Authority became a constituent member.

The Authority consists of three representatives from the Launceston City Council and two from each of the other member authorities. Financial support is given by the constituent councils, in proportion to the annual value of rateable property.

Regional Plan

Initially, a consortium of town planning consultants was engaged to produce a preliminary report which was completed in mid-1971. This report formed the basis for the Regional Plan for the area, which was prepared by the Authority's staff. The aim of the constituent councils in the preparation of the Regional Plan was the unified promotion and development of the Tamar Valley region. The Plan was prepared under three principal objectives—planning, environmental and promotional.

The planning objective proposed four principal divisions aligned north to south along the Tamar River and South Esk:

- (i) *Northern Tamar*—centred on the port of Bell Bay with the principal theme being the development of industrial potential and port facilities.
- (ii) *Central Tamar*—extending from Moriarty Reach to Dilston; to be promoted as a recreation and tourist area with the preservation of the existing scenic landscape character.
- (iii) *Southern Tamar*—centred upon Launceston with provision for the retention and further development of the City as the commercial and service centre of the region.
- (iv) *Esk Valley*—rationalisation of transport links and industries, and the promotion of the area's intensive agricultural potential.

The major regional planning policies were completed in 1974, and adopted by the constituent councils. During 1975 the final adopted policies were compiled into a strategic planning policy and submitted for Government approval.

The current major activities of the Authority concern the preparation of planning schemes and outline development plans for councils. In 1978 the Authority was delegated the task of administering rural subdivision controls by the Town and Country Planning Commissioner. For this and other tasks the Authority receives a State Government contribution which in 1981-82 totalled \$30 000.

The Authority undertakes major planning studies and is involved in industrial and employment promotion studies and activities relating to the Tamar Region. Recently completed promotional studies include 'A Potential Investors Guide to the Tamar Region, 1978' and 'Tamar Region, Employment Promotion Strategy and Potential Investors Opportunities, 1980'. The most recently completed major planning study was the 'Urban Launceston Retail Strategy, 1980.'

North-West Master Planning Authority

This Authority was constituted in February 1971 in accordance with provisions of the *Local Government Act 1962*. The nine member local government areas are Latrobe, Kentish, Devonport, Ulverstone, Penguin, Burnie, Wynyard, Circular Head, and Deloraine (Deloraine Council petitioned to join the Authority in October 1980). Constituent councils each have two members on the Authority. Finance is obtained from member municipalities in proportion to the annual value of rateable property, with a dollar for dollar contribution from the State Government in respect of work undertaken for the Town and Country Planning Commission.

Approximately 12 000 square kilometres in area and containing a population of some 96 000, the Authority's sphere of jurisdiction includes two interstate airports, three marine board port facilities, substantial industrial establishments with international markets, one city and nine principal towns with one nearing city status, and prime soil districts supporting forestry, livestock and vegetable production.

The fundamental objective of the Authority is to foster, co-ordinate, and promote the development of the region along sound economic and environmental lines. Under State legislation, it has the responsibility to prepare a statutory master plan for the region.

An initial policy adopted by the Authority was to inhibit further linear expansion along the coast and to focus development inwards from the existing urban nodes, with the rural landscape in between serving as punctuating relief. This has been schematically illustrated in an Outline Development Strategy Map and Report released in November 1974. The Authority has also endorsed the concept of Burnie being the cultural and arts centre for the North-West and West coasts of Tasmania as a regional complement to the major facilities provided in

Launceston. In addition, concerted support has been accorded the unique and ambitious 9 000-hectare Dial Regional Sports/Recreation Complex now being implemented in the central location of Penguin.

In 1978 the Authority was delegated the task of administering rural sub-division controls by the Town and Country Planning Commissioner. The Authority is also presently engaged in the promotion of industry, based on the raw materials of the region, and tourism in the area.

Further References

ABS Publications:

Local Government Finance, Tasmania (5501.6) (annual, 1978-79 issue released 7-7-79, 33 pp.).

Australian Municipal Information System (AMIS) Manual (1103.0) (irregular, latest issue released in December 1980—this Manual describes the AMIS computer data base system which contains a range of data on a comparable basis for all Australian local government areas. Output from the system is available on request).

Public Authority Finance: State and Local Authorities (5504.0) (annual, Canberra Office publication, 1979-80 released 2-11-81 125 pp.).

Other Publications:

Report of the Auditor-General and the Statement of Public Accounts (published annually by the Tasmanian Government Printer, Hobart).

Chapter 5

PUBLIC FINANCE

FEDERAL AND STATE GOVERNMENT

Change in Relationship Since 1901

Prior to the establishment of the Commonwealth in 1901, the individual states exercised complete autonomy with respect to their raising of revenue and the manner in which this was spent. Due to developments since Federation, the states now have only limited ability to raise the money required for revenue and capital purposes. State revenue is now supplemented by substantial grants from the Federal Government and the raising of loans is under the control of the Australian Loan Council, a body set up under Federal legislation. The emergence of the Federal Government as the dominating influence in the financial transactions of the state governments can be traced to three events:

- (i) Under the Constitution the states surrendered the right to levy customs and excise duties, which passed exclusively to the Federal Government.
- (ii) Under the 1927 Financial Agreement, the Australian Loan Council became the borrowing agent for the states.
- (iii) During World War II, under the uniform tax scheme, the Federal Government became the sole authority levying taxes upon the income of persons and companies. (Introduction of new federal-state income tax sharing arrangements from 1977-78 has given each state the right to impose a surcharge or grant a rebate on personal income tax levied in its state.)

The result of these changed relationships can be summarised as follows: (i) the Federal Government, with two votes plus a casting vote as against one vote for each of the states, exercises a substantial degree of control over the Australian Loan Council and, consequently, over public investment in government securities; (ii) to carry out functions for which their revenue is inadequate, the states have become heavily dependent on the Federal Government for general and specific grants. The Federal Government is therefore placed in a position to exercise a substantial degree of control over the ordinary public expenditure of the states.

Principal Activities of the States

The Federal Constitution lists the matters over which the Federal Parliament has power to legislate. Some of those powers are given exclusively to the Federal Government (e.g. defence, customs and excise) but, in many matters, the Federal and State Governments have concurrent powers, federal law prevailing where there is conflict. Matters other than those listed in the Constitution remain the concern of the states. Principal government activity at state level embraces education, health and welfare services, the development of internal resources, land settlement, soil conservation, maintenance of law and order and the provision of public utility services such as roads, electricity, public transport and water supply. Such activities are undertaken either by state departments or by statutory and local government bodies created under state legislation. Apart from charges for services (where charges can be levied) the most obvious form of revenue for the discharge of these functions is state taxation but the Federal Government exercises a practical monopoly over the more lucrative tax sources (e.g. income tax, customs and excise, sales tax). A responsibility therefore rests on the Federal Government to supplement state revenues.

Federal Government Payments To or For Tasmania

Summary of Federal Government Payments

In the following sections the main forms of Federal Government assistance are described; the following table shows the total annual payments to Tasmania from the Federal Government's Consolidated Revenue Fund:

Federal Government Payments To or For Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDS			
Personal income tax entitlement	214 150	240 737	272 696
Capital grants	33 496	33 496	29 085
Total	247 646	274 233	301 781
SPECIFIC PURPOSE PAYMENTS			
Revenue payments—			
Payments under financial agreement—			
Interest on State debt	534	534	534
Sinking fund on State debt	2 225	2 386	2 544
Universities	17 234	18 315	20 227
Colleges of advanced education	9 256	9 436	10 068
Technical and further education	1 110	1 673	2 005
Schools	12 120	13 290	14 617
Pre-schools and child care	2 071	1 658	1 773
Public hospitals (Medibank)	31 621	33 176	35 991
Community health	2 306	1 868	1 880
School dental scheme	1 684	1 226	1 882
Tasman Bridge disaster	730	—	—
Assistance for local government	5 290	5 741	7 095
Other	2 934	3 858	4 201
Total revenue payments	89 115	93 161	102 817
Capital payments—			
Universities	1 008	788	918
Colleges of advanced education	1 598	3 221	810
Technical training	1 970	394	3 400
Schools	6 187	4 385	4 280
Hospitals	3 350	4 959	5 160
Welfare housing	25 220	20 436	10 352
Pensioner housing	—	438	970
Other housing assistance	—	—	3 635
Roads	21 873	r 23 208	24 944
Tasman Bridge disaster	5 870	r 725	—
Assistance to primary industry	363	r 2 259	1 173
Other	7 588	r 3 615	4 574
Total capital payments	75 027	r 62 977	60 216
Total specific purposes payments	164 142	r 156 138	163 033
GENERAL AND SPECIFIC PURPOSE PAYMENTS			
Total payments (a)	411 788	r 430 371	464 814
Percentage increase (b)	12.0	r 4.5	8.0

(a) This total cannot be identified as such in state accounts since part is taken into Consolidated Revenue Fund, part into Loan Fund, and the balance into Trust and Special Funds.

(b) Over previous year.

Financial Assistance Grants

Under the *Federal States Grants (Income Tax Reimbursement) Act 1942* the states received general revenue grants for vacating the field of income tax. Various formulae were used to calculate each state's grant. From 1959 to 1975-76 the method was to annually increase the grant by multiplying the previous year's grant by: (i) the state's percentage increase in population; (ii) the percentage increase in average wages for Australia; and (iii) a betterment factor. The betterment factor was: 1.2 per cent from 1965-66 to 1970-71; and 1.8 per cent from 1971-72 to 1975-76; (it was set at 3.0 per cent for 1976-77, 1977-78, 1978-79 and 1979-80).

Personal Income Tax Sharing with the States

Commencing in 1976-77 financial assistance grants were replaced by personal income tax sharing arrangements between the Commonwealth and the states. This was a central element in the 'new federalism' policy of the Fraser Coalition Government. The income tax sharing between the Commonwealth and states was introduced in two stages. The first stage became operative in 1976-77; the second stage required further Commonwealth and state legislation. Federal legislation for Stage 2 was passed during 1977-78.

The principal elements of Stage 1 are:

- (i) The states receive a given percentage (39.87) of the net personal income tax collections for the previous year. This replaced the previous arrangement whereby the amount was 33.6 per cent of the collections for that year. The changes were enacted following the recommendations of the October 1977 Premiers' Conference.
- (ii) For the first four years of the scheme (1976-77 to 1979-80) the Commonwealth guaranteed that no state would receive less than it would have under the old financial assistance grant formula.
- (iii) The total entitlement for all states is first decided. The amount is then divided between each of the states on the basis of each state's population and a relativity factor based on 1975-76 financial assistance grant receipts.
- (iv) The four less populous states can continue to apply for special grants in addition to their basic income tax sharing entitlements.
- (v) There will be periodic reviews of relativities between states.

In 1979-80 Tasmania received \$272 696 000 under the system. The actual calculated share was \$248 181 000 but, under the old financial assistance grants formula, Tasmania would have received \$272 696 000. (State receipts equal to receipts under the financial assistance grants formula are guaranteed for the first four years of Stage 1.)

Under Stage 2 each state may legislate to impose a surcharge on personal income tax in the state or to give a rebate of personal income tax payable under Commonwealth law. The state bears the cost of any such rebate. The Commonwealth will collect the surcharge or grant the rebate as the state's agent. In the case of a surcharge levied by one of the four less populous states the Commonwealth will make equalisation arrangements. These will ensure that the state will get the same relative advantage from the surcharge as a state with a broader personal income tax base.

Review of Personal Income Tax Sharing Arrangements

The *States (Personal Income Tax Sharing) Act 1976* provided for the entitlement of a state, in any year, to a proportion of personal income tax collections in that year by reference to its 'adjusted population figure' which was defined to mean:

- (a) for Victoria the estimated population at 31 December in that year;
- (b) for the other states the estimated population of the state at 31 December in that year multiplied by:

New South Wales	1.02740
Queensland	1.39085
South Australia	1.52676
Western Australia	1.66516
Tasmania	2.00188

These 'state factors' were determined by the distribution of the 1975-76 financial assistance grants (Victoria's per capita grant being the lowest).



Autumn colours of *Nothofagus gunnii* (Hook.f.) Oerst in Waterfall Valley

[Copyright Edward Gall]

Cloud moving in from the west over Mt Eliza in the Anne Range. Lake Judd lies in the fog shrouded valley below





***Richea Scoparia** Hook.f. flowering in the alpine moorland of the Vale of Rest. Stacks Bluff is in the distance*

[Copyright Edward Gall]

Mt Geryon (left) and the Acropolis (right) from the Gould Plateau



The Act also provided that before 30 June 1981 the Commonwealth Government should consult with the states to determine if any changes to this Act were desirable.

The machinery for this review was set up in 1978 under the *States (Personal Income Tax Sharing) Amendment Act 1978*. The *Commonwealth Grants Commission Act 1973* was amended to provide for the constitution of the review body namely the Chairman and two members of the Commonwealth Grants Commission supplemented by three additional associate members (one nominated by the premiers of New South Wales and Victoria and two nominated by the premiers of the other four states).

This body took evidence through hearings and inspections in all states and presented a three volume report to the Minister for Administrative Services on 9 June 1981 recommending a variation in the state factors to:

Victoria	1.000
New South Wales	1.048
Queensland	1.487
Western Australia	1.284
South Australia	1.319
Tasmania	1.549

Special Grants (Section 96 of the Constitution)

Section 96 of the Constitution reads: 'During a period of ten years after the establishment of the Commonwealth and thereafter until the Parliament otherwise provides, the Parliament may grant financial assistance to any state on such terms and conditions as the Parliament thinks fit.'

The Commonwealth Grants Commission was established in 1933 and consists of three members on a part-time basis assisted by a full-time staff. In its third report (1936) it fixed upon the principle of financial need, which was expressed in the following terms: 'Special grants are justified when a state through financial stress from any cause is unable efficiently to discharge its functions as a member of the federation and should be determined by the amount of help found necessary to make it possible for that state by reasonable effort to function at a standard not appreciably below that of other states'. In arriving at its recommendations, the Commission each year makes a detailed comparison of the budget results of the claimant states with those of the non-claimant states.

Prior to the passage of the *Federal States Grants Act 1959*, the claimant states had been Tasmania, W.A. and S.A. The new formula evolved under the *States Grants Act 1959* had been devised partly in reaction to a claim by Victoria and Queensland to be also considered as claimant states; in effect, the new scale of increased grants under this legislation resulted in the number of claimant states falling to two, W.A. and Tasmania. The Grants Commission could then have used the accounts of the four non-claimant states to reach a basis for comparison; it finally decided to adopt a two-state standard, based on the budgets of N.S.W. and Victoria. Recent developments have included: (i) the withdrawal of W.A. as a claimant state from 1968-69; (ii) the acceptance of S.A. as a claimant state from 1970-71; (iii) the acceptance of Queensland as a claimant state from 1971-72; (iv) the withdrawal of Tasmania as a claimant state from 1974-75; and (v) the withdrawal of South Australia as a claimant state from 1975-76.

On 11 June 1974 the Premier announced Tasmania's withdrawal as a claimant state for a Special Grant under Section 96 of the Commonwealth Constitution. The announcement was of historic significance for the State for two reasons:

- (i) In 1912-13 Tasmania first obtained a Special Grant under Section 96 of the Commonwealth Constitution and from that time until 1973-74 had received a special grant each year.
- (ii) In 1933 the Grants Commission was established to examine the claims of states requesting special grants to assist their revenues. From 1933 until 1973-74 Tasmania had had a continuous association with the Grants Commission and its determinations had considerably influenced the State Government's financial policies.

Tasmania's withdrawal from the Grants Commission's Special Grants procedures became operative for the 1974-75 financial year. The withdrawal gives the State Treasurer greater

freedom in planning the State's finances; however, some of the protection afforded by the special grant against any sudden unexpected deterioration of the State's financial position is lost.

The financial arrangement for the withdrawal was that \$15m would be added to the State's Financial Assistance Grant for 1974-75 and that the total receipt, including the \$15m, would become the base for calculating the 1975-76 Financial Assistance Grant. Also, as part of the withdrawal arrangement, Tasmania's 1972-73 and 1973-74 advance special grants were not subject to final adjustment.

For details of the method by which Special Financial Assistance Grants were paid to Tasmania, reference should be made to Year Books prior to the 1976 edition.

Payments Under the Financial Agreement (1927)

Under the Financial Agreement, which was entered into by the Federal Government and the states in 1927, the Federal Government contributes towards interest and sinking fund payments in respect of state debts existing at 30 June 1927, and towards sinking fund payments in respect of state debts incurred after that date for purposes other than the funding of revenue deficits. The Federal Government's contribution to Tasmania to assist with the payment of interest on State debt was set at an annual sum of \$533 718, to continue until 1985.

The sinking fund contributions made by the Federal Government under the Agreement in respect of state debts vary according to the date and nature of the borrowings. On state debts existing at 30 June 1927 the Federal Government is making sinking fund contributions at the rate of 0.125 per cent a year until 1985 and in respect of cash loans raised for the states since that date, the Federal Government makes sinking fund payments for 53 years at the annual rate of 0.25 per cent. Each state is obliged to make sinking fund payments for corresponding periods at the rate of 0.25 per cent per annum regardless of the date on which the debt was incurred. The only exception is in relation to debt incurred for the purpose of funding revenue deficits. In these instances, the Federal Government makes no sinking fund contributions and the states are obliged to make annual contributions to the sinking fund of not less than four per cent. However, in respect of Treasury Bills issued to cover states' revenue deficits accruing between July 1927 and June 1935, special arrangements were made under which the Federal Government contributes 0.25 per cent per annum on the amount outstanding until June 1983.

Recent Federal Government sinking fund contributions in respect of the Tasmanian public debt are shown in the following table:

Federal Government Contributions to National Debt Sinking Fund: Tasmanian Debt (\$'000)

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1974-75.....	2 141	1977-78.....	2 225
1975-76.....	2 100	1978-79.....	2 386
1976-77.....	2 069	1979-80.....	2 544

The acceptance of some Federal Government liability for interest and sinking fund payments on state debts was only one part of a more extensive agreement setting up an Australian Loan Council and a National Debt Sinking Fund. The raising of loan money for the states under the Agreement is described later in this chapter.

New Assistance for Debt Charges

At the 1970 February Premiers' Conference, the Federal Government announced it was prepared to take over state debt totalling \$1 000m during the five-year period 1970-71 to 1974-75. However, this would have necessitated amendments to the 1927 Financial Agreement and caused considerable delay. The Federal Government then proposed an alternative which involved grants to the states equal to interest on specific parcels of state debt. The distribution between the states was in proportion to Federal Government securities on issue on behalf of each state at 30 June 1978.

The 1927 Financial Agreement brought into effect by the *Financial Agreement Act 1928* was amended during 1975-76 with retrospective effect from 30 June 1975. The total of \$1 000 million of state debt was formally transferred to the Commonwealth.

Grants for Non-reproductive Capital Works

To assist the states in meeting their capital works programs since 1970-71, the Federal Government has provided annual grants for financing non-reproductive capital works. Total approved borrowing programs from 1974-75 to 1979-80 have been (in \$m): 1974-75, 1 087; 1975-76, 1 291; 1976-77, 1 356; 1977-78, 1 434; 1978-79, 1 434 and 1979-80, 1 291. The proportion of the total states' capital works program provided by Federal Government grants in this period has been: 1974-75, 32.1; and 33.3 for 1975-76 to 1979-80 inclusive. For 1980-81 the proportion will again be 33.3 per cent.

Distribution of the grants was by agreement between the states or by the Federal Government if the states failed to reach agreement. Tasmania's share of the 1979-80 grant was \$29.1m which was credited to the State's Loan Fund.

The provision of these grants reduces the amount which the State needs to borrow in order to carry out its capital works program and eases the burden of debt charges (interest payments and sinking fund contributions) on the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Federal Government Aid For Roads

Financial assistance to the states for roads during the triennium 1977-78 to 1979-80 has been mainly provided under the *Federal State Grants (Roads) Act 1977*. The Act was based on the former Commonwealth Bureau of Roads' *Report on Roads in Australia 1975*. The Federal Government decided to make \$475m available to the states in 1977-78 and that the total grants in 1978-79 and 1979-80 would be equivalent in real terms to the 1977-78 grant. The legislation also established expenditure quotas for each state to be met from its own funds.

Over the five years 1980-81 to 1984-85, the Commonwealth is to provide \$3 650m to the states and the Northern Territory as grants for road construction and maintenance. Of this amount, \$662m was to be provided to the States in 1981-82. This represents an increase of 9.1 per cent over the amount provided in 1980-81 (\$607m), and is expected at least to maintain the 1980-81 level of Commonwealth financial assistance in real terms. The State expenditure quotas are also to be increased similarly.

The Commonwealth also provides aid to the states for planning and research projects related to roads. For the three years 1977-78 to 1979-80 the assistance was paid under the *Transport Planning and Research (Financial Assistance) Act 1977*. For 1977-78 the Commonwealth met two-thirds of the expenditure on approved programs of projects and has met one half of such expenditure in subsequent years.

The following table shows amounts received by Tasmania for recent years for general road expenditure and for transport planning and research projects:

**Federal Government Aid for Roads: Payments to Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Year	Payments for roads (a)	Payments for transport planning and research (b)
1975-76	19 900	198
1976-77	20 500	216
1977-78	21 700	195
1978-79	23 208	173
1979-80	24 944	186
1980-81	27 726	168

(a) Grants paid under general roads Acts.

(b) Grants paid under the *Urban Public Transport (Research and Planning) Act 1974*, *Transport (Planning and Research) Act 1974* and the *Transport Planning and Research (Financial Assistance) Act 1977*.

Loan Council (Financial Agreement)

The original Financial Agreement was made on 12 December 1927, but Tasmania did not become a party to it until 1 July 1928. The basic intention of the agreement was a co-ordinated approach to the loan market, the establishment of sound sinking fund arrangements and the sharing of state debt charges with the Federal Government. The main provisions are summarised below:

- (i) The Federal Government assumed certain liabilities in respect of state debts (see previous section on interest and sinking fund payments made by the Federal Government in respect of Tasmanian State debt—*'Payments under the Financial Agreement 1927'*).
- (ii) The Australian Loan Council was set up to co-ordinate the public borrowings of the Federal Government and the states. It consists of the Prime Minister (or his nominee) as chairman, and the state premiers (or their nominees). Each financial year the Federal Government and the states submit programs to the Loan Council setting out the amounts they desire to raise by loan during the next year. Revenue deficits to be funded are included in the borrowing programs but borrowing by the Federal Government for defence purposes is excluded from the terms of the agreement.

If the Loan Council decides that the total amount of the loan programs for the year cannot be borrowed at reasonable rates and conditions, it then decides the amount which shall be borrowed and may, by unanimous decision, allocate that amount between the Federal Government and the states. In default of a unanimous decision, the Federal Government is entitled to one-fifth of the total amount to be borrowed and each state to a proportion of the remainder equal to the ratio of its net loan expenditure in the preceding five years to the net loan expenditure of all states during the same period.

Subject to the decisions of the Loan Council the Federal Government arranges all borrowings, including those for conversions, renewals and redemptions. However, the Federal Government or a state may borrow for 'temporary purposes' by way of overdraft or fixed deposit, subject to limits fixed by the Loan Council. In addition, the Federal Government may borrow within Australia, or a state within its own territory, from authorities, bodies, institutions, or from the public by counter sales of securities, subject to Loan Council approval. Federal Government securities are issued for money borrowed in this way and amounts so borrowed are treated as part of the borrowing program for the year.

- (iii) The agreement involved setting up a National Debt Commission to administer one consolidated sinking fund in respect of the debt of the Federal Government and the states. Sinking fund moneys are used to redeem unconverted securities at maturity and to re-purchase securities on the stock market.
- (iv) It was realised at the inception of the Loan Council that, in the interests of co-ordinated borrowing, the Council should be advised of borrowings of large amounts by semi-government authorities (such loan raisings do not form part of state or Federal Government debt and therefore are not within the scope of the original agreement). A set of rules evolved in 1936 is regarded as the 'Gentlemen's Agreement' and makes provision for the submission to the Council of annual loan programs in respect of larger semi-government and local government authorities (in conjunction with the loan programs of the governments concerned) and for the fixing of the terms of individual loans coming within the scope of the annual program. For 1980-81 larger authorities are those semi-government and local government authorities borrowing more than \$1.3m in a year. (For 1980-81 borrowings approved by the Loan Council for larger Tasmanian semi-government and local government authorities amounted to \$44 445 000.)

It should be emphasised that the Australian Loan Council does not itself raise money for Tasmanian semi-government and local government authorities; its concern is to assess the total impact of government borrowing for the year and then to fix ceilings for semi-government and local government authorities in the interests of a co-ordinated program.

The following table shows Loan Council borrowings undertaken on behalf of the State of Tasmania to finance new capital works:

Tasmania: New Cash Borrowings Authorised by Australian Loan Council (a)
(\$'000)

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1975-76	60 743	1978-79	66 992
1976-77	63 802	1979-80	58 171
1977-78	66 992	1980-81	61 080

(a) For State works programs; amounts credited to State Loan Fund.

The previous table excludes allocations under the Federal Government and State Housing Agreements, which were also part of the Loan Council's program. The following table shows allocations to Tasmania for housing purposes:

Tasmania: Allocations for Housing
(\$'000)

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1975-76	22 380	1978-79	20 436
1976-77	24 226	1979-80	10 352
1977-78	25 220	1980-81	10 770

STATE FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

Tasmanian Public Account

The State Public Account includes the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the Trust and Special Funds, and the Loan Fund. Revenue from State taxation, Federal Government financial assistance grants and other departmental sources is paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Main expenditures from it are for education, health and hospitals, roads, law and order, public debt charges, and subsidies to State business undertakings. The Trust and Special Funds cover special transactions outside the ordinary operations of departmental expenditure, such as funds from the Federal Government for specific purposes and moneys held for expenditure by the State at some future time. The Loan Fund receives its funds from public borrowings and grants, and the main expenditure is on State public works and on advances to State business undertakings.

A summary of transactions on the Tasmanian Public Account is given in the following table:

Public Account: Summary of Transactions, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Cash and investments at beginning of year . . .	29 189	25 989	12 393	19 734
Receipts—				
Consolidated Revenue Fund	396 617	444 263	495 822	560 192
Borrowings for new capital purposes	63 807	66 992	66 992	58 171
Other Loan Fund receipts	48 039	52 223	56 873	58 677
Net increase, Trust and Special Funds	199	—2 908	1 816	1 566
Total	508 662	560 570	621 503	678 606

Table continued next page

Public Account: Summary of Transactions, Tasmania—continued
(\$'000)

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Expenditure—				
Consolidated Revenue Fund	395 033	450 706	492 961	560 617
Loan Fund, public works and purposes	116 823	123 459	121 201	121 805
Discount	5	—	—	—
Total	511 861	574 165	614 162	682 422
Percentage increase	22.8	12.2	7.0	11.1
Cash and investments at end of year	25 989	12 393	19 734	15 918

(a) These amounts are as reported by the State Treasurer, and disagree slightly with figures used later in this chapter which have been adjusted for remissions of casino tax.

The State Public Account is a complete record of the Government's operation of three specific funds, i.e. Consolidated Revenue, the Trust and Special Funds, and the Loan Fund. It is by no means a complete record of government activity, since statutory authorities and semi-government authorities such as the Hydro-Electric Commission, Transport Commission and Agricultural Bank carry on financial operations which are not recorded in the State Public Account. In a later section of this chapter under the heading 'Exclusions from Consolidated Revenue', the relationship between the finances of the principal authorities and the Consolidated Revenue Fund is described; the general principle is that gross receipts and expenditure of the authorities are excluded from the Public Account.

In the following table are shown the balances credited to each fund constituting the Public Account and the form in which the balances are held:

Public Account: Summary of Balances at 30 June, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Year	Balance				Location			
	Accumulated Revenue Account	Loan Fund	Trust and Special Funds	Total	Cash in Treasury or bank	Advanced to department	Govt. and other securities (a)	Total
1975	— 13 544	7 486	12 576	6 518	3 295	970	2 253	6 518
1976	— 9 400	17 308	21 280	29 189	4 696	1 423	23 069	29 189
1977	+ 1 583	2 926	21 479	25 989	1 655	1 411	22 923	25 989
1978	— 6 443	265	18 571	12 393	— 8 849	1 454	19 788	12 393
1979	— 2 332	1 679	20 387	19 734	— 11 153	1 435	29 452	19 734
1980	— 6 057	21	21 954	15 918	— 8 138	1 400	22 656	15 918

(a) Includes fixed deposits.

In the previous table, 'Accumulated Revenue Account' is a suspense account recording accumulated surpluses and deficits in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and also the funding of deficits. Details of the account are as follows:

**Accumulated Revenue Account: Summary of Transactions, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Year	Opening balance	Transactions		Closing balance
		Budget result, Consolidated Revenue	Deficits charged to Loan Fund (a)	
1974-75	-7 282	-13 544	+7 282	-13 544
1975-76	-13 544	+4 144	—	-9 400
1976-77	-9 400	+1 583	+9 400	+1 583
1977-78	+1 583	-6 443	-1 583	-6 443
1978-79	-6 443	+2 861	+1 250	-2 332
1979-80	-2 332	-3 725	—	-6 057

(a) See later section in this chapter 'Deficit Funding'.

In the following section dealing with Consolidated Revenue, Treasury practice of eliminating special grant adjustments from Consolidated Revenue total receipts has been followed.

Consolidated Revenue Fund

General

The financial transactions of the State of Tasmania are recorded under: (i) Consolidated Revenue; (ii) Trust Funds; and (iii) Loan Fund.

Payments from Consolidated Revenue are made only on the basis of authority found in: (i) the annual Appropriation Act of the Parliament; (ii) Acts of the Parliament made in previous years and under which certain annual payments are classified as 'reserved by law'; and (iii) the *Public Account Act* 1957 (as amended in 1962) and the *Audit Act* 1918.

The third category of authority listed above is designed to give the Treasurer and the Government some flexibility in public expenditure since the *Appropriation Act* cannot be expected to anticipate, to the nearest dollar, the expenses that are likely to be incurred for each and every item. The relevant sections of the amended *Public Account Act* are 5A and 5B. These provide that, in relation to Consolidated Revenue, the Treasurer may authorise transfers between votes within certain sub-divisions of the appropriation and, on the authority of the Governor, supplement certain appropriations and provide funds to meet expenditure for which no other provision exists. Transfers, as described under 5A, are a matter for the Treasurer but additional expenditure, as described under 5B needs ratification by Parliament before the close of the following financial year. Regulations 20 and 21 of the second schedule of the *Audit Act* provide for expenditure by the Treasurer to meet emergencies for which no vote exists; the Governor must first authorise such expenditure and the Auditor-General investigate the circumstances before payment can be made.

Exclusions from Consolidated Revenue

It should be observed that the Consolidated Revenue Fund does not include all revenue and expenditure in respect of activities undertaken or authorised by the State Government. Some moneys are paid directly into State Trust Funds; e.g. Federal Government assistance for roads is paid into the State Highways Trust Fund and the various expenditures on roads are made directly from that Fund. The gross receipts and payments of a number of State business undertakings and State authorities are excluded from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, their relation to the Fund being as follows:

- (i) The *net* loss incurred by the Transport Commission each year is met from the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The Commission's net loss occurs principally in respect of government shipping services which it administers. The Commission's gross receipts and expenditure are excluded from the Fund.
- (ii) Omnibus services in Hobart, Launceston and Burnie are operated by the Metropolitan Transport Trust. The *net* annual loss of the authority is a charge against Consolidated Revenue. Annual payment of debt charges on Government advances is credited to the Fund.

- (iii) The gross receipts and expenditure of the Hydro-Electric Commission are excluded from the Consolidated Revenue Fund; however the annual payment of debt charges by the Commission is credited to the Fund. Net profit or loss on the Commission's activities is carried forward in the authority's own suspense account. From 1971-72 the Commission has been required to pay an annual contribution to Consolidated Revenue. The amount was five per cent of the total revenue derived from retail sales of electricity in the preceding year, until January 1977, when it was reduced to 2½ per cent and eventually eliminated from January 1978. However, the 5 per cent tax on revenue was re-introduced in January 1979.
- (iv) Also excluded from the Consolidated Revenue Fund are the gross receipts and payments of: regional water schemes, Government Printing Office, Government Insurance Office, Public Trustee, State housing authorities, closer settlement, rural credits and other activities of the Agricultural Bank, etc. In accordance with various Acts, it is usual for the net profits or losses of the previous year to be paid to or from the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the current year. Debt charges on Government money loaned to the authorities are paid to Consolidated Revenue.

Consolidated Revenue Fund—Summary

The following table shows the transactions of the Tasmanian Consolidated Revenue Fund, the surplus or deficit, and the aggregate deficit at the end of each year.

Consolidated Revenue Fund: Surpluses and Deficits, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Year	Revenue	Expenditure	Budget Result	Aggregate funded deficit at end of year
1973-74	206 947	210 097	-3 150	32 508
1974-75	268 522	282 065	-13 544	46 052
1975-76	(a) 322 091	(a) 317 947	(a) +4 144	41 908
1976-77	396 617	395 033	(b) +1 583	(b) 41 908
1977-78	444 263	450 706	-6 443	48 351
1978-79	495 822	492 961	+2 861	45 490
1979-80	560 192	563 917	-3 725	49 214

(a) As reported by the State Treasurer, and may disagree slightly with figures used later in this chapter which have been adjusted for remissions of casino tax.

(b) Surplus in this year transferred to Loan Fund.

Deficit Funding

At 30 June 1978 the sum of \$43 158 000 had been charged against the Loan Fund as 'revenue deficits funded'; \$6 443 000 was carried as a negative balance in the Accumulated Revenue Account.

The next table shows the adjusted budget result for recent years and how the result was treated.

Consolidated Revenue Fund: Adjusted Budget Result and Treatment, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Budget result			Budget result		
Year	Amount	Treatment	Year	Amount	Treatment
1973-74	-3 150	Funded	1977-78	-6 443	Funded
1974-75	-13 544	Funded	1978-79	+2 861	Offset
1975-76	+4 144	Offset	1979-80	-3 725	Funded
1976-77	+1 583	Transferred to Loan Fund			

Consolidated Revenue Fund—Receipts

The following table shows Tasmanian Consolidated Revenue Fund receipts for recent years:

Consolidated Revenue Fund: Receipts, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Item	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Federal Government grants—			
Financial agreement	534	534	534
Income tax entitlement	214 150	240 737	272 696
Education	11 204	<i>r</i> 10 546	13 118
Health (a)	38 165	<i>r</i> 40 042	43 455
Social welfare	764	<i>r</i> 986	1 036
Local Government	5 290	5 741	7 095
Total	270 107	<i>r</i> 298 586	337 934
Debt charge recoveries (b)—			
Interest	45 432	50 117	52 893
Sinking fund	4 930	5 228	5 461
Total	50 362	55 345	58 354
State taxation (c)	90 891	104 289	113 957
Victorian lotteries agreement	1 696	2 536	3 571
Territorial revenue—			
Forestry	5 615	6 047	9 260
Other property income, etc.	5 701	6 024	9 533
Total	11 316	12 071	18 792
Departmental revenue, fees, etc.—			
Education	366	354	474
Health	1 142	<i>r</i> 2 630	3 216
Law and order	3 845	4 567	4 740
Tourism	1 048	1 215	1 194
Other (d)	13 490	<i>r</i> 15 633	17 960
Total	19 891	<i>r</i> 24 399	27 584
Grand total	444 263	495 822	560 192
Percentage increase	12.0	11.6	13.0

(a) Includes receipts under the Medibank agreement: 1977-78, \$31 221 000; 1978-79, \$32 976 000; 1979-80, \$35 491 000.

(b) Mainly on advances made to semi-government authorities.

(c) See later section 'State Taxation'.

(d) Includes transfers from the Loan Fund and the State Highways Trust Fund relating to the Department of Main Roads and Construction of: 1977-78, \$6.80m; 1978-79, \$7.83m; 1979-80, \$9.66m.

The relative importance of the various components of the Consolidated Revenue Fund can be assessed by expressing them on a per capita basis using the State mean population for the relevant financial year.

Consolidated Revenue Fund: Receipts Per Head of Mean Population, Tasmania

Item	1977-78 (\$)	1978-79 (\$)	1979-80	
			Amount (\$)	Per cent
Federal Government grants	655.6	r 718.6	803.8	60.3
State taxation	220.6	251.0	271.1	20.3
Debt charge recoveries	122.2	133.2	138.8	10.4
Departmental revenue, fees, grants, etc.	48.3	r 58.7	65.6	4.9
Territorial revenue	27.5	29.1	44.7	3.4
Victorian lotteries agreement	4.1	6.1	8.5	0.6
Total	1 078.3	r 1196.7	1 332.5	100.0

State Taxation

During 1979-80 the chief state taxes, in order of importance were: pay-roll tax; motor taxes; stamp duties (on cheques, legal documents, etc.); land tax; and liquor tax and licences. Pay-roll tax, which was handed over to the State by the Federal Government from the 1971-72 financial year, has now become by far the largest single source of State tax revenue.

In the following tables, the figures shown for total taxes paid to Consolidated Revenue do not agree with those published by the State Treasurer. Excluded from the tables are amounts received from the Victorian Government under the Victorian Lotteries Agreement while 'motor taxes' includes amounts not treated as taxes by the State Treasurer. The following table gives a summary for a three-year period, of State taxation taken into the Consolidated Revenue Fund:

State Taxation Collections Paid into Consolidated Revenue, Tasmania

Tax or licence	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	
			Amount	Per cent
Pay-roll tax	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Motor taxes	36 748	40 656	45 870	40.3
Stamp duties (a)	21 775	25 100	25 677	22.5
Stamp duties (b)	14 013	16 285	19 024	16.7
Land tax	3 930	4 867	5 126	4.5
Liquor tax and licences	3 774	4 228	4 693	4.1
Deceased persons' estates duties	5 166	5 549	3 859	3.4
Racing taxes	2 538	3 253	3 237	2.8
Casino tax and licence fees	2 084	2 640	2 836	2.5
Hydro-Electric Commission statutory levy	585	1 401	3 237	2.8
Soccer Football Pools tax	265	297	384	0.3
Other licences	13	13	15	—
Total (c)	90 891	104 289	113 957	100.0

(a) See following section 'Motor Taxes'.

(b) Excludes: (i) stamp duties on bookmakers' tickets (included in 'Racing taxes'); (ii) stamp duty on third party insurance (included in 'Motor taxes'); and (iii) stamp duty on motor vehicle registrations (included in 'Motor taxes').

(c) Excluded are the following amounts received from the Victorian Government under the Victorian Lotteries Agreement: 1976-77, \$1 065 000; 1977-78, \$1 696 000; 1978-79, \$2 536 000; 1979-80, \$3 570 867.

Motor Taxes: In the preceding table motor taxes are shown as \$25 677 000 for the year 1979-80. The next table shows how this figure can be reconciled with motor tax figures published by the State Treasurer:

Motor Taxes (a) Paid to Consolidated Revenue Fund, Tasmania, 1978-79
(\$'000)

Item	Amount
Motor taxes (a)	25 677
Less Stamp duty on—Vehicle registration (b)	5 043
Third party insurance (b)	473
Traffic fees (c) paid to—Police Department	2 291
Consolidated Revenue Fund	1 821
‘Motor tax’ as published by State Treasurer	16 048

(a) See preceding table ‘State Taxation Collections Paid into Consolidated Revenue’.

(b) Treated as ‘stamp duties’ tax items by the State Treasurer.

(c) Includes motor vehicle registration fees, drivers’ licences, charges for number plates, transfer of ownership fees and learners’ permits.

Not all State taxation is paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund, as shown in the following table:

State Taxation Collections Paid to Special Funds, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Motor taxation—			
Retained by Transport Commission	96	100	115
Paid to the State Highways Trust Fund	—	—	227
Racing taxation—			
Paid to racing clubs and Racing Commission	895	938	991
Insurance companies—			
Contributions to fire authorities (a)	3 434	r 4 078	4 246
Total	4 425	r 5 116	5 578

(a) As from 1 November 1979 all payments were made to the State Fire Commission.

The following table summarises total State taxation collections:

Total State Taxation Collections, Tasmania (a)
(\$'000)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Paid into—Consolidated Revenue	90 891	104 289	113 957
Special Funds	4 425	r 5 116	5 578
Adjustment (b)	+ 298	— 220	— 75
Total	95 614	r 109 185	119 461

(a) Taxation is described more fully in a subsequent section, ‘Taxation in Tasmania’.

(b) An adjustment item is necessary to reconcile items referring to different accounting periods.

Debt Charge Recoveries

After Federal Government grants and State taxation, debt charge recoveries is the next largest receipt item in Consolidated Revenue. The next table shows details of the interest and sinking fund payments made by various authorities on advances which have been made to them by the State Government. These advances have been made primarily from State loan borrowings and the Government attempts to recover amounts roughly equal to its liability for debt charges.

Debt Charge Recoveries: Consolidated Revenue Fund, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Source of recovery	Interest			Sinking fund contributions		
	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Agricultural Bank	1 162	1 459	1 658	—	—	—
Herd Improvement Board	31	33	31	3	4	—
Forestry Department	1 178	1 332	1 476	—	—	—
Government Printing Office	18	30	30	3	3	3
Housing Department	1 711	1 866	2 234	274	288	316
Hydro-Electric Commission	35 129	38 105	39 423	4 320	4 568	4 746
King Island Abattoirs Board	38	39	50	5	5	5
Loans to industry—						
Aluminium industry agreement ..	98	24	—	—	—	—
Iron ore (Savage River agreement)	155	144	133	—	—	—
Other	750	921	868	—	—	—
Metropolitan Transport Trust	315	316	303	40	40	40
Metropolitan Water Board	1 263	1 320	1 339	169	170	171
Rivers and Water Supply Commission	409	501	389	48	51	53
Tasmanian Grain Elevators Board ..	112	106	105	17	17	17
Tourism Development	331	420	471	—	—	—
Transport Commission	527	592	698	48	58	66
North-West Regional Water						
Authority	61	251	394	2	23	44
Marine Board of King Island	—	94	94	—	—	—
Midway Point Improvement Act						
1975	—	230	306	—	—	—
Other	2 146	2 334	2 890	2	1	—
Total	45 432	50 117	52 893	4 930	5 228	5 461

Consolidated Revenue Fund—Expenditure

In the following table a summary is given of the principal items of Consolidated Revenue Fund expenditure classified according to purpose:

Consolidated Revenue Fund: Expenditure by Purpose, Tasmania (a)
(\$'000)

Purpose	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
General administration <i>n.e.c.</i>	42 813	<i>r</i> 45 621	53 120
Law, order and public safety—			
Law courts and legal services	5 973	6 446	7 188
Correctional and custodial services	3 959	4 379	4 911
Police services	21 055	23 441	25 852
Fire protection	2 132	2 705	2 806
Road safety	403	407	464
Other	567	642	730
Total	34 089	38 019	41 950
Education—			
General administration, regulation and research	10 094	<i>r</i> 11 992	13 422
Student transport	4 870	5 250	6 087
Primary and secondary	86 378	95 639	109 039
Technical	9 327	11 055	13 529
University	36	132	88
Other higher education	6 320	6 371	5 519
Special schools	2 467	2 607	3 091
Other	16	<i>r</i> 14	51
Total	119 508	133 061	150 824

Table continued next page

Consolidated Revenue Fund: Expenditure by Purpose, Tasmania (a)—continued
(\$'000)

Purpose	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Health—			
General administration, regulation and research	2 537	<i>r</i> 2 543	2 806
Mental health	10 571	13 539	15 561
Other hospital and clinical services	68 698	<i>r</i> 73 571	83 930
Preventive services	138	157	179
Maternal and infant health	1 136	1 166	1 360
Other health services	6 253	6 969	7 669
Ambulance services	1 552	1 774	1 925
Total	90 885	99 720	113 430
Social security and welfare—			
General administration, regulation and research	1 030	1 143	1 325
Aged persons	366	<i>r</i> 329	413
Unemployed and sick persons and unemployment relief	1 746	1 319	411
Family and child care and assistance	2 862	3 459	3 835
Other	3 364	3 973	4 630
Total	9 369	<i>r</i> 10 223	10 614
Housing	3 316	4 680	6 480
Community and regional development	52	541	586
Protection of the environment	600	673	763
Recreation and related cultural services—			
Cultural facilities	6 584	7 626	8 921
Support for creative and performing arts	25	70	77
Recreational facilities	2 882	<i>r</i> 3 172	3 806
Other	819	935	962
Total	10 311	<i>r</i> 11 804	13 766
Economic services—			
General administration, regulation and research	7 059	<i>r</i> 4 140	4 298
Soil and water resources management	8 712	9 798	11 705
Forest resources management	5 381	6 186	6 597
Other services to agricultural and pastoral industries	11 657	11 967	13 173
Mining and services to mining	2 360	3 947	5 728
Manufacturing and services to manufacturing	1 272	1 153	3 399
Electricity supply services	168	214	309
Water supply services	2 065	2 488	3 159
Transport and communication—			
Roads and ancillary services	14 713	16 781	17 961
Sea transport	326	381	446
Urban bus services	6 615	6 520	7 212
Other	3 951	3 129	3 580
Other	5 999	<i>r</i> 6 721	9 941
Total	70 277	<i>r</i> 73 427	87 509
Other (including debt charges)	69 489	75 193	84 850
Total	450 708	<i>r</i> 497 101	563 892
Percentage increase	14.1	<i>r</i> 10.3	13.4

(a) Based on Australian purpose classification developed for analysis of government sector accounts; not strictly comparable with functional classifications published in Year Books prior to the 1975 edition.

Public Debt Charges

A significant item of expenditure is public debt charges, but a high proportion is recovered from semi-government authorities. The next table shows the net burden on Consolidated Revenue Fund of debt charges:

Public Debt Charges: Net Burden on Consolidated Revenue, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	Interest			Sinking fund contribution		
	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Expenditure from Consolidated Revenue	(a) 64 215	(a) 69 344	(a) 74 276	(b) 7 535	(b) 8 224	(b) 8 903
Recovered from semi-government bodies, etc.	45 432	50 117	52 893	4 930	5 228	5 461
Net burden on Consolidated Revenue (c)	18 783	19 227	21 383	2 605	2 996	3 442

(a) Includes loan management charges.

(b) Contribution payable under the financial Agreement to the National Debt Sinking Fund.

(c) In respect of non-revenue producing assets such as schools, roads, etc.

Government Transport Services

Unlike the Consolidated Revenue Funds of some Australian states, the Tasmanian Fund excludes the *gross* receipts and expenditure of State business undertakings such as shipping and bus services. The principal charge in 1979-80 under this item was in respect of the *net* loss incurred by the Transport Commission during 1978-79 (\$3 548 892). Another major item was a contribution of \$7 200 000 to the Metropolitan Transport Trust which experienced a net trading loss of \$7 116 420 in 1979-80.

Roads and Bridges

The chief expenditure under this item in 1979-80 was a transfer of \$16 048 390 to the State Highways Trust Fund, representing revenue received from motor tax and public vehicles fees. Grants totalling \$3 699 125 were paid from Consolidated Revenue Fund to the Transport Commission to cover the cost of vehicle registration and traffic control.

State Trust and Special Funds

State revenues are payable to Consolidated Revenue with the exception of certain revenues which have been set aside by Acts of Parliament for specific purposes and which are payable into special funds or accounts at the State Treasury. The volume of these transactions is high, \$375 880 406 being received in 1979-80, \$374 314 071 being expended and the balance in the funds changing from \$20 387 220 (1 July 1979) to \$21 953 555 (30 June 1980).

It should be noted that many accounts in the Trust and Special Funds indicate Treasury transactions which merely reiterate those recorded under Consolidated Revenue and Loan Funds; the following examples are given:

State Trust and Special Funds: Selected Accounts, Tasmania, 1979-80
(\$'000)

Account	Receipts	Expenditure
Income Tax Deductions Suspense Account (a)	59 640	59 640
Hydro-Electric Commission London Suspense Account (b)	143	143

(a) Wages and salaries included under Consolidated Revenue and Loan Fund expenditure are shown at gross value; however, the deductions applicable to wage and salary earners on Tasmanian Government pay-rolls are passed, via this account to the Federal Government.

(b) The Treasury acts as agent for meeting overseas liabilities incurred by the Hydro-Electric Commission; these liabilities, mainly incurred in the acquisition of plant and equipment, are largely accounted for in Loan Fund expenditure.

Some accounts are concerned with government activities financed by the Federal Government, the State acting as trustee or agent in the transactions; examples follow:

State Trust and Special Funds: Selected Federal Accounts, Tasmania, 1979-80
(\$'000)

Account	Receipts	Expenditure
Tasmanian University (Commonwealth Grants) Account (a)	21 242	21 242
Recurrent Grants to Non-Government Schools Account (b)	5 582	5 582

(a) Treasury passes Federal Government grants to University of Tasmania.

(b) Treasury passes Federal Government grants to non-government schools.

In the case of some accounts, there is provision for crediting the Trust and Special Funds with contributions from Consolidated Revenue, an important example being the State Highways Trust Fund:

State Trust and Special Funds: State Highways Trust Fund, Tasmania, 1979-80
(\$'000)

Item	Receipts	Expenditure
Federal Government contribution	24 944	—
Grants from Consolidated Revenue	16 048	—
Roads, bridges, jetties, ferries and planning	971	42 456
Self-balancing entries	11 308	10 316
Fund entries	53 271	52 772

The Forestry Fund Account records transactions under legislation requiring revenue from forestry to be paid to Consolidated Revenue, and for Consolidated Revenue to expend an equal amount on forestry in the following year:

State Trust and Special Funds: Forestry Fund Account, Tasmania, 1979-80
(\$'000)

Item	Receipts	Expenditure
Grants from Consolidated Revenue (a)	6 047	—
Expenditure on forestry	—	6 574
Reimbursement, Softwood Forestry Agreement	527	—
Self-balancing entries	1 970	1 970
Fund entries	8 544	8 544

(a) Consolidated Revenue recorded forestry receipts of \$6 046 904 in 1978-79; this sum therefore became the 1979-80 contribution from Consolidated Revenue.

Some of the funds held in trust are not owned by the State Government, e.g. St John's Park Inmates Trust Account. Other funds are held on behalf of semi-government authorities, e.g. the Agricultural Bank.

State Loan Fund

Expenditure from the Loan Fund is devoted to two main purposes: (i) the making of advances to State semi-government authorities; and (ii) the carrying out of the State's own works program. Such funds, whether lent to other authorities for their works programs or spent directly by the State, result in the creation of new capital assets, a large proportion of which are revenue earning and therefore capable of reimbursing the State for the debt charges which it has incurred. (An earlier section on Consolidated Revenue expenditure shows the gross and net expenditure on annual debt charges.) In addition, conversion of existing loans

is effected from the Loan Fund, but the amounts involved have been excluded from the next two tables as these transactions only alter the rates, sources or terms of existing public debt. Details of these debt servicing transactions are contained in a later table, 'Net Loan Fund Expenditure—Reconciliation'.

In addition to money from loan raisings, the Loan Fund may record other receipts such as the repayment of advances which had been made from the Fund to some Government authorities and community organisations, and contributions to capital works by the Federal Government.

Receipts into the Loan Fund are shown in the following table:

State Loan Fund: Receipts, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Loans raised for new capital purposes	66 992	66 992	58 171
Loans raised for redemption and conversion (a)	86 705	80 454	62 489
Non-specific grants from Federal Government	33 496	33 496	29 085
	187 193	180 942	149 745
Specific grants from Federal Government—			
Education	6 759	4 107	7 180
Health and mental health	4 943	6 355	6 308
Urban public transport	732	869	1 075
Other	51	42	435
Total	12 484	11 372	14 999
Payments from State sources (b)—			
State Sinking Fund—Waste and Crown Land Account	—	—	1 477
Apple and Pear Marketing Act 1977	—	—	1 000
Industrial Development Act	1 112	1 128	1 492
Aluminium Industry Act	—	1 500	—
Transport Act	485	466	72
State Advances Act	1 031	1 159	1 172
Homes Act	587	69	81
Tourist accommodation and facilities loans	312	299	702
Sale of Government properties	—	5 117	5 914
Other	2 716	2 267	2 683
Total	6 243	12 005	14 593
Total Loan Fund receipts	205 920	204 319	179 337

(a) For the redemption and conversion of existing loans.

(b) Payments and repayments under provisions of various State Acts.

The following table shows annual gross and net loan expenditure. The net loan expenditure for 1979-80 (\$92.4m) was 6.8 per cent less than for 1978-79.

Loan Fund: Gross and Net Loan Expenditure, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Year	Loan expenditure		Year	Loan expenditure	
	Gross	Net		Gross	Net
1974-75	90 182	76 056	1977-78	123 647	104 920
1975-76	98 895	81 369	1978-79	122 544	99 167
1976-77	126 316	110 178	1979-80	121 979	92 387

Traditionally, loan expenditure has been recorded on both gross and net bases. The annual net loan expenditure is equal to the disbursement of borrowings during the year for new capital purposes (as distinct from borrowings for the conversion of existing debt), plus capital contributions by the Federal Government, augmented or diminished by the net movement in the Loan Fund balance. The following table shows the calculation of net loan expenditure from two viewpoints: (i) as a residue from gross loan expenditure; and (ii) as the algebraic sum of new loan raisings for new capital purposes, the net movement in the Loan Fund balance and discount and capital appreciation expenses.

State Loan Fund: Calculation of Net Loan Expenditure, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
(i) Gross loan expenditure	123 647	122 544	121 979
Less Repayments	6 243	12 005	14 593
Less Federal Government specific grants	12 484	11 372	14 999
Net loan expenditure	104 920	99 167	92 387
(ii) Gross borrowings for new capital purposes	66 992	66 992	58 171
Federal Government non-specific grant	33 496	33 496	29 085
Movement in Loan Fund balance (a)	+2 661	-1 414	+1 658
Transfer from Consolidated Revenue Fund	—	—	3 300
Transfer from Accumulated Revenue Account	1 583	—	—
Other (b)	188	93	174
Net loan expenditure	104 920	99 167	92 387

(a) Negative sign (—) indicates an increase from opening to closing balance, plus sign (+) indicates a decrease.

(b) Discount on borrowings for conversion and re-financing purposes and capital appreciation items.

The next table shows Loan Fund payments classified according to purpose:

Loan Fund Payments Classified by Purpose, Tasmania (a)
(\$'000)

Purpose	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
General administration, <i>n.e.c.</i>	9 250	13 727	11 367
Law, order and public safety—			
Law courts and legal services	1 410	2 317	1 390
Correctional and custodial services	1 889	276	1 156
Police services	2 572	1 125	1 283
Fire protection services	80	171	150
Other	63	78	61
Total	6 014	3 968	4 040
Education—			
General administration, regulation and research	7 136	8 128	7 959
Primary, pre-school and secondary	17 396	10 767	9 898
Technical	3 550	4 009	7 399
Adult education	445	49	—
Special schools	158	234	60
Total	28 685	23 187	25 317

Loan Fund Payments Classified by Purpose, Tasmania (a)—continued
(\$'000)

Purpose	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Health—			
Mental health	1 762	440	940
Other hospital and clinical services	18 144	18 117	16 834
Ambulance services	48	140	27
Total	19 954	18 696	17 801
Social security and welfare—			
Aged persons	430	101	281
Family and child care and assistance	116	191	252
Total	547	292	533
Housing and home finance services	6 024	9 459	11 200
Recreation and related cultural services—			
Cultural facilities	1 224	1 219	323
Recreational facilities	4 384	4 110	4 389
Total	5 608	5 328	4 712
Economic services—			
Soil and water resource management	325	980	500
Forest resources management	9 992	10 503	11 456
Services to agricultural, pastoral and fishing industries	2 581	4 265	4 393
Mining and services to mining	157	200	576
Manufacturing and services to manufacturing	1 907	3 993	9 446
Electricity supply	23 000	16 650	12 675
Water supply services	2 535	2 491	1 230
Transport and communication—			
Road and ancillary systems	4 075	4 873	4 678
Rail transport	1 502	1 201	640
Sea transport	—	14	—
Urban transport	732	869	1 075
Other	570	504	14
Total	47 377	46 543	46 685
Other	—	—	150
Deficit on Consolidated Revenue Fund	—	1 250	—
Sinking fund and redemption (incl. conversions)	86 705	80 454	62 489
Total payments from Loan Fund	210 164	202 905	184 295

(a) Based on Australian purpose classification developed for analysis of government sector accounts; not strictly comparable with functional classification published in Year Books prior to the 1975 edition.

The following table shows how a reconciliation may be obtained between total Loan Fund payments in the previous table and net Loan Fund expenditure.

Net Loan Fund Expenditure: Reconciliation, Tasmania
(\\$'000)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Total payments from Loan Fund	210 164	202 905	184 295
Less Debt service transactions—			
Conversion (Australia)	83 264	79 401	46 921
Conversion (State Savings Bank Agreement)	960	960	960
Redemption from new cash borrowing	2 481	93	14 608
Loan Fund expenditure for new capital purposes	123 459	122 451	121 805
Plus Capital appreciation on special bonds	188	93	36
Plus Discount on borrowings for conversion and re-financing purposes	—	—	138
Gross Loan Fund expenditure	123 647	122 544	121 979
Less Total repayments to Loan Fund	18 727	23 377	29 592
Net Loan Fund expenditure (a)	104 920	99 167	92 387

(a) As specified in the Treasurer's Statement.

The *Public Account Act* 1962 has, amongst other things, the following provisions relating to the Loan Fund: (i) the Governor, on Treasury advice, may make transfers between block votes as long as the total authorised amount is not exceeded; (ii) a sum of up to \$400 000 may be spent for purposes not previously authorised; (iii) for purposes previously authorised, an additional sum of up to \$1m may be spent; (iv) in instances of expenditure outside the provisions of a specific Loan Fund Appropriation Act, the ratification of such action must be sought from Parliament before the close of the following financial year. The Act also provides for the unexpended balances of votes at the close of the financial year to lapse.

State Public Debt

Prior to 1 July 1975, the State public debt was calculated on two bases: (i) with overseas debt calculated at 'mint par of exchange' i.e. at the exchange rates prevailing on 1 July 1927; and (ii) with overseas debt calculated at current rates of exchange. 'Mint par debt' was the official debt for the purpose of determining sinking fund contributions payable under the Financial Agreement, 1927. This Agreement was amended at the end of June 1975 and a new formula was applied for determining sinking fund contributions. 'Mint par debt' is no longer used in the calculations.

The following table shows the State Public Debt at current rates of exchange:

State Public Debt at 30 June 1980: At Current Rates of Exchange, Tasmania

Place in which debt repayable	Amount in currency in which raised		\$Aust. at current rates of exchange	
	Currency	Debt ('000)	Conversion rate of \$A (a)	Debt (\$A'000)
Australia	\$A	966 735	—	966 735
London	£ sterling	636	£ stg 0.4913	1 295
New York	U.S.\$	1 631	U.S.\$ 1.1571	1 410
Canada	Canadian \$	484	Can. \$ 1.3295	364
Netherlands	Guilders	323	Guilders 2.231	145
Total .....	..	..	..	969 948

(a) Exchange rates at 30 June 1980 for \$A1.

The growth of the public debt, expressed at current rates of exchange (as at 30 June for year shown), is shown in the following table:

State Public Debt: Place of Flotation and Interest Payable, Tasmania
(\$'000)

At 30 June	Debt redeemable in—						Total debt	Interest payable
	London	New York	Canada	Switzerland	Netherlands	Australia		
1975	3 161	3 799	498	1 117	350	824 936	833 862	49 005
1976	2 551	3 462	546	—	287	746 952	753 797	53 748
1977	2 570	3 276	537	—	292	804 336	811 012	60 437
1978	1 977	2 439	449	—	252	864 980	870 097	68 233
1979	1 234	1 895	389	—	213	918 827	922 559	73 604
1980	1 295	1 410	364	—	145	966 735	969 948	80 205

A notable feature of the State Public Debt is that approximately 99 per cent of indebtedness is now domiciled in Australia. There has been a gradual change from the situation which existed a century ago when nearly all loans were financed in London.

Public Debt Transactions

Securities in the form of bonds, inscribed stock and debentures are issued by the Commonwealth for and on behalf of Tasmania. Under the Financial Agreement of 1927, redemption and conversion of loans is carried out by the National Debt Sinking Fund Commission.

With the amendment, in 1975, to the Agreement of 1927, a new base for the provision of Sinking Funds by the states was established. The agreement, which is to continue until 1985, provided for a base payment by Tasmania of \$7m per annum. For the period until 1985 Tasmania's contribution to the Sinking Fund is to be increased or reduced by 1.2 per cent per annum of the amount by which the public debt thereafter is increased or diminished.

The following table shows particulars of loans raised and redeemed annually during the most recent four-year period expressed at current rates of exchange. It will be observed that redemption of loans falling due in any particular year is achieved, in the main, by conversion (i.e. by renewal of the original loans on new terms and conditions).

State Public Debt: Conversion and Redemption at Current Rates of Exchange, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Loans raised for—				
New capital purposes	63 807	66 992	66 992	58 267
Conversion purposes	57 871	84 224	80 361	4 130
Redemption of maturing loans	6 334	2 481	93	58 401
Total raisings	128 012	153 697	147 446	120 798
Less Loans redeemed—				
By conversion	57 871	84 224	80 361	4 130
From new cash raisings	6 241	2 293	—	58 324
From National Debt Sinking Fund (a)	6 685	8 094	14 623	10 954
Net increase in public debt	57 215	59 086	52 462	47 389
Debt at end of year	811 012	870 097	922 559	969 948

(a) Includes a balancing item due to fluctuation in exchange rates during the year, the actual redemption being \$7 213 000 in 1976-77, \$8 138 000 in 1977-78 and \$14 927 000 in 1978-79 and \$10 964 000 in 1979-80.

The next table summarises the transactions of the National Debt Commission in relation to the Tasmanian Public Debt:

**National Debt Commission Transactions in Respect of Tasmanian Public Debt
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Balance at beginning of period	1 208	2 952	4 623	457
Contributions—				
From—Federal Government	2 069	2 225	2 386	2 544
State Government	6 869	7 535	8 224	8 903
Interest received (net)	19	50	152	29
Funds available	10 165	12 761	15 384	11 934
Less Redemption and re-purchase at current rates of exchange	7 213	8 138	14 927	10 964
Balance at end of period	2 952	4 623	457	970

The National debt Commission was established as part of the 1927 Financial Agreement and its function is to administer a single consolidated sinking fund in respect of the debt of the Federal and state governments. (The obligations of the states and the Federal Government in contributing to the consolidated sinking fund are set out earlier in this chapter in a section headed 'Payments Under the Financial Agreement (1927)').

TAXATION

Taxation in Tasmania

As Australian citizens, Tasmanians are subject to taxes levied both by the State and the Federal Government. The next table shows taxes (total amounts and per capita figures) collected by the State Government and semi-government authorities in Tasmania and Federal Government collections for Australia:

Taxation: State of Tasmania and Federal Government, 1979-80 (a)

Tax	Amount (\$'000)		Per head of population (\$)	
	Tasmania (b)	Federal Government (c)	Tasmania	Federal Government
Income (personal and company)	—	18 587 707	—	1280.44
Customs and excise	—	6 503 402	—	447.99
Sales	—	1 864 813	—	128.46
Pay-roll	45 870	12 334	109.11	0.85
Probate and succession duties	3 859	48 398	9.18	3.33
Motor	26 019	—	61.89	—
Stamp duties	19 024	—	45.25	—
Land	5 126	—	12.19	—
Racing	4 153	—	9.88	—
Liquor	4 693	—	9.74	—
H.E.C. statutory levy	3 237	—	7.70	—
Levy on insurance companies for fire authorities	4 246	—	10.13	—
Casino tax and licence fees	2 836	—	6.75	—
Soccer football pools tax	384	—	0.91	—
Coal export duty	—	90 716	—	6.25
Primary production tax	—	278 270	—	19.17
All other	15	212 698	0.04	14.65
Total	119 461	27 598 338	282.73	1901.14

(a) Collections from all sources, including amounts paid to special funds.

(b) State taxes collected by Tasmanian Government and other state authorities.

(c) Federal Government taxes collected for Australia as a whole.

In addition to the taxes shown in the above table Tasmanian property owners also pay rates and licence fees to local government authorities. Total rates and licence fees collected during 1979-80 amounted to \$64.2m or \$151.77 per head of mean population.

Assuming that Tasmanians contributed to Federal Government taxation in strict proportion to the relative mean populations of the State and Australia, it would be theoretically correct to add the three per capita figures (\$282.73, \$1 901.14 and \$151.77) and arrive at a figure of \$2 335.64 as the *total per capita taxation* of all levels of government on residents within the State. However, there are inaccuracies involved in this method. For a number of federal taxes (e.g. payroll tax and rates on land paid to the Federal Government by residents of the A.C.T., and coal export duty) Tasmanians pay minimal or no tax. An alternative way of examining the problem is to refer to total Federal Government taxes collected in Tasmania but this measure is unsatisfactory for a number of reasons, the chief defects being:

- (i) Central office collections of Federal Government taxation ceased at 30 June 1970 and for the income years after 1969-70 all assessments have been handled in state offices of the Taxation Department. The effects of this change are deceptive because income tax *collected in Tasmania* does not necessarily directly relate to income *earned in Tasmania* (e.g. a company with branches in Tasmania but with its head-office in Melbourne would normally submit its tax return to the Victorian Taxation Office). (The 1976 *Year Book* includes a special article on the location of control of Tasmanian business establishments—pp. 404-406.)
- (ii) Goods shipped to Tasmania will, in some cases, already have been taxed in another state in respect of customs or sales taxes. Even though other states are credited with the collection of these taxes, the fact remains that Tasmanians bear their incidence in the form of increased commodity prices. The amount of tax collected in other Australian states on goods shipped to Tasmania is not known.

Estimated Incidence

In assessing the collection in other Australian states of two taxes affecting Tasmanians, account is taken of selected sales figures derived from the latest Retail Census (for 1979-80) which showed Tasmanian *per head* sales to be 96.0 per cent of the corresponding Australian figure. Accordingly the *per head* incidence of customs and sales taxes in Tasmania is taken to be 96.0 per cent of the Australian *per head* collection figure for each tax. Estimates are compiled using these *per head* figures and the State's mean population.

**Taxation Collected by the Federal Government in Tasmania and Elsewhere,
and Estimated Incidence in Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Tax	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Collected in Tasmania—			
Income tax (a)	347 815	352 763	400 958
Estate duty (a)	1 511	1 283	619
Gift duty	198	132	12
Stevedoring industry charge	1 127	1 053	—
Primary production taxes	3 486	3 969	4 957
Sales tax	28 456	25 411	25 351
Customs	8 067	11 863	14 187
Excise	62 777	74 359	77 495
Other	593	634	1 119
Total collected in Tasmania	454 030	471 467	524 698
Collected elsewhere in Australia (b)—			
Sales tax	r 20 648	r 23 836	26 493
Customs	r 23 552	r 26 064	28 573
Estimated incidence (c)	r 498 230	r 521 367	579 764

(a) Tax collected in Tasmania may not directly relate to *income earned* and *assets* in Tasmania since a multi-state return can be lodged in any one state office.

(b) Estimated; goods on which these taxes were paid are assumed to have been sold in Tasmania.

(c) Excludes company income tax collected in other states in respect of establishments operating in Tasmania.

The above table shows actual collections of the Federal Government taxes in the State and also the estimated incidence of taxes (other than income tax and estate duty) collected elsewhere in Australia.

Federal Government Income Tax

Income tax, the most important revenue raising levy in Australia, was introduced in 1884 by the colony of South Australia. In the course of time this form of taxation was adopted by all the state governments and the Federal Government between 1884 and 1915. From 1915 to 1942 the state and Federal Governments imposed income taxation concurrently, the rate of state income tax varying from state to state. Uniform taxation on incomes throughout Australia was adopted in 1942, as a war measure, when the Federal Government became the sole authority levying this tax. However, under a new scheme introduced by the Federal Government in 1977-78, each state was given the right to impose a surcharge or grant a rebate on personal income tax in its state (see 'Personal Income Tax Sharing with the States' earlier in this chapter).

Income Tax Rates

Details relating to the amounts of income tax payable by companies and by individuals are included in Chapter 18.

Personal Income Tax Assessed in Tasmania

The next tables show the number of taxpayers, taxable income and income tax assessed during the year 1978-79 (income year 1977-78) and earlier years. The following definitions apply:

Net Income: Assessable income less deductions for expenditure incurred in earning that income (but before deductions for concessional allowances).

Individuals (Excluding Companies): Includes residents and non-residents assessed in Tasmania.

Taxable Income: Net income less concessional deductions in respect of dependants, life assurance, etc. up to 1974-75; net income less deductions for gifts to approved funds or institutions and for allowable housing loan interest for 1975-76 and 1976-77.

Tasmania, Income Tax: Individuals (a)

Income year	Number of taxpayers			Taxable income (b)	Net income tax assessed			Increase in the C.P.I. (c)
	Males	Females	Persons		Total	Per taxpayer		
						Amount	Increase (d)	
				\$'000	\$'000	\$	per cent	per cent
1972-73	99 830	44 984	144 814	539 410	92 335	638	17.8	6.0
1973-74	103 903	50 815	154 718	688 577	134 109	867	35.9	12.9
1974-75	105 639	56 602	162 241	917 430	180 392	1 112	28.3	16.7
1975-76	102 881	50 044	152 925	1 206 315	242 312	1 585	42.5	13.0
1976-77	105 481	52 757	158 238	1 376 389	296 948	1 877	18.4	13.8
1977-78	105 895	52 760	158 655	1 514 146	309 916	1 953	4.0	9.5

(a) For definitions, see text above.

(b) Up to 1974-75, net income less concessional deductions in respect of dependants, etc. From 1975-76, such concessional deductions in respect of dependants, rates, life assurance, etc. were replaced by tax rebates which are deducted from gross tax payable to arrive at net tax assessed.

(c) Over the previous year for the all groups weighted average of the six capital cities index.

(d) Increase on previous year.

The following table dissects the number of taxpayers, income tax assessed, etc. by grade of net income for the income year 1977-78. Average weekly earnings per employed male unit (see Chapter 17) for Tasmania in 1977-78 were \$199.00 (equivalent to an annual salary of \$10 348).

Tasmania, Income Tax: Income Year 1977-78—Individuals (a)

Grade of net income	Number of Taxpayers			Cumulative percentage of taxpayers	Total taxable income	Net income tax assessed
	Males	Females	Persons			
\$				%	\$'000	\$'000
1- 3 999	4 860	6 546	11 406	7.2	40 522	1 228
4 000- 4 999	5 735	7 739	13 474	15.7	60 471	4 517
5 000- 5 999	6 027	6 745	12 772	23.7	70 159	7 583
6 000- 6 999	7 059	6 034	13 093	32.0	85 190	11 464
7 000- 7 499	4 019	2 914	6 933	36.4	50 270	7 632
7 500- 7 999	4 832	3 310	8 142	41.5	63 182	10 273
8 000- 8 499	5 456	3 238	8 694	47.0	71 772	12 270
8 500- 8 999	5 931	2 751	8 682	52.4	75 960	13 515
9 000- 9 499	6 258	2 271	8 529	57.8	78 901	14 537
9 500- 9 999	6 189	1 723	7 912	62.8	77 129	14 621
10 000-10 499	5 948	1 502	7 450	67.5	76 374	14 955
10 500-10 999	5 275	1 336	6 611	71.7	71 038	14 311
11 000-11 499	4 785	986	5 771	75.3	64 873	13 339
11 500-11 999	4 061	770	4 831	78.3	56 722	11 955
12 000-12 499	3 646	690	4 336	81.1	53 070	11 400
12 500-12 999	3 162	615	3 777	83.5	48 132	10 572
13 000-13 999	5 410	976	6 386	87.5	86 045	19 583
14 000-14 999	3 967	689	4 656	90.4	67 419	16 085
15 000-15 999	3 062	448	3 510	92.6	54 301	13 435
16 000-16 999	2 286	322	2 608	94.3	42 967	11 076
17 000-17 999	1 557	220	1 777	95.4	31 060	8 326
18 000-18 999	1 236	153	1 389	96.3	25 681	7 151
19 000-19 999	958	115	1 073	96.9	20 916	6 039
20 000-23 999	1 936	292	2 228	98.4	48 293	15 011
24 000-31 999	1 332	229	1 561	99.3	42 542	15 136
32 000-39 999	463	66	529	99.7	18 732	7 656
40 000-49 999	213	28	241	99.8	10 672	4 798
50 000-99 999	209	33	242	100.0	15 912	8 125
100 000 and over	23	19	42	100.0	5 841	3 323
Total	105 895	52 760	158 655	..	1 514 146	309 916

(a) For definitions, see text above.

State Taxation

In the section on the Consolidated Revenue Fund, taxes collected by the Tasmanian Government are shown in summarised form.

The next table gives full details of State taxation. It should be noted that certain taxes are reserved for special purposes. Examples are: (i) motor taxation—the 'motor tax' and 'public vehicle fees' components of this item (\$16 048 390 in 1979-80) are passed from Consolidated Revenue to the State Highways Trust Fund; and (ii) racing and gaming taxes—all racing and gaming taxes paid to special funds are passed to the racing clubs.

State Taxation Collections, Tasmania (a)
(\\$'000)

Tax	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Deceased persons' estates duties	5 166	5 549	3 859
Stamp duties (excluding bookmakers' tickets)—			
Cheques	1 221	1 377	1 610
Bills of exchange and lading	7	—	—
Hire purchase and related agreements	2 319	2 503	2 610
Loan Duty	—	245	1 227
Legal documents, etc.	6 047	7 384	8 516
Adhesive revenue stamps	556	655	433
Insurances	3 712	r 3 896	4 119
Marketable securities	151	224	509
Land tax	3 930	4 867	5 126
Motor taxation—			
Paid to—Consolidated Revenue	21 775	25 100	25 677
Special funds	96	100	341
Tax paid to fire authorities (b)	3 434	r 4 078	4 246
Liquor tax and related licences (c)	3 774	4 228	4 693
Racing and gaming taxes—			
Paid to—Consolidated Revenue	2 538	3 253	3 237
Adjustment (d)	+ 299	— 220	— 75
Special funds	895	938	991
Pay-roll tax	36 748	40 656	45 870
Hydro-Electric Commission statutory levy	585	1 401	3 237
Casino tax and licence fees	2 084	2 640	2 836
Soccer football pools tax	265	297	384
Sundry licences—			
Auctioneers and estate agents	1	—	—
Other (including Firearms Act)	12	13	15
Total	95 614	r 109 184	119 461
Percentage increase	3.5	r 14.2	9.4

(a) Collections from all sources of taxation, including amounts paid to special funds.

(b) Paid by insurance companies direct to the Fire Brigades Commission and the Rural Fires Board until 31 October 1979. As from 1 November the amount was paid to the State Fire Commission.

(c) See later section 'Fees and Licences under the Licensing Act' for details.

(d) For different accounting periods.

State Land Tax

Rates of tax were changed by the *Land Tax Act* 1976. The main provisions of the Act were: (i) land tax on rural land was abolished from 1976-77 onwards; (ii) land tax was to be levied on land values, not unimproved values; (iii) exemption of tax in respect of urban land valued at \$4 699 or less, compared with the previous exemption up to \$1 999; and (iv) land valued at \$4 700 and \$10 000 attracted less tax than previously.

The rates of land tax assessed on urban land values for the years 1976-77 and 1978-79 are shown in the following table:

State Land Tax: Urban Land, Tasmania, 1976-77 to 1978-79

Taxable land value bracket	Marginal tax rate (a)	Tax payable	
		On land value in bracket specified in first column	On higher figure in first column
\$	cents per \$	\$	\$
Up to 4 500	—	—	—
4 501- 15 000 (b)	1.0	105	105
15 001- 25 000	1.2	120	225
25 001- 50 000	1.4	350	575
50 001-100 000	2.0	1 000	1 575
100 001-150 000	2.5	1 250	2 825
Over 150 000	3.0	—	—

(a) Tax payable in respect of each dollar in the range specified.

(b) No tax is payable where the land value is \$4 699 or less.

The *Land Tax Act* 1978 maintained the provisions detailed above and provided for a home owner's rebate. For 1978-79, home owners could claim a rebate of land tax if the land value of urban land owned was less than \$50 000. The amount of the rebate was as follows:

- (i) where the land value of the relevant land was not more than \$30 000, the full amount of land tax otherwise payable; and
- (ii) where the land value of the relevant land was from \$30 001 to \$50 000, \$295 less \$14.75 for each full \$1 000 by which the land value exceeded \$30 000.

**State Land Tax: Value of Taxable Properties and Tax Assessed, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Year	Gross unimproved value				Gross land value of urban land	Tax assessed			
	Urban	Rural	Compo-site (a)	Total		Urban	Rural	Compo-site (a)	Total
1974-75	359 069	25 113	32 123	416 304	n.a.	3 167	221	416	3 803
1975-76	414 793	29 109	33 305	477 207	n.a.	3 776	256	393	4 425
1976-77 (b) .....	..	..	..	..	334 866	3 800	—	—	3 800
1977-78 .....	..	..	..	..	452 356	4 771	—	—	4 771
1978-79 .....	..	..	..	..	612 636	5 494	—	—	5 494
1979-80 .....	..	..	..	..	645 028	5 693	—	—	5 693

(a) Properties made up of both urban and rural land.

(b) From 1976-77 onwards land tax on rural land was abolished. Land tax is now levied on land value *not* unimproved value.

In October 1979, the State Treasurer announced that no land tax would be payable in respect of land on which is situated the owner's principal residence, regardless of its value, from 1979-80. This provision was included in the *Land Tax Act* 1979 which fixed the following rates of land tax in respect of taxable urban land for 1979-80:

State Land Tax: Urban Land, Tasmania, 1979-80 (a)

Taxable land value bracket	Marginal tax rate (b)	Tax payable	
		On land value in bracket specified in first column	On higher figure in first column
\$	cents per \$	\$	\$
0- 5 000 (c)	0.10	5.00	5.00
5 001- 15 000	0.50	50.00	55.00
15 001- 25 000	0.75	75.00	130.00
25 001- 50 000	1.00	250.00	380.00
50 001- 75 000	1.25	312.50	692.50
75 001-100 000	1.50	375.00	1 067.50
100 001-125 000	1.75	437.50	1 505.00
125 001-150 000	2.00	500.00	2 005.00
150 001-200 000	2.25	1 125.00	3 130.00
200 001-250 000	2.50	1 250.00	4 380.00
Over 250 000	2.75		

(a) No tax is payable in respect of land on which is situated the owner's principal residence.

(b) Tax payable in respect of each dollar in the range specified.

(c) No tax payable where the land value is \$4 999 or less.

State Deceased Persons' Estate Duties

The legislation dealing with State deceased persons' estate duties is contained in the *Deceased Persons' Estates Duties Act* 1931 (as amended).

No estate duty has been payable on estates in Tasmania passing to a deceased's spouse since 1 January 1979.

Estate duties on estates passing to a deceased's children or grandchildren were abolished from 1 January 1980.

The following table gives details of assessments for 1979-80:

State Deceased Persons' Estate Duties
Number of Estates, Net Value and Tax Assessed, Tasmania, 1979-80

Grade of dutiable value	Estates		Net value as assessed	Total duty assessed (a)	Average duty per taxable estate
	Examined	Taxable			
	no.	no.	\$'000	\$'000	\$
1- 500	20	—	2	—	—
501- 1 000	5	—	4	—	—
1 001- 1 500	4	—	5	—	—
1 501- 2 000	9	1	15	—	80
2 001- 3 000	30	3	73	—	89
3 001- 4 000	26	3	93	1	321
4 001- 5 000	33	4	141	—	18
5 001- 6 000	37	9	205	1	134
6 001- 8 000	48	12	328	2	177
8 001- 10 000	42	10	368	3	341
10 001- 15 000	176	60	2 188	40	674
15 001- 20 000	165	68	2 895	52	765
20 001- 30 000	342	210	8 471	247	1 177
30 001- 40 000	264	144	8 559	272	1 889
40 001- 50 000	149	87	6 495	249	2 861
50 001-100 000	289	187	17 789	942	5 038
100 001-150 000	83	67	8 263	739	11 031
150 001 and over	86	66	14 910	1 447	21 925
Adjustments	—	—	—	-18	..
Total	1 808	931	70 802	3 979	..

(a) Rates of duty and levels of exemption vary according to the class of beneficiary and the type of asset contained in the estate (details may be obtained from the Public Trustee).

Motor Taxation

The chief components of motor taxation are: (i) motor tax assessed on a power-weight formula; (ii) vehicle registration fees; (iii) drivers' and riders' licences; and (iv) other registration fees mainly related to public vehicles.

Details of motor taxation collections are shown in the following table:

State Motor Taxation, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Motor tax	12 384	14 388	14 925
Public vehicle fees (a)	1 091	1 129	1 238
Stamp duty on—Third party insurance	456	468	473
Vehicle registration	3 655	4 265	5 043
Other traffic fees (b)	4 284	4 950	4 112
Total	21 870	25 200	25 792
Paid into Consolidated Revenue Fund	21 775	25 100	25 677
Retained by Transport Commission	96	100	115

(a) Includes public vehicle fees retained by Transport Commission.

(b) Includes registration fees, licences, number plate charges, transfer fees and learners' permits.

'Motor tax' plus most of the item 'public vehicle fees' shown in the above table are paid to the State Highways Trust Fund. (The amount paid over in 1979-80 was \$16 048 390.)

Fees and Licences under the Licensing Act

The State raises revenue from hotels, clubs, restaurants and liquor wholesalers by: (i) licensing; and (ii) imposing 'percentage fees' based on turnover for the year *preceding* collection.

Fees and Related Licences Collected Under the Licensing Act, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Fees	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Percentage fees (a)—			
General, club, on-licences	3 249	3 506	3 907
Off-licences	508	691	751
Other fees	18	31	35
Total	3 774	4 228	4 693

(a) Based on liquor purchases by hotels and direct sales by wholesalers to the public.

Gambling Taxation

The following table shows gambling turnover for recent years:

Turnover from the Major Forms of Legal Gambling, Tasmania
(Source: Tasmanian Racing and Gaming Commission)
(\$ million)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Racing—						
T.A.B.	7.6	27.0	33.0	38.6	41.8	46.7
On-course tote	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.5
Bookmakers	63.0	42.0	47.7	47.5	47.3	49.0
Total racing turnover	72.3	71.0	83.0	88.4	91.3	98.2
Casino	31.0	34.4	40.5	44.0	<i>p</i> 50.6	56.0
Tattersalls & Tattslotto	1.9	2.1	6.9	11.0	16.9	22.2
Soccerpools .....	..	0.4	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.3
Raffles (a)	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	2.2	2.0
Other minor gambling (a) (b)	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	7.0	9.5	14.8
Total gambling turnover	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>p</i> 171.5	194.5

(a) Estimates only.

(b) Lucky envelopes, bingo, punch boards, etc.

Racing Taxation: Amendments to the *Racing and Gaming Act* in 1974 established the Totalisator Agency Board from January 1975, operating both on and off course totalisator betting, and restricted the operations of licensed bookmakers to on-course betting only. (For further details on the rates of taxation on racing, see the 1977 *Year Book*.)

Details of racing taxation collections and distribution for recent years are shown in the next table:

**State Racing Taxation: Collection and Distribution, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
RACING TAXATION RECEIPTS			
Totalisator tax (a)	2 395	2 502	2 535
Bookmakers' commission and licences	1 274	1 407	1 570
Stamp duty on bookmakers' tickets	56	53	48
Refunds	6	9	—
Total	3 732	3 971	4 153

**State Racing Taxation: Collection and Distribution, Tasmania—continued
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
DISTRIBUTION OF RACING TAXATION RECEIPTS			
Paid into Consolidated Revenue Fund	2 538	3 253	3 237
Adjustment (b)	+ 299	— 220	— 75
Commission payable to racing clubs	895	938	991
Total	3 732	3 971	4 153

(a) Includes amounts received by the Racing and Gaming Commission for payment to Consolidated Revenue.
Excludes amounts retained by the Totalisator Agency Board.

(b) An adjustment item is necessary to reconcile items referring to different accounting periods.

State Taxation on Lotteries: From 1942 (when the Federal Government became the sole collector of income tax), lotteries conducted from Hobart by Tattersalls (George Adams Estate) were Tasmania's chief source of revenue through State taxation. On 14 July 1954, the promoters transferred their operations to Victoria. A new organisation—Tasmanian Lotteries—was granted a licence and operated until 30 September 1961, when the proprietor surrendered the licence. No operator is now licensed.

In September 1960, the *Racing and Gaming Act* 1952 was amended to permit agreements with other states for the sale of their lottery tickets in Tasmania. Under an agreement with the Victorian Government, Tattersalls was allowed to sell tickets through accredited Tasmanian representatives; the Victorian Government was to pay quarterly to the Tasmanian Government 15½ per cent of the value of subscriptions made as a result of this concession. The duty payable was increased to 16¼ per cent from 1 January 1979.

The following table shows the payments made under the interstate agreement for recent years:

**Payments to Tasmanian Government Based on Sale of Tattersalls Lottery Tickets
(\$)**

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1973-74	227 770	1977-78	1 695 564
1974-75	300 810	1978-79	2 536 158
1975-76	330 660	1979-80	3 570 867
1976-77	(a) 1 065 487		

(a) Includes \$135 533 due for the year 1975-76 but not received until July 1976.

Casino Tax and Licence Fees: The rate of casino tax and the licence fee were established by an agreement made in September 1968 between the State Treasurer, Federal Hotels Ltd and Australian National Hotels Ltd. The agreement was ratified by the *Wrest Point Casino*

Licence and Development Act 1968. The casino tax is calculated according to a graduated scale based upon monthly gross profit and is payable monthly. Initially, rates ranged from five per cent of gross profit where that profit was less than \$25 000 for the month to 30 per cent where the gross profit exceeded \$125 000. The licence fee was fixed at \$2 500 per month.

Early in 1975 the State Government received a submission from Australian National Hotels Ltd for changes in the tax scale. As a result, the effective maximum rate of tax was reduced to 25 per cent. This reduction was effected, from 1 June 1975 to 30 November 1976, by the remission of one sixth of the tax paid through an appropriation from Consolidated Revenue. An amendment to the Act passed in November 1976 reduced the actual maximum rate of tax to 25 per cent. In this Chapter, taxation receipts have been recorded *net* of the remission of casino tax and, consequently, total receipts and expenditure for Consolidated Revenue are slightly less than the totals recorded by the State Treasurer.

Details of casino taxation collections are shown in the following table:

Casino Tax and Licence Fees, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Casino tax	2 054	2 610	2 806
Licence fee	30	30	30
Total	2 084	2 640	2 836

Further References

ABS Publications Produced by the Canberra Office

Public Authority Finance: State and Local Government Finance, Australia (5504.0) (annual, 1979-80 issue released 2.11.81, 125 pp.).

Taxation Revenue, Australia (5506.0) (annual, 1979-80 released 20.5.81, 40 pp.).

Other Publications

Report of the Auditor-General and the Statement of Public Accounts (published annually by the Tasmanian Government Printer, Hobart)

Chapter 6

DEMOGRAPHY

POPULATION

Introduction

Census of 30 June 1976

A detailed analysis of the principal characteristics of the population as at the Census of 30 June 1976 is included in the 1979 *Year Book*. Results from the 1981 census are being released progressively from April 1982. Further information can be obtained by contacting the Hobart Office of the ABS.

Census Post-Enumeration Surveys

Post-enumeration surveys designed to measure the degree of error were conducted after both the 1976 and 1971 censuses. Net under-enumeration was derived by comparing results from the Census and the post-enumeration survey for the same individuals, and identifying omissions and duplications in the Census.

Tasmania's under-enumeration was found to be 1.116 per cent in the 1976 Census (2.709 per cent for Australia). There was a significant increase in the level of under-enumeration nationally compared with the 1971 Census. Therefore, it was decided to adjust the 1976 population count for each state and territory. The local government area, statistical division and sub-division and urban centre figures have also been adjusted, though figures for bounded localities and collection districts have not been adjusted.

Source of Population Figures

There are two principal methods by which population figures are obtained: (i) by census count; and (ii) intercensal estimates based on the application of vital and migration statistics to census based data. The second method involves taking account of *natural increase* (excess of births over deaths) and *net migration* (excess of arrivals over departures) and applying these net figures to information obtained from an earlier census, the result being termed an intercensal estimate. After each census, the estimates for the newly-completed intercensal period are revised to adjust for the difference between the new census result and the comparable estimate.

Censuses were conducted by the State in 1841, 1847, 1851, 1857, 1861, 1870, 1881, 1891 and 1901; the Australian Statistician became responsible for censuses with the establishment of the Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics (now the Australian Bureau of Statistics) and conducted them in 1911, 1921, 1933, 1947, 1954, 1961, 1966, 1971, 1976 and 1981.

Comparison With Other States

The following table compares the Tasmanian population at censuses from 1901 with that of other states and territories (full-blood Aborigines are included from 1966):

Australia: Census Populations of States and Territories (a) (b)
(^{'000 Persons})

State or territory	1901	1933	1947	1954	1961	1966 (b)	1971 (c)	1976 (c)
N.S.W.	1 355	2 601	2 985	3 424	3 917	4 238	4 679	4 914
Victoria ..	1 201	1 820	2 055	2 452	2 930	3 220	3 520	3 746
Queensland ..	498	947	1 106	1 318	1 519	1 674	1 881	2 112
S.A.	359	581	646	797	969	1 095	1 185	1 262
W.A.	184	439	502	640	737	848	1 043	1 170
Tasmania ..	172	228	257	309	350	371	390	407
N.T.	5	5	11	17	27	57	92	101
A.C.T. (d) ..	—	9	17	30	59	96	146	203
Australia ..	3 774	6 630	7 579	8 987	10 508	11 599	12 937	13 915

(a) Censuses of 1911 and 1921 are not shown.

(b) Includes full-blood Aborigines from 1966.

(c) Adjusted for under-enumeration. Census figures up to 1966 are as recorded.

(d) Part of N.S.W. prior to 1911.

The average annual (compound) increase in population for Tasmania from 1971 to 1976 (based on adjusted population) was 0.85 per cent. The corresponding Australian annual rate of population increase was 1.47 per cent.

Interstate Arrivals and Departures

From 1 January 1979 the Tasmanian Office of the Australian Bureau of Statistics ceased collection of its series of recorded interstate and overseas arrivals and departures. The Tasmanian State Department of Tourism has developed a series, commencing from the September quarter of 1971, paralleling the Bureau's collection but with a different basis. It is the Department of Tourism's figures which are published in this issue.

The table below shows recorded arrivals and departures of interstate passengers travelling either by air or sea. The following persons are *not* included: passengers under three years of age, accompanied by an adult; passengers travelling on chartered flights with minor carriers; passengers travelling on private or VIP flights; and passengers arriving or departing on overseas ships.

Recorded Interstate Arrivals and Departures: Tasmania
(Source: Department of Tourism)

Year	Arrivals	Departures	Quarter ending	Arrivals	Departures
1975	510 639	514 278	1980—March	166 734	181 528
1976	509 356	507 384	June	140 533	148 225
1977	538 665	530 535	September	129 052	127 242
1978	557 275	559 293	December	154 361	134 514
1979	576 050	574 840	1981—March	167 944	181 051
1980	590 680	591 509	June	132 377	141 170

Population in Local Government Areas

The next table shows the population in local government areas, statistical divisions and sub-divisions for the censuses of 1961, 1966, 1971 and 1976, and the estimated population for 1979:

Population in Local Governments Areas and Statistical Divisions at 30 June

Local government area (statistical division and sub-division in bold type)	Census (a)				Estimated (b)
	1961	1966	1971	1976	p 1980
Hobart (H)	54 021	53 257	52 410	50 570	49 020
Glenorchy (H)	35 682	39 053	42 630	42 600	42 400
Clarence (H)	23 140	30 236	37 090	42 360	45 080

Table continued next page

Population in Local Governments Areas and Statistical Divisions at 30 June—continued

Local government area (statistical division and sub-division in bold type)	Census (a)				Estimated (b)
	1961	1966	1971	1976	p 1980
Brighton (H) (S)	2 115	2 207	2 330	4 970	8 260
Kingborough (H) (S)	10 025	10 322	10 810	13 940	16 660
New Norfolk (H) (S)	10 217	10 315	10 610	10 240	10 340
Sorell (H) (S)	2 878	3 309	3 630	4 350	4 950
Bothwell (S)	1 288	1 008	810	840	800
Bruny (S)	504	400	310	320	320
Esperance (S)	3 436	3 740	3 510	3 180	3 160
Glamorgan (S)	1 128	1 125	1 120	1 330	1 390
Green Ponds (S)	969	880	880	870	900
Hamilton (S)	4 178	4 329	4 060	3 550	2 830
Huon (S)	5 460	5 264	4 750	4 870	4 940
Oatlands (S)	2 691	2 501	2 130	2 210	2 200
Port Cygnet (S)	2 754	2 550	2 070	2 060	2 100
Richmond (S)	1 673	1 658	1 580	1 690	1 750
Spring Bay (S)	1 155	1 205	1 410	1 770	1 850
Tasman (S)	1 108	1 126	1 030	950	930
HOBART	130 236	141 311	153 140	162 660	170 170
SOUTHERN	34 186	33 174	30 030	30 010	29 710
Launceston	38 118	37 217	35 090	33 080	32 300
Beaconsfield	8 550	9 983	10 970	12 550	13 930
Deloraine	5 574	5 205	4 810	4 820	4 900
Evandale	1 608	1 554	1 460	1 600	1 790
George Town	3 677	5 101	6 030	6 790	7 370
Lilydale	6 744	7 841	8 300	8 830	9 160
Longford	6 762	5 354	5 140	5 430	5 690
St Leonards	11 032	13 660	16 080	18 400	20 020
Westbury	4 581	4 964	4 860	5 530	6 090
Tamar	86 646	90 879	92 740	97 030	101 250
Campbell Town	1 893	1 753	1 640	1 620	1 550
Fingal	4 475	3 791	3 440	2 930	2 890
Flinders	1 407	1 234	970	980	1 000
Portland	1 274	1 391	1 500	1 650	1 830
Ringarooma	3 056	2 866	2 470	2 260	2 220
Ross	672	617	540	550	560
Scottsdale	3 417	3 628	3 610	3 980	4 190
North Eastern	16 194	15 280	14 170	13 970	14 240
NORTHERN	102 840	106 159	106 910	111 000	115 490
Burnie	16 745	18 611	19 940	19 620	19 790
Circular Head	7 733	7 884	7 980	7 770	7 770
Devonport	14 276	16 758	19 790	21 550	22 990
Kentish	4 167	5 614	5 320	4 110	3 980
King Island	2 784	2 462	2 790	2 750	2 700
Latrobe	4 367	4 807	5 110	5 570	5 920
Penguin	4 673	4 677	4 790	5 020	5 240
Ulverstone	9 365	10 150	11 050	12 190	13 070
Wynyard	8 835	9 564	10 600	11 680	12 290
North Western	72 945	80 527	87 370	90 260	93 750
Gormanston	507	540	490	400	250
Queenstown	4 624	4 393	5 120	4 720	4 180
Strahan	565	470	450	440	420
Waratah	367	698	1 940	2 080	2 250
Zeehan	3 191	3 489	4 360	5 220	6 110
Western	9 254	9 590	12 360	12 860	13 210

Table continued next page

Population in Local Government Areas and Statistical Divisions at 30 June—*continued*

Local government area (statistical division and sub-division in bold type)	Census (a)				Estimated (b)
	1961	1966	1971	1976	p 1980
MERSEY - LYELL	82 199	90 117	99 730	103 120	106 960
Migratory	879	675	410	570	570
TASMANIA	350 340	371 436	390 220	407 360	422 900
Launceston Statistical District (c)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	82 330	86 060

(a) Census figures for 1961 and 1966 are as recorded; 1971 and 1976 Census figures have been adjusted for under-enumeration.

(b) Estimated by taking account of dwelling completions, electoral roll and child endowment counts, information supplied by Council Clerks and other considerations.

(c) Delineated in 1976.

Urban and Rural Population

Distinction Between Urban and Rural

After the Censuses of 1954 and 1961, the Commonwealth Statistician published a population classification using the terms 'metropolitan', 'urban', and 'rural'. Delineation of the urban boundaries was subjective and the methods used were not completely comparable between states.

In order to develop an objective definition of 'urban' and 'rural' areas, Dr G. J. R. Linge of the Australian National University was commissioned by the Commonwealth Statistician to make a report.

At the 31st Conference of Statisticians in 1969, the following resolutions relating to the delimitation of urban areas based substantially on Dr. Linge's report were passed:

- (i) At each Census a boundary shall be defined for each population cluster of 1 000 or more population (special rules apply to known holiday resorts). These clusters are to be known as urban centres, and are moving boundaries which are to be adjusted after each Census.
- (ii) Around each urban centre with a population of at least 100 000, a further boundary shall be defined to contain the anticipated urban development for a period of at least 20 years. This boundary which is fixed, should delimit an area which is socially and economically oriented towards the urban centre.
- (iii) In delimiting urban centres with 25 000 or more population, all contiguous census collection districts which have a population density of 200 or more persons per square kilometre shall be included (subject to certain special rules).
- (iv) Urban centres with less than 25 000 population shall be delimited subjectively (e.g. by the inspection of aerial photographs, by field inspection, etc.).

Revised Criteria, 1976

For the 1976 Population Census, the statisticians agreed that the concept of *inner* and *outer* boundary be adopted for all towns and cities with populations of 25 000 or more persons. (Previously this concept was only applied to cities with a population of at least 100 000). This decision affected Tasmania since the Launceston area met these criteria. The Launceston Statistical District was therefore established. (Although neither Burnie nor Devonport currently meet these criteria as individual urban centres, the criteria are met if the area is considered a single entity with twin foci. As a result the Burnie-Devonport Statistical District has been delineated and data for this district will be available following the 1981 Census of Population and Housing).

Populations Centred on Hobart and Launceston

Populations centred on Hobart and Launceston are compiled and published on a two boundary basis for each centre. For Hobart the two boundary concept was introduced in 1966; for Launceston in 1976. The boundaries are:

- (i) A fixed outer boundary to enclose expected urban growth over the next 20 to 30 years. For Hobart this is the Hobart Statistical Division which is broadly the cities of Hobart and Glenorchy, Clarence municipality and parts of Kingborough, New Norfolk, Brighton and Sorell municipalities. The comparable Launceston area is the Launceston Statistical District comprising the city of Launceston and parts of seven neighbouring municipalities. See Chapter 2 for maps of the two areas.
- (ii) A moving inner boundary which moves out towards the fixed outer boundary as urban growth occurs. Urban Hobart comprises the contiguous urban portions of the cities of Hobart and Glenorchy and of the municipalities of Clarence and Kingborough. It stretches from Granton in the north to Taroona in the south on the western shore of the Derwent and on the eastern shore from Risdon Vale southward to Tranmere and Rokeby. Urban Launceston is the continuous area of urban development centred on Launceston City and includes parts of the municipalities of Beaconsfield, Westbury, Evandale, St Leonards and Lilydale.

The following tables give details of the components of the Hobart Statistical Division and the Launceston Statistical District:

Population of Hobart Statistical Division

Components	Census 30 June 1966 (a)	Census 30 June 1971 (a)	Census 30 June 1976 (b)
Urban Hobart	119 469	129 928	132 027
Other urban centres—			
Urban New Norfolk	5 770	6 839	6 827
Urban Kingston-Blackmans Bay	3 263	3 688	6 398
Urban Sorell-Midway Point	1 652	2 029	2 231
Urban Lauderdale	916	1 329	1 923
Urban Bridgewater	(c)	(c)	2 811
Urban Dodges Ferry	(d)	(d)	(e) 442
Total other urban	11 601	13 885	20 632
Total Urban	131 070	143 813	152 659
Rural	10 241	9 403	10 001
Total Hobart Statistical Division	141 311	153 216	162 660

(a) As recorded.

(b) Adjusted for under-enumeration.

(c) Population of less than 1 000 persons and thus not classified as an urban centre.

(d) Population of less than 1 000 persons and failed to meet the housing density criterion used for holiday resorts.

(e) Although the population was less than 1 000 persons at 30 June 1976, Dodges Ferry has been included as urban in 1976 because the housing density criterion, used for holiday resorts, has been met.

Population of Launceston Statistical District

Components	Census 30 June 1966 (a)	Census 30 June 1971 (a)	Census 30 June 1976 (b)
Urban Launceston	60 456	62 241	63 629
Other urban centres—			
Urban Beauty Point	873	869	1 034
Urban George Town	4 086	4 838	5 413
Urban Longford	1 688	1 713	1 825
Urban Perth	1 002	1 112	1 166
Total other urban	7 649	8 532	9 438
Total urban	—	—	73 067
Rural	n.a.	n.a.	9 263
Total Launceston Statistical District (c)	n.a.	n.a.	82 330

(a) Figures as recorded.

(b) Adjusted for under-enumeration.

(c) Delineated in 1976.

Details of Urban Centres and Bounded Localities

The 1979 edition of the *Year Book* includes a table (page 120) which sets out the urban and rural populations of each Tasmanian local government area at the Census of 30 June 1976. The next table shows the population of each urban centre and bounded locality as determined at the 1971 and 1976 Censuses. Population clusters of over 1 000 persons are classified as urban centres; in the case of urban centres with a population of 25 000 or more, only those continuous areas having a population density of 200 or more persons per square kilometre are included (special rules have been applied in the case of holiday resorts where housing density is taken into account).

VITAL STATISTICS

Summary of Vital Statistics, Tasmania

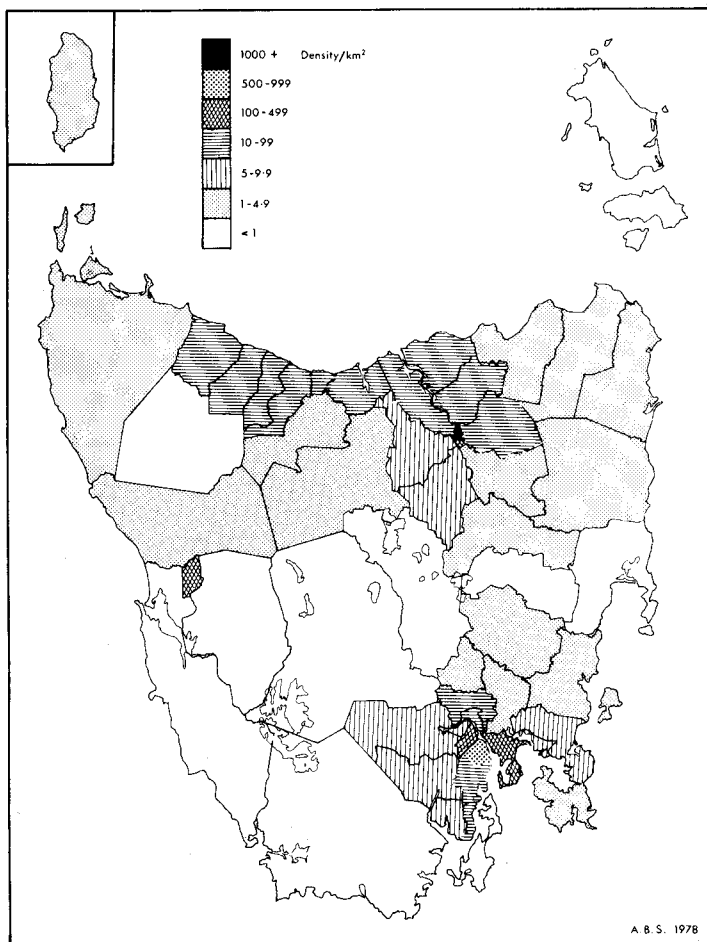
Year	Number registered				Rate per 1 000 of mean population			Infant mortality (deaths under one year per 1 000 live births)
	Marriages	Live births	Deaths	Infant deaths (a)	Marriages	Live births	Deaths	
1975	3 242	6 982	3 340	128	8.01	17.26	8.26	18.3
1976	3 477	6 702	3 389	77	8.53	16.45	8.32	11.5
1977	3 166	6 735	3 269	99	7.71	16.40	7.96	14.7
1978	3 148	6 788	3 311	97	7.65	16.41	8.00	14.3
1979	3 254	6 757	3 167	95	7.79	16.17	7.58	14.1
1980	3 433	6 735	3 392	79	8.12	15.93	8.02	11.7

(a) Deaths under one year; included also in total deaths.

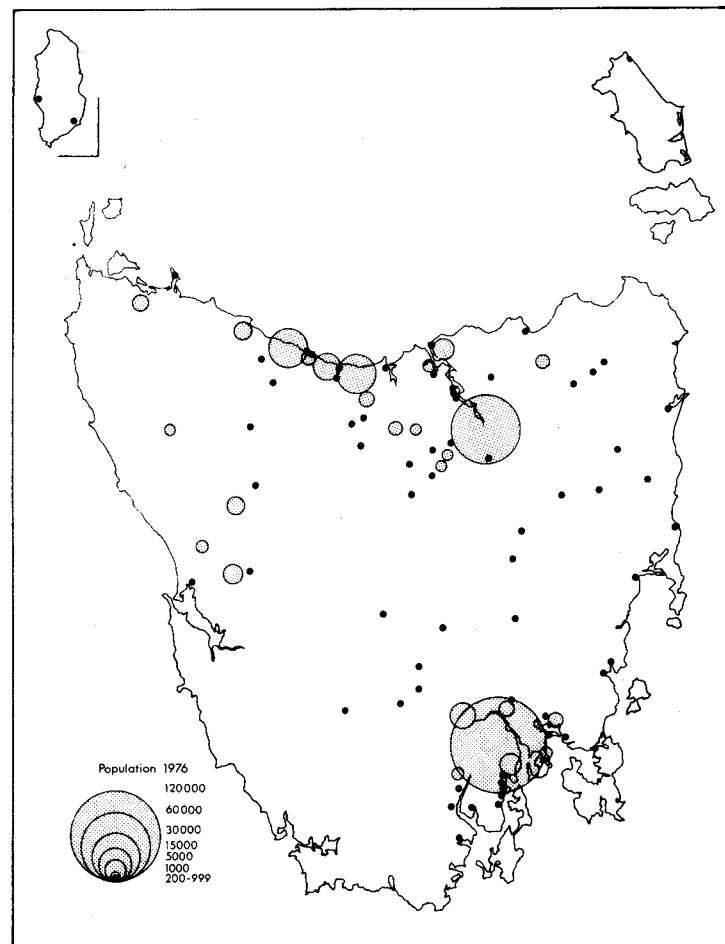
Crude Rate Comparisons

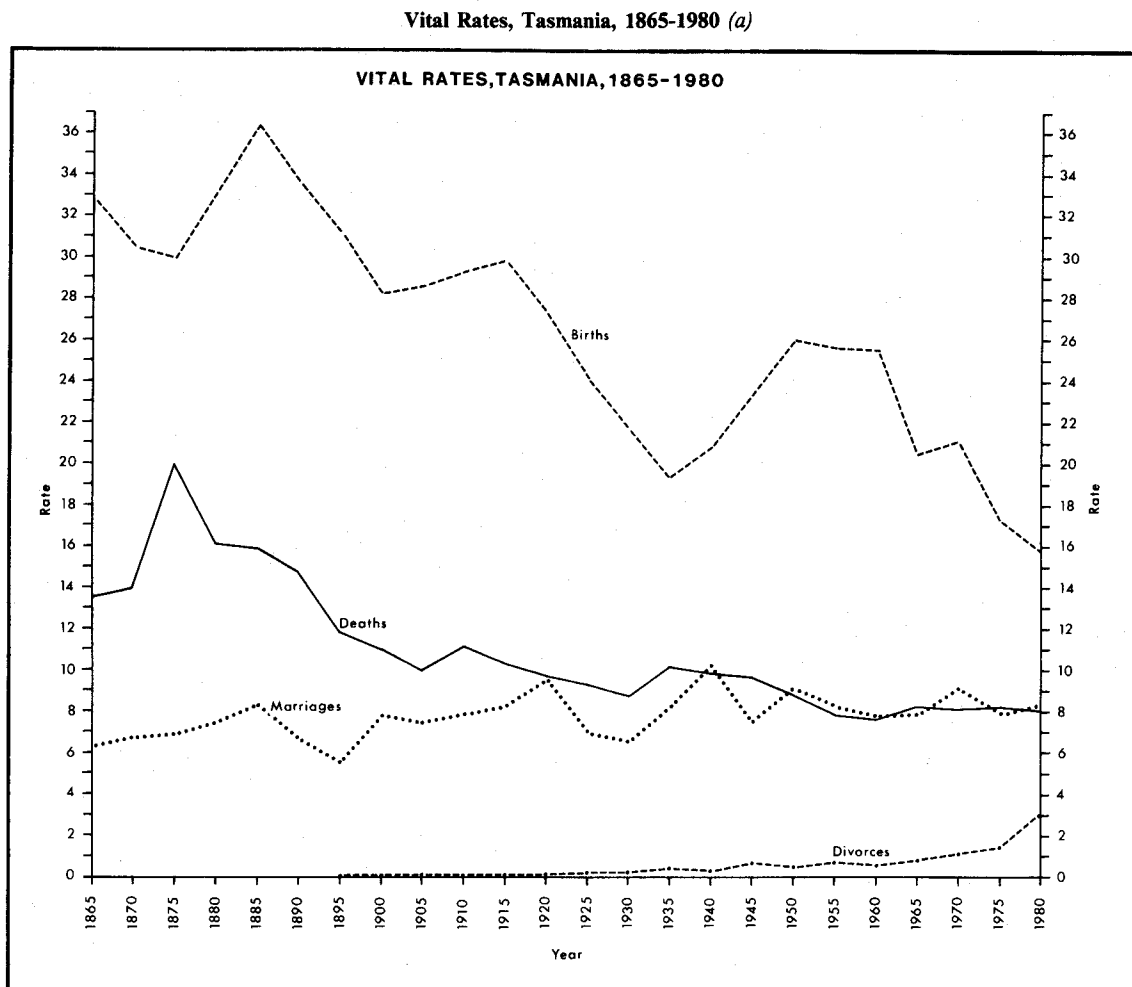
The rates per 1 000 of mean population for births, deaths and marriages are referred to as *crude* rates. It will be seen, in regard to marriages, that not *all* the population is 'at risk', children and those already married being obvious excluded examples. Similarly, births are clearly events related to certain fertile age groups of women and not to the total population; births also are related to the number of married persons and to the age structure of the married proportion of the community. Finally, deaths have a definite relationship with the numbers of each sex and the age structure of the community. Therefore, crude rates are valid measures of comparison in the short term only.

Population Density: Tasmanian Municipalities, 1980



Populations of Urban Centres, 1976





(a) Rates are per 1000 of mean population. Only rates for every fifth year are shown.

Subject to this limitation, the following Tasmanian historical comparisons exist as from 1880:

- (i) Crude marriage rate: highest 10.51 (1946); lowest 5.50 (1859 and 1896).
- (ii) Crude birth rate: highest 36.63 (1884); lowest 15.93 (1980).
- (iii) Crude death rate: highest 17.41 (1883); lowest 7.58 (1979).

It is probably significant that 1946 was the year of rapid demobilisation after World War II and that a similar marriage trend was recorded for 1919 and 1920 after World War I. The crude birth rate for 1980 (15.93 per 1 000 of mean population) is the lowest recorded. The popularly accepted theory attributes the current low figure to deliberate family planning. This is supported by the fact that, although girls born in the post-war period have now entered the ranks of those likely to marry and have therefore increased the number of potentially fertile women, the fertility rate is declining (as described in a later section under 'Births').

Review of Infant Mortality

Infant mortality relates to the number of deaths of children aged *under one year* and the rate is expressed as the number of such deaths per 1 000 live births. It follows that comparisons over long periods of time are valid and not affected by the limitations attached to crude rates. The peak year since 1880 was 1883 with a rate of 124.0. In the period 1880-1910, the annual infant mortality rate exceeded 100 on 14 occasions. There has been a steady improvement in infant mortality rates over the past 50 years. The rate for the period 1916-1920 was 64, for the year 1961, 16.8, and in 1976 a record minimum of 11.5 was achieved.

At the turn of the century, 20 to 25 per cent of all deaths were those of infants under one year. The rapid fall in infant mortality rates since then has had a marked effect on the crude death rate. Infant mortality has fallen largely due to advances in medical science enabling the control of disease and the development of techniques to reduce perinatal deaths; improvements in child care and nutrition also have made a significant contribution. (A perinatal death is defined as: (i) the death of a viable foetus (product of conception of at least 20 weeks gestation or of a weight not less than 400 grams) at any time up to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother; and (ii) the death of a child born alive, where the death occurs at any time before the twenty-ninth day after the date of birth of the child. Details relating to perinatal deaths are included in the annual bulletins *Demography, Tasmania* (3101.6) and *Causes of Death, Tasmania* (3301.6).)

Marriages

The following table analyses the ages of all bridegrooms and brides contracting marriages registered in 1980:

Bridegrooms and Brides by Age, Tasmania, 1980

Age last birthday (years)	Bridegrooms		Brides	
	Number	Per cent of total	Number	Per cent of total
Under 20	196	5.71	794	23.13
20-24	1 600	46.61	1 589	46.29
25-29	832	24.24	478	13.92
30-34	320	9.32	214	6.23
35-39	133	3.87	113	3.29
40-44	97	2.83	61	1.78
45-49	75	2.18	57	1.66
50-54	61	1.78	51	1.49
55-59	41	1.19	28	0.82
60-64	29	0.84	18	0.52
65 and over	49	1.43	30	0.87
Total	3 433	100.00	3 433	100.00

The following table gives the average age of brides and bridegrooms in recent years based on 'age last birthday' figures:

Average Age of Bridegrooms and Brides (Years), Tasmania

Particulars	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Average age of bridegrooms—						
Bachelors	23.5	23.8	24.0	24.0	24.3	24.2
Widowers	57.0	55.3	56.2	56.7	57.2	57.1
Divorcees	37.3	37.7	37.7	37.6	37.3	37.0
All bridegrooms	23.7	27.0	27.3	27.4	27.7	27.5
Average age of brides—						
Spinsters	20.8	21.2	21.2	21.4	21.4	21.7
Widows	51.2	47.9	47.1	51.0	50.1	51.0
Divorcees	35.2	33.9	33.8	33.4	34.7	33.8
All brides	23.0	24.2	24.4	24.7	24.8	24.8

The following three tables show: (i) the number of persons under 21 years of age marrying; (ii) the conjugal condition of persons marrying; and (iii) marriages according to the type of marriage ceremony conducted, for a six-year period.

Marriages: Persons Under 21 Years of Age, Tasmania

Year	Age in Years						Persons under 21 years	
	15	16	17	18	19	20	Number	Percentage of all marriages

Bridegrooms

1975	—	—	6	105	213	348	672	20.73
1976	—	—	4	111	191	347	653	18.78
1977	—	—	1	77	156	286	520	16.42
1978	—	—	3	66	151	285	505	16.04
1979	—	—	3	62	128	267	460	14.14
1980	—	—	6	57	133	248	444	12.93

Brides

1975	1	94	208	441	504	422	1 670	51.51
1976	1	61	169	410	459	476	1 576	45.33
1977	2	57	128	375	432	367	1 361	42.99
1978	1	43	105	317	433	406	1 305	41.45
1979	1	38	106	308	421	387	1 261	38.75
1980	—	37	86	272	399	455	1 249	36.38

Conjugal Condition of Persons Marrying, Tasmania

Year	Bridegrooms			Brides			Total marriages
	Bachelors	Widowers	Divorcees	Spinsters	Widows	Divorcees	
1975	2 844	90	308	2 863	108	271	3 242
1976	2 798	98	581	2 805	132	540	3 477
1977	2 521	89	556	2 498	122	546	3 166
1978	2 508	107	533	2 467	125	556	3 148
1979	2 555	109	590	2 567	128	559	3 254
1980	2 687	92	654	2 719	119	595	3 433

Marriages, Religious and Civil, Tasmania

Particulars of celebration	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Religious rites—						
Anglican	1 147	1 067	989	959	945	929
Catholic	645	595	539	515	500	508
Presbyterian (a)	134	128	66	34	38	16
Methodist	407	442	212	—	—	4
Congregational	31	28	14	—	—	4
Baptist	103	94	91	77	87	99
Churches of Christ	21	34	24	22	19	17
Salvation Army	26	17	26	33	21	26
Seventh-day Adventist	10	5	5	12	10	11
Uniting Church (b)	—	—	—	428	371	464
Other	114	130	94	109	164	149
Civil ceremonies (c)	604	937	1 106	959	1 099	1 206
Total	3 242	3 477	3 166	3 148	3 254	3 433

(a) From 1978 figures relate to 'Continuing Presbyterians' only, following the amalgamation of the Presbyterian, Methodist and Congregational Churches.

(b) In 1978 Presbyterian, Methodist and Congregational Churches amalgamated to form the 'Uniting Church'.

(c) Marriages contracted before Registrars and Marriage Celebrants.

Divorce

The *Matrimonial Causes Act* 1860, as amended, provided for divorce in Tasmania until 1 February 1961, when Australia came under a uniform divorce law, the *Matrimonial Causes Act* 1959, passed by the Federal Parliament. The *Family Law Act* 1975 came into effect on 5 January 1976, replacing the *Matrimonial Causes Act* 1959. The main changes were the creation of the Family Court of Australia and the alteration of the grounds for divorce to the sole ground of irretrievable breakdown of marriage after 12 months separation. The commencement of the Family Court of Australia had a dramatic effect on the figures. In 1976 dissolutions of marriage represented 50.62 per cent of the number of marriages contracted for that year (1 760 dissolutions compared with 3 477 marriages).

The following table gives the number of petitions filed by husbands and wives respectively, and the number of dissolutions of marriage during the recent years. Every decree of dissolution of marriage is now, in the first instance, a decree *nisi* and is normally made absolute after a period of one month. Previously the period was three months.

Petitions Filed and Dissolutions Granted, Tasmania

Particulars	1975	1976(a)	1977	1978	1979	1980
Petitions for dissolution (b) filed by—						
Husband	287	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Wife	444	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total petitions	731	2 180	1 063	1 097	1 141	1 276
Dissolutions (b) granted on petition of—						
Husband	242	675	396	427	426	512
Wife	349	1 085	738	705	741	773
Total dissolutions	591	1 761	1 134	1 132	1 167	1 285

(a) The Family Law Court came into operation in 1976.

(b) Includes nullities of marriage.

The following three tables dissect dissolutions of marriage granted during 1980 by ages of parties at the time of marriage, by ages of parties at the time of dissolution and by the duration and issue of marriage:

Dissolutions of Marriage (a): Ages of Parties at Time of Marriage, Tasmania, 1980

Age of husband (years)	Age of wife (years)							Total husbands
	Under 20	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not stated	
Under 20	136	25	—	—	—	—	3	165
20-29	441	503	12	2	—	—	8	968
30-39	10	56	25	3	1	—	3	98
40-49	1	5	9	4	1	1	1	22
50-59	—	2	3	3	5	1	—	14
60 and over	—	2	1	1	4	4	—	12
Not stated	2	3	—	1	—	—	—	6
Total wives	590	596	50	14	11	6	15	1 285

(a) Excludes nullities of marriage.

Dissolutions of Marriage (a): Ages of Parties at Time of Dissolution, Tasmania, 1980

Age of husband (years)	Age of wife (years)							Total husbands
	Under 20	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not stated	
Under 20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-29	8	379	21	2	—	—	3	413
30-39	—	153	297	6	1	—	2	459
40-49	—	2	102	117	10	4	1	236
50-59	—	4	7	49	56	6	5	127
60 and over	—	—	3	1	16	20	4	44
Not stated	—	1	3	1	—	1	—	6
Total wives	8	539	433	176	83	31	15	1 285

(a) Excludes nullities of marriage.

Dissolutions of Marriage (a): Duration of Marriage and Issue, Tasmania, 1980

Duration of marriage (years)	Dissolutions of marriages with—						Total marriages dissolved	Total number of children (b)
	No children	1 child	2 children	3 children	4 children	5 or more children		
0- 4	203	70	17	4	—	1	295	121
5- 9	113	90	105	41	6	—	355	447
10-14	21	41	111	54	16	6	249	522
15-19	13	10	48	39	16	13	139	363
20-24	34	30	32	18	4	1	119	169
25-29	34	23	9	—	—	1	67	47
30 and over	55	3	3	—	—	—	61	9
Total	473	267	325	156	42	22	1 285	1 678

(a) Excludes nullities of marriage.

(b) Under 18 years of age.

Births

The following table shows the number of births classified according to the age of mother for recent years:

Number of Births Classified According to Age of Mother, Tasmania

Age group (years)	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	
						Number	Per cent
10-14	7	8	11	6	2	3	—
15-19	992	854	873	846	822	771	11.4
20-24	2 605	2 545	2 395	2 417	2 363	2 291	34.0
25-29	2 278	2 202	2 359	2 335	2 333	2 341	34.8
30-34	777	801	869	914	996	1 037	15.4
35-39	261	223	184	233	191	246	3.7
40-44	59	65	40	31	47	44	0.7
45 and over	3	4	4	6	3	2	—
Total births	6 982	6 702	6 735	6 788	6 757	6 735	100.0

One observation of interest is that births of males, in total, usually exceed those of females. The next table shows births by sex and indicates masculinity:

Births by Sex and Masculinity, Tasmania

Particulars	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Births of—						
Males	3 605	3 464	3 463	3 438	3 418	3 479
Females	3 377	3 238	3 272	3 350	3 339	3 256
Total	6 982	6 702	6 735	6 788	6 757	6 735
Masculinity (a)	106.78	106.98	105.84	102.63	102.37	106.85

(a) Number of male births per 100 female births.

In the following table, births are analysed by sex and by the age of the mother and classified as nuptial or ex-nuptial.

Births by Sex, Age of Mother and Nuptial State, Tasmania, 1980

Age group (years)	Nuptial births		Ex-nuptial births		All births		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
10-14	—	—	2	1	2	1	3
15-19	188	183	203	197	391	380	771
20-24	1 045	937	150	159	1 195	1 096	2 291
25-29	1 115	1 078	84	64	1 199	1 142	2 341
30-34	490	479	37	31	527	510	1 037
35-39	129	98	9	10	138	108	246
40-44	24	17	2	1	26	18	44
45 and over	1	1	—	—	1	1	2
Total	2 992	2 793	487	463	3 479	3 256	6 735

Birth Rates

The *crude birth rate* is expressed as the number of births per 1 000 of mean population; this is obviously an unsatisfactory measure since births are events strictly related to the number

of women in the fertile age groups. A more satisfactory index is the *fertility rate*, expressed as the number of births per 1 000 women aged 15-44 years. However, there are profound differences between the relative fertility of various age groups and a further refinement is the calculation of *age-specific birth rates*. The following table shows age-specific birth rates for each five-year age group of females from 10-49 years, the fertility rate applicable to all women in the age group 15-44 years and the crude birth rate.

Birth and Fertility Rates, Tasmania

Particulars	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Age Specific Birth Rates (a)						
Age group (years)—						
10-14	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.2
15-19	50.0	44.0	43.8	41.9	40.5	38.5
20-24	153.4	153.0	141.3	139.8	132.1	121.4
25-29	147.1	136.5	147.4	144.9	143.6	139.1
30-34	61.8	61.2	61.9	61.8	65.1	64.1
35-39	23.9	19.5	15.7	19.7	15.5	19.2
40-44	5.8	6.4	3.9	3.0	4.4	4.0
45-49	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.2
Fertility Rate (b)						
Fertility rate	81	77	76	75	73	70
Crude Birth Rate (c)						
Crude birth rate	17.3	16.4	16.4	16.4	16.2	15.9

(a) Number of births per 1 000 women in age groups shown.

(b) Number of births per 1 000 women aged 15-44 years.

(c) Number of births per 1 000 of mean population.

Total Fertility, and Gross and Net Reproduction Rates

Total fertility for a population is obtained either by summing single age-specific birth rates for a year and dividing by 1 000 or by summing five-year age-specific birth rates, multiplying by five and dividing by 1 000. The result represents the hypothetical number of children a woman would bear throughout her child bearing years if she experienced the age-specific birth rates for that particular year during her lifetime.

The *gross reproduction rate* is derived from *total fertility* and the ratio of female to total births. It indicates the number of female children who would be born on average to women, supposing the rates from which it was calculated were to apply throughout the reproductive period. It is an indication of the extent to which the population is reproducing itself except that it does not allow for females who failed to survive to the end of their childbearing period. The *net reproduction rate* allows for such mortality. It is obtained by multiplying the age-specific rates by the survivor proportions in the corresponding age group of the stationary or life table population. Mortality in childhood and young adulthood is now so low that there is little difference between current gross and net reproduction rates.

A net reproduction rate of one indicates that the reproduction pattern for the particular year is such as to replace the current generation of mothers by an equivalent number of daughters, if continued.

The next table gives total fertility rates and gross and net reproduction rates for Tasmania for recent years. If the net reproduction rate of a country falls below unity the population will ultimately decrease and die out (assuming there is no net immigration gain) unless fertility is raised and/or mortality lowered. The fact that the population may be currently increasing is irrelevant.

Total Fertility, and Gross and Net Reproduction Rates, Tasmania

Year	Total fertility	Gross reproduction rate	Net reproduction rate <i>r</i>
1975	2.235	1.084	1.058
1976	2.107	1.017	0.994
1977	2.075	1.008	0.986
1978	2.060	1.017	0.996
1979	2.008	0.993	0.972
1980	1.933	0.934	0.913

Infant Mortality

Infant mortality relates to children dying within one year of birth. The table that follows analyses such deaths in further detail and shows that the greatest mortality rate is associated with infants in their first day of life. To obtain a correct picture of relative risk, it should be noted that deaths in the 'one day and under one week' class are spread over six days; in the 'one week and under four weeks' class spread over 21 days; and in the final class, spread over 338 days.

Infant Mortality: Number of Deaths and Mortality Rates at Specific Ages, Tasmania

Year	Infant deaths		Mortality rate (a) at age specified			
	Number	Per 1 000 live births	Under 1 day	1 day and under 1 week	1 week and under 4 weeks	4 weeks and under 12 months
1975	128	18.3	4.6	5.2	1.4	7.2
1976	77	11.5	2.5	3.1	0.7	5.1
1977	99	14.7	3.1	3.3	0.7	7.6
1978	97	14.3	4.7	3.1	0.6	5.9
1979	95	14.1	3.7	3.0	1.8	5.6
1980	79	11.7	3.9	1.7	1.2	4.9

(a) Infant deaths per 1 000 live births.

Causes of Infant Deaths

The following table has been compiled on the basis of the Ninth Revision (1975) of the International Classification of Diseases (World Health Organisation).

Infant Mortality: Causes of Death Under One Year, Tasmania, 1980

Clause		Age					Total
		Under one week	1 week to under 1 month	1 month to under 3 months	3 months to under 6 months	6 months to under 1 year	
001-139	Infectious and parasitic diseases	—	—	—	—	—	—
320-389	Diseases of the nervous system	—	1	—	2	—	3
390-459	Diseases of the circulatory system	—	—	—	—	—	—
460-519	Diseases of the respiratory system	—	—	3	1	1	5
520-579	Diseases of the digestive system	—	—	1	—	—	1
740-759	Congenital anomalies	7	4	—	1	1	13
	Perinatal causes—						
760	Maternal diseases and conditions	—	—	—	—	—	—
761-763	Obstetric complications	—	—	—	—	—	—
764,765	Slow fetal growth and immaturity	7	—	1	—	—	8
767	Birth trauma	2	—	—	—	—	2
769	Respiratory distress syndrome	7	1	—	—	—	8

Table continued next page

Infant Mortality: Causes of Death Under One Year, Tasmania, 1980—continued

Clause	Age					Total
	Under one week	1 week to under 1 month	1 month to under 3 months	3 months to under 6 months	6 months to under 1 year	
768,770 Hypoxia, birth asphyxia and other respiratory conditions	11	—	1	—	1	13
773 Haemolytic disease of foetus and newborn	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other perinatal causes	3	—	—	—	—	3
798.0 Sudden infant death syndrome (a)	1	2	6	11	3	23
All other diseases	—	—	—	—	—	—
E800-E999 Accidents, poisonings and violence	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	38	8	12	15	6	79

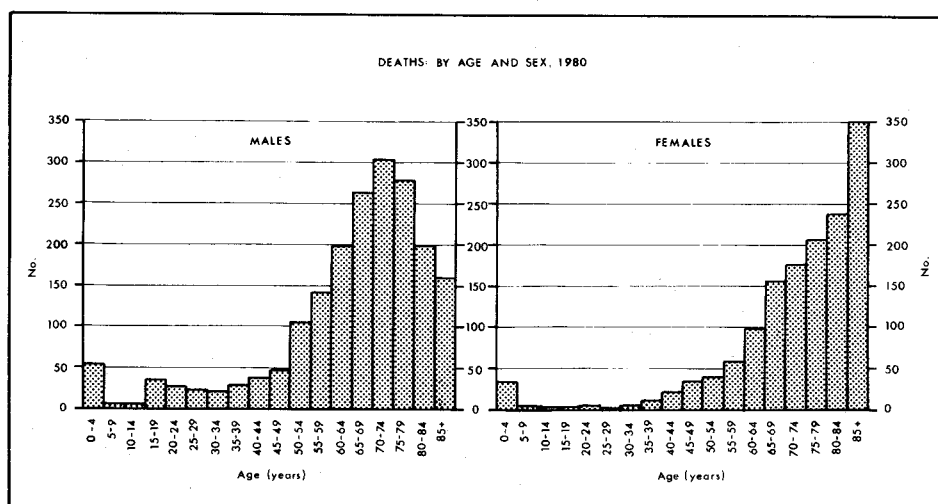
(a) 26 in 1975, 24 in 1976, 37 in 1977, 28 in 1978 and 30 in 1979.

Deaths

A marked difference exists between male and female crude death rates as shown in the following table:

Male and Female Deaths and Crude Rates, Tasmania

Year	Number of deaths			Deaths per 1 000 of mean population			Ratio of male to female crude death rates
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	
1975	1 849	1 490	3 339	9.12	7.38	8.26	1.236
1976	1 850	1 539	3 389	9.06	7.57	8.32	1.197
1977	1 865	1 404	3 269	9.07	6.85	7.96	1.324
1978	1 840	1 471	3 311	8.90	7.10	8.00	1.251
1979	1 787	1 380	3 167	8.55	6.61	7.58	1.293
1980	1 937	1 455	3 392	9.20	6.86	8.02	1.331



Death Rates for Specific Age Groups

Previously in this chapter, crude death rates were described as unsuitable for comparisons over long periods of time due to changes in the age structure of the community. In the following table, this difficulty is overcome by calculating death rates for specific age groups. The method employed is to obtain the average annual deaths for specific age groups over those three-year periods which are broken into equal parts by a census of population (e.g. 30 June 1947 is the census date for a calculation of rates in the three years, 1946-1948 inclusive). Rates can then be calculated by comparing the average number of deaths for each group with the number of persons in each group as revealed by the census. In theory, the calculation of such rates need not be restricted to periods for which a census date forms the midpoint but the advantage of accepting such restriction lies in the accuracy of the age distribution obtained from the census. In the table that follows, three-year periods have been selected appropriate to the censuses of 1947, 1971 and 1976.

Death Rates for Specific Age Groups (a), Tasmania

Age group (years)	Males			Females			Persons		
	1946-48	1970-72	1975-77	1946-48	1970-72	1975-77	1946-48	1970-72	1975-77
0-4	9.13	4.46	3.68	7.24	2.93	3.01	8.21	3.71	3.35
5-9	1.15	0.47	0.49	0.69	0.36	0.27	0.92	0.42	0.39
10-14	0.67	0.56	0.42	0.39	0.30	0.31	0.53	0.43	0.36
15-19	1.62	2.42	2.18	1.46	0.60	0.57	1.54	1.53	1.39
20-24	2.10	2.10	2.03	1.79	0.53	0.30	1.94	1.32	1.17
25-29	2.12	1.87	1.13	1.74	0.83	0.66	1.93	1.37	0.90
30-34	2.27	1.84	1.45	1.90	0.79	0.79	2.09	1.33	1.13
35-39	3.10	2.10	1.94	2.59	1.34	1.25	2.85	1.73	1.60
40-44	3.93	3.43	3.26	3.51	1.89	2.05	3.73	2.69	2.67
45-49	5.88	5.36	6.00	4.66	3.10	3.57	5.28	4.25	4.83
50-54	9.52	9.65	9.21	7.84	5.79	5.36	8.65	7.74	7.29
55-59	16.98	15.77	14.68	10.03	8.26	9.26	13.44	12.06	11.97
60-64	23.87	25.71	23.64	17.30	12.82	8.97	20.53	19.19	16.18
65-69	41.82	41.10	38.01	27.35	22.40	18.68	34.56	31.51	28.10
70-74	58.43	64.05	61.75	49.47	37.51	34.22	53.80	48.92	46.52
75-79	103.22	94.96	94.52	77.00	62.46	54.53	89.78	74.91	70.52
80-84	156.64	140.11	139.12	123.49	99.45	90.67	138.41	114.30	106.39
85 and over	292.36	220.56	231.82	220.32	204.67	190.16	250.16	210.54	202.98

(a) Rate per 1 000 of the population in the specified age group at census date.

Causes of Death

The next table shows causes of death, the rates per 100 000 of mean population and the proportion of deaths by cause based on the Ninth (1975) Revision of the International Classification of Diseases (adopted for use in 1979).

Causes of Death: Numbers and Rates, Tasmania, 1980

Cause of death	Inter- national classifi- cation	Number of deaths	Rate per 100 000 of mean popula- tion	Percentage of total deaths
Intestinal infectious disease	001-009	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	010-018	3	1	0.1
Whooping cough	033	—	—	—
Meningococcal infection	036	—	—	—
Tetanus	037	—	—	—
Septicaemia	038	2	1	0.1
Smallpox	050	—	—	—
Measles	055	—	—	—
Malaria	084	—	—	—
All other infectious and parasitic diseases	(a)	6	1	0.2
Infectious and parasitic diseases	001-139	11	3	0.3

Table continued next page

Causes of Death: Numbers and Rates, Tasmania, 1980—continued

Cause of death	Inter-national classification	Number of deaths	Rate per 100 000 of mean population	Percentage of total deaths
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	151	45	11	1.3
Malignant neoplasm of colon	153	100	24	2.9
Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	154	23	5	0.7
Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung	162	159	38	4.7
Malignant neoplasm of female breast	174	43	10	1.3
Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri	180	8	2	0.2
Leukaemia	204-208	22	5	0.6
All other malignant neoplasms	(b)	292	69	8.6
Malignant neoplasms	140-208	692	164	20.4
Diabetes mellitus	250	45	11	1.3
Nutritional marasmus	261	—	—	—
Other protein-calorie malnutrition	262,263	1	—	—
Anaemias	280-285	5	1	0.1
Meningitis	320-322	1	—	—
Acute rheumatic fever	390-392	—	—	—
Chronic rheumatic heart disease	393-398	9	2	0.3
Hypertensive disease	401-405	47	11	1.4
Ischaemic heart disease	410-414	927	219	27.3
Cerebrovascular disease	430-438	388	92	11.4
Atherosclerosis	440	50	12	1.5
All other diseases of the circulatory system	(c)	241	57	7.1
Diseases of the circulatory system	390-459	1 662	393	49.0
Pneumonia	480-486	73	17	2.2
Influenza	487	2	—	0.1
Bronchitis, emphysema and asthma	490-493	71	17	2.1
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum	531-533	21	5	0.6
Appendicitis	540-543	—	—	—
Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	571	26	6	0.8
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	580-589	17	4	0.5
Hyperplasia of prostate	600	2	—	0.1
Abortion	630-639	1	—	—
Direct obstetric deaths	640-646	1	—	—
	651-676	—	—	—
Congenital anomalies	740-759	19	4	0.6
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	760-779	35	8	1.0
Signs, symptoms and ill-defined conditions	780-799	24	6	0.7
All other conditions	Remainder of 210-799	415	98	12.2
Motor vehicle traffic accidents	E810-E819	96	23	2.8
Accidental falls	E880-E888	31	7	0.9
All other accidents and adverse effects	(d)	84	20	2.5
Accidents and adverse effects	E800-E949	211	50	6.2
Suicide	E950-E959	47	11	1.4
Homicide	E960-E969	7	2	0.2
All other external causes	(e)	3	1	0.1
Total, all causes	001-799 E800-E999	3 392	803	100.0
Acute myocardial infarction (f)	410	621	147	18.3
Birth trauma (f)	767	2	—	0.1

(a) 020-032, 034, 035, 039-049, 051-054, 056-083, 085-139.

(b) 140-150, 152, 155-161, 163-173, 175-179, 181-203.

(c) 415-429, 441-459.

(d) E800-E807, E820-E879, E890-E949.

(e) E970-E999.

(f) Included in item groups and total, above.

Causes of Death in Age Groups

The previous tables showing causes of death make no reference to age, a complete dissection by age and cause being beyond the scope of a *Year Book*. Nevertheless, there is an extremely significant relationship between age and cause of death and the next table indicates, in summary form, their close inter-connection. For each of the specified causes in the next table, two percentages are shown: (i) deaths in a particular age group as a proportion of total deaths from all causes in that age group; and (ii) deaths in a particular age group as a proportion of total deaths from the same causes at all ages. The causes chosen and specified are such that they account, in total, for approximately 75 per cent or more of deaths in most of the given age groups.

Attention is called to 'Accidental and violent deaths' (800-999) which account for 73 per cent of deaths in the age from 1 to 34 years inclusive. Also noteworthy is the present relative unimportance of 'Infective and parasitic diseases' (001-139). The most important group, in a total sense, is 'Diseases of the heart' (391-398, 401-405, 410-429) followed by 'Cancer (all forms)' (140-208); then 'Cerebrovascular diseases' (430-438); and 'Diseases of the respiratory system' (460-519). Nevertheless, the inter-connection between age and cause of death is so close that none of these causes needs to be specified for some age groups in the table.

Principal Causes of Death in Age Groups, Tasmania, 1980

Age group in years	Inter- national classifi- cation	Cause of death	Deaths from specified causes in age groups		
			Number	Proportion of deaths	
				In age group (per cent)	At all ages (per cent)
Under 1	798	Sudden death (cause unknown)	23	29.1	95.8
	768-770	Anoxic and hypoxic conditions	21	26.6	95.5
	740-759	Congenital anomalies	13	16.5	68.4
	765	Immaturity unqualified	3	3.8	100.0
	..	Other causes	19	24.0	—
		All causes	79	100.0	2.3
1-4	800-999	Accidents and violence	5	45.4	1.9
	740-759	Congenital anomalies	3	27.3	15.8
	..	Other causes	3	27.3	—
		All causes	11	100.0	0.3
5-14	800-999	Accidents and violence	14	66.7	5.2
	140-208	Cancer (all forms) (a)	3	14.3	0.4
	..	Other causes	4	19.0	—
		All causes	21	100.0	0.6
15-19	800-999	Accidents and violence	29	74.4	10.8
	140-208	Cancer (all forms) (a)	6	15.4	0.9
	..	Other causes	4	10.2	—
		All causes	39	100.0	1.1
20-24	800-999	Accidents and violence	27	84.4	10.1
	140-208	Cancer (all forms) (a)	3	9.4	0.4
	..	Other causes	2	6.2	—
		All causes	32	100.0	0.9
25-34	800-999	Accidents and violence	39	73.6	14.6
	345	Epilepsy	3	5.7	33.3
	140-208	Cancer (all forms) (a)	2	3.8	0.3
	..	Other causes	9	16.9	—
		All causes	53	100.0	1.6

Table continues next page

Principal Causes of Death in Age Groups, Tasmania, 1980—continued

Age group in years	Inter- national classifi- cation	Cause of death	Deaths from specified causes in age groups		
			Number	Proportion of deaths	
				In age group (per cent)	At all ages (per cent)
35-44	800-999	Accidents and violence	36	35.6	13.4
	140-208	Cancer (all forms) (a)	28	27.7	4.0
	391-398				
	401-405	Diseases of heart	22	21.8	1.9
	410-429				
	460-519	Diseases of respiratory system	5	4.9	1.7
	430-438	Cerebrovascular diseases	1	1.0	0.3
	..	Other causes	9	9.0	—
		All causes	101	100.0	3.0
45-54	140-208	Cancer (all forms) (a)	85	37.3	12.3
	391-398				
	401-405	Diseases of heart	64	28.1	5.5
	410-429				
	800-999	Accidents and violence	30	13.1	11.2
	460-519	Diseases of respiratory system	12	5.3	4.0
	430-438	Cerebrovascular diseases	11	4.8	3.1
	..	Other causes	26	11.4	—
		All causes	228	100.0	6.7
55-64	391-398	Diseases of heart	190	38.2	16.5
	401-405				
	410-429				
	140-208	Cancer (all forms) (a)	139	28.0	20.1
	460-519	Diseases of respiratory system	49	9.9	16.2
	430-438	Cerebrovascular diseases	38	7.6	9.8
	800-999	Accidents and violence	31	6.2	11.6
	440-448	Diseases of arteries	6	1.2	5.7
	..	Other causes	44	8.9	—
		All causes	497	100.0	14.7
65-74	391-398	Diseases of heart	323	35.9	28.0
	401-405				
	410-429				
	140-208	Cancer (all forms) (a)	223	24.8	32.2
	430-438	Cerebrovascular diseases	111	12.3	28.6
	460-519	Diseases of respiratory system	87	9.7	28.8
	440-448	Diseases of arteries	28	3.1	26.7
	250	Diabetes	13	1.4	28.9
	..	Other causes	115	12.8	—
		All causes	900	100.0	26.5
75 and over	391-398	Diseases of heart	555	38.8	48.1
	401-405				
	410-429				
	430-438	Cerebrovascular diseases	226	15.8	58.2
	140-208	Cancer (all forms) (a)	203	14.2	29.3
	460-519	Diseases of respiratory system	140	9.8	46.4
	440-448	Diseases of arteries	70	4.9	66.7
	250	Diabetes	25	1.7	55.6
	..	Other causes	212	14.8	—
		All causes	1 431	100.0	42.2

(a) Includes Hodgkin's disease and the leukaemias.

Heart Diseases

As the previous two tables indicate, heart diseases (list items 391-398, 401-405, 410-429) are the greatest single cause of death. The next table summarises deaths from heart diseases for recent years:

Deaths from Heart Diseases (All Causes) (a), Tasmania

Year	Number of deaths			Death rate per 100 000 of mean population	Deaths as a percentage of deaths from all causes
	Males	Females	Persons		
1975	673	526	1 199	296	35.9
1976	710	515	1 225	301	36.1
1977	666	497	1 163	283	35.6
1978	651	491	1 142	276	34.5
1979	634	481	1 115	267	35.2
1980	678	421	1 099	p260	32.4

(a) List items 400-416, 420-443 in 1950; 390-398, 400-404, 410-429 from 1968; 391-398, 401-405, 410-429 from 1979.

Malignant Neoplasms

In the next table, deaths from 'Malignant neoplasms including Hodgkin's disease and the leukaemias' (cancer, all forms) are summarised:

Deaths from all Types of Malignant Neoplasms (a), Tasmania

Year	Number of deaths			Death rate per 100 000 of mean population	Deaths as a percentage of deaths from all causes
	Males	Females	Persons		
1975	330	263	593	147	17.8
1976	328	290	618	152	18.2
1977	346	276	622	151	19.0
1978	371	290	661	160	20.0
1979	355	246	601	144	19.0
1980	377	315	692	p164	20.4

(a) List items 140-207 in 1950; 140-209 from 1968; 140-208 from 1979.

Lung Cancer

Considerable interest has been shown in lung cancer because of its suspected connection with smoking habits. The following table shows deaths attributed to 'Malignant neoplasm of respiratory system' for recent years:

Deaths from Malignant Neoplasm of Respiratory System and Intrathoracic Organs (a), Tasmania

Year	Males	Females	Persons	Year	Males	Females	Persons
1975	103	20	123	1978	110	26	136
1976	112	15	127	1979	109	22	131
1977	104	19	123	1980	123	41	164

(a) List items 160-165 to 1967; 160-163 from 1968; 160-165 from 1979.

EXPECTATION OF LIFE AND LIFE TABLES

Previously, reference was made to the limitations of crude death rates as a measure of mortality. However, a correct measurement of the mortality of the population can be obtained from life tables.

A life table is, in effect, a mathematical model, its starting point being a hypothetical population (say 100 000) of newly-born males or females. Using data for a given period (e.g. single year age distribution of an actual population, deaths at single ages, etc.), the compiler calculates the theoretical number of survivors at each age in the hypothetical population until there are no survivors remaining. For the method of calculating life expectancy see previous issues of the *Tasmanian Year Book*.

The next table gives the number of survivors (l_x values) and complete expectation of life (e°_x values) for Australian males:

Australia: Life Tables, 1975-1977
Survivors (l_x) and Complete Expectation of Life (e°_x)

Males

Age x	l_x	e°_x	Age x	l_x	e°_x	Age x	l_x	e°_x
0	100 000	69.56	40	94 004	32.81	80	28 105	5.95
1	98 499	69.62	41	93 753	31.90	81	25 057	5.62
2	98 382	68.70	42	93 476	30.99	82	22 112	5.30
3	98 302	67.76	43	93 168	30.09	83	19 298	5.00
4	98 235	66.80	44	92 827	29.20	84	16 642	4.72
5	98 185	65.83	45	92 449	28.32	85	14 167	4.45
6	98 141	64.86	46	92 030	27.44	86	11 894	4.21
7	98 102	63.89	47	91 568	26.58	87	9 839	3.99
8	98 066	62.91	48	91 059	25.73	88	8 010	3.79
9	98 034	61.93	49	90 498	24.88	89	6 415	3.61
10	98 004	60.95	50	89 881	24.05	90	5 051	3.45
11	97 973	59.97	51	89 205	23.23	91	3 912	3.31
12	97 942	58.99	52	88 467	22.42	92	2 982	3.19
13	97 907	58.01	53	87 662	21.62	93	2 239	3.09
14	97 867	57.03	54	86 786	20.83	94	1 657	3.01
15	97 819	56.06	55	85 832	20.06	95	1 213	2.94
16	97 750	55.10	56	84 795	19.30	96	878	2.88
17	97 645	54.16	57	83 670	18.55	97	631	2.83
18	97 493	53.24	58	82 449	17.82	98	449	2.77
19	97 291	52.35	59	81 128	17.10	99	318	2.72
20	97 080	51.47	60	79 698	16.40	100	224	2.67
21	96 885	50.57	61	78 155	15.71	101	156	2.62
22	96 707	49.66	62	76 494	15.04	102	108	2.58
23	96 544	48.74	63	74 710	14.39	103	75	2.53
24	96 392	47.82	64	72 799	13.75	104	51	2.48
25	96 251	46.89	65	70 760	13.13			
26	96 117	45.95	66	68 590	12.53			
27	95 988	45.01	67	66 291	11.95			
28	95 863	44.07	68	63 865	11.38			
29	95 741	43.13	69	61 317	10.84			
30	95 619	42.18	70	58 654	10.31			
31	95 497	41.24	71	55 883	9.79			
32	95 370	40.29	72	53 012	9.30			
33	95 239	39.35	73	50 051	8.82			
34	95 101	38.40	74	47 012	8.35			
35	94 953	37.46	75	43 908	7.91			
36	94 795	36.52	76	40 757	7.48			
37	94 623	35.59	77	37 578	7.07			
38	94 436	34.66	78	34 392	6.68			
39	94 231	33.73	79	31 226	6.31			

The following table shows the l_x and e°_x values for Australian females:

Australia: Life Tables, 1975-1977
Survivors (l_x) and Complete Expectation of Life (e°_x)
Females

Age x	l_x	e°_x	Age x	l_x	e°_x	Age x	l_x	e°_x
0	100 000	76.56	40	96 636	38.67	80	50 524	7.58
1	98 816	76.47	41	96 480	37.73	81	46 994	7.11
2	98 720	75.55	42	96 309	36.79	82	43 338	6.67
3	98 657	74.60	43	96 119	35.87	83	39 595	6.25
4	98 614	73.63	44	95 910	34.94	84	35 805	5.86
5	98 576	72.66	45	95 680	34.03	85	32 020	5.49
6	98 544	71.68	46	95 428	33.11	86	28 292	5.15
7	98 515	70.70	47	95 152	32.21	87	24 674	4.83
8	98 490	69.72	48	94 851	31.31	88	21 219	4.54
9	98 468	68.73	49	94 524	30.42	89	17 976	4.27
10	98 447	67.75	50	94 170	29.53	90	14 986	4.02
11	98 427	66.76	51	93 785	28.65	91	12 285	3.79
12	98 408	65.78	52	93 369	27.77	92	9 895	3.59
13	98 386	64.79	53	92 919	26.91	93	7 829	3.41
14	98 361	63.81	54	92 432	26.04	94	6 082	3.25
15	98 332	62.82	55	91 906	25.19	95	4 640	3.11
16	98 296	61.85	56	91 337	24.34	96	3 477	3.00
17	98 251	60.88	57	90 722	23.51	97	2 559	2.90
18	98 198	59.91	58	90 056	22.68	98	1 852	2.82
19	98 137	58.95	59	89 336	21.85	99	1 319	2.77
20	98 080	57.98	60	88 558	21.04	100	933	2.72
21	98 027	57.01	61	87 717	20.24	101	656	2.67
22	97 977	56.04	62	86 808	19.45	102	458	2.62
23	97 928	55.07	63	85 824	18.66	103	317	2.57
24	97 879	54.09	64	84 758	17.89	104	219	2.53
25	97 829	53.12	65	83 605	17.13			
26	97 779	52.15	66	82 357	16.38			
27	97 728	51.18	67	81 006	15.65			
28	97 675	50.20	68	79 547	14.93			
29	97 621	49.23	69	77 971	14.22			
30	97 563	48.26	70	76 272	13.52			
31	97 503	47.29	71	74 443	12.84			
32	97 438	46.32	72	72 472	12.18			
33	97 369	45.35	73	70 348	11.53			
34	97 293	44.39	74	68 061	10.90			
35	97 210	43.43	75	65 600	10.29			
36	97 117	42.47	76	62 956	9.70			
37	97 015	41.51	77	60 125	9.13			
38	96 902	40.56	78	57 105	8.59			
39	96 776	39.61	79	53 901	8.07			

The statistics in the above tables have been extracted from tables produced by the Commonwealth Actuary, the source data being supplied by the Australian Statistician and comprising: (i) the number of males and females living at each age last birthday, as shown by the 1976 Census; and (ii) the number of male and female deaths at each age (last birthday) in the years 1975, 1976 and 1977.

True Death Rates

From a life table, the total number of years lived by the original population of 100 000 can readily be calculated. In the case of the 1975-77 male life table, the total number of years lived was 6 956 000. It follows that the death rate of this population may be expressed as:

$$\frac{100\,000}{6\,956\,000} \times \frac{1\,000}{1} \text{ per } 1\,000 \text{ years lived;}$$

i.e. 14.376 deaths per 1 000 years lived.

Life table experience can be regarded as the experience of a cross section of the population in a *single year* and the above calculation derives what is known as a 'true death rate' (the true death rate for the 1975-77 male population was 14.38 deaths per 1 000 persons per annum). The true death rate is thus the reciprocal of the complete expectation of life of a person at birth multiplied by 1 000.

The true death rate for a given period is unaffected by the particular age distribution of that period, and is determined solely by the mortality experience of the period as manifested in the rate of survival from each year of age to the next. The table below sets out complete expectation of life at birth and true death rates for the periods covered by the Australian life tables:

Australia: Complete Expectation of Life at Birth and True Death Rates

Period	Complete expectation of life at birth (years)		True death rate (a)	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
1881-1890	47.20	50.84	21.19	19.67
1891-1900	51.06	54.76	19.58	18.26
1901-1910	55.20	58.84	18.12	17.00
1920-1922	59.15	63.31	16.91	15.80
1932-1934	63.48	67.14	15.75	14.89
1946-1948	66.07	70.63	15.14	14.16
1953-1955	67.14	72.75	14.89	13.75
1960-1962	67.92	74.18	14.72	13.48
1965-1967	67.63	74.15	14.79	13.49
1970-1972	r 68.10	r 74.80	r 14.68	r 13.37
1975-1977	69.56	76.56	14.38	13.06

(a) Number of deaths per 1 000 in stationary (or life table) population in one year.

Further References

ABS Publications Produced by the Tasmanian Office:

Demography, Tasmania (3101.6) (1979 issue released 19-1-81, 37 pp.)

Population of Local Government Areas, Tasmania (3201.6) (annual, 30 June 1980 released 7-1-81, 2 pp.)

Population and Vital Statistics, Tasmania (3202.6) (quarterly, September Qtr 1981 released 4-12-81, 2 pp.)

Causes of Death Tasmania (3301.6) (annual, 1980 released 20-1-81, 23 pp.)

ABS Publications Produced by the Canberra Office:

Making Sense of the Census (1976 Census of Population and Housing Australia) (2129.0) (released 14-7-78, 26 pp.)

Characteristics of the Population: Local Government Areas (Preliminary, 1976 Census of Population and Housing), Tasmania (2206.0) (released 1-9-78, 92 pp.)

Populations and Dwellings in Local Government Areas and Urban Centres (Preliminary 1976 Census of Population and Housing), Tasmania (2406.0) (released 15-11-77, 18 pp.)

Population and Dwellings: Summary Tables (1976 Census of Population and Housing), Tasmania (2414.0) (released 13-11-79, 31 pp.)

Population and Dwellings: Cross Classified Tables (1976 Census of Population and Housing), Tasmania (2 423.0) (released 29 May 1979, 55 pp.)

Characteristics of the Population and Dwellings in Local Government Areas (1976 Census of Population and Housing), Tasmania (2432.0) (released August 1979, 498 pp.)

Australian Demographic Statistics Quarterly (3101.0) (June Qtr 1981 released 27-10-81, 22 pp.)

Estimated Age Distribution of the Population: States and Territories of Australia (3201.0) (annual, 30 June 1980 released 2-6-81, 11 pp.)

Projections of the Population of Australia (3204.0) (annual, 1978 to 2011 released 18-7-78, 22 pp.)

Projections of the Population of the States and Territories of Australia (3214.0) (annual, 1978-2011 released 15-5-79, 27 pp.)

Births (3301.0) (annual, 1979 released 1-4-81, 17 pp.)

Deaths (3302.0) (annual, 1979 released 6-5-81, 25 pp.)

Causes of Death (3303.0) (annual, 1979 released June 1981, 110 pp.)

Perinatal Deaths (3304.0) (annual, 1979 released 20-11-81, 30 pp.)

Marriages (3306.0) (annual, 1979 released 31-10-80, 12 pp.)

Divorces (3307.0) (annual, 1980 released 15-10-81, 12 pp.)

Social Indicators (4101.0) (biennial 1978 released May 1978, 175 pp.)

Other Publications:

Australian Life Tables 1975-77 (Australian Government Actuary, Canberra).

Obstetric and Neonatal Report, Tasmania (produced annually by the State Committee of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists and the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Tasmania, 1978 issue released in September 1979).

BORRIE, W.D. (Chairman, National Population Inquiry) *Population and Australia, A Demographic Analysis and Projection*, Vols one and two, (Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1975)

Chapter 7

AGRICULTURE

THE AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY

General

The Tasmanian rural economy is marked by great diversity and, even allowing for the special regional adaptations made necessary by soil, climate, terrain and altitude, there are many agricultural establishments which individually exhibit an extremely varied range of activities.

Because of the importance of exports, agriculture in Tasmania has suffered generally as a result of adverse international currency movements and weak or protected overseas markets. Although livestock, wool and dairy products have been affected by these factors the pattern of farming in Tasmania has maintained the emphasis on rearing livestock for meat production with dairy products and wool also important. Apple growing, while still significant, has suffered from the inability of returns to cover costs and hop growing has encountered marketing problems. The growing of vegetables for processing is a significant activity and oil poppies have become an important crop in the last few years.

Historical

The 1976 and earlier editions of the *Year Book* include a summary of agricultural statistics available from as early as 1818.

Agricultural Industry Statistics

Sources of Information

The statistics are principally compiled from census returns of livestock and crop production collected from establishments undertaking agricultural activity in Tasmania at 31 March each year. In conjunction with the general census, supplementary collections from farms are conducted where the harvesting of certain crops has not been completed by 31 March (e.g. apples, potatoes).

Additional information is also obtained from various marketing and other authorities and from a number of entirely separate collections covering such data as slaughterings and meat and dairy production.

Period Covered

Data relating to area sown, production and number of establishments growing crops are generally for the season ended 31 March. In cases where harvesting has not been completed by 31 March (e.g. potatoes), total production is nevertheless collected and included in published figures. Livestock numbers are also reported as at 31 March.

The census is conducted at 31 March (rather than 30 June) as it is considered to be the most appropriate date for all states to draw a line between the activities of two successive seasons.

The following tables give an indication of the seasonality of agricultural production in Tasmania. It should be noted that variations from the periods specified occur owing to variety of seed, district, seasonal conditions, scheduling of shearing and harvesting.

Times of Planting and Harvesting Principal Crops, Tasmania

Crop	Time of planting	Harvesting period	Crop	Time of planting	Harvesting period
Cereals—			Fruit—		
Barley	Sept. to Nov.	Feb. to Mar.	Apples .....	..	Feb. to May
Oats	Mar. to Oct.	Nov. to Mar.	Apricots .....	..	Jan. to Feb.
Wheat	May to Sept.	Jan. to Feb.	Peaches .....	..	Jan. to Feb.
Vegetables—			Pears .....	..	Feb. to April
Beans, French and runner	Sept. to Jan.	Feb. to Apr.	Plums .....	..	Jan. to Feb.
Peas, green	June. to Dec.	Nov. to Feb.	Raspberries .....	..	Dec. to Jan.
Potatoes—			Currants .....	..	Jan. to Feb.
Early	May to July	Oct. to Nov.	Gooseberries .....	..	Nov. to Dec.
Late	Aug. to Nov.	Feb. to June	Strawberries .....	..	Nov. to Jan.
Tomatoes	Oct. to Nov.	Feb. to April			
Other crops—					
Hops .....	..	Feb. to Mar.			
Field peas	July to Sept.	Jan. to Mar.			
Oil Poppies	Aug. to Oct.	Jan. to Feb.			

Main Shearing, Lambing and Slaughtering Periods, Tasmania

Activity	Period
Shearing (a)	September to December
Lambing—	
Spring	August to October
Autumn and winter	March to July
Slaughtering for export—	
Lambs (a)	November to March

(a) The period shown is that in which the seasonal activity is more pronounced.

Agricultural Establishment—Definition

Prior to 1975-76 an 'agricultural establishment' was defined as 'a piece of land, one hectare or more in extent, used for the production of crops or for the raising of livestock and the production of livestock products'. Establishments of less than one hectare, on which commercial agricultural pursuits were carried out (e.g. nurseries, poultry farms, etc.) were also generally included.

It was recognised that many small holdings included under this definition were not engaged in agriculture on a 'commercial' scale and that the contribution such 'sub-commercial' holdings made to item totals was, in most cases, negligible.

With the creation of a new register of agricultural businesses in 1974-75 the opportunity was taken to streamline the Agricultural Census by redefining the basic Census unit; an establishment undertaking agricultural activity has been included in the statistics if the enterprise operating the establishment had, or was expected to have, an estimated value of agricultural operations of \$1 500 or more during the current season.

The estimated value of operations for 1979-80 was obtained for each establishment by applying unit values to the commodity data reported on the 1980 Agricultural Census returns. The unit values used were averages for the previous three years to reduce the effects of short-term fluctuations in prices. In the case of crops, both area and production were valued, and for livestock, both animals sold during the year and numbers on farms at 31 March were valued. This was done to reduce the effects of variations in average yields and to give due acknowledgement to any business that undertook agricultural operations but did not actually sell any agricultural commodities during the year (due to factors such as crop failures or unfavourable market conditions).

The value of operations concept is merely a convenient way of objectively determining: (i) the relative scales of activity of establishments undertaking agricultural activity so as to exclude the sub-commercial ones; and (ii) the industry classification of establishments. It is *not* a method of calculating *actual* gross income of farms.

The total effect of the new definition was not felt in 1975-76 as a resistance factor had been introduced to prevent rural establishments of 10 hectares or more being excluded from the tabulations even if their value of agricultural operations were less than \$1 500. However, these establishments were excluded from the 1976-77 tabulations if their value of agricultural operations remained below \$1 500. The exclusion of these establishments accounted for a large percentage of the total decrease of approximately 2 000 (25 per cent) in the number of establishments in the 1976-77 tabulations from the previous year. A further revision for 1978-79, to recognise the activities of all beekeepers, involved the inclusion of beekeepers without rural land. These beekeepers were previously excluded from establishment counts, although their beekeeping activities were included.

An analysis undertaken to investigate the possible effect of the new definition, and the consequent exclusion of a large number of 'sub-commercial' establishments, on census totals suggests that, except for a few minor crops, the effect on data is minimal.

Area of Crops

Total area of land sown or planted to crops is shown irrespective of whether the whole area was subsequently harvested or whether a portion or the whole of a crop failed and was not harvested. Where two successive crops are grown on the same land during the one season the land is included twice in the area of crops.

Value of Production

The statistics in the following sections refer mainly to areas sown to crops and quantities produced. The value of the various crops is shown under 'Value of Production' in Chapter 8. Financial statistics relating to agricultural enterprises are included towards the end of this chapter.

Classification of Agricultural Enterprises by Industry

Creation of the new register of agricultural businesses (enterprises) and the application of the Australian Standard Industrial Classification to the Agricultural Sector has enabled the production of a classification of agricultural enterprises by size and industry. (An *enterprise* is defined as that unit comprising all operations in Australia of a single, operating legal entity. See also 'Economic Censuses and Surveys' in Chapter 18 for an explanation of the concepts of 'enterprise' and 'establishment'.) The industry class of an agricultural enterprise is determined basically according to the predominant activity as measured after the application of unit values to commodity data.

The following table shows for 1979-80 all agricultural enterprises in Tasmania with an estimated value of operations of \$1 500 or more, classified according to industry class and estimated value of operations:

Agricultural Enterprises (a) Classified According to Industry Class and Estimated Value of Operations, Tasmania, 1979-80
(Number)

Industry class	Estimated value of operations (\$'000)						Total
	2 to 9	10 to 19	20 to 39	40 to 59	60 to 99	100 and over	
Sheep-meat cattle	210	123	134	70	66	76	679
Sheep	358	198	227	123	93	122	1 121
Meat cattle	642	207	121	35	19	9	1 033
Milk cattle	138	264	554	257	120	34	1 367
Pigs	58	30	34	17	4	8	151
Orchard and other fruit	90	80	87	53	54	41	405
Vegetables—potatoes	20	30	63	64	88	65	330
Vegetables—other	26	26	58	20	31	33	194
Other	176	85	79	33	19	38	430
Total	1 718	1 043	1 357	672	494	426	5 710

(a) An agricultural enterprise may comprise more than one establishment which undertakes agricultural activity. Column headings have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

Size of Agricultural Establishments

In the following table, rural establishments have been classified to size groups. The table shows the number and area of rural establishments in these groups for each statistical division.

Classification of Rural Establishments by Size, Tasmania 1979-80

Statistical Division	Under 50 ha	50- 99 ha	100- 299 ha	300- 999 ha	1 000 ha & over	Total
Number of establishments—						
Hobart	145	45	69	29	4	292
Southern	337	247	375	259	212	1 430
Northern	393	365	733	404	190	2 085
Mersey-Lyell	722	713	731	181	26	2 373
Tasmania	1 597	1 370	1 908	873	432	6 180
Area of establishments ('000 ha)—						
Hobart	2	3	11	15	8	40
Southern	8	18	65	139	615	845
Northern	11	27	130	211	596	974
Mersey-Lyell	20	52	117	88	92	369
Tasmania	41	99	322	454	1 312	2 229

Number of Establishments with Crops or Livestock

At 31 March 1980 there were 6 180 establishments which satisfied the definition of an agricultural establishment (see earlier this Chapter). The following table shows the number of establishments growing selected principal crops or carrying livestock; this gives some indication of farming activities on a broad basis only, since the same establishment may be included more than once in the figures (in an extreme case, one establishment could be included 11 times):

Number of Establishments Growing Principal Crops or Carrying Livestock, Tasmania

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76(a)	1976-77(a)	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Number of agricultural establishments (at 31 March)	9 052	8 214	6 154	6 141	(a) 6 142	6 180
Establishments—						
Growing—						
Grain (b)—						
Barley	387	386	358	385	398	352
Oats	174	117	197	151	280	221
Wheat	39	47	53	40	43	50
Hops	50	28	26	22	22	22
Vegetables (c)—						
Potatoes	805	664	684	636	599	547
Onions	101	66	43	48	52	66
Fruit (c)—						
Orchard tree	486	425	398	367	373	361
Small fruit	249	211	168	169	162	162
Carrying—						
Cattle	7 986	7 229	5 541	5 428	5 186	5 056
Sheep	3 844	3 579	3 062	3 127	3 207	3 288
Pigs	1 010	974	900	851	775	690

(a) Not comparable with previous years, see definition of 'Agricultural establishment' given earlier.

(b) Eight hectares and over up to 1973-74; 10 hectares and over from 1974-75.

(c) 0.5 hectares and over.

Land Utilisation on Agricultural Establishments

Establishments undertaking agricultural activity at present occupy 32.6 per cent of Tasmania's area of 6 830 000 hectares; details of land utilisation follow:

Land Utilisation on Agricultural Establishments, Tasmania (Hectares)

Type of usage	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Crops (excluding sown pastures harvested) (a)	69 686	80 439	77 624
Sown pastures (b)	909 862	904 261	895 220
Balance (used mainly for grazing)	1 301 729	1 247 018	1 256 310
Total area of all establishments	2 281 277	2 231 718	2 229 154

(a) Excludes area of sown pasture harvested; includes orchards and small fruits.

(b) Includes area harvested. Lucerne is classified to sown pastures.

Definition of 'Crops'

'Crops' as specified in the previous table refers only to cultivated fields and orcharding land. However, it is reasonable to regard as a crop the yield obtained from harvesting sown pastures. The next table shows the total area of crops, using this wider definition and taking account of double-cropping:

Total Area of Crops, Tasmania (Hectares)

Area	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Area used for crops (a)	69 686	80 439	77 624
Area double-cropped	2 299	2 637	582
Sown pastures harvested (b)	49 081	70 257	61 087
Total area of crops	121 066	153 333	139 293

(a) As shown in previous table.

(b) Includes lucerne.

Definition of 'Sown Pasture'

Sown pasture is pasture which has been developed by the sowing of non-indigenous grasses or legumes. The next table shows the total area of sown pasture and distinguishes between areas *cut* for various purposes and areas simply grazed:

Sown Pasture, Tasmania: Classification of Total Area (Hectares)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Pasture harvested—			
Hay	46 480	65 835	57 689
Seed	922	1 958	1 436
Green feed or silage	1 679	2 464	1 962
Total pastures harvested	49 081	70 257	61 087
Pastures not harvested	860 781	834 004	834 133
Total sown pasture	909 862	904 261	895 220

CROPS

The summary table below shows the area devoted to principal crop types. The table shows that the area of pasture crops (harvested for hay, seed, green feed and silage) varies significantly from season to season.

Area of Principal Crops, Tasmania: Summary
(Hectares)

Crop	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Section 1 (a)—			
Cereals for grain	17 332	21 901	20 122
Legumes mainly for grain	r 1 074	1 307	1 261
Crops for hay (b)	2 121	2 200	1 972
Crops for green feed or silage (c)	26 622	30 075	32 881
Fruit—Orchard tree	3 071	3 109	3 088
Berry and small	449	442	513
Vegetables for sale for human consumption	12 224	13 010	13 901
Hops	567	578	620
Oil poppies	7 969	8 739	1 554
Other crops	r 555	1 717	2 293
Total section 1 (d)	71 985	83 076	78 206
Section 2—			
Pasture harvested for hay, seed, green feed or silage (e)—			
Pasture hay	46 480	65 835	57 689
Pasture seed	922	1 958	1 436
Pasture harvested for green feed or silage	1 679	2 464	1 962
Total section 2	49 081	70 257	61 087
Total area of crops	121 066	153 333	139 293

(a) Section 1 excludes pastures harvested for hay, seed, green feed or silage; details for these are given in Section 2.

(b) Excludes pasture hay; see Section 2.

(c) Includes vegetables for stock feed but excludes pastures harvested for green feed or silage; see Section 2.

(d) Includes land double-cropped; in 1979-80 area involved was 582 hectares.

(e) Includes lucerne harvested.

Details of individual crops, their area, production and yield per hectare, are shown in the next table:

Crops: Area, Production and Yield per Hectare, Tasmania 1979-80

Crop	Area (hectares)	Production		
		Unit of quantity	Total	Yield per hectare
Cereals for grain—				
Barley	10 558	tonnes	17 304	1.6
Oats	7 489	"	7 937	1.1
Wheat	1 972	"	3 727	1.9
Legumes mainly for grain—				
Horse beans	140	tonnes	177	1.3
Lupins	145	"	69	0.5
Field peas—				
Blue	548	"	684	1.2
Grey and other	412	"	372	0.9

Table continued next page

Crops: Area, Production and Yield per Hectare, Tasmania 1979-80—continued

Crop	Area (hectares)	Production		
		Unit of quantity	Total	Yield per hectare
Hay—				
Pasture (incl. lucerne)	57 689	tonnes	243 527	4.2
Oaten	1 772	"	5 452	3.1
Other	200	"	787	3.9
Orchard tree fruit—				
Bearing—				
Apples	2 661	tonnes	74 434	28.0
Apricots	64	"	214	3.4
Pears	99	"	2 339	23.5
Other	27	"	..	..
Non-bearing	238	"	..	..
Berry and small fruit—				
Bearing—				
Currants (black and red)	245	tonnes	1 102	4.5
Gooseberries	4	"	9	2.4
Loganberries	16	"	167	10.2
Raspberries	98	"	513	5.2
Strawberries	20	"	108	5.5
Non-bearing	131	"	..	..
Vegetables for human consumption—				
Beans, French and runner	1 207	tonnes	6 618	5.5
Peas, green (a)—				
For processing	6 997	"	25 608	3.7
Sold in pod	7	"	7	1.0
Potatoes	4 115	"	136 197	33.1
Turnips, swede and white	138	"	1 737	12.6
Other	1 436	"	..	..
Pasture seed (incl. lucerne)	1 436	kg	441 690	307.6
Other crops—				
Hops (b)	620	tonnes	1 183	1.9
Oil poppies	1 554	"	n.p.	n.p.

(a) Ex-shell weight.

(b) Production is expressed as dry weight.

Principal Crops

Although data on area and production of crops are compiled, in general, to give totals for each municipality, information in subsequent parts of this chapter dealing with geographical distribution is presented only in statistical divisions. The Hobart and Southern Division totals have been combined since the Hobart division basically contains a population which is predominantly urban in character. A description of the Tasmanian statistical divisions and sub-divisions appears in Chapter 2.

Summary of Principal Crops

The following tables, which summarise the area of selected principal crops and give details of production for recent years, illustrate: (i) the importance of potatoes, green peas, French and runner beans for processing, and (ii) the declining importance of orchards and small fruit, and of wheat for grain. Oil poppies have become an important crop in recent years but details are not included as the figures relating to production are not available for publication.

Selected Principal Crops, Tasmania: Area and Production

Crop	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Area (Hectares)						
Barley for grain	12 020	11 475	11 644	11 444	11 938	10 558
Oats for grain	6 069	3 924	6 387	4 616	8 564	7 489
Wheat for grain	1 535	1 644	1 980	1 257	1 366	1 972
Total hay	80 483	71 567	72 001	48 601	68 035	59 661
Field peas	1 439	447	415	719	993	960
Pasture seed	2 219	628	1 018	922	1 958	1 436
Hops (a)	662	513	587	567	578	620
Beans, French and runner	1 078	1 054	1 277	1 143	1 405	1 207
Peas, green—						
For processing	4 635	5 525	6 363	6 221	6 476	6 997
Sold in pod	16	13	11	7	8	7
Potatoes	4 143	3 354	3 705	3 592	3 646	4 115
Orchard (tree) bearing—						
Apples	3 335	2 947	2 741	2 601	2 693	2 661
Pears	194	145	114	103	110	99
Berry and small fruit, bearing—						
Currants (black and red)	228	208	207	209	203	245
Loganberries	31	37	23	24	24	16
Raspberries	169	139	115	102	99	98
Strawberries	13	11	15	21	18	20

Production (Tonnes)						
Barley for grain	27 266	18 389	24 571	19 403	26 971	17 304
Oats for grain	5 496	3 497	8 801	4 279	11 826	7 937
Wheat for grain	2 282	1 728	3 929	1 545	2 867	3 727
Total hay	384 257	327 239	344 549	172 348	304 847	249 766
Field peas	2 959	586	765	761	1 850	1 056
Pasture seed	558	141	246	172	722	442
Hops (b)	1 439	1 129	1 330	1 201	1 457	1 183
Beans, French and runner	7 982	10 077	10 996	8 296	13 464	6 618
Peas, green (c)—						
For processing	21 070	20 680	31 632	27 223	30 171	25 608
Sold in pod	11	8	8	7	8	7
Potatoes	95 610	95 614	112 269	107 240	124 385	136 197
Apples	90 230	68 712	71 781	63 444	85 230	74 434
Pears	3 160	2 853	1 434	1 913	2 643	2 339
Currants (black and red)	951	470	575	681	787	1 102
Loganberries	248	154	222	142	138	167
Raspberries	1 216	656	563	552	424	513
Strawberries	94	72	84	84	104	108

(a) Includes areas not in full bearing. (b) Dry weight. (c) Ex-shell weight.

Cereals for Grain

Barley has become the most important cereal grain crop, the area having stabilised after a steady increase up to 1970-71. The area of oats for grain during 1979-80 decreased by 13 per cent from 1978-79, while the area of wheat for grain was 44 per cent up on the 1978-79 figure. The following table shows the Tamar Statistical Sub-division as the major grain growing district with 47 per cent of the total area.

**Area of Cereals for Grain by Statistical Division, 1979-80
(Hectares)**

Cereals for grain	Hobart and Southern	Northern			Mersey-Lyell			Total Tasmania
		Tamar (a)	North Eastern (a)	Total	North Western (a)	Western (a)	Total	
Barley	2 311	5 549	715	6 264	1 983	—	1 983	10 558
Oats	2 508	2 874	1 948	4 822	159	—	159	7 489
Wheat	530	1 057	271	1 328	114	—	114	1 972
Other	3	46	4	50	50	—	50	103
Total	5 352	9 526	2 938	12 464	2 306	—	2 306	20 122

(a) Statistical sub-division.

Legumes Mainly for Grain

The following table illustrates the geographical distribution of legumes mainly grown for grain and shows the Tamar Statistical Sub-division to be the major producing area:

**Area of Legumes Mainly for Grain by Statistical Division, 1979-80
(Hectares)**

Crop	Hobart and Southern	Northern			Mersey-Lyell			Total Tasmania
		Tamar (a)	North Eastern (a)	Total	North Western (a)	Western (a)	Total	
Horse beans	1	81	—	81	58	—	58	140
Lupins	59	42	40	82	4	—	4	145
Field peas—								
Blue	—	474	40	514	34	—	34	548
Grey, etc	88	251	—	251	73	—	73	412

(a) Statistical sub-division.

Hay and Green Feed

The following table shows the geographical distribution of hay and green feed crops:

**Area of all Hay and Crops for Green Feed or Silage by Statistical Division, 1979-80
(Hectares)**

Crop	Hobart and Southern	Northern			Mersey-Lyell			Total Tasmania
		Tamar (a)	North Eastern (a)	Total	North Western (a)	Western (a)	Total	
Hay—								
Pasture	7 027	17 130	10 038	27 168	23 489	5	23 494	57 689
Oaten	467	737	263	1 000	305	—	305	1 772
Other	126	20	—	20	54	—	54	200
Total	7 620	17 887	10 301	28 188	23 848	5	23 853	59 661
Crops for green feed or silage (b)	13 030	8 707	7 368	16 075	5 708	30	5 738	34 843

(a) Statistical sub-division.

(b) Includes vegetables for stock feed and pasture harvested for green feed or silage.

The North Western Sub-division, with the largest area devoted to sown pastures, produces approximately 40 per cent of the State's hay. Its predominance in area under hay and green feed crops can be related to the fact that it carries 40 per cent of the State's cattle and is the principal dairying area.

The main green feed crops are oats and turnips (approximately 75 per cent of the total green feed area); other green feed crops include rape, chou moellier, barley, millet, ryecorn and wheat.

Orchard Tree Fruit and Berry and Small Fruit

Orcharding is heavily concentrated in and around the Huon Valley (Southern Statistical Division); the other main area is in the Tamar Valley (Northern Division). Berry and small fruit growing is almost entirely confined to the Derwent and Huon Valleys.

**Area of Orchard Tree and Berry and Small Fruit by Statistical Division, 1979-80
(Hectares)**

Type	Hobart and Southern	Northern			Mersey-Lyell			Total Tasmania
		Tamar (a)	North Eastern (a)	Total	North Western (a)	Western (a)	Total	
Orchard tree fruit	2 324	475	14	489	276	—	276	3 088
Berry and small fruit	445	3	20	23	45	—	45	513

(a) Statistical sub-division.

In the period from 1948-49 State production of berry and small fruit has dropped by over three quarters. In spite of this Tasmania is still the principal producer of raspberries and black and red currants in Australia.

Principal Small Fruits: Area and Production, Tasmania

Year	Currants (black and red)		Loganberries		Raspberries		Strawberries	
	Bearing area	Production	Bearing area	Production	Bearing area	Production	Bearing area	Production
	hectares	tonnes	hectares	tonnes	hectares	tonnes	hectares	tonnes
1948-49 (a)	812	2 735	86	380	844	3 449	101	395
1974-75	228	951	31	248	169	1 216	13	94
1975-76	208	470	37	154	139	656	11	72
1976-77	207	575	23	222	115	563	15	84
1977-78	209	681	24	142	102	552	21	84
1978-79	203	787	24	138	99	424	18	104
1979-80	245	1 102	16	167	98	513	20	108

(a) Representative year from period when small fruit areas were at their highest level.

With the continued decline in apple production, the gross value of the apple crop for 1979-80 represented only 24 per cent of the total gross value of all crops (see the Appendix to Chapter 8). The next table gives recent details of area, production and average yield and illustrates the effect of economic problems confronting the industry.

Apples: Area and Production, Tasmania

Season	Area		Number of trees		Production		
	Bearing	Non-bearing	Bearing	Non-bearing	Total	Yield	
						Per bearing hectare	Per bearing tree
	hectares	hectares	'000	'000	tonnes	kg	kg
1974-75	3 335	508	1 323	202	95 247	28 633	72
1975-76	2 947	385	1 220	160	72 529	24 671	60
1976-77	2 741	311	1 132	128	71 781	26 187	63
1977-78	2 601	261	1 091	110	63 444	24 390	58
1978-79	2 693	197	1 124	82	85 230	31 649	76
1979-80	2 661	216	1 119	91	74 434	27 974	67

Economic Problems: In recent years, economic problems related to the importance of overseas markets and shipping costs have prompted the introduction of assistance to apple growers through schemes providing a stabilisation price for each variety of apple exported at risk to European markets. In the 1970-71 export season the Federal Government's *Apple and Pear Stabilisation Act* came into effect. Under this Act a support price is decided upon for each variety and, depending on the average market return for that variety, payments either into or from the fund are calculated. Pay-outs, which predominate, are made up to a maximum of eighty cents per bushel for any variety. Net amounts paid for apples under this scheme were: 1971-72, \$1 872 000; 1972-73, \$1 798 000; 1973-74, \$1 918 000; 1974-75, \$1 733 000; 1975-76, \$2 540 000; 1976-77, \$527 000; 1977-78, \$258 000; 1978-79, \$1 962 000 and 1979-80, \$204 000.

Since the 1973-74 season further subsidies have been provided under the *Apple Industry (Assistance) Act*. This Act, which effectively lifts the limit on payments under the stabilisation scheme, provides for equal contributions from the Federal and State Governments; however, in 1975-76 the Tasmanian Government paid an extra \$284 000. The total payments under this Act have been: 1973-74, \$3 180 000; 1974-75, \$1 144 000; 1975-76, \$742 000; 1976-77, \$78 000; 1977-78, \$178 000; 1978-79, \$1 923 000 and 1979-80, \$94 000.

As shown earlier in this Chapter, the number of holdings with at least 0.5 hectares of orchard tree fruit (apples, pears, apricots, etc.) was only 361 at 31 March 1980 compared to 373 in 1979, 367 in 1978 and 398 in 1977; this decline is indicative of the serious problems facing the industry.

A wide variety of apples is produced in Tasmania but many only in small quantities. Of the total production of 74 434 tonnes in 1979-80, two varieties accounted for 39 per cent (granny smith, 18 per cent and democrat, 21 per cent) while jonathon, delicious (golden and other) and sturmer pippin accounted for a further 44 per cent between them.

Vegetables for Sale for Human Consumption

The concentration of vegetable growing in certain areas of the State is illustrated in the following table:

**Vegetables for Sale for Human Consumption (a)
Area Under Selected Crops by Statistical Division, 1979-80
(Hectares)**

Crop	Hobart and Southern	Northern			Mersey-Lyell			Total Tasmania
		Tamar (b)	North Eastern (b)	Total	North Western (b)	Western (b)	Total	
Beans, French and runner	—	35	74	109	1 098	—	1 098	1 207
Peas, green	4	1 935	561	2 496	4 504	—	4 504	7 005
Potatoes	195	110	387	497	3 423	—	3 423	4 115
Onions	2	15	36	51	289	—	289	342
Other vegetables	244	195	26	221	769	—	769	1 232
Total	445	2 290	1 084	3 374	10 083	—	10 083	13 901

(a) Includes vegetables for processing.

(b) Statistical sub-division.

Hops

The almost universal use of the 'Pride of Ringwood' hop variety has led to a general increase in per hectare yields in recent years. As well, this variety has a higher percentage of usable resin than the older types and, at the same time, more efficient extraction methods have been devised. This has led to a changed disposal pattern with more emphasis on export, although export markets have not been particularly rewarding recently and stockpiling has occurred.

Other changes have also recently taken place in the industry. The majority of hops now produced are seedless (through the exclusion of male plants) in order to meet changing brewery

demand and the market for hop extract. An increased quantity of hops is being pelletised before shipment. In this process the dried hops are hammer-milled, compressed into pellets and put into airtight containers that are either vacuum sealed or nitrogen flushed before sealing. This reduces resin losses due to oxidation, allows storage without refrigeration and decreases the bulk to be shipped.

Tasmania's total production of 1 183 tonnes in 1979-80 was 56 per cent of the total Australian hop production of 2 092 tonnes. The next table shows details of area, production and gross value over a six-year period:

Hops, Tasmania: Area, Production and Gross Value

Season	Number of growers	Total area	Production		
			Total (a)	Yield per hectare (a)	Value
		hectares	tonnes	kg	\$'000
1974-75	50	662	1 439	2 174	1 238
1975-76	28	513	1 129	2 200	1 575
1976-77	26	587	1 330	2 266	2 254
1977-78	22	r 565	1 201	r 2 126	r 2 351
1978-79	22	578	1 457	2 521	3 209
1979-80	21	620	1 183	1 908	3 021

(a) Dry weight.

Oil Poppies

Initially, oil poppies were grown on the mid North-West Coast, but more recently these have been grown in other parts of the State, although adverse weather conditions, particularly excessive rain, have proved to be a problem in some areas.

In 1979-80 the total area of oil poppies was 1 554 hectares compared with 8 739 hectares in the previous year and 7 969 hectares in 1977-78, the distribution being: Hobart and Southern statistical divisions, 238 hectares; Northern, 428 hectares; and Mersey-Lyell, 888 hectares. Production figures are not available for publication.

Oil poppy growing provides the raw material in the production of codeine and, within Australia, is at present restricted to Tasmania where two processing plants now operate.

Pasture Seed

The geographical distribution (in hectares) of areas yielding pasture seed in 1979-80 was as follows: Hobart and Southern, 93; Northern, 1 188; Mersey-Lyell, 155; total, 1 436. The area of pasture seed fluctuates widely depending on farming conditions; in 1974-75, 2 219 hectares yielded seed.

The main seed varieties produced on Tasmanian farms during the past six years are listed in the following table:

Pasture Seed Production (a)
(kg)

Type of Grass	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Clover—White	22 480	6 460	6 643	765	10 606	8 533
Other	2 027	1 815	1 060	1 050	880	7 275
Ryegrass—Perennial	278 258	68 432	112 718	60 151	351 751	293 313
Hybrid	10 343	4 740	5 620	5 440	17 920	32 139
Italian	210 774	36 813	74 643	91 715	283 910	72 011
Cocksfoot	13 350	13 751	32 433	12 320	42 305	13 740
Other grasses	20 679	8 543	12 570	1 000	14 420	14 679
Total	557 911	140 554	245 687	172 441	721 792	441 690

(a) Includes all pasture seed harvested, whether as a separate crop or from an area sown to grain crops.

All Other Crops

In the earlier table 'Area of Principal Crops' the item 'Other crops' (2 293 hectares in 1979-80) includes grape vines, lavender, flower seeds, cut flowers, lupins, mint and a variety of other crops grown for seed.

LIVESTOCK**Introduction**

This subject is dealt with in two parts: (i) this section, which deals with numbers of livestock on establishments undertaking agricultural activity; and (ii) a later section, 'Livestock Products'.

The first part needs no comment but the second part (Livestock Products) requires explanation. In relation to the various types of livestock, the following products are included:

Cattle—meat, milk, butter, cheese. *Sheep*—meat, wool.
Pigs—meat. *Poultry*—meat, eggs.

Butter, meat and cheese, although regarded as manufacturing industry products, are included in the later section 'Livestock Products', because the pattern and scale of livestock farming is closely linked to the processing of these products.

Number of Livestock on Agricultural Establishments

The following summary table shows the number of livestock on agricultural establishments for recent years:

Livestock on Agricultural Establishments, Tasmania, at 31 March ('000)

Year	Cattle	Sheep	Pigs
1975	920.8	4 136.2	64.0
1976 (a)	909.2	4 248.9	69.8
1977 (a)	818.8	4 014.6	64.6
1978	733.3	3 969.3	64.2
1979	656.9	4 156.6	60.8
1980	649.3	4 245.4	63.5
Tasmanian numbers as proportion of Australian total (1979-80) ...	% 2.5	% 3.1	% 2.5

(a) Not directly comparable with earlier years; see definition of 'Agricultural establishment' given earlier.

Cattle*Classification*

The traditional way of classifying cattle has been to call them either 'dairy' or 'beef' cattle but this has led to confusion since the terms may refer to either *purpose* or *breed*. In the period 1942-43 to 1962-63, the annual farm census required this dissection but the terms were not defined. As from 1963-64 the cattle groupings have been organised to distinguish between: (i) bulls classified by *breed*; (ii) 'house cows' specified separately; and (iii) all other cattle classified according to *purpose* (i.e. milk production or meat production). The results of the 1978-79 and 1979-80 farm censuses are given in the following table. This closely follows the lay-out of the collection form.

Classification of Cattle on Agricultural Establishments at 31 March, Tasmania

Description	1979	1980
Milk Cattle		
Dairy breed bulls used or intended for service—		
Bulls 1 year and over	2 058	1 951
Bull calves under 1 year intended for service	837	809
Dairy cows and heifers—		
Cows, in milk and dry	110 470	103 176
Heifers, 1 year and over	25 245	24 601
Heifers calves, under 1 year	23 573	23 968
House cows (in milk and dry) and heifers	1 465	1 436
Total milk cattle	163 648	155 941
Meat cattle		
Beef breed bulls used or intended for service		
Bulls 1 year and over	9 126	9 700
Bull calves, under 1 year intended for service	3 771	3 588
Other cattle and calves (not included above) mainly for meat production—		
Cows and heifers, 1 year and over	231 312	240 648
Heifer calves, under 1 year	72 596	68 200
Other calves under 1 year	88 105	84 589
Other cattle, 1 year and over	88 374	86 622
Total meat cattle	493 284	493 347
Total cattle and calves for all purposes	656 932	649 288

The geographical distribution of holdings with cattle is shown below:

Distribution of Cattle in Statistical Divisions, 31 March 1980

Statistical division or sub-division	Number of establish- ments with cattle	Total dairy cattle (a)	Total beef cattle (b)	Total cattle
Hobart and Southern	1 198	9 721	96 034	105 755
Northern—				
Tamar	1 143	37 221	107 589	144 810
North Eastern	599	19 049	116 505	135 554
Total	1 742	56 270	224 094	280 364
Mersey-Lyell—				
North Western	2 110	89 932	172 161	262 093
Western	6	18	1 058	1 076
Total	2 116	89 950	173 219	263 169
Total Tasmania	5 056	155 941	493 347	649 288

(a) Includes dairy breed bulls and bull calves, cows and heifers used or intended for production of milk and cream for sale, and house cows.

(b) Includes beef breed bulls and bull calves, and other cattle and calves mainly for meat production.

The change in classification of cattle (outlined above) makes it impossible to compare, in full detail, the description of cattle in 1964-65 and subsequent years with descriptions reported in previous years but the following table is compiled to show broad groups regarded as generally comparable:

Description of Cattle on Agricultural Establishments at 31 March, Tasmania

Year	Number of establishments with cattle	Bulls (1 year and over)	Cows and heifers (1 year and over)	Calves (under 1 year)	Other	Total cattle
1950	9 759	6 186	158 424	60 601	49 529	274 740
1955	9 668	7 002	194 016	78 252	40 147	319 417
1960	9 031	7 237	229 162	100 849	38 094	375 342
1965	8 384	(a) 8 311	283 955	119 455	39 750	451 471
1970	8 405	10 812	378 836	200 588	56 203	646 439
1975	7 986	16 499	502 175	279 905	122 256	920 835
1980 (b)	5 056	11 651	369 861	181 154	86 622	649 288

(a) The specification of 'Bull calves (under 1 year)' from 1963-64 may affect the comparability of the series.

(b) Not directly comparable with earlier years; see definition of 'Agricultural establishment', given earlier.

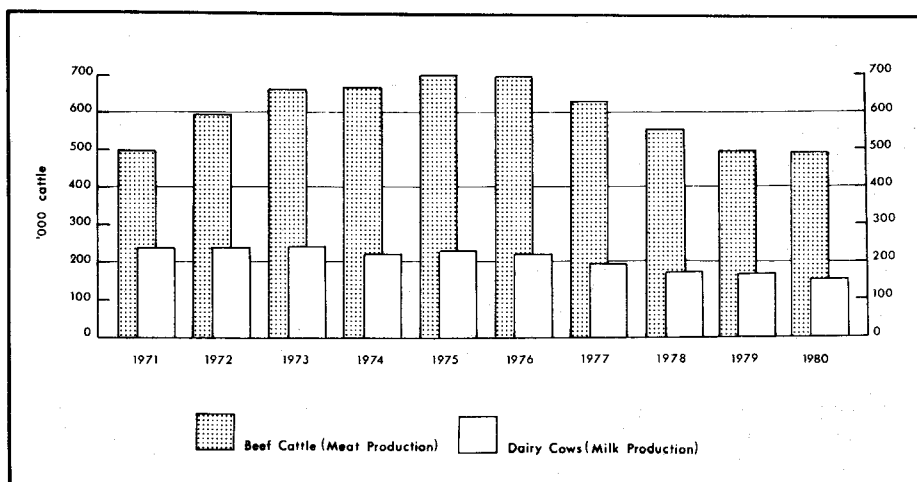
Breeds of Cattle

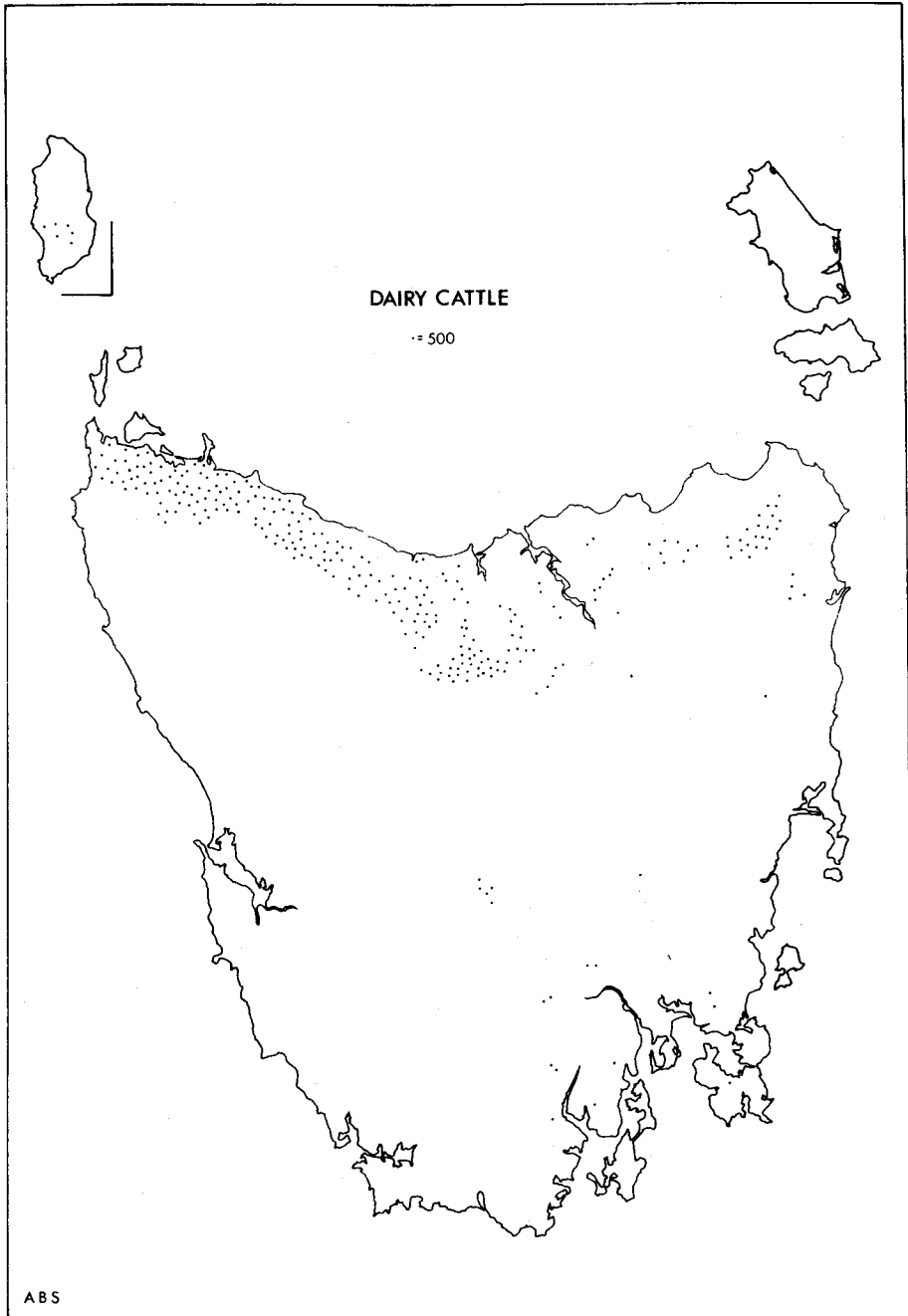
The main breeds of cattle in Tasmania for milk production are jersey, friesland and ayrshire with small numbers of milking shorthorn and guernsey, while breeds used for the production of beef are hereford, aberdeen angus, shorthorn and devon. In recent years, new cattle lines such as the brahmans, murray greys and charolais have been introduced by farmers wishing to utilise the advantages of cross-breeding.

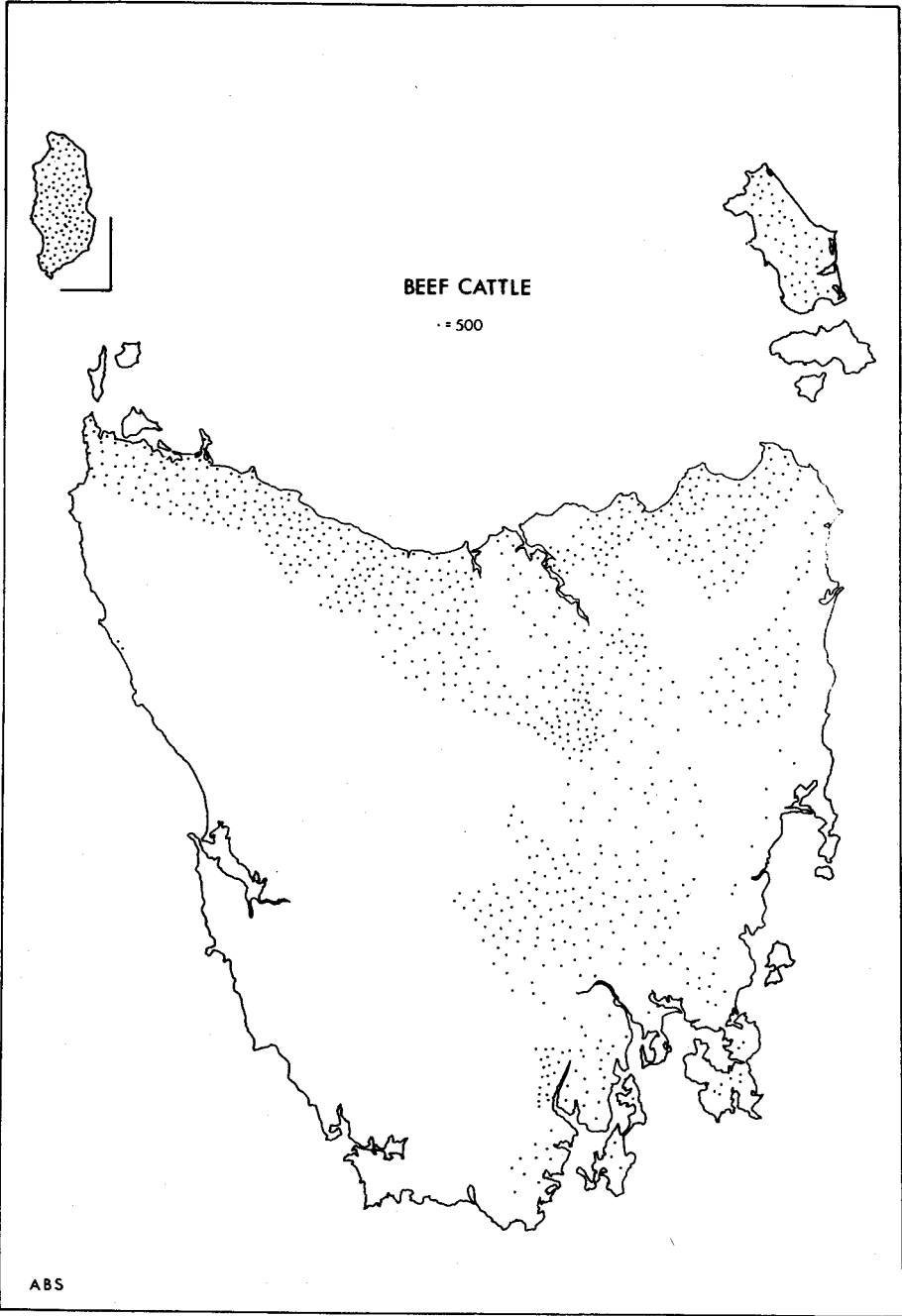
The following graph gives an indication of the recent trends in numbers of cattle according to their association with the beef industry or the dairy industry. Details of the classification used are given in the notes to a table above.

Numbers of Beef and Dairy Cattle, Tasmania

(Cattle Mainly for Meat Production and Cattle Mainly for Milk Production)







Sheep

The table below shows sheep numbers on agricultural establishments for recent years:

Sheep on Agricultural Establishments, at 31 March, Tasmania ('000)

Year	Sheep	Year	Sheep	Year	Sheep	Year	Sheep
1969	4 394.5	1972	4 236.7	1975	4 136.2	1978	3 969.3
1970	4 559.6	1973	3 824.4	1976 (a)	4 248.9	1979	4 156.6
1971	4 517.2	1974	3 963.8	1977 (a)	4 014.6	1980	4 245.4

(a) Not directly comparable with earlier years; see definition of 'Agricultural establishment' given earlier.

The next table shows the geographical distribution and various descriptions of sheep and also details of the lambing season:

Description of Sheep at 31 March 1980 and Lambing 1979 Season, by Statistical Division

Particulars	Hobart and Southern	Northern			Mersey-Lyell			Total Tasmania
		Tamar (a)	North Eastern (a)	Total	North Western (a)	Western (a)	Total	
Establishments with sheep	no. 1 012	989	431	1 420	854	2	856	3 288
Sheep ('000)—								
Rams (1 year and over)	18.5	15.0	12.8	27.8	4.7	—	4.7	51.0
Breeding ewes	764.3	563.5	495.9	1 059.4	198.3	—	198.4	2 022.1
Other ewes (1 year and over)	49.8	39.2	30.8	70.0	7.3	—	7.3	127.1
Wethers (1 year and over)	430.8	167.7	251.0	418.8	39.4	—	39.4	889.0
Lambs and hoggets (under 1 year)	435.3	306.1	308.5	614.6	106.4	—	106.4	1 156.3
Total	1 698.8	1 091.4	1 099.1	2 190.5	356.1	—	356.2	4 245.4
Lambing, 1979 season—								
Ewes mated	732.1	512.7	454.3	966.9	161.9	—	161.9	1 860.9
Lambs marked	667.4	475.9	406.3	882.3	156.6	—	156.6	1 706.3
Marking ratio (b)	91.2	92.8	89.4	91.2	96.7	—	96.7	91.7

(a) Statistical sub-division.

(b) Lambs marked as percentage of ewes mated; lamb mortality is one of the factors affecting marking ratios.

The following table summarises the descriptions of sheep and gives details of lambing on a State basis:

Description of sheep at 31 March and Details of Lambing Summary, Tasmania

Particulars	1970	1975	1976(a)	1977(a)	1978	1979	1980
Establishments with sheep	no. 4 815	3 844	3 579	3 062	3 127	3 207	3 288
Sheep ('000)—							
Rams (1 year and over)	50	50	50	48	49	49	51
Breeding ewes	2 026	1 846	1 835	1 793	1 780	1 933	2 022
Other ewes (1 year and over)	195	209	225	185	174	143	127
Wethers (1 year and over)	1 064	998	1 057	1 007	923	922	889
Lambs and hoggets (under 1 year)	1 225	1 034	1 082	982	1 044	1 110	1 156

Table continued on next page

Description of sheep at 31 March and Details of Lambing Summary, Tasmania—continued

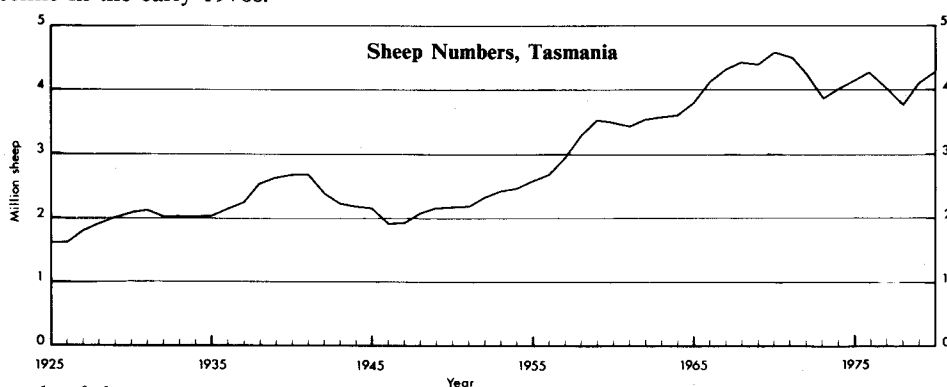
Particulars	1970	1975	1976(a)	1977(a)	1978	1979	1980
Establishments with sheep no.	4 815	3 844	3 579	3 062	3 127	3 207	3 288
Total	4 560	4 136	4 249	4 015	3 969	4 157	4 245
Lambing (b)—							
Ewes mated	1 831	1 644	1 677	1 640	1 672	1 712	1 861
Lambs marked—							
Number '000	1 715	1 466	1 515	1 378	1 529	1 582	1 706
Marking ratio (c) %	93.6	89.2	90.4	84.0	91.4	92.4	91.7

(a) Not directly comparable with earlier years; see definition of 'Agricultural establishment' given earlier.

(b) In the season preceding the year named.

(c) Lambs marked as percentage of ewes mated.

The following graph shows the trend in sheep numbers since 1925 and highlights the decline in the early 1970s:



Breeds of sheep

The merino is the mainstay of the Australian wool industry and accounts for over 75 per cent of the Australian sheep population. However, in Tasmania the predominant sheep breeds are polwarth and corriedale; both were originally developed from merino cross-breeds. A new sheep breed, the 'cormo', has been developed in Tasmania to suit local conditions and to provide a highly fertile breed having a high yield of fine wool and good body conformation.

Over the past 10 years, the breeds of sheep reported by growers have shown a trend in favour of polwarths. The following table shows the main breeds of sheep (including rams) as percentages of total sheep:

Proportion of Breeds of Sheep at 31 March, Tasmania (a)
(Per Cent)

Breed	1968	1969	1970	1971	1974	1977	1980
Polwarth	40.5	41.7	42.5	43.6	44.0	42.6	43.3
Corriedale	18.0	17.3	15.4	14.4	13.1	12.4	12.9
Merino	7.1	7.7	7.9	8.9	10.7	10.5	10.6
Cormo	—	—	0.5	1.0	1.9	3.0	2.9
Romney marsh	2.0	1.9	1.2	1.3	0.7	1.1	1.3
Other breeds (b)	3.0	3.3	3.5	3.9	4.4	5.4	7.0
Comebacks	10.7	11.1	12.6	11.8	14.8	13.9	9.1
Cross-breeds	18.7	17.0	16.4	15.0	10.4	11.1	12.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) Similar data are not available for 1972, 1973, 1975, 1976, 1978 or 1979.

(b) Recognised breeds of sheep which individually, in 1977, accounted for about one per cent or less of all sheep; includes cheviot, dorset horn, border leicester, English leicester, ryeland, southdown, suffolk, lincoln, poll dorset, shropshire, hampshire down and perendale.

The majority of all breeds of sheep are run on improved pastures. However, particularly in the Midlands, use is made of considerable areas of unimproved 'run' country for polwarths, comebacks and merinos. The Central Plateau also provides summer grazing, particularly for wethers.

Pigs

The geographical distribution of pigs, by statistical division, is shown in the next table:

Distribution of Pigs by Statistical Division at 31 March 1980

Particulars	Hobart and Southern	Northern			Mersey-Lyell			Total Tasmania
		Tamar (a)	North Eastern (a)	Total	North Western (a)	Western (a)	Total	
Establishments with pigs (no.)	157	208	72	280	251	2	253	690
Pig numbers—								
Boars	149	224	108	332	303	2	305	786
Breeding sows and gilts	1 401	2 292	1 230	3 522	3 642	8	3 650	8 573
Other (b)	6 797	14 713	8 116	22 829	24 441	43	24 484	54 110
Total pigs	8 347	17 229	9 454	26 683	28 386	53	28 439	63 469

(a) Statistical sub-division.

(b) Includes baconers and porkers, backfatters, stores, weaners, suckers and slips.

Pig Population

The pig population at 31 March each year is not, in itself, a very meaningful figure. It is possible for a sow to produce two litters within the one year and for the offspring to number more than 10 in each litter. It follows, therefore, that the real measure of activity in pig-raising is not so much the size of the pig herd at a particular point in time, but rather the number of pigs slaughtered and the dressed carcass weight of the meat so produced; such information is given in the 'Livestock Products' section of this chapter.

In the previous table the most significant item is the number of breeding sows. A sow can be mated when only nine or ten months old and the gestation period is a mere four months. Piglets are weaned at four to six weeks—this early weaning calls for more skilled management but has advantages of avoiding heavy weight loss by the sow and reducing the period between litters.

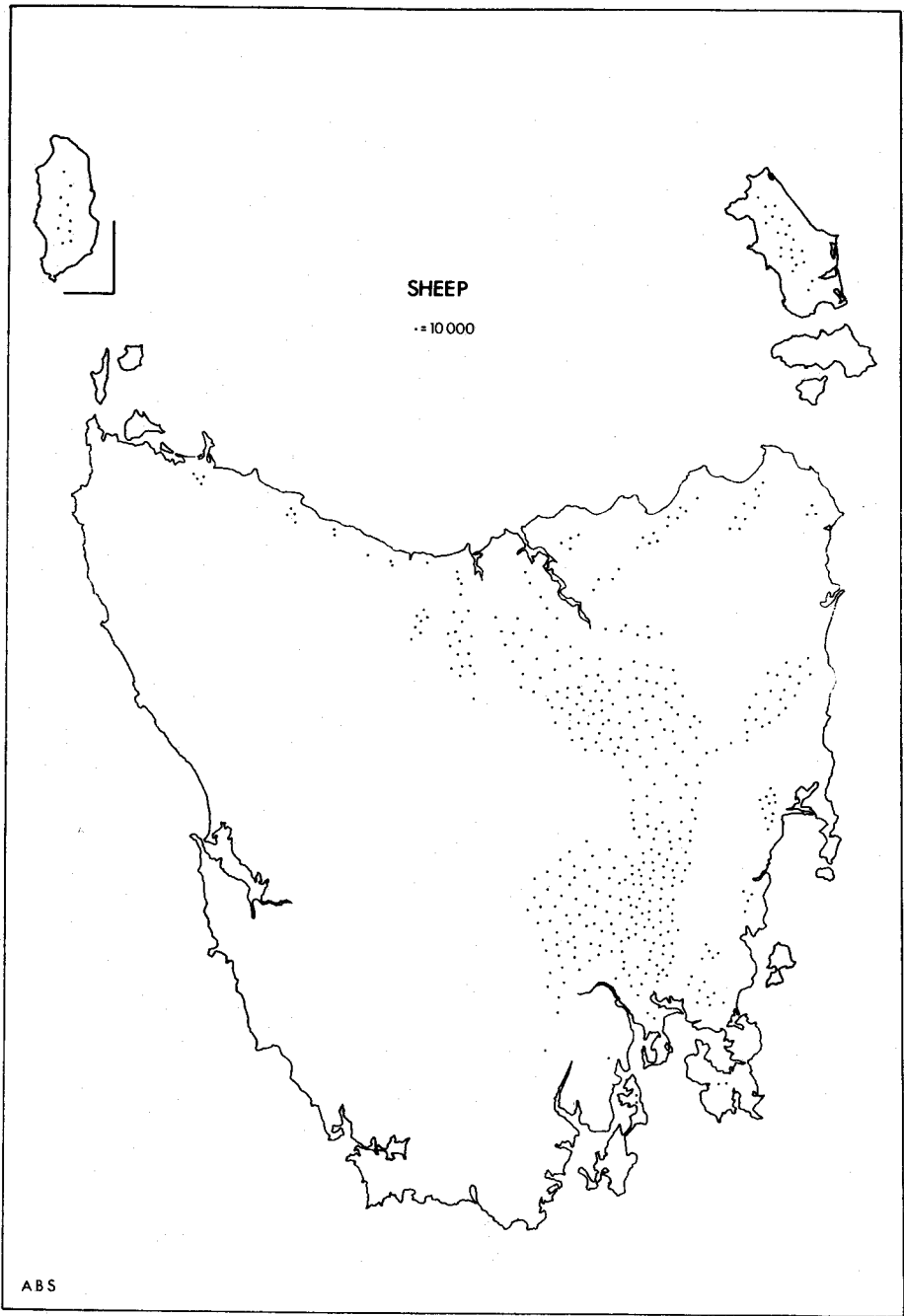
The following table summarises pig numbers from 1955:

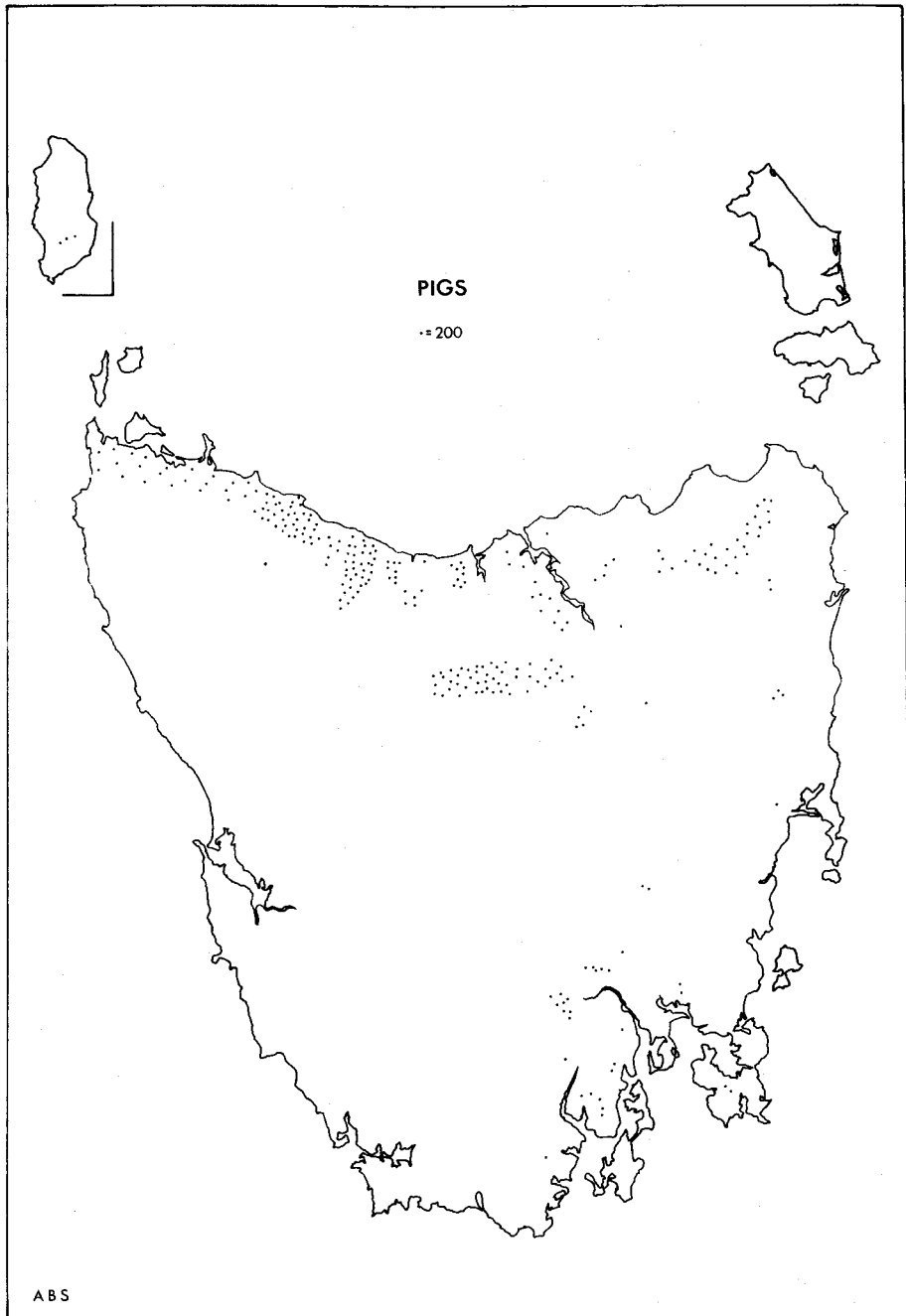
Pigs on Agricultural Establishments at 31 March, Tasmania: Summary

Year	Establishments with pigs	Boars	Breeding sows	Other (a)	Total pigs
1955	4 235	1 608	9 065	47 709	58 382
1960	3 681	2 075	10 730	54 313	67 118
1965	3 315	2 327	14 578	75 116	92 021
1970	2 302	1 978	16 629	92 668	111 275
1975	1 010	976	9 243	53 754	63 973
1980 (b)	690	786	8 573	54 110	63 469

(a) Includes baconers and porkers, backfatters, stores, weaners, suckers and slips.

(b) Not directly comparable with earlier years; see definition of 'Agricultural establishment', given earlier.





LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS

The statistics in the following section refer, in the main, to quantities of livestock products. The associated values will be found under 'Value of Production' in Chapter 8.

Wool

Wool Production

For statistical purposes, the total amount of wool produced in the State in any year consists of not only the 'clip' (shorn wool) but also of the wool on skins, irrespective of whether it is actually removed by local fellmongers or exported on skins. Production figures for recent years are given in the next table:

Wool Production (a) Summary
(^{'000} kg)

Year	Shorn wool (including crutchings)	Fell- mongered wool, and wool exported on skins	Total	Year	Shorn wool (including crutchings)	Fell- mongered wool, and wool exported on skins	Total
1974-75	17 147	1 741	18 888	1977-78	16 950	1 974	18 924
1975-76	17 962	1 989	19 951	1978-79	17 442	1 636	19 079
1976-77	16 174	1 935	18 109	1979-80	18 193	1 810	20 003

(a) Fellmongered wool has been converted to greasy wool equivalent weight.

As illustrated in the previous table the shorn wool component has accounted for almost 90 per cent of total wool production over the last 6 years.

Total wool production of 21 861 000 kilograms in 1969-70 is the highest recorded wool output for Tasmania. However, uncertain economic conditions in the wool industry for subsequent years have resulted in a substantial decline in wool production.

Export of Wool

Export details for wool for recent years are given in the following table:

Exports of Wool, Greasy (Overseas and Interstate)
(^{'000} kg)

Year	Quantity	Year	Quantity	Year	Quantity
1971-72	20 413	1974-75	15 947	1977-78	16 369
1972-73	17 735	1975-76	17 436	1978-79	16 307
1973-74	16 963	1976-77	16 204	1979-80	13 193

It should be noted that not all Tasmanian wool is exported, some being used, after scouring, etc., for manufacturing purposes within the State. Any locally processed wool exported is excluded from the above table.

Shorn Wool

The principal months for shearing in Tasmania are October, November and December, but during more recent years an increasing number of farmers have been shearing outside the traditional spring period. Such practices not only facilitate flock and property management but also provide more continuous employment for shearers and shed hands. The following table gives shearing details for recent years:

Shearing and Shorn Wool Obtained

Year	Numbers shorn			Shorn wool obtained			Average yield		
	Sheep	Lambs	Total	From sheep (a)	From lambs	Total	From sheep (a)	From lambs	Total
	'000	'000	'000	'000 kg	'000 kg	'000 kg	kg	kg	kg
1974-75	3 417	736	4 153	16 182	965	17 147	4.73	1.31	4.12
1975-76	3 579	772	4 351	16 930	1 032	17 962	4.73	1.34	4.13
1976-77	3 492	737	4 229	15 247	927	16 174	4.37	1.26	3.82
1977-78	3 483	759	4 242	15 947	1 003	16 950	4.58	1.32	4.00
1978-79	3 508	811	4 319	16 307	1 135	17 442	4.65	1.40	4.04
1979-80	3 668	882	4 550	16 978	1 215	18 193	4.63	1.38	4.00

(a) Includes crutchings from sheep.

In 1979-80, 44 per cent of the shorn wool produced in Tasmania came from the Hobart and Southern Statistical Divisions combined; the Tamar and North-Eastern Sub-divisions contributed 24 and 28 per cent of the total, respectively.

The next table shows the geographical distribution of shorn wool production:

Shearing and Shorn Wool Obtained (a) by Statistical Division, 1979-80

Particulars	Hobart and Southern	Northern			Mersey-Lyell			Total Tasmania
		Tamar (b)	North Eastern (b)	Total	North Western (b)	Western (b)	Total	
NUMBER SHORN ('000)								
Sheep	1 603	855	981	1 837	229	—	229	3 668
Lambs	292	250	255	505	84	—	84	882
SHORN WOOL OBTAINED (tonnes)								
From—Sheep	7 207	3 919	4 775	8 694	1 076	—	1 076	16 978
Lambs	364	368	345	713	137	—	137	1 215
Total	7 572	4 287	5 121	9 408	1 214	—	1 214	18 193
AVERAGE YIELD (c) (kg)								
Sheep	4.50	4.58	4.87	4.73	4.70	—	4.70	4.63
Lambs	1.25	1.47	1.35	1.41	1.63	—	1.63	1.38

(a) Includes crutchings from sheep.

(b) Statistical sub-division.

(c) Per sheep or lamb shorn.

Wool Auctions

The bulk of Tasmanian shorn wool is marketed in Hobart and Launceston at auctions organised by wool-selling brokers. Four auction sales are held each year—in October, December, February and June, with the February sale being the most important.

In addition to wool sold at auctions, some wool is bought direct from growers by dealers and by local manufacturers of woollen goods. A small proportion of the State's wool is marketed at Victorian auctions; growers on King Island and Flinders Island tend to use this outlet because of sea transport factors.

The following table shows the average price of shorn greasy wool sold at Tasmanian auctions in selected years since World War II and also the value of all wool produced. After a period of very low prices there was an upsurge in demand in 1972-73, particularly from Japanese buyers, and prices rose strongly. High prices continued until early 1974 when, with wool users turning to alternatives, buyers were being left with large stockpiles and prices started dropping. At this time the Australian Wool Corporation was established with the administration of the flexible reserve price scheme as part of its duties. A floor price of 300 cents per kilogram for 21 micron wool on a clean basis was originally set with the Wool Corporation carrying out 'support buying'. The market declined further, however, and the minimum price dropped to 250 cents for the 1974-75 and 1975-76 seasons. Prior to the devaluation of the Australian dollar in November 1976, the floor price was set at 275 cents for the 1976-77 season. After the devaluation the price was raised to 284 cents and remained at this level for 1977-78. During 1978-79 the price increased to 298 cents. In 1979-80 it was increased to 318 cents per kilogram.

Tasmanian Average Auction Price and Total Value of Wool Produced

Year	Average auction price per kg of shorn greasy wool	Total value of wool produced (a)	Year	Average auction price per kg of shorn greasy wool	Total value of wool produced (a)
	cents	\$'000		cents	\$'000
1949-50	131	9 530	1975-76	157	28 420
1959-60	114	16 508	1976-77	210	34 993
1964-65	109	19 050	1977-78	209	36 908
1969-70	88	18 081	1978-79	234	42 043
1974-75	137	23 890	1979-80	270	50 948

(a) Includes value of shorn wool, fellmongered and dead wool and estimated value of wool exported on skins.

The preceding price series refers only to shorn greasy wool sold at auction. In arriving at the value series for all wool produced, account is taken not only of wool sold at auction but also of direct growers' sales to dealers, manufacturers and fellmongers plus estimated value of wool exported on skins.

Classification of Greasy Wool Sold at Auction

The following information is compiled by the Wool Statistical Service of the Australian Wool Corporation on the basis of catalogues of auction sales. Wool sold at auction is classified according to quality which is expressed in terms of average fibre diameter. This is measured in millionths of a metre (microns).

Mean Micron Analysis (a) of Greasy Wool Sold at Auction
(Source: Australian Wool Corporation)

Average fibre diameter (mean microns)	Greasy wool sold at auction—percentage of total			
	In Tasmania		In Australia	
	1978-79	1979-80	1978-79	1979-80
Finer than 18	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.4
18	1.9	2.1	1.3	1.2
19	2.4	2.4	4.5	4.3
20	1.9	2.3	11.4	10.8
21	12.8	16.6	17.6	15.8
22	15.8	17.0	21.4	19.9
23	12.6	11.8	13.5	13.1
24	12.1	10.6	8.5	9.9
25	11.2	10.3	4.6	5.7
26	5.7	4.5	3.2	3.9

Table continued next page

Mean Micron Analysis (a) of Greasy Wool Sold at Auction
(Source: Australian Wool Corporation)—continued

Average fibre diameter (mean microns)	Greasy wool sold at auction—percentage of total			
	In Tasmania		In Australia	
	1978-79	1979-80	1978-79	1979-80
27	5.1	5.1	2.8	3.5
28	3.6	3.7	2.5	2.6
29	1.2	1.0	0.5	0.5
30	5.9	4.4	3.6	3.4
31	—	0.6	—	0.2
32	2.7	2.7	1.4	1.6
33	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1
34	1.1	0.6	0.4	0.3
35	—	—	—	—
36	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
38	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.1
Coarser than 38	—	—	—	—
Oddments	2.7	3.3	2.1	2.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) A micron equals one millionth of a metre; the measurement relates to fibre diameter.

While the proportion of fine wool is comparatively low in the Tasmanian clip (since the State is historically and climatically a producer of cross-bred wool), growers offering fine wool sell a high proportion of superfine merino wool at premium prices.

Clean Wool Yield

In 1979-80 the Tasmanian proportion of auctioned greasy wool classified as 'finer than 25 mean microns' was 63 per cent, whereas the corresponding Australian proportion was 75 per cent. There is usually a difference of this order, but the Tasmanian average price is nevertheless usually a few cents above the Australian auction average. Tasmanian averages, with Australian equivalents in brackets, have been (in cents): 1974-75, 137.46 (126.99); 1975-76, 156.57 (143.25); 1976-77, 210.00 (182.73); 1977-78, 208.62 (187.14); 1978-79, 234.36 (205.24); 1979-80, 270.37 (243.57). This apparent contradiction is explained by taking into account a second factor, not included in the foregoing quality analysis, namely the yield of clean wool that can be obtained from greasy wool. In respect of this factor, Tasmanian wools tend to yield higher than Australian; both natural and artificial environmental factors operate to the advantage of the Tasmanian clip. Evidence of this peculiarity of Tasmanian wool is provided in the next table which suggests that Tasmanian wool is freer from dust and vegetable matter than wool produced in other states.

Average Clean Yield of Wool Clip, Tasmania and Other Australian States
(Source: Australian Wool Corporation)

State of sale (a)	Yield of clean wool from greasy (per cent)						
	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
New South Wales	58.33	60.54	61.06	60.78	61.28	61.46	60.62
Victoria	60.24	61.55	62.02	61.14	62.01	65.67	62.76
Queensland	55.96	59.04	58.91	58.68	59.46	59.66	58.91
South Australia	56.77	58.76	57.90	56.70	56.88	57.87	58.87
Western Australia	54.26	57.69	58.42	57.50	56.91	57.68	58.35
Tasmania	65.05	66.21	67.01	66.86	67.42	68.17	67.77
Australia	58.08	59.93	60.18	59.21	59.93	63.39	63.45

(a) Wool from other Australian states is not sold at Tasmanian auctions so, for Tasmania, 'State of sale' and 'State or origin' are virtually the same except that some wool from Tasmania (mainly King and Flinders Islands) is sold at Victorian auctions.

Meat

Slaughtering

The following table summarises slaughtering activity for recent years:

Stock Slaughtered (a) for Human Consumption, Tasmania: Summary
(*000)

Year	Cattle and calves	Sheep and lambs	Pigs	Year	Cattle and calves	Sheep and lambs	Pigs
1974-75	262	980	101	1977-78	362	1 037	92
1975-76	348	1 069	94	1978-79	281	848	91
1976-77	358	993	100	1979-80	218	930	89

(a) In all registered slaughtering establishments and on farms.

To fully record the level of meat production for human consumption, statistics are obtained in respect of operations in abattoirs, other slaughtering establishments and factories, and slaughtering on farms.

The next table analyses the items 'Cattle and calves' and 'Sheep and lambs':

Stock Slaughtered (a) for Human Consumption, Tasmania
(*000)

Year	Cattle and calves				Sheep and lambs			Pigs
	Bulls, bullocks & steers	Cows and heifers	Calves	Total	Sheep	Lambs	Total	
1974-75	149	75	37	262	403	577	980	101
1975-76	164	119	65	348	455	614	1 069	94
1976-77	145	140	73	358	469	524	993	100
1977-78	161	133	69	362	387	650	1 037	92
1978-79 (b)	124	103	54	281	345	503	848	91
1979-80	96	83	39	218	317	613	930	89

(a) In all registered slaughtering establishments and on farms.

(b) In 1979-80 the on-farm components of total livestock slaughtered were: cattle and calves, 3 835; sheep and lambs, 58 117; and pigs, 1 171.

Meat Production

Statistics of actual carcass weight rather than numbers of stock slaughtered provide a more precise measure of actual meat production and annual trends. The necessary weight data are collected from abattoirs, factories and licensed slaughterhouses (including 'country butchers'); in the case of livestock killed on farms, only the numbers are available and the resulting carcass weight has to be estimated. Statistics in terms of carcass weight covering the same field as the previous tables on slaughtering are shown in the following table:

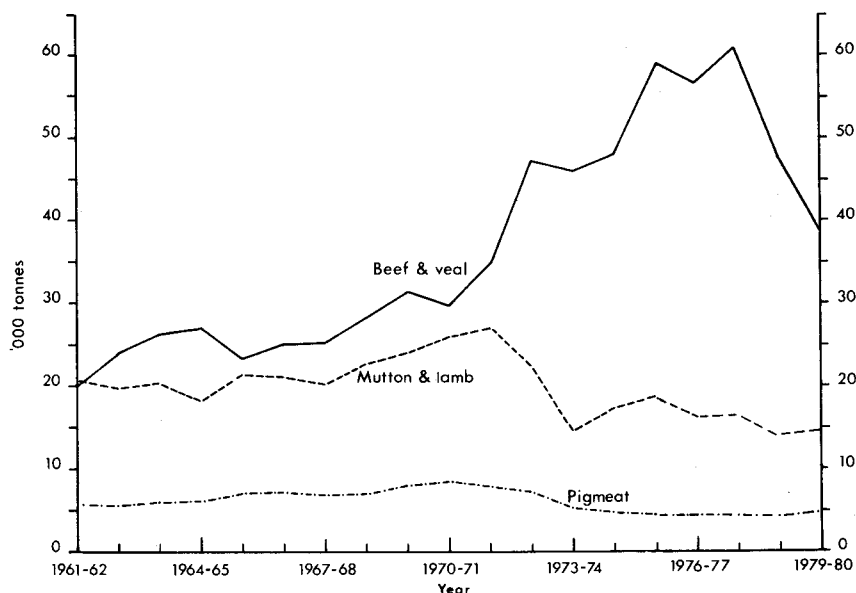
Production of Meat, Tasmania
(*000 tonnes—Carcass Weight)

Year	Beef and veal			Mutton and lamb			Pigmeat (a)	Total meat
	Beef	Veal	Total	Mutton	Lamb	Total		
1974-75	47.6	0.7	48.3	8.0	9.5	17.5	4.9	70.7
1975-76	57.9	1.2	59.2	9.0	9.8	18.8	4.5	82.5
1976-77	55.8	1.6	57.4	8.5	8.2	16.7	4.9	79.0
1977-78	59.8	1.6	61.3	7.0	9.8	16.9	4.8	83.0
1978-79	46.3	1.2	47.4	6.8	7.9	14.7	4.8	67.0
1979-80	36.6	0.8	37.4	5.6	9.0	14.7	4.9	56.9

(a) Includes pork for manufacture into bacon and ham.

Export of Meat

The next table shows exports of edible meat from cattle, sheep and pigs by weight. Export weight cannot be directly compared with production weight since the former includes boneless meat and meat which has had its fat content reduced, while the latter is in terms of carcass weight.

Meat Production (Carcass Weight), Tasmania**Exports of Meat, Tasmania, 1979-80
(Tonnes)**

Destination	Beef and veal	Lamb	Mutton	Pork	Offal (edible)	Bacon and ham
Interstate	1 131	351	239	174	49	13
Overseas	14 531	1 593	2 188	3	741	10
Total	15 662	1 944	2 427	177	790	23

The importance of Tasmania's overseas meat trade can be judged from Australian Meat Board estimates of the percentage of Tasmanian production actually exported. The trends in recent years are shown by the following table:

**Proportion of Tasmanian Meat Production Exported Overseas (a)
(Source: Australian Meat and Livestock Corporation)
(Per Cent)**

Type of meat	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Beef and veal	47.0	37.7	43.2	48.3	r 49.4	r 57.0	r 56.5
Mutton	40.5	55.0	67.8	74.1	r 71.4	r 69.1	r 56.1

(a) The estimated percentages are derived by converting actual export weights to a carcass weight equivalent, thus giving a basis for comparison with production figures.

Meat Export Works

At 30 June 1980 there were eight establishments in Tasmania licensed to export meat. These were located at Launceston (two), Hobart, Longford, Smithton, Devonport, Somerset and King Island.

Bacon and Ham

In the tables on meat production, the product from pig slaughtering has been referred to as 'pigmeat'. A large proportion of 'pigmeat' is converted into ham and bacon in Tasmania. Considerable quantities of pigmeat are also exported and used, in part, for making bacon and ham in other states. The next table summarises the production of bacon and ham since 1944-45:

**Production of Bacon and Ham, Tasmania
(Tonnes)**

Year	Bacon and ham			Year	Bacon and ham		
	Factory (a)	Farm	Total (b)		Factory (a)	Farm	Total (b)
1944-45	1 140	69	1 209	1973-74	1 931	n.a.	1 931
1949-50	963	44	1 007	1974-75	2 169	n.a.	2 169
1954-55	1 008	36	1 044	1975-76	2 356	n.a.	2 356
1959-60	1 138	24	1 162	1976-77	2 434	n.a.	2 434
1964-65	1 177	13	1 190	1977-78	2 505	n.a.	2 505
1969-70	1 403	n.a.	1 403	1978-79	2 457	n.a.	2 457
1972-73 (c)	1 902	n.a.	1 902	1979-80	2 094	n.a.	2 094

(a) From 1959-60 includes small quantities made in establishments not classified as factories.

(b) Excludes farm production from 1967-68.

(c) From 1970-71 all weights are on a bone-in basis; earlier figures include an element of unconverted bone-out weights.

Dairy Products

The following table summarises milk production and utilisation since 1964-65.

Milk Production and Milk Utilisation (a), Tasmania: Summary

Year	Quantity of milk used for—			Total milk production	Dairy cows at 31 March	Average annual production of milk per dairy cow (c)
	Factory butter	Factory cheese	Other purposes (b)			
	'000 litres	'000 litres	'000 litres	'000 litres	no.	litres
1964-65	293 773	23 935	79 361	397 069	143 257	2 678
1969-70	336 715	54 194	78 306	469 216	155 040	2 955
1974-75	248 075	123 781	88 665	460 521	143 719	3 165
1976-77	197 244	131 333	94 094	422 671	128 297	3 053
1977-78	159 903	138 612	82 183	380 697	117 829	3 037
1978-79	(d) 129 347	174 063	87 367	(d) 390 777	110 470	3 368
1979-80	99 744	151 366	86 817	337 927	103 176	3 121

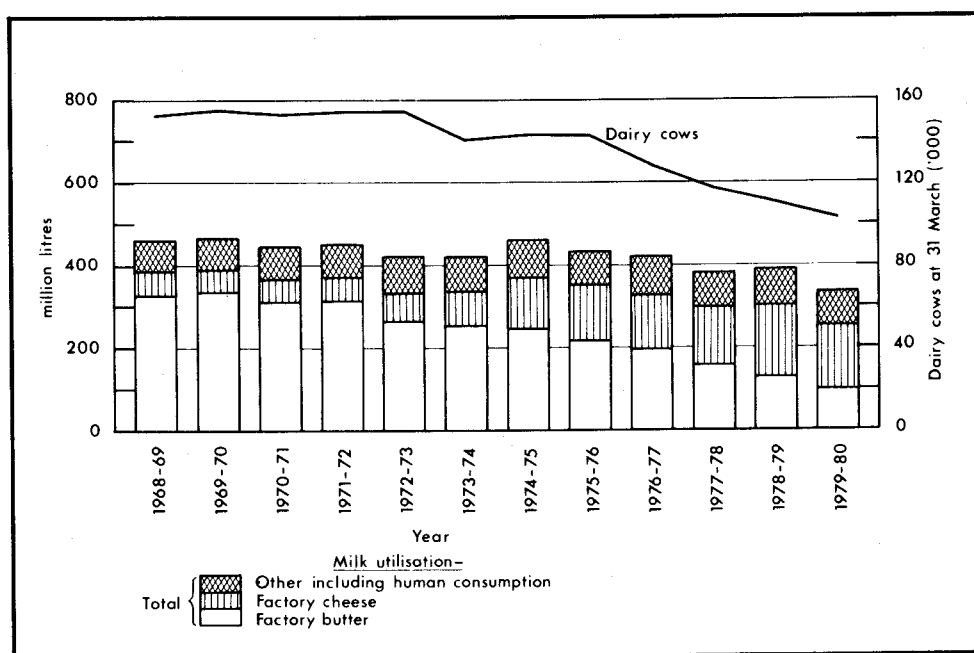
(a) Since a unit of wholemilk is not always dedicated in factory processing to one particular end product, it is not possible to record milk input to factories as being specifically for the production of butter or cheese, etc. Estimated wholemilk usage is calculated by applying conversion factors to the total quantity of each dairy product produced.

(b) Milk used for 'Other purposes' goes into the making of cream, ice cream, milk powder, concentrated milk, and other preserved milk products. It includes milk consumed as such and the milk equivalent of farm-made butter and cheese.

(c) The divisor for calculating average annual yield is the estimated number of dairy cows which were in milk at any part of the year. (The mean of the number of dairy cows, including house-cows, at 31 March of the current year and at 31 March of the previous year is taken for this purpose.) Averages are, therefore, lower than for cows which were yielding during the greater part of the year. The figures given should be treated as an index rather than an actual average quantity of milk produced per dairy cow.

(d) Due to a revision to the conversion factor applied to butter production (see note (a) above), data for 1978-79 is not comparable with earlier years.

Milk Production and Number of Dairy Cows, Tasmania



The following table shows details of factory production of butter and cheese for recent years:

**Factory Production of Butter and Cheese
(Tonnes)**

Year	Butter (a)	Cheese	Year	Butter (a)	Cheese
1974-75	12 196	12 387	1977-78	7 910	13 903
1975-76	10 762	13 332	1978-79	7 075	17 494
1976-77	9 707	13 156	1979-80	5 461	15 431

(a) Includes butter equivalent of butter oil.

Consumption of Butter

Over the past decade there has been a substantial decline in the annual Tasmanian per capita consumption of butter. The decline may be partly attributed to the greater use of margarine. However, in 1978-79 the State's average butter consumption of 6.3 kg per head of population was still well above the Australian figure of about 4.2 kg per person.

Disposal of Butter

Tasmania is a butter exporting state. The quantity of butter exported interstate and overseas varies from year to year depending on seasonal and market conditions.

Details of production and exports of butter within Tasmania for recent years are given in the following table:

**Butter (a): Production and Exports, Tasmania
(Tonnes)**

Year	Production (factory)	Net exports (b)	Year	Production (factory)	Net exports (b)
1974-75	12 196	5 071	1977-78	7 910	r 6 248
1975-76	10 762	9 955	1978-79	7 075	2 530
1976-77	9 707	4 387	1979-80	5 461	3 100

(a) Includes butter equivalent of butter oil.

(b) Net and gross are identical as there were no imports during the years shown. Includes overseas and interstate exports.

Bee-farming

The next table, which summarises beekeeping statistics for recent years, is restricted to details from apiarists with 40 or more hives:

Bee-farming, Tasmania

Year	Apiarists	Hives	Honey produced		Beeswax produced	
			Quantity	Average per productive hive	Quantity	Average per productive hive
	no.	no.	tonnes	kg	tonnes	kg
1974-75	62	10 738	574	62.1	8.4	0.91
1975-76	63	10 932	626	70.1	11.7	1.31
1976-77	72	12 635	553	58.1	8.2	0.86
1977-78	71	12 302	759	73.3	12.4	1.20
1978-79	63	12 081	684	67.3	r 12.3	r 1.21
1979-80	57	12 510	573	55.8	8.6	0.84

Of the 63 apiarists with 40 or more hives in 1978-79, 27 with 100 or more hives contributed 89.4 per cent of the total honey produced.

Tasmania is both an exporter and importer of honey with exports generally having a higher unit value than imports. The Tasmanian market shows a preference for the clover type of honey rather than the stronger flavoured leatherwood. Tasmania produces a high quality product but producers in mainland states have significant cost advantages in packaging because of the quantities involved. Therefore, considerable quantities of honey are imported from other states, both for manufacturing and for retail outlets, while much of Tasmania's production, particularly leatherwood but also clover, is exported.

A proportion of the larger commercial apiarists can be described as 'migratory' in the sense that they seasonally move their hives for access to leatherwood, growing in the Western Sub-division and near the new Lake Gordon. Leatherwood, *Eucryphia lucida*, from which a distinctively flavoured honey is produced, is unique to Tasmania. The quantity of leatherwood honey produced varies considerably from year to year depending upon the amount of blossom and weather conditions. Leatherwood honey production in 1979-80 (376 tonnes) was 38 per cent below the record level of 1977-78. It accounted for 66 per cent of total honey production in 1979-80 compared with 59 per cent the previous year and 80 per cent in 1977-78. The following table gives details of Tasmanian exports and imports of honey:

Production, Imports and Exports of Honey, Tasmania
(^{'000} kg)

Year	Production (a)	Imports	Exports
1973-74	455	123	218
1974-75	574	120	244
1975-76	626	133	370
1976-77	553	122	367
1977-78	759	56	269
1978-79	684	160	321

(a) By apiarists with 40 or more hives.

Poultry Farming

Household Production: Many householders have small flocks of up to 20 birds (i.e. below the legal minimum requiring registration and payment of fees) and surveys suggest that these 'back-yard' flocks may produce up to 50 per cent of all eggs. However, no accurate statistics are available for this component and it is excluded from the tables that follow.

Commercial Producers: Producers with small flocks over the legal minimum size (more than 20 birds) may nevertheless keep them mainly for their own use rather than for the sale of eggs. Accordingly, it was also decided to exclude from the statistics producers with less than 100 birds (of all types); the Bureau's 1966-67 census of the poultry industry established that producers with between 20 and 100 birds numbered 213 but owned only three per cent of the total number of hens and laying pullets in commercial flocks in Tasmania.

In 1969 there were 148 poultry farms with a total of 181 000 hens and laying pullets; by 1980 the number of farms had decreased to 47 with 200 100 hens and laying pullets and 519 600 other poultry. A size classification of the 47 farms in 1980 shows that 22 farms (only 47 per cent of farm numbers) possessed 75 per cent of laying stock.

Poultry Numbers and Egg Production, 1979-80, Tasmania
Commercial Producers Only (a)

Statistical division	Number of establishments with poultry	Poultry numbers at 30 June 1980			Eggs produced during year (b)
		Hens and laying pullets (c)	Other fowls	Ducks and drakes, turkeys and geese	
	no.	'000	'000	'000	'000 doz.
Hobart	8	62.8	29.7	—	1 062.2
Southern	22	47.5	456.4	n.p.	773.4
Northern	10	69.9	17.8	n.p.	1 224.0
Mersey-Lyell	7	19.9	14.4	n.p.	353.0
Total Tasmania	47	200.1	518.2	1.4	3 412.6

(a) Relates to establishments that possessed 100 or more birds of all types at 30 June 1980.

(b) Hen and pullet eggs only.

(c) Not comparable with Egg Marketing Board series due to different definitions.

Poultry Slaughtering

Poultry slaughtering statistics are collected from all known establishments slaughtering 100 or more birds (of all types) annually.

Number and Weight of Poultry Slaughtered (a), Tasmania

Year	Number (⁰ 000)	Live weight		Dressed weight (b)	
		Total (tonnes)	Average per bird (kg)	Total (tonnes)	Average per bird (kg)
CHICKENS (c)					
1977-78	2 902	4 995	1.7	3 658	1.3
1978-79	3 178	5 392	1.7	3 924	1.2
1979-80	3 642	6 306	1.7	4 442	1.2
OTHER FOWLS (d)					
1977-78	79	165	2.1	108	1.4
1978-79	80	176	2.2	114	1.4
1979-80	101	238	2.4	144	1.4
DUCKS AND DRAKES, TURKEYS AND GEESSE					
1977-78	7	19	2.6	13	1.7
1978-79	16	45	2.8	31	1.9
1979-80	11	28	2.6	19	1.8

(a) Includes only establishments slaughtering 100 or more birds of all kinds.

(b) Includes weight of whole birds, pieces and giblets.

(c) Includes broilers, fryers and roasters.

(d) Hens, roosters, etc.

Size Structure of Slaughtering Industry

The trend in poultry slaughtering in recent years has been towards larger establishments. In 1968-69 there were 67 establishments slaughtering 100 or more birds (of all types). Eight establishments killing more than 5 000 birds each a year slaughtered a total of 1 118 000 birds. By 1979-80, however, there were only 14 establishments killing 100 or more birds, four of which slaughtered over 20 000 birds each and a total of 3 719 000 birds. The dressed carcass weight of birds produced in those establishments slaughtering over 20 000 birds was 4 552 000 kg; for all establishments in the following table, the total was 4 554 000 kg. In 1968-69 the over 20 000 birds size group accounted for 93.1 per cent of the number of birds slaughtered and in 1979-80, 99.9 per cent.

The following table classifies poultry slaughtering establishments according to the number of birds slaughtered for establishments slaughtering 100 or more birds of all types per year:

Number of Poultry Slaughtered According to Size of Establishment, Tasmania, 1979-80

Size of establishment (number of birds slaughtered) (a)	Number of establish- ments	Number of birds slaughtered			Total birds slaughtered	
		Chickens (b)	Other fowls (c)	Ducks and drakes, turkeys and geese	Number	Proportion of total
Up to 1 000	4	'000	'000	'000	'000	per cent
1 001- 5 000	3	2	2	4	8	0.2
5 001-20 000	3	—	25	—	25	0.7
Over 20 000	4	3 640	72	7	3 719	99.1
Total	14	3 642	101	11	3 754	100.0

(a) Classified according to number of birds of all kinds slaughtered.

(b) Includes broilers, fryers and roasters.

(c) Hens, roosters, etc.

TECHNICAL ASPECTS OF AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY

Area of Land Irrigated (a)

Introduction

In 1978-79 there were only 23 320 hectares of land irrigated in Tasmania. Owing to the generally reliable rainfall in the State, scarcity of water is not such a problem as it is in the other Australian states, although quite a number of streams are not permanently flowing and drought conditions in some areas of Tasmania are not unknown.

Area Irrigated

A total of 1 270 farms reported the use of irrigation in 1978-79, a decrease on the number during 1977-78 (1 481). Details of the area of crops and pastures irrigated in Tasmania in recent years are shown in the following table:

Area of Crops and Pasture Irrigated, Tasmania
(Hectares)

	Crops (b)				Pasture	Total
	Fruit	Potatoes	Other vegetables	Other crops		
1973-74	3 014	2 167	3 702	1 704	12 789	23 376
1974-75	2 605	3 105	4 271	1 582	12 123	23 686
1975-76	2 158	2 720	4 627	1 729	11 071	22 305
1976-77	1 944	2 938	4 955	1 963	10 463	22 263
1977-78	2 002	2 985	5 918	4 940	14 148	29 993
1978-79	2 116	2 976	4 800	2 101	11 327	23 320

(a) Details of irrigation were not collected in 1979-80.

(b) Excludes pasture crops which are included with 'Pasture'.

Irrigation Methods and Sources of Water

The main method of irrigation is by 'spray' which accounted for 70.0 per cent of the total area irrigated in 1978-79. The following table gives details of the areas of crops, etc. irrigated and the methods of irrigation used:

Methods of Irrigation, Tasmania, 1978-79
(Hectares)

Crop or pasture irrigated	Method				Total
	Spray	Furrows	Flood	Other and multiple methods (a)	
Crop—					
Fruit	1 641	22	73	380	2 116
Potatoes	2 872	—	2	94	2 968
Other vegetables	4 587	10	41	162	4 800
Other crops (b)	1 844	176	57	24	2 101
Pasture (incl. lucerne)	5 370	475	5 381	101	11 327
Total	16 314	683	5 554	761	23 312

(a) Includes 302 hectares of fruit watered by the 'trickle' method of irrigation.

(b) Excludes pastures harvested.

Potatoes respond particularly well to irrigation. For the 1978-79 season the State average potato yield from irrigated areas was 37.1 tonnes per hectare while for non-irrigated potato crops the yield was only 16.9 tonnes per hectare. The next table highlights the importance of irrigation in the potato growing industry:

Potatoes Irrigated, Tasmania

Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
Total area of potatoes planted (hectares)	3 127	4 143	3 354	3 705	3 592	3 646
Area irrigated—						
Total (hectares)	2 166	3 105	2 720	2 938	2 985	3 101
As proportion of area planted (per cent)	69.3	74.9	81.1	79.3	83.1	85.1

Irrigation Schemes

Cressy-Longford Irrigation Scheme

The State's first major irrigation system was officially opened in 1974. Situated some 30 km south of Launceston, between Cressy and Longford, the Irrigation District covers about 10 000 ha of some of the oldest and most intensively farmed areas in the State.

The source of supply is the tailrace of the Poatina Power Station from which 12 000 megalitres may be diverted annually for irrigation. Water is supplied under gravity to each farm in the constituted Irrigation District through an earthen channel system some 94 km in length. The scheme is administered and operated by the Rivers and Water Supply Commission.

Some 5 500 ha can be watered by gravity from the channel system and are suitable for irrigation by flood, furrow or sprinkler methods. In addition, there are about 2 000 ha above the channel system which could be conveniently irrigated by pumping. A further 2 500 ha outside the boundary of the Irrigation District could be supplied either by pumping or gravity. There are 72 separate holdings within the constituted Irrigation District but at least another 30 holdings outside the District could be supplied from the scheme. Water from the scheme can also be discharged into the Liffey River below Bracknell and by this means at least another 20 riparian holdings within the Liffey River Augmented Flow District can be supplied. Properties within the Liffey River Flow Augmentation District which can be supplied with water have been allocated Irrigation Rights which amount in total to 442 megalitres.

Each piece of land within the Irrigation District is given an 'Irrigation Right' which is an annual entitlement to a certain quantity of water. The total water allocation as Irrigation Rights within the Irrigation District in 1980 was approximately 7 143 megalitres or 98 megalitres per holding. The average size of holdings was 137 hectares. Water charges within the Irrigation District for the 1979-80 season were: \$4.50 per megalitre for Irrigation Rights plus \$5.00 per megalitre for each megalitre of water used. The charge to irrigators outside the Irrigation District was \$12.00 per megalitre. The Hydro-Electric Commission charges the scheme \$1.30 per megalitre of water used by the irrigators.

Irrigation water used during the 1979-80 season amounted to 7 412 megalitres. The total area irrigated was 7 700 hectares, the main crops irrigated being: pasture, 5 700 ha; green peas, 1 045 ha; cereals, 120 ha; barley, 296 ha; oats, 258 ha; and lucerne, 165 ha. Under full development 3 000-4 000 hectares could be irrigated annually.

Togari Water Supply

This scheme was originally administered by the Tasmanian Closer Settlement Board but authority to administer it was vested in the Rivers and Water Supply Commission in May 1974. It is designed purely as a stock and dairy watering system for 44 dairy properties at Togari in the Circular Head Municipality.

Tasmanian Herd Improvement Organisation

In accordance with the *Herd Improvement Act, 1977*, the Artificial Breeding Board was replaced by the Tasmanian Herd Improvement Organisation in July 1977. This new Organisation took over the provision and promotion of herd improvement services, including both artificial breeding and herd recording.

In Tasmania most artificial breeding activities are undertaken by the Tasmanian Herd Improvement Organisation which operates a Semen Production Centre at Hadspen Park and seven artificial insemination centres throughout the State. Some artificial insemination services are provided by private organisations. Approximately 75 per cent of inseminations in Tasmania are carried out with semen produced at Hadspen Park.

Because artificial breeding allows extensive use of superior bulls it has been used as an effective tool for herd improvement. From 1964 until 1977 the Tasmanian Herd Improvement Organisation carried out dairy bull breeding programs in which genetically superior bulls were selected on the performance of their female progeny in test mated herds. These bulls have been used extensively as proven sires for large numbers of the State's dairy cows. It has been estimated that these programs have achieved a 1 per cent annual genetic gain in the State dairy herd.

Since July 1977, a young bull breeding program has been operating in Tasmania under the commercial name 'Gold Star Breeding Program'. This program involves the extensive use of semen from young bulls between 12-24 months of age and the subsequent selection of the top bulls utilized in these programs as 'Super Sires' for the breeding of future young bull teams. It is calculated that the new program has the potential to achieve annual genetic gain in the order of from two to three per cent.

Owing to different management practices, artificial breeding has not been used so extensively in beef herds.

The following table gives details of the number of inseminations carried out by the Tasmanian Herd Improvement Organisation and the total number of cows mated by artificial breeding in Tasmania for recent years:

Artificial Breeding: Inseminations, Tasmania

Year	Cows submitted for artificial insemination	
	Carried out by T.H.I.O.	Total cows served (a)
	no.	no.
1979-80	31 725	40 264
1980-81	32 673	40 435

(a) Includes cows inseminated by all licensed operators (commercial organisations and owner-operators).

Artificial Fertilisers

Types of Artificial Fertiliser

The basic types of artificial fertiliser employed are phosphatic (e.g. superphosphate), nitrogenous (e.g. sulphate of ammonia) and potassic (e.g. muriate of potash), their essential chemical contribution to plant nutrition being phosphoric oxide (P_2O_5), nitrogen (N) and potassium oxide (K_2O). Superphosphate, either 'straight' or with additives, is most widely used in Tasmania, the additives consisting of trace elements such as cobalt, molybdenum, copper, boron, zinc, etc. In addition to the basic fertiliser types, many combinations are also used.

Usage

The quantity of artificial fertilisers used in recent years on Tasmanian farms has changed markedly. The removal of the government bounty on superphosphate in December 1974, a substantial increase in its price and the need to reduce costs because of low prices for many farm products all contributed to a sharp drop in usage. The reintroduction of the bounty in July 1977 has assisted recovery and resulted in increased usage but the quantity applied is still substantially below the pre 1974-75 level.

Changes in government policy on bounties for the use of superphosphate have caused considerable interest in the extent of the concentration of usage. The following table shows the distribution of usage of artificial fertilisers (excluding straight nitrogenous types) according to the quantity used on establishments.

The table shows that establishments using over 50 tonnes accounted for 56.6 per cent of the quantity used in 1979-80 but represented only 13.6 per cent of the total number of establishments that used artificial fertiliser (other than straight nitrogenous types).

**Rural Establishments Classified According to the Quantity of Artificial Fertiliser
(Other than Straight Nitrogenous Types) Used, Tasmania, 1979-80**

Particulars	Size category (tonnes used)			
	Up to 10	Over 10 and up to 50	Over 50	Total
Number of establishments	1 909	2 081	629	4 619
Percentage (a)	41.3	45.1	13.6	100.0
Quantity used (tonnes) (b)	10 139	50 811	79 574	140 524
Percentage (c)	7.2	36.2	56.6	100.0

(a) Of total establishments using fertilisers.

(b) Comprises 107 046 tonnes of superphosphate (including superphosphate with trace elements) and 33 478 tonnes of other types and mixtures.

(c) Of total fertiliser used.

The following table shows the amount of all types of artificial fertiliser used for recent years:

Artificial Fertilisers Used, Tasmania

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Crops—						
Area fertilised ha	48 921	45 141	49 592	54 114	61 074	<i>n.a.</i>
Fertiliser used—Total t	22 471	21 123	24 053	26 686	29 093	29 043
Per hectare t	0.46	0.47	0.48	0.49	0.48	<i>n.a.</i>
Pastures (a)—						
Area fertilised ha	510 594	244 284	343 171	429 183	528 720	622 949
Fertiliser used—Total t	102 390	44 386	60 571	75 249	94 672	113 629
Per hectare t	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Total usage—						
Area fertilised ha	559 515	289 425	392 763	483 297	589 794	<i>n.a.</i>
Fertiliser used t	124 861	65 509	84 624	101 935	123 765	143 236

(a) 'Pastures' includes lucerne.

ECONOMIC STATISTICS: AGRICULTURE

It is now possible to produce economic statistics for agriculture on a compatible basis with those produced for the mining, manufacturing, retailing and other sectors of the economy (see the section 'Economic Censuses and Surveys' in Chapter 18). This results from basing the Agricultural Finance Survey (a recently introduced economic sample survey) on the new register of agricultural businesses which was established in 1974-75.

The population identified as the basic framework for the 1974-75 and subsequent Agricultural Finance Surveys consisted of all agricultural *enterprises*, i.e. all enterprises classified to an industry within sub-division 01, Agriculture, of the Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ASIC). This contrasts with the framework used for surveys prior to 1974-75 when the survey population consisted of all agricultural *holdings* (see definition earlier in this Chapter).

The coverage of the 1974-75 and subsequent surveys consists of a randomly selected sample of enterprises which fall within the scope of the survey. In earlier surveys, financial data relating to agricultural activity only were collected but, from 1974-75, data connected with any non-agricultural activity of an agricultural enterprise (such as agricultural services, retailing, transport, etc.) were collected in addition to data about its agricultural activities. Any enterprise which was predominantly engaged in non-agricultural activity was out of scope of the survey.

The main items of interest from the survey for the years 1974-75 to 1977-78 are contained in the following table. Further details and an explanation of the terms used (in addition to those in Chapter 18 of this publication) can be found in the Canberra Office of the Bureau publication 'Agricultural Sector—Part IV Financial Statistics' (Cat. No. 7507.0).

Financial Statistics, Agricultural Enterprises (a)
(\$ million)

	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Sales from crops	33.0	30.2	35.1	39.2
Sales from livestock	44.4	36.3	43.8	57.6
Sales from livestock products	50.5	57.3	57.7	65.1
Turnover	136.2	130.0	144.1	169.9
Purchases and selected expenses	71.3	65.2	67.8	82.4
Value added	67.9	66.6	77.9	87.2
Adjusted value added	59.1	60.2	69.2	77.4
Gross operating surplus	40.2	38.6	52.0	59.2
Cash operating surplus	30.3	26.3	41.7	49.7
Total net capital expenditure	16.8	15.5	18.2	19.4
Gross indebtedness	105.8	115.9	100.8	101.8

(a) These figures are estimates based on a sample and are therefore subject to sampling errors. 'Standard errors' indicating the reliability of each item are included in the Canberra Office of the Bureau publication 'Agricultural Sector, Part IV, Financial Statistics' (Cat. No. 7507.0).

(b) See the section 'Economic Censuses and Surveys' in Chapter 18 for definitions.

The only other economic statistics relating to the agricultural industry are the 'Value of Production' series which have now been substantially reduced in scope following the introduction of the surveys. There are basic differences in the two series of statistics and an explanation of these differences and definitions of the terms used for 'Value of Production' purposes are contained in the Appendix to Chapter 8.

TASMANIAN DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

The functions of the Department of Agriculture are broadly three-fold: regulation, extension or advice, and research.

The regulatory function is the administration of laws relating to agricultural production and the protection of the health of livestock and crops. It includes the operation of port inspection and quarantine facilities and responsibility for the development of policy and continuing review of the Acts and Regulations.

In the performance of its extension function the Department provides information and advice on all aspects of agricultural production, and encourages the adoption of proven agricultural practices to increase efficiency. Specialist officers in the Department report on aspects of Tasmanian agriculture to parliamentary or other commissions and inquiries.

Research is undertaken at research centres in Hobart and Launceston and at five research stations in various parts of the State. This research provides the scientific basis for the extension and regulation functions.

The Department is headed by a Director, assisted by a Deputy Director. It has seven divisions each with its own chief—Animal Health, Animal Production, Plant Production, Plant Pathology, Entomology, Extension and Administration, and two resource sections—Economics and Information. The Head office is in Hobart, and there are subsidiary offices in each of 15 districts covering the whole State, including the Bass Strait islands.

Total expenditure by the Department of Agriculture from Consolidated Revenue in 1980-81 was \$12.1 million compared with \$11.4 million in 1979-80.

GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO RURAL PRODUCERS

The Agricultural Bank of Tasmania

The State Advances Act

In 1907 the Government of the day passed the *State Advances Act* to set up the Agricultural Bank of Tasmania for the purpose of providing financial assistance to a limited section of the rural community.

Just prior to the legislation being enacted, a considerable amount of indiscriminate selection of Crown land had taken place. Most of the settlers had used what small resources they had on development. The location of their holdings and the nature of their proposals were such that normal financial institutions were not interested in providing the further finance required. It was to help these settlers that the Bank was established.

Over the years the legislation was widened and today loans are made to persons engaged in rural industries, irrespective of the nature of the tenure of their holdings, for many of their requirements. Finance is most frequently requested for: the purchase of farm properties; refinancing of mortgages; the purchase of livestock, plant and equipment; land development; structural improvements; and land irrigation. Loans are also made to professional fishermen. During the year ended 30 June 1980, loans totalling \$5.82m were approved for these purposes. Loans outstanding at 30 June 1980 totalled \$19.64m.

During the financial year 1979-80 the Agricultural Bank of Tasmania was admitted as a Prime Lender in respect of the refinancing facilities of the Primary Industry Bank of Australia Ltd. The objectives of the Primary Industry Bank of Australia include the provision of long-term loan funds to primary industry, fostering the continuing efficiency of Australia's primary industries, enhancing the predictability of primary industry borrowing and increasing the volume of funds flowing to primary industries. The Agricultural Bank in a short period in 1979-80 funded loans totalling \$843 500.

Special Relief

It has been the practice of governments to channel assistance to rural industries through the Agricultural Bank and over the years more than 30 items of rural legislation have been administered. Some have been in respect of State Government assistance only and others in respect of joint assistance by State and Federal Governments. Much of this legislation has been directed at alleviating conditions of hardship following droughts, fires, floods and market downturns.

In July 1979 following a prolonged spell of dry weather in the South East and East of the State the State Government provided assistance to primary producers in areas declared as drought affected under the provisions of the *Primary Producers Relief Act* 1968. A total of 15 Municipalities were declared.

Assistance was approved in the form of loans and subsidies to bona fide primary producers farming in drought proclaimed areas who receive their principal source of income from farming. Loans approved for carry-on purposes totalled \$150 000 and freight subsidies amounted to \$90 000. The amount outstanding at 30 June 1980 in respect of loans advanced under the *Primary Producers Relief Act* (No. 2) 1947, the *Flood Relief Act* 1960 and the *Fire Damage Relief Act* 1967 was \$0.64m.

Other Rural Activities of the Bank

In addition to the provision of loans under the *State Advances Act*, the Agricultural Bank also currently provides assistance under the *War Service Land Settlement Act* 1950, the *Closer Settlement Act* 1957, and the *Rural Adjustment Act* 1977. The purposes and provisions of these Acts are briefly outlined in the following sections.

Closer Settlement Scheme

Under this scheme the Agricultural Bank may, under certain conditions, acquire freehold land; it can appropriate Crown land and it can purchase land by negotiation. Land so obtained may be developed into farms for allotment to eligible persons. Developed or partly developed farms may also be purchased and allotted and available funds have been directed to this end in recent years.

Properties are made available on a 99-year lease with an option to purchase the freehold. Persons obtaining properties may receive loans to enable them to carry on farming operations. During the year ended 30 June 1980 five properties were purchased and allotted.

To encourage the settlement of young people on the land the *Closer Settlement Act 1957* was recently amended. This amendment extended the term of the development lease period from 5 to 10 years and in addition it was agreed to keep interest rates in the early years to a minimum. The two initiatives will enable the young settler to improve his equity in the purchased property.

War Service Land Settlement

In 1944-45 the Federal and State Governments reached agreement on a scheme for the settlement of ex-servicemen on farming properties. Large areas of land were investigated and subsequently over 180 000 hectares were purchased for development and allotment to eligible ex-servicemen. All holdings have been allotted as grants in perpetuity at a pre-determined rental. After a period of six years a settler may, subject to conditions laid down in the Act, exercise a right to convert the property to a freehold title by payment of an option price determined at the time of allotment, or he may transfer his interest in the holding to a person not entitled to receive an allotment under the Scheme.

At 30 June 1980, 153 properties developed under this scheme were occupied by the original settlers, a further 90 settlers had exercised their option to purchase the freehold on their properties, and 236 properties had been re-allocated or were occupied by other than eligible ex-servicemen.

Rural Adjustment Scheme

On 4 June 1971 an agreement was signed between the Federal Government and the State of Tasmania, the object being the implementation of a national scheme of rural reconstruction; in essence, the Federal Government provides the financial assistance but the detailed administration is vested in the State. Similar federal-state agreements were entered into by the other Australian states on the same date. In October 1971 the Tasmanian Parliament passed the *Rural Reconstruction Act 1971* which established the mechanism for administering the scheme in Tasmania.

As from 1 January, 1977 a further agreement between the Federal and State Governments provided for a Rural Adjustment Scheme.

The Agreement combines into one comprehensive scheme the various forms of rural adjustment which previously had been provided under separate legislation, namely the *Rural Reconstruction Act 1971*, *Dairy Adjustment Program Act 1975* and the *Beef Industry Assistance Act 1975*. The Scheme provides the following forms of assistance:

Debt Reconstruction

Loans may be made available for the re-arrangement and/or consolidation of a farmer's debts so as to spread the repayments over a longer period and thereby reduce the annual debt-servicing commitment. The problem should be an industry one and not due to circumstances within the farmer's control.

Farm Build-up

Farm build-up involves the provision of finance to assist the amalgamation of properties too small to be economic under current conditions. A viable farmer may be assisted to purchase an adjacent uneconomic property.

Farm Improvement

Finance may be available to assist the restoration of an uneconomic property to viability by increasing productive capacity of the farm without adding to its size.

Carry-on Assistance

This involves the provision of finance for essential carry-on purposes to farmers in industries which Commonwealth and State Governments agree are suffering severe market downturn, excluding circumstances covered by natural disaster arrangements.

Rehabilitation Assistance

Assistance of up to \$5 000 is available to a farmer obliged to leave the industry where that assistance is needed to alleviate personal hardship.

Household Support

This assistance is available for up to one year to a farmer and is equivalent to what his entitlement under Unemployment Benefits would be if he were eligible for such benefits. It is available while he decides whether to adjust out of farming. The assistance may be extended for a limited period beyond one year in special circumstances.

The following table summarises details of approvals under the *Rural Adjustment Act 1977* from 1 July 1979 to 30 June 1980:

Rural Adjustment Assistance, Tasmania, 1979-80

Type of assistance	Applications		Assistance approved
	Considered	Approved	
	no.	no.	\$'000
Farm build-up	10	6	249
Debt reconstruction	4	—	—
Farm improvements	—	—	—
Rehabilitation	—	—	—

Fruitgrowing Reconstruction Scheme (Tree Removal)

The acceptance of applications for assistance under this Scheme concluded on 31 December 1976; trees had to be removed by 31 August 1977. The total assistance received by orchardists for the removal of trees was \$2 059 212; 3 268 hectares of orchard was removed.

Further References*ABS Publications Produced by the Tasmanian Office*

- Agricultural Industry, Tasmania (7101.6) (annual; 1979-80 issue released 8-12-81, 66 pp.)
 Agricultural Statistics, Principal (Preliminary), Tasmania (7102.6) (annual; 1980-81 released 26-6-81, 4 pp.)
 Meat Production, Tasmania (7202.6) (annual; 1980-81 released 21-10-81, 2 pp.)
 Dairying and Dairy Products, Tasmania (7203.6) (annual; 1979-80 released 19-1-81, 6 pp.)
 Poultry Production, Tasmania (7204.6) (annual; 1979-80 released 11-11-80, 2 pp.)
 Wool Production and Disposal, Tasmania (7205.6) (annual; 1979-80 released 26-2-81, 6 pp.)
 Bee Farming, Tasmania (7206.6) (annual; 1979-80 released 1-10-80, 3 pp.)
 Crops and Pastures, Tasmania (7301.6) (annual; 1979-80 released 19-6-81, 14 pp.)
 Apples and Pears in Cool Stores, Tasmania (7302.6) (monthly, seasonal; June 1981 released 27-7-81, 2 pp.)
 Fruit, Tasmania (7303.6) (annual; 1979-80 released 22-5-81, 8 pp.)
 Potato Production, Tasmania (7304.6) (annual; 1979-80 released 13-4-81, 4 pp.)
 Number of Rural Establishments, Irrigation and Fertiliser Usage, Tasmania (7401.6) (annual; 1978-79 released 15-2-80, 7 pp.)
 Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced, Tasmania (7501.6) (annual; 1979-80 released 29-6-81, 5 pp.)

ABS Publications Produced by the Canberra Office

- Agricultural Sector, Part I—Structure of Operating Units (7102.0) (annual; 1979-80 issue released 11-12-81, 37 pp.)
 Agricultural Land Use, Improvements and Labour (7103.0) (annual; 1979-80 released 7-5-81, 16 pp.)
 Principal Agricultural Statistics: First estimates (7201.0) (annual; 1979-80 released 27-5-81, 4 pp.)
 Livestock Statistics (7203.0) (annual; March 1980 released 3-12-80, 22 pp.)
 Meat, Australia (7204.0) (monthly; February 1981 released 1-4-81, 4 pp.)
 Meat, (Final) Australia (7205.0) (quarterly; December quarter 1980 released 6-4-81, 21 pp.)
 Meat Statistics (7206.0) (annual; 1980-81 released 2-2-82, 28 pp.)
 Chicken Hatchings and Poultry Slaughtering (7207.0) (monthly; January 1981 released 2-4-81, 4 pp.)
 Milk Statistics (7208.0) (monthly; January 1981 released 31-3-81, 2 pp.)
 Dairying and Dairy Products (7209.0) (annual; 1980-81 released 15-1-82, 13 pp.)
 Shearing and Wool Production Forecast (Preliminary Estimates) (7210.0) (annual; 1981-82 released 24-7-81, 1 p.)

- Sheep Numbers, Shearing and Wool Production Forecast (7211.0) (annual; 1981-82 released 5-1-82, 2 pp.)
- Wool Statistics (7212.0) (annual; 1979-80 released 18-3-81, 17 pp.)
- Beekeeping (7214.0) (annual; 1980-81 released 26-2-82, 5 pp.)
- Crop and Fruit Statistics (Preliminary) (7301.0) (annual; 1980-81 released 18-9-81, 8 pp.)
- Crop Statistics (7302.0) (annual; 1979-80 released 1-5-81, 22 pp.)
- Fruit Statistics (7303.0) (annual; 1979-80 released 30-4-81, 20 pp.)
- Cereal Grains: Estimates of Intended Sowings (7304.0) (annual; 1981-82 released 2-6-81, 3 pp.)
- Cereal Grains: Estimates of Area Sown (7305.0) (annual; 1981-82 released 8-9-81, 2 pp.)
- Cereal Grains: Estimates of Wheat Production (7306.0) (annual; 1978-79 released 7-12-78, 2 pp.)
- Wheat Statistics (7307.0) (annual; 1979-80 released 13-4-81, 13 pp.)
- Mushroom Statistics (7308.0) (annual; 1977-78 released 19-12-78, 2 pp.)
- Nursery and Flower Statistics (7309.0) (annual; 1980-81 released 10-3-82, 2 pp.)
- Gross Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced First Estimates (7501.0) (annual; 1980-81 released 30-6-81, 1 p.)
- Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced (7503.0) (annual; 1979-80 released 31-8-81, 25 pp.)
- Agricultural Sector Part IV—Financial Statistics (7507.0) (annual; 1977-78 released 26-9-79, 34 pp.)
- Agricultural Sector Part IV—Financial Statistics (Preliminary) (7508.0) (annual; 1980-81 released 5-3-82, 4 pp.)

Chapter 8

FORESTRY, MINING AND FISHERIES

FORESTRY

Introduction

When the first explorers ventured beyond the main coastal areas of mainland Australia, they encountered arid zones and desert nearly devoid of timber. By contrast, in Tasmania dense and continuous forest was the main barrier to early penetration, although the early settlements were sited in open savanna-like country which originated from firing by the Tasmanian natives. No other Australian state has similar widespread conditions favourable for forest growth: a cool temperate climate; and an assured annual rainfall varying from 500 to 3 800 millimetres according to locality, and showing relatively small seasonal variation.

During the period since the first settlement in 1803, land clearing, timber exploitation and fires have left their mark; however the Forestry Commission estimates that the current total forest area (including some forest of little or no commercial value) is 2 779 000 hectares (i.e. about 40 per cent of the State's total area of 68 300 sq km).

Forest Area

Of all the Australian states, Tasmania is unique in its concentration of forest resources. Native forests of potentially commercial quality cover 2 113 000 hectares (or 31 per cent of the State's area). Of this area 891 000 hectares are privately owned and 1 222 000 hectares are Crown-owned commercial forest.

The need for permanent reservation of land for timber production was first officially recognised by the *Waste Lands Act* 1881 and the first forest reservation occurred in the late 1880s when some 21 270 hectares were gazetted. Reservations had reached 403 660 hectares by 1910 and 651 890 hectares at the time of World War II. An on-going program of dedication of suitable lands as State forests in perpetuity is a firm undertaking in the Commission's policy. The gazetted area at 30 June 1980 was 1 523 000 hectares towards a target of 1 618 000 hectares of permanent State-owned forests managed for the benefit, both material and environmental, of future generations. In addition to the State forests there are 'timber reserves' (land reserved for the supply of timber, including fuel); at 30 June 1980 the area of timber reserves was 94 000 hectares.

The State forests are located, in the main, in five distinct regions: (i) far north-west about the axis of the Arthur River; (ii) north-eastern highlands; (iii) north and north-west of the Great Lake; (iv) from the south coast, north to Lake King William; and (v) the east coast area.

Classification of State Forests and Timber Reserves

A classification of State forests, timber reserves and land acquired for forestry purposes is set out in the following table:

Classification of State Forests and Timber Reserves, Tasmania at 30 June 1980
(⁰⁰⁰ Hectares)

Forest type	Area
Eucalypt forest with a mature or potential mature height over 41 m	377
Eucalypt forest with a mature or potential mature height of 15 m to 41 m	720
Temperate rain forest (<i>N. cunninghamii</i>) and associated species	171
Plantations (mainly <i>P. radiata</i>)	34
Total forest area	1 302
Non-productive forests and other land included for protection purposes	315
Total	(a) 1 617

(a) Comprised: State forest, 1 523 000 hectares (gazetted State forest only); timber reserves, 94 000 hectares.

Timber Concession and Reserve Areas

The establishment in Tasmania of various industries using forest resources has given rise to the need for some guarantee of assured timber supplies to those industries. Therefore, certain concessions and cutting rights on Crown lands have been awarded to companies relying on forest products as their raw materials. The map on the following page shows the location of concession and reserve areas in Tasmania. Concession areas are those areas where a company is at present allowed to operate while reserve areas are set aside for future use. Providing that the company meets certain stipulated conditions, permission to remove timber from the reserve area will be granted by the Forestry Commission.

Plantations

The scarcity of native softwoods is being met, in part, by the creation of exotic plantations, the principal species grown being *Pinus radiata*, but at 30 June 1980 the softwoods plantations (51 000 hectares) accounted for only 1.8 per cent of the State's total forested area. The Forestry Commission had established almost 33 000 hectares of softwood plantations in Tasmania by 31 March 1980.

The following table shows the area of softwood and hardwood plantations established by the Forestry Commission (but excludes privately owned areas):

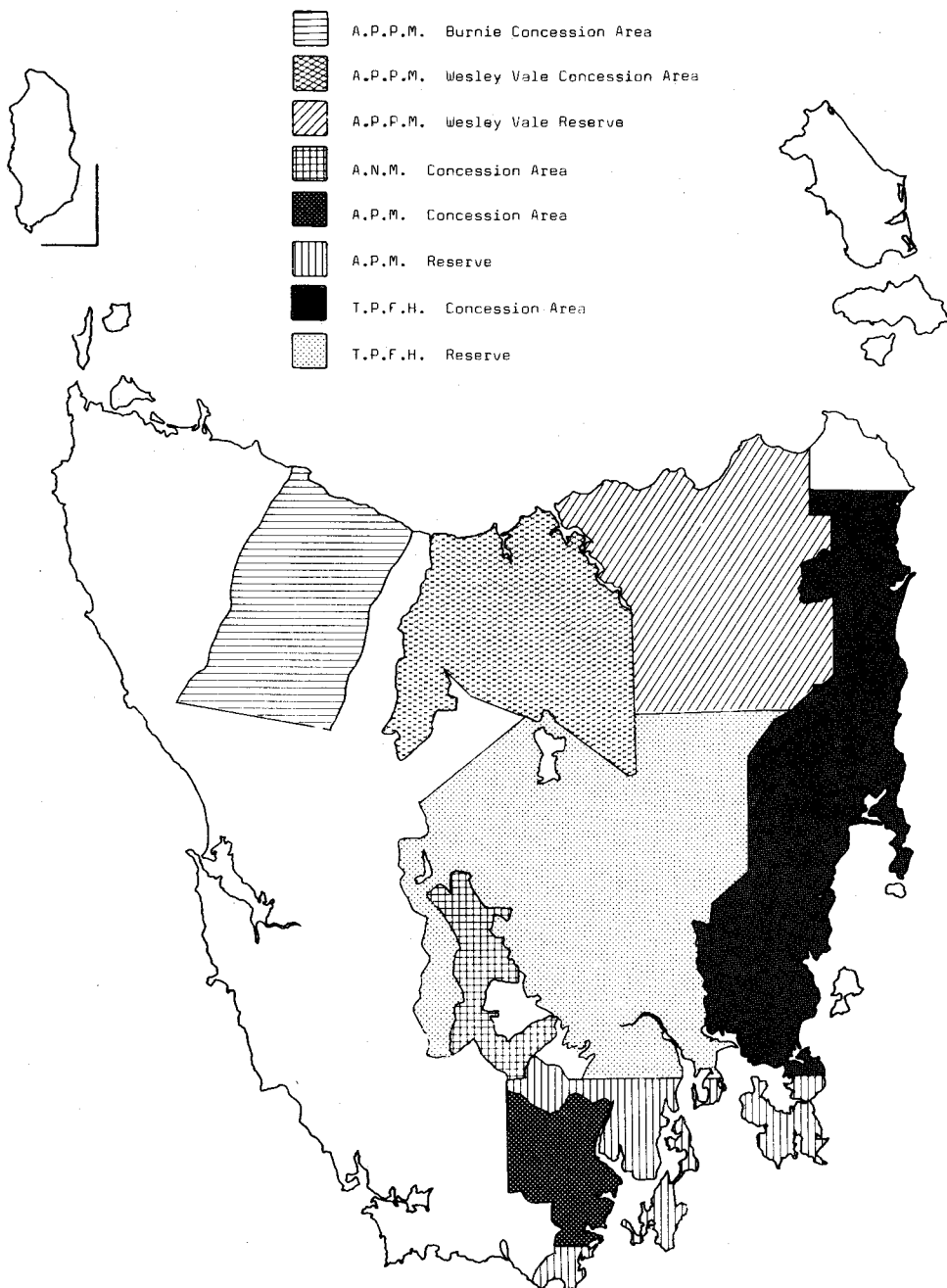
Area of Forestry Commission Plantations, Tasmania at 31 March
(Hectares)

District	1979			1980		
	Softwood	Hardwood	Total	Softwood	Hardwood	Total
Smithton	—	9	9	9	—	9
Burnie	3 025	312	3 337	3 067	290	3 357
Devonport	5 923	15	5 938	6 236	17	6 253
Queenstown	2 169	—	2 169	2 293	—	2 293
Launceston	855	20	875	896	82	978
Deloraine	—	34	34	—	115	115
Scottsdale	8 453	47	8 500	8 718	27	8 745
Fingal	11 398	41	11 439	11 708	56	11 764
Triabunna	—	92	92	—	91	91
Geeveston	87	190	277	89	300	389
Total	31 910	761	32 671	33 016	978	33 994

In May 1974, following the calling of tenders for cutting rights in *Pinus radiata* plantations in the north-east of Tasmania, a substantial sale of sawlogs was made and resulted in the establishment of a milling complex near Scottsdale. The green mill was destroyed by fire in February 1978. This was rebuilt and operations resumed in March 1979. The production level reached the levels allowed for in the 1974 tender later in the year.

Tasmanian Forest Types

The better quality forests largely occur where the annual rainfall exceeds 760 mm, but soil quality and the frequency of past fires also influence distribution. This productive native forest

PULPWOOD CONCESSION AREAS (a)

(a) Cutting rights apply only to Crown Land and State Forests within these boundaries.

estate consists of four main vegetation types: dry sclerophyll; open; wet sclerophyll; and temperate rain forests (sclerophyll means hard leaved). The rain forest is principally located in the western half and to a lesser extent in the north-east highlands; the other three types (eucalypt forest) predominate elsewhere. The rain forest is characterised by the dominance of *Nothofagus cunninghamii* (myrtle), *Atherosperma moschatum* (sassafras), *Eucryphia lucida* (leatherwood) and other trees which appear on poorer soils. *Acacia melanoxylon* (blackwood) grows where rain forest has been disturbed in the past; principally where fires have occurred.

Eucalypt forests of good quality are not common on soils of reasonable depth and fertility where the annual rainfall is below 760 mm. Where the rainfall is above 1 130 mm, rain forest species appear in the understorey but are excluded should fires occur, say, every 40 to 50 years. With rainfall above 1 520 mm rain forests can exclude eucalypts. However, even with rainfall well above 1 520 mm, a combination of poor soils and frequent burning often produces areas of button grass and heathy plains.

Tasmanian forests are cut almost exclusively for hardwood (eucalypts), the slow growing native softwoods never having been very plentiful. The principal softwood species which have been utilised are *Athrotaxis selaginoides* (king billy pine), *Dacrydium franklinii* (huon pine) and *Phyllocladus aspleniifolius* (celery-top pine).

Hardwoods: The most valuable eucalypts are those which belong to the so-called ash group—*E. obliqua* (stringy-bark), *E. delegatensis* (gum-top stringy-bark or alpine ash) and *E. regnans* (swamp gum or mountain ash). In the south and south-east *E. globulus* (Tasmanian blue gum) occurs in high quality forests. In areas where the annual rainfall is below 760 mm, the more important eucalypts are *E. amygdalina* (black peppermint), *E. ovata* (swamp or black gum), *E. viminalis* (white gum), *E. obliqua* (stringy-bark) and *E. linearis* (white peppermint).

Tasmania offers 11 tree types suitable for pulpwood, of which 10 are eucalypts. The eleventh is the myrtle (*Nothofagus cunninghamii*), a rain forest hardwood available in the north-west of the island. The eucalypts can be graded into:

- | | |
|--|---|
| (i) First quality (four species)— | <i>E. obliqua</i> (stringy-bark) (a) (b) |
| | <i>E. delegatensis</i> (gum-top stringy-bark) (a) (b) |
| | <i>E. regnans</i> (swamp gum) (b) |
| | <i>E. sieberi</i> (ironbark) |
| (ii) Second quality (three 'gums')— | <i>E. viminalis</i> (white gum) (a) (b) |
| | <i>E. globulus</i> (blue gum) (a) |
| | <i>E. ovata</i> (swamp or black gum) (b) |
| (iii) Third quality (three 'peppermints')— | <i>E. amygdalina</i> (black peppermint) (a) (b) |
| | <i>E. linearis</i> (white peppermint) |
| | <i>E. tasmanica</i> (silver peppermint) |

Two species of eucalypt—*E. delegatensis* and *E. obliqua* account for over 60 per cent of all eucalypt logs cut for woodchipping. The east coast offers all 10 varieties of which the five marked (a) are the common ones. The north coast offers, in useful quantity, only the six varieties marked (b).

Softwoods: Although Tasmania's native forests produce some very valuable softwood timber, these are very slow growing and in short supply. For this and other reasons, attention has been given to building up another section of the total forest estate—namely, plantations of exotic species, particularly *Pinus radiata*. At mid-1980 there were 33 000 hectares of State owned pine plantations with another 17 000 hectares on private land.

Forest Utilisation

Introduction

An extensive sawmilling industry has been a major and traditional part of the Tasmanian scene since the mid 19th century. This was originally an industry solely reliant on native forests for its raw material, although now (and in the future) plantations of exotic softwoods play an important role in supplying the industry. For a number of years usage of logs for sawing, peeling and slicing remained at over 1 000 000 cubic metres per annum but usage has

dropped since 1974-75 to a level of 942 000 cubic metres in 1980-81, when 374 000 cubic metres of sawn, peeled and sliced timber was produced.

However, typical native forests produce much wood not suitable for sawmilling and in 1937 a start was made on the use of this previously wasted resource for the manufacture of paper at Burnie. Since that time, the use of pulpwood has expanded, particularly in the present decade, producing pulp paper, building panel-boards and raw woodchips. In 1941 the only newsprint mill in Australia was established at Boyer on the Derwent; more recently, in 1962, a pulp mill began operations at Port Huon in the south. A further pulp and paper mill commenced production during 1970 at Wesley Vale near Devonport. Further utilisation of forestry products has been introduced by factories producing plywood, hardboard, particle board and woodchips (for export).

Establishment of the woodchip industry and the expansion of other timber-using industries has resulted in greatly increased annual timber requirements necessitating careful utilisation of existing forest resources and the development of viable reafforestation schemes.

The problem of possible overtaxing of existing resources has been met partly by the implementation of fully integrated forest operations wherever possible. These operations ensure maximum use of the resource, with the best logs going to sawlogs and the remaining merchantable timber being processed as pulpwood. This also facilitates regeneration of the forest as most of the standing trees are removed, hence decreasing competition for available nutrients and light.

Pulpwood is also obtained from waste produced during sawmilling. During 1969-70, the year preceding the first export of woodchips, approximately 25 per cent of sawmill waste was chipped for re-use. As a direct consequence of the woodchip export trade the proportion rose to over 60 per cent in 1976-77 and had reached nearly 80 per cent in 1979-80.

Thinnings from Forestry Commission *Pinus radiata* plantations are used for sawlogs, treated fence posts, particle board manufacture at Wesley Vale and production of pulp for manufacture of paper at Burnie, Wesley Vale and Boyer.

Regeneration of areas harvested is carried out by the Forestry Commission and by the companies themselves. On Crown land reforestation is mandatory, the work in some areas being done by the companies and in other areas by the Forestry Commission. Industries utilising privately owned forest resources have established incentive schemes to encourage reforestation.

Total Log Usage

The next table shows total log usage by the sawmilling, paper making, chipping and allied industries for recent years:

Hardwood and Softwood Log Usage, Tasmania
(^{000 m³})

Year	Sawmilling and plywood milling	Chipping, grind- ing and flaking	Total
1975-76	985	2 396	3 381
1976-77	986	2 913	3 900
1977-78	906	2 751	3 658
1978-79	863	2 941	3 803
1979-80	r 942	3 594	4 522
1980-81	992	3 370	4 362

Timber Using Industries

Normally the Bureau does not publish information relating to any single enterprise or establishment but only publishes statistical aggregates where these do not directly or indirectly reveal the operations of any single informant. However, a description of some of the State's major timber using companies is obviously desirable; therefore, the Forestry Commission has supplied the details given below.

Paper, Hardboard and Particle Board

Associated Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd and subsidiaries manufacture paper at Burnie and particle board and paper at Wesley Vale. Their hardboard mill closed at the end of the 1977-78 financial year after 27 years production, largely due to a significant decrease in demand by

the export market and the highly competitive nature of the reconstituted wood panelling industry in Australia. The Company owns 101 172 hectares of forested land and holds cutting rights over Crown land for 24 kilometres on each side of the Emu Bay railway line from the north coast to the Pieman River.

In 1970 the Company completed the first stage of its pulp and paper mill at Wesley Vale at a cost of \$25 million. The first paper machine installed has an annual capacity of 41 000 tonnes of magazine paper and provision has been made for the installation of three additional machines. However, expansion at Wesley Vale has been deferred due to economic conditions and the difficulty of financing the very high capital cost of the project at the present. An alternative expansion project at the Burnie mill costing \$25 million to produce bleached, softwood pulp from Company and Forestry Commission softwood plantations has been completed.

Newsprint

Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd situated at Boyer on the Derwent River is Australia's sole manufacturer of newsprint. Its timber concession follows the general line of the Derwent as far north as Lake King William.

The *Florentine Valley Paper Act* 1966 increased ANM's concession area from 110 479 hectares to 150 948 hectares to provide the basis for an expansion program. The Company is required by the Act to supply 30 100 cubic metres of logs to other timber-using industries each year. The plant ran at almost full capacity during 1977-78 and produced 208 000 tonnes of newsprint. Machinery was installed in 1978 to manufacture a special type of thermo-mechanical pulp from *Pinus radiata* which will partly replace imported Kraft chemical pulp. The *Pinus radiata* pulpwood for this project is being drawn from thinnings from the Forestry Commission *Pinus radiata* plantations near Scottsdale.

Woodpulp

Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd manufacture woodpulp at Port Huon on the Huon River. The pulp is shipped in pellet form to the Company's paper mills in other states, principally to Botany, N.S.W. The Company's pulpwood concession and reserve areas include virtually the whole of the D'Entrecasteux Channel coastline and the south coast as far west as Prion Bay; inland it extends west to the Mt Picton area. Also included in the reserve are Bruny Island and the Tasman Peninsula.

Woodchips

Woodchips manufactured from sawmill waste and other timber previously of limited commercial value, are primarily used for woodpulp production. Three Tasmanian companies, Northern Woodchips Pty Ltd, Tasmanian Pulp and Forest Holdings Ltd and Associated Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd have woodchip export contracts with Japanese interests. Before granting woodchip export licences, the Federal Government stipulated that the companies, if they did not already have the capacity, should develop woodpulp manufacturing facilities within 15 years. The export of woodchips from Tasmania commenced in 1971. Articles on each of the three companies' woodchip operations were included in the 1975 edition of the *Year Book*.

The plant of Tasmanian Pulp and Forest Holdings (a subsidiary of APPM) at Spring Bay, near Triabunna on the east coast, has an annual capacity of more than 610 000 tonnes of woodchips. Timber for the project comes from pulpwood concession areas extending along the Eastern Tiers over some 220 kilometres from Murdunna in the south to Eddystone Point in the north. The Company has also been granted concessions over reserve areas covering much of central Tasmania. These areas will ultimately be used provided Tasmanian Pulp and Forest Holdings Ltd meets various stipulations contained in the *Pulpwood Products Industry (Eastern and Central Tasmania) Act* 1968. In addition, the Company is permitted to obtain pulpwood from areas in the reserve set aside by the Forestry Commission for silvicultural purposes or by utilising trees removed to open the forest for economic extraction of milling-quality timber.

The Company's first woodchips were exported from the Spring Bay complex in April 1971; since then, the Company has exported approximately 600 000 tonnes of woodchips per annum.

Associated Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd and Northern Woodchips Pty Ltd constructed their woodchip plants at Long Reach, near Bell Bay, on the Tamar River. Northern Woodchips Pty

Ltd has also installed portable and satellite chipping plants in the northern half of Tasmania. APPM Ltd draws its timber supplies from Crown forest concessions, private land and sawmill waste, while Northern Woodchips Pty Ltd relies on timber from private lands and sawmill waste. Annual capacity of the APPM Ltd plant is 914 500 tonnes of woodchips; Northern Woodchips Pty Ltd's 15-year export contract is for an annual 711 000 tonnes of woodchips.

Both companies commenced production of woodchips in 1972; APPM at its Long Reach plant in May 1972 and Northern Woodchips from its portable and satellite chipping plants in mid-1972. First exports by the two companies were made in late 1972. In February 1973 the first log trains commenced using the rail extension to Long Reach giving the two companies economic access to more distant timber supplies.

In September 1979, Associated Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd were successful in a take-over bid for Tasmanian Pulp and Forest Holdings Ltd. Tasmanian Pulp and Forest Holdings Ltd continued to trade as a separate company to Associated Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd's export operations in the north of the State.

In 1979, Northern Woodchips Pty Ltd signed a contract with the Forestry Commission of Tasmania to harvest a maximum of 220 000 tonnes of pulpwood per year from State forests in the far north-west of the State. This pulpwood was to be in the form of forest residues from the existing sawmill operations in this area, together with standing fire-killed trees. This wood was to be taken under Northern Woodchips' existing export licence and in lieu of standing green pulpwood from private property.

Forest Production

Definition

The cutting of logs in a forest and the production of sawn timber in a mill seem closely related activities and may both, in fact, be conducted by a single operator with the same team of employees; similarly, the cutting of pulpwood and its later conversion to newsprint or fine paper may be viewed, in a broad sense, as a single activity. For statistical purposes, however, sawmills, paper mills, newsprint mills, woodchip plants, etc., are classified as factories, while logging operations which provide the raw materials for the factories, are classified as forestry activity. It necessarily follows that the definition of forest production must be restricted to include only the output of logs, hewn timber, firewood, tanning bark, etc. before such products have passed into the sector covered by factory statistics. Some forestry products, as just defined (e.g. fence posts and rails, hewn sleepers, firewood, etc.) may go direct to the final consumer without passing as a raw material to the factory sector.

Value of Forest Production

Gross Value of Production is the value placed on the recorded production at the wholesale price realised in the principal markets. In cases where forestry products are consumed at the place of production or where they become raw material for a secondary industry, these points of consumption are presumed to be the principal markets (e.g. the value of logs cut for saw milling is the value on the mill skids).

Local Value (i.e. value of recorded production at the place of production) is ascertained by deducting marketing costs from gross value. Marketing costs include freight, cost of containers, commission, and other charges incidental thereto.

Statistics of Forest Production

The next table shows the production of the various forest products and from where they are obtained, i.e. either Crown or private land. In this table, the 'Logs for processing' figures include the log usage of the woodchip export industry. Woodchips have been an input material for locally based paper and woodpulp plants for many years but demand increased greatly with the establishment of woodchip export markets from 1971.

The following table shows details of forest production:

Forest Production, Tasmania, 1979-80

Product	Obtained from—		Total
	Crown land	Private land	
Logs for processing (a)—			
Forest hardwoods.....'000 m ³	2 433	1 797	4 230
Indigenous softwoods.....'000 m ³	10	—	10
Plantation grown pines.....'000 m ³	230	52	282
Total logs—Quantity.....'000 m ³	2 673	1 848	4 522
Gross value.....\$'000	n.a.	n.a.	79 328
Hewn and other timber (b)—			
Quantity.....'000 m ³	42	n.a.	n.a.
Value.....\$'000	n.a.	n.a.	(c) 4 977
Total gross value of forest products.....\$'000	n.a.	n.a.	84 305

(a) Logs for sawing, peeling, slicing, chipping and pulping. Includes any logs exported or stockpiled; excludes chain-sawn sleepers, etc. which are included below under 'Hewn and other timber'.

(b) Includes firewood, sleepers, transoms, girders, bridge timber, mining timber, poles, piles and other forest products.

(c) Includes estimates of the value of hewn and other timber taken from private land.

The next table shows details of forest production for a five-year period on a basis comparable with the previous analysis:

Forest Production, Tasmania

Product	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Logs for processing (a)—					
Forest hardwood.....'000 m ³	3 347	3 763	3 534	3 643	4 230
Indigenous softwood.....'000 m ³	10	10	8	9	10
Plantation grown pines.....'000 m ³	73	122	116	151	282
Total logs—Quantity.....'000 m ³	3 430	3 894	3 658	3 803	4 522
Gross value.....\$'000	42 496	50 129	54 939	60 402	79 328
Hewn and other timber—					
Value (b).....\$'000	r 2 989	r 3 535	r 3 975	r 4 218	4 977
Total gross value of forest products.....\$'000	r 45 484	r 53 664	r 58 913	r 64 620	84 305

(a) Logs for sawing, peeling, slicing, chipping and pulping. Includes any logs exported or stockpiled; excludes chain-sawn sleepers, etc. which are included below under 'Hewn and other timber'.

(b) Includes the value of firewood, sleepers, transoms, girders, bridge timber, mining timber, poles, piles and other forest products taken from Crown land and estimates of the value of hewn and other timber, firewood and other forest products taken from private land.

Source of Production Data

The principal sources of data are the returns of the various establishments classified as factories (e.g. sawmills, newsprint mills, paper mills, plywood mills, etc.) which report details of logs, pulpwood, sawmill edgings, off-cuts, etc. used as raw materials; other data are available from the State Forestry Commission and the Bureau's export statistics.

Tasmanian and Australian Log Production

For the purposes of the last two tables, log production is defined as relating to 'logs' for sawing, peeling, slicing, chipping and pulping (i.e. it includes logs used in sawmills as well as those used for production of woodpulp in newsprint and paper mills, woodchips, particle

board, etc.). In terms of this definition, of the Australian states, Tasmania is the major producer, the State's log production being over 32 per cent of the Australian total in 1979-80. The two next largest producers, N.S.W. and Victoria, produced 21 per cent and 16 per cent of the total Australian production, respectively, in 1979-80. Considering Tasmania's small relative size and population, it is apparent that forest production forms one of its more important contributions to the Australian economy.

Gross and Local Value of Production

The following table gives details of gross and local value of forestry production for a five-year period:

**Gross and Local Value of Forestry Production, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Gross value (production valued at principal markets)	r 45 484	r 53 664	r 58 913	r 64 620	84 305
Less marketing costs	6 317	7 528	7 152	12 104	15 690
Local value (production valued at place of production)	r 39 168	r 46 136	r 51 762	r 52 517	68 616

Timber and Timber Products

Output and Exports

The following table shows timber production by mills, together with exports of sawn timber for recent years:

Production and Exports of Sawn Timber, Tasmania

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
LOGS USED ('000 m³)						
Hardwood	930	895	816	789	r 781	807
Softwood	54	92	91	74	r 161	185
Total	985	986	906	863	r 942	992
SAWN, PEELED AND SLICED TIMBER PRODUCED (a) ('000 m³)						
Hardwood	350	331	299	289	r 288	298
Softwood	24	37	39	31	r 68	76
Total	373	368	339	321	r 355	374
EXPORTS OF SAWN TIMBER (b)						
Quantity '000 m ³	248	313	245	238	291	n.y.a.
Value \$'000	26 079	37 083	28 213	37 100	88 197	n.y.a.

(a) Includes: plywood, veneer and sliced timber production converted to an equivalent cubic measurement; and rough sawn timber, including that subsequently seasoned and dressed to produce flooring, weatherboards, etc.

(b) Includes dressed and undressed timber.

Geographical Distribution of Sawmills

The next table records the overall decline in the number of mills over recent years. The areas with the heaviest incidence of closures have been the north-eastern and southern regions.

**Distribution of Operative Sawmill and Plywood Mill Locations
by Statistical Divisions and Sub-divisions**

Statistical divisions and sub-divisions	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Hobart	12	13	12	12	11	11
Southern	64	56	43	48	43	50
Northern—						
Tamar	55	52	48	43	39	38
North Eastern	27	25	21	19	19	19
Total	82	77	69	62	58	57
Mersey-Lyell—						
North Western	36	34	30	36	34	41
Western	7	7	7	8	7	7
Total	43	41	37	44	41	48
Tasmania	201	187	161	166	153	166

Average Size of Mills

In the year 1963-64 no Tasmanian sawmill exceeded an annual log input of 25 000 cubic metres. A size distribution of mills, classified by volume of log inputs, for recent years is given in the next table:

**Number of Operative Sawmills (Including Plywood Mills)
by Volume of Annual Log Input, Tasmania**

Size classification (cubic metres)	Number of Sawmills and plywood mills					
	1974-75	1975-76 (a)	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Up to 500	53	7	4	2	1	1
501- 1 000	19	7	3	3	1	—
1 001- 1 500	10	8	8	3	2	2
1 501- 3 000	28	19	23	13	15	12
3 001- 5 000	26	26	19	19	22	17
5 001-10 000	35	36	38	22	18	21
10 001-15 000	14	10	7	8	8	6
15 001-30 000	11	10	9	11	13	11
30 001-45 000	4	4	4	2	2	2
45 001-60 000	—	1	1	2	—	2
Over 60 000	1	—	1	—	1	2
Total	201	128	117	85	83	76

(a) From 1975-76 includes only mills employing four persons or more; data has been extracted from manufacturing census results.

Mill Production of Timber

As shown previously, logs treated in sawmills and plywood mills during 1980-81 for the production of sawn, peeled, and sliced timber totalled 992 000 m³ while the resulting timber produced totalled only 374 000 m³. The difference between the volume of logs treated and of timber produced is not all waste from the millers' point of view. Admittedly, there is very limited use for sawdust but most offcuts are sold as input to the woodchip and woodpulp industries or docked and sold as firewood.

Chipping, Grinding and Flaking of Wood

Chipping, grinding and flaking of wood is the first process in the production of wood pulp, paper, etc. Up to 1969-70 all chipped, ground and flaked wood was used in local plants making wood pulp, paper, hardboard and particle board. However, from 1970-71 production of woodchips for overseas exports has also been undertaken.

The importance of woodchipping for export is indicated by the following table:

Chipping, Grinding and Flaking of Wood, Tasmania

Particulars		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Producing locations at 30 June	no.	31	32	31	32	32	30
Materials used—							
Logs (a)	'000 m ³	2 396	2 913	2 751	2 941	3 594	3 370
Sawmill offcuts	'000 m ³	216	248	261	264	r 292	309
Total	'000 m ³	2 612	3 161	3 012	3 204	3 885	3 679
Chipped, ground and flaked wood produced (green weight)—							
For local processing	'000 t	744	832	797	781	871	1 074
For export	'000 t	1 693	2 135	2 041	2 197	r 2 802	2 354
Total	'000 t	2 436	2 967	2 838	2 978	3 672	3 428

(a) Includes log equivalent of limbwood and billets.

The State Forestry Commission

The principal officers of the State Forestry Commission are the chief commissioner and three assistant commissioners. At 30 June 1981 the Commission employed a work force of 725 including administrative staff.

The Forestry Commission is primarily concerned with the conservation of Tasmania's State Forests; this requires that it exercise control over the rate at which logs and pulpwood are taken, and also that it introduce effective measures to ensure regeneration. Other important functions include: (i) road construction, providing access to State forests; (ii) maintaining an annual program of softwood planting; (iii) protection of the forest estate from damage by fire, insects and disease; (iv) research, which aims to improve forest health and growth while developing more effective techniques of forest regeneration and fire protection; and (v) the management of State forests for recreation and wildlife conservation.

Private Forestry

The Forestry Commission's responsibility for State forests was widened by the *Forestry Act 1977*, which empowered the Commission to promote the development and proper management of private forests. The Act provided for a Private Forestry Council to advise the Forestry Commission on private forestry and a Private Forestry Division to provide advice and assistance to forest owners. Both these organisations were officially established in September 1978.

The activities of the Private Forestry Division have many facets, extending well beyond the administration of financial assistance schemes. It has to consider and recommend on the wise use of the private forest resource, which is of major importance to Tasmania's on-going industrial potential. An inventory review of the private forest resource and a survey of the loss of forest to agriculture have been commenced. Together, these will determine an acceptable rate of private forest cutting and the need for assistance in reafforestation.

Six assistance schemes have been established: The Pine Plantation Development Loan Scheme; the Pine Plantation Annuity Scheme; the Pine Plantation Nursery Stock Grant Scheme;

the Native Forest Restoration Grant Scheme; the Eucalypt Plantation Grant Scheme and the Special Species Grant Scheme.

The Division has an expanding role in educating and advising landowners on the management, protection and sale of timber from existing forests. A wide range of informational material has been produced. The response from landowners is such that the Private Forestry Division will be fully committed in implementing the provisions of the Act.

Activities of the Forestry Commission, Tasmania: Summary
(Source: Forestry Commission)

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Area prepared for regeneration						
burning ha	3 848	5 316	5 484	5 011	7 105	7 287
Seedlings produced '000	3 966	3 849	2 810	3 385	3 336	4 356
Plantations—						
Established during year ha	2 198	1 965	1 966	1 920	1 527	1 596
Pruned ha	330	561	813	159	417	534
Thinned ha	367	351	360	399	497	688
Firebreaks—						
Constructed km	90	68	62	82	110	63
Roads—						
Constructed km	205	168	137	128	130	118
Improved km	86	24	34	9	80	32

The Commission has a responsibility for controlling forest fires on or near State forests; losses through bush fires fought by the Commission in recent years are reported in the following table:

Bush Fires Fought by the Forestry Commission, Tasmania
(Source: Forestry Commission)

Year	Fires reported	Area burnt				Cost of suppression
		State forest	Other Crown land	Private property (a)	Total (a)	
	no.	hectares	hectares	hectares	hectares	\$
1975-76	88	5 812	13 097	1 040	19 949	69 512
1976-77	59	2 701	141	669	3 511	40 191
1977-78	199	17 580	6 369	n.a.	23 949	209 553
1978-79	90	2 602	1 333	419	4 354	63 608
1979-80	183	21 100	3 403	n.y.a.	n.y.a.	460 483
1980-81	141	5 597	15 694	n.y.a.	n.y.a.	715 341

(a) Includes only those fires on private property fought to protect adjoining State forest or timbered Crown land.

Total expenditure by the Commission during 1979-80 was \$18.7m. This expenditure was funded from Loan Funds, Consolidated Revenue, funds provided under the *Softwoods Forestry Agreement Act 1976* and monies made available for unemployment relief. Money collected each year (mainly from timber royalties) is paid into Consolidated Revenue and, by law, becomes a grant to the Commission the following year.

The main revenue of the Forestry Commission is derived from royalties, i.e. charges paid by those taking timber from Crown lands. By law, such revenue is specifically reserved for expenditure on forestry. The next table has been compiled to show the revenue and expenditure of the Commission for the last six years; expenditure exceeds revenue since money from State loan funds devoted to forestry purposes is included in expenditure.

Forestry Commission: Revenue and Expenditure, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
REVENUE					
Royalties	4 391	4 638	5 083	8 063	9 771
Road charges	697	679	695	908	1 072
Other	225	298	269	289	321
Total	5 313	5 615	6 047	9 260	11 164
EXPENDITURE (a)					
Administration—					
Revenue collection	752	854	1 116	1 301	1 148
Forest management	1 510	1 804	1 936	2 203	3 477
General	1 543	1 680	1 644	1 833	2 399
Forest works—					
Road construction	2 589	3 034	2 820	3 480	3 260
Building and other	643	769	840	831	540
Afforestation and reafforestation	4 409	5 106	4 760	5 089	5 267
Forest protection (n.e.i.)	374	499	513	1 185	961
Mapping and surveys	639	731	792	802	922
Land purchases	104	92	244	196	293
Purchases, plant and equipment	811	810	387	176	163
Interest on advances	1 016	1 178	1 332	1 557	1 773
Purchases of Huon pine logs	—	—	306	80	—
Total	14 389	16 557	16 690	18 733	20 203

(a) Aggregate expenditure from all sources, i.e. Consolidated Revenue, Loan and Trust Funds.

Federal Government-State Agreement

The Federal *Softwoods Forestry Agreement Act* 1967 was passed with the specific intention of increasing the rate of softwood-plantings in Australia by providing Federal financial assistance to the states. Under the Act each state was allocated: (i) a *base year* area of softwood plantings which was financed by the state; and (ii) a *scheduled* area in excess of the base year figure, the excess financed by special Federal Government loans. The base year area was constant for each year of the five-year program which commenced in 1966-67.

In late 1972 Federal legislation was passed which extended the Federal Government-State softwood forestry agreement for a further five years. The legislation was made retrospective from July 1971. Financial terms were similar to those set out in the 1967 agreement. The *Softwoods Forestry Agreement Act* 1976 extended the agreement, but with reduced planting rates, for an additional year from 1 July 1977. In 1978, the financial agreement was renewed for five years from 1 July 1977. The Commonwealth was to contribute to the tending of those plantations which had been established under the agreement during the 11-year period from 1966-67 to 1976-77.

MINING

Introduction

For statistical purposes, mining is taken to cover the operations normally thought of as mining and quarrying (i.e. the removal from underground or surface workings of ores, etc.), the recovery of minerals from ore dumps, tailings, etc. and ore dressing (i.e. concentration and other elementary treatment). It does not include the smelting and/or refining of metallic

minerals or the processing of non-metallic minerals (e.g. limestone into cement); these operations are classified as manufacturing.

In the present Tasmanian economy, two important metals will serve to illustrate the distinction between mining and manufacturing: aluminium, produced at Bell Bay on the Tamar; and zinc produced at Risdon near Hobart. In terms of the previous definition, the two metals are considered to be the output of manufacturing and only a small part of their total value is attributable to the mining industry in Tasmania. In the case of aluminium, no Tasmanian ores or concentrates are used and no value accrues to the Tasmanian mining industry. A substantial part of the value of the aluminium is, in fact, accounted for by imported materials. Zinc is produced from both imported and locally-produced concentrates, but only the value of the local concentrates produced at Rosebery is included as contributing to the total value of the Tasmanian mining industry. Prior to the 1977-78 Census of Mining Establishments, the 1969 preliminary edition of ASIC was used to provide a definition of the mining industry. As from 1977-78, the definition of the mining industry has been changed to that specified in the 1978 edition of the ASIC (Cat. No. 1201.0) which treats iron ore pelletising as part of the mining industry and not as part of manufacturing industry.

Historical

Tasmania's first mine opened at Port Arthur in 1834. In that year, it produced 61 tonnes of coal but closed just 10 years later due to the poor quality of the coal and other discoveries elsewhere. Major mineral discoveries were not made until later in the nineteenth century—tin oxide was first discovered near Mt Bischoff in 1871, silver-lead ore was discovered in the Zeehan-Dundas area in 1882 and the 'Iron Blow' copper ore outcrop near Mt Lyell was discovered in 1883. These and later discoveries led to the establishment of mining operations which have had a significant impact on Tasmania's growth. A more detailed historical background to the development of mining in the State is included in the 1976 and earlier editions of the *Year Book* and a 'West Coast Mining Chronology' is included in the 1968 edition.

Importance of Mining to the State

Mining activity in Tasmania has been subject to frequent and severe fluctuations, mainly as a result of changes in supply and demand. Nevertheless, mining forms an important sector of the Tasmanian economy. The next table lists the major mineral products produced in Tasmania, the locations of the main mines, the assayed content of ores mined during 1979-80 and the assayed content of Tasmanian ores mined as a percentage of total Australian production.

Major Mineral Products: Tasmania-Australia Comparison, 1979-80

Mineral product	Location of main mine(s)	Unit	Assayed content of ores mined		Per cent (a)
			Tasmania	Australia	
Coal (black)	Fingal Valley	tonnes	(b) 279 197	(b) 81 249 000	0.3
Copper	Mt Lyell	tonnes	20 960	235 122	8.9
Gold	Mt Lyell, Rosebery	kg	1 666	18 273	9.1
Iron	Savage River	tonnes	1 514 656	61 319 000	2.5
Lead	Rosebery, Williamsford	tonnes	21 212	n.p.	n.p.
Silver	Rosebery, Williamsford	kg	70 645	791 760	8.9
Sulphur	Mt Lyell, Rosebery	tonnes	61 703	369 358	16.7
Tin	Renison Bell	tonnes	6 800	12 379	54.9
Tungstic oxide	Grassy (King Island)	tonnes	2 843	4 494	63.3
Zinc (c)	Rosebery	tonnes	73 247	518 040	14.1

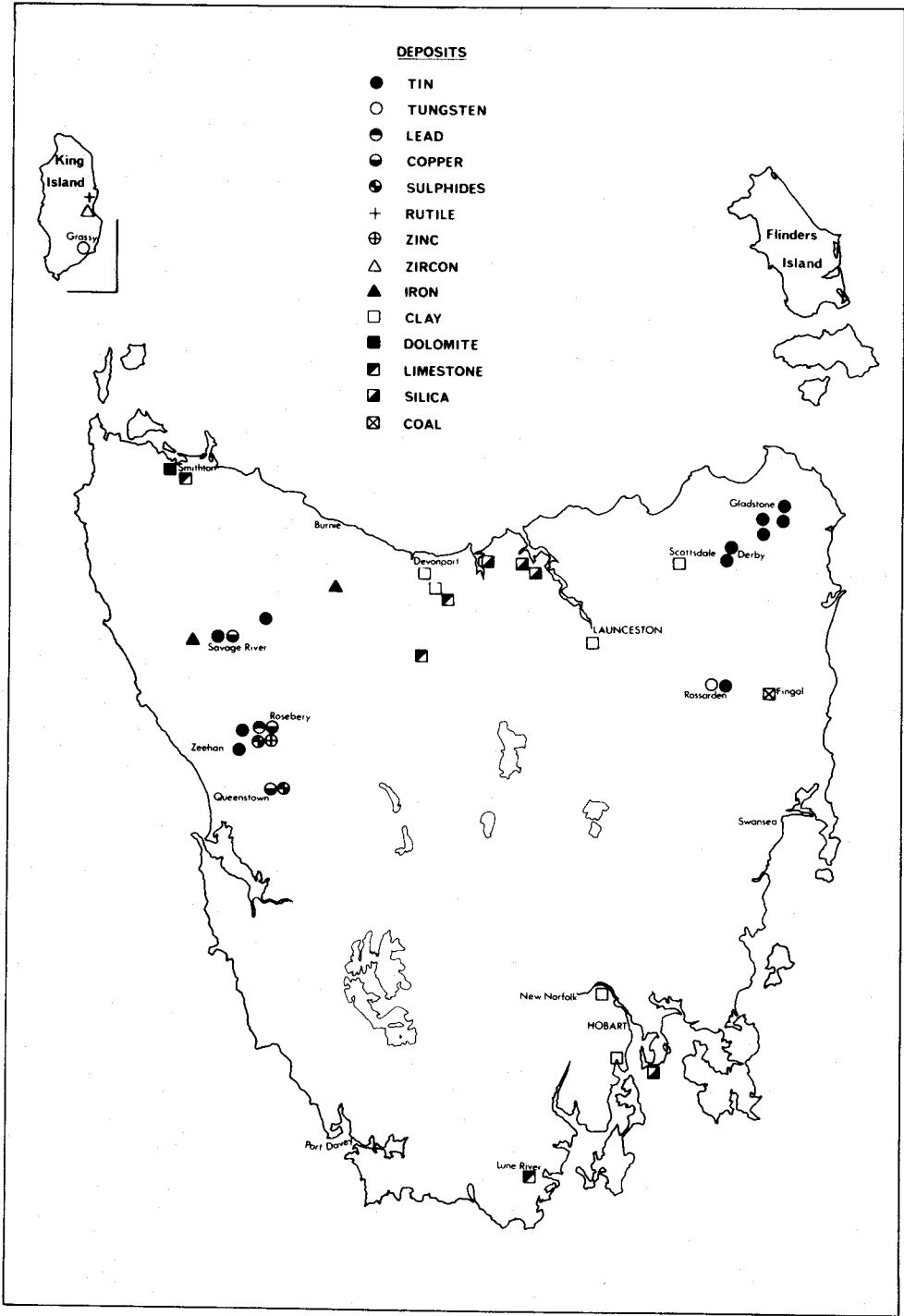
(a) Tasmanian production as a proportion of Australian production. (At 30 June 1980, Tasmania's population was 2.9 per cent of the total population of Australia.)

(b) Actual production.

(c) Tasmania accounted for approximately 64 per cent of Australia's total refined zinc production in 1979-80. Both local and interstate concentrates are refined in the State.

Location of Principal Mineral Deposits, Tasmania

Metallic, Non-Metallic and Fuel Minerals



The accompanying map shows the locations of major operative mines. No indication of relative size is given as the scale of operations varies greatly between mines.

Major Mining Companies

Normally, the Bureau does not publish information relating to any single enterprise or establishment but only publishes statistical aggregates where these do not directly or indirectly reveal the operations of any single informant. However, inclusion of some description of some of the major mining companies operating in Tasmania is most desirable; therefore, the State Department of Mines has prepared the following brief summaries and accepts responsibility for the information given. (The operations of The Electrolytic Zinc Company of Australia Ltd (Risdon and Rosebery) and Comalco Aluminium (Bell Bay) Ltd, together with other major Tasmanian manufacturing companies, are summarised in the section 'Industrial Development' which appears in Chapter 9.)

King Island Scheelite (King Island): A member of the Peko-Wallsend Limited group of companies, this Company mines and processes scheelite ore to the concentrate stage from its two underground mines, Bold Head and Dolphin. Completion of a recent \$4 million development project has enabled the Company to produce an artificial scheelite. The 1980 *Year Book* includes an article on this Company (pp.217-223).

Mt Lyell Mining and Railway Co. Ltd (Queenstown): This Company, which commenced operations in 1897, is producing copper in the form of concentrates at the rate of about 18 000 tonnes of contained copper per year from 1 600 000 tonnes of ore. The ore is won by underground methods. Due to improved metal prices the Company was able to repay the subsidy of \$2.4 million provided by the Commonwealth Government in 1977-78. An agreement was also entered into with the Tasmanian Government whereby a subsidy of \$604 000 was converted to an interest free loan which is not repayable until 30 June 1985. The Company is at present establishing a major diesel trucking operation in the main decline. Substantial progress has also been made on the installation of two new large ball mills which will replace eleven small mills. (The 1978 *Year Book* includes a special article titled 'Problems for the Mt Lyell Mining and Railway Co. Ltd', pp. 247-249.)

Renison Ltd (Rosebery): The present mining and concentrating plant was commissioned in December 1966. It has grown out of early mining operations to become the largest tin mine in Australia. It has the further distinction of being the world's largest producer of tin metal in concentrates from a hard rock underground mining operation. A concentrate leach plant was completed in August 1977. This plant treats both high grade gravity and low grade flotation concentrates by sulphuric acid leach to produce a single product containing about 50 per cent tin. Smelting trials were conducted in Japan in 1977 with a view to establishing an electric tin smelter in Tasmania to treat tin concentrates from the leach plant. Current production rates are of the order of 11 000 tonnes of tin concentrate, containing 5 500 tonnes of tin, from 600 000 tonnes of ore. A two stage development program now under way will increase capacity for ore treatment to 850 000 tonnes per annum. At the end of 1979, Stage 1 of the concentrator was progressing well. Detailed design of Stage 2 was well advanced and the rod mill foundations were almost completed. (The 1979 *Year Book* includes a special article on the Company, pp. 216-223.)

Savage River Mines (Pickands Mather and Co. International Managing Agent) (Savage River): Established at a cost of \$80m, the Port Latta iron ore pelletising plant commenced operations in 1968. Annual production was increased during 1971 to more than 2.5m tonnes of high-grade iron ore pellets. The entire production is sold to Japanese steel mills. In future it is hoped to develop a new open cut mine which will be operated concurrently with the present mine.

Statistics of Mineral Production

Source of Data

Statistics relating to quantities of minerals produced (including assayed metallic content) are, in the main, obtained from the State Department of Mines and are supplemented, where necessary, with data obtained from the annual census of mines and quarries conducted by the Australian Bureau of Statistics, and from the Federal Bureau of Mineral Resources.

Other details of the mining industry such as employment, value of output, and costs of production, etc. are obtained from the annual census of mines and quarries, conducted by the Bureau. This census was first conducted in 1952 and the information obtained from each

census was basically the same until 1968. As from 1968-69 the mining sector census was standardised in accordance with the concepts employed in the integrated economic censuses (see 'Integrated Economic Censuses' in Chapter 18 for a comparison between mining and other industries included in the integrated censuses).

Tasmania's larger mining operations, in particular metal mining, are located in the west of the State and are concentrated in an area from Queenstown to Savage River. A number of tin mines operate in the north-east of Tasmania but their combined output no longer compares with either former activity in that area or current operations in the west.

Metallic Minerals

The table that follows shows the quantity of metallic minerals produced in Tasmania for a six-year period:

Metallic Minerals: Production, Tasmania

Mineral	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
TONNES						
Chromite concentrate	—	—	—	301	1 285	1 862
Copper concentrate	101 672	83 255	70 237	70 668	77 039	64 791
Copper-tin concentrate	2 506	2 896	2 610	1 806	1 980	2 239
Iron—Concentrate	2 051 783	2 109 363	2 315 196	1 869 607	2 271 990	2 191 979
Oxide	10 989	9 831	14 700	13 793	15 525	15 946
Lead concentrate	12 457	13 341	13 785	17 710	18 226	18 629
Lead-copper concentrate	19 952	19 480	25 709	27 760	24 719	24 185
Molybdenum concentrate	—	—	—	—	—	66
Pyrite concentrate	218 474	212 931	227 242	252 469	110 942	15 720
Rutile concentrate	4 844	6 994	3 886	—	—	—
Tin concentrate	12 597	12 889	15 035	14 677	14 127	13 552
Tungsten concentrates—						
Scheelite concentrate	1 672	2 360	3 180	3 391	3 123	3 629
Wolfram concentrate	310	274	215	174	193	177
Zinc concentrate	108 793	123 944	126 271	142 568	131 096	131 645
Zircon concentrate	7 560	7 953	3 722	—	—	—
KILOGRAMS						
Gold (not in concentrates)	2	1	1	1	1	1

Assayed Content: In the following table, the various concentrates have been grouped to show their content in terms of individual metals. The contents stated are as determined by assay and include all pay metals and metals which are a refiner's prize; totals compiled on this basis contain no allowances for losses in smelting and refining and therefore, in general, exceed the quantities actually recoverable. The table refers exclusively to minerals mined in Tasmania.

Assayed Contents of Metallic Minerals Produced, Tasmania

Mineral	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
CADMIUM (TONNES)						
Zinc concentrate	135	172	177	200	177	173
CHROMIC OXIDE (TONNES)						
Chromite concentrate	—	—	—	168	603	1 040

Table continued next page

Assayed Contents of Metallic Minerals Produced, Tasmania—continued

Mineral	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
COPPER (TONNES)						
Copper concentrate	25 824	21 298	18 444	18 548	20 174	16 948
Copper-tin concentrate	522	628	535	390	457	480
Lead concentrate	31	63	60	89	90	61
Lead-copper concentrate	2 652	2 656	3 328	3 599	3 343	3 077
Zinc concentrate	351	416	443	398	407	394
Total	29 380	25 061	22 809	23 024	24 471	20 960
GOLD (KILOGRAMS)						
Copper concentrate	508	434	367	400	460	400
Lead concentrate	30	30	27	39	61	47
Lead-copper concentrate	913	986	1 133	1 327	1 038	1 049
Zinc concentrate	116	148	164	167	204	169
Other sources	2	1	1	1	1	1
Total	1 569	1 598	1 691	1 934	1 763	1 666
IRON (TONNES)						
Iron concentrate	1 426 352	1 463 044	1 601 011	1 291 899	1 569 946	1 514 656
LEAD (TONNES)						
Lead concentrate	8 648	8 919	9 079	11 942	11 726	11 763
Lead-copper concentrate	4 207	4 823	6 215	6 882	5 155	5 562
Zinc concentrate	5 207	5 800	5 118	4 763	4 291	3 887
Total	18 062	19 542	20 412	23 587	21 172	21 212
MANGANESE (TONNES)						
Zinc concentrate	262	316	342	613	261	266
MOLYBDENUM (KILOGRAMS)						
Molybdenum concentrate	—	—	—	—	—	25 209
SILVER (KILOGRAMS)						
Copper concentrate	5 373	3 983	2 973	2 636	2 887	2 863
Lead concentrate	9 383	11 005	11 874	15 401	15 903	13 579
Lead-copper concentrate	45 211	42 780	49 533	56 430	49 995	43 765
Zinc concentrate	13 320	17 745	14 667	12 929	12 133	10 439
Total	73 287	75 515	79 047	87 397	80 917	70 645
SULPHUR (TONNES)						
Lead concentrate	2 138	2 370	2 507	3 153	3 437	3 511
Lead-copper concentrate	6 055	5 527	7 674	8 172	7 558	7 193
Pyrite concentrate	103 848	101 156	109 671	114 690	52 986	7 637
Zinc concentrate	35 191	40 284	41 125	45 505	42 830	43 362
Total	147 232	149 337	160 977	171 520	106 811	61 703

Table continued next page

Assayed Contents of Metallic Minerals Produced, Tasmania—continued

Mineral	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
TIN (TONNES)						
Copper-tin concentrate	73	76	72	45	47	45
Tin concentrate	5 863	5 794	6 760	6 947	6 913	6 755
Total	5 936	5 870	6 832	6 992	6 960	6 800
TITANIUM OXIDE (TONNES)						
Rutile concentrate	4 643	6 710	3 692	—	—	—
Zircon concentrate	23	23	11	—	—	—
Total	4 666	6 733	3 703	—	—	—
TUNGSTIC OXIDE (TONNES)						
Scheelite concentrate	1 207	1 670	2 398	2 465	2 280	2 716
Wolfram concentrate	230	206	159	124	139	127
Total	1 437	1 876	2 557	2 589	2 419	2 843
ZINC (TONNES)						
Lead concentrate	1 301	1 348	1 560	1 885	2 099	2 498
Lead-copper concentrate	2 409	1 942	2 490	2 865	2 546	2 984
Zinc concentrate	57 747	64 028	65 917	75 185	68 429	67 765
Total	61 457	67 318	69 967	79 935	73 074	73 247
ZIRCON (TONNES)						
Rutile concentrate	38	56	30	—	—	—
Zircon concentrate	4 973	5 259	2 456	—	—	—
Total	5 011	5 315	2 486	—	—	—

Fuel Minerals (Coal)

The only fuel mineral mined in Tasmania is coal. There are known deposits of coal throughout much of Tasmania but the most important are those located in the Fingal Valley in the north-east. The Fingal Valley deposits were discovered in 1866.

In 1890 Tasmania produced 55 000 tonnes of coal and production continued to rise until a peak of over 300 000 tonnes was reached in 1959-60. Since then there has been a marked decline due to competition from fuel oil, particularly in manufacturing industries. Recently the downward trend in production has been reversed with major Tasmanian manufacturers switching back to coal from oil as their fuel for operations. Production details for recent years (in tonnes) are as follows: 1975-76, 176 352; 1976-77, 193 927; 1977-78, 195 291; 1978-79, 252 800; and 1979-80, 279 197 (all production is of black bituminous coal).

Non-Metallic (Excluding Fuel) Minerals

The quarrying of limestone is the earliest recorded activity in the field of non-metallic mineral mining in the State, burnt lime being sought as a base for building mortar. Production of this non-metallic mineral has gradually increased to meet a rising demand in various industrial processes. Large exports of limestone were made in the period 1918-1947, when the B.H.P. Co. Ltd operated quarries at Melrose on the North-West Coast.

The next table shows the Tasmanian production of non-metallic minerals for a five-year period:

**Non-Metallic (Excluding Fuel) Minerals Production, Tasmania
(Tonnes)**

Mineral	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Clays and shales—						
Brick	139 679	156 254	153 306	137 593	136 947	143 784
Other	74 496	64 447	49 704	41 684	54 406	55 475
Dolomite	6 199	9 259	7 734	11 232	15 018	17 464
Limestone (a)	579 812	548 969	667 090	713 589	757 976	722 131
Peat moss	390	535	330	372	345	880
Pebbles	976	1 771	1 189	1 566	1 418	1 762
Silica (b)	32 178	34 708	47 418	56 640	59 420	93 831

(a) Excludes quantities used directly as building or road construction material.

(b) For glass, chemical, etc. manufacturing.

Construction Materials

In addition to the types of mining and quarrying previously described there is the quarrying of construction materials (for buildings, roads, etc.) such as crushed and broken stone, gravel and sand. This type of activity also is taken into account when placing a value on the output from mines and quarries, measuring their level of employment, etc.

Census of Mining Establishments

Annual censuses of mines were conducted by the Bureau from 1952; the last 'old-style' mining census covered the calendar year 1968. For 1968-69 simultaneous integrated economic censuses were undertaken in respect of mining and four other sectors (manufacturing; wholesale trade; retail trade; and electricity and gas production and distribution). In the section 'Integrated Economic Censuses' in Chapter 18, the results of these censuses are presented so that the economic significance of mining can be compared with that of other sectors included in the censuses. Definitions of concepts and terms used are also included in that section.

Mining Establishments—Summary of Operations

The tables that follow give results for the mining censuses from 1974-75 to 1979-80:

**Census of Mining Establishments
Summary of Operations by Industry Sub-division, Tasmania**

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78 (a)	1978-79	1979-80
METALLIC MINERALS						
Establishments (b)	no. 16	18	19	16	18	23
Persons employed (c)—						
Males	no. 3 924	3 723	3 596	3 679	3 735	3 883
Females	no. 211	199	184	177	183	186
Total	no. 4 135	3 922	3 780	3 856	3 918	4 069
Wages and salaries	\$'000 40 993	44 430	48 309	52 759	58 712	70 178
Turnover	\$'000 128 489	124 725	174 523	233 950	277 224	340 872
Stocks—						
Opening	\$'000 15 108	17 174	22 760	23 881	24 485	26 496
Closing	\$'000 17 172	22 762	19 416	24 404	26 271	40 101
Purchases, etc. (d)	\$'000 53 984	54 545	61 341	83 442	106 647	123 234
Value added	\$'000 76 569	75 768	109 838	151 031	172 363	231 243
Rent, leasing expenses	\$'000 491	997	1 071	1 330	1 464	2 199
Fixed capital expenditure (e)	\$'000 18 129	16 937	12 100	16 163	18 687	28 927
COAL						
Establishments (f)	no. 1	1	1	1	1	1

Table continued next page

Census of Mining Establishments
Summary of Operations by Industry Sub-division, Tasmania—continued

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78 (a)	1978-79	1979-80
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS						
Establishments	no. 26	26	28	33	32	34
Persons employed (c)—						
Males	no. 163	171	180	191	160	221
Females	no. 4	7	5	6	14	20
Total	no. 167	178	185	197	174	241
Wages and salaries	\$'000 1 041	1 392	1 607	2 150	1 834	3 099
Turnover	\$'000 4 871	6 851	7 813	10 173	10 522	10 522
Stocks—						
Opening	\$'000 347	419	610	609	525	1 472
Closing	\$'000 419	519	524	745	1 174	1 996
Purchases, etc. (d)	\$'000 2 553	3 771	3 175	3 849	5 414	6 852
Value added	\$'000 2 389	3 181	4 552	6 459	5 757	9 358
Rent, leasing expenses	\$'000 68	246	218	227	171	207
Fixed capital expenditure (e)	\$'000 737	953	793	3 896	2 308	1 042
OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERALS						
Establishments (f)	no. 13	12	15	14	15	11
TOTAL MINING						
Establishments (b)	no. 56	57	63	64	66	69
Persons employed (c)—						
Males	no. 4 232	4 039	3 939	4 056	4 114	4 312
Females	no. 218	209	194	185	203	215
Total	no. 4 450	4 248	4 133	4 241	4 317	4 527
Wages and salaries	\$'000 43 026	47 197	51 538	57 136	63 122	75 878
Turnover	\$'000 135 688	134 446	187 581	251 117	296 465	366 763
Stocks—						
Opening	\$'000 15 526	18 020	23 483	24 671	25 459	28 529
Closing	\$'000 18 017	23 394	20 086	25 397	28 091	42 785
Purchases, etc. (d)	\$'000 57 276	59 213	65 565	89 338	115 135	133 624
Value added	\$'000 80 903	80 607	118 619	162 505	183 963	247 396
Rent, leasing expenses	\$'000 643	1 351	1 452	1 762	1 937	2 711
Fixed capital expenditure (e)	\$'000 19 430	17 972	13 102	20 437	21 689	31 020

(a) Based on the 1978 edition of ASIC. Data for earlier years are based on the 1969 ASIC (preliminary). The main change from the 1969 to the 1978 ASIC was the transfer of iron-ore pelletising plants from the 'manufacturing' industry division to 'mining'.

(b) Excludes small tin producing establishments with a value of sales of less than \$20 000.

(c) At last pay-period in June; includes working proprietors.

(d) Purchases, transfers in and selected expenses.

(e) Outlay on fixed tangible assets less disposals.

(f) Other data not available for separate publication but included in 'Total Mining'.

Mineral Exploration (Other than for Petroleum)

The statistics in the following tables relating to exploration for minerals other than petroleum are derived from the annual census of mineral exploration.

'Mineral exploration' consists of the search for mineral deposits, the appraisal of newly-found deposits, and the further appraisal of known deposits (included those being worked) by geological, geophysical, geochemical and other methods (included drilling). Exploration for water is excluded. The construction of shafts and adits primarily for exploration purposes is included.

The data obtained in the mineral exploration census are divided into the following categories:

Exploration on Production Leases: Relates to exploration carried out on a production lease currently producing, or under development for production of, minerals other than petroleum. Mines included in this section of the mineral exploration census correspond closely to those in the annual census of mining and quarrying with the exception of a limited number of itinerant prospectors and small mines excluded from the collection.

Exploration on Other Areas: Relates to: (i) exploration carried out on areas covered by exploration licences issued by the Department of Mines for minerals other than petroleum; and (ii) exploration by private enterprise for minerals which is not directly connected with areas under lease or licence, including general surveys, aerial surveys, report writing, map preparation and other off-site activities not directly attributable to particular lease or licence areas.

The following table shows expenditure details relating to mineral exploration (other than for petroleum) in Tasmania for recent years:

Mineral Exploration Other Than for Petroleum: Expenditure, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Year	Wages and salaries paid	Stores, materials, fuels, etc. purchased	Payments to contractors (a)	Other current expenditure (b)	Net capital expenditure (c)	Total
PRIVATE EXPLORATION ON PRODUCTION LEASES						
1974-75	596	143	859	79	63	1 740
1975-76	363	86	501	60	21	1 031
1976-77	338	131	712	274	22	1 477
1977-78	303	187	965	218	57	1 730
1978-79	435	168	1 499	198	30	2 330
1979-80	397	126	1 463	256	53	2 294
OTHER PRIVATE EXPLORATION						
1974-75	1 129	397	1 660	517	121	3 824
1975-76	850	347	1 188	637	70	3 092
1976-77	811	325	1 024	598	79	2 838
1977-78	1 345	566	2 387	1 073	311	5 681
1978-79	1 610	559	2 936	1 732	145	6 983
1979-80	2 250	937	4 882	2 138	199	10 405
TOTAL PRIVATE EXPLORATION						
1974-75	1 725	540	2 519	596	184	5 565
1975-76	1 213	433	1 690	696	92	4 124
1976-77	1 149	456	1 736	872	102	4 315
1977-78	1 648	753	3 352	1 291	367	7 411
1978-79	2 045	727	4 436	1 929	175	9 313
1979-80	2 647	1 063	6 345	2 394	252	12 699
TOTAL GOVERNMENT EXPLORATION (d)						
1974-75	318	62	2	39	13	435
1975-76	366	50	—	77	31	523
1976-77	455	50	—	50	21	576
1977-78	502	52	—	58	14	626
1978-79	544	65	—	65	44	717
1979-80	628	66	—	114	203	1 011

Table continued next page

Mineral Exploration Other Than for Petroleum: Expenditure, Tasmania—continued
(\$'000)

Year	Wages and salaries paid	Stores, materials, fuels, etc. purchased	Payments to contractors (a)	Other current expenditure (b)	Net capital expenditure (c)	Total
TOTAL PRIVATE AND GOVERNMENT EXPLORATION						
1974-75	2 043	602	2 522	635	199	6 000
1975-76	1 579	483	1 690	773	122	4 647
1976-77	1 604	506	1 736	922	123	4 891
1977-78	2 150	805	3 352	1 349	381	8 037
1978-79	2 589	792	4 436	1 994	219	10 030
1979-80	3 274	1 129	6 345	2 508	455	13 710

(a) Amounts paid to contractors, geological consultants, etc., employed to carry out exploration activities.

(b) Other current exploration expenditure such as maintenance expenses, map preparation, aerial surveys, and rent and fees paid to governments for mineral tenements.

(c) Net capital expenditure is defined as expenditure on fixed tangible assets less disposals.

(d) Exploration by Tasmanian Department of Mines.

The next table shows the total drill hole depths drilled, sunk or driven in mineral exploration (other than for petroleum) in recent years:

Mineral Exploration Other Than for Petroleum: Metres Drilled, Sunk or Driven, Tasmania

Year	Drilling		
	Core (a)	Non-core (b)	Total
PRIVATE EXPLORATION ON PRODUCTION LEASES			
1974-75	44 036	918	44 954
1975-76	16 419	494	16 913
1976-77	19 441	198	19 639
1977-78	25 868	197	26 065
1978-79	32 771	—	32 771
1979-80	32 082	2 667	34 749
OTHER PRIVATE EXPLORATION			
1974-75	26 798	8 674	35 472
1975-76	21 514	6 291	27 805
1976-77	19 005	2 123	21 128
1977-78	25 779	3 645	29 424
1978-79	30 048	3 000	33 048
1979-80	38 735	2 603	41 338
TOTAL PRIVATE EXPLORATION			
1974-75	70 834	9 592	80 426
1975-76	37 933	6 785	44 718
1976-77	38 446	2 321	40 767
1977-78	51 647	3 842	55 489
1978-79	62 819	3 000	65 819
1979-80	70 817	5 270	76 087

Table continued next page

Mineral Exploration Other Than for Petroleum: Metres Drilled, Sunk or Driven, Tasmania—continued

Year	Drilling		
	Core (a)	Non-core (b)	Total
TOTAL GOVERNMENT EXPLORATION (c)			
1974-75	1 627	—	1 627
1975-76	2 572	—	2 572
1976-77	3 835	—	3 835
1977-78	5 134	—	5 134
1978-79	5 607	—	5 607
1979-80	10 460	—	10 460
TOTAL PRIVATE AND GOVERNMENT EXPLORATION			
1974-75	72 461	9 592	82 053
1975-76	40 505	6 785	47 290
1976-77	42 281	2 321	44 602
1977-78	56 781	3 842	60 623
1978-79	68 426	3 000	71 426
1979-80	81 277	5 270	86 547

(a) Diamond drilling, or any kind of drilling in which cores are taken.

(b) Alluvial, percussion and other drilling in which cores are not taken.

(c) Exploration by Tasmanian Department of Mines.

FISHERIES**General**

The Tasmanian saltwater fishing industry involves 1 678 licensed fishermen and crew who operate 781 licensed fishing vessels from the State. The species which comprise the annual catch are not only scale fish but also include elasmobranchs (sharks), molluscs (scallops, oysters, abalone) and crustaceans (southern rock lobster).

In 1979-80 the catch of fish, molluscs and crustaceans totalled 10 760 tonnes which was an increase of 30 per cent on the 1978-79 figure of 8 290 tonnes but still well below the record catch for 1973-74 when 14 828 tonnes were harvested. The high catch for 1973-74 was mainly due to the establishment of a fish protein factory at Triabunna which ceased operations in mid-1974.

The Fisheries Development Authority controls saltwater fisheries and the Inland Fisheries Commission controls freshwater fisheries. Most freshwater fish are caught for sport but two species (eels and whitebait) have been caught for commercial purposes.

Commercial fishing for whitebait began in 1941 and reached a peak in 1947 when over 450 tonnes were caught. Since 1950 the catch has gradually declined to such a degree that no catch has been recorded since 1976-77.

Rainbow trout are raised commercially on trout farms at Bridport and Russell Falls. There are rainbow and brown trout in Tasmanian lakes and rivers (introduced as exotic species) but these may only be fished for by licensed sportsmen and may not be sold.

A commercial freshwater fishery for the short-finned eel was established in 1965. The catch in 1979-80 was 37 932 kilograms which was slightly less than the catch of 41 148 kilograms in 1978-79.

Fish Varieties and Species

The following table lists the main Tasmanian commercial fish varieties and species.

Main Commercial Fish Varieties and Species, Tasmania

Variety	Species	Variety	Species
Eel	<i>Anguilla australis</i>	Tuna	<i>Thunnus</i>
Whitebait	<i>Lovettia sealii</i>		<i>maccoyii</i>
Rainbow trout	<i>Salmo gairdnerii</i>		<i>T.alalunga</i>
Flounder	<i>Fam. Bothidae</i>		<i>Katsuwonus</i>
Cod	<i>Physiculus</i>		<i>pelamis</i>
	<i>barbatus</i>	Mackerel	<i>Auxis thazard</i>
Mullet	<i>Mugil cephalus</i>	Snoek (barracouta)	<i>Leionura atun</i>
	<i>Aldrichetta</i>	Garfish	<i>Hyporhamphus</i>
	<i>forsteri</i>		<i>melanoichir</i>
Trevalla, deep sea	<i>Hyperoglyphe</i>	Southern rock	
	<i>porosa</i>	lobster	<i>Jasus novaehollan-</i>
Warehou	<i>Seriotelella brama</i>		<i>diae</i>
Salmon	<i>Arripis trutta</i>	Oyster	<i>Ostrea angasi</i>
Morwong	<i>Nemadactylus spp.</i>		<i>Crassostrea gigas</i>
Trumpeter	<i>Latris lineatus</i>	Scallop	<i>Pecten</i>
	<i>Latridopsis</i>		<i>meridionalis</i>
	<i>forsteri</i>		<i>Equichlamys</i>
Flathead	<i>Neoplatycephalus</i>	Abalone	<i>bifrons</i>
	<i>fuscus</i>		<i>Mimachlamys</i>
	<i>N.richardsoni</i>		<i>aspermus</i>
	<i>N.speculator</i>		<i>Notohaliotis ruber</i>
	<i>Trudis bassensis</i>		<i>Schismotis</i>
	<i>Leviprora</i>		<i>laevigata</i>
	<i>laevigata</i>		
Shark	<i>Mustelus</i>		
	<i>antarcticus</i>		
	<i>Galeorhinus</i>		
	<i>australis</i>		

Fisheries Statistics

Source of Data and Method of Presentation

Statistics presented in this section have been supplied principally by the Tasmanian Fisheries Development Authority. In the preparation of fisheries production statistics, the quantities are generally in terms of the form in which the catch is taken from the water. For example, the statistics of fish production are in terms of 'estimated live weight' which is calculated from landed weights by using conversion factors for the various species. These conversion factors allow for the fact that the quantities of fish reported are frequently in a gutted, headed and gutted, or otherwise reduced condition. Crustaceans are reported on a 'whole weight' basis and molluscs (edible) on a 'gross (in-shell) weight' basis.

The actual edible yield varies depending on types of fish and methods of preparation. Barracouta yield about 51 per cent of live weight when filleted, and shark about 60 per cent when headed and gutted. The edible flesh in molluscs represents only a small portion of the in-shell weight. Approximately 1 kg of scallop flesh equals 4.5 kg in-shell weight and 1 kg of abalone flesh equals 2.25 kg in-shell weight.

The catch is generally defined as that landed in Tasmanian ports, regardless of whether it is caught in Tasmanian waters or not, or whether it is caught by Tasmanian fishermen or not. Shark, southern rock lobster and other fish taken by Victorian based fishermen in Tasmanian waters, but landed in Victoria, are included in the Victorian catch and excluded from Tasmanian figures on the basis that the catch influences the Victorian rather than the Tasmanian economy.

Details of production refer only to recorded commercial production. In view of the importance of amateur fishermen in certain types of fishing, details shown cannot be taken as representing the whole catch. In addition, it is likely that the figures shown understate, to some extent, the full commercial catch since no information is available on fish taken for sale by persons not licensed as professional fishermen.

Employment and Boats

Persons Engaged and Boats

The following table shows details of persons and boats employed in the taking of fish, crustaceans and edible molluscs. The data are derived from boat registration records of the Tasmanian Fisheries Development Authority. The term 'number of crew' refers to the usual number of crew on registered fishing vessels and lacks the precision of the concept 'average number employed' used in statistics of other production sectors. Many of the fishermen operate part-time only, and may normally follow other occupations.

Fisheries: Number and Value of Boats, Number of Crew, etc., Tasmania

Particulars	1976 (a)	1977 (a)	1978 (a)	1979 (a)	1980 (b)
Number of boats engaged (c)	640	655	727	760	781
Value of boats engaged (c) \$'000	14 918	15 464	18 034	21 811	34 592
Average value per boat \$	23 309	23 610	24 806	28 699	44 292
Number of tender boats	405	402	417	433	424
Total value of fishing gear \$'000	1 379	1 438	1 678	2 218	4 562
Av. value of fishing gear per boat \$	2 155	2 195	2 308	2 918	5 842
Number of crew	1 439	1 466	1 620	1 687	1 678
Number of boats according to size (d)—					
Under 6 metres	170	181	228	238	235
6 and under 9 metres	83	89	104	109	114
9 and under 12 metres	118	116	121	135	138
12 and under 15 metres	148	142	141	148	153
15 and under 18 metres	83	86	92	91	97
18 and under 21 metres	17	19	18	17	24
21 and under 26 metres	13	14	15	14	15
26 and under 30 metres	5	5	5	5	4
30 metres and over	3	3	3	3	1

(a) Based on figures collected in 1974 adjusted for new registrations and de-registrations.

(b) Census year, complete details collected.

(c) Excludes tender boats.

(d) Size groupings, originally in feet, have been directly converted to the nearest metre.

Boats used for the estuarine fisheries are mostly small vessels, propelled by diesel or petrol motors of low power. Offshore vessels range in length from 9 metres to over 30 metres and almost invariably are powered by diesel engines. Refrigeration of the catch at sea is becoming more common, the four main types being ice box, ice cooling, brine tanks and dry refrigeration; many boats have wells or deck tanks which can be used to keep the catch alive, e.g. southern rock lobster or abalone.

Production

Fish: Production by Type, Tasmania
(Estimated Live Weight, Tonnes) (a)

Type	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Australian salmon	631	473	573	611	451	283
Barracouta (snook)	760	143	37	194	38	7
Cod	2	1	2	2	3	2
Flathead	23	32	29	112	186	62
Flounder	18	5	3	1	—	7
Garfish	40	35	28	20	21	39
Morwong	14	35	59	20	43	10
Mullet	7	5	4	6	3	4
Shark	651	1 238	1 130	1 710	1 490	1 210
Trevalla, deep-sea	75	59	56	64	109	142
Warehou						
Trumpeter						
Tuna	135	13	25	45	57	31
Other (b)	512	189	203	320	199	388
Total	2 870	2 229	2 153	3 105	2 605	2 188

(a) Estimated live weights are calculated from landed weights by conversion factors since quantities of fish are frequently reported in a gutted, headed and gutted, or otherwise reduced condition (e.g. barracouta and shark).

(b) Includes bait and freshwater species.

The fish types shown in the above table appear without any further description to identify the particular species but a specification of the more common species for each type is given earlier in this section. The figures, derived from fish buyers' transactions, do not reflect the actual production from Tasmanian waters due to: (i) landing at Tasmanian ports of fish caught in interstate waters; (ii) landing at interstate ports of fish caught in Tasmanian waters; and (iii) direct sales by fishermen.

Crustaceans and Molluscs

In terms of value, the principal items in the Tasmanian catch are abalone and southern rock lobster (crayfish). The next table shows details of production of crustaceans and molluscs:

Crustaceans and Molluscs: Production by Type, Tasmania

Type	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
CRUSTACEANS (Whole weight, tonnes)						
Southern rock lobster	1 525	1 229	1 177	1 192	1 305	1 340
MOLLUSCS (In-shell weight, tonnes)						
Abalone	2 108	2 429	2 368	2 525	3 100	3 214
Scallops	1 261	690	498	400	1 077	3 829
Oysters	105	94	149	138	116	105
Mussels	—	—	—	1	9	19
Squid	6	1	6	2	72	63
Octopus	—	—	—	2	5	3
Total	3 480	3 213	3 021	3 068	4 380	7 233

Development of the Tasmanian abalone fishery dates from 1964 when divers commenced taking abalone for export. The 1963-64 catch was only 33 tonnes. In 1979-80 the catch was 3 214 tonnes which is only 274 tonnes below the record 1970-71 abalone harvest of 3 488 tonnes.

Comparison with Other States

Rock Lobster: Total production of rock lobster in Australia during 1979-80 was 14 469 tonnes of which Tasmania produced nine per cent (1 340 tonnes). The main producing states were Western Australia with 10 738 tonnes (74 per cent) and South Australia with 1 971 tonnes (14 per cent).

Abalone: In 1979-80 Tasmania remained the leading producer of abalone in Australia contributing 65 per cent of the total Australian production of 4 970 tonnes. The Tasmanian catch for 1979-80 is 4 per cent higher than the previous year's figure of 3 214 tonnes.

Scallops: For many years Tasmania was the only state in Australia with a commercial scallop fishery; in 1955-56 Tasmania was joined by Queensland, but continued to retain its dominant position in the industry. However, in 1963 Tasmanian fishermen started a Victorian fishery in beds known to exist in Port Phillip Bay and the new site in its first year (1963-64) produced more than twice the quantity of the Tasmanian fishery. No scallops were dredged from Tasmanian waters in 1970-71, and only 52 tonnes in 1971-72. Following the discovery of new beds in Bass Strait the Tasmanian catch increased to 1 261 tonnes in 1974-75, but dropped significantly in the period from 1975-76 to 1977-78 before increasing to 3 829 tonnes in 1979-80.

Fish Landed at Fishing Ports

The table that follows shows the proportion of fish landed at Tasmanian fishing ports. The information relates to port of landing only, and not to the area in which the catch was made.

**Proportion of Fish (Live Weight) Landed at Each Port, Tasmania
(Per Cent)**

Port	1978-79	1979-80	Port	1978-79	1979-80
Derwent & Channel—			Bass Strait & Islands—		
Dover	0.5	1.9	Bridport	2.1	4.7
Hobart	5.8	6.2	Currie	0.7	2.2
Kettering	2.5	5.1	Lady Barron	4.4	7.9
Margate	4.0	5.0	Devonport (a)	32.1	22.8
			Smithton	1.4	2.4
			Stanley	21.5	18.8
			'Tamar' (b)	1.2	0.2
			Wynyard	1.6	2.2
Total	12.8	18.2	Total	65.0	61.2
East Coast and Peninsula—			West Coast—		
Bicheno	6.1	2.8	Strahan	5.3	10.9
Coles Bay	0.4	0.5			
St Helens	1.7	1.4			
Triabunna	1.8	0.6			
Dunalley	0.9	1.2			
Port Arthur	6.1	3.2			
Nubenna	—	0.1			
Total	17.0	9.8	Total Tasmania	100.0	100.0

(a) Includes Port Sorrell.

(b) Launceston, Beauty Point and other Tamar ports.

**Proportion of Fish (Live Weight) Landed in Each Month, Tasmania
(Per Cent)**

Month	1978-79	1979-80	Month	1978-79	1979-80
July	3.8	4.7	January	13.7	15.9
August	7.7	5.7	February	11.9	16.5
September	4.7	3.8	March	10.8	9.9
October	4.5	4.6	April	10.1	6.2
November	7.9	6.8	May	13.1	13.4
December	5.1	6.3	June	6.6	6.2

Value of Production—Fishing

The table that follows gives details of gross values of fishery products. (For definition of 'gross value' see later section 'Value of Production'.)

**Fisheries: Gross Value of Production, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Fish (a)	768	1 108	1 621	2 438	2 482	2 994
Crustaceans (b)	3 476	3 670	4 702	5 019	5 904	6 938
Molluscs	2 683	3 733	5 339	5 152	6 250	10 531
Total	6 928	8 511	11 662	12 609	14 636	20 463

(a) Includes value of seaweed harvested for production of alginate.

(b) Mainly southern rock lobster but includes crabs.

Marketing

In general terms, it can be said that production of fish, crustaceans and molluscs from the Tasmanian fisheries far exceeds the demand generated by the relatively small State population.

It follows, therefore, that the industry is largely dependent on its ability to find export markets, both interstate and overseas, and this raises the problem of preserving a perishable product. The problem of preservation has three aspects: (i) at sea; (ii) on shore; and (iii) in transit to market. Of the 781 registered fishing boats in 1980, 245 boats (i.e. 31 per cent) had refrigeration plants of various kinds. In addition, some catches, e.g. southern rock lobster, can be kept alive in boat wells. Cold storage facilities ashore serve to hold the catch before its despatch to interstate and overseas markets while actual exports are carried by air, by refrigerated trailer and container, and in the refrigeration chambers of conventional ships. The following table shows the value of exports and imports of fishery products. The fact that Tasmania has an exportable surplus, yet nevertheless imports some fishery products, is chiefly due to differences in type; the imported varieties include canned sardines, anchovies, oysters, crabs, etc. together with frozen, salted or smoked varieties mainly of European, New Zealand, Canadian or U.S.A. origin. The establishment of the Tasmanian Fisheries Development Authority (see the next section) to promote and develop Tasmania's fishing industry should, if successful, result in significant changes in the industry. Increased catches will have to come from fish types not currently subject to heavy exploitation and this will be reflected in the types of fish being marketed.

Fishery Products: Value of Exports and Imports, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
EXPORTS						
Fish (a)—Overseas	4	21	46	50	81	215
Interstate	573	422	583	607	r 587	610
Southern rock lobster—						
Overseas	802	339	373	676	774	1 548
Interstate	2 371	1 440	2 127	1 780	3 853	3 269
Molluscs—Overseas	2 030	2 391	2 640	4 385	7 496	13 733
Interstate	551	325	853	136	195	189
All types—Overseas	2 836	2 751	3 058	5 111	8 351	15 497
Interstate	3 495	2 187	3 563	2 523	r 4 635	4 068
Total	6 333	4 939	6 621	7 634	r 12 986	19 565
IMPORTS						
Fish—						
Fresh and frozen—						
Overseas	66	14	116	401	630	839
Interstate	107	94	112	111	r 78	74
Preserved in tins—						
Overseas	265	101	210	242	40	72
Interstate	227	302	335	448	r 529	643
Other (b)—Overseas	1	1	1	2	19	2
Interstate	21	16	34	37	r 40	45
All types—Overseas	332	116	328	645	689	914
Interstate	355	412	481	596	r 647	762
Total	686	528	809	1 241	r 1 336	1 676

(a) Includes fresh and frozen fish and fish preserved in tins.

(b) Includes smoked, salted and potted fish, extracts and caviar.

Tasmanian Fisheries Development Authority

General

The Tasmanian Fisheries Development Authority was established on 1 December 1977 under the provisions of the Fisheries Development Act 1977. The Authority has the following objectives:

- (i) The promotion and development of the fishing industry that is carried on in or from Tasmania.
- (ii) The maintenance of proper standards with respect to fish and fish products intended for consumption in, or for export from, Tasmania both as to quality and as to the methods of handling, processing, storage, packaging and transport.
- (iii) The undertaking of research, exploratory and experimental work related to the management of the living resources in the waters around Tasmania and to the fishing industry of Tasmania.

The management of Tasmanian fisheries in tidal waters is the responsibility of the Minister for Primary Industry under the Fisheries Act 1959. Prior to December 1977 that Act was administered by the Fisheries Division of the Department of Agriculture. Administrative responsibility is now vested in the Tasmanian Fisheries Development Authority.

Resource Research

Research activities are centred at the Authority's laboratory at Taroona and on the research vessel 'Challenger'. In addition specifically chartered vessels also collect information generally whilst engaged in surveys or special development projects.

Since the establishment of the Authority research has concentrated on developing aquaculture techniques and achieving a better understanding of demersal fish resources. Techniques in hatching and culturing of pacific and native oysters, commercial and queen scallops, mussels and abalone have been investigated. The principal projects are supported by work in the field of marine chemistry, histology data analysis and environmental monitoring.

Fisheries Development

A major task of the Authority has been to assist diversification of the State's fishing industry and expand the utilisation of undeveloped or partially developed marine resources. In the catching sector the principal methods used have been surveys and feasibility fishing and extension activities in fishing gear.

Feasibility fishing is a special form of exploratory fishing authorised by the Commonwealth and State governments to accelerate an understanding of the undeveloped resources of the expanded Australian fishing zone. Foreign and/or joint foreign and Australian companies are authorised to use foreign vessels and crews under strictly controlled arrangements to evaluate resources under commercial or near commercial conditions. This opportunity to increase knowledge at little or no cost has been used to investigate the squid resource with Japanese jigging vessels and deepwater trawling with a Polish factory trawler.

Processing and Retailing Development

A programme of regular visits to processors and retailers ensures close contact with the industry. Developments in other countries are monitored and up to date advice is available on most topics. Assistance with the setting up of plants and shops has been given and other activities include the investigation of products and processes. An increased effort to improve quality awareness throughout the industry is underway.

Promotions and Market Development

Promotional activities are directed at increasing public awareness and thus consumption of Tasmanian seafoods. Cooking demonstrations, instore promotions and a recipe service are continuing activities supported by special events such as exhibits at fishing expositions. A series of promotional activities constituting a Fish Week was initiated in 1980; a highlight being a statewide fish recipe and cooking competition.

A weekly report on fish prices for local radio has been provided since 1979 and the industry is continually advised of interstate and overseas market changes and new opportunities. Detailed situation reports have been prepared on pacific oysters, rainbow trout and mussels. The Authority has been an approved body under the Export Incentive Scheme since December 1980 and this will assist in continuing to forward product samples and information overseas.

Training

As well as the courses offered in gear development the Authority has provided training in fish handling, quality control, fish filleting, scallop splitting and business management. Close co-operation with such bodies as the Australian Maritime College and Tasmanian Fishing

Industry Training Committee ensures a comprehensive training programme for all sectors of the industry. Schools are provided with teaching aids on fisheries and demonstrations of fish cooking. The bi-monthly publication FINTAS assists in this programme as well as providing the industry with advice on all Authority activities and fisheries information.

Industry Assistance

A Fisheries Finance Plan which was introduced in February 1978 operates in association with the Agricultural Bank of Tasmania and links developmental aspects of the Fisheries Development Act 1977 with the State Advances Act.

The aim of the Plan is to provide a range of financial incentives through concessional interest rates and deferment of capital repayments to stimulate investment in the development of the fishing industry. The degree of financial assistance offered is linked to the proportion of fishing time spent in fisheries classified as developmental.

The State government has for many years provided capital funds for port facilities for fishermen such as jetties and slipways. The Authority supervises these facilities and acts with industry representatives and the Department of Main Roads in the provision, maintenance and operation of them.

Fisheries Management

Staff of the Authority are responsible to the Minister for Fisheries for the implementation of the provisions of the Fisheries Act where it relates to tidal waters. These responsibilities principally relate to the monitoring and management of commercial and recreational fishing.

Fishermen are required to furnish monthly returns of their fishing activities which indicate catches, place of fishing and amount of time spent and equipment used. Fish processors provide monthly statistics on purchases and prices. This information, together with the measurement of samples of the catch, is used to monitor the state of each fishery and, with the help of research developed mathematical models, predict the likely future state of the fishery and the effects if fishing effort changes. This monitoring provides information which together with economic data aids in determining what changes might be necessary to fisheries laws to protect, conserve and rationally utilise each fish resource.

Since 1965 Tasmania has closely managed its valuable fisheries such as rock lobster and abalone and required detailed licensing procedures and comprehensive controls on fishing methods. (Such measures were first introduced for the scallop fishery in the 1940's). A licensing section and a field force of inspectors implement this system. Inspectors are decentralised at seven centres and equipped with modern fast and oceangoing patrol vessels. Fisheries inspectors also are the principal points of contact between the Authority and fishermen and provide the immediate source of information from Authority to industry and advise the Authority of matters concerning the industry.

Appendix

VALUE OF PRODUCTION, PRIMARY INDUSTRIES

Introduction

The statistics contained in this appendix are compiled annually and include gross and local values of production for agricultural commodities, forestry, fishing and hunting but exclude details relating to mining.

Forestry, Fishing and Hunting

Estimates of gross and local value of production are calculated for forestry, fishing and hunting and are included with statistics for agricultural commodities in a table below. Because of difficulties and the cost involved, it is not practicable to collect statistics on an integrated economic census basis for these industries and therefore direct comparisons can not be made with the mining, manufacturing, etc. industry sectors.

Agriculture

It has not been practicable until recent years to undertake regular collections of statistics on farm income and expenditure direct from farmers. Instead, estimates have been made of

the gross and local values of farm production each year, the basis of these estimates being, in the main, commodity data obtained from the annual agricultural census. Notes below indicate the scope of these estimates and sources of information as well as definitions of the terms *gross* and *local* value of production.

Advances in computer processing have now made it feasible to conduct, on a sample basis, agricultural finance surveys and results of these surveys have been published by the Australian Statistician for the years 1971-72 to 1977-78 and are also included in this publication (see Chapter 7). From 1977-78, the frequency of these surveys has been changed from an annual to a triennial basis with the next survey due in 1980-81. The surveys are based on new data concepts which enable comparisons to be made between the agricultural sector and other industries such as mining, manufacturing, etc., which are included in integrated economic censuses. 'Value added' for the various industry sectors covered by the integrated economic censuses are compared with value added for the agricultural sector (based on agricultural finance surveys) in the section 'Integrated Economic Censuses' in Chapter 18.

Definitions

The following uniform definitions, where appropriate, are employed for primary industries:

- (i) *Gross Value of Production* is the value placed on recorded production at the wholesale prices realised at the principal markets. In cases where primary products are consumed at the place of production, or where they become raw material for a secondary industry, these points of consumption are presumed to be the principal markets. Subsidies and bounties paid by the State and Federal Governments to primary industries are, in general, included in gross value of production.
- (ii) *Marketing Costs* include freight, cost of containers, commission and other charges incidental thereto.
- (iii) *Local Value of Production* is the value placed on commodities at the place of production and is calculated by deducting marketing costs from the gross value of commodities produced.

Sources of Information

Primary Production, Agriculture

The data used are those concerning quantity of agricultural production (supplied principally by farmers, etc.) together with information collected from various sources on prices realised in the principal markets for different products and the costs of marketing these products. Price and cost data are obtained from statutory authorities (e.g. Australian Wheat Board), market reports, special returns collected from wholesalers, brokers, auctioneers, etc., and from overseas and interstate trade statistics.

Primary Production, Other

- (i) *Hunting*: Principal data are derived from export of skins and information on the annual mutton bird catch.
- (ii) *Forestry*: Principal value data are available from the annual factory census, since forestry products are the basic raw material for sawmills, newsprint and paper mills, etc.
- (iii) *Fishing*: Quantity data and prices are collected from fish wholesalers and agents.

Period Covered

Primary, Crops: Generally, production from crops grown during the year ended 31 March. The crop production year in Tasmania is comparable with that used for other agricultural products—year ended 30 June.

Primary, Other Agriculture: Year ended 30 June.

The Agricultural Industry

The Agricultural industry, for value of production purposes, is divided into: (i) crops; (ii) livestock slaughtering and other disposals; and (iii) livestock products.

Crops

The following table shows gross values for the crops sector:

Crops: Gross Value, Tasmania (a)
(\$'000)

Crop	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Cereals for grain	3 164	2 261	3 999	3 000	5 007	3 641
Legumes mainly for grain ..	525	185	205	185	430	278
Crops for hay (a)	530	146	478	161	290	235
Orchard tree fruit	14 910	13 138	12 137	13 465	17 513	17 438
Berry and small fruit	1 406	794	944	1 226	1 351	1 780
Vegetables for sale for human consumption	15 071	r 16 355	r 21 358	r 20 573	r 27 202	27 547
Other crops (b)	3 064	4 450	7 979	r 11 125	r 16 221	11 292
Pasture harvested for hay	10 470	5 628	8 478	4 141	8 301	7 751
Pasture harvested for seed	269	52	128	85	621	433
Total	49 409	r 43 009	r 55 706	r 53 961	r 76 936	70 395

(a) Excludes crops and pasture harvested for green feed or silage.

(b) Excludes harvested pasture.

The next table shows quantity and value details for the main items comprising the crops sector. Also included in the table is the average value per unit of production.

Crops: Gross Value, Tasmania 1979-80

Crop	Production	Gross value	
		Per unit	Total
	tonnes	\$	\$'000
Crops (excluding pasture harvested)—			
Cereals for grain—			
Barley	17 304	123.54	2 138
Oats	7 937	126.74	1 006
Wheat	3 727	128.00	477
Total cereals for grain .....	..	..	(a) 3 641
Legumes mainly for grain—			
Peas, field	1 056	209.81	222
Total legumes mainly for grain .....	..	..	(a) 278
Crops for hay (b)	tonnes	\$	\$'000
	6 239	37.50	235
Fruit—			
Orchard tree fruit—			
Apples	74 434	222.64	(c) 16 572
Pears	2 339	284.32	(d) 665
Total orchard tree fruit .....	..	..	(a) 17 438
Berry and small fruit—			
Currants	1 102	779.79	859
Loganberries	167	819.66	137
Raspberries	513	952.64	488
Strawberries	108	1 725.55	186
Total berry and small fruit .....	..	..	(a) 1 780

Table continued next page

Crops: Gross Value, Tasmania 1979-80—continued

Crop	Production	Gross value	
		Per unit	Total
Vegetables for sale for human consumption—			
Beans, French and runner	6 618	152.09	1 007
Peas, green (ex-shell)	25 615	159.36	4 082
Potatoes	136 197	104.30	14 206
Total vegetables for sale for human consumption .....	..	..	(a) 27 547
Other crops—			
Hops (dry weight)	1 183	2553.38	3 021
Other .....	..	..	8 271
Total other crops .....	..	..	11 292
Total (excluding crops from pasture) .....	..	..	62 211
Pasture (e) harvested—			
Pasture harvested for—Hay	243 527	31.83	7 751
Seed	441 690	0.98	433
Total crops from pasture .....	..	..	8 184
Total all crops .....	..	..	70 395

(a) Includes other crops not specified in the table.

(b) Excludes pasture for hay.

(c) Includes stabilisation payments of *minus* \$204 000 and \$94 000 for payments under the *Apple Industry Assistance Act*.(d) Includes stabilisation payments of *minus* \$7 600.

(e) Includes lucerne.

Average Unit Gross Values: In the next table, average unit gross values for the principal crops are shown for a six-year period. The unit values have been calculated for the principal agricultural products by dividing the total quantity produced into the total gross value of production for each crop. They therefore represent weighted average 'prices' of the product in all markets (including the farm itself where quantities are retained for farm use) and indicate trends rather than prices actually paid to farmers.

Average Unit Gross Values: Principal Crops, Tasmania
(\$)

Crop	Unit of quantity	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Cereals for grain—							
Barley	t	91.78	98.83	111.07	120.54	122.11	123.54
Oats	t	77.53	78.80	107.61	122.53	117.99	126.74
Wheat	t	103.51	97.31	82.00	86.40	108.92	128.00
Legumes mainly for grain—							
Peas, field	t	165.12	155.33	180.15	204.49	196.79	209.81
Crops for hay	t	63.95	29.17	49.81	27.47	30.93	37.50

Table continued next page

Average Unit Gross Values: Principal Crops, Tasmania—continued
(\\$)

Crop	Unit of quantity	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Vegetables for sale for human consumption—							
Beans, French and runner	t	(a)	r 116.74	r 125.23	r 132.94	r 142.45	152.09
Peas, green (ex-shell)	t	(a)	r 146.56	r 156.35	r 158.00	r 157.94	159.36
Potatoes	t	59.43	76.76	83.33	82.80	r 101.62	104.30
Orchard tree fruit—							
Apples	t	148.65	172.99	164.64	201.90	195.49	222.64
Apricots	t	342.89	223.87	217.08	307.30	341.45	457.27
Pears	t	180.70	171.42	195.11	260.80	248.20	284.32
Berry and small fruit—							
Blackberries	kg	0.41	0.40	0.50	0.76	0.79	0.82
Currants	kg	0.47	0.50	0.55	0.70	0.72	0.78
Gooseberries	kg	0.31	0.32	0.44	0.50	0.50	0.52
Loganberries	kg	0.46	0.47	0.57	0.73	0.78	0.82
Raspberries	kg	0.53	0.50	0.58	0.74	0.87	0.95
Strawberries	kg	1.73	1.60	1.55	1.65	1.68	1.73
Hops	kg	0.86	1.40	1.69	1.96	2.20	2.55
Pasture (b) for hay	t	27.85	17.47	25.31	24.87	28.09	31.83
Pasture (b) for seed—							
Clover	kg	1.34	1.14	1.30	1.24	1.90	2.16
Other	kg	0.45	0.33	0.50	0.62	0.86	0.86

(a) Not available on comparable basis to subsequent years.

(b) Includes lucerne.

Livestock Slaughterings and other Disposals

For the main categories of livestock sold for slaughter, the first of the next two tables shows the gross value of production (including an adjustment for net exports), and the second table the average prices paid:

Livestock Slaughterings and Other Disposals (a): Gross Value, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Cattle and calves	17 753	20 740	27 686	33 915	60 713	65 462
Sheep and lambs	6 359	5 710	9 565	11 655	20 455	21 384
Pigs	5 625	5 481	6 028	5 790	6 378	8 023
Poultry	1 970	2 121	2 824	3 416	4 191	4 903
Goats	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	560
Total	31 707	34 052	46 103	54 776	91 737	100 332

(a) Includes an adjustment for net export of live animals.

Average Livestock Prices, Tasmania (a)
(\\$)

Livestock	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Cattle (other than calves)	71.13	71.24	90.10	103.55	240.39	337.14
Sheep	3.54	2.75	5.76	7.67	14.46	12.09
Lambs	7.92	8.10	11.49	12.05	18.58	21.59
Pigs	54.86	58.27	60.11	62.37	69.67	90.25

(a) Estimated average prices, on the hoof, of livestock sold for slaughter.

Livestock Products

A wide range of goods are manufactured in Tasmanian factories from livestock products. The two major products, wool and milk, in terms of gross value, accounted for 52 and 43 per cent of the total respectively, in 1979-80.

Details of gross values for livestock products for years 1974-75 to 1979-80 are shown below:

Livestock products: Gross Value, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Wool—						
Shorn (including crutchings)	22 930	27 139	33 000	34 559	39 867	47 725
Fellmongered and exported on skins	960	1 281	1 993	2 349	2 175	3 224
Total	23 890	28 420	34 993	36 908	42 043	50 948
Dairy products, whole milk used for—						
Processing	22 407	21 085	24 462	26 102	r 32 346	30 092
Human consumption and other purposes	6 951	7 669	8 601	8 693	r 7 872	8 287
Total dairy products	29 358	28 754	33 063	34 795	r 40 238	r 38 379
Eggs	2 835	3 031	3 595	3 751	3 815	3 795
Honey	423	446	410	623	613	517
Beeswax	14	21	14	31	35	35
Total livestock products	56 520	60 672	72 075	76 108	r 86 744	93 674

All Primary Industries (Excluding Mining)

In the table that follows *gross* and *local* values of production for all primary industries (excluding mining) are shown for the last six years:

Tasmanian Primary Production: Gross and Local Value
(\$'000)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
CROPS (a) (b)						
Gross value of production	49 409	r 43 009	r 55 706	r 53 961	r 76 936	70 397
Less Marketing costs	9 739	r 7 779	r 7 003	r 6 114	r 8 176	8 741
Local value of production	39 670	r 35 230	r 48 703	r 47 847	r 68 760	61 656
LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERINGS AND OTHER DISPOSALS						
Gross value of production	31 707	34 052	46 103	54 776	91 737	100 332
Less Marketing costs	2 624	3 010	3 904	6 921	11 540	12 960
Local value of production	29 083	31 042	42 199	47 855	80 197	87 372

Table continued next page

Tasmanian Primary Production: Gross and Local Value—continued
(\$'000)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS						
Gross value of production	56 520	60 672	72 075	76 108	r 86 744	93 674
Less Marketing costs	3 396	3 681	3 899	3 953	r 4 087	4 673
Local value of production	53 124	56 991	68 176	72 155	r 82 657	89 001
TOTAL AGRICULTURE (a) (b)						
Gross value of production	137 636	r 137 733	r 173 884	r 184 845	r 255 417	264 403
Less Marketing costs	15 760	r 14 470	r 14 806	r 16 988	r 23 803	26 374
Local value of production	121 876	r 123 263	r 159 078	r 167 857	r 231 614	238 029
FORESTRY						
Gross value of production	r 48 824	r 45 484	r 53 664	r 58 913	r 64 620	84 305
Less Marketing costs	7 160	6 317	7 528	7 152	12 104	15 690
Local value of production	r 41 665	r 39 168	r 46 136	r 51 762	r 52 517	68 616
FISHING						
Gross value of production	6 928	8 511	11 662	12 609	14 636	20 463
Less Marketing costs	—	—	—	—	—	—
Local value of production	6 928	8 511	11 662	12 609	14 636	20 463
HUNTING						
Gross value of production	428	531	445	649	1 321	3 304
Less Marketing costs	29	31	40	54	132	330
Local value of production	399	500	405	595	1 189	2 974
TOTAL PRIMARY (EXCLUDING MINING) (a)						
Gross value of production	r 193 816	r 192 259	r 239 655	r 257 016	r 335 994	372 475
Less Marketing costs	22 948	r 20 818	r 22 374	r 24 194	r 36 039	42 394
Local value of production	r 170 868	r 171 442	r 217 281	r 232 823	r 299 956	330 082

(a) Excludes crops and pastures harvested for green feed and silage.

(b) Agricultural Statistics for 1974-75 have not been revised, due to a lack of data.

Further References

ABS Publications Produced by the Tasmanian Office

Sawmilling, Woodchipping, etc. Statistics, Tasmania (8203.6) (quarterly, September 1981 issue released 21.1.82, 3 pp.)

Mining Industry, Tasmania (8401.6) (annual, 1979-80 released October 1981, 13 pp.)

Agricultural Industry, Tasmania (7101.6) (annual, 1979-80 released December 1981, 66 pp.)

Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced, Tasmania (7501.6) (annual, 1979-80 released 29.6.81, 5 pp.)

ABS Publications Produced by the Canberra Office

ASIC, Australian Standard Industrial Classification (irregular, 1978 edition released June 1978)—

Vol. 1: The Classification (1201.0) (479 pp.)

Vol. 2: Alphabetic Index of Primary Activities (1202.0) (199 pp.)

Mineral Production (8405.0) (annual, 1979-80 issue released 12.6.81, 18 pp.)

Fisheries (7603.0) (annual, 1979-80 released 24.8.81, 14 pp.)

Chapter 9

MANUFACTURING AND ENERGY

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

Primary-Secondary Relativity

Prior to World War II, there were few large manufacturing establishments in Tasmania. The economy of the State was dominated by primary industries which, in 1938-39, accounted for 60 per cent of the net value of production of all recorded industries.

By today's criteria, pre-war operations of manufacturing establishments were on a small scale but some enterprises have since emerged as national leaders in particular fields. Despite the limitations of geographical isolation and a relatively small domestic market the State went through a period of important industrial development following World War II; the cessation of hostilities released a world-wide demand for goods and services and a number of new Tasmanian factories were established to take advantage of the situation.

Post-war expansion of factory activity, particularly in the 1950s and 1960s, has made the State an important supplier of manufactured goods and processed materials. Major factories which have been established since World War II include producers of chemicals, woodpulp, textiles, processed foods, industrial equipment, refined aluminium, manganese alloys, iron ore pellets and woodchips. Steady, large-scale development of the State's hydro-electricity resources made such expansion possible.

Since the early 1950s, the manufacturing sector has been predominant in terms of its economic significance to the State and now has a value added more than double that of agriculture and mining combined. (See the section 'Integrated Economic Censuses' in Chapter 18 for an inter-sector comparison of various industry sectors.)

Tasmania as a Site for Industry

Advantages

Tasmania has certain advantages which have attracted new industrial enterprises. The principal factors are:

Hydro-Electric Power: The availability of cheap, bulk electricity for power intensive industries (e.g. in metal smelting and refining, heavy chemicals, paper and paper pulp making) has had a significant influence on Tasmania's industrial development and is discussed in greater detail below.

Raw Materials: Locally available raw materials provide the basis for many industries such as textiles, dairy foods and vegetable processing. Large timber reserves have led to the establishment of pulp and paper manufacturing, sawmilling and woodchipping.

Stability of the Workforce: Tasmania has established a record over many years for having fewer industrial disputes and, almost always, fewer days lost per employee each year due to strikes, than any other Australian state. The Tasmanian workforce also exhibits a more stable pattern in terms of duration of employment.

Industrial Land, Harbours and Shipping: The decentralized nature of the State and a policy of making provision for industry in each main region has enabled industrial land to be both readily available and cheap. Its proximity to deep-sea ports is another factor influencing the expansion of industry in and around the four main centres of population (Hobart, Launceston, Burnie and Devonport). The associated ports are fully equipped to handle unitised, containerised, roll-on/roll-off and orthodox cargoes, as well as cargo in bulk form. They are served by overseas and interstate ships using modern cargo handling techniques.

Water Resources: In some parts of the world, water resources are inadequate; shortage of water and the high cost of conservation, re-use and 'purification' have become major problems in the expansion of industry. This is not the situation in Tasmania where water is abundant. The terrain favours the economical construction of high-level storages, while run-of-the-river pumping schemes are feasible at many sites.

The Department of Industrial Development

The policy of the State Government is to encourage the establishment and growth of industries in Tasmania and to promote trade as provided by the *Industrial Development Act* 1954. This Act is administered by the Director of the Department of Industrial Development under the Minister for Economic Planning and Development.

The Department of Industrial Development gives advice, information and assistance on a wide range of important industry matters. It is empowered to provide financial assistance, including loan guarantees and a comprehensive grants and incentives program, to help the expansion of existing industries and the establishment of new enterprises. As a service to industry, the Department has officers specialising in the areas of finance, trade, development, industrial design, research, small businesses and the publication of information, and they are supported by the resources and expertise of Federal and other State Government departments and instrumentalities.

Electric Power and Industrialisation

Tasmania's social, political and economic history has been closely tied to the development of hydro-electric power since 1895, when the first plant was opened in Launceston. At that time, Tasmania's manufacturing base was limited to the processing of locally available raw materials, mostly for domestic consumption. Employment opportunities were restricted, as evidenced by the large emigration to other states. The solution was seen in the development of hydro-electric power, for with cheap power Tasmania would have a competitive advantage over other states in attracting industry and overcoming difficulties of transportation and a small local market. Only those industries which could make full use of cheap power would be attracted by this policy. The *Report for the Year 1915-16* of the Hydro-Electric Department (HED) set out the position, 'It has frequently been stated that the advent of hydro-electric power would be the means of inducing the influx of manufacturing industries to the State, and it has been suggested that power could be sold with greater benefit to small industries than to large metallurgical industries. The position, however is quite contrary. The industries which will be likely to establish themselves in Tasmania are ones whose electric power costs represent a large proportion of their total annual costs, and which require a very large amount of electrical energy, which makes the power costs the most important factor of their operations. The only industries of such a nature are electro-metallurgical industries, all of which require very large blocks of power . . . These electro-chemical and metallurgical industries (that is, primary industries) will be the first fruits of the hydro-electric investment, and they, in turn, will include a large growth in existing secondary industries, and so on. These secondary industries however, will neither require nor expect electric energy at prices very much below what can be obtained on the mainland: in fact, it may be stated that there are very few such secondary industries whose principal market is outside Tasmania which would come here even if power were supplied free, as the extra shipping and marketing charges would more than outweigh this concession. The prosperity of the state therefore, clearly depends upon our being able to induce large primary (i.e. metallurgical and chemical) industries to establish themselves here, and this being achieved consequent results will follow.'

The first major hydro-electric development was undertaken by the private Hydro-Electric Power and Metallurgical Co. at Waddamana below Great Lake. Before completion of the scheme, the Company was purchased by the Government in 1914, and the Hydro-Electric Department formed. The HED from the beginning encouraged the establishment of high energy using industry.

'A large number of the more important mining, metallurgical, and chemical firms of Australia have been communicated with in regard to the question of establishing industries in Tasmania . . . Information has been sent to the Agent-General requesting him to carry out, certain advertising, and to place the position in regard to our cheap power before likely people in Great Britain, Canada and elsewhere' (HED *Report for the Year 1914-1915*).

By the time Waddamana began operating in 1916 the HED had signed its first bulk contract for the supply of electricity to produce electrolytic zinc.

The 1928 report of the HED recommended that the Department be made a commission as 'This seems to be the only way a definite policy can be maintained and the good governing of the business assured'. In 1930 the Hydro Electric Commission was established free from direct ministerial control.

The key to large-scale hydro-electrical development was the abundance of water at high levels in the Central Plateau and the high rainfall of the West Coast. Since Waddamana began operating with a capacity of 7 500 kw, the hydro-electric system has expanded to 1.5 m kw (excluding thermal capacity of 240 000 kw from Bell Bay). Following the commencement of electrolytic-zinc production in 1916 other large power-consuming industries were established: carbide manufacture in 1918, fine paper production in 1938, aluminium smelting in 1955 and ferro-manganese production in 1962.

The last decade has seen a decline of 17.4 per cent in employment in manufacturing from a total of 32 414 in 1969-70 to 26 770 in 1979-80. During the same period, sales of electricity to industrial consumers have increased 51.6 per cent from 3 597 m kw h to 5 453 m kw h. Employment decline has been particularly marked in the high energy using industries of basic metals, chemicals and paper production. Tasmania faces the problems of a small local market and transport difficulties in its attempts to attract and retain industry. These factors have encouraged the development of those industries able to take full advantage of cheap power, such undertakings, however are not necessarily large employers of labour.

Expansion of high energy consuming manufacturing industry is likely to be on a much more modest scale in the foreseeable future. The HEC's recommendation for Tasmania's next major power scheme (released in October 1979) made no allowance whatsoever for supplying new industries which might require significant amounts of electricity. An average load increase of 1.8 per cent per year from 1980 to the year 2 000 is forecast compared with an average rate of increase of seven per cent per year from 1920 until 1978.

Major Industries

Source of Data: In normal circumstances, the Bureau of Statistics does not publish information relating to any single enterprise or establishment, and treats any such information it collects as strictly confidential. It does, however, publish statistical aggregates where they do not directly or indirectly reveal the operations of any single informant. A description of industrial development without mentioning individual organisations is not very illuminating; therefore, the State Department of Industrial Development has prepared the following section and accepts responsibility for the information given.

Brief descriptions of some of the major factories in Tasmania are given below (see the section 'Mining', in Chapter 8, for descriptions of some of the major mining companies operating in the State):

Associated Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd (Burnie, Wesley Vale, Long Reach, Triabunna): This group of companies is a major Australian integrated forest products complex and Australia's principal producer of fine printing and writing papers, magazine papers and coated papers. In Tasmania the Company operates major manufacturing complexes at four centres: (i) *Burnie*—where it commenced paper production in 1938; present annual capacity of the Burnie pulp and paper plant is 145 000 tonnes. In addition the Company operates three sawmills at Burnie and Wynyard through its wholly owned subsidiary company, Burnie Timber Pty Ltd. The Company also acquired, in 1979, Tasmanian Plywood Mills Pty Ltd which is based at Somerset. (ii) *Wesley Vale*—In 1970 the first stage of an integrated pulp and paper complex was completed when the first paper machine commenced production. The machine has an annual capacity of about 45 000 tonnes of paper. Production at Wesley Vale is mainly of magazine papers. A particle board factory, run by the subsidiary Burnie Timber Pty Ltd, also operates at Wesley Vale; annual production is about 2.0m square metres. (iii) *Long Reach*—A.P.P.M. completed its woodchip plant and made its first export shipment in 1972. The Company has long-term contracts for the export of woodchips to Japan. (iv) *Triabunna*—In 1979 A.P.P.M. took over Tasmanian Pulp and Forest Holdings Ltd which operates a woodchip export mill at Triabunna and also has long-term contracts with Japan.

Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd (Boyer): Since beginning operations in 1941, this Company has increased its annual production of newsprint from 27 400 tonnes to its present capacity of 220 000 tonnes.

Cadbury Schweppes Australia Ltd (Claremont): In 1921 an association of three British confectioners established their Australian plant at Claremont, near Hobart. Today, the plant is the largest cocoa and confectionery factory in Australia. In conjunction with H. P. Bulmer and Co., a plant was installed at Claremont in 1974 for apple juice extraction and concentration for export. The Pascall sugar confectionery production was transferred to Victoria at the end of 1980 but has been replaced in volume terms by increased bulk chocolate shipment to the Mainland and the transfer of the 'Snack' moulded range to Claremont.

Cascade Group of Companies (Statewide): The Company is the oldest manufacturing company in Australia and is firmly established in the beverage industry at manufacturing, wholesale and retail levels. The Company manufactures alcoholic beverages through the only two breweries in the State: at Esk Brewery, Launceston (Boags Beer) and Cascade Brewery, Hobart (Cascade Beer). Alcoholic cider (manufacturer, Huoncry), is produced at its South Hobart factory. Non-alcoholic cider, soft drinks, pure fruit juices, fruit juice syrups, berry fruit pulps and concentrates for local and export distribution are manufactured at Cascades, Hobart.

Coats Patons (Aust.) Ltd (Launceston): This Company first produced yarns in Tasmania nearly 60 years ago. The factory produces knitting yarns, both wool and synthetic, and annual production is approximately 1.5 million kilograms.

Comalco Aluminium (Bell Bay) Ltd (George Town): An aluminium smelter and alumina refinery commenced production in 1955 at Bell Bay under Federal Government ownership. In 1961 the plant and facilities were acquired by the present Company which has increased production of aluminium nine-fold. Refinery operations ceased in 1974 and alumina for smelting is now imported from Queensland.

Edgell, Division of Peterville Ltd (Devonport and Ulverstone): Company is Tasmania's leading processor of frozen and canned vegetables. The annual volume of raw materials required by the Ulverstone and Devonport factories is approximately 135 000 tonnes, the main crops processed being potatoes, green peas and green beans.

Electrolytic Zinc Company of A/Asia Ltd (Risdon and Rosebery): Established in 1916, the factory at Risdon is the largest producer of zinc in Australia and the second largest electrolytic-zinc plant in the world. The plant has the capacity to produce more than 600 tonnes of zinc per day. It supplies a large proportion of Australia's total zinc and zinc alloys to some 30 countries. In addition, the Company also produces cadmium, sulphuric acid, superphosphate, sulphate of ammonia and aluminium sulphate at Risdon.

Mine production capacity at the Company's West Coast mines at Rosebery is 650 000 tonnes of silver-lead-zinc-copper-gold ore per annum. The Company's concentrating mill capacity at Rosebery has been expanded to 85 000 tonnes of ore per annum to enable ore from other mines to be purchased and treated.

General Jones Pty Ltd (Smithton and Scottsdale): General Jones is a wholly owned subsidiary of Henry Jones (IXL). It produces frozen vegetables, of which the main brands are Copper Kettle and Pict. In 1981 freezer capacity was increased and production facilities were upgraded at both plants.

Goliath Portland Cement Co Ltd (Railton): The Company began production in 1930 with an annual output of 66 000 tonnes of cement. Plant capacity now stands at one million tonnes of cement per annum and approximately one million square metres of asbestos cement sheeting are produced. The Company operates its own 4 000 tonne ship, the *M.V. Goliath*, to transport bulk cement to mainland markets. In 1979 it acquired the Cornwall Coal Co N.L., Tasmania's only coal producer.

Humes Ltd (Statewide): Produce pre-cost concrete, UPVC and high density polyethylene pipes and fittings for a wide range of uses. The Company's Steel Division plant at Burnie prefabricate reinforcing mesh and rod. Steel Mains Pty Ltd, a subsidiary company manufacture steel pipes for water and sewerage reticulation as well as pressure vessels, boilers, bulk storage tanks and other heavy steel fabrication.

Repco Bearing Co (Launceston): This company, which started in 1949, is now the largest automotive bearing and bush manufacturer in Australia. It supplies the five major Australian car companies with components for new cars as well as the automotive spare parts trade. The Company also undertakes general contract machining, precision tool making, the manufacture

of copper, tin and alloy-powder, and produces sintered products using powder metallurgy techniques.

Sheridan Domestic Textiles (Derwent Park): Formerly known as UTA Hobart Mill, Sheridan Domestic Textiles is part of the Clothing, Footwear and Textile Group of Dunlop Australia Ltd. The Derwent Park mill commenced operations as Silk & Textile Printers Pty Ltd in 1948. Production now involves the printing of natural and synthetic furnishing fabrics, shower curtain fabrics and mattress ticking, and printing and dyeing of polyester/cotton sheeting. The mill also manufactures and distributes finished domestic articles in the form of printed and plain dyed sheets, continental quilt covers, and ruffled pillowcases in fine polyester/cotton percale, nylon shower curtains and Yves St Laurent and Hardy Amies ranges of top quality sheets and quilt covers.

Stanley Tools (Moonah): A Division of the Stanley Works Pty Ltd: Tasmania's only manufacturer of hand tools is planning further expansion of the product range and processes for 1982-83. The major new product is a range of hammers which began in 1981. An extrusion for multicolour plastic will come on stream during 1982, which will upgrade the quality of tool handles and provide additional employment. Further products are being evaluated for local manufacture.

Tasmanian Electro-Metallurgical Co. Pty Ltd (Bell Bay): The Broken Hill Proprietary Co. Ltd established a plant in 1962 to produce high carbon ferro-manganese for the Australian steel industry. In addition, the Company now produces silico-manganese alloys, ferro-silicon and manganese ore sinter.

Tioxide Australia Pty Ltd (Burnie): This Company is a manufacturer of titanium pigments which are used as the base white pigment in paints, enamels, plastics, printing inks, rubber, paper, man-made fibres and a number of other products. At the present time, 10 different grades of pigment are made to meet the varying requirements of user industries. The Company was formed in 1937 as Australian Titan Products Pty Ltd. Plans for construction of the Heybridge plant were delayed by the Second World War and the factory was commissioned in December 1948. The initial annual output was 1 500 tonnes compared with a current capacity of 32 000 tonnes. The Company completed a \$3.5m expansion program during 1980-81 to further improve the technical characteristics of pigments. Tioxide is the predominant supplier of titanium pigments to the Australian market and an increasingly significant supplier to South-East Asian countries.

Tootal Australia Ltd (Devonport): This Company was established in 1952 to manufacture woven and knitted man-made fibre fabrics. It produces workwear fabrics in polyester/cotton, fashion dress goods, both dyed and printed, and a wide range of garments for industrial and casual end use. The Company has Australia-wide distribution through its own selling offices in all capital cities.

United Milk Tasmania Ltd (Smithton, Devonport, Legerwood): This is one of the State's largest manufacturers of dairy products. Annual production has recently reached approximately the following levels: butter (salted and unsalted), 3 000 tonnes; cheese (cheddar), 10 000 tonnes; milk powders (skim, full cream, chocolate, ice cream, calf food), 5 150 tonnes; whey powder, 1 000 tonnes; casein (acid), 250 tonnes. The Company also operates a meat works and smallgoods factory, exporting 90 per cent of its output overseas.

MANUFACTURING STATISTICS

Principal Articles manufactured

The articles listed below do not include the following important Tasmanian products: aluminium, automotive engine bearings, cement, confectionery, ferro-manganese alloys, hand tools, hardboard, iron ore pellets, particle board; printing, writing and wrapping papers; starch; titanium di-oxide; canned, dehydrated and quick frozen vegetables; woodpulp, woollen manufactures, and other textile products. Where there are only one or two producers or where one producer dominates, it is not possible to publish details for articles that are important and would otherwise be included. Some articles, although principal manufactures, such as cakes, pastry and pies, wooden furniture and joinery (excluding doors) are not included, as value details only are collected for such items.

The following table lists the principal articles manufactured in Tasmania (with the exceptions detailed above) for recent years:

Principal Articles Manufactured: Quantities, Tasmania

Article	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Acid, sulphuric	t 466 817	506 338	522 154	414 644	302 550	253 547
Aerated waters	'000 l 16 219	18 786	20 082	19 834	18 361	19 397
Apples, preserved (solid pack)	t 6 255	4 203	5 215	4 740	3 922	4 941
Bacon and ham	t 2 356	2 434	2 505	2 457	2 094	2 375
Bricks, blocks, etc.	'000 66 682	65 893	64 116	59 665	63 154	62 990
Butter (a)	t 10 762	9 707	7 910	7 075	5 461	4 234
Cheese	t 13 332	13 156	13 903	17 494	15 431	13 905
Concrete, ready mixed	m ³ 277 082	284 555	288 466	260 367	250 021	249 715
Electricity, total generated	m kW.h 6 008	6 842	7 179	7 748	7 903	8 044
Flour	t 30 691	32 427	32 780	34 901	37 269	37 811
Paper, newsprint	t 206 228	206 590	207 621	208 143	221 460	214 446
Superphosphate	t 57 896	101 281	97 012	151 489	132 783	139 869
Timber—						
Sawn, peeled or sliced (b)—						
Hardwood	'000 m ³ 349.7	330.9	299.3	289.2	287.6	298.3
Softwood	'000 m ³ 23.8	37.3	39.3	31.3	67.6	75.6
Dressed—						
Floorboards	'000 m ³ 49.7	45.4	37.2	28.1	51.2	n.y.a.
Weatherboards	'000 m ³ 2.2	0.4	0.3	0.4	1.7	n.y.a.
Other	'000 m ³ 60.4	90.0	69.3	65.6	116.1	n.y.a.
Woodchips, etc. (green weight) (c) ..	'000 tonnes 2 436	2 967	2 838	2 978	3 673	3 428
Zinc, refined	t 137 637	170 685	161 173	204 623	191 683	188 471

(a) Includes butter equivalent of butter oil.

(b) Includes timber to be further processed.

(c) Defined in forestry section of Chapter 8.

Manufacturing Censuses

Annual censuses of factories were conducted by the Bureau from almost the start of the present century; the last 'old style' factory census covered the year 1967-68. For 1968-69 simultaneous integrated economic censuses were undertaken in respect of manufacturing and four other sectors (mining; wholesale trade; retail trade; and electricity and gas production and distribution).

The 1968-69 integrated economic censuses were fully described in Appendix A of the 1972 *Year Book* in which there also appears an explanation of the factors which made necessary the termination of 'old style' factory censuses and the start of a new series, based on new reporting units and data concepts. In the following section, the results of the manufacturing census for 1979-80 are given.

Definitions and data concepts applying to the integrated economic censuses will be found in the section 'Integrated Economic Censuses' in Chapter 18 of this edition. Also, results from manufacturing censuses are compared with those from integrated economic censuses covering other industry sectors in that section.

Census Results

Manufacturing Establishments Classified According to Industry

The table that follows contains a summary of the principal manufacturing statistics by industry sub-division. Single establishment enterprises employing less than four employees at 30 June 1980 are excluded from this table:

Manufacturing Establishments: Operations by Industry Sub-division, Tasmania 1979-80

ASIC code (a)	Industry sub-division Description	Establish- ments operat- ing at 30 June	Employment (including working proprietors)— average over whole year			Wages and salaries	Turn- over
			Males	Females	Persons		
		no.	no.	no.	no.	\$'000	\$'000
21	Food, beverages and tobacco	120	3 961	1 864	5 825	58 768	413 989
23	Textiles	10	848	930	1 778	16 314	66 258
24	Clothing and footwear	6	77	128	205	1 675	5 143
25	Wood, wood products and furniture	149	3 436	238	3 674	38 796	216 817
26	Paper, paper products; printing and publishing	44	4 757	705	5 462	74 468	299 973
27	Chemical, petroleum and coal prod- ucts	14	1 016	63	1 079	14 860	74 926
28	Non-metallic mineral products	46	738	45	783	10 194	59 125
29	Basic metal products	9	3 457	120	3 577	44 248	373 729
31	Fabricated metal products	71	1 424	215	1 639	16 274	67 887
32	Transport equipment	21	585	147	732	8 233	29 006
33	Other machinery and equipment ..	33	870	115	985	10 061	26 604
34	Miscellaneous manufacturing	20	351	68	419	4 303	22 634
	Total manufacturing	543	21 520	4 638	26 158	298 196	1 656 092

Manufacturing Establishments: Operations by Industry Sub-division, 1979-80—continued

ASIC code (a)	Industry sub-division Description	Stocks		Purchases, transfers in and selected expenses	Value added	Rent leasing and hiring expenses (b)	Fixed capital expen- diture
		Opening	Closing				
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
21	Food, beverages and tobacco	50 403	58 826	306 597	115 815	4 001	10 334
23	Textiles	15 398	17 401	36 388	31 873	390	3 056
24	Clothing and footwear	287	304	2 249	2 911	55	100
25	Wood, wood products and furniture ..	32 678	35 197	128 348	90 988	1 378	5 089
26	Paper, paper products; printing and publishing	28 160	39 264	174 291	136 786	2 331	6 675
27	Chemical, petroleum and coal products	14 320	20 390	49 493	31 503	138	4 672
28	Non-metallic mineral products	7 363	9 024	38 457	22 330	392	11 554
29	Basic metal products	61 908	70 138	228 022	153 937	465	8 461
31	Fabricated metal products	10 115	12 419	42 667	27 523	841	2 487
32	Transport equipment	4 853	5 951	15 369	14 735	138	1 517
33	Other machinery and equipment	2 922	3 799	12 926	14 555	292	603
34	Miscellaneous manufacturing	4 519	3 758	11 059	10 814	279	1 385
	Total manufacturing	232 926	276 471	1 045 867	653 770	10 701	55 933

(a) Australian Standard Industrial Classification code.

(b) Outlay on fixed tangible assets less disposals.

Manufacturing by Statistical Division

The next table shows, as a time series, the chief measures of manufacturing operations by statistical divisions:

Manufacturing Establishments: Main Items by Statistical Division (a)

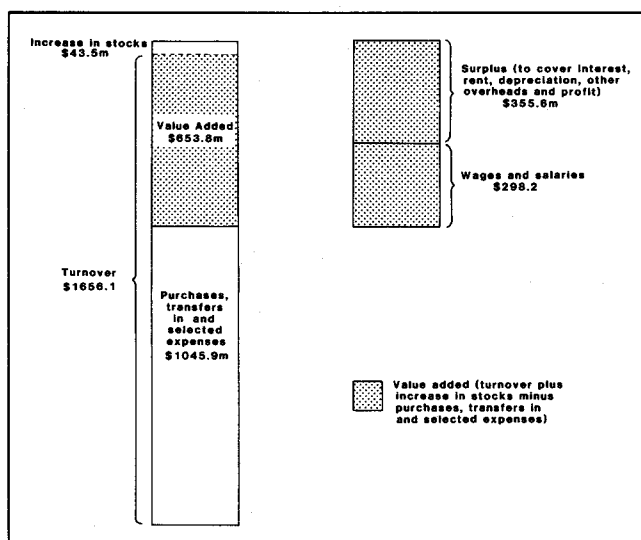
Main items	Unit	Year ended June	Statistical divisions			Tasmania
			Hobart and Southern	Northern	Mersey-Lyell	
Number of establishments	no.	1978 1979 1980	230 213 219	219 192 187	150 147 137	599 552 543
Employment—(b)						
Males	no.	1978 1979 1980	8 844 8 394 8 424	6 741 6 628 6 784	6 437 6 364 6 312	22 022 21 386 21 520
Females	no.	1978 1979 1980	2 116 1 857 1 678	1 491 1 401 1 440	1 337 1 422 1 520	4 944 4 680 4 638
Persons	no.	1978 1979 1980	10 960 10 251 10 102	8 232 8 029 8 224	7 774 7 786 7 832	26 966 26 066 26 158
Wages and salaries	\$'000	1978 1979 1980	99 576 96 072 106 383	78 028 82 805 94 185	80 738 87 223 97 628	258 341 266 099 298 196
Value added (c)	\$'000	1978 1979 1980	186 851 188 015 230 767	160 402 172 354 236 708	150 727 189 003 186 295	497 979 549 372 653 770
Fixed capital expenditure	\$'000	1978 1979 1980	11 602 22 409 18 048	22 467 11 917 16 976	13 174 42 791 20 909	47 243 77 116 55 933

(a) Excludes details for single establishment enterprises employing less than four persons at 30 June.

(b) Includes working proprietors; figures are average over whole year.

(c) The method of calculating value added was changed slightly from 1978-79.

Manufacturing Establishments, Value Added, Tasmania, 1979-80



Tasmania in Comparison with Other Australian States

A comparison of Tasmanian manufacturing activity with that of the other Australian states and territories is shown in the following table. Applying the appropriate population relativity factors to the figures, it will be seen that, on the basis of the resulting values, Tasmania is relatively more industrialised than Queensland, Western Australia, the Northern Territory and the Australian Capital Territory and approaches the level of South Australia.

Tasmania-Australia Comparison of Manufacturing Activity, 1979-80

State or territory	Popula- tion relativity (a)	Estab- lish- ments	Wages and salaries	Turn- over (b)	Stocks at 30 June		Pur- chases, etc. (c)	Value added
					1979	1980		
ACTUAL VALUES								
N.S.W.	12.2	no. 10 162	\$m 5 252	\$m 24 086	\$m 3 539	\$m 4 248	\$m 15 056	\$m 9 738
Vic.	9.2	8 902	4 564	21 236	3 217	3 841	13 354	8 506
Qld.	5.3	3 168	1 252	8 294	869	1 035	5 770	2 689
S.A.	3.1	2 140	1 181	5 393	865	1 105	3 408	2 225
W.A.	3.0	2 300	734	4 257	508	555	2 661	1 643
Tasmania	1.0	543	298	1 656	233	276	1 046	654
N.T.	0.3	101	33	250	45	50	179	76
A.C.T.	0.5	114	38	128	12	13	64	65
Total Australia	34.6	27 430	13 351	65 300	9 288	11 123	41 539	25 596

VALUES RELATIVE TO POPULATION (d)

N.S.W.	..	833	430	1 974	290	348	1 234	798
Vic.	..	968	496	2 308	350	418	1 452	925
Qld.	..	598	236	1 565	164	195	1 089	507
S.A.	..	690	381	1 740	279	356	1 099	718
W.A.	..	767	245	1 419	169	185	887	548
Tasmania	..	543	298	1 656	233	276	1 046	654
N.T.	..	337	110	833	150	167	597	253
A.C.T.	..	228	76	256	24	26	128	130
Total Australia	..	713	386	1 887	268	321	1 201	740

(a) Tasmania's total mean population for 1979-80 is expressed as 1.0; other state populations in proportion to 1.0.

(b) Sales, transfers out and other operating revenue.

(c) Purchases, transfers in and selected expenses.

(d) Figures are calculated by dividing the actual figures by the appropriate population relativity factor. They do not represent direct per head of population details but merely a comparison of the degree of manufacturing activity in each state relative to population.

Tasmania-Australia Comparison

In 1979-80 the Tasmanian share of Australian employment in manufacturing was 2.27 per cent; and of Australian 'value added' in manufacturing 2.55 per cent. (Tasmania's mean population as a proportion of Australia's for 1979-80 was 2.89 per cent.)

CENSUSES OF ELECTRICITY AND GAS ESTABLISHMENTS

Until 1968-69 factory production statistics contained details for Class XVI (Heat, Light and Power); in the 'old style' annual factory censuses, of which the last covered 1967-68, this class was confined to the *production* of electricity and gas and such operations were treated as a particular type of factory activity. For 1968-69 simultaneous economic censuses were undertaken in respect of electricity and gas production and distribution and four other sectors

(manufacturing; retail trade; wholesale trade; and mining). Details relating to the 1968-69 census of electricity and gas establishments are included in the 1973 *Year Book*; results from censuses conducted for 1969-70 and 1971-72 may be found in the 1974 and 1977 editions of the *Year Book*, respectively. Details from the 1974-75 census onwards for Tasmania cannot be released because of confidentiality restrictions.

THE TASMANIAN ELECTRICITY GENERATING SYSTEM

Introduction

Until 1971 Tasmania was unique among Australian states in that its electric power system was based almost entirely on hydro-electric installations, but in 1971 a thermal oil-fired station commenced operations at Bell Bay opening a new phase in the development of the generating system. Other Australian states rely principally on thermal plants while hydro-electric power, if available, is used only to supplement the basic supply. The Snowy Mountains Hydro-Electric Scheme, which feeds power to the Victorian and N.S.W. grids, is not designed to cope with the base load demand in these states, its essential function being to provide the extra power necessary to meet peak loads, and also to supply water for irrigation purposes. The Tasmanian system, despite its lower installed generator capacity, produces more power than the Snowy Scheme. The total installed generator capacity of the Tasmanian electricity generating system at the end of 1981 was almost 1.8 million kW. Of this, 86 per cent (over 1.5 million kW) was contributed by an integrated hydro-electric network. The 240 000 kW oil-fired station at Bell Bay is available for use as required.

Early Development and Current Generating Capacity

Hydro-electric power for public use was first introduced in 1895 with construction of the 450 kW *Duck Reach* station on the South Esk River near Launceston. This was a purely municipal supply and work on Tasmania's state-wide system did not begin until 1911 with the exploitation of the Great Lake catchment waters and diversion of the Ouse and Shannon Rivers.

The concentration on water as a source of power in Tasmania has resulted in the need to follow a policy of water conservation to regulate the high winter and spring run-off. Emphasis in the power developments has been on the creation of large storages and successive use of the impounded waters (e.g. water from Lake St Clair may pass through eight power stations before reaching the tidal waters of the Derwent River at New Norfolk).

By May 1916 *Waddamana 'A'* station (7 000 kW), the first stage of the Great Lake scheme, was commissioned. *Shannon* station was opened in 1934 and in 1944 the third stage of the scheme, *Waddamana 'B'* station (48 000 kW) commenced generation. When *Poatina* station was commissioned in 1964, the *Waddamana 'A'* and *Shannon* stations were closed down, *Waddamana 'B'* being retained only for emergency and peak-load generation.

The following table outlines the current status of the Tasmanian generating system:

Tasmanian Power Generating System

Station	Year of first generator commission	Static head (metres)	Generator capacity (kW)
COMPLETED STATIONS AS AT 30 JUNE 1981			
Tarraleah	1938	299	90 000
Waddamana 'B' (a)	1944	344	48 000
Butlers Gorge	1951	56	12 200
King Island	1951	(b)	1 409
Tungatinah	1953	306	125 000
Trevallyn	1955	126	80 000
Lake Echo	1956	173	32 400
Wayatinah	1957	62	38 250
Liapootah	1960	110	83 700
Catagunya	1962	43	48 000
Poatina	1964	829	300 000
Tods Corner	1966	41	1 600

Table continued next page

Tasmanian Power Generating System—continued

Station	Year of first generator commission	Static head (metres)	Generator capacity (kW)
COMPLETED STATIONS AS AT 30 JUNE 1981—continued			
Meadowbank	1967	29	40 000
Cluny	1968	16	17 000
Repulse	1968	27	28 000
Rowallan	1968	49	10 450
Flinders Island	1968	(b)	400
Lemonthyme	1969	159	51 000
Devils Gate	1969	68	60 000
Wilmot	1971	251	30 600
Bell Bay	1971	(c)	240 000
Cethana	1971	99	85 000
Paloona	1972	31	28 000
Fisher	1973	649	43 200
Gordon (Stage 1)	1978	200	288 000
Total .....	..	..	1 782 209
STATIONS UNDER CONSTRUCTION			
Mackintosh	1982	68	72 000
Rosebery	1983	63	76 500
Pieman	1986	93	270 000
Total .....	..	..	418 500

(a) Reserve plant only.

(b) Diesel generators.

(c) Thermal oil-fired station; the second generator was installed in 1974.

Completed Schemes

Tarraleah-Butlers Gorge

The Tarraleah development, with headwaters regulated by raising Lake St Clair (1937) and the man-made Lake King William (1949), was commenced in 1934 and first generated power in 1938. The capacity of *Tarraleah* was progressively expanded to 90 000 kW in 1951 when the station was completed with the installation of a sixth generator; *Butlers Gorge* station (12 200 kW) commenced generation on the completion of the Clark Dam in 1951.

Tungatinah-Lake Echo

Built to regulate run-off from the extensive area between Great Lake and Lake St Clair, the 32 400 kW *Lake Echo* and 125 000 kW *Tungatinah* stations were commissioned in 1953 and 1956, respectively.

Great Lake-South Esk

The *Poatina* station (300 000 kW), the largest station in the Tasmanian hydro-electric system, had been developed to a capacity of 250 000 kW by 1965. The station utilises the waters of Great Lake which have been diverted into the South Esk River system. A sixth generator of 50 000 kW capacity was commissioned in 1977 bringing the total installed capacity of the station to 300 000 kW. The *Poatina* tailrace discharges into the South Esk River which feeds the run-of-the-river *Trevallyn* station (80 000 kW) located near Launceston.

Derwent River Power Developments

Two systems in the middle and lower Derwent River utilise the waters of the Derwent and its major tributaries, the Nive and Florentine. In the middle Derwent system the *Wayatinah* station (38 250 kW) was completed in 1957, followed by the 83 700 kW *Liapootah* station (1960) and the 48 000 kW *Catagunya* station (1962). The lower Derwent stations *Meadowbank* (40 000 kW), *Cluny* (17 000 kW) and *Repulse* (28 000 kW) were completed during 1967 and 1968.

The Mersey-Forth Scheme

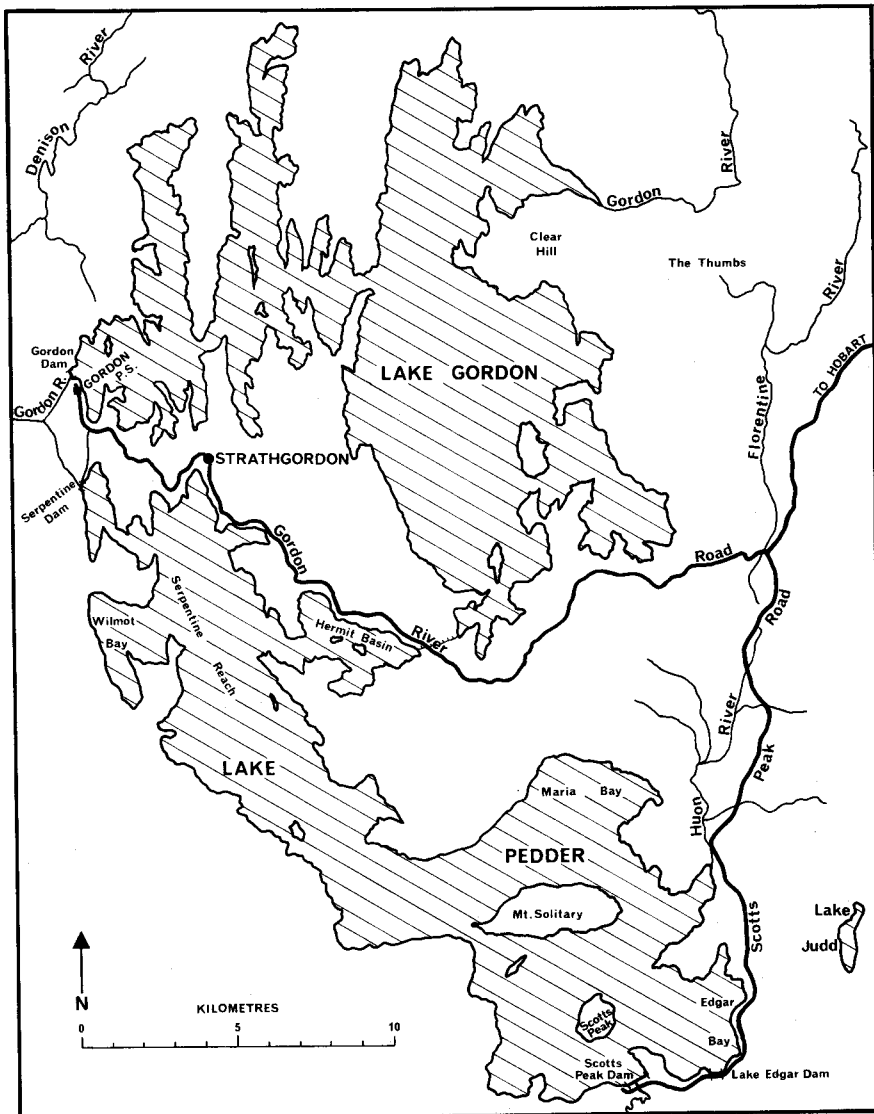
Construction of the Mersey-Forth development in north-western Tasmania was completed in 1973. Four rivers, the Fisher, Mersey, Wilmot and Forth, have been utilised by a combination of seven power stations and seven large dams. The power stations are *Rowallan* (10 450 kW), *Lemonthyme* (51 000 kW), *Devils Gate* (60 000 kW), *Wilmot* (30 600 kW), *Cethana* (85 000 kW) and *Paloona* (28 000 kW) and *Fisher* (43 200 kW).

All seven power stations are designed for fully automatic operation and are remotely controlled from a centre near Sheffield.

Bell Bay Thermal Station

This station accommodates two oil-fired steam driven generators with a total capacity of 240 000 kW. Installation of the second turbo-generator was completed in 1974.

Gordon River Development—Stage 1



Gordon River Power Development—Stage 1

This development, completed in 1978, has created the largest fresh-water storage in Australia, six times the volume of the Great Lake, and three times the volume of Lake Eucumbene, the largest lake in the Snowy Mountains Hydro-Electric Authority Scheme.

The Gordon River Power Development comprises two lakes with a total surface area of about 510 sq km, joined by the McPartlan Pass Canal. Lake Gordon (1974) was created by a 140-metre high dam on the Gordon River; three dams, one on the Serpentine River (1971) and two on the Huon River (1972), created the greatly enlarged Lake Pedder which has now become an important tourist attraction. During the 1979-80 summer alone, an estimated 70 000 people visited the Lakes Pedder and Gordon region.

From Lake Gordon water is carried by a vertical shaft to the power station, 186 metres underground. Access to the Gordon Power Station is via busbar and lift shaft or by road tunnel. The station is operated by remote control from Hobart, 161 kilometres away.

Initially, only two generators have been installed in the Gordon Power Station, each with a generating capacity of 144 000 kW. Three additional generators of 144 000 kW each are to be installed progressively as peak load demands increase, giving a final, total generating capacity of 720 000 kW for this station. The sustained generating capacity of the Gordon River Power Development, Stage 1 will be only a fraction of its total (peak load) capacity. It is estimated that the scheme should be able to sustain an average loading of about 168 000 kW during years of normal rainfall to produce an average output of 1 472 million kW.h of electricity per annum (i.e. the sustainable average load will be only about 23 per cent of the final installed generator capacity of 720 000 kW).

An accompanying map shows Stage 1 of the Gordon River power development.

Present Developments*Pieman River Power Development*

In a report presented to Parliament on 21 October 1970, the Hydro-Electric Commission announced a power development in the Pieman River catchment area on the West Coast. The total capital cost was estimated at \$134 million (1970), the total installed capacity at 418 500 kW, and the eventual average output at 1 770 million kilowatt hours per annum. Construction work commenced in 1973 and completion of the scheme is expected by 1986. The estimated final capital cost had risen to \$530 million by mid-1981, largely due to the high rates of inflation and wage increases experienced since 1970.

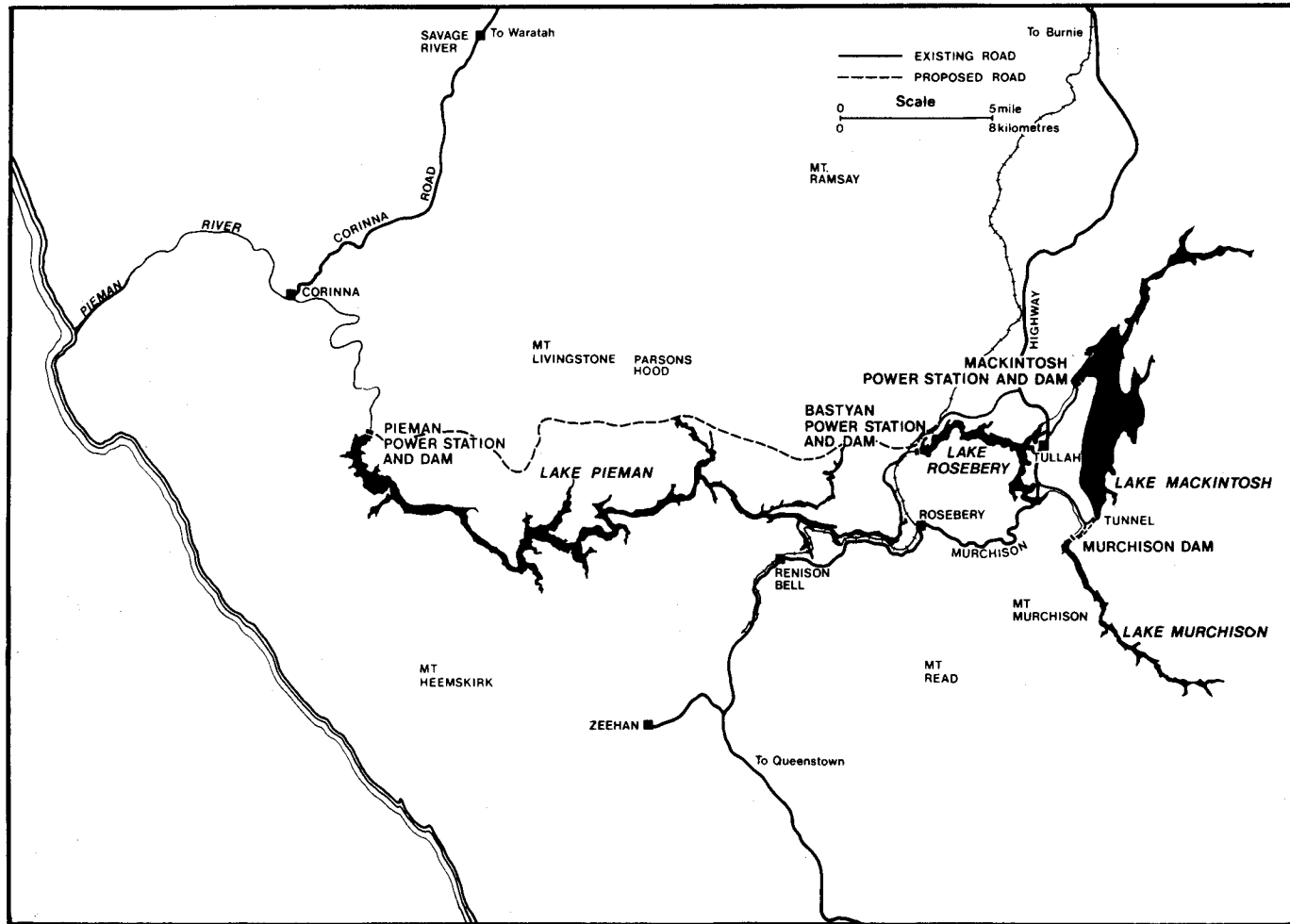
Location: The Pieman River flows from the confluence of the Murchison and Mackintosh Rivers, entering the sea below Corinna (see map). The catchment area of 2 678 square kilometres is mostly rugged, mountainous Crown land, experiencing annual rainfall between 2 300 mm and 3 560 mm. Only 2 per cent (62 square kilometres) of the catchment area will be inundated.

Power Stations: The development will comprise three elements each including a power station:

(i) *Mackintosh.* This scheme will include a dam over 91 metres high on the Murchison River; a 2 072 metres long tunnel from Lake Murchison to Lake Mackintosh; a dam 76 metres high on the Mackintosh River about three kilometres downstream from the Sophia River junction and the subsidiary Tullibardine Dam (24 metres high) together creating the main storage of the entire development; and a 72 000 kW power station below the Mackintosh Dam through which the combined flows of the Mackintosh and Murchison Rivers will pass.

(ii) *Bastyan.* Will include: a dam about 73 metres high, located on the Pieman River upstream from the Rosebery township, creating a lake extending up the Mackintosh River to the Mackintosh Power Station and up the Murchison River to just downstream from the Murchison Dam; a power station immediately below the Bastyan Dam (installed capacity 76 500 kW); the relocation of two kilometres of the Murchison Highway including new bridges over the Murchison and Mackintosh Rivers; and the relocation of about three kilometres of the Emu Bay Railway, including a new bridge over the Pieman River.

(iii) *Pieman.* Will comprise: a dam about 119 metres high located on the Pieman River immediately upstream from its junction with Stringer Creek; a subsidiary dam 15 metres high; a 270 000 kW power station, located at the junction with Stringer Creek; and a main access road, the Pieman Road, 54 kilometres long, from the Murchison Highway to the dam site, about 10 kilometres upstream from Corinna.



Pieman River Development

Proposed Future Developments

In October 1979, the Hydro-Electric Commission presented its *Report on the Gordon River Power Development, Stage Two* to the Premier. The Report, which recommended an integrated development of the Lower Gordon, Franklin and King Rivers as being the best method for meeting the State's future increased electricity demand, is summarised in the 1980 *Year Book* (pp.256-272). On January 29, 1982 the Labor Party Caucus voted in favour of the Gordon-below-Franklin Scheme (See the 1981 *Year Book* for details).

Growth of the Electricity Generating System

The following table shows the growth of the integrated system (i.e. excluding King and Flinders Islands) in recent years:

Hydro-Electric Commission, Tasmania, Integrated System: Operating Statistics (a)

Year	Output		Installed generating capacity (b)	Peak loading	
	Units generated	Increase over previous year		Load	Increase over previous year
	million kW.h	per cent	kW	kW	per cent
1974	5 994	2.5	1 318 400	917 300	2.9
1975	5 773	-3.7	1 462 400	891 500	-2.8
1976	6 373	10.4	1 492 400	992 100	11.3
1977	6 931	8.8	1 636 400	1 050 800	5.9
1978	7 357	6.1	1 780 400	1 159 200	10.3
1979	7 702	4.7	1 780 400	1 151 400	-0.7
1980	7 913	2.7	1 780 400	1 183 000	2.7

Hydro-Electric Commission, Tasmania, Integrated System: Operating Statistics (a)—continued

Year	Hydro system av. capacity without thermal generation	Total system av. capacity with maximum thermal generation	Average loading		Annual load factor (c)
			Load	Increase over previous year	
	kW	kW	kW		per cent
1974	666 000	733 000	684 236	2.5	74.6
1975	666 000	802 000	659 020	-3.7	73.9
1976	666 000	802 000	725 543	10.1	73.1
1977	666 000	802 000	791 205	9.1	75.3
1978	854 000	1 033 000	839 880	6.2	72.5
1979	854 000	1 033 000	879 207	4.7	76.4
1980	854 000	1 033 000	900 823	2.5	76.1

(a) Excludes King and Flinders Islands.

(b) At 31 December.

(c) Average annual loading as a percentage of annual peak loading.

Energy Output

The average annual energy output which can be expected over the life of the hydro part of the system is called the *assessed long term average hydro energy output*. It is a measure of the annual energy which can be supplied on average over several decades and is based on simulating the operation of the system using river flow information recorded over the past 50 years. However, it may not be possible to supply this energy at all times because of inadequate supply of water to the power stations during dry periods. The maximum annual energy output which can be maintained by the hydro part of the system at all times under the full range of catchment yields is referred to as the *hydro system average capacity (without thermal generation)*. Use of the thermal generating station allows load commitments to be made to levels in excess of those which can be supplied by the hydro part of the system and the maximum annual

energy output which can be maintained by the total system is referred to as the *total system average capacity (with maximum thermal generation)*. Total loads in excess of this figure cannot be supplied by the system except over the short term and then only providing that there is adequate energy held in storage initially.

Load Factor

The installed generating capacity is necessarily much higher than the peak loading since some generating plant must be held in reserve against the possibility of breakdown. Also, reliability varies according to the state of the water storages.

The sustainable average annual loading bears little relation to the total installed generating capacity. Prior to the commissioning of the first 144 000 kW generator in the Gordon Power Station in January 1978, hydro-electric power generation in Tasmania was running well in excess of that sustainable by long-term water yields, despite an installed generating capacity well above peak loads. As mentioned earlier, the total generating capacity of the Gordon River Development, Stage 1 is eventually to be increased to 720 000 kW to cope with peak loads. However, this Scheme's estimated sustainable average loading during years of normal rainfall is only 168 000 kW, 23 per cent of planned total generating capacity.

A power system must be designed to meet both the peak loading (the demand component) and the average loading (the energy component). Peak loading tends to represent high demand for relatively short periods, i.e. it has relatively little energy associated with it. The obvious design and operational problem is to create sufficient capacity to meet peak loading and, at the same time, to encourage the use of power so that the highest possible average loading is obtained. The cheapest system from the consumer's point of view, will be the one with the highest load factor. By world standards, the load factors in the previous table indicate a high standard of design and operational efficiency.

The Hydro-Electric Commission

The Hydro-Electric Commission is a Statutory corporation which operates under the *Hydro-Electric Commission Act 1944*. It generates, transmits and distributes electricity throughout Tasmania and supplies more than 187 000 general load customers and 15 major industries. The Commission also has a regulatory responsibility for the safe use of electricity and safety standards of electrical appliances. It employs more than 4 700 people.

The Commission is a self-supporting business. It must finance its capital works programme and meet its operating expenses from repayable loans and revenue received from its customers.

Organisation

Under the Commission, with its full-time Commissioner and three part-time Associate Commissioners, there are five branches:

(i) *Civil Engineering Branch*: Responsible for: survey of water resources; design and construction of all civil works involved in power development and allied projects.

(ii) *Electrical Engineering Branch*: Responsible for: studies of load growth and system development; design and construction of all electrical engineering works in conjunction with the Civil Engineering Branch.

(iii) *Power Branch*: Responsible for: operation and maintenance of completed power developments; generation and transmission of power in bulk.

(iv) *Distribution Branch*: Responsible for: distribution of electricity to consumers; operation and maintenance of the distribution system; inspection of installations and equipment; consumer advisory activities; sale of electrical appliances; licensing of wiremen and contractors.

(v) *Secretarial*: Responsible for: general administrative business of the Commission with subsections dealing with accounts, law, public relations, personnel, transport, stores and purchasing, medical services, central records and other services.

Technical Details

Generation

The total installed generator capacity of the Commission's 25 power stations was 1 780 400 kW in mid-1980. All stations generate alternating current at a frequency of 50 cycles per second. The power is stepped up at each station to the voltage required for transmission.

Transmission

Power is conveyed from the power stations by 220 000, 110 000 or 88 000 volt transmission lines to major sub-stations at various load centres. All power stations (except those on King and Flinders Islands) and major sub-stations are linked into a grid system, thereby increasing the reliability of supply to all parts of the State.

Distribution

Power is distributed from the major sub-stations by a network of 44 000, 33 000, 22 000, 11 000 and 6 600 volt feeder lines from which power is stepped down at zone sub-stations to a lower feeder voltage and/or finally, at distribution sub-stations, to 415/240 volts for supply to individual consumers. Some consumers take supply at feeder voltage.

Bruny Island is connected to the main power supply by a submarine cable; King and Flinders Islands are partly supplied by diesel-generation stations operated by the Commission at Currie and Whitemark, respectively.

Retail Distribution

In the early days of the Commission's operation, consumers of electric power received it from three sources: from municipalities with their own generating capacity; from municipalities retailing power bought from the Commission; and from the Commission direct. Gradually, uniformity was achieved, municipalities stopped generating and retailing and the one authority became the sole supplier, both of bulk power to industry and retail power to homes, shops, businesses, etc. One effect has been uniformity in tariff charges for retail power so that the farmer on the most remote holding is charged no more than dwellers in the principal cities. Tasmania has achieved an Australian record figure for distribution of electric power—it is estimated that nearly 99 per cent of homes and farms are now connected. Tariff charges are also lower than for any other state.

Finances of the Hydro-Electric Commission

The table that follows shows the Commission's income and expenditure for recent years:

Hydro-Electric Commission, Tasmania: Income and Expenditure
(*\$'000*)

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
INCOME				
Sales—Bulk	28 814	31 899	37 944	41 826
Retail	50 079	59 216	68 997	75 377
Other income	1 479	4 404	2 190	3 302
Total	80 372	95 519	109 131	120 505
EXPENDITURE				
Operation, distribution, administration	30 593	33 484	37 272	42 773
Interest on loans and reserves	44 239	50 387	56 885	64 085
Less interest capitalised	—14 378	—9 763	—7 943	—14 517
Depreciation provision	6 297	7 454	8 333	8 728
Superannuation contribution and retirement benefits	7 572	9 548	9 077	6 361
Contribution to consolidated revenue	1 604	585	1 401	3 237
Fuel cost equalisation provision	3 000	2 000	2 000	8 000
Other expenditure	1 364	1 574	1 904	1 327
Net profit or loss	81	250	202	511
Total	80 372	95 519	109 131	120 505

Sales and Prices of Electric Power

The following table shows comparative average prices for electric power in Australia:

Average Price of Electric Power: Tasmania and Other States, 1979-80 (a)
(Cents per Kilowatt Hour)

State or territory	Residential sales	Commercial sales	Industrial sales	Average all sales (b)
New South Wales	3.533	(c)	(c)	3.686
Victoria	3.893	6.087	3.318	4.161
Queensland	4.585	7.059	3.505	4.771
South Australia	3.422	4.954	3.012	3.690
Western Australia	5.338	(c)	(c)	5.182
Tasmania	2.769	4.738	1.138	1.589
A.C.T.	2.537	(c)	(c)	3.017
Northern Territory	4.651	(c)	(c)	5.699
Average	3.84	n.a.	n.a.	3.98

(a) Source: 'Statistics of the Electricity Supply Industry in Australia' (published by the Electricity Supply Association of Australia).

(b) Includes power for traction, public lighting, etc., not specified in first three columns.

(c) Not recorded separately.

The Tasmanian average is the *lowest* and the householder pays less per unit (kW.h) on the average than his counterparts in other states. In 1979-80, the average rate charged to residential users of electricity in Tasmania was significantly less than that for any other state and 21 per cent below the average for Australia. The average rate charged for all sales of electricity in Tasmania in 1978-79 was 57 per cent lower than that for Australia. The economy of hydro-electric generation can be best obtained by comparing the prices charged to industrial users.

The following table shows the amount of electric power sold in Australia during 1978-79:

Sales of Electric Power: Tasmania and Other States, 1979-80 (a)
(Million Kilowatt Hours)

State or territory	Residential sales	Commercial sales	Industrial sales	Total sales (b)
New South Wales	11 350	(c) 15 842		27 832
Victoria	7 407	3 568	6 369	17 765
Queensland	3 848	2 101	3 495	9 513
South Australia	2 429	1 165	2 161	5 800
Western Australia	1 620	(c) 2 758		4 422
Tasmania	1 505	189	5 453	7 165
A.C.T.	734	(c) 602		1 368
Northern Territory	133	(c) 308		441
Total	29 026	(c) 44 011		74 306

(a) Source: 'Statistics of the Electricity Supply Industry in Australia' (published by the Electricity Supply Association of Australia).

(b) Includes power for traction, public lighting, etc., not specified in first three columns.

(c) Not recorded separately.

POLITICS AND TASMANIA'S NEXT MAJOR POWER DEVELOPMENT

Although vigorous debate about the proposed Gordon-below-Franklin River power development was continuous throughout 1980, it was, until mid-December, largely contained within the accepted conventions of the past Tasmanian controversies. Few, if any persons, either in policy making situations or as informed men and women in the street could have anticipated

the developments that were to follow in 1981, namely an unresolved deadlock between the two legislative chambers, the adoption of the device of a referendum to break it, the sacking of two members of the cabinet, one of whom would be the Premier, culminating on 12 December in the largest recorded informal vote in Australian political history, the defeat of the government recommended Gordon-above-Olga option, and victory for the pro HEC lobbyists favouring the Gordon-below-Franklin Scheme. Finally, following almost immediately on the declaration of the Referendum result, came the three-month prorogation of the Parliament.

In looking for a formal beginning to the extraordinary events of 1981, the tabling on 12 December 1980 of the report of the Legislative Council's Select Committee on future power development must merit attention. For it was in that conservative minded and most powerful of upper houses, incorporated under the Westminster System, that the revolt ending in revocation of the governments program of 1980 began.

In insisting on its favoured HEC recommended Gordon-below-Franklin option and on the withdrawal of the Government Gordon-above-Olga legislation, the Legislative Council set the stage for the deadlock and delay. Neither of these aspects were to be solved by the conventional means, that is, by joint meetings between managers of both houses. Among the influences affecting the Government's attitude to the Legislative Council's behaviour was the knowledge that its own ranks were not solid for its Gordon-above-Olga proposal, that conservationists had accepted that it was a second best compromise, and that the Liberal Party in Tasmania had aligned itself solidly with the Legislative Council in favour of the dam on the Gordon-below-Franklin. Nevertheless, the Government did not opt for a referendum until 15 September, and then offered choices between the two proposed dam sites only.

Although the Premier, Mr Lowe, initially favoured the inclusion of a 'no dams' vote opinion, he withdrew it soon afterwards. The exclusion of a 'no dams' option plus the continuous denigration by cabinet ministers and committed dam construction supporters of the recommendation that 'no dam' supporters should write their opinion on their ballot papers undoubtedly encouraged the uncommitted to consider the idea in the last three months of 1981. This issue plus intense media speculation and poll-taking helped to bedevil public opinion and made it harder to assess. During the last week before the Referendum poll day, promises were being made to the effect that a 'no dams' 'write-in vote' of 50 per cent or more would bring about a review of intentions to proceed with dam construction.

Not least among the observable features of the debate were signs that public opinion had become more diversified and less regimented. One example was that of a Young Liberals favouring a 'no dams' option contrary to the commitment of the Liberal Party in Tasmania to immediate construction of a dam on the Gordon-below-Franklin along with HEC HEAT (Hydro Employees Action Team), the Chamber of Industries, and many unions. Among ALP supporters, a minority of Cabinet ministers were not irrevocably committed to dam construction. On 26 October the Federal ALP stated its view that no more HEC dams should be built before the completion of a full environmental impact study. During September 1981, a group not connected with either the pro-Hydro or pro-conservationist lobbies, the Business Association for Economical Power commissioned the Turnbull Report on 'Tasmanian Power Options for Industrial Development'. According to the Business Association it was a cross section of business interest concerned at the ramifications of decisions relating to future power developments in Tasmania.

In retrospect, the Turnbull report appeared at too late a date for consideration separate from the distractions that soon followed. Newspaper accounts of it appeared on 7 October. Apart from paying tribute to the past role and performance of the HEC it did question the continuing relevance of hydro industrialisation, of selective pricing policies whereby 13 large non-Tasmanian firms consumed 66 per cent of all power sold at a low rate subsidised by smaller and newly-arrived employers and householders. It questioned the whole ideology of hydro-electricity schemes, including the slow response to rapid fluctuations in demand, high interest rates and the concentration of expert advice with the HEC. It advocated a splitting of the HEC into two divisions, namely production, and distribution and marketing to effect a greater degree of flexibility and cost effectiveness in response to market demand. Secondly, the report brought into contention a proposal for a privately financed and privately operated thermal station in lieu of the Gordon River Development Stage II.

Perhaps the most important result of the report was the influence it had on the Minister for National Parks and Wildlife Mr Lohrey. In endorsing the Turnbull Report's recommendations

Mr Lohrey was deemed to have contravened government policy on hydro development. As a result he soon re-joined the back-bench.

The penultimate development attributable to the Legislative Council's rejection of the Olga/King legislation was the sacking of Mr Lowe as Premier on Remembrance Day November 1981, and his replacement by Mr Holgate. Mr Lowe's response was to completely sever all connections with the ALP. His immediate action in taking a position on the cross-bench was interpreted as establishing a threat to the continuance of the Holgate Ministry although Mr Lowe was prompt in disclaiming any attempt to bring about an early election. Parliamentary Labour Party Whip Mrs Willey denounced her fellow members responsible for Mr Lowe's loss of the Premiership and resigned from the ALP. At this point the defeat of the Holgate Ministry became a distinct possibility, the relative parliamentary numbers now being ALP (17), Liberal (15) and the cross-bench (3).

In spite of no provision having been made for a 'no dams' voting option the persistent campaigning by conservation interests that 'no dams' supporters should write in 'no dams' undoubtedly contributed to the size of the informal vote on 12 December 1981. The validity and significance of the informal vote was immediately disputed. The initial figures before the initiation of a legal challenge were Gordon-below-Franklin 53 per cent Gordon-above-Olga 9 per cent and informal 38 per cent. Although victory was claimed by those demanding an immediate start to dam construction, the Government obviously believed that the time had arrived for a cooling-off period. On 15 December Parliament was prorogued for 15 weeks.

CONSUMPTION OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Australia imports about 30 per cent of its crude oil requirements. Rising world oil prices and the possibility of supply disruptions during the 1970s focused attention on the need for an Australian energy policy primarily to meet potential difficulties created by our growing dependence on imported oil. The Commonwealth Government's response was not to attempt to dictate the precise future path along which energy producers and consumers should move, but rather to establish conditions under which market forces could temper demand for petroleum products and ensure continued supplies of crude oil and substitutes.

The Commonwealth Government has limited powers in respect of the pricing of energy within Australia. In practice it establishes the price of indigenous crude oil to ensure 'import parity', i.e. Australian produced oil is priced at the same level as equivalent imported oil. This influences the price of other basic energy materials. Import parity pricing for crude oil was progressively introduced from 1977. In the 1978-79 Budget, the Commonwealth Government raised the price paid by refineries for all domestic crude to the import parity level.

Realistic pricing of oil has a number of objectives. It is intended to:

- (i) encourage conservation of scarce sources of energy—in particular, liquid fuels other than LPG;
- (ii) promote the use of the available alternative energy sources—mainly natural gas, LPG and coal-based electricity;
- (iii) provide a major incentive to increase oil exploration activity and maximise development of existing fields; and
- (iv) stimulate commercial development of major new energy projects in areas such as shale oil, coal liquefaction, ethanol and methanol.

It should be noted that, with regard to LPG, the Commonwealth Government's policy is to encourage the local use of LPG as a means of reducing Australia's dependence on imported oil, particularly in those areas where LPG has a premium value such as automotive use.

The following table illustrates the impact of Australia's crude oil pricing policy on consumption of petroleum products in Tasmania. Overall there has been a decline in consumption in recent years. LPG aside, consumption of most products has fallen in absolute terms or their growth rates have fallen to relatively low levels.

Consumption of Petroleum Products, Tasmania
(Source: Department of National Development and Energy)
(million litres)

Product	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81	Percentage Change 1980-81/1979-80
LPG	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	9	16	19	%
Aviation gasoline	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	+5.6
Automotive gasoline—								+0.4
Super	306	319	346	358	370	365	367	+1.8
Standard	70	66	60	56	58	56	49	-13.2
Total	376	385	406	414	428	421	416	+0.4
Aviation turbine fuel	19	23	24	28	35	41	35	-0.4
Lighting kerosine	11	10	10	9	8	6	4	-16.4
Heating Oil	64	68	79	73	67	44	29	-37.5
Power kerosine	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	-9.9
Automotive diesel oil								
Inland	133	148	162	168	189	210	217	+3.9
Bunkers	5	7	5	1	5	3	4	-14.8
Total	138	155	167	169	193	213	220	+3.3
Industrial and marine diesel fuel—								
Inland	52	98	68	80	45	38	30	-32.6
Bunkers	33	41	47	36	24	31	25	-12.3
Total	85	139	114	116	69	70	56	-25.4
Fuel oil—								
Inland	306	235	233	226	254	290	252	-17.1
Bunkers	14	11	8	5	7	6	10	+0.7
Total	320	246	242	231	261	296	262	-12.1
Total volume of main products	1 018	1 031	1 047	1 044	1 075	1 111	1 044	-2.8

The sudden jump in petrol prices during 1978-79 and 1979-80 is shown in the next table. The previous table indicates that this has started to have a significant impact on consumption. In 1979-80, for the first time in many years, both the total consumption and per capita consumption of motor spirit in Tasmania declined compared with the consumption levels in the previous year.

Comparison of the 'Petrol' Expenditure C.P.I. Class with the All Groups Consumer Price Index, Six State Capital Cities, Australia (a)

Expenditure class	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
'Petrol' (incl. super and standard)	175.0	182.9	199.2	244.9	332.6	386.4
All groups	193.3	220.0	241.0	260.7	287.2	314.2
Percentage increases (b)—						
'Petrol' (incl. super and standard)	14.8	4.5	8.9	22.9	35.8	16.2
All groups	13.0	13.8	9.5	8.2	10.2	9.4

(a) Weighted average of the six state capitals combined. Base year: 1966-67 = 100.0.

(b) Over previous year.

The 'Petrol' expenditure class accounted for 5.6 per cent of the all groups six state capitals Consumer Price Index number for the June quarter 1981.

The next table shows the 'Electricity, gas and fuels' group of the Price Index of Materials Used in Manufacturing Industry, Australia for recent years:

Price Index of Materials Used in Manufacturing Industry, Australia: Electricity, Gas and Fuels Group
(Base: 1968-69 = 100.0)

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Index number	229.0	254.8	291.0	362.4	554.6	695.5
Percentage increase (a)	27.6	11.3	14.2	24.5	53.0	25.4

(a) Over previous year.

Further References

A.B.S. Publications Produced by the Tasmanian Office:

Census of Manufacturing Establishments, Details of Operations and Small Area Statistics, Tasmania (8202.6) (annual; 1979-80, released 5-11-81 54 pp.)

A.B.S. Publications Produced by Central Office, Canberra:

Census of Manufacturing Establishments, Summary of Operations by Industry Sub-division, (Preliminary) Australia (8201.0) (annual; 1979-80 released 10-4-81, 7 pp.).

Manufacturing Establishments, Summary of Operations by Industry Class (8202.0) (annual; 1978-79 released 11-6-80, 25 pp.).

Electricity and Gas Establishments, Details of Operations, Australia, (8208.0) (irregular, 1979-80 released 14-10-81, 17 pp.).

Manufacturing Commodities, Principal Materials Used (8210.0) (irregular 1977-78 released 11-2-81, 39 pp.).

Production Statistics: Australia (Preliminary) (8301.0) (monthly, November 1981 released 23-12-81, 2 pp.).

Manufacturing Commodities, Principal Articles Produced, Australia (8303.0) (annual, 1977-78 and 1978-79 released 13-2-81, 99 pp.).

Production Bulletins (monthly), Australia—

No. 1: Electricity, Gas and Electrical Appliances (8357.0) (October 1981 released 15-1-82, 11 pp.).

No. 2: Clothing and Footwear (8358.0) (September 1981 released 18-12-81, 13 pp.).

No. 3: Food, Drink and Tobacco (8359.0) (September 1981 released 14-12-81, 16 pp.).

No. 4: Textiles, Bedding and Floor Coverings (8360.0) (October 1981 released 18-1-82, 13 pp.).

No. 5: Building Materials and Fittings (8361.0) (October 1981 released 8-1-82, 8 pp.).

No. 6: Chemicals and By-Products (8362.0) (October 1981 released 18-1-82, 10 pp.).

No. 7: Motor Vehicles, Parts and Accessories (8363.0) (October 1981 released 12-1-82, 7 pp.).

No. 8: Miscellaneous Products (8364.0) (October 1981 released 13-1-82, 8 pp.).

Manufacturing Commodities, Selected Principal Articles Produced, Australia (Preliminary) (8365.0) (annual, 1979-80 released 31-8-81, 19 pp.).

Other Publications:

DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT. *Tasmanian Manufacturers Directory* (biennial, Tasmanian Government Printer, Hobart).

HYDRO-ELECTRIC COMMISSION. *Report on the Gordon River Power Development, Stage Two*. (Hydro-Electric Commission, Hobart, 1979).

HYDRO-ELECTRIC COMMISSION *Annual Review*.

Thompson, Peter, *Power in Tasmania* Australian Conservation Foundation. Hawthorn, Victoria 1981.

Chapter 10

TRADE AND DISTRIBUTION

OVERSEAS AND INTERSTATE TRADE

Historical

The *Statistical Returns of Van Diemen's Land* and the *Statistics of Tasmania* provide a continuous series of total trade statistics dating from 1824 to 1909. Until the foundation of the Commonwealth in 1901, trade with other parts of Australia was recorded as originating from or being destined for 'British Colonies'; in other words, all Tasmanian sea trade was regarded as overseas. From Federation to 1909, statistics were collected and compiled by the newly formed federal Customs Department for *all* sea trade, but since 1910 only direct *overseas* trade has been recorded by Australian Customs. In an island state, it became apparent that statistics of overseas trade alone were inadequate to record economic activity and, from 1922-23, the Government Statistician collected and published details of interstate trade. The collection of these data, now undertaken independently by the State Office of the Australian Bureau of Statistics, depends primarily on documents made available by Tasmanian port authorities and Australian Customs. In brief, there is a *total* trade series (1824-1909), an *overseas* trade series (1910 to 1921-22) and a *total* trade series (1922-23 to today).

In the immediate post-war period, there was a marked expansion of commercial aviation; the freight being carried was a component of interstate trade and steps were taken to record it, the first published figures appearing for 1949-50. Thus, the total trade of Tasmania is now recorded in three categories: by sea, overseas; by sea, interstate; by air, interstate.

Values of Trade from 1824

Note on Currency

The pre-Federation details were recorded in sterling; subsequent details were recorded in £A which had parity with sterling until 1930 when devaluation made £A1.25 equal to the £ sterling. In 1949 the £ sterling was devalued by 30.5 per cent and the £A was correspondingly devalued to preserve the 1930-1949 relativity. In 1966 Australia changed to decimal currency, with \$A equal to £A0.5. In late 1967, the £ sterling was devalued from an equivalency of \$A2.51 to \$A2.15. The \$A was devalued by approximately 2.25 per cent against the £ sterling in 1971. The exchange rate between the \$A and £ sterling is no longer fixed and from December 1971 the \$A has been quoted in terms of \$U.S. Later changes in the exchange rate appear in Chapter 12, Private Finance. In the tables in this section, pre-1966 recorded figures have been converted to \$A by simply doubling the originals, *irrespective of their year of occurrence*, and no account has been taken of changes in exchange rates. Post 1966 figures similarly have not been adjusted to take account of changes in exchange rates.

Due to considerable and persistent changes in the purchasing power of money, it is extremely difficult to satisfactorily interpret any long-term statistical series expressed in money terms. The following table is therefore of interest historically but subject to all the disabilities (including changes in the value of Australian currency) associated with long-term money series. See Statistical Summary at end of this book.

**Total Value of Trade by Sea and Air: Historical Summary, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Year	Value of imports				Value of exports			
	By sea		By air	Total	By sea		By air	Total
	Overseas (a)	Interstate	Interstate		Overseas (a)	Interstate	Interstate	
1824	n.a.	n.a.		124	n.a.	n.a.		30
1860	1 686	450		2 136	1 544	380		1 924
1880	738	2 000		2 738	1 568	1 456		3 024
1900	1 402	2 746	n.a.	4 148	3 078	2 144	n.a.	5 222
1910	1 662	(a)		n.a.	1 040	(a)		n.a.
1919-20	1 626	(a)		n.a.	4 022	(a)		n.a.
1929-30	3 668	16 028		19 696	4 978	13 198		18 176
1939-40	3 188	21 780		24 968	4 852	20 954		25 806
1949-50	18 704	51 218	(b) 10 670	80 592	29 936	42 672	(b) 3 996	76 604
1959-60	27 606	130 014	19 210	176 830	47 730	137 530	20 818	206 078
1969-70	46 998	257 441	20 551	324 989	143 470	286 083	26 287	455 840
1978-79	140 652	621 598	74 578	836 829	513 286	627 186	39 727	1 180 199

(a) Collection discontinued for period 1910 to 1921-22.

(b) First collected in 1949-50.

Definition of 'Overseas' and 'Interstate'

Statistics of overseas trade of Tasmania include details of goods landed directly from overseas ports and goods of Tasmanian origin exported to overseas countries. Prior to 1 July 1978 overseas export statistics comprised details of goods exported overseas for which the export documentation was lodged with the *Bureau of Customs* in Tasmania. However, because of this change in the method of recording overseas exports, figures for 1978-79 and following years are not directly comparable with those for previous years.

Statistics of interstate trade include details of goods landed in or shipped from Australian states. In addition, details of goods imported from overseas through other Australian states are included provided that the overseas import documentation has been lodged with customs in another Australian state. They do not include details of exports transhipped through Australian States.

By way of example, a new Japanese car transhipped in Melbourne and discharged in Tasmania is classified as an item of interstate trade. Victoria, not Japan, is classified as the place of origin, provided that the overseas import document has been lodged with Customs in Victoria.

Effect of Motor Vehicles on Total Value of Imports and Exports

Import and export details of motor cars and commercial vehicles include tourist vehicles entering and leaving the State. The following table shows details for recent years:

**Motor Cars and Commercial Vehicles (a): Value of Imports and Exports, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
Imports	75 231	98 110	104 305	112 172	125 017	129 825
Exports	28 997	32 524	34 854	36 654	41 427	43 488

(a) As well as new and used vehicles, includes business and tourist vehicles moving to and from the State.

Since Tasmania does not carry out motor vehicle assembly on any extensive scale (and certainly not for export), it follows that total import and export values for 1978-79 are both inflated by approximately \$43 m worth of vehicles, principally tourist, which entered and left the State. If vehicle exports are offset against imports, the net import figure will still include some used as well as new vehicles.

Source of Trade Statistics

Overseas trade statistics are compiled from documents obtained under the Federal *Customs Act* 1901 and supplied to the Australian Bureau of Statistics by the Australian Customs. *Interstate sea* trade statistics are compiled from documents required under the authority of the *Marine Act* 1976 and made available to the Tasmanian Office of the A.B.S. by the various port authorities. Statistics of *interstate air* trade are compiled from returns furnished direct to the Tasmanian Office of the A.B.S. by all those who use this medium for the transportation of goods in commercial or industrial operations.

Values

The cost of importing goods into any country will theoretically contain four elements: (i) the 'original' price at door of factory, warehouse, etc.; (ii) the cost of delivering goods to the ship 'free on board'; (iii) sea freight and associated charges between ports; and (iv) cost of delivery from port to buyer.

Trade statistics base values on the first two elements but exclude the third and fourth as set out in the following definitions:

Overseas Exports: Goods sold to overseas buyers before export are valued at the 'free-on-board' (f.o.b.) port of shipment equivalent of the actual price paid to the exporter. Goods shipped on consignment are valued at the f.o.b. port of shipment equivalent of the current price offering for similar goods of Tasmanian origin in the principal markets of the country to which they are despatched for sale.

Overseas Imports: The recorded value for overseas imports is the 'value for duty' as required for Customs purposes. On 1 July 1976 Australia adopted the internationally recognised Brussels Definition of Value on a f.o.b. basis (i.e. charges and expenses involved in delivering the goods from the place of exportation to the place of introduction in Tasmania, are excluded). The value for duty is based on the normal price (i.e. the price the goods would fetch at the time when duty becomes payable on a sale in the open market between a buyer and a seller independent of each other). In practice, the basis for valuation is generally taken to be the invoice price subject to certain safeguards and adjustments where necessary. This new basis of valuation differs from that used prior to July 1976 which, broadly, was based on the higher of actual selling price or current domestic value (in the country of export) plus charges involved in placing the goods free-on-board the vessel at the port of export. Because of the change in the basis of valuation the recorded overseas import figures from 1 July 1976 are not comparable with those for previous years. It is estimated that if the previous basis of valuation had continued, the value of total overseas imports would have been about 2 per cent higher than the recorded values on the new basis.

Interstate Imports and Exports: These are valued at the f.o.b. port of shipment equivalent of the actual price at which the goods were sold.

Tasmanian Ports

Although there are seven port authorities (usually called marine boards) in Tasmania, overseas trade is restricted to the ports of Hobart, Launceston, Burnie, Devonport and Stanley. (Exports of iron ore from Port Latta are credited to Stanley and exports of woodchips from Spring Bay are credited to Hobart.) The names of ports in subsequent tables refer to the cities or towns in which the controlling port authorities are located. Thus 'Hobart' includes Port Huon, Spring Bay, Howden and Strahan; 'Launceston' includes Bell Bay, Inspection Head and Long Reach; 'Stanley' includes Port Latta; 'Currie' includes Naracoopa and Grassy; and 'Lady Barron' includes Whitemark.

This chapter deals only with the imports and exports passing through these ports. For a description of the major ports and for the financial operations of the port authorities, see Chapter 11.

Total Trade of Tasmania

The following table shows Tasmanian total trade and its components in recent years. It will be observed that interstate trade is the major element both in imports and exports (but includes some goods transhipped through other Australian ports—see definitions above).

**Total Trade, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Year	Imports				Exports			
	By sea		By air	Total Imports	By sea		By air	Total exports
	Overseas	Interstate	Interstate		Overseas	Interstate	Interstate	
1973-74	69 277	357 805	24 760	451 843	259 745	404 382	34 566	698 692
1974-75	100 616	402 081	26 850	529 547	226 154	379 933	31 699	637 786
1975-76	76 262	503 497	27 882	607 641	250 580	441 391	36 280	728 251
1976-77	94 622	564 231	30 909	689 762	338 657	485 850	35 160	859 667
1977-78	115 778	594 793	39 388	749 960	381 942	606 896	38 206	1 027 044
1978-79 (a) . .	140 652	621 598	74 578	836 828	513 286	627 186	39 727	1 180 199

(a) From 1978-79, data for overseas exports are not directly comparable with data for earlier years.

The next table shows the balance of trade (excess of exports over imports):

Balance of Trade (Sea and Air), Tasmania

Year	Balance of trade (excess of exports)		Year	Balance of trade (excess of exports)	
	Total (\$'000)	Per head of mean population (\$)		Total (\$'000)	Per head of mean population (\$)
1973-74	246 850	621	1976-77	169 905	415
1974-75	108 239	269	1977-78	277 084	673
1975-76	120 610	297	1978-79	343 371	826

Overseas Trade by Sea

Details of Tasmania's trade with overseas countries for the past six years are shown in the following table:

**Total Value of Trade by Sea With Overseas Countries, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Year	Value of imports from—				Value of exports to—			
	Japan	New Zealand	United States of America	Other Overseas Countries	Japan	United States of America	Malaysia	Other Overseas Countries
1973-74	12 462	8 252	8 930	39 633	104 880	46 819	4 738	103 308
1974-75	12 931	10 865	14 718	62 102	99 549	33 257	8 115	93 348
1975-76	11 836	10 182	10 039	44 205	110 670	34 339	5 340	100 231
1976-77	15 721	9 497	13 631	55 774	148 191	43 593	14 389	132 484
1977-78	17 627	12 802	18 103	67 246	155 385	48 488	30 595	147 474
1978-79 (a) . .	23 449	14 844	18 759	83 600	163 298	64 822	53 229	231 937

(a) From 1978-79, data for exports are not directly comparable with data for earlier years.

In 1978-79 Japan was Tasmania's major overseas supplier of imports, followed by the United States of America, New Zealand, Canada and the United Kingdom.

Trade with Selected Countries

The principal countries of origin, together with values (in \$m) for overseas imports shipped direct to Tasmania in 1978-79 were: Japan, 23.4; United States of America, 18.8; New Zealand, 14.8; Canada, 13.7; United Kingdom, 11.9; Italy, 7.6; and China (Taiwan Province only), 6.7.

The principal countries of destination for overseas exports from Tasmania (value in \$m) were: Japan, 163.3; United States of America, 64.8; Malaysia, 53.2; Federal Republic of Germany, 23.5; Indonesia, 19.3; and Belgium—Luxembourg, 16.8.

The following table shows the trade of Tasmania with selected overseas countries; countries selected are those for which imports or exports exceeded \$1m in any one of the three years under review, with the exception of countries for which figures are confidential. It should be noted that some goods are received from overseas countries by transshipment through other Australian states; no data are available on such transactions.

Trade With Overseas Countries, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Country of Origin or Destination	Imports			Exports		
	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79 (a)
Belgium-Luxembourg	231	341	315	6 964	4 047	16 804
Canada	9 229	12 225	13 724	993	1 746	797
China—Excl. Taiwan Province	145	235	402	2 093	7 367	14 591
Taiwan Province only	2 888	3 635	6 683	7 799	9 337	14 717
Egypt, Arab Republic of	—	—	—	164	2 224	282
Finland	12	122	144	582	1 176	944
France	1 549	1 221	2 581	4 439	5 362	7 587
German Dem. Republic	1	1	171	3 949	19	182
Germany, Federal Republic of	2 829	6 363	5 612	3 685	6 445	23 492
Greece	8	—	2	1 413	126	462
Hong Kong	2 723	1 518	1 976	6 472	6 315	12 191
India	110	308	348	12 421	6 139	8 950
Indonesia	11	13	34	15 414	18 395	19 277
Iran	906	—	11	1 284	5 524	4 573
Italy	3 859	2 534	7 632	4 035	2 560	4 971
Japan	15 721	17 627	23 449	148 191	155 385	163 298
Korea, Republic of	2	17	198	741	2 263	5 127
Kuwait	—	—	—	118	482	3 496
Malaysia	82	1 363	4 050	14 389	30 594	53 229
Mexico	—	—	4	451	75	1 906
Nauru	404	544	4 341	—	—	4
Netherlands	804	1 431	3 579	4 046	2 423	2 854
New Zealand	9 497	12 802	14 844	4 827	4 819	8 523
Nigeria	n.p.	—	—	—	1 200	1
Norway	1 270	1 301	1 224	420	1 106	3 085
Papua New Guinea	196	1 987	2 901	929	1 848	2 449
Philippines	82	97	96	4 019	4 708	7 165
Poland	61	75	86	4 978	4 103	3 235
Singapore	1617	1 076	469	3 329	16 381	8 617
South Africa, Republic of	2 487	598	458	506	43	840
Sweden	1 512	3 844	3 920	1 682	1 862	5 626
Thailand	189	416	477	11 983	10 053	13 762
United Kingdom	9 253	12 671	11 930	12 144	8 840	14 843
U.S.A.	13 631	18 103	18 759	43 593	48 488	64 822
U.S.S.R.	17	42	11	3 494	4 296	6 900
Venezuela	3 295	—	—	15	8	1 415
Yugoslavia	37	5	64	1 503	969	2 328
Other countries (a)	r 9 935	r 12 675	10 070	r 5 588	r 5 214	9 901
Unknown	—	—	—	4	—	40
Australia (re-imported)	29	588	87	—	—	—
Total	94 622	115 778	140 652	338 657	381 942	513 286

(a) Data for 1978-79 are not directly comparable with data for earlier years.

Tasmanian and Australian Overseas Trade

The following table compares Australia's total overseas imports and exports with the corresponding values for Tasmania; by using a per capita comparison, certain conclusions can be drawn about the relative importance of Tasmania's overseas exports.

Value of Overseas Trade: Tasmania and Australia

Particulars		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79 (a)
IMPORTS							
Australia—Total	\$'000	6 085 004	8 079 853	8 240 593	10 410 644	11 166 553	13 751 845
Per head	\$	451.1	590.0	595.2	744.1	788.5	959.4
Tasmania—Total	\$'000	69 277	100 616	76 262	94 622	115 778	140 652
Per head	\$	174.4	250.2	187.7	231.3	280.9	338.5
EXPORTS							
Australia—Total	\$'000	6 914 395	8 725 774	9 639 584	11 651 591	12 269 530	14 242 747
Per head	\$	512.6	637.1	696.2	832.7	866.4	993.7
Tasmania—Total	\$'000	259 745	226 154	250 580	338 657	381 942	513 286
Per head	\$	653.8	562.4	616.9	827.8	926.8	1 235.3

(a) From 1978-79, data for exports from Tasmania are not directly comparable with data for earlier years.

The relatively low value of overseas imports per head of Tasmania's mean population is due largely to the transshipment of goods through other Australian ports. The export comparisons *per head* of Australian and Tasmanian mean populations suggest that the State plays an important role as an earner of export income for Australia.

Interstate Trade by Air

No data are compiled to show state of origin or state of destination for trade by air; most planes carrying commercial freight to and from Tasmania take off from, or land in, Victoria. The following is a summary of Tasmania's air trade for recent years:

Value of Interstate Air Trade, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
Imports	24 760	26 850	27 882	30 909	39 388	74 578
Exports	34 566	31 699	36 280	35 160	38 206	39 727
Total	59 327	58 550	64 162	66 069	77 594	114 305

Interstate Trade by Sea

As might be expected with Melbourne being the closest major port to Tasmania, the bulk of the island's interstate trade is transacted with Victoria. The next table shows the value of interstate sea trade with other Australian states. Imports include the value of some goods imported into other states from overseas and transhipped to Tasmania; exports include the value of some goods exported to other states for transshipment overseas.

Value of Interstate Sea Trade, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Australian state or territory of origin or destination	Imports			Exports		
	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
New South Wales	71 526	74 795	74 460	161 279	181 332	216 031
Victoria	386 466	407 754	397 828	282 374	358 466	347 887
Queensland	(a) 42 193	(a) 39 870	(a) 69 163	13 960	18 443	23 775
South Australia	62 402	70 672	77 472	22 603	25 529	25 477
Western Australia	1 644	1 701	2 675	5 595	10 575	13 970
Northern Territory	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.	39	97	46
Total	564 231	594 793	621 598	485 850	594 441	627 186

(a) Includes the value of manganese ore imported from the Northern Territory. Details are not available for separate publication.

Sea Trade of Tasmanian Ports

Due to a change in the method of recording overseas exports, it is no longer possible to arrive at a total value of sea trade for each port. Accordingly, as 1 July 1978, no port statistics will be available for publication.

In the following table, the total value of interstate and overseas imports and exports by sea is shown for each port:

Total Value of Sea Trade Classified According to Port, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Port	Imports		Exports		Total sea trade	
	1976-77	1977-78	1976-77	1977-78	1976-77	1977-78
Burnie	83 989	91 135	206 735	252 254	290 724	343 389
Devonport	118 702	108 732	107 529	170 928	226 230	279 660
Hobart	240 175	281 732	250 528	253 326	490 702	535 058
Currie	5 565	5 802	26 970	35 488	32 535	41 290
Launceston	206 327	220 441	181 636	211 903	387 963	432 344
Stanley	4 010	2 638	50 026	51 033	54 036	53 671
Lady Barron	86	91	1 082	1 451	1 168	1 542
Total	658 853	710 572	824 506	976 383	1 483 360	1 686 953

The decline in the proportion of sea trade attributed to Hobart since 1958-59 is related to the increased use of 'sea-road' facilities available through the ports of Devonport, Launceston and Burnie. The vessels involved regularly in the 'sea-road' service to northern and north-western ports are the *Melbourne Trader* and *Empress of Australia*, while Hobart is served by the *Seaway Prince* and *Seaway Princess*. The *Princess of Tasmania* inaugurated this type of service between Devonport and Melbourne in October 1959, the *Seaway Queen* began a 'sea-road' service between Hobart and Melbourne in June 1964, and a Hobart-Sydney service was commenced by the *Seaway King* in September 1964. In July 1975, the new *Seaway Prince* replaced the *Seaway Queen* and in February 1976, the *Seaway Princess*, a sister ship to the *Seaway Prince*, replaced the *Seaway King*.

The *Empress of Australia*, which had provided a regular service since January 1965 with Sydney-Hobart-Sydney as one route and Sydney-Bell Bay-Burnie-Sydney as the other, was withdrawn in April 1972 for refitting prior to replacing the *Princess of Tasmania* on the Bass Strait run. The *Empress of Australia* was replaced immediately by the *Australian Trader* which had served northern ports regularly since mid-1969. However, the *Australian Trader*, which had provided overnight accommodation for passengers, was withdrawn from Tasmanian service from August 1976 due to substantial losses being made on this run and was subsequently sold to the Royal Australian Navy.

In October 1971 another roll-on roll-off type vessel, the *Mary Holyman*, commenced a regular service between South Australia and Tasmania with Port Adelaide-Hobart as one route and Port Adelaide-Burnie as the other. In January 1973 the *Darwin Trader*, a bulk carrier-container vessel, inaugurated a regular service with Darwin-Launceston as one route and Hobart-Darwin, via Melbourne, Sydney and Brisbane as the other. This vessel was withdrawn from the Hobart-Darwin service in October 1975. Another vessel, the new *Bass Trader*, commenced a regular service between Northern Tasmania and Queensland in August 1976. Several other vessels (e.g. *Sydney Trader*, *Brisbane Trader*) provide, as required, irregular sea-road services between the four main Tasmanian ports and other Australian states.

The *Straitsman* operated on a regular Melbourne-Grassy-Stanley service during May and June 1972 and again from October 1973 until 23 March 1974 when she rolled over and sank in the River Yarra. Temporary replacement vessels then maintained the service until October 1975 when the *Straitsman*, following a complete refit, recommenced the service.

In May 1976 a regular direct service between Tasmania and Western Australia was re-introduced by the *Beroona* with Burnie and Fremantle as the ports of call. In June 1977 this service was extended to include Hobart. The vessels *Wambiri*, *Boogalla* and *Nyanda* have also been used on this Tasmania-Western Australia service.

The next table compares the proportion of total sea trade values attributed to each port (using 1958-59 for comparison):

**Total Value of Sea Trade: Port Proportions, Tasmania
(Per Cent)**

Port	1958-59	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Burnie	15.3	21.2	20.5	20.1	19.6	20.4
Devonport	6.8	18.3	17.2	16.5	15.3	16.6
Hobart	50.8	(a) 32.5	35.3	33.2	33.1	31.7
Currie	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.3	2.2	2.4
Launceston	23.5	24.0	23.1	25.4	26.2	25.6
Stanley	0.6	2.9	2.6	3.4	3.6	3.2
Strahan	2.4	(b) —	—	—	—	—
Lady Barron	—	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

(a) Includes Strahan from 1971-72.

(b) Included in Hobart (on 1 October 1970 the port of Strahan came under the control of the Marine Board of Hobart).

Air Trade of Tasmanian Airports

Although Tasmania has a number of airports, only six are used on a regular basis for interstate trade and of these, two accounted for 88 per cent of total air trade in 1978-79. Launceston's airport accounted for 49 per cent of the total value of air trade in 1978-79 while Hobart's airport accounted for a further 39 per cent. The following table shows the value of interstate air trade passing through Tasmanian airports:

**Total Value of Interstate Air Trade Classified According to Airport, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Airport	Imports	Exports	Total air trade
	1978-79	1978-79	1978-79
Hobart	37 513	7 024	44 537
Launceston	25 985	30 022	56 008
Devonport	5 278	539	5 818
Wynyard (a)	3 789	518	4 307
King Island	1 642	1 340	2 982
Flinders Island	370	283	653
Total	74 578	39 727	114 305

(a) Includes Smithton.

Commodities Carried by Air

It will be observed that the value of trade by air is about six per cent of the value of total overseas and interstate trade by sea and air combined. In 1978-79 the total value of air trade to and from Tasmania was \$114.3m compared to the total value of sea and air trade of \$20.17m. With regard to exports by air (valued at \$39.7m in 1978-79), the major group was 'textiles and yarns' followed by export of 'footwear'. For imports there is a much greater range of commodities involved, the chief group being 'clothing and footwear' valued at \$43.3m in 1978-79.

The following table shows the value of imports to and exports from Tasmania by air for recent years:

**Air Trade: Value of Interstate Imports and Exports, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Year	Imports	Exports	Year	Imports	Exports
1973-74	24 760	34 566	1976-77	30 909	35 160
1974-75	26 850	31 699	1977-78	39 388	38 206
1975-76	27 882	36 280	1978-79	74 578	39 727

Imports of Principal Commodities

The next table shows the value of the principal commodities imported into Tasmania by sea and air for a three-year period:

**Imports of Principal Commodities by Sea and Air: Values, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Commodity	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
Beer, wine and spirits	6 825	7 369	7 707
Aluminium oxide and hydroxide	<i>n.p.</i>	<i>n.p.</i>	<i>n.p.</i>
Clothing and accessories	32 209	35 533	40 430
Cocoa beans and cocoa butter	<i>n.p.</i>	<i>n.p.</i>	<i>n.p.</i>
Confectionery	4 924	5 009	5 167
Footwear	6 558	7 659	8 060
Machinery—Electrical	27 595	28 325	22 201
Other	47 325	49 852	63 736
Metal manufactures	14 736	14 050	16 619
Metals	22 177	23 368	23 338
Motor vehicles—New	76 597	85 708	86 794
Other (a)	36 492	40 112	43 844
Ores and concentrates	51 174	44 387	62 552
Paper and paper manufactures	12 417	13 785	15 409
Petroleum products—Motor spirit	34 803	39 671	42 839
Fuel oils	37 337	39 360	41 876
Other	26 202	31 388	33 812
Pulp for paper-making	15 855	18 918	21 435
Rubber manufactures	8 931	9 772	11 014
Sugar, refined	5 267	6 243	5 127
Textile yarn and fabrics	22 176	19 281	24 754
Tobacco and cigarettes	16 182	17 689	18 165
Wheat	8 193	8 918	10 376
Other (b)	175 787	203 563	231 574
Total imports	689 762	749 960	836 829

(a) Mainly tourist and other motor vehicles imported as personal effects.

(b) Includes value of items marked 'n.p.'

The table that follows shows the quantities of the principal commodities imported and has been compiled, as far as is practicable, to match the preceding table of values.

Imports of Principal Commodities by Sea and Air: Quantities, Tasmania

Commodity	Unit of quantity	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
Alcoholic beverages—				
Ale, beer, stout and cider	'000 L	1 239	1 370	1 299
Wine	'000 L	3 451	3 424	3 505
Spirits and liqueurs—Overseas (a)	'000 L al	48	32	7
Interstate	'000 L	902	888	908
Aluminium oxide and hydroxide	kg	<i>n.p.</i>	<i>n.p.</i>	<i>n.p.</i>
Cocoa beans and cocoa butter	kg	<i>n.p.</i>	<i>n.p.</i>	<i>n.p.</i>

Imports of Principal Commodities by Sea and Air: Quantities, Tasmania—continued

Commodity	Unit of quantity	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
Iron and steel	t	85 093	69 752	61 731
Motor vehicles—New	no.	21 744	19 865	18 638
Other (b)	no.	18 224	18 753	18 432
Ores and concentrates	t	508 960	455 855	714 990
Petroleum products—				
Motor spirit	'000 L	392 919	407 081	428 151
Fuel oils	'000 L	453 585	437 743	406 624
Pulp for paper-making	t	78 855	85 285	93 033
Sugar, refined	t	22 888	23 122	18 988
Tobacco and cigarettes	t	1 049	1 028	953
Wheat	t	78 456	80 096	93 078

(a) Overseas imports of spirits and liqueurs are recorded in 'litres alcohol'.

(b) Mainly tourist and other motor vehicles imported as personal effects.

Imports from Principal Overseas Countries

The next table shows the value of imports, by main commodities, from principal overseas countries. In 1978-79 Japan was Tasmania's principal source of overseas imports. In this year the value of imports from Japan accounted for 17 per cent of the total value of \$140.7 m of imports from overseas countries and the United States of America accounted for 13 per cent.

The United Kingdom was Tasmania's main trading partner for many years. However, Tasmania's trade with the U.K. has declined markedly in recent years, especially since the U.K. joined the European Economic Community in 1972. The U.K. was last Tasmania's major overseas source of imports (based on value) in 1971-72 and the major country of destination for exports in 1967-68. In 1978-79, the U.K. had dropped to Tasmania's fifth most important overseas source of imports (based on value) and the seventh most important country of destination for exports.

Value of Imports from Principal Overseas Countries, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Commodity	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
JAPAN						
Chemicals	879	1 368	1 160	2 469	3 362	3 999
Commercial vehicles	775	1 392	2 456	3 454	3 877	4 896
Machinery	2 266	2 916	2 095	2 048	2 438	6 399
Motor Cycles	500	853	583	753	760	733
Passenger motor vehicles	2 141	3 129	2 397	3 129	3 645	4 223
Textiles	3 579	1 902	2 319	2 617	2 104	1 586
Other (a)	2 322	1 371	826	1 251	1 441	1 613
Total	12 462	12 931	11 836	15 721	17 627	23 449
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA						
Chemicals	556	1 090	729	1 147	862	1 051
Clays	576	1 023	685	1 165	341	1 161
Machinery	2 329	4 182	2 503	2 781	5 998	6 073
Petroleum coke	946	2 535	2 858	3 833	6 836	5 201
Textiles	255	141	403	655	625	860
Transport equipment	626	1 339	258	428	277	637
Woodpulp	2 094	2 463	1 372	1 474	595	1 264
Other (a)	1 548	1 945	1 231	2 148	2 569	2 512
Total	8 930	14 718	10 039	13 631	18 103	18 759

(a) Includes value of items not available for separate publication.

Value of Imports from Principal Overseas Countries, Tasmania—continued
(\$'000)

Commodity	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
NEW ZEALAND						
Food and beverages	86	281	235	432	813	962
Machinery	253	428	385	375	629	678
Paper and paper board	1 765	1 883	1 958	1 811	2 574	3 029
Textiles	468	336	422	285	189	259
Woodpulp	3 801	6 561	6 150	5 349	6 531	7 427
Wool	990	218	482	658	1 088	851
Other (a)	889	1 158	550	587	978	1 638
Total	8 252	10 865	10 182	9 497	12 802	14 844
CANADA						
Chemicals	281	3	23	25	21	944
Machinery	176	120	725	377	1 320	1 192
Textiles	118	150	107	140	201	609
Woodpulp	4 729	5 599	6 993	7 964	9 628	10 259
Other (a)	3 562	2 031	283	723	1 055	720
Total	8 866	7 903	8 131	9 229	12 225	13 724
UNITED KINGDOM						
Chemicals	725	735	510	727	1 090	855
Food, beverages and tobacco	149	441	358	579	688	917
Machinery	4 004	2 561	3 130	2 371	2 991	2 653
Metal manufactures	521	646	611	933	946	1 642
Printed matter	275	547	789	466	657	686
Textiles	1 006	1 101	934	1 327	1 917	2 001
Other (a)	3 557	2 683	2 280	2 850	4 382	3 176
Total	10 237	8 714	8 612	9 253	12 671	11 930

(a) Includes value of items not available for separate publication.

Exports of Principal Commodities

The following table shows the value of principal commodities exported (interstate and overseas) from Tasmania by sea and air:

Exports of Principal Commodities by Sea and Air: Values, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Commodity	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79 (a)
Butter (including butter oil)	3 851	5 941	3 146
Cheese	12 317	14 409	18 247
Fertilisers, manufactured	59	287	17
Fish, crustaceans and molluscs	6 622	7 634	12 987
Fruit—Apples (fresh)	5 593	10 880	11 327
Juices and syrups	672	735	1 282
Other	3 012	2 701	3 501
Hides and skins (cattle, calf, horse and sheep)	6 658	8 290	10 657
Hops	1 625	2 298	2 744
Live animals	4 034	7 225	16 100
Machinery	4 666	5 427	10 980
Meat—Beef and veal	15 679	16 670	30 718
Lamb and mutton	3 718	4 033	5 032
Other	943	956	2 313
Metal manufactures	1 840	1 738	288
Metals, refined—Cadmium	2 233	1 691	2 956
Zinc	98 318	87 129	122 263

Exports of Principal Commodities by Sea and Air: Values, Tasmania—continued
(\$'000)

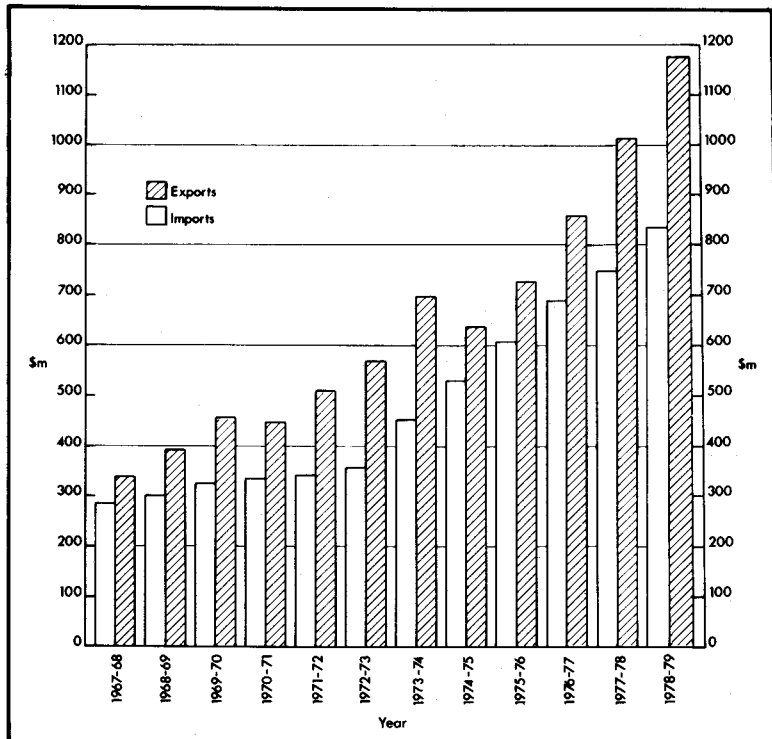
Commodity	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79 (a)
Motor cars and commercial vehicles (b)	36 651	41 427	43 488
Ores and concentrates—Copper	26 371	20 766	20 487
Iron	45 025	45 630	52 246
Lead	16 208	12 904	23 954
Tin	35 010	50 443	71 137
Tungsten	22 333	33 653	31 113
Sulphuric acid	7 730	8 679	7 774
Tallow	2 206	4 931	5 253
Textile yarn, fabrics and made-up articles	35 811	33 285	43 815
Timber—Dressed	15 287	15 486	16 199
Undressed	21 796	22 796	22 410
Vegetables, fresh and preserved	31 128	34 118	46 125
Woodchips	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.
Wool, greasy	33 685	r 36 503	38 756
Commodities not available for publication (c)	334 950	435 484	466 542
All other exports	23 636	52 895	36 342
Total	859 667	r 1 027 044	1 180 199

(a) From 1978-79, data for overseas exports are not directly comparable with data for earlier years.

(b) Mainly tourist and other motor vehicles exported as personal effects.

(c) Commodities comprising this item are: aluminium, alumina, beadings and mouldings, paper, hardboard, cement, ferro-manganese, silicon-manganese, confectionery, cocoa and chocolate, food beverages, paper pulp, metal scrap, calcium carbide, titanium oxides, plywood, rutile, zirconium, particle board, asbestos-cement articles, ferro-silicon and from 1976-77, woodchips.

Total Imports and Exports, Tasmania



The next table shows the quantities of the principal commodities exported and has been compiled, as far as possible, to match the preceding table of values:

Exports of Principal Commodities by Sea and Air: Quantities, Tasmania

Commodity (a)	Unit of quantity	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
Butter (including butter oil)	t	4 363	6 248	2 561
Cheese	t	14 552	15 222	16 516
Fertilisers, manufactured	t	657	2 810	135
Fish—Abalone	t	872	1 013	1 268
Rock lobster	t	711	608	734
Other	t	885	680	773
Fruit—Apples (fresh)	t	24 284	41 550	39 005
Juices and syrups	'000 L	989	698	935
Other	t	8 413	7 165	7 791
Hides and skins (cattle, calf and sheep)	t	7 729	9 132	8 576
Hops	t	1 625	1 287	1 270
Live animals—Cattle	no.	16 401	30 007	32 546
Sheep	no.	188 753	241 748	474 801
Meat—Beef and veal	t	16 463	15 424	18 977
Lamb and mutton	t	5 116	4 267	4 186
Pork	t	293	121	222
Other	t	1 119	1 244	1 626
Metals, refined—Cadmium	t	447	369	730
Zinc	t	162 001	167 870	214 242
Motor cars and commercial vehicles (b)	no.	18 133	19 478	18 269
Ores and concentrates—Copper	t	87 539	78 540	61 467
Iron	'000 t	2 242	2 054	2 418
Lead	t	44 937	32 324	43 806
Tin	t	14 506	16 824	14 486
Tungsten	t	3 057	3 462	3 115
Timber—Dressed	m ³	102 987	86 753	88 884
Undressed	m ³	210 240	173 985	149 251
Vegetables—Fresh	t	12 464	6 573	17 071
Preserved	t	75 234	72 807	89 253
Wool, greasy	t	16 204	16 390	16 306

(a) Principal commodities not available for publication comprise: aluminium, alumina, hardboard, cement, ferro-manganese, silicon-manganese, confectionery, cocoa and chocolate, food beverages, paper-pulp, metal scrap, calcium carbide, titanium oxides, plywood, rutile, zirconium, particle board, asbestos-cement articles, ferro-silicon and, from 1976-77, woodchips.

(b) Mainly tourist and other motor vehicles exported as personal effects.

Export of Selected Commodities

The following table shows, in summary form, total exports of some important commodities for selected years since 1939-40:

Exports of Selected Commodities by Sea and Air, Tasmania

Commodity	Unit of quantity	1939-40	1949-50	1959-60	1969-70	1978-79 (a)
QUANTITY						
Apples and pears, fresh	t	74 373	56 911	80 683	109 384	40 405
Butter (including butter oil)	t	2 816	2 179	7 864	12 611	2 561
Hops	t	719	802	1 340	1 368	1 270
Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen	t	2 534	957	9 225	17 048	24 569
Ores and concentrates	'000 t	137	6	28	2 175	2 624
Timber, dressed and undressed	'000 m ³	120	148	178	207	238
Wool, greasy	t	5 110	5 228	12 690	16 513	16 306
Zinc, refined	t	72 047	81 998	115 680	163 847	214 242

Exports of Selected Commodities by Sea and Air, Tasmania—continued

Commodity	1939-40	1949-50	1959-60	1969-70	1978-79 (a)
VALUE (\$'000)					
Apples and pears, fresh	2 270	4 348	9 490	14 905	11 794
Butter (including butter oil)	742	1 277	5 390	6 950	3 146
Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen	310	312	3 801	11 774	37 240
Ores and concentrates—Copper	—	2	40	8 369	20 487
Iron	—	—	—	25 286	52 246
Lead	595	386	2 956	7 358	23 954
Tin	688	723	1 507	16 207	71 137
Textile yarn and fabrics	2 674	5 540	17 524	27 784	43 815
Timber, dressed and undressed	1 238	2 930	8 952	16 238	38 609
Wool, greasy	1 376	6 202	15 254	17 821	38 756
Zinc, refined	2 856	9 964	22 922	42 625	122 263

(a) From 1978-79, data are not directly comparable with those for earlier years.

Exports to Principal Overseas Countries

Details for commodities exported to principal overseas countries are given in the next table:

Exports to Principal Overseas Countries, Tasmania (a)

Commodity	Unit of Quantity	Quantity			Value		
		1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
JAPAN							
Abalone	t	313	741	912	1 351	3 335	4 757
Cheese	t	7 207	7 743	4 387	6 144	7 150	4 512
Copper ores and concentrates	t	65 772	59 791	40 629	18 120	14 784	13 551
Feeding-stuff for animals—							
Meat and bone meal	t	2 788	653	746	509	133	148
Milk powder	t	3 780	995	181	672	179	30
Ferro-alloys	t	2 500	5 375	4 829	1 030	1 771	1 944
Food beverages	t	—	328	315	—	385	408
Hides and skins (cattle and calf)	t	2 189	2 563	1 391	1 723	1 997	1 716
Iron ores and concentrates	'000 t	2 146	2 050	2 414	42 872	45 496	52 040
Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen	t	4 525	3 656	6 062	3 573	3 703	8 743
Onions, brown	t	131	1 104	1 431	20	190	295
Tungsten ores and concentrates	t	—	—	100	—	—	959
Timber	m ³	25	—	841	4	—	246
Wool, greasy	t	2 489	902	3 024	5 042	1 943	7 363
Other (b) .....		..	..	..	67 131	74 319	66 586
Total .....	..	..	..	..	148 191	155 385	163 298
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA							
Beef and veal	t	7 509	9 187	10 653	8 034	10 141	19 793
Cadmium	t	48	57	243	258	283	1 107
Casein	t	501	737	326	512	804	527
Cheese	t	1 392	1 911	3 074	1 425	2 235	4 348
Copper ores and concentrates	t	—	—	3 299	—	—	1 340
Ferro-alloys	t	—	25 921	18 809	—	5 167	4 168
Hops	t	14	103	82	17	243	122
Lead concentrates	t	36 013	32 324	16 910	12 360	12 904	8 915
Oil seeds	t	690	727	664	760	480	272
Rock lobster	t	34	69	65	373	676	750
Wheat gluten	t	1 448	1 522	2 232	988	862	1 390
Wool, greasy	t	208	131	722	461	288	1 791
Zinc, refined	t	22 355	22 636	27 435	15 056	13 403	17 578
Other (b) .....	..	..	..	..	3 350	1 002	2 721
Total .....	..	..	..	..	43 593	48 488	64 822

Exports to Principal Overseas Countries, Tasmania(a)—continued

Commodity	Unit of Quantity	Quantity			Value (\$'000)		
		1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
MALAYSIA							
Colouring materials	t	458	627	730	337	432	633
Feeding stuff for animals	t	1 406	805	905	342	131	153
Ferro-alloys	t	—	2 193	2 926	—	505	733
Meat, fresh or frozen	t	106	334	122	95	238	121
Paper	t	3 050	3 685	4 212	870	1 413	1 765
Tin ores and concentrates	t	2 052	7 133	9 285	10 741	25 883	47 056
Zinc	t	2 177	2 848	3 670	1 411	1 410	2 175
Other (b) . . . . .	..	..	..	..	592	582	592
Total . . . . .	..	..	..	..	14 388	30 594	53 229
GERMANY FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF							
Apples, fresh or chilled	t	3 300	5 834	3 300	685	1 855	1 071
Hops	t	343	229	164	535	414	348
Timber, dressed and undressed	m ³	85	1 700	2 155	314	381	572
Tungsten concentrate, scheelite	t	—	49	286	—	394	2 337
Wolfram	t	—	35	1 601	—	329	16 364
Wool, greasy	t	539	699	721	1 132	1 602	1 812
Other (b) . . . . .	..	..	..	..	1 019	1 470	988
Total . . . . .	..	..	..	..	3 685	6 445	23 492
INDONESIA							
Colouring materials	t	30	393	1 780	22	247	1 669
Ferro-alloys	t	—	328	5 528	—	92	1 603
Food beverages	t	68	108	317	62	149	430
Zinc	t	20 760	30 907	25 361	13 683	15 708	14 313
Other (b) . . . . .	..	..	..	..	1 647	2 199	1 262
Total . . . . .	..	..	..	..	15 414	18 395	19 277

(a) From 1978-79, data are not directly comparable with those for earlier years.

(b) Includes items for which details are not available for separate publication.

RETAIL TRADE IN TASMANIA

Censuses of Retail Establishments

Historical

Before the Integrated Economic Censuses of 1968-69, retail censuses were undertaken for years ended 30 June 1948, 1949, 1953, 1957 and 1962. Census information collected was extensive. Details are available for statistical divisions, local government areas and special statistical retail areas.

In 1968-69 simultaneous economic censuses for five sectors were undertaken: retailing; manufacturing; mining; wholesaling; and electricity and gas. Results of economic censuses for recent years appear in the section 'Integrated Economic Censuses' in Chapter 18 together with definitions of concepts and terms used.

Retail Census—1973-74

A retail census was conducted covering trading in 1973-74 but there were no data items collected for purchases, stocks or capital expenditure (as there had been in the 1968-69 census). Certain types of establishment were excluded: bread and milk vendors; footwear repairers; motion picture theatres; and laundries and dry cleaners. The aim was to provide an up-to-date framework for the quarterly retail surveys; therefore the types of establishment included and the financial data collected were limited to this rather narrow purpose. Results from the 1973-74 census are summarised in the 1979 *Year Book*.

Retail Census—1979-80

The 1979-80 retail census was the eighth retail census since 1948 and the third conducted throughout Australia as part of the ABS's program of integrated economic data collections. Within the program, data from each industry sector conform to the same basic conceptual standards, thereby allowing comparative analysis between and across different industry sectors. The results of this census are therefore comparable with economic data collections undertaken annually for the mining, manufacturing and electricity and gas industries and periodically for the wholesale trade and construction industries.

The scope of the 1979-80 retail census includes all establishments classified to Subdivision 48 (Retail Trade) and 'selected service' classes from Division L (Recreation, Personal and Other Services) of the *Australian Standard Industrial Classification*, (1978 Edition) (ASIC). The ASIC classes from Division L are 9133—Motion picture theatres, 9231—Cafes and restaurants, 9232—Hotels, etc. (mainly drinking places), 9233—Accommodation, 9241—Licensed bowling clubs, 9242—Licensed golf clubs, 9243—Licensed clubs n.e.c., 9340—Laundries and dry cleaners, 9351—Mens' hairdressers, and 9352—Womens' hairdressing and beauty salons.

The 1979-80 retail census data has been published in a series of five bulletins (see 'Further References' at the end of this chapter).

Census of Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Tasmania, 1979-80
Retail Establishments (a)—Summary of operations by industry group.

ASIC Code	Description	Establishments at 30 June	Persons Employed at 30 June (b)	Wages and Salaries (c)	Retail Sales	Turnover
		No.	No.	\$'m	\$'m	\$'m
481	Department and general stores	33	2 519	20.2	116.4	123.7
484	Clothing, fabrics and furniture stores	550	2 615	17.2	126.0	129.0
485	Household appliance and hardware stores	236	1 051	7.2	57.2	64.5
486	Motor vehicle dealers; petrol (d) and tyre retailers	836	5 082	36.6	382.6	455.5
488	Food stores	1 142	6 555	29.4	328.9	333.3
489	Other retailers	501	2 151	10.8	83.5	86.8
48	Total	3 299	19 973	121.3	1 094.7	1 192.9

Census of Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Tasmania, 1979-80
Retail Establishments (a)—Summary of operations by industry group.—continued

ASIC Code	Description	Stocks		Purchases Transfers in and Selected Expense	Value Added	Fixed Capital Expenditure less Disposals	Total Floor Space
		Opening	Closing				
		\$'m	\$'m	\$'m	\$'m	\$'m	('000)
481	Department and general stores	18.3	19.7	90.2	34.8	-1.4	110.8
484	Clothing, fabrics and furniture stores	28.4	32.9	97.4	36.1	1.4	130.6
485	Household appliance and hardware stores	11.0	12.5	49.2	16.9	1.0	40.1
486	Motor vehicle dealers; petrol (d) and tyre retailers	43.9	46.9	370.5	88.0	3.6	...
488	Food Stores	18.4	21.9	270.0	66.8	6.4	199.1
489	Other retailers	13.4	15.7	64.0	25.2	1.4	73.1
48	Total	133.4	149.7	941.3	267.9	12.5	553.8

(a) Excludes all bread and milk vendors and single establishment retail enterprises with turnover of less than \$50 000.

(b) Includes working proprietors.

(c) Excludes drawings by working proprietors.

(d) During 1979-80 some service stations sold petrol on a commission basis. In these cases the commission is included in other operating revenue and turnover, and the retail sales themselves are not included.

Census of Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Tasmania, 1979-80
Retail Establishment (a)—Selected Items by Statistical Division

Statistical division or subdivision	Establishments at 30 June	Employment at 30 June (persons) (b)	Wages and Salaries (c)	Turnover
	No.	No.	\$'m	\$'m
Hobart	1 595	9 120	54.9	525.9
Southern	272	716	1.8	29.4
Tamar	1 077	5 707	34.0	320.6
North-Eastern	189	557	1.6	23.3
Total Northern	1 266	6 264	35.6	343.9
North-Western	1 032	5 099	28.8	298.8
Western	103	365	1.8	18.4
Total Mersey-Lyell	1 135	5 464	30.6	317.3
Total Tasmania	4 268	21 564	123.0	1 216.3

(a) Includes all retail establishments except bread and milk vendors.

(b) Includes working proprietors.

(c) Excludes drawings by working proprietors.

**Census of Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Tasmania, 1979-80,
Selected Service Establishments—Summary of Operations by Industry Class or Group**

ASIC Code	Description	Establishments at 30 June	Persons Employed at 30 June (b)	Wages and Salaries (c)	Retail Sales	Turnover
		No.	No.	\$'m	\$'m	\$'m
9133	Motion picture theatres	10	133	0.9	0.6	3.7
923	Restaurants, hotels and accommodation	615	6 524	37.9	88.4	159.3
9241-43	Total licensed clubs	142	702	5.0	16.6	20.8
9340	Laundries and dry cleaners	36	307	2.3	—	5.3
935	Total hairdressers and beauty salons	63	377	2.3	0.4	5.1

**Census of Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Tasmania, 1979-80,
Selected Service Establishments—Summary of Operations by Industry Class or Group—continued**

ASIC Code	Description	Stocks		Purchases Transfers in and Selected Expense	Value Added	Fixed Capital Expenditure less Disposals
		Opening	Closing			
		\$'m	\$'m	\$'m	\$'m	\$'m
9133	Motion picture theatres	—	—	1.3	2.4	0.2
923	Restaurant, hotels and accommodation	4.4	5.0	85.0	74.9	10.8
9241-43	Total licensed clubs	0.9	1.0	11.4	9.5	1.7
9340	Laundries and dry cleaners	0.1	0.1	1.8	3.5	0.2
935	Total hairdressers and beauty salons	0.2	0.2	1.4	3.6	0.1

(a) Excludes (except for ASIC classes 9232 and 9233) single establishment enterprises with turnover of less than \$50 000.

(b) Includes working proprietors.

(c) Excludes drawings by working proprietors.

Quarterly Estimates of Value of Retail Sales

Each quarter, returns of retail sales are collected from a sample of all retail businesses recorded in the most recent census of retail establishments. The sample selected represents the field covered by the census. This sample is varied annually to make provision for 'new' establishments opening up, 'old' establishments closing down and 'old' establishments changing type. ('Old', in this context relates to business as recorded at the most recent census of retail establishments.)

Retail sales relate principally to sales to the final consumer of new and used goods for personal and household purposes. The survey is intended primarily as an indicator of such sales.

Retail Sales of Goods, Tasmania

The following tables set out details of estimated value of retail sales, by commodity groups, for recent periods:

Estimated Value of Retail Sales of Goods by Commodity Groups, Tasmania (a)

Commodity group	1979-80 (a)		1980-81 (b)	
	Value \$m	Proportion of total	Value \$m	Proportion of total
Groceries	168.0	20.6	171.5	19.4
Fresh meat	55.9	6.8	55.2	6.2
Other food	71.9	8.8	99.0	11.2
Beer, wine and spirits	105.6	12.9	114.0	12.9
Clothing and drapery	128.6	15.7	132.5	15.0
Footwear	22.4	2.7	22.1	2.5
Kitchenware, china and garden equipment	28.2	3.5	35.5	4.0
Electrical goods	53.0	6.5	54.1	6.1
Furniture and floor coverings	39.0	4.8	39.9	4.5
Chemists' goods	36.7	4.5	47.2	5.3
Books, newspapers, etc., religious goods	31.4	3.8	41.9	4.7
Other goods (c)	76.2	9.3	72.8	8.2
Total (c)	816.9	100.0	885.7	100.0

(a) Actual retail census results.

(b) Based on sample from the 1973-74 Retail Census.

(c) Excluding motor vehicles, parts, petrol, etc.

**Estimated Value of Retail Sales by Commodity Groups, Tasmania
(\$ million)**

Period	Original series					
	Groceries	Fresh meat	Other food	Beer, wine, spirits	Clothing, drapery, footwear	Kitchenware, china, garden equipment and electrical goods
1973-74 (a)	63.8	26.2	35.8	47.8	76.1	38.9
1977-78 (b)	120.8	37.6	64.0	91.6	133.1	82.1
1978-79 (b)	134.1	46.8	75.5	99.0	138.5	80.9
1979-80 (a)	168.0	55.9	71.9	105.6	151.0	81.2
1980-81 (b)	171.5	55.2	99.0	114.0	154.6	89.6
1980—						
September	40.8	13.4	23.2	26.9	36.1	20.0
December	45.7	14.5	25.9	30.8	42.9	26.9
1981—						
March	41.2	13.4	24.9	28.9	34.3	20.2
June	43.8	13.9	25.0	27.4	41.3	22.5
September	45.5	14.4	25.8	28.4	37.9	22.4

Estimated Value of Retail Sales by Commodity Groups, Tasmania—*continued*
(\$ million)

Period	Original Series					Seasonally adjusted, total (excl. motor vehicles etc.)
	Furniture and floor coverings	Chemists' goods	Newspapers, books and stationery	Other goods	Total (excl. motor vehicles etc.)	
1973-74 (a)	21.4	20.2	13.1	31.3	374.5	..
1977-78 (b)	37.8	34.2	29.4	54.8	685.4	..
1978-79 (b)	37.5	39.8	33.0	60.5	745.6	..
1979-80 (a)	39.0	36.7	31.4	76.2	816.9	..
1980-81 (b)	39.9	47.2	41.9	72.8	885.7	..
1980—						
September	9.7	10.9	9.3	16.3	206.6	215.4
December	11.4	13.5	12.6	22.4	246.6	220.3
1981—						
March	8.8	11.2	10.2	17.2	210.3	224.9
June	10.0	11.6	9.8	16.9	222.2	225.8
September	10.2	12.2	10.2	18.2	225.2	233.7

(a) Actual retail census results.

(b) Series based on 1973-74 retail census. Estimates from the new sample have been revised on the basis of information available from the 1979 census of new businesses.

EXPORTING FINANCE AND INSURANCE CORPORATION

The Export Finance and Insurance Corporation (EFIC) is a public instrumentality guaranteed by the Federal Government. EFIC's statutory function is the encouragement of trade with overseas countries by providing a specialised range of insurance, guarantees and financing facilities not normally obtainable from commercial insurers. It is required to operate on commercial lines and to be self-supporting. Australia-wide, EFIC has approximately 1 200 policyholders and insures approximately \$1 500 million worth of Australian exports each year.

Range of EFIC Facilities

Facilities provided by EFIC fall into five main categories:

- (i) Insurance of exporters against the risk of non-payment by overseas buyers for a variety of commercial, economic and political risks.
- (ii) Guaranteeing Australian banks and financial institutions in respect of finance they provide to Australian exporters.
- (iii) Financing, in special circumstances and at concessional rates of interest, Australian exports of capital goods and related services.
- (iv) Insuring Australian firms investing in enterprises in foreign countries against the risk of loss from expropriation, war damage or exchange transfer delays.
- (v) Assisting banks and insurance companies to provide the various types of bonding facilities and insuring against the possible unfair calling of bonds established as support for export transactions.

Assistance with Finance

EFIC does not provide finance for goods sold on relatively short payment terms. However, claims payable under EFIC's policies may be assigned to the bank or financial institution that is backing the policyholder. In this way, the EFIC policy can be used by the exporter as a form of collateral security to assist in financing his export trade.

Cost of Cover

Premium rates are based on the markets to which the exporter ships and the length of credit which he extends to his overseas customers. At present, the average rate over the whole range of EFIC short-term business is less than 50c per \$A100 of exports insured.

Activities within Tasmania

The EFIC Office serving the Victoria-Tasmania region is located in B.H.P. House, 140 William Street, Melbourne (Telephone (03) 67 5302). Contact can also be made through the Regional Director, Department of Trade and Resources, Continental Building, 162 Macquarie Street, Hobart. During 1979-80, 12 Tasmanian EFIC policyholders had total export cover of \$2.37 million. Other Tasmanian companies had export insurance cover with EFIC arranged through their mainland head offices. Principal Tasmanian exports covered were dairy produce, fresh fruit and vegetables, and timber.

Further References*ABS publications produced by the Tasmanian office*

Overseas Trade, Tasmania (5402.6) (annual, 1980-81 released 12-11-81, 4 pp.).

Census of Retail and Selected Services Establishments, Tasmania (8601.6) (irregular, 1973-74 released 2-10-75, 22 pp.).

Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Details of Operations by Industry Class, Tasmania, 1979-80 (8622.6)—Includes a summary of structural data.

Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Industry and Commodity Details for Statistical Retail Areas, Tasmania, 1979-80 (8623.6)—Includes selected regional structural and commodity data.

Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Hotels and Accommodation, Tasmania, 1979-80 (8624.6)—Includes details on accommodation capacity by size and type of establishment.

Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Commodity Sales and Service Takings, Tasmania, 1979-80 (8625.6)—Includes details of the sales of commodity items and revenue from other income items.

Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Industry and Commodity Details by Size of Establishments, Tasmania, 1979-80 (8626.6)—Includes selected statistics by retail sales, turnover and employment size.

ABS publications produced by the Canberra office

Overseas Trade, Australia, Part 1-Exports (Preliminary) (5407.0) (annual, 1978-79 issue released in February 1980, 114 pp.).

Overseas Trade, Australia, Part 2-Imports (Preliminary) (5408.0) (annual, 1978-79 issue released in April 1980, 262 pp.).

Exports, Australia (5404.0) (monthly, June 1980 issue released 29-10-80, 18 pp.).

Imports, Australia (5406.0) (monthly, June 1980 issue released 28-10-80, 21 pp.).

Retail Sales of Goods: Australia (8501.0) (monthly, March 1982 released 3-5-82, 2 pp.).

Retail Sales of Goods: Australia (Preliminary) (8502.0) (quarterly, December quarter 1981 released 7-4-82, 3 pp.).

Retail Sales of Goods: (8503.0) (quarterly, September quarter 1981 released 10-2-82, 8 pp.).

Chapter 11

TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

PORT AUTHORITIES

Introduction

Tasmania has a number of ports capable of accommodating overseas vessels; they are sited on the Derwent and Huon Rivers in the south (Hobart and Port Huon); in Spring Bay on the east coast; on the River Tamar in the north (Inspection Head, Long Reach and Bell Bay); on the Mersey River (Devonport), in Emu Bay (Burnie) and at Port Latta, all in the north-west. All these ports provide depths of approximately 9 metres or more of water at berths; Port Latta provides a depth of 16 metres nearly one and a half kilometres off-shore.

Interstate and intrastate trade passes through the main ports and operates as well through ports at Strahan, Stanley, Ulverstone, Currie (on King Island) and Lady Barron (on Flinders Island).

This section deals primarily with the authorities which control the harbours but a brief description is given of the main ports.

Port of Hobart

Location

The approach to the Derwent and the Port of Hobart is made through a very wide strait between Cape Queen Elizabeth (Bruny Island) and Cape Raoul (Tasman Peninsula), approximately 50 kilometres south-east of the city. The mouth of the Derwent, five and a half kilometres wide, lies 19 kilometres south-east of the port which is built upstream on the western bank in a U-shaped cove; the opposite bank lies two and a half kilometres away to the east. The shores of the Derwent and the arms of the cove act as natural breakwaters.

Description

The present main port is situated in the Sullivan's Cove and Macquarie Point area. Sullivan's Cove is U-shaped with 610 metres separating the southern and northern arms. The southern area is devoted to Princes Wharf with berths numbered one to four. Between Numbers 1 and 2 is Princes Intermediate, the bulk grain berth. The centre of the cove contains Elizabeth Street Pier, while the northern area is made up of Macquarie Berths No. 1, 2 and 3. Turning up river from the outer end of Macquarie Berth No. 3, the area known as Macquarie Point has been developed to provide the port with two additional roll-on roll-off berths and one container/general cargo berth. This area has now become the major centre of port activity, and has been provided with modern cargo handling equipment, including a 254-tonne fully mobile crane, suitable for handling containers. The two roll-on roll-off berths are operated by the Union Steamship Company's 'Seaway' interstate service, connecting Hobart with Melbourne and Sydney. The third new berth is 224 metres long and is capable of accommodating the largest general cargo carriers in service. Adjacent to these new berths is 8.4 hectares of sealed cargo area, two large all weather cargo sheds, a dual rail spur connecting into the State's main rail system and adequate holding points for refrigerated containers.

The most striking feature of the Port of Hobart is the ease with which large vessels can be brought to berth. Tides present no problem, the maximum rise and fall being 1.37 metres (average approximately 0.61 metres), and dredging of approach channels has never been necessary.

Subsidiary Ports

In addition to the main port in the heart of the city, there are a number of subsidiary outlets serving the south of the State. Port Huon wharf, located on the west bank of the Huon River near Geeveston, is in the centre of the principal orcharding area and used mainly for fruit exports. Also based on the Huon River (at Hospital Bay) is the A.P.M. Ltd private wharf (for export of paper pulp). At the Port of Spring Bay, near Triabunna on the east coast, accommodation has been provided for bulk carriers loading woodchips for Japan. In the Derwent itself, four kilometres upstream from the main port, is a tanker berth at Selfs Point where bulk petrol and oil are stored; tankers pass under the 47-metre high navigation span of the Tasman Bridge on their way to Selfs Point.

The Selfs Point area has been developed as a petroleum products storage area and has replaced the Macquarie Wharf facilities as Hobart's petroleum installation. One and a half kilometres upstream from Selfs Point is the Electrolytic Zinc Company Ltd private wharf at Risdon. At Boyer, located nearly 32 kilometres upstream from the main port, is the Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd plant. Newsprint is ferried to the main port by barge.

Administration

The Marine Board of Hobart is the authority controlling the main ports of Hobart, Port Huon, Strahan, and the Port of Spring Bay. The Board's jurisdiction covers the west, south and east coasts of Tasmania between the parallel of $41\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ south latitude and Cape Portland.

Port of Launceston

Location

The Port of Launceston is situated on the River Tamar, which originates at the confluence of the North Esk and South Esk Rivers at the City of Launceston and flows 60 kilometres to Bass Strait where deep water and broad expanses of river provide a valuable natural harbour. In this area, encompassing Bell Bay, Inspection Head and Long Reach, are located the major activities of the Port of Launceston. A tidal range of up to 3.6 metres creates strong tidal currents, which by natural scour eliminate the need for any maintenance dredging in the lower reaches of the river.

Because extensive areas of deep water frontage are available, the development of the port is decentralised with the main operations located as follows:

- (i) *Bell Bay*: The Bell Bay site is on the eastern shore, some 13 kilometres upstream from the mouth of the Tamar. The Bell Bay and Long Reach areas are linked to the railway system. Wharves include the Comalco Aluminium Bulk Berth, the A.N.L. Melbourne/Sydney roll-on roll-off/lift-on lift-off Cargo Terminal, the Temco Bulk Berth, the P.L.A. tanker berth and the P.L.A. Common User Berth general cargo berth. The port has large, modern cold store facilities, stock-yards and petroleum storage tanks.
- (ii) *Long Reach*: Port facilities have been developed upstream from Bell Bay, the main function being export of woodchips from adjacent plants.
- (iii) *Inspection Head*: Overseas berths are situated on the western bank, opposite Bell Bay, for shipment of fruit, frozen meat, fish and general cargo. Large cool storage and freezer facilities are provided as well as bulk storage and special loading facilities for tallow.
- (iv) *Kings Wharf, Launceston*: Includes berths for interstate and intrastate trade; facilities also include a graving dock and shiplift and fitting-out berths for docking and repair of vessels up to 2 200 tonnes.

Description

All berths and facilities now in service in the port have been constructed since about 1950. Channel and lighting improvements in the lower reaches have been carried out over recent years, permitting vessels drawing up to 11.1 metres to work the river for 16 kilometres from Bass Strait to the site of the new woodchip berths in Long Reach. The channel improvement works were designed to provide for the rapidly growing industrial complex at Bell Bay which is creating an ever increasing demand for large bulk carriers.

Administration

The port is administered by the Port of Launceston Authority whose jurisdiction covers the full length of the River Tamar, together with the northern coastline westward to Badger Head and eastward to Cape Portland.

Port of Devonport

Location

The Port of Devonport is situated on the Mersey River within two kilometres of the coast. The entrance is sheltered by Mersey Bluff on the west and by a retaining wall extending over half a kilometre northward from the eastern shore of the river. The river was always a natural harbour for small craft and its development as a major port by extensive dredging and engineering works has resulted in a secure harbour for large ships.

Description

The main harbour is formed around two turning basins, each 259 metres in diameter with wharves on both banks providing 1 067 lineal metres of berthage.

The western bank contains four overseas and interstate berths and one specialised cattle jetty. These berths are provided with storage sheds, oil pipelines, wheat silos, bulk cement silos and bulk tallow silos, as well as one of the largest and most modern cold storage facilities in the State. Provision has also been made for the handling of bulk commodities and heavy lifts while all berths are connected to the railway network.

Two terminals for roll-on roll-off and container cargo are located on the eastern bank; one is leased to the Australian National Line and the other is a common-user facility. Both are equipped with stern loading ramps and cranes for lift-on lift-off cargo. Extensive vehicle marshalling and cargo assembly areas are provided, with land available for expansion. Both major unitised and container operating berths are fully equipped with power points for refrigerated containers. Approximately 115 000 passengers pass through the No. 1 Terminal each year. In July 1972 the *Empress of Australia* replaced the *Princess of Tasmania* on the passenger run to and from Melbourne. The A.N.L. vessels *Sydney Trader*, *Brisbane Trader*, and *Townsville Trader* maintain a regular cargo service from both terminals.

A 30-tonne portal travelling crane at No. 2 Berth is capable of handling all types of cargo units. For the speedy handling of bulk cargoes a 14-tonne grab and 40-tonne capacity hopper are available as auxiliaries to the crane. A 30-tonne portainer crane operates at No. 1 Berth. Further extensions of port facilities will depend on proposed expansion by major industries in the area.

Port of Burnie

Location

The ports of Hobart, Launceston and Devonport all lie within the shelter of rivers but the Port of Burnie, on Emu Bay, was built out into the open sea in the lee of Blackman Point. Protection from the potentially rough seas of Bass Strait is afforded by two large breakwaters. Burnie is a deep-water port with no tidal restrictions, except occasionally for the larger vessels, and is virtually fog-free. It is in operation 24 hours every day, and vessels can be at full speed 20 minutes after departure. All wharves are connected to the State railway system.

Description

The shelter necessary for all-weather use of the port is provided by a 380-metre breakwater extending from Blackman Point in a south-easterly direction. The wharves are thus protected by the point and by the breakwater from swells coming in from the west or north, the two quarters from which heavy seas are feared. Ocean Wharf is constructed immediately in the lee of the breakwater, the two structures appearing as one. Other berths are provided by piers parallel to the breakwater but lying further south.

An island breakwater sited north-east from the end of Ocean Wharf and consisting of concrete caissons 488 metres long, is orientated south-east and is calculated to give ample protection for up to 610 metres of berthage south of existing piers. An interesting feature is the use of the lee of the island breakwater for a tanker berth for both petroleum and sulphuric acid. The fuel is pumped to the land along a submarine pipe, and the sulphuric acid is pumped from the berth over a bridge spanning the gap between the two breakwaters.

A modern passenger and roll-on roll-off cargo terminal handles 430 000 deadweight tonnes of general cargo shipped annually by Australian National Line vessels servicing Melbourne, Sydney, Fremantle and Queensland ports. The terminal is equipped with a 40-tonne portal crane plus a 25-tonne auxiliary hoist. A further roll-on roll-off berth at North McGaw Pier handles general cargo for the Adelaide service.

Burnie has five other berths in regular use. Ocean Wharf, North McGaw is a conventional berth used for general cargo and the handling of L.A.S.H. barges. South McGaw Pier is equipped with one 12-tonne and one 25-tonne crane. Jones Pier North is a bulk cargo berth, capable of handling vessels up to 250 metres in length and 10.0 metres draft. It is traversed by a conveyor loader, owned by the Emu Bay Railway Company Ltd, with a loading rate of 1 270 tonnes per hour. It handles zinc, lead and copper concentrates from the west coast mines. Jones Pier South is the port's major general cargo berth, used by quarter ramp R.O.R.O. vessels, L.A.S.H. vessels of up to 250 metres length and 9.8 metres draft, and cellular container vessels. It has two large transit sheds, incorporating a cold store. Adjacent to this berth is a container compound with a capacity of 250 standard 'T.E.' units of which 96 may be reefer. There is additional storage area close by for a further 250 units, and also a bulk tallow installation servicing both North and South berths.

Circular Head (Port Latta)

A deep-water offshore terminal, capable of accommodating bulk ore carriers, has been constructed at Port Latta for the export of iron ore pellets to Japan. The loading facility consists of a 1.2 metre wide conveyor belt which carries pellets to two swivel loaders located 1.6 kilometres offshore. Vessels moor in 15.8 metres of water to take on pellets, the system having a discharge capacity of about 3 050 tonnes per hour.

Constitution of Port Authorities

Election of Wardens

The present system of choosing port authority wardens is summarised in the following table:

Port Authorities: Election of Wardens

Authority	Number of wardens	System of election of wardens
Hobart Marine Board	9	Special electorate of ship-owners, importers and exporters
Port of Launceston Authority	5	Electors of Launceston, Beaconsfield and George Town as for local government elections
Burnie Marine Board	9	Municipal electors within proclaimed areas
Devonport Marine Board	11	
Circular Head Marine Board	7	
King Island Marine Board	5	
Flinders Island Marine Board	3	Appointed by the Government

Boards of Hobart and Launceston

The wardens of the Hobart Marine Board are elected by a special electorate of ship-owners, importers and exporters. The number of votes that each importer and exporter may exercise is proportional to the value of goods he imports or exports, while ship-owners' voting rights are proportional to the tonnage of their vessels. Three wardens retire each year; the Master Warden is elected by Board members annually.

In the case of the Port of Launceston Authority, marine board electors are those qualified to vote at elections for aldermen of the City of Launceston or for councillors of the municipalities of Beaconsfield and George Town.

Navigation and Survey Authority of Tasmania

The Authority was constituted in 1963 to implement sections of the *Marine Act 1976* relating to the safety of life and property at sea. Member marine boards contribute equally to the costs of running the Authority; the income is derived from survey and service fees.

Finances of Port Authorities

The following table gives details of revenue and expenditure for each port authority in 1980-81:

Port Authorities
Receipts and Expenditure: All Funds, 1980-81
(\$'000)

Particulars	Authority							Total
	Hobart	Laun- ceston-	Devon- port	Burnie	Circ- ular Head	King Island	Flind- ers Island	
REVENUE FUNDS								
Receipts—								
Wharfage charges	2 751	2 856	1 566	2 446	135	134	63	9 950
Other service charges	1 763	4 292	1 642	1 150	85	25	13	8 968
Plant hire	418	1 464	306	358	21	8	7	2 583
Government grants	—	—	—	—	22	113	2	137
Other (a)	306	334	244	274	6	23	13	1 200
Total	5 237	8 947	3 758	4 228	268	303	97	22 839
Payments (b)—								
Administration	632	977	355	560	24	61	3	2 611
Debt charges—								
Interest	1 063	1 131	646	1 214	68	4	12	4 139
Redemption and sink- ing fund								
contributions	792	230	349	665	50	4	7	2 098
Works and services	2 041	4 747	1 878	1 667	81	125	51	10 590
Other	190	2 697	108	89	14	119	3	3 220
Total	4 717	9 781	3 336	4 195	237	313	77	22 657
LOAN FUNDS								
Receipts, loan raisings, etc.	34	2 251	4 074	1 215	8	—	—	7 574
Payments (c)	27	4 413	1 038	2 642	—	—	—	8 120

(a) Includes interest receipts, sundry licences, fines and discounts received.

(b) Excludes amounts applied from reserves for capital purposes.

(c) Includes amounts applied from reserves for capital purposes.

The principal sources of revenue of the port authorities are shipping tonnage rates and import and export wharfage rates; other sources are charges for pilotage services and the hiring of equipment. Expenditure is summarised under the heading 'works and services' which includes the provision of ordinary port services (e.g. pilotage, tug assistance, etc.), the maintenance of the port (e.g. dredging, etc.) and the improvement of the port (e.g. new wharves, new berths, etc.). To raise the additional funds required to finance port improvements, the authorities borrow money subject to State Treasury approval, the Treasury acting on behalf of the Australian Loan Council.

The next table summarises the transactions of all port authorities for recent years:

Port Authorities, Tasmania
Receipts and Expenditure: Summary
(\$'000)

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
REVENUE FUNDS						
Receipts—						
Wharfage charges	5 865	7 162	7 466	8 235	9 111	9 950
Other service charges	4 771	4 587	6 802	6 830	8 343	8 968
Plant hire	1 903	2 301	2 213	2 305	2 251	2 583
Government grants	27	—	32	117	114	137
Other (a)	588	989	1 559	1 134	2 084	1 200
Total	13 154	15 039	18 072	18 621	21 902	22 839
Payments (b)—						
Administration	1 800	2 000	1 939	2 086	2 207	2 611
Debt charges—						
Interest	2 712	2 792	3 129	3 531	4 480	4 139
Redemption and sinking fund contributions	1 717	1 939	2 452	2 193	2 143	2 098
Works and services	6 162	6 022	7 891	7 351	8 778	10 590
Other	1 217	1 623	1 354	1 884	3 101	3 220
Total	13 608	14 376	16 765	17 046	20 709	22 657
LOAN FUNDS						
Receipts—						
Loan raisings	3 835	3 875	3 880	2 280	2 700	6 474
Other	199	293	303	394	532	1 100
Total	4 034	4 168	4 183	2 674	3 232	7 574
Payments (c)	5 700	3 862	4 597	3 522	6 196	8 120

(a) Includes interest receipts, sundry licences, fines and discounts received.

(b) Excludes amounts applied from reserves for capital purposes.

(c) Includes amounts applied from reserves for capital purposes.

The following table gives the loan debts of port authorities at the end of each financial year for recent years:

Port Authorities
Loan Debt of Principal Authorities at End of Year
(\$'000)

Authority	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Hobart	11 256	12 819	13 333	12 616	11 888	11 097
Launceston	9 487	9 803	9 936	10 094	11 055	11 820
Devonport	8 290	8 262	8 737	9 093	8 821	9 027
Burnie	11 974	12 205	13 280	13 871	14 933	15 480
Other	1 368	1 339	1 296	1 368	1 205	(a) 1 145
Total	42 375	44 428	46 582	47 042	47 904	48 567

(a) Comprised: Circular Head, \$902 000; Flinders Island, \$181 000; King Island, \$62 000.

The next table summarises annual borrowings, aggregate debt and the provision for loan redemption for recent years:

Port Authorities, Tasmania
Loan Raisings, Loan Debt and Provisions for Redemption
(\$'000)

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Loan raisings during year (a)	3 835	3 875	3 880	2 280	2 700	6 474
Loan debt at 30 June	42 375	44 428	46 582	47 042	47 904	48 567
Provisions for loan redemption at 30 June (b)	1 622	1 733	1 943	2 392	2 333	2 562

(a) No loans were raised from the State Government during the period covered by the table.

(b) Balance of sinking funds and loan redemption provision accounts at end of year.

OVERSEAS SHIPPING AT TASMANIAN PORTS

System of Record

From 1 July 1978 shipping statistics are only being compiled for overseas shipping. As a result, from 1978-79 no information is available on interstate shipping. Statistics relating to overseas and interstate shipping at Tasmanian ports for 1977-78 and earlier years are included in the 1981 issue of the *Year Book*.

Overseas shipping statistics are compiled from returns submitted by shipping companies or their representatives to the ABS via Customs Houses at each port in Tasmania. A return is required for each vessel calling at or departing from Australian ports for the purpose of carrying cargo from or to overseas ports. A return must be submitted even if cargo is not discharged or loaded.

Details are not included for the following:

- (i) naval vessels;
- (ii) yachts and other craft used for pleasure;
- (iii) foreign fishing vessels visiting Australian ports for purposes other than the loading or discharge of cargo;
- (iv) geophysical, oceanographic research and seismic survey vessels;
- (v) off shore oil drilling rigs and related vessels;
- (vi) Australian registered vessels operating from Australian ports;
- (vii) all vessels of 200 registered net tonnes and under.

Units of quantity

Cargo is recorded either in terms of units of weight or measurement depending on the basis on which freight is charged. The statistics for cargo recorded in tonnes are shown separately from cargo recorded in cubic metres.

Overseas Cargo Discharged and Loaded at Principal Ports, Tasmania, 1978-79

Port	Discharged			Loaded		
	No. of vessels	'000 tonnes	'000 cubic metres	No. of vessels	'000 tonnes	'000 cubic metres
Hobart	100	176	20	222	625	8
Burnie	274	83	9	425	199	26
Devonport	2	5	—	7	11	1
Launceston	78	81	11	118	1 707	1
Port Latta	28	16	—	28	1 994	—
Other	7	10	—	6	199	—
Total	489	371	40	806	4 735	34

**Overseas Container (a) and Non-Container Cargo Discharged and Loaded,
All Tasmanian Ports, 1978-79**

Port	Container		Non-Container		Total	
	'000 tonnes	'000 cubic metres	'000 tonnes	'000 cubic metres	'000 tonnes	'000 cubic metres
DISCHARGED						
Hobart	3	—	173	20	176	20
Burnie	11	2	72	6	83	9
Devonport	—	—	5	—	5	—
Launceston	—	—	81	11	81	11
Port Stanley	—	—	10	—	10	—
Port Latta	—	—	16	—	16	—
Total	15	2	357	37	371	40
LOADED						
Hobart	1	—	624	7	625	8
Burnie	63	2	137	24	199	26
Devonport	—	—	11	1	11	1
Launceston	1	—	1 705	1	1 707	1
Port Latta	—	—	1 994	—	1 994	—
Spring Bay	—	—	199	—	199	—
Total	65	2	4 670	33	4 735	34

(a) Container cargo refers to containerised cargo in general and not uniquely to cargo transported in international standard containers carried by cellular container vessels.

The following table gives a summary of overseas and interstate cargo discharged and shipped at Tasmanian ports for recent years:

Overseas Cargo Discharged and Shipped, All Tasmanian Ports (a)

Year	Discharged		Shipped	
	Tonnes weight	Cubic metres	Tonnes weight	Cubic metres
1973-74	508 988	13 690	4 891 948	67 779
1974-75	483 644	33 867	4 309 155	87 523
1975-76	281 036	16 724	3 969 001	26 871
1976-77	338 739	22 656	4 363 483	18 338
1977-78	264 042	37 379	4 149 375	28 865
1978-79	371 309	39 560	4 734 698	34 437

(a) Statistics for total cargo, using a single unit of measurement are not available.

TRANSPORT COMMISSION

Functions of the Commission

The main functions of the Transport Commission are as follows:

- (i) administration of the *Traffic Act* and regulations concerning traffic control and facilities;
- (ii) traffic engineering associated with the control of traffic;
- (iii) registration and taxation of motor vehicles;
- (iv) regulation and licensing of commercial goods vehicles;
- (v) regulation and licensing of taxi and hire cars;
- (vi) regulation and licensing of privately operated coach and omnibus services;
- (vii) testing and licensing of drivers of motor vehicles;
- (viii) operation of a State-owned shipping service between Stanley/King Island/Melbourne;

- (ix) operation of the Bruny Island ferry service;
- (x) administration of aerodromes under the control of the State Government; and
- (xi) operation of an engineering workshop at Launceston (known as the 'Precision Tool Annexe'; new machines for this workshop have recently been obtained from Japan).

In brief, the Transport Commission emerges as a business undertaking, an administrative body and a taxing authority.

Control of the Commission

The Commission, by section 6 (2) of the *Transport Act* 1938, is absolutely free from political control except that the Minister for Transport may, under Section 33, appeal to the Governor if dissatisfied with decisions of the Commission. Section 34 allows the Governor, as a form of assistance to industry in certain cases, to direct the Commission to reduce freight charges but, to the extent that such direction causes a revenue loss, the Treasurer is obliged to reimburse the Commission; the formula for reimbursement requires either acceptance of the Commission's original charges as the economic cost of the service or substitution of the Auditor-General's calculation of the economic cost, should the level of the Commission's original charges be considered uneconomic by the Auditor-General.

Early in 1980 the Government decided to abolish the Transport Commission and to replace this authority with a Department of Transport responsible to the Minister for Main Roads and Transport.

Legislation to implement the decision passed through Parliament in May 1981 and was effective from 1 November 1981.

Annual Loss

In 1968-69 and earlier years the Commission received two grants from Consolidated Revenue: (i) reimbursement of the previous year's loss; and (ii) a grant equal to State Land Tax collections. From 1969-70, the loss incurred by the Commission for the previous year has been reimbursed by a single grant from Consolidated Revenue (\$4 337 855, the loss for 1979-80 reimbursed during 1980-81).

Transport Commission Shipping Services

The Transport Commission operates a coastal shipping service between King Island, Stanley and Melbourne and a vehicular ferry service to Bruny Island. During 1979-80 the coastal service was operated by the *Straitsman*. In that year the shipping services carried 24 220 sheep, 19 443 cattle, 341 pigs, and 142 609 tonnes of general cargo. A total of 332 voyages provided essential services to and from King Island and between Stanley and Melbourne.

On the Bruny Island service the *Harry O'May* is the primary vessel backed up by the ferry *Mangana*.

The construction of new terminals at Kettering and Roberts Point (on Bruny Island) is in the planning stages and already associated roadworks near the Roberts Point terminal have begun. When the new terminals are completed the crossing will be considerably shortened and the frequency of service improved.

Financial Operations

Transport Commission, Tasmania: Trading and Profit and Loss Account (\$'000)

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
REVENUE					
Coastal shipping	2 068	2 056	2 243	2 696	3 338
Bruny Island ferry	102	92	99	102	152
Trans-Derwent ferry	594	220	—	—	—
Tool annexe	841	1 137	1 146	1 491	1 871
Other revenue	513	542	638	760	728
Net loss (a)	3 919	3 107	3 549	4 338	4 690
Total	8 037	7 154	7 675	9 386	10 778

Transport Commission, Tasmania: Trading and Profit and Loss Account—continued
(\$'000)

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
EXPENDITURE					
Coastal shipping	3 889	3 364	3 362	3 624	3 889
Bruny Island ferry	403	514	680	736	762
Trans-Derwent ferry	1 102	330	—	—	—
Tool annexe	842	1 164	1 395	1 809	2 169
General expenditure	1 801	1 782	2 237	3 216	3 959
Total	8 037	7 154	7 675	9 386	10 778

(a) To be charged against Consolidated Revenue in the following year.

The remaining transactions can be summarised as follows (road safety accounts are excluded):

Transport Commission, Tasmania: Motor Taxation Collection, Licensing, etc.
(\$'000)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
REVENUE				
Motor tax	r 12 642	14 441	14 821	18 302
Public vehicle licensing, fees, etc.	r 1 087	r 1 121	1 273	658
Registration, licences, etc.	4 345	r 4 842	4 101	(a) 5 326
Refunds of stamp duty	—4	—7	—8	—11
Stamp duty on vehicle registrations	3 683	4 393	5 043	(b) 5 891
Contributions—Motor Accident Insurance Board	—	—	—	330
Transfers from Consolidated Revenue—				
Road transport administration	2 024	2 186	2 404	2 185
Traffic engineering section	1 173	1 038	1 296	1 216
Total	r 24 949	r 28 014	28 929	33 897
EXPENDITURE				
Profit and loss account (transfers) (a)	96	100	115	120
Paid to Consolidated Revenue	r 21 657	r 24 690	25 116	30 046
Administration, traffic control, etc.	3 197	r 3 221	3 700	3 743
Total	r 24 949	r 28 011	28 931	33 908

(a) Includes a fire levy of \$13 950 which is included in the fee for registration and renewals of vehicles (other than motor cycles) as from 1 July 1981. The amount collected for 1980-81 represents the increase in fees in respect of vehicles whose registration was due for renewal on or after 1 July 1981 but paid in 1980-81.

(b) Includes \$509 716 stamp duty on premiums due to the Motor Accidents Insurance Board payable to the Transport Commission as from 1 July 1980.

(c) Receipts from public vehicle licensing paid into profit and loss account.

RAILWAYS

General

Tasmania has a 1 067-millimetre gauge government railway system based on a route network of 864 kilometres. A private railway of 134 kilometres is operated by the Emu Bay Railway Company Ltd between Burnie and Melba Siding (19 kilometres south of Rosebery).

The first Tasmanian railway was the 72 kilometre Deloraine to Launceston line opened in 1871. A 196 kilometre line from Hobart to Western Junction began operating in 1876. (For a brief historical account of the development of the Tasmanian railway system see this section of the 1977 *Year Book*. Chapter 1 of the same edition includes an article on the construction of the main line railway from Hobart to Launceston.)

Federal Takeover

Following negotiations with the Federal Government, the State Government passed the *Railways (Transfer to Commonwealth) Act 1975* which provided for the transfer of control of the State's railway system to the Federal Government with effect from 1 July 1975.

Under the agreement the State retained the following rights: (i) to consult with the Federal Government on any proposals to increase freight rates; (ii) to dispute the abolition of any service where in the opinion of the State Government that service is desirable; and (iii) to consult with the Federal Government on the operation of new or existing railways which are of particular concern to the State. The State was also granted representation on the Australian National Railways Commission and the Australian Shipping Commission for an initial period of five years.

Committee of Inquiry

In September 1976, the Federal Government appointed a committee of inquiry (the 'Joy Committee') to investigate Tasmanian rail operations. The Committee's report was released in November 1976 and a summary of it is included at the end of Chapter 11 in the 1978 *Year Book*.

Operating and Financial Statistics

Tables giving details of gross earnings and working expenses and of the number of employees, and wages and salaries paid for recent years up to 1975-76 are included in the 1978 and 1979 editions of the *Year Book*. A table showing operating statistics until 1976-77 can be found on page 307 of the 1980 edition of the *Year Book*. However, later statistics have still not been made available by the Australian National Railways Commission. (In 1975-76 the Commission's Tasmanian railways made gross earnings of \$8.05m and incurred working expenses of \$22.09m, leaving a deficit of \$14.04m. During 1976-77, 140 000 passenger journeys were made and 1 644 000 tonnes of goods and livestock carried by the Government Railways in Tasmania.)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORT TRUST

The only Government road services in operation since 8 December 1968 (when the Transport Commission road services were discontinued) have been those operated by the Metropolitan Transport Trust at Hobart, Launceston and Burnie. Prior to this date the Transport Commission operated omnibus services throughout the State.

The present service is based entirely on motor buses although trolley-buses were in use on some Hobart and Launceston routes as late as 1968. It was in October 1960 that the Trust closed down the last of the tramway services in Hobart; Launceston City had closed down all its tramway services before the city transport system was taken over by the Trust in July 1955. Increasing motor vehicle ownership provides formidable competition to attracting passengers to urban public transport. Despite a slight increase in the number of passenger journeys in 1974-75, a trend of diminishing patronage has been evident during the years 1975-76 to 1980-81.

Financial Operations of Trust

The following table shows the income and expenditure of the Metropolitan Transport Trust for recent years:

Metropolitan Transport Trust, Tasmania
Income and Expenditure
(\$'000)

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
INCOME						
Traffic operations	2 865	2 731	3 395	4 021	3 988	4 713
Other earnings	135	131	151	165	195	196
Subsidy, State Government	5 156	6 030	6 615	6 520	7 200	8 390
Total	8 156	8 892	10 161	10 706	11 383	13 299
EXPENDITURE						
Traffic operations	4 390	4 659	5 013	5 150	5 435	6 131
Maintenance	1 261	1 393	1 532	1 705	1 976	2 448
Power and fuel	451	443	532	647	872	1 179
Workshop and stores	119	146	184	190	224	309
Administration and general	1 358	1 562	2 080	2 151	1 855	2 361
Debt charges	205	282	308	298	304	338
Depreciation charges	301	461	504	531	634	706
Total	8 084	8 945	10 153	10 672	11 300	13 471

A break-down of income earned from traffic operations in the three centres for 1980-81 (in \$'000) is as follows: Hobart, 3 578; Launceston, 852; and Burnie, 283.

Loan Debt of Trust

Net advances to the Trust from the State Loan Fund at 30 June 1981 stood at \$4 070 127.

Operating Statistics

The next table shows the principal operating statistics for the Metropolitan Transport Trust for recent years:

Metropolitan Transport Trust, Tasmania
Operating Statistics

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Route-kilometres (a)	453	454	461	462	464	484
Vehicle-kilometres	9 487	9 617	9 979	9 562	9 511	9 973
Passenger journeys	20 512	20 113	19 517	17 374	17 184	16 988
Fare income per passenger journey (b)	\$ 0.14	0.14	0.17	0.23	0.23	0.28
Working expenses per passenger journey (c)	\$ 0.37	0.41	0.48	0.57	0.60	0.73

(a) At end of period.

(b) Income from fares only—excludes other revenue.

(c) Excludes debt charges and depreciation.

At 30 June 1980 the Metropolitan Transport Trust had a fleet of 303 passenger buses, of which 219 were located in Hobart (including three articulated buses), 62 located in Launceston and 22 located in Burnie.

ROADS AND BRIDGES

Scope

The details relating to roads in the following section refer to:

- (i) 'classified' roads;
- (ii) roads of local government authorities; and
- (iii) roads of other government authorities.

A further qualification is that the roads are those normally open to traffic.

Definitions and Road Lengths

(i) *Classified Roads*: These are roads for which the State Government accepts direct responsibility, the construction and maintenance authority being the Department of Main Roads. The length of classified (or State) roads at 30 June 1981 was 3 907 kilometres (see later section for further details).

(ii) *Roads of Local Government Authorities*: The length of roads for which local government authorities accepted responsibility at 30 June 1981 totalled 12 950 kilometres.

(iii) *Roads of Other Authorities*: Roads which were the responsibility of these authorities at 30 June 1981 comprised: roads of the Hydro-Electric Commission, 585 kilometres; Forestry Commission, 5 048 kilometres; total 5 632 kilometres. The Hydro-Electric Commission roads include the Gordon River Road from Maydena to the Gordon River Dam site (85 kilometres) and the Scotts Peak Road which runs from the Gordon River Road to Scotts Peak Dam (35 kilometres).

Apart from some new arterial roads constructed by the Department of Main Roads (e.g. Hobart's southern and eastern outlets), works performed by the Department and local government authorities are almost entirely in the upgrading of existing roads or tracks to a higher standard and the maintenance of existing road standards. Recent construction of roads where no previous route existed has been predominantly attributable to the Forestry Commission in its development of forest areas for commercial use, and to the Hydro-Electric Commission in providing access to power development construction sites. The main areas where the Commission's activities have already affected the road systems are in the upper Derwent; Great Lake; Mersey Valley; the Gordon and Pedder Lakes; and the Pieman River areas.

Surface of Roads

The following table shows lengths of all roads normally open to traffic classified according to road surface and according to the level of government which accepts responsibility for their construction and maintenance. The proportion of classified (State) roads with sealed surfaces has increased from 72.2 per cent at 30 June 1967 to 87.1 per cent at 30 June 1981.

Length of Roads According to Nature of Surface, Tasmania at 30 June

Type of surface	1976	1977	1978	1979 (a)	1980	1981
CLASSIFIED STATE ROADS						
Sealed (b) km	3 159	3 188	3 256	3 216	3 274	3 404
Unsealed (c) km	452	457	439	448	486	502
Total km	3 611	3 645	3 695	3 664	3 760	3 907
Sealed ratio (d) %	87.5	87.5	88.1	87.8	87.1	87.1

Length of Roads According to Nature of Surface, Tasmania at 30 June—continued

Type of surface	1976	1977	1978	1979 (a)	1980	1981
ROADS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITIES						
Sealed (b) km	3 849	3 998	4 013	3 848	4 302	4 272
Unsealed (c) km	9 003	8 816	8 801	8 926	8 666	8 678
Total km	12 852	12 814	12 814	12 774	12 967	12 950
Sealed ratio (d) %	29.9	31.2	31.3	30.1	33.2	33.0
ROADS OF OTHER AUTHORITIES						
Sealed (b) km	121	122	113	132	136	132
Unsealed (c) km	4 744	5 255	5 604	5 106	5 318	5 496
Total km	4 865	5 377	5 717	5 238	5 453	5 628
Sealed ratio (d) %	2.5	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.3
ALL ROADS						
Sealed (b) km	7 129	7 308	7 382	7 196	7 735	7 808
Unsealed (c) km	14 199	14 528	14 844	14 480	14 529	14 728
Total km	21 328	21 835	22 226	21 676	22 264	22 537
Sealed ratio (d) %	33.4	33.5	33.2	33.2	34.7	34.6

(a) Decreases are due to revision of figures by the Department of Main Roads.

(b) Bitumen or concrete.

(c) Includes roads formed or cleared only.

(d) Sealed roads as a proportion of total roads.

Classified (or State) Roads

The next table analyses the length of classified roads according to their description and surface. The principal State highways include the following: (i) *Arthur* (73 kilometres), from Sorell to Port Arthur; (ii) *Bass* (279 kilometres), from Launceston to Marrawah in the far north-west; (iii) *Channel* (94 kilometres), from Hobart to Huonville, via D'Entrecasteaux area and Cygnet; (iv) *Huon* (99 kilometres), from Hobart to Hythe via Longley and Huonville; (v) *Lake* (149 kilometres), from Deloraine via Great Lake to Melton Mowbray; (vi) *Lyell* (284 kilometres), from Granton, near Hobart, to Strahan; (vii) *Midland* (184 kilometres), from Glenorchy to Launceston; (viii) *Murchison* (78 kilometres), linking the Zeehan and Waratah Highways; (ix) *Tasman* (422 kilometres), from Hobart to Launceston, via east coast and St Helens; (x) *Waratah* (72 kilometres), from Somerset to Waratah.

Classified (or State) Roads, Tasmania,
Description and Length of Roads at 30 June 1981
(Kilometres)

Description	Nature of surface		Total
	Sealed (a)	Unsealed (b)	
Highways	1 860	98	1 957
Main roads	1 078	117	1 195
Secondary roads	229	56	285
Tourist roads	71	79	150
Developmental roads	59	25	84
Subsidised roads	109	127	237
Total	3 404	502	3 907

(a) Bitumen or concrete.

(b) Gravel or stone.

Expenditure on Roads and Bridges

As indicated earlier in this section, the responsibility for road construction and maintenance is placed upon the State Government, local government authorities and two public enterprises. The next table gives an analysis of funds available to the State Government for roadworks and of expenditure from State road funds.

Federal Government Road Grants provide the bulk of the funds with a major contribution also coming from motor vehicle taxation, registration fees, etc.

State Road Funds, Tasmania: Receipts and Payments (a)
(**\$'000**)

Particulars	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
RECEIPTS			
State Government source—			
Motor vehicle and drivers taxation	15 417	16 048	18 369
Road maintenance contributions, taxes and charges	179	227	302
Loans (b)	12 188	12 831	11 255
Other	4 017	4 628	5 102
Federal Government grants	24 709	27 933	40 965
Contributions by local government authorities	18	18	18
Total	56 528	61 685	76 011
PAYMENTS			
Construction and reconstruction of roads and bridges	40 403	42 804	54 687
Maintenance of roads and bridges	12 453	13 519	14 840
Planning and research	706	508	541
Total	53 562	56 831	70 068

(a) Includes receipts and payments in respect of Forestry Commission and Hydro-Electric Commission roads.

(b) Includes amounts made available from the Loan Fund to the Department of Main Roads, \$4 500 000 in 1979-80 and \$4 070 000 in 1980-81, together with amounts made available to the Forestry Commission and the Hydro-Electric Commission for roadworks.

Receipts and Expenditure, Local Government Authorities

Some of the expenditure appearing in the State Road Funds table consists of grants from the State Government to local government authorities, although such grants are not specifically dissected. Chapter 4, 'Local Government', contains details of: (i) grants from the State to local government authorities for road purposes; (ii) road rates collected by local government authorities; and (iii) expenditure on road construction and maintenance by local government authorities from revenue, and from loan funds.

MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATIONS

General

Statistics in this section deal with: (i) motor vehicles 'on register' at specific dates; and (ii) new motor vehicles registered within a specified period, e.g. a year.

Definitions

Register: To be allowed on the public roads, motor vehicles, except those owned by the Federal Government, are required to be registered with the State Transport Commission; State Government vehicles, as well as privately-owned vehicles, are registered with this authority. Federal Government-owned vehicles, except those belonging to the defence services, are recorded on a separate Federal Government register. 'On the register', in this section, refers to both the State and Federal Government registration records, and to all motor vehicles except those of the defence services. Statistics of new motor vehicle registrations comply with the same definition.

Vehicles Included: The statistics cover cars, station wagons, motor cycles and commercial vehicles. Commercial vehicles as defined include utilities, panel vans, rigid and articulated trucks, other truck-type vehicles (i.e. commercial vehicles used for purposes other than freight carrying, e.g. campervans, tow trucks, ambulances and hearses) and omnibuses. Tractors, trailers and mobile plant and equipment are excluded.

Because of the multi-purpose nature of rear-door sedans it is possible for these types of vehicles to be registered as either cars or station wagons. Up to June 1976 all rear-door sedans were classified as cars. From July 1976 they have been classified according to the vehicle type recorded by the registration authority.

Vehicles on Register

The following table has been compiled to show, in summary form, the increase in motor vehicles on the register since 1910. To give a convenient measure of this growth, vehicles on the register have been related to the population (vehicles per 1 000 persons), and increases have been expressed as annual averages for each decade.

Motor Vehicles on Register from 1910, Tasmania

At 30 June	Cars and station wagons	Commercial vehicles	Motor cycles	All vehicles		
				Total	Average annual increase (a)	Per 1 000 of population
	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	no.
1910	0.2	(b)	0.2	0.4	—	2
1920	2.4	(b)	1.7	4.1	0.4	20
1930	12.5	2.2	4.8	19.5	1.5	89
1940	17.6	5.2	3.4	26.2	0.7	109
1950	25.3	12.9	4.9	43.2	1.7	156
1960	63.7	26.4	3.1	93.2	5.0	271
1970	118.6	32.6	3.1	154.3	6.1	398
1981	183.4	48.5	5.4	237.3	(c) 7.5	555

(a) For decade ending in year shown.

(b) Included with cars and station wagons.

(c) For eleven years ended 30 June 1981.

The next table gives details of motor vehicles on the register during the past six years; annual increases are shown to allow comparison with the average annual increases for each decade appearing in the previous historical table.

Motor Vehicles on Register, Tasmania

At 31 December	Cars and station wagons	Commercial vehicles	Motor cycles	All vehicles		
				Total	Annual increase	Per 1 000 of population
	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	no.
1976	160.2	40.1	6.3	206.6	6.9	505
1977	166.5	40.7	6.0	213.2	6.6	517
1978	174.8	41.5	4.7	221.0	7.8	532
1979	180.2	43.6	4.6	228.4	7.4	544
1980	180.8	48.0	5.1	233.9	5.5	551
1981	189.3	50.1	5.9	245.3	11.4	572

Motor Vehicles on Register in Australia

While different concepts of what constitutes 'motor vehicles on register' at a particular point of time may be appropriate for different purposes, for the purpose of obtaining uniform statistics for all states and territories, it is necessary to adopt a common concept of what constitutes 'motor vehicles on register' at a particular date. For this series, the Bureau has adopted the concept of motor vehicles on register at a particular date as being: (i) vehicles whose fees were paid up at that date, in respect of that date; and (ii) vehicles whose fees were not paid up at that date but subsequently were paid retrospectively to that date (or to an earlier date); and excluding all vehicles whose fees were not subsequently paid up in respect of that particular date, even though at that date their registrations may not have been formally terminated.

The following table shows estimated details of motor vehicles on the register for each state and territory at 30 June 1980. The figures are based on the final results of the census of motor vehicles conducted in respect of 30 September 1979 and data supplied by the various registration authorities. Diplomatic and consular vehicles and all Federal Government-owned vehicles other than those belonging to the defence services are included.

Motor Vehicles on Register, 30 June 1980

State or territory	Cars and station wagons	Commercial vehicles	Motor cycles	All vehicles	
				Total	Per 1 000 of population
	'000	'000	'000	'000	no.
New South Wales	1 953.5	466.5	100.9	2 520.9	490
Victoria	1 580.1	326.2	54.0	1 960.2	504
Queensland	884.0	291.4	81.4	1 256.9	559
South Australia	554.9	120.0	33.7	708.6	545
Western Australia	535.6	179.8	29.5	745.0	589
Tasmania	177.2	47.5	4.7	229.5	543
Northern Territory	25.6	18.5	3.0	47.0	387
Australian Capital Territory	88.4	13.7	3.4	105.5	466
Total	5 799.3	1 463.6	310.6	7 573.6	518

Registration of New Motor Vehicles

A new motor vehicle classification was introduced from 1 July 1976 for new motor vehicle registration statistics. This classification, which replaced that introduced in January 1972, has as its main features:

- (i) adoption of the principal of accepting vehicle-type data as recorded by the registration authority;
- (ii) allocation of commercial vehicles to the categories 'utilities', 'panel vans' or 'rigid trucks' solely on the basis of recorded body type; under the previous classification system these commercial vehicles were classified as 'light commercial type' (if having a carrying capacity of less than one tonne) or as 'rigid' (if having a carrying capacity of one tonne or more), the light commercial type then being further sub-divided into 'open' or 'closed'; and
- (iii) the inclusion in 'other truck types' of motorised caravans, ambulances and hearses (previously classified as 'light commercial, closed').

Registrations of New Motor Vehicles, Tasmania

Type of vehicle	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Motor cars	12 614	11 878	11 439	11 271	10 810	10 259
Station wagons	2 438	2 283	2 322	2 513	2 655	2 854
Commercial-type vehicles						
Utilities	(a) 1 403	1 365	1 269	1 163	1 595	1 700
Panel vans	(a) 1 243	1 319	1 018	840	810	974
Trucks—						
Rigid	(a) 1 146	1 109	1 088	894	804	471
Articulated	(a) 159	134	152	138	180	121
Other (b)	(a) 132	219	178	96	66	88
Buses	169	94	131	101	113	97
Motor cycles	1 636	1 118	789	1 039	1 157	1 286
Total	20 940	19 519	18 386	18 055	18 190	17 850

(a) Revised classification introduced from 1 July 1976 — see explanation preceding this table.

(b) Comprises non-freight carrying vehicles (e.g. tow trucks, fire engines and from 1 July 1976, campervans, ambulances and hearses).

In the last table, which shows details of new motor vehicle registrations for recent years, commercial vehicles registered and classified previously as 'light open', 'light closed' or 'heavy' have been reclassified as 'utilities', 'panel vans' or 'trucks'.

Scrapping of Motor Vehicles

Apart from the few 'veteran' cars owned by enthusiasts, most vehicles are eventually scrapped. No information is collected on the number scrapped each year but the following table contains information from which some inferences may be drawn:

New Motor Vehicles Registered and Annual Increase in Motor Vehicles on Register, Tasmania ('000)

Particulars	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
New motor vehicles registered (a)	20.9	19.5	18.4	18.1	18.2	17.9
Annual increase, motor vehicles on register (b)	6.9	6.6	7.8	7.4	5.5	11.4

(a) During year ended 31 December.

(b) Annual increase measured at 31 December.

In comparing the two sets of figures in the previous table, it would be wrong to assume that the difference in each year represented scrapped vehicles only; exceptions would include vehicles transferred interstate and vehicles 'on blocks'—the fact that an owner has let a registration expire does not necessarily mean that he intends to scrap his vehicle. Subject to these and similar difficulties of interpretation, it would appear that about 19 000 motor vehicles have been scrapped during the last two years.

Registrations of New Motor Vehicles According to Make

The table that follows gives details of Tasmanian registrations of new motor cars and station wagons according to make. It illustrates the present popularity of Holden, Ford, Toyota, Datsun, Mazda and Mitsubishi makes which accounted for 92 per cent of all new motor vehicles of this type registered during 1981. In this table new motor vehicles registered since 1 July 1976 which may be recorded under more than one make name (e.g. Holden or Statesman, Volkswagen or Audi) have been classified to the make recorded in the registration documents.

Registrations of New Motor Cars and Station Wagons, Tasmania, 1981
Classified by Predominant Make

Make	Motor cars		Station wagons	
	Number	Proportion of total cars (per cent)	Number	Proportion of total station wagons (per cent)
Alfa Romeo	33	0.3	—	—
B.M.W.	40	0.4	—	—
Daihatsu	78	0.8	2	0.1
Datsun	1 255	12.2	485	17.0
Fiat	22	0.2	10	0.4
Ford	2 199	21.4	385	13.5
Holden	3 067	29.9	708	24.8
Honda	169	1.6	27	0.9
Jaguar	3	—	—	—
Lancia	10	0.1	—	—
Leyland	8	0.1	9	0.3
Mazda	1 042	10.2	97	3.4
Mercedes-Benz	33	0.3	1	—
Mitsubishi	776	7.6	340	11.9
Peugeot	29	0.3	3	0.1
Renault	16	0.2	8	0.3
Rover	13	0.1	—	—
Saab	8	0.1	—	—
Subaru	57	0.6	222	7.8
Toyota	1 266	12.3	494	17.3
Volkswagen	10	0.1	1	—
Volvo	104	1.0	35	1.2
Other	21	0.2	27	0.9
Total	10 259	100.0	2 854	100.0

ROAD TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS IN TASMANIA

Scope of Statistics

With the rapid development of road transport, there has been an increase in the number of road traffic accidents; some merely involve damage to vehicles, but others result in injury or death. To evolve meaningful statistics describing these events, it has been found necessary to narrow the field of observation to those road traffic accidents which involve casualties, since most accidents resulting only in vehicle damage are not required by Tasmanian law to be reported to the police (the drivers might merely exchange names and report to their respective insurance companies). Further, there is the difficulty of fixing, in monetary terms, some valid standard for determining what degree of vehicle damage warrants inclusion of an accident in a long-term statistical series—obviously \$50 or \$200 for repairs in 1950 is not comparable with \$50 or \$200 for repairs now.

For these and other reasons, the statistics in this section are restricted to details of those road traffic accidents involving casualties requiring medical or surgical treatment, or causing death, and which were recorded by the police.

Responsibility for, and Causes of, Accidents

For the purpose of the statistics in this section, the police officer reporting the accident determines, on the basis of the evidence available, the road user or agency responsible, and also the prime cause of the accident. The fact that civil or criminal courts may later make different decisions on these matters is disregarded in these statistics; nor is any attempt made to distinguish between accidents giving rise to subsequent legal action and those not doing so.

Causes of Accidents

Causes of accidents in Tasmania are classified, for statistical purposes, in accordance with a standard list of 76 prime causes (although, in this section, only the most frequent causes are shown). Contributory causes and conflicting or incomplete evidence make precise classification

difficult. No provision is made to record and classify such antecedent causes as fatigue, discourtesy, impatience or other driving faults. However, since July 1971 accidents where consumption of alcohol is involved have been given a special classification. Where the blood alcohol level of the road user considered responsible is 0.05 (grams of alcohol per 100 millilitres of blood) or greater, this is recorded separately and no cause for the accident is assigned. The same practice is followed for road users who were reported 'obviously affected by alcohol' by the police and: (i) refused breath and/or blood tests; or (ii) had a blood alcohol level under 0.05; or (iii) were not tested because facilities were not readily available. The double assumption in each such case is: (i) the road user's skills were impaired by alcohol; and (ii) this impairment was a factor contributing to the accident.

Road Traffic Accident Statistics

Summary

The following table summarises the principal statistics of road traffic accidents involving casualties for recent years:

Road Traffic Accidents Involving Casualties, Tasmania

Period	Accidents		Persons			
	Number	Per 10 000 vehicles registered (a)	Killed		Injured	
			Number	Per 10 000 vehicles registered (a)	Number	Per 10 000 vehicles registered (a)
1975-76	1 502	74	107	5.3	2 160	107
1976-77	1 606	77	103	4.9	2 314	110
1977-78	1 674	78	118	5.5	2 402	112
1978-79	1 537	69	98	4.4	2 113	95
1979-80	1 510	66	77	3.4	2 140	93
1980-81	1 634	69	120	5.1	2 186	93

(a) Based on average number of motor vehicles on register during period. 'Vehicles on register' is defined in the earlier section headed 'Motor Vehicle Registrations'.

Causes of Accidents—Drivers of Motor Vehicles Responsible

The next table analyses accidents for which drivers of motor vehicles were believed responsible:

Road Traffic Accidents Caused by Drivers of Motor Vehicles, Tasmania, 1980-81
Classification by Cause

Principal causes of accidents for which drivers of motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles) were responsible	Accidents involving casualties	Persons killed	Persons injured
Accidents involving alcohol—			
Driver's blood alcohol level 0.05 (a) or greater	274	34	405
Driver refused test	7	—	11
Other cases (b)	29	—	52
Other accidents—			
Excessive speed having regard to conditions	113	12	176
Not keeping to the left	58	4	96
Not giving right of way	101	2	146
Failing to make right-hand turn with due care	82	2	111
Inexperience	51	4	76
Inattentive driving	181	5	252
Following other vehicle too closely	21	—	31
Overtaking without sufficient clearance	24	2	37
Infirmity of driver	10	1	11
Driver asleep or drowsy	24	2	31
Pulling out from kerb without warning	14	—	17
Failing to observe traffic sign or signal	105	2	153

Road Traffic Accidents Caused by Drivers of Motor Vehicles, Tasmania, 1980-81
Classification by Cause—continued

Principal causes of accidents for which drivers of motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles) were responsible	Accidents involving casualties	Persons killed	Persons injured
Hit-run (n.e.i.)	8	—	13
Other causes (including not stated or not known)	25	3	27
Total	1 127	73	1 645

(a) Grams of alcohol per 100 millilitres of blood.

(b) Driver reported 'obviously affected by alcohol' by police but blood alcohol level less than 0.05, or not tested because facilities not readily available.

Road Traffic Accidents, Drivers of Motor Vehicles Responsible (a): Summary, Tasmania

Accidents involving casualties	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Drivers of motor vehicles responsible—						
Number of accidents	1 019	1 106	1 214	1 089	1 066	1 127
Proportion of total accidents ... %	67.8	68.9	72.5	70.9	70.6	69.0

(a) Excludes riders of motor cycles.

Location of Accidents

The next table shows the location of accidents in the State:

Road Traffic Accidents and Casualties by Local Government Area, 1980-81

Local government area	Accidents involving casualties	Persons killed	Persons injured
Hobart	214	6	278
Launceston	152	9	196
Glenorchy	148	7	180
Clarence	113	6	165
Burnie	72	4	88
Devonport	111	3	147
Other	824	85	1 132
Tasmania	1 634	120	2 186

Responsibility for Road Accidents

The next table shows the type of road user or agency believed responsible:

Responsibility for Road Traffic Accidents, Tasmania, 1980-81

Responsibility attributed to—	Accidents involving casualties	Persons killed	Persons injured
Drivers of motor vehicles	1 127	73	1 645
Riders of motor cycles	105	9	113
Pedal cyclists	38	1	40
Pedestrians	164	23	147
Passengers	9	2	7
Motor vehicle defects	41	2	49
Motor cycle defects	3	—	3
Pedal cycle defects	3	—	3
Animals	6	1	6
Road conditions	99	6	127
Weather	11	1	11
Parties not involved (a)	27	1	35
Not stated or not known	1	1	—
Total	1 634	120	2 186

(a) e.g. a car collides with another, after swerving to avoid a pedestrian who is not struck.

Alcohol-factor Accidents, Drivers of Motor Vehicles Responsible

The following table shows the blood alcohol level and age group of drivers of motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles) believed responsible for casualty accidents:

**Road Traffic Accidents Involving Alcohol, Drivers of Motor Vehicles Responsible, Tasmania, 1980-81
According to Blood Alcohol Level and Age Group**

Blood alcohol level (a)	Age group of drivers responsible (in years)								Total
	Under 21	21-24	25-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not stated	
Less than 0.05	4	4	2	—	—	—	1	—	11
0.05	1	1	5	—	—	—	—	—	7
0.06	5	6	2	2	—	—	—	—	15
0.07	3	3	2	—	—	1	—	—	9
0.08	8	5	1	1	—	1	2	—	18
0.09	9	1	2	5	1	—	1	—	19
0.10	8	5	3	1	2	—	1	—	20
0.11 or 0.12	24	9	7	5	2	4	1	—	52
0.13 or 0.14	13	5	5	8	2	1	—	—	34
0.15 or 0.16	11	10	4	6	—	—	—	—	31
0.17 or 0.18	6	11	3	1	1	3	1	—	26
0.19 or 0.20	5	2	2	5	2	1	—	—	17
0.21 or 0.22	3	2	4	4	1	1	—	—	15
0.23 or 0.24	1	3	1	—	1	—	—	—	6
0.25 or above	1	—	—	2	2	—	—	—	5
Refused test	1	3	2	—	1	—	—	—	7
Test facilities not available	5	6	3	2	1	1	—	—	18
Total	108	76	48	42	16	13	7	—	310

(a) Grams of alcohol per 100 millilitres of blood.

Causes of Accidents—Pedestrians Responsible

The table below analyses road traffic accidents for which pedestrians were held responsible:

**Road Traffic Accidents, Pedestrians Responsible, Tasmania, 1980-81
Classification by Cause**

Principal causes of accidents for which pedestrians were responsible	Accidents involving casualties	Persons killed	Persons injured
Accidents involving alcohol—			
Pedestrian's blood alcohol level 0.05 (a) or greater	9	7	4
Other cases (b)	9	—	9
Other accidents—			
Walking across roadway without due care	67	8	62
Passing behind or in front of moving or stationary vehicle or object	14	1	14
Children (under seven years of age) not under, or breaking away from, the supervision of an older person	30	4	26
Running across roadway	29	3	26
Other causes (including not stated or not known)	6	—	6
Total	164	23	147

(a) Grams of alcohol per 100 millilitres of blood.

(b) Pedestrian reported 'obviously affected by alcohol' by police but blood alcohol level less than 0.05, or not tested because facilities not readily available.

Drivers Involved in Accidents, Age Group and Licence Type

During 1980-81 a total of 2 231 drivers of motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles) were involved in casualty accidents which were reported to the police. Of these, 28 per cent (628) were under 21 years of age and a further 29 per cent (637) were from 21 to 29 years of age.

The age group and type of driving licence held by these drivers at the time of the accident are shown in the next table:

Road Traffic Accidents, Drivers of Motor Vehicles Involved, Tasmania, 1980-81
According to Licence Type and Age Group

Type of driving licence	Age group of drivers involved (in years)								Total drivers involved
	Under 21	21-24	25-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	Not stated	
Learner	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
Provisional	131	11	1	—	—	—	1	—	144
Ordinary	459	336	251	389	239	150	143	1	1 968
Interstate or international	3	13	8	16	2	4	5	—	51
No licence	14	9	3	3	2	1	—	—	32
Not known	4	3	2	—	—	—	1	9	19
Total	628	372	265	408	243	155	150	10	2 231

Road Features and Accidents

The following table analyses all accidents involving casualties according to road features at the site and shows that, in 1980-81, 37 per cent of accidents occurred on a straight section of road:

Features of Roadways on Which Accidents Occurred, Tasmania, 1980-81

Feature of roadway	Accidents involving casualties		Persons killed	Persons injured
	Number	Per cent of total		
At intersections—				
Controlled	88	5.3	—	131
Uncontrolled	418	25.6	12	563
Other than at intersections—				
Straight road	606	37.1	46	749
Bend or curve	512	31.3	59	728
Bridge, culvert or causeway	8	0.5	2	14
Railway level crossing	2	0.1	1	1
Total	1 634	100.0	120	2 186

Road Users Killed or Injured

The next table analyses the type of road user killed or injured:

Type of Road User Killed or Injured, Tasmania, 1980-81

Type of road user involved	Killed			Injured		
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
Drivers of motor vehicles	43	5	48	665	307	972
Motor cyclists	8	1	9	177	11	188
Pedal cyclists	1	—	1	52	9	61
Passengers—						
Motor vehicle	18	13	31	365	390	755
Motor cycle	2	—	2	16	12	28
Other	—	—	—	3	—	3
Pedestrians	20	8	28	100	79	179
Rider of horse	—	1	1	—	—	—
Total	92	28	120	1 378	808	2 186

Types of Accidents

Most accidents arise from collisions between vehicles, followed by accidents in which vehicles overturn or leave the road, as shown in the following analysis:

Types of Accidents, Tasmania, 1980-81

Types of accidents	Accidents involving casualties	Persons killed	Persons injured
Collisions between vehicles—			
Angle	425	10	609
Head on	130	19	210
Rear end	137	5	197
Side swipe—Same direction	36	1	54
Opposite direction	49	8	80
Vehicle—			
Overturning or leaving road	567	44	748
Colliding with—Fixed object (incl. parked vehicle)	74	1	92
Pedestrian	200	28	183
Animal	5	—	6
Other types of accidents	11	4	7
Total	1 634	120	2 186

Age and Responsibility

Drivers of motor vehicles (excluding motor cycles) were believed responsible for 1 127 out of the 1 634 accidents involving casualties which were reported to the police during 1980-81.

Drivers under 25 accounted for 563 or 50.0 per cent of these accidents (male drivers under 25, 457; female drivers under 25, 106).

Casualties associated with accidents attributed to drivers under 25 were: killed, 47; injured, 870.

The following table analyses the age and sex of the drivers responsible:

Road Traffic Accidents, Tasmania, 1980-81
Age and Sex of Drivers of Motor Vehicles Responsible

Age group of drivers responsible (in years)	Male driver			Female driver		
	Accidents involving casualties	Persons killed (a)	Persons injured (a)	Accidents involving casualties	Persons killed (a)	Persons injured (a)
Under 17	6	—	11	2	1	2
17-20	293	22	483	70	4	92
21-24	158	19	240	34	1	42
25-29	102	2	156	24	—	37
30-39	116	12	149	52	1	66
40-49	63	4	83	25	2	37
50-59	54	1	72	20	—	26
60 and over	81	3	107	19	1	28
Not stated (b)	8	—	14	—	—	—
Total	881	63	1 315	246	10	330

(a) The age groups relate to the driver who may or may not be included in the casualty figures.

(b) Includes accidents for which hit-run drivers were responsible.

Age and Sex of Road Users Killed

The next table shows the age and sex of the various types of road user killed:

Road Traffic Accidents, Tasmania, 1980-81
Age and Sex of Road Users Killed

Age group (in years)	Type of road user killed					All road users
	Drivers of motor vehicles	Motor cyclists	Pedal cyclists	Passengers (all types)	Pedestrians	
MALES						
Under 7	—	—	—	2	3	5
7-16	—	1	—	1	4	6
17-20	13	5	—	9	2	29
21-29	12	2	—	6	1	21
30-39	7	—	—	—	—	7
40-49	3	—	—	1	1	5
50-59	3	—	—	—	3	6
60 and over	5	—	1	1	6	13
Total	43	8	1	20	20	92
FEMALES						
Under 7	—	—	—	—	1	1
7-16	1	—	—	2	—	(a) 4
17-20	1	1	—	2	—	4
21-29	1	—	—	2	1	4
30-39	1	—	—	2	—	3
40-49	1	—	—	—	2	3
50-59	—	—	—	1	—	1
60 and over	—	—	—	4	4	8
Total	5	1	—	13	8	28

(a) Includes one horse-rider.

Days of the Week on Which Accidents Occurred

The following table shows accidents and casualties according to the day of the week on which they occurred:

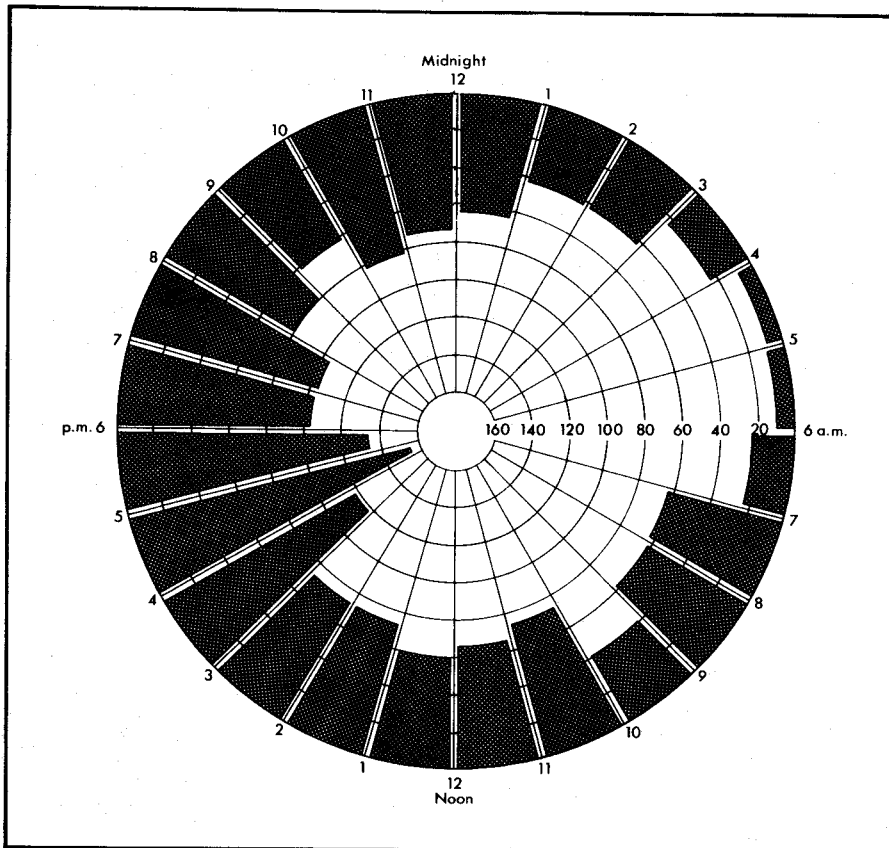
Road Traffic Accidents, Tasmania, 1980-81
Days of the Week on Which Accidents Occurred

Day of the week	Accidents involving casualties	Persons killed	Persons injured
Monday	207	14	248
Tuesday	194	21	228
Wednesday	178	12	235
Thursday	239	14	312
Friday	260	14	319
Saturday	304	17	459
Sunday	252	28	385
Total	1 634	120	2 186

Time of Day When Accidents Occurred

The following diagram shows the time of day when accidents involving casualties occurred during 1980-81:

Time of Day when Accidents Occurred, Tasmania, 1980-81



Source of Data

Details of each road traffic accident reported to the police, or investigated by the police are recorded on a standard form and copies are made available to the Transport Commission and to the Australian Bureau of Statistics; at the Bureau, quarterly statistics are compiled only from those reports describing accidents involving casualties. The Transport Commission employs the reports it receives in connection with road engineering, the location of traffic signs and signals, the pin-pointing of dangerous locations, traffic engineering, and accident prevention in general.

No-Fault Third Party Insurance

'No-fault' third party insurance was introduced in Tasmania on 1 December 1974 under the *Motor Accidents (Liabilities and Compensation) Act 1973*. Prior to the introduction of the 'no-fault' scheme, motorists were compelled to insure with insurance companies against claims for personal injury by other persons resulting from motor vehicle accidents. The success of a claim was dependent upon the claimant proving negligence (or fault) on the part of the driver of a motor vehicle. 'No-fault' insurance, however, entitles a person to compensation for injuries sustained in a motor vehicle accident without regard to who was at fault. The extent of the compensation is determined by the scheduled benefits outlined in the Act. The operation of the scheme does not, however, preclude the individual from suing for damages should it be felt that the scheduled benefits are insufficient compensation and that the accident was the result of negligence. Insurance is compulsory under the Act.

Premiums

Premiums vary according to the type of vehicle and the purpose for which it is used. On 1 December 1980, the annual premium for most private passenger-type motor vehicles was

\$44.00. Premiums are subject to review annually by the Premiums Board of Tasmania which was established under the Act to recommend rates of premiums to the Minister responsible.

Scheduled Benefits

The more important of the scheduled benefits prescribed in the Act are:

- (i) Medical, hospital and ambulance expenses.
- (ii) Disability allowances for employed persons, self-employed persons or housekeeping.
- (iii) Dependant's allowance.
- (iv) Death benefits.
- (v) Funeral benefits.

Motor Accidents Insurance Board

The Motor Accidents Insurance Board, set up to administer the Act, consists of five members who are appointed by the Governor. The chairman, a legal practitioner, is appointed directly and each of the following organisations appoints one member: (i) the Tasmanian Government Insurance Board; (ii) the Tasmanian branch of the Insurance Council of Australia; (iii) the Transport Commission; and (iv) the Royal Automobile Club of Tasmania (representing the interests of motor vehicle users).

AIR TRANSPORT IN TASMANIA

Introduction

December 1980 saw a milestone in Tasmania's aviation history when both Ansett Airlines of Australia and Trans Australia Airlines, using Boeing 727 aircraft, commenced regular international services on behalf of Qantas between Hobart and Christchurch, New Zealand. Following a successful three months trial period, the Commonwealth Department of Transport approved the continuation of those services.

During 1981 Ansett Airlines of Australia and Trans Australia Airlines continued to provide the greater percentage of passenger traffic to and from the Tasmanian mainland with up to 224 jet aircraft and 116 prop-jet aircraft flights per week. East-West Airlines increased its number of services between Sydney and Hobart. H.C. Sleight Aviation Ltd operates commuter service between Essendon and Flinders Island, while Air Tasmania Pty Ltd operates commuter services between Essendon—King Island, Essendon—Smithton and Essendon—Queenstown/Strahan.

Supplementary intrastate services began during 1964 and in 1981 there were two intrastate services: Air Tasmania Pty Ltd and H.C. Sleight Aviation Ltd.

Air freight is carried regularly between Melbourne and the major Tasmanian airports and islands, not only in the belly lockers of the regular domestic airlines, but also in a variety of aircraft including Lockheed Electras of Ansett Airlines of Australia, the quick-change Fokker F27 aircraft of Trans Australia Airlines and the Argosies of IPEC. Smaller aircraft also carry a large amount of freight across Bass Strait and to the Tasmanian islands.

Administration

Administration of the Air Navigation Act and Regulations in Tasmania

The *Federal Air Navigation Act 1920* and associated regulations are administered for Tasmania by the Director, Department of Transport, Victoria-Tasmania Region. Regulation of aircraft and commercial operations within Tasmania is administered through the Transport Commission under authority of the *Traffic Act 1925*. The Federal Department's more important functions include the provision and maintenance of government aerodromes and associated facilities, the licensing of aircraft operators and pilots and a responsibility for supervising all aspects of air safety.

Classification of Flying Activities

Flying activities are classified by regulation into the following well-defined categories:

- (i) *Private Operations*: Being operations in which an aircraft is used for personal transportation—private or business, aerial work for which no form of remuneration is received, carriage of persons or goods for other than hire or reward, or the carriage of goods other than for the purposes of trade.

- (ii) *Aerial Work Operations*: These operations refer to the aircraft being used for aerial survey; spotting; photography; agriculture; advertising; flying training; and the cartage of goods being the property of the pilot, owner or hirer of the aircraft for purposes of trade. Within Tasmania there are five licensed flying training organisations and two aerial agricultural organisations carrying out most of the aerial work activities. Other types of aerial work are carried out by a further nine operators.
- (iii) *Charter Operations*: These refer to aircraft hired for passenger or cargo movement, not between fixed terminals or to fixed schedules. There are 15 licensed charter operators based in Tasmania.
- (iv) *Commuter Operations*: These are regular public transport operations conducted in accordance with fixed schedules between fixed terminals. Operators are authorised to operate without holding airline licences by exemptions granted under Air Navigation Regulation 203. Tasmania has two approved operators.
- (v) *Regular Public Transport*: This refers to aircraft operating under an airline licence to carry passengers and cargo according to fixed schedules and on specified routes. All services of this kind are provided to Tasmania by Ansett Airlines, East-West Airlines and Trans Australia Airlines.

Tasmanian Aerodromes

The major aerodromes in Tasmania are owned and operated by the Federal Government through the Department of Transport. The following sections describe both Federal Government-owned and other aerodromes in Tasmania.

Federal Government-owned Aerodromes

Hobart Airport: Ranks seventh in the volume of passengers handled at Australian terminals. It was completed in 1956. Extension and strengthening of the runway, taxiway and aprons to take DC9 and Boeing 727 aircraft at full weight was completed in 1966. International operations to Christchurch, New Zealand, commenced during November 1980, with Ansett Airlines and Trans Australia Airlines operating on behalf of Qantas. The airport is equipped with complex aviation aids. A new terminal and communication buildings were completed in 1976. It lies 18 kilometres by road from the city.

Launceston Airport: 16 kilometres south-east of Launceston, it ranks after Hobart in passenger volume but handles considerably more freight. The area control centre provides air traffic control for Tasmania via repeater stations, south on Mount Wellington and north on Mount Barrow. The airport is also used for flying training, light aircraft charter and aerial work operations.

Wynyard Airport: This has one sealed runway of 1 341 metres and one 1 189 metres long for regular public transport operations, charter, aerial work and private operations. It has been upgraded to handle F27 aircraft.

Devonport Airport: This was originally constructed in the early 1930s. In 1950 it was developed to handle DC3, DC4 and Viscount-type aircraft. Regular passenger services (using F27 aircraft), aerial and charter work, flying training and private operations are carried on from this location.

King Island Airport: Is located six kilometres north-east of Currie. It has three gravel runways, night lighting and radio navigational equipment. It caters for Ansett Airlines F27s and the smaller aircraft of Air Tasmania Pty Ltd and H.C. Sleigh Aviation Ltd.

Flinders Island Airport: Is located five kilometres north of Whitemark. There are two gravel and one grass landing strips plus an apron, taxiway, terminal and navigation aid facilities.

Cambridge Airport: This was constructed during the early period of aviation and has four runways. The proximity of hills prevent further development and after completion of the Hobart Airport, Cambridge became a centre for light aircraft activities.

Locally Owned Aerodromes

Smithton Airport: Located three kilometres west of Smithton, it is owned by the Transport Commission. It has a sealed main runway plus lesser gravel strips and is used for itinerant charter and private flights.

St Helens Airport: The aerodrome is owned and operated by the Municipality of Portland. A grassed strip 1 189 metres long and 91 metres wide is of sufficient dimension to permit operations by DC3 and F27-type aircraft. The aerodrome currently serves the charter, aerial work and private operation requirements for the area and has a non-directional beacon for instrument navigation.

Queenstown Airport: The Municipality of Queenstown provided an authorised landing area for light aircraft in 1937. In 1963 work was commenced on the construction of a runway suitable for the operation of DC3-type aircraft at Queenstown under the local ownership plan; this was opened on 17 April 1966.

Strahan Airport: This airport, together with Queenstown Airport, services the West Coast of Tasmania. Opened for regular public transport operations in 1964, Strahan aerodrome was constructed under the aerodrome local ownership plan and is owned by the Municipality of Strahan.

Aircraft, Passenger and Freight Movements

The following table shows the number of scheduled aircraft movements at the principal airports in Tasmania during recent years. For the purposes of the statistics in this table a take-off is regarded as one movement and a landing as another.

Aircraft Movements: Principal Airports

Year	Hobart	Launceston	Devonport	Wynyard	King Island
1975	7 365	9 856	4 775	4 334	732
1976	7 543	9 532	4 224	3 899	693
1977	8 073	10 265	3 944	4 006	707
1978	8 832	11 313	4 190	4 645	737
1979	8 555	11 550	3 856	4 367	713
1980	8 565	11 092	4 399	5 112	581

The next table shows the volume of passengers and freight handled at each airport; the following definitions apply:

Passengers: The figures are for fare-paying passengers only at each airport and are the sum of embarkations and disembarkations.

Freight: The figures are the sum of all revenue freight (including excess baggage) loaded and unloaded at each airport.

Passenger and Freight Movements: Principal Airports (a)

Year	Hobart	Launceston	Devonport	Wynyard	King Island
PASSENGERS ('000)					
1975	371	287	100	90	15
1976	399	299	88	85	13
1977	411	326	83	83	13
1978	448	367	81	86	15
1979	464	386	82	87	14
1980	479	390	91	90	10
FREIGHT (Tonnes)					
1975	7 040	11 646	337	335	122
1976	8 111	13 324	363	316	114
1977	8 575	14 964	355	331	118
1978	9 588	16 794	399	380	117
1979	9 685	20 785	373	376	229
1980	9 726	21 512	321	359	155

(a) See definitions preceding this table.

The increase in the total number of passengers carried by the principal airports (as shown in the above table) in 1980 over 1979 was 2.6 per cent. The total freight carried showed an increase of 1.98 per cent over the same period.

Comparison of Principal Australian Airports

The next table shows the volume of activity at the principal Australian airports in terms of the number of passengers, freight and aircraft movements. Details of international services have been excluded so that comparisons are purely in terms of domestic traffic (international services are centred on Melbourne, Sydney, Brisbane and Perth).

**Passengers, Freight and Aircraft Movements
Principal Airports, Australia, 1980**

Airport	Passengers	Freight (tonnes)	Aircraft movements
Sydney	5 999 925	53 935	86 748
Melbourne	5 173 483	69 786	72 028
Brisbane	2 632 639	26 075	37 027
Adelaide	1 962 462	19 587	25 719
Canberra	951 157	3 461	15 106
Perth	928 095	12 800	13 654
Hobart	478 672	9 726	8 508
Launceston	390 227	21 512	11 095

FREIGHT EQUALISATION

In April 1974, Mr. J. F. Nimmo was appointed by the Federal Government as a Commissioner of a 'Commission of Inquiry into Transport to and from Tasmania'. The Commission was appointed because of the widely held view that Tasmania suffered a considerable disability with regard to freight and passenger rates to and from mainland Australia compared to other states.

The Commission's Report (the 'Nimmo Report') was presented to the Government in March 1976. A summary of the Report is included in the 1977 *Year Book*. Following release of the report, the Federal Minister for Transport, on 9 June 1976, announced details of a scheme to be administered by the Tasmanian Branch of his Department for equalising the trans Bass Strait freight costs of Tasmanian manufacturers and producers who exported goods for use or sale on the Mainland.

The new scheme, known as the Tasmanian Freight Equalisation Scheme (TFES), was largely based on the recommendations of the Nimmo Inquiry. In addition to providing financial compensation to Tasmanian manufacturers and producers, the aim of the scheme is to stimulate the use and development of Tasmanian resources by removing an obstacle to investment and to promote the development of a more efficient transport system.

Under the scheme, consigners of interstate goods from Tasmania are paid assistance which is intended to compensate them for the excess transport charges they incur. A separate rate of assistance is calculated for each common item of freight for each major route between Tasmania and interstate destinations. The amount of assistance is calculated as the difference in cost for door-to-door transport of the item between Tasmania and the Mainland and that for transporting it over a comparable route on the Mainland.

The method used in calculating assistance rates means that changes in the rate depend on the relative movements of Tasmanian and Mainland transport costs. If Mainland costs increase by the same amount as Tasmanian costs, TFES assistance would not change. If Mainland freight rates were to increase more than Tasmanian freight rates, TFES assistance would not change. If Mainland freight rates were to increase more than Tasmanian freight rates, then TFES assistance would decrease.

Payment of assistance is made to the actual consignor of the goods, leaving him free to choose the shipping line which provides the service best suited to his needs. Prior to the introduction of freight equalisation, Government assistance for transport to and from Tasmania took the form of subsidies paid to the government shipping line, Australian National Line. This was found to seriously disadvantage private shipping lines and to encourage the use of

an inefficient transport route. In Newfoundland, such subsidies were also found to discourage the development of local industries (see the 1980 *Year Book*, p.556).

The TFES does not cover all consignments from Tasmania and three major categories of freight do not receive assistance payments:

- (i) Bulk cargoes were excluded from the scheme on the recommendation of the Nimmo Report because they were found not to be disadvantaged relative to similar movements on the Mainland.
- (ii) Air cargo is not included because the Government considered that assistance would create inequities for manufacturers in comparable circumstances on the Mainland. (The Nimmo Report recommended that assistance be paid on certain classes of air freight as air transport was more expensive than sea transport and Tasmanian manufacturers did not have the fast door-to-door overnight movements by road that are available to mainland manufacturers.) In its 1978 report, the Bureau of Transport Economics (BTE) recommended that further consideration be given to providing TFES assistance to certain air cargoes.
- (iii) Overseas cargoes were not included because many overseas shipping lines paid the centralisation cost of moving containers between Tasmania and the Mainland. As such arrangements do not apply to some areas of the Mainland the Government felt that TFES assistance to exports would be discriminating in Tasmania's favour. However, in its 1978 Report, the BTE recommended that further consideration be given to this matter.

The following measures were associated with the introduction of freight equalisation assistance:

- (i) Sea freight rates were restored to economic levels. This involved increases to north-bound freight rates which had been frozen since 1974, a lesser increase in south-bound rates and an increase of about 15 per cent in the Devonport-Melbourne passenger fares. TFES rates of assistance were calculated on the basis of economic freight rates being charged.
- (ii) The Australian National Line passenger service between Sydney and Tasmania was discontinued.
- (iii) The railway rates were increased to bring these nearer to economic levels.
- (iv) The annual subsidy on the *Empress of Australia* passenger service was increased from \$1 million to \$2 million.

Assistance in respect of south-bound goods and equipment for Tasmanian manufacturers and producers was announced in November 1977 and made retrospective to 1 July 1976. The goods eligible for south-bound assistance must be of Australian origin and suffer an actual freight cost disability. Eligible producers are: (i) primary producers in respect of equipment and packing materials; and (ii) manufacturers and mining undertakings in respect of equipment used in the production process and raw materials input, provided that these total more than 5 per cent of the factory door cost of the finished product.

At the direction of the Federal Minister for Transport, the Bureau of Transport Economics re-assessed the freight disability for north-bound goods in late 1977. In recalculating the rates of assistance, the Bureau generally followed the methodology used by the Nimmo Inquiry but changed one significant aspect. While Nimmo determined rates of assistance by a comparison of the average transport costs for Tasmanian consignors for each commodity with that of their mainland counterparts, the BTE based the level of assistance on a comparison between the costs of the most efficient consignors in order to encourage efficiency. The Minister released the Bureau's report and announced new rates of assistance on 16 July 1978 which were retrospective to 1 July 1978.

In addition to recalculating rates of assistance, the Bureau introduced some small changes in the format of the Schedule of Rates in order to facilitate the preparation and payment of claims. Some commodity groups were split into two classifications to enable more exact compensation to be made and items with similar transport characteristics were grouped together to facilitate the introduction of new commodities into TFES in the future. The unit of measurement on which assistance payments are based was changed from cubic metres (shipping space) to tonnes weight for a large proportion of commodity classifications.

The BTE also made a number of recommendations for further study into various aspects of the current scheme, Tasmanian transport services and on the effect of TFES on Tasmanian industry. In its investigations, the BTE found evidence to suggest that TFES assistance was beginning to stimulate the development and expansion of new and existing industries. However, it pointed out that while the Scheme may assist industries in which Tasmania has a comparative advantage, it was also possible that it may hinder structural change by affording protection to declining industries, in which case some changes to TFES might be required.

The Bureau reviewed south-bound rates of assistance and north-bound rates for timber and livestock during 1979. The rates for sheep and cattle, and for timber, were split into sub-classifications to allow more accurate calculation of freight equalisation rates. The Minister released the Bureau's report and announced new rates on 27 February 1980. The new rates were effective from 1 March 1980, with the exception of those for north-bound timber which were effective from 1 January 1980.

In 1980, the Bureau of Transport Economics began a review of the methodology used to calculate assistance rates as part of an overall review of the Scheme which is being undertaken by the Commonwealth Department of Transport.

Freight equalisation payments in 1980-81 totalled \$29 472 627, comprising 93 per cent paid to north-bound freight claimants and 7 per cent paid to south-bound claimants.

POSTAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

Introduction

Prior to 1 July 1975 the Postmaster-General's Department provided and controlled postal and telecommunications services in Tasmania, supported by engineering, finance and accounting, supply, personnel and administrative establishments. From 1 July 1975 control of these services has been vested in two commissions: the Australian Postal Commission (Australia Post) and the Australian Telecommunications Commission (Telecom). The activities of these bodies in Tasmania are outlined below.

Australia Post

Apart from its obvious role of providing postal services, Australia Post also acts as an agent for a number of other instrumentalities in transactions which include: Commonwealth Savings Bank deposits and withdrawals; Telecom Australia account payments; telegrams; Defence Home repayments; sale of State duty stamps; sale of income taxation instalment stamps; Medibank; State Division of Housing repayments and Government bonds.

Postal Money Orders

From 21 November 1977 the postal order and money order services were replaced by a postal money order service. As well as providing a money transfer service by mail, postal money orders can also be sent by telegraph. Charges are 50 cents for amounts up to two dollars and 75 cents for amounts over two dollars up to \$500. Orders for overseas are limited to \$100 and a remitter may send only one such order in any week. The charges are \$2.10 for orders of up to \$30, and seven cents for each dollar, or part of a dollar, for amounts over \$30.

The Postal Service

The first long-distance overland mail service in Australia was started between Hobart and Launceston in 1816, the carrier walking both ways and taking a fortnight for the round trip.

The number of individual postal articles handled in Tasmania in 1979-80 amounted to 65.4 million compared to 64.5 million in 1978-79. Australia Post handled 2 474 million articles throughout Australia in 1979-80 compared to 2 363 million in the previous year.

All mail to and from Tasmania and the Mainland is carried by air as far as Melbourne, priority being given to priority paid mail, standard articles and mail on which airmail fees have been paid. The balance is forwarded on an 'Air Opportunity' basis. A local priority paid mail service was introduced in November 1975 and provides guaranteed delivery within Hobart and suburbs on the next working day. This service is also available between Hobart, Launceston, Devonport, and Burnie. An overnight parcel service, introduced towards the end of 1976,

provides for next working day delivery of all mail throughout the State, with only minor exceptions.

Australia Post also provides an express service for urgent items in Hobart with an intrastate network extending to Launceston, Devonport, Ulverstone and Burnie and an interstate network which includes all state capitals and major provincial centres.

At 30 June 1981 Australia Post had a full-time staff in Tasmania of 770; 95 persons were employed part-time, 245 were employed at non-official post offices (and paid on the basis of the volume of business transacted) and 158 had mail service contracts with Australia Post. There were 505 street posting boxes in the State and 182 street delivery rounds were in operation.

Postal Services (a), Tasmania

Particulars	Unit	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Post offices—							
Official	no.	46	46	42	42	42	42
Non-official	no.	234	222	220	215	207	244
Postal traffic (b)—							
Standard letters	'000	59 644 {	44 829	45 406	48 690	51 828	53 902
Non-standard articles	'000		5 528	5 627	7 569	12 252	10 962
Parcels	'000		220	310	342	379	444
Registered articles	'000	193	132	126	124	121	119
Total	'000	60 145	50 709	51 469	56 725	64 580	65 427

(a) Controlled by Postmaster-General's Department up to 1 July 1975.

(b) Number of separate articles handled.

Australian Telecommunications Commission (Telecom Australia)

Development of Telecommunications

Hobart and Launceston were linked by a telegraph line in 1857 and two years later a Bass Strait cable was in operation, only to fail in 1861. By 1869 a second cable was laid and communication with overseas countries became possible in 1872 when the Overland Telegraph was established between Adelaide and Darwin.

The first telephone line in Tasmania linked Hobart and Mt Nelson signal station in 1880, both Hobart and Launceston having exchanges by 1883. However, no link with Victoria or overseas countries was provided until 1936.

The State is now served with a network of high-capacity, high-quality trunk channels which are extended to other Australian states and linked with the Seacom and Compac cables connecting Australia to overseas countries. There are also links to the Overseas Telecommunications Commission earth satellite stations at Carnarvon, Ceduna and Moree. The State is divided into three districts (which coincide with the S.T.D. area code districts), each in the charge of a District Telecommunications Manager.

Telegraph: The teleprinter exchange (TELEX) had only one Tasmanian subscriber in 1957 but 1 007 were connected by 17 June 1981. The TELEX service is fully automatic and subscribers can now contact each other without an exchange operator's assistance. Calls can be made automatically to many overseas countries tied in with Australian telegraphic services, while the remainder can be contacted through an exchange operator. Extensive use is made of the long established picturegram service by the press; organisations such as the Bureau of Meteorology and private companies have a similar service available for the transmission of charts and documents.

Telephones: The Commission completed the conversion to automatic working of all the telephone exchanges in Tasmania on 15 June 1977. There were then 198 automatic exchanges in the State. Tasmania became the first Australian State to have a fully automatic telephone system.

Telephone and Telegraph Services

The following table analyses telephone and telegraph services in Tasmania:

Telecommunications Services, Tasmania (a)

Particulars	Unit	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Telephone—							
Services in operation (b)—							
Business	'000	35	36	36	36	35	36
Non-business	'000	64	69	75	81	88	96
Total	'000	99	104	111	117	124	132
Public telephones	'000	1	1	1	1	1	1
Instruments in operation (b)	'000	140	146	155	164	174	202
Automatic exchanges (b)	no.	195	198	197	196	196	197
Manual exchanges (b)	no.	11	—	—	—	—	—
Value of calls made—							
Metered (local and S.T.D.)	\$'000	17 150	19 313	24 748	28 207	34 083	36 800
Trunk	\$'000	2 062	2 099	2 175	2 519	3 046	3 800
Public telephone (local and trunk)	\$'000	974	1 146	1 271	1 466	1 670	1 950
Telegraph—							
Phonograms lodged	'000	194	173	143	104	81	73
All telegrams lodged (c)	'000	356	298	242	178	135	122

(a) Telecommunications services were controlled by the Postmaster-General's Department prior to 1 July 1975.

(b) At 30 June.

(c) Includes telegrams lodged by telephone (i.e. phonograms).

The installation in recent years, of the high-capacity trunk channels, known as the Broadband System, together with modern trunk switching exchanges, has enabled the Commission to provide Subscriber Trunk Dialling (S.T.D.) facilities for the direct dialling of trunk calls. This facility enables subscribers to make direct long-distance calls to anywhere in Australia by simply dialling the required number. All telephone subscribers in Tasmania have access to S.T.D. which avoids the delays associated with manually-operated exchanges. Charges are based on actual time used and there is no minimum time period as with manually booked trunk calls.

International Subscriber Dialling (I.S.D.) to more than 140 countries is now available upon request to 65 647 telephone subscribers throughout the State. At the end of June 1981, 4 964 subscribers had availed themselves of this facility.

There is an increasing demand for facilities to transmit digital data over telephone and telegraph lines. The data can be sent over three alternative links: (i) through the telephone network; (ii) by direct point to point private telephone or telegraph lines provided exclusively for the customer; and (iii) through the telex network.

Lines suitable for high speed transmission can be provided using alternatives (i) and (ii). Originally known as 'Data Transmission', this service has been renamed 'Datel'. Digital data information must be converted into a form suitable for transmission over the lines provided by the Commission. The conversion is performed by a modulator/demodulator unit known as a 'Modem'. At 17 June 1981, 1 370 Modems were in service in Tasmania.

The 'Telefinder Radio Paging Service', which commenced in Hobart on 14 November 1977 and in Launceston on 19 February 1979 provides a point to point contact facility whereby a Telefinder subscriber carries a lightweight pocket receiver which emits an audible 'Beep' when it receives a signal broadcast from a paging radio transmitter. The alerted customer then takes some pre-arranged course of action such as contacting his office to receive information. At 17 June 1981, 772 paging units were in operation in the State.

RADIO COMMUNICATION STATIONS IN TASMANIA

The next table relates to radio communication stations only; particulars of broadcasting stations are specifically excluded and are dealt with in a subsequent section.

**Number of Authorised Radio Communication Stations, Tasmania at 30 June 1981
(Two-way Services)**

Particulars	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Fixed stations—						
Outpost (a)	10	9	5	4	2	2
Other (b)	118	113	136	158	204	174
Total	128	122	141	162	206	176
Land stations—						
Aeronautical (c)	7	8	8	8	11	11
Base stations for—						
Land mobile services (c)	726	798	860	884	943	1 058
Harbour mobile services (c)	14	30	34	40	35	39
Coast (d)	37	38	44	45	50	52
Experimental	17	27	44	44	39	35
Total	801	901	990	1 021	1 078	1 195
Mobile stations—						
Aircraft	57	57	71	71	93	87
Land mobile services	5 674	6 039	6 539	6 878	7 411	7 694
Harbour mobile services—	162	464	731	993	924	968
Outpost	45	46	45	55	60	58
Ships	805	802	859	854	865	736
C.B. radio service (licences)	—	—	5 050	3 526	2 975	1 609
Total	6 743	7 408	13 295	12 377	12 328	11 152
Amateur stations	243	256	321	376	406	452
Grand total	7 915	8 687	14 747	13 936	14 018	12 975

(a) Stations established in remote localities for communication with control stations, e.g. areas not able to be serviced by Telecom Australia.

(b) For exchange of messages with other similar stations.

(c) For exchange of messages with mobile stations.

(d) Land stations for communication with ship stations.

Before establishing and operating any type of radio communication equipment it is necessary to obtain a licence from the Department of Communications (formerly the Postal and Telecommunications Department). This Department is responsible for the overall management of the radio frequency spectrum and the administering of the *Wireless Telegraphy Act* (1905-1980).

The following regulatory activities assist in the carrying out of those functions:

- (i) frequency allocation—the assignment of frequencies for use by services such as transport and delivery, taxi companies, police, fire and ambulance;
- (ii) radio frequency measurement and monitoring to ensure standards are met;
- (iii) determination of equipment standards;
- (iv) conduct of examination for Radio Operator's Certificates of Proficiency;
- (v) inspections of installations to ensure that standards are adhered to;
- (vi) the issue of licences authorising the establishment and operation of a radio communication system; and
- (vii) investigation of radio and television interference.

The radio frequency spectrum is a national resource, although it is somewhat different from other resources such as fossil fuels, forestry and minerals. Unless the radio frequency spectrum is effectively managed, then maximum use cannot be made of this resource.

An example of maximum utilization of the radio frequency spectrum is the State Disaster Radio Frequency Plan. Here, a relatively small portion of the radio frequency spectrum is shared by a large number of government and semi-government bodies. This arrangement facilitates inter-communication between mobile units of the various emergency services during

such events as bush fires and floods. The plan which is unique, was created by officers of the Department following radiocommunication difficulties experienced during the disastrous 1967 bush fires in Southern Tasmania.

The following table shows the number of interference complaints received by the Department of Communications during the year 1980-81:

Interference Complaints, Tasmania

Year 1980-81	Broadcast 342	Television 1 086	Radio communication services 81
-----------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------------------------

RADIO AND TELEVISION SERVICES

Radio broadcasting and television falls within the jurisdiction of the Federal Government and is one of the responsibilities of the Minister for Communications. Federal bodies which are directly involved include the Department of Communications, the Australian Broadcasting Commission, the Australian Broadcasting Tribunal, the Australian Telecommunications Commission and the Special Broadcasting Service.

Types of Services

Basically the Australian broadcasting and television system consists of three types of service comprising:

- (i) national broadcasting and television stations funded by the Federal Government;
- (ii) commercial broadcasting and television stations operated by companies under licence; and
- (iii) public stations operated by corporations under licence on a non-profit basis.

Regulation

Provisions contained in the *Broadcasting and Television Act 1942* govern the establishment and operation of all stations. Department of Communications is responsible for planning of the overall system, for the submission of planning proposals for consideration by the Minister, for all matters relating to the technical operation of stations and for the investigation of interference to the transmission and reception of programs.

In relation to the national service, the *Australian Broadcasting Commission* is required to provide programs for transmission over stations made available by the *Australian Telecommunications Commission* and to supply and operate the studio equipment necessary for the purpose. The *Australian Broadcasting Tribunal* is responsible for the licensing and supervision of the operation (other than the technical equipment) of all stations other than national stations. In particular, the Tribunal is required to conduct public inquiries into the granting of licences following the invitation of applications by the Minister, and into the renewal of licences, the setting of standards of broadcasting practices, alleged breaches of licence conditions and such other matters as the Minister may direct. Subject to the conduct of such inquiries, the Tribunal is empowered to grant, renew, suspend or revoke licences and to determine program and advertising standards applicable to licensed stations.

The National Services

The national services (both radio and television) are provided by the Australian Broadcasting Commission which has sole responsibility for program material; the actual transmitters are operated by the Australian Telecommunications Commission.

Commercial Broadcasting

Commercial radio and television broadcasting stations are operated by companies under licences granted by the Australian Broadcasting Tribunal. Their technical operating conditions are determined by the Minister for Communications. The stations obtain income from the

broadcasting of advertisements. The fee for a licence is \$200 plus an amount based on the gross earnings from advertising during the preceding financial year, assessed on a sliding scale varying from 1 per cent for amounts up to \$0.5m to 6.0 per cent on amounts exceeding \$5.0m.

Broadcasting Standards

Commercial radio and television stations are required to maintain standards set by the Australian Broadcasting Tribunal. These standards include requirements relating to the acceptability of program material, duration and suitability of advertisements and special provisions relating to children's programs.

Public Broadcasting

On 5 April 1978 the Minister for Communications outlined the Government's policy objectives for public broadcasting. He stated that the system as a whole should '... cater for and reflect the widest possible spectrum of information, opinions, values and interests in Australian society ...' He said that the aim of public broadcasting was to ensure this diversity by serving specialised audiences and providing programming choices which the national and commercial sectors were not able to provide. The new public sector, therefore, must be complementary and supplementary to the national and private sectors.

Category of Television Programs

The following table shows, as varying proportions of transmission time, the types of programs televised in Tasmania:

**Category of Television Programs by
Proportion of Transmission Time: Tasmania, 1979**
(Source: Australian Broadcasting Tribunal)

Program category	Commercial programs	National programs
	per cent	per cent
Cinema movies	13.6	3.6
Other drama	30.7	18.1
Light entertainment	16.6	9.5
Sport	10.4	16.0
News	3.7	7.2
Children	6.1	16.9
Family activities	2.3	1.5
Information	2.4	8.3
Current affairs	4.1	4.9
Political matter	0.1	—
Religious matter	2.2	1.3
The Arts	—	2.5
Education	0.2	10.2
Advertising	7.6	—
Total	100.0	100.0

Television Stations in Operation

The next table gives details of the television stations in operation:

Television Stations in Operation, 30 June 1980

Call sign and channel	Area	Transmitter location	Height above sea level—top of aerial (metres)
NATIONAL			
ABT 2	Hobart	Mt Wellington	1 344
ABNT 3 (a)	N.E. Tasmania	Mt Barrow	1 457
ABKT 11 (a)	King Island	Gentle Annie Hill	245

Television Stations in Operation, 30 June 1980—continued

Call sign and channel	Area	Transmitter location	Height above sea level—top of aerial (metres)
COMMERCIAL			
TVT 6	Hobart	Mt Wellington	1 323
TNT 9	N.E. Tasmania	Mt Barrow	1 419

(a) Transmits programs originating from ABT 2.

Relay of Television Programs from Other States

Tasmania is linked with Victoria by a broadband radio link installed by the Australian Telecommunications Commission which enables the direct relay of television programs from the mainland states.

Microwave Links, Intrastate Relays and Translator Stations

The prime sources of programs in Hobart are the commercial and national studios which are linked to their Mt Wellington transmitters (TVT6 and ABT2) by microwave links; the commercial studio in Launceston feeds programs to its Mt Barrow transmitter (TNT9) by the same method. As there is no national studio at Launceston, the transmitter on Mt Barrow (ABNT3) relays the Hobart national programs through the broadband radio link. A similar service is also available to commercial stations.

Tasmania, due to its terrain, has areas where television reception direct from the Mt Wellington or Mt Barrow transmitters is either difficult or impossible. To provide good reception in such areas, translator stations, which are low-powered stations receiving signals from a parent station and re-transmitting on a different frequency to areas with poor reception, have been installed as shown in the following table. Translator stations cannot broadcast directly. The next table shows translator stations in operation and the areas served:

Television Translator Stations in Operation at 30 June 1981

Area served	Parent station		Local channel	
	National	Commercial	National	Commercial
Burnie	ABNT 3	TNT 9	4	10
Derby	..	TNT 9	..	11
Lileah	ABNT 3	TNT 9	8	6
Maydena	..	TVT 6	..	8
Queenstown-Zeehan	ABT 2	TVT 6	4	8
Rosebery-Renison Bell	ABT 2	TVT 6	1	10
Savage River-Luina	ABNT 3	TNT 9	4	7
Smithton	ABNT 3	TNT 9	4	11
South Launceston	ABNT 3	TNT 9	1	11
St Helens	ABNT 3	TNT 9	0	7
St Marys-Fingal Valley	ABNT 3	TNT 9	1	11
Strahan	ABT 2	..	10	..
Strathgordon	ABT 2	TVT 6	5	8
Swansea-Bicheno	ABT 2	TVT 6	4	8
Taroona	..	TVT 6	..	8
Waratah	ABNT 3	TNT 9	2	11
Wynyard	ABNT 3	TNT 9	1	5A

Radio Stations in Operation

The following table gives details of the radio stations in operation in Tasmania:

Radio Stations in Operation at 30 June 1981

Call sign	Classification	Location	Hours of service (weekly)
7ZL	National	Hobart	137.00
7ZR	National	Hobart	133.00
7NT	National	Launceston	141.00
7QN(a)	National	Queenstown	141.00
7FG (a)	National	Fingal Valley	141.00
7SH (a)	National	St Helens	141.00
7HO	Commercial	Hobart	168.00
7HT	Commercial	Hobart	168.00
7AD	Commercial	Devonport	116.30
7BU	Commercial	Burnie	113.30
7EX	Commercial	Launceston	148.00
7LA	Commercial	Launceston	139.00
7QT	Commercial	Queenstown	77.00
7SD	Commercial	Scottsdale	116.30
7CAE	Public	Hobart	77.30
7HFC-FM (b)	Public	Hobart	48.30
ABC-FM	National	Hobart Launceston	168.00

(a) Transmits, in the main, programs originating from 7NT.

(b) Commenced operation in 1980.

Tasmania's first F.M. (frequency modulated) station, 7CAE-FM Hobart, began regular broadcasting in February 1977 on a frequency of 92.1 MHz. A second FM station (7HFC-FM), operated by the Hope Foundation Ltd, commenced regular broadcasting during 1980. The ABC's FM service was extended to Tasmania in August 1981.

Although there are areas of poor reception due to difficult terrain, most of Tasmania receives a satisfactory radio service from one or more of the above stations. In addition, the northern part of the State receives a service from some mainland stations. The structure and population distribution in the State has given rise to a regional pattern of radio stations with concentrations in Hobart and Launceston and outlying stations in the north-east, north-west and west.

Further References

ABS publications produced by the Tasmanian Office

Trade and Shipping, Tasmania (5401.6) (annual, 1977-78 released 16-3-81, 36 pp.).

Motor Vehicle Registrations, Tasmania (9301.6) (monthly, Feb. 1982 released 20-4-82, 6 pp.).

Motor Vehicle Census, Tasmania (9302.6) (irregular, September 1979 released 12-5-80, 18 pp.).

Road Traffic Accidents Involving Casualties, Tasmania (9401.6) (quarterly, September quarter 1981 released 23-3-82, 7 pp.).

Road Traffic Accidents Involving Casualties, Tasmania (9402.6) (half yearly, June 1981 released 2-2-82, 10 pp.).

ABS publications produced by the Canberra Office

Rail, Bus and Air Transport (9201.0) (annual, 1978-79 released 8-7-81, 20 pp.).

Overseas Shipping (9207.0) (annual, 1977-78 and 1978-79 released 1-8-80, 33 pp.).

Registration of New Motor Vehicles (Preliminary) (9301.0) (monthly, March 1982 released 6-5-82, 2 pp.).

Motor Vehicle Registrations (9303.0) (monthly, March 1982 released 20-5-82, 14 pp.).

Motor Vehicle Registrations (9304.0) (annual, 1980-81 released 19-10-81, 19 pp.).

Road Accident Fatalities (9401.0) (monthly, April 1982 released 13-5-82, 2 pp.).

Chapter 12

PRIVATE FINANCE

INSURANCE

General

Definitions

The following data on insurance are divided into life insurance and insurance other than life; i.e. fire, marine and general insurance. No distinction is made between insurance and assurance, the former term being used in all contexts.

Legislation

Section 51 of the Federal Constitution confers the necessary powers on the Federal Parliament to legislate with respect to 'insurance other than state insurance; also state insurance extending beyond the limits of the state concerned'. The principal Federal legislation affecting current insurance business is as follows:

Life Insurance Act 1945: This Act provides for uniform control throughout Australia of life insurance business other than business transacted by state government insurance offices, friendly societies and trade unions providing benefits for members and dependants. Also excluded is business in relation to superannuation benefits provided wholly by an organisation established by employers, employees or both.

Under the Act each company must maintain at least one office in each State or Territory in which it conducts life insurance business. Companies are also required to set up statutory funds in respect of their life insurance business in Australia and all amounts received in respect of this business must be paid to, and form part of, the assets of these funds. The assets of the statutory funds can only be used to meet liabilities or expenses relating to the life insurance business and, in certain circumstances, the payment of dividends to shareholders.

Insurance Act 1973: This Act restricts the right to carry on insurance business to authorised companies and Lloyd's underwriters and makes arrangements aimed at ensuring that these are at all times financially sound. Insurance business carried on by the Federal Government, a state government or by a number of named government or semi-government authorities is exempt. The Act does not extend to life insurance business, registered medical or hospital benefits organisations and certain other bodies.

Life Insurance

Since 1947 returns lodged under the *Life Insurance Act 1945* have been used to compile life insurance statistics. In Tasmania, the Government Insurance Board transacts a limited form of life insurance only (in respect of home mortgage repayments of purchasers of Housing Department dwellings) and tables that follow refer to operations of enterprises exclusively in the private sector. The transactions in the next table are concerned with Tasmania as the 'State of issue' of the policies, not necessarily as the 'State of risk'.

Life Insurance Transactions (Excluding Annuities), Tasmania (a)

Particulars	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
ORDINARY AND INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS (b)						
New policies issued—						
Number	17 381	15 377	14 898	13 984	12 934	11 820
Sum insured \$m	200.7	223.2	253.5	273.9	281.6	291.4
Annual premiums \$m	3.2	3.0	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.2
Policies discontinued or reduced—						
Number	20 414	21 803	21 953	22 044	21 936	21 786
Sum insured \$m	87.8	106.5	123.1	128.0	177.9	198.0
Annual premiums \$m	1.9	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.7
SUPERANNUATION BUSINESS						
New policies issued—						
Number	3 032	3 118	2 933	2 403	1 982	2 481
Sum insured \$m	123.6	125.8	175.8	124.2	156.9	182.8
Annual premiums \$m	3.8	3.6	5.9	3.8	3.8	4.6
Policies discontinued or reduced—						
Number	1 843	1 995	1 979	4 307	2 014	1 549
Sum insured \$m	38.3	47.4	61.2	62.3	59.2	84.0
Annual premiums \$m	1.1	1.3	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.0
TOTAL BUSINESS						
New policies issued—						
Number	20 413	18 495	17 831	16 387	14 916	14 301
Sum insured \$m	324.3	349.0	429.2	398.1	438.5	474.2
Annual premiums \$m	7.0	6.6	9.1	7.1	7.0	7.8
Policies discontinued or reduced—						
Number	22 257	23 798	23 932	26 351	23 950	23 335
Sum insured \$m	125.9	153.9	184.3	190.3	237.1	282.0
Annual premiums \$m	3.0	3.7	4.2	4.5	4.7	4.7
NEW LOANS PAID OVER (EXCLUDING ADVANCES OF PREMIUMS)						
On mortgage of real estate \$'000	2 983	4 120	3 861	5 668	4 561	4 437
On companies' policies \$'000	1 863	1 949	2 363	2 126	2 122	2 185
On other securities \$'000	178	212	196	252	213	289
Total \$'000	5 027	6 282	6 420	8 046	6 896	6 911

(a) These figures are annual aggregates of those published monthly in *Life Insurance, Australia* (Catalogue no. 5021.0). They are not comparable with figures published annually in *Life Insurance* (Catalogue no. 5622.0) which contains information not related to uniform accounting periods but to the companies' balance dates between 1 January and 31 December of the year shown.

(b) Industrial business refers, in the main, to policies on which the premiums are collected as regular instalments by agents on commission. As the significance of industrial insurance has been declining, and as more businesses have been transferring it to their ordinary registers, only a few businesses now maintain registers of industrial business. In order to preserve the confidentiality of these businesses' operations it has become necessary to combine the details of ordinary and industrial business.

Fire, Marine and General Insurance

Information on insurance, other than life, is compiled from returns provided by insurance companies transacting fire, marine and general insurance business in Tasmania (including the Tasmanian Government Insurance Office). Statistics that follow relate to financial years of companies ending within the period shown and to policies issued in Tasmania and not necessarily to those for which the risk is situated in Tasmania.

Definitions

Premiums represent the full amount receivable in respect of policies issued and renewed in the year, less returns, rebates and bonuses paid or credited to policy-holders during the year. They are not adjusted to provide for premiums unearned at the end of the year.

Claims include payments made during the year, *plus* the estimated amount of outstanding claims at the end of the year, *less* the estimated amount of outstanding claims at the beginning of the year.

Types of Insurance

The next table shows premiums and claims according to the class of insurance business transacted in 1979-80. ('Premiums' and 'Claims' have been compiled in accordance with the definitions introducing the section.)

Fire, Marine and General Insurance, Tasmania
Premiums and Claims for Each Type of Insurance, 1979-80
(\$'000)

Class of business	Premiums	Claims	Class of business	Premiums	Claims
Motor vehicle comprehensive (a)	20 653	14 361	All risks/baggage	839	624
Employers' liability	15 039	13 015	Plate glass	313	234
Compulsory third party (b)	8 691	12 994	Professional indemnity	107	50
Fire and sprinkler leakage	4 722	6 091	Livestock	195	103
Houseowners' and householders' comprehensive	8 723	6 193	Contractors' all risks	253	460
Marine (hull and cargo)	2 444	1 722	Guarantee	65	46
Personal accident	1 922	1 117	Product liability	75	15
Loss of profits	534	n.p.	Fruit crop and hailstone (c)	10	n.p.
Public liability	1 376	906	Aviation (c)	n.p.	n.p.
Burglary	595	323	Other	2 083	763
Boiler, engineering and machine breakdown	816	881			
Loan, mortgage and lease	n.p.	n.p.	Total	69 489	60 324

(a) Includes motor cycles.

(b) Motor vehicles only. The Motor Accident Insurance Board accepted all rights, obligations and liabilities in respect of Compulsory Third Party Insurance from 1 October 1974.

(c) Confidential—included in 'Other'.

Ratio of Claims to Gross Premiums: The following table shows the ratio of claims to premiums for the more important classes of business over a three-year period:

Fire, Marine and General Insurance, Tasmania
Ratio of Claims to Premiums (a)
(Per Cent)

Class of business	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Motor vehicle comprehensive (including motor cycles)	72.3	72.7	69.5
Employers' liability	r 60.7	60.9	86.5
Compulsory third party (b)	89.8	134.8	149.5
Fire and sprinkler leakage	r 76.4	82.1	129.0
Houseowners' and householders' comprehensive	r 63.0	75.2	71.0
Marine (hull and cargo)	r 45.6	79.6	70.5
Personal accident	r 46.1	53.9	58.1
Loss of profits	r 85.7	86.7	n.p.
Public liability	r 35.7	42.4	65.8
Burglary	r 32.9	52.3	54.3
Boiler, engineering and machine breakdown	53.3	69.9	108.0
All classes	r 67.6	76.1	86.8

(a) See beginning of section for definition of claims and premiums.

(b) Motor vehicles only.

BANKING AND EXCHANGE RATES

Types of Banks

General

Banks in Tasmania can be classified by ownership as follows: (i) Government—The Reserve Bank of Australia, the Commonwealth Development Bank of Australia, the Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia and the Commonwealth Savings Bank; (ii) Private—the private trading banks and the private savings banks; and (iii) Trustee—The Savings Bank of Tasmania (previously the Hobart Savings Bank) and the Launceston Bank for Savings. The Agricultural Bank is *not* a bank for the purpose of these statistics.

For statistical purposes such a classification is not helpful since banks, both government and private, may be engaged in the same type of activity. Hence, the classification in use is one which groups banks according to their type of activity, not according to their ownership. The major banking statistics for the State are presented in two distinct series under the headings 'Trading Banks' and 'Savings Bank'.

Trading Banks

The following seven institutions in Tasmania are classified, for statistical purposes, as 'trading banks': Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia; Australia and New Zealand Banking Group; Bank of New South Wales; The Commercial Bank of Australia Ltd; The Commercial Banking Company of Sydney Ltd; The National Bank of Australasia Ltd; and The Bank of Adelaide.

Savings Banks

In the 1950s, only three savings banks operated branches in Tasmania: Hobart Savings Bank (now The Savings Bank of Tasmania), Launceston Bank for Savings (both trustee savings banks) and the Commonwealth Savings Bank. The trustee savings banks date from early colonial days, the Launceston Bank opening in 1835, and the Hobart Bank in 1845.

In recent years, private trading banks have opened savings bank subsidiaries in the State, the current list of such banks being: Australian and New Zealand Savings Bank Ltd; The Bank of Adelaide Savings Bank Ltd; Bank of New South Wales Savings Bank Ltd; The Commercial Savings Bank of Australia Ltd; C.B.C. Savings Bank Ltd; and The National Savings Bank Ltd.

Savings banks also offer cheque facilities to customers; however, for statistical purposes their cheque operations are included in 'savings bank statistics'.

Transactions of Trading Banks

The accompanying table summarises the principal statistics relating to all trading banks in Tasmania for a five-year period. The following definitions apply:

- (i) Deposits—a bank liabilities item. The figure is the average, for the year, of *balances* read at weekly intervals.
- (ii) Loans, advances and bills discounted, etc.—a bank assets item. The figure is the average, for the year, of *balances* read at weekly intervals.
- (iii) Debits to customers' accounts—mainly the total of all cheques drawn by customers during a given period. The figure is the average, for the year, of such weekly entries.

Transactions: All Trading Banks in Tasmania

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
NUMBER					
Branches open at 30 June	105	106	106	106	106

Transactions: All Trading Banks in Tasmania—continued

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
DEPOSITS, ADVANCES AND DEBITS TO CUSTOMERS' ACCOUNTS: WEEKLY AVERAGES (\$'000)					
Deposits (a)—					
Federal and State Governments	33 442	25 920	23 722	26 871	5 580
Other—					
Fixed	168 637	193 883	217 349	203 817	235 466
Current—Bearing interest	16 723	18 519	20 670	22 937	24 226
Not bearing interest	129 811	137 451	153 439	172 284	179 985
Total	348 613	375 773	415 180	425 910	445 257
Loans, advances and bills discounted (a)					
(b)	207 635	250 144	300 811	345 930	394 596
Debits to customers' accounts (c)	179 932	193 310	220 073	256 249	287 683

(a) The average, for the month or year, of *balances* read at weekly intervals.

(b) Loans, advances and bills discounted, etc.; excludes loans to authorised dealers in the short-term money market.

(c) Covers all trading banks and in addition, the Rural Credits Department of the Reserve Bank and the Commonwealth Development Bank.

The table below gives a classification of trading bank advances outstanding within Tasmania by type of borrower resident within Australia, and in total for non-residents of Australia.

Trading Banks: Classification of Advances Outstanding within Tasmania (a)
(\$'000)

Type of advance	At second Wednesday in July			
	1978	1979	1980	1981
BORROWERS RESIDENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA				
Business advances—				
Agriculture, grazing and dairying—				
Sheep grazing	8 400	8 700	12 200	18 400
Dairying and pig raising	7 300	7 900	11 500	13 500
Other	20 000	21 600	28 200	34 600
Total	35 700	38 200	51 900	66 500
Manufacturing	33 200	43 000	54 700	57 200
Transport, storage and communication	5 500	5 700	6 500	9 400
Finance—				
Building and housing societies	400	300	400	200
Pastoral and finance companies	300	300	300	1 400
Hire purchase and other finance companies	1 500	1 200	900	1 400
Other	2 400	3 000	3 400	4 000
Total	4 600	4 800	5 000	7 000
Retail and wholesale trade	43 600	54 600	55 300	60 500
Building and construction	11 000	12 400	12 900	13 500
Other business	47 500	49 600	58 300	61 100
Unclassified	2 800	3 700	4 200	3 600
Total business advances	183 800	212 100	248 600	278 900
Advances to public authorities (excl. Federal and state governments)	600	1 700	2 900	3 300
Personal advances—				
Building or purchasing own home (individuals)	19 700	17 900	19 200	20 100
All other	75 900	93 800	110 000	129 100

Trading Banks: Classification of Advances Outstanding within Tasmania (a)—continued
(\\$'000)

Type of advance	At second Wednesday in July			
	1978	1979	1980	1981
BORROWERS RESIDENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA—continued				
Total personal advances	95 600	111 800	129 200	149 100
Advances to non-profit organisations	2 000	3 100	3 700	4 300
Total advances to resident borrowers ...	282 100	328 600	384 500	435 600
BORROWERS NON-RESIDENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA				
Total non-resident borrowers	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ADVANCES TO RESIDENT AND NON-RESIDENT BORROWERS				
Grand total	282 100	328 700	384 500	435 600

(a) Figures rounded to the nearest one hundred thousand.

Interest Rates and Security Yields

The next table shows the interest rates available on fixed deposits, the interest yield from treasury notes and the yield from government securities:

Interest Rates and Security Yields, Tasmania
(Per Cent Per Annum)

Particulars	Rate			
	June 1978	June 1979	June 1980	June 1981
Trading banks—				
Fixed deposits (less than \$50 000)—				
3 months and less than 6 months	7.50-7.75	7.25-7.75	8.00-8.50	10.50-12.25
6 months and less than 2 years	8.00-9.00	7.75-8.50	8.50-10.00	11.00-12.25
2 years to 4 years	8.00-9.50	8.00-9.00	9.00-10.00	11.25-12.00
Fixed deposits (\$50 000 and over)—				
30 days to 4 years (a)	10.00	10.00	10.00	(b)
Federal Government securities yield—				
Non-rebateable bonds (c)—				
2 years	8.83	9.94	11.50	13.10
10 years	9.10	10.00	11.78	13.10
20 years	9.10	10.10	11.76	13.10
Treasury notes (issue yield)—				
13 week notes	8.35	9.02	10.84	13.31
26 week notes	8.75	9.30	10.55	13.25

(a) Subject to this maximum, actual rates are a matter for negotiation between banks and their customers.

(b) Not subject to a maximum rate.

(c) Yields shown are average for week centred on last Wednesday of month and exclude effect of brokerage.

Savings Banks

The following table summarises the principal statistics relating to savings banks in Tasmania. Deposits are compiled on a basis different from that used in the case of trading banks. 'Deposits lodged' is the total inflow of deposits during the year, and 'depositors' balances' is a single liability reading taken at the end of the year.

The number of operative accounts excludes school bank accounts and small inoperative accounts. The other items in the table relating to depositors' balances, etc., relate to all accounts including school bank accounts and small inoperative accounts.

All Savings Banks, Tasmania

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Branches open (a)	162	165	165	167	168
Operative accounts (a)	618	632	651	695	718
Deposits lodged	\$'000 921 919	1 030 820	1 185 564	1 487 842	1 791 657
Interest added	\$'000 23 662	27 222	30 338	33 826	40 357
Excess of deposits over withdrawals	\$'000 22 853	26 101	26 960	20 548	16 430
Depositors' balances (a)	\$'000 477 134	530 457	587 755	642 129	698 917
Per head of population— Depositors' balances (a)	\$ 1 164	1 282	1 414	1 532	1 646

(a) At end of year.

The next table gives details of housing finance transactions by savings banks in Tasmania:

Savings Banks: Housing Finance Transactions, Tasmania (a)

Period	Loans approved to individuals for—						Cancellation of loans previously approved to individuals for housing	
	Construction or purchases of new dwellings		Purchases of established dwellings		Alter- ations and ad- ditions	Total		
	Number (b)	Amount (c)	Number (b)	Amount (c)	Amount	Amount	Number	Amount
1975-76	<i>n.a.</i>	\$'000 <i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	\$'000 <i>n.a.</i>	\$'000 <i>n.a.</i>	\$'000 <i>n.a.</i>	187	\$'000 2 637
1976-77	768	13 258	2 131	36 974	2 213	52 445	162	2 385
1977-78	779	14 767	2 113	39 617	2 752	57 136	185	2 826
1978-79	923	20 667	2 670	55 191	2 588	78 446	130	2 272
1979-80	815	18 414	2 317	48 985	2 496	69 895	136	2 348
1980-81	709	16 365	2 611	55 666	2 113	74 144	99	1 921

(a) The statistics prior to 1975-76 are not strictly comparable with those for later years. The former categories 'Dwellings not previously occupied' and 'Dwellings previously occupied' have been defined more precisely and are replaced by the categories 'Construction or purchases of new dwellings' and 'Purchases of established dwellings', respectively. Also, loans approved for alterations and additions estimated to cost \$10 000 or more are included in the category 'Alterations and additions', whereas previously such loans were included in the categories 'Previously occupied' and 'Not previously occupied'. Total figures for 1975-76 are unavailable as the changes were implemented in October of that year.

(b) Number of loans for dwelling units approved for first mortgage finance only.

(c) Includes second mortgage finance to complete original purchase or construction.

Interest Rates

The next table shows the maximum rates of interest paid to depositors or charged to borrowers with home mortgages by The Savings Bank of Tasmania. Interest rates paid to depositors or charged to borrowers with home mortgages by the Launceston Bank for Savings, the Commonwealth Savings Bank and the savings bank subsidiaries of the private trading banks, may vary marginally from the rates shown in this table.









Previous pages:

First Split, Gordon River (facing page 322)

Alpine stream at Mt Eliza, Southwest National Park

*Pandani (*Richea pandanifolia*) and sub-alpine myrtles, Lake Picone, Southwest National Park*

Riverbank shingles below Big Fall, Lower Franklin River
[Copyright Peter Dombrovskis]

Following page:

The bell-tower of St David's Cathedral, Hobart
[Copyright Edward Gall]

Below:

Tasman Bridge, Hobart. Mt Wellington is just visible in the background.







*Nightfall at the Gould Plateau campsite. Through the snow gums (*Eucalyptus coccifera* Hook.f.) Mt Cuvier (left) and Mt Manfred (right) are visible*

[Copyright Edward Gall]

Campsite amongst snow gums during a mid-winter's night at Mt Rufus





Moonshine on St George's Church, Battery Point



The District Support Unit building at Anglesea Barracks, Hobart

The Savings Bank of Tasmania: Maximum Interest Rates (a)
(Per Cent Per Annum)

Date of change in rate	On savings accounts (b)	On home mortgages	Date of change in rate	On savings accounts (b)	On home mortgages
April 1975	4.00	(e) 9.50	May 1980	4.00	(f) 10.00
February 1976	4.00	(f) 10.50	August 1980	4.00	(f) 10.50
March 1978	4.00	(f) 10.00	January 1981	4.00	(f) 11.50
January	4.00	(f) 9.50	September 1981	4.00	(f) 12.50

(a) Operative from first day of month shown.

(b) From February 1966, fixed deposit rates have been 0.25 per cent greater than trading banks rates, effective on accounts to \$4 000. From \$4 001 to \$20 000 the interest rate was 6.25 per cent.

(c) Effective on accounts to \$4 000.

(d) Effective for loans to \$12 500.

(e) Effective rate for loans to \$12 500. For loans from \$12 501 to \$20 000 the rate was 11.0 per cent. For loans over \$20 000 the rate was 11.5 per cent.

(f) Effective for all loans to \$100 000.

Overseas Exchange Rates

The next table shows average overseas exchange rates operative for recent periods:

Exchange Rates (a): Average for Period Shown, Overseas Currency Relative to Australian Dollar

Country	Unit of overseas currency	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Belgium (b)	Francs	50.11	42.92	37.88	34.93	32.87
Canada	Dollars	1.26	1.16	1.23	1.32	1.29
France	Francs	5.62	5.67	5.34	4.88	4.63
Germany, Federal Republic of	Deutsche marks	3.21	2.78	2.43	2.15	1.98
Hong Kong	Dollars	6.25	5.45	5.19	5.46	5.52
India	Rupees	11.14	10.12	9.49	9.13	8.83
Italy	Lire	925	990	976	946	916
Japan	Yen	376.06	327.91	271.90	225.84	257.77
Netherlands	Guilders	3.34	2.91	2.60	2.33	2.18
New Zealand	Dollars	1.19	1.14	1.12	1.07	1.13
Pakistan	Rupees	n.a.	11.13	10.91	11.11	10.83
Singapore	Dollars	3.09	2.71	2.65	2.48	2.40
South Africa	Rands	1.038	0.990	0.970	0.968	0.905
Sri Lanka	Rupees	9.79	9.48	13.63	16.82	16.78
Switzerland	Francs	3.25	2.85	2.36	1.89	1.83
U.S.A.	Dollars	1.26	1.15	1.13	1.13	1.11
United Kingdom	Pound stg	0.630	0.670	0.620	0.565	0.497

(a) Average telegraphic transfer selling rates at Sydney. Average rates are not available for China, Malaysia and U.S.S.R.; however, daily quotations are available on application to any trading bank.

(b) Two rates have been quoted for Belgium from 20.9.71. The rate shown for these periods is the financial rate used for trade transactions.

INSTALMENT CREDIT AND OTHER FINANCING

Finance Companies

Finance Companies: In these statistics finance companies are incorporated companies mainly engaged in providing, to the general public, the following credit facilities: (i) instalment credit for retail sales; (ii) personal loans; (iii) wholesale finance; (iv) factoring; (v) other consumer and commercial loans; (vi) financial leasing of business equipment and plant; and (vii) bills of exchange.

The definitions associated with the statistics are set out in considerable detail in the bulletin *Finance Companies Transactions* (Cat. No. 5615.0) published by the Canberra Office of the Bureau.

**Finance Companies: Transactions, Tasmania
(\$m)**

Year	Instalment credit for retail sales	Wholesale finance	Other consumer and commercial loans		Total all contracts
			Contracts including charges (a)	Contracts excluding charges (b)	
AMOUNT FINANCED					
1975-76	52.4	79.7	21.1		153.2
1976-77	62.2	114.5	49.5		226.2
1977-78	61.1	118.6	48.3		228.0
1978-79 (c)	55.5	123.1	49.0		227.6
1979-80	46.9	127.9	55.4		230.2
1980-81	44.3	136.8	59.8		240.9

COLLECTIONS AND OTHER LIQUIDATIONS OF BALANCES

1975-76	60.5	77.1	14.8	4.4	156.8
1976-77	75.7	110.4	24.0	10.2	220.3
1977-78	83.7	116.9	35.3	17.9	253.8
1978-79 (c)	85.8	123.2	47.9	14.0	270.9
1979-80	81.6	127.9	54.5	13.3	277.2
1980-81	71.2	140.1	60.6	11.9	283.8

BALANCES OUTSTANDING AT END OF YEAR

1975-76	78.0	12.4	23.7	9.6	123.7
1976-77	95.5	19.5	43.7	20.6	179.3
1977-78	104.0	23.6	56.9	20.4	205.0
1978-79 (c)	95.7	24.8	68.1	23.6	212.2
1979-80	86.2	25.1	79.2	26.2	216.6
1980-81	80.2	22.8	96.3	26.2	225.4

(a) Includes details of personal loans.

(b) Includes factoring.

(c) Figures for 1978-79 and subsequent years are not comparable with those for earlier years because of changes in the scope and coverage of the statistics.

The value of capital goods (business equipment and plant) leased by finance companies, over a five-year period, is shown in the table below:

**Finance Companies: Business Equipment and Plant on Lease, Tasmania
(\$m)**

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Value of goods leased during period	18.1	25.6	32.0	40.0	54.2	58.6
Balances outstanding at end of year	35.2	46.1	63.9	87.1	116.6	146.5

In the following table the amount financed in respect of instalment credit for retail sales agreements (a single item in previous tables) is further classified by type of commodity.

**Finance Companies: Instalment Credit for Retail Sales, Tasmania
(\$m)**

Year	Amount financed during year					Cash collections and other liquidations during year	Balances outstanding at end of year
	Motor vehicles, etc.			Household and personal goods	Total		
	New	Used	Total (a)				
1975-76	14.1	25.5	45.6	6.8	52.4	60.5	78.0
1976-77	15.2	32.3	54.7	7.5	62.2	75.7	95.5

Finance Companies: Instalment Credit for Retail Sales, Tasmania
(\\$m)—continued

Year	Amount financed during year					Cash collections and other liquidations during year	Balances outstanding at end of year
	Motor vehicles, etc.			Household and personal goods	Total		
	New	Used	Total (a)				
1977-78	13.7	34.3	55.0	6.2	61.1	83.7	104.0
1978-79	9.6	31.9	48.7	6.8	55.5	85.8	95.7
1979-80	8.4	26.6	39.8	7.1	46.9	81.6	86.2
1980-81	8.5	24.4	37.3	7.0	44.3	70.9	80.2

(a) Total also includes new and used motor cycles, boats, caravans and trailers, motor parts and accessories.

Instalment Credit for Retail Sales in Tasmania

The collection of data on instalment credit transactions began as a series dealing simply with the hire purchase operations of non-retail finance businesses. The series was then expanded, firstly to cover the hire purchase operations of retail businesses and, secondly, to introduce a concept of instalment credit considerably broader than hire purchase. A further stage in development was reached with a redefinition of the term 'instalment credit' and a change in the classification of businesses which operate instalment credit schemes from 'Retail Businesses' and 'Non-Retail Finance Businesses' to 'Finance Companies' and 'Other Businesses'. These changes apply to statistics for 1973-74 and later years.

Definitions

The statistics cover operations of all types of instalment credit schemes which relate primarily to the financing of retail sales of goods, whether the credit is advanced by finance companies or other businesses. In general, the item 'instalment credit' is defined as relating to schemes in which repayment is made by regular pre-determined instalments. Types of schemes covered include hire purchase, time payment, budget account and personal loan schemes which relate primarily to financing of retail sales of goods. The term 'retail sales' relates only to retail sales covered by the censuses of retail establishments; other sales of goods to final purchasers (e.g. plant and equipment) are excluded.

Figures for amounts financed exclude interest, hiring charges, insurance, etc. Figures for balances outstanding and collections and other liquidations include these charges. Details are not available of these charges or of other items (e.g. rebates allowed for early payment, late payment charges and bad debts written off) which affect the reconciliation of the three main instalment credit series: amount financed, collections and other liquidations, and balances outstanding.

Statistics of amounts financed are classified by type of goods, defined as follows: (i) motor vehicles, etc.—new and used motor cars and motor cycles, boats, caravans, trailers, and motor parts and accessories; and (ii) household and personal goods—furniture, furnishings and floor coverings, domestic refrigerators, electrical goods, radios, televisions, musical instruments, bicycles, motor mowers, clothing, etc.

Instalment Credit for Retail Sales, Tasmania (a)
(Hire Purchase and other Instalment Credit)
(\$'000)

Year	Amount financed during period (b)			Balances outstanding at end of period (c)
	Motor vehicles, etc. (d)	Household and personal goods	Total all goods	
FINANCED BY FINANCE COMPANIES				
1977-78	54 967	6 163	61 130	104 029
1978-79	48 714	6 761	55 475	95 716
1979-80	39 814	7 116	46 930	86 164
1980-81	37 286	6 969	44 255	80 220

Instalment Credit for Retail Sales, Tasmania (a)
(Hire Purchase and other Instalment Credit)
(\$'000)—continued

Year	Amount financed during period (b)			Balances outstanding at end of period (c)
	Motor vehicles, etc. (d)	Household and personal goods	Total all goods	
FINANCED BY OTHER BUSINESSES				
1977-78	—	5 063	5 063	3 117
1978-79	—	2 753	2 753	1 486
1979-80	—	1 048	1 048	1 495
1980-81	—	1 142	1 142	1 580
FINANCED BY ALL BUSINESSES				
1977-78	54 967	11 226	66 193	107 146
1978-79	48 714	9 514	58 228	97 202
1979-80	39 814	8 164	47 978	87 659
1980-81	37 286	8 111	45 397	81 800

(a) Includes time payment, budget account, and personal loan schemes relating primarily to the financing of retail sales.

(b) Excludes hiring charges, interest and insurance.

(c) Includes hiring charges, interest and insurance.

(d) Types of goods included are defined under 'Definitions' preceding the table.

OTHER PRIVATE FINANCE

Friendly Societies

Scope

The details that follow refer to 'ordinary' societies, not to 'special' societies. Ordinary societies are those which provide customary sick and funeral benefits and are subject to actuarial valuation. Special societies restrict their membership to employees of industrial parent organisations and are not subject to actuarial valuation.

Friendly Health Services (F.H.S.): This organisation was originally established to administer medical and hospital benefit funds to which members of existing societies could contribute; funds, membership and activities of this description are excluded from statistics of ordinary friendly society activities. F.H.S. later extended its scope to 'ordinary' society activities. Details of the latter only are included in friendly society statistics.

Membership

Friendly societies were a form of social organisation to help members meet the costs of sickness, burial, etc. at a time when government social services were either meagre or non-existent. Membership reached a maximum (over 22 000 in male lodges) in the pre-depression years but has since steadily declined. From the 1950s, there has been rapid development of various government-encouraged insurance schemes to assist families with hospital and other expenses associated with sickness; such schemes have evolved, in general, outside the framework of the friendly society movement. As there is no uniform accounting period for these societies, details are in respect of membership as at the end of accounting periods ending during the years shown.

With F.H.S. excluded from consideration, it may be seen that: (i) a decline in membership of other ordinary societies has continued (from 6 816 members in 1962 to 1 256 in 1980); and (ii) the average age of members has continued to increase (from 36.7 years in 1920 to 70.4 in 1980).

In the following table male and female members of the F.H.S. Sickness and Assurance Fund and Whole of Life and Endowment Fund have been included.

Friendly Society Membership and Number Who Received Sick Pay, Tasmania, 1980

Particulars	Membership details					Members who received sick pay
	Financial members	Total membership (a)	Average age of members	Admissions	Departures (b)	
All societies (excl. Friendly Health Services)—						
Males	1 230	1 233	70.4	2	72	68
Females	23	23	74.0	—	—	3
Total	1 253	1 256	70.4	2	72	71
Friendly Health Services	382	382	38.4	—	4	n.a.
Total all societies	1 635	1 638	63.0	2	76	n.a.

(a) Includes financial members but not honorary members.

(b) Includes deaths.

The figures in the next table, which excludes details for F.H.S., show the decline in membership of other ordinary societies.

Societies, Lodges and Membership, Tasmania (a)
(Number)

Particulars	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Societies	8	7	7	7	8	4
Lodges—Male	47	35	28	23	24	13
Female	7	7	7	7	7	5
Benefit members	3 108	2 546	2 405	2 257	2 138	1 256
Financial members	3 090	2 519	2 393	2 254	2 130	1 253

(a) Friendly Health Services excluded.

(b) Revised method of calculation. Previously some amalgamated branches were double-counted.

Revenue and Expenditure

The following tables show the net revenue and expenditure of friendly societies (excluding inter-fund transfers and transfers between districts and lodges) for the accounting years which ended in the years shown.

Friendly Societies (a): Net Revenue and Expenditure, Tasmania, 1980
(\$)

Revenue			Expenditure		
Particulars	Total	Per financial member	Particulars	Total	Per financial member
Members' contributions (b)	26 891	16.45	Medical attendance and medicine	300	0.18
Interest, rent and dividends	73 709	45.08	Sick Pay	4 677	2.86
All other income	47 427	29.01	Funeral benefits	25 181	15.40
			Administration	30 461	18.63
			Endowment benefits	2 260	1.38
			Other	22 110	13.52
Total	148 027	90.54	Total	84 989	51.98

(a) Includes Friendly Health Services.

(b) Includes levies.

Friendly Societies (a): Receipts, Expenditure and Accumulated Funds, Tasmania (\$'000)

Year	Net receipts (a)		Net expenditure (b)				Accumulated funds (e)
	Contributions and levies	Total (c)	Sick pay	Funeral benefits	Other (d)	Total	
1975	47	168	16	33	71	120	1 535
1976	60	213	18	41	83	142	1 601
1977	42	180	17	37	118	172	1 452
1978	36	192	16	40	91	147	r 1 498
1979	34	(f) 320	12	43	71	126	1 692
1980	27	148	5	25	55	85	1 096

(a) Includes Friendly Health Services.

(b) Excludes inter-fund transfers and transfers between branches within societies.

(c) Comprises: (i) income from investments; (ii) grants received by Friendly Health Services from the ordinary societies; and (iii) other revenue items not specified in the table.

(d) Includes administration and medical attention expenses and endowment benefits paid by societies to members.

(e) The accumulated funds of any year cannot necessarily be reconciled with those of the previous year because of dissolutions and other minor factors.

(f) Includes sale of land and buildings.

Registered Building Societies

Permanent Societies: These societies are both savings and deposit-receiving institutions which advance funds for home building or purchase against the security of first mortgages. Those who invest by taking shares or by making deposits are in a separate category from those who borrow to build or buy a home. The following table summarises the transactions of permanent building societies:

Permanent Building Societies, Tasmania (a)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.
Operating societies	5	5	5	5	5	4
Investing shareholders	35 971	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.
Borrowers	6 795	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Loans—Advanced	17 145	n.p.	32 677	27 488	42 267	46 772
Repaid	10 803	n.p.	26 334	28 012	32 766	40 625
Subscriptions (b)—Received	r 119 663	n.p.	r 230 930	r 252 352	r 314 539	367 477
Withdrawn	r 98 478	n.p.	r 210 923	r 235 480	r 276 659	344 960
Liabilities—						
Share capital and subscriptions—						
Non-withdrawable		n.p.	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.	171 478
Withdrawable	55 782	{ 70 286	93 355	110 075	136 854	
Reserves	1 578	{ 2 043	2 406	2 890	3 215	3 614
Deposits	30 002	{ 40 854	38 135	37 631	49 336	40 299
Loans		{ 2 599	2 524	1 597	2 720	2 120
Other	2 154	{ n.p.	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.	n.p.
Total	89 517	117 602	137 726	154 430	193 840	218 643

Permanent Building Societies, Tasmania (a)—continued

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Assets—						
Loans on mortgage	64 723	86 805	104 803	117 131	141 075	164 591
Land and buildings	1 781	2 532	2 671	3 384	8 208	9 243
Government securities	3 884	7 093	29 519	33 722	44 036	44 394
Other investments	18 086	19 908				
Cash and current deposits	180	350	143	151	253	285
Other	863	914	590	42	268	130
Total	89 517	117 602	137 726	154 430	193 840	218 643

(a) As there is no uniform accounting period for these societies, financial details are in respect of accounting years ending during the years shown; details relating to the number of shareholders, etc. are in respect of numbers at the end of accounting period ending during the year shown.

(b) Includes unsecured borrowings.

Terminating Building Societies (Co-operative Housing Societies)

Terminating Building Societies are societies which, by their rules, are to terminate at a fixed date or when a result specified in their rules is attained. Societies issue members one class of share and require equated monthly instalments towards share capital from members; when a member borrows to build (and only a member may borrow) he is required to pay additional equated monthly instalments, such addition constituting interest only. The regular instalments in respect of share capital are calculated to amount, with interest, to the nominal amount of the member's shares over the life of the society (say 26 or 30 years). If the member takes out shares with a nominal value of \$20 000 then his borrowing ceiling is set at \$20 000—in other words the member takes out, in nominal share capital, the amount which he wishes to borrow for home-building. In effect, the member is contributing to a sinking fund for the liquidation of his loan. The terminating societies are termed 'co-operative'.

The maximum limit of an individual loan has been increased progressively from \$8 000 (prior to August 1969) to \$25 000 (from July 1978). Societies registered prior to 1 July 1978 were bound by previous limits; societies registered after 1 July 1978 may advance up to \$25 000 to each borrower.

The following table summarises the transactions of the terminating building societies operating in Tasmania:

Terminating Building Societies, Tasmania (a)

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Number of Societies	126	135	143
Income—	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Interest on Loans	1 061	1 096	1 003
Other interest income	17	16	5
Other income	159	163	189
Total	1 236	1 275	1 197
Expenditure—			
Interest paid	1 035	1 070	981
Other expenses	147	149	158
Total	1 182	1 219	1 139

Terminating Building Societies, Tasmania (a)—continued

Particulars	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Liabilities—			
Amounts paid on ordinary shares (b)	—	6	16
Accumulated funds (c)	424	396	299
Loans from:			
Banks	1 728	1 521	1 672
Commonwealth/State Home Builder's Fund (d)	13 684	13 917	14 632
Others	268	247	121
Other liabilities	39	39	50
Total	16 143	16 125	16 790
Assets—			
Amount owing on loans (e)	15 715	15 725	16 473
Other	429	400	316
Total	16 143	16 125	16 790

(a) As there is no uniform accounting period for these societies, financial details are in respect of accounting years ending during the years shown.

(b) For actuarial terminating building societies, borrowing members' subscriptions have been offset against 'Amount owing on loans'.

(c) Includes accumulated surpluses and deficits.

(d) Refers to loans made to societies through the Commonwealth/State Housing Agreement.

(e) Net of borrowing members' subscriptions for actuarial societies.

Credit Unions

The credit unions (co-operative credit societies) are registered under the *Co-operative Industrial Societies Act 1928*. Most credit unions have been established by trade unions (e.g. those serving teachers, hospital employees, etc.) and by church groups. Members contribute capital by taking out shares and making deposits. The aim of the societies is to make loans to members at low rates of interest.

The following table shows the societies' annual transactions:

Credit Unions, Tasmania (a)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.
Operating societies	23	23	23	21	19	17
Shareholders	26 058	28 604	30 773	32 986	37 268	42 960
	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)
Liabilities (at end of period)—						
Paid-up capital	219	248	282	322	362	426
Reserves, accumulated profits	17	271	613	977	1 308	1 673
Deposits	(b) 14 813	18 655	24 692	33 919	46 884	65 438
Other	317	695	746	999	1 998	2 235
Total	15 366	19 869	26 333	36 217	50 552	69 774
Assets (at end of period)—						
Loans	(b) 13 878	18 039	24 013	30 829	43 939	59 743
Cash and current deposits	586	1 018	1 449	5 388	4 613	6 208
Other (c)	902	811	871		2 000	3 820
Total	15 366	19 869	26 333	36 217	50 552	69 774

(a) As there is no uniform accounting period for these societies, financial details are in respect of accounting years ending during the years shown; details relating to the number of shareholders, etc. are in respect of numbers at the end of accounting period ending during the years shown.

(b) Does not reconcile with data for previous year due to changed collection method.

(c) Includes investments and fixed assets.

Pension and Superannuation Schemes

Private Schemes

Surveys on an Australia-wide basis have revealed superannuation and/or retiring allowance schemes for employees in the private sector as follows: (i) schemes operated through life insurance offices, friendly societies and other organisations such as unit trusts; (ii) superannuation, pension and retiring allowance funds constituted by businesses; and (iii) direct payments of pensions and/or retiring allowances by the employer. No details have been released for individual states. Australian data are published in the Bureau's bulletin 'Survey of Selected Private Pension Funds'.

Government, Local Government and Semi-Government Schemes

The levels of government operating in Tasmania are: (i) federal; (ii) state; (iii) local authority; and (iv) semi-government authority. In the section that follows, any pension or superannuation scheme affecting employees of the Federal Government or its instrumentalities is excluded.

Government superannuation and pension schemes are included as part of 'Private Finance' because the funds involved do not belong to any government but are actually trust moneys held on behalf of contributors. Employees of the State Government contribute to separately constituted funds to which the State Government also makes contributions. Employees of local government and semi-government authorities are covered either by separately constituted funds or by schemes operated through life insurance offices.

The first pension and gratuity scheme for State public servants, introduced in 1860, was non-contributory and short-lived, being repealed in 1863. A contributory provident fund was established under the *Civil Service Act* 1900 but this scheme was also short-lived and made way for a contributory but State-subsidised scheme established under the *Public Service Superannuation Fund Act* 1905; a year earlier, a distinct fund had been established with similar principles to serve the teaching service. The *Superannuation Act* 1938 established a new fund to serve both public servants and teachers but some pensions continued to be paid from the two funds established in 1904 and 1905. It was not until 1 July 1968 that the residual assets and pension liabilities of these older funds were transferred to the State Superannuation Fund Board. The Assets transferred from the 1904 teachers' fund were \$52 990 and from the 1905 public servants' fund, \$17 103.

State Superannuation Scheme 1971: In December 1970, the *Superannuation Act* 1938 was amended to provide for adjustments to pensions in accordance with movements in the Consumer Price Index. Next, a new scheme was embodied in the *Retirement Benefits Act* 1970, the date of operation being fixed at 1 July 1971. Contributors to the 'old' scheme were given the right of election, i.e. to change to the 'new' scheme or to stay with the 'old'.

The adoption of fixed percentage contributions as the basis for the new scheme overcame the main difficulty with the more traditional type of scheme, namely the prohibitive cost of new units for contributors in the upper age brackets. The other improvement was the provision for automatic adjustment of the pension in accordance with annual Consumer Price Index movements.

Separately Constituted Funds: In the table that follows, the operations of the following schemes have been combined and summarised: (i) State Superannuation Fund; (ii) State Retirement Benefits Fund; (iii) Police Provident Fund; (iv) Metropolitan Transport Trust—Retiring Allowance and Staff Pension Funds; (v) Marine Boards' independent schemes; (vi) University of Tasmania—Non-Assurance Subscribers' Accumulation and Additional Benefits Funds; (vii) Hobart Corporation Retiring Allowance Funds; (viii) Milk Board of Tasmania Superannuation Fund; (ix) Miners' Pension Fund; and (x) State Parliamentary Superannuation Scheme.

In the following table, the principal funds included are the State Superannuation Fund and the Retirement Benefits Fund contributed to by all permanent full-time employees of the Public Service, Teaching Service, Transport Commission, Hydro-Electric Commission, Metropolitan Transport Trust, all hospitals subsidised by the State Government, and certain police officers (see notes on Police Provident Fund for details).

State, Local Government and Semi-Government Pension and Superannuation Schemes Operated Through Separately Constituted Funds, Tasmania (a)

Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income—							
Contributions—							
Employees	5 033	7 065	8 416	9 700	10 563	11 444	12 860
Employing authorities	4 274	5 324	6 778	8 779	10 665	14 104	16 362
Interest, dividends and rent	3 000	3 949	5 053	6 033	7 720	9 217	11 062
Other income	497	612	597	2 168	2 133	624	731
Total	12 805	16 949	20 845	26 680	31 081	35 389	41 015
Expenditure—							
Pensions	5 128	6 263	8 154	10 410	13 108	15 240	17 914
Lump sum payments—							
On retirement or death	824	1 202	1 262	1 700	1 542	1 657	2 052
On resignation or dismissal	738	554	1 057	1 331	1 821	1 706	2 029
Other expenditure	51	277	660	326	367	345	190
Total	6 742	8 297	11 133	13 768	16 838	18 948	22 185
Total assets at end of year	48 468	57 324	67 007	79 915	94 275	110 421	129 701
Funds in operation	no. 14	no. 14	no. 14	no. 13	no. 13	no. 12	no. 12
Contributors	15 814	18 474	17 103	17 893	18 194	18 394	18 704
Number of pensioners	3 411	3 563	3 712	3 909	3 972	4 156	4 229

(a) As there is no uniform accounting period for these funds, financial details are in respect of accounting years ending during the years shown; details relating to the number of contributors, etc. are in respect of numbers at the end of accounting periods ending during the years shown.

Police Provident Fund: The Police Provident Fund, a *closed fund* included in an earlier table, had accumulated funds of \$7 013 676 at 30 June 1981. An amendment to the *Superannuation Act* 1938, in 1963, provided that police officers appointed after 31 December 1963 were required to become contributors to the now closed State Superannuation Fund. Police officers appointed prior to 1 January 1964 could continue as contributors to the Police Provident Fund or exercise an option to become contributors to the State Superannuation Fund. Police officers appointed on or after 1 July 1971 contribute to the Retirement Benefits Fund.

Schemes Operated Through Life Insurance Offices: A number of local government and semi-government authorities in Tasmania operate pension and superannuation schemes for their employees through life insurance offices. The next table combines and summarises the operations of such schemes. The following are the main authorities concerned: (i) Semi-government—marine boards, fire brigades, Metropolitan Transport Trust (Launceston and Burnie), University of Tasmania, ambulance boards, Society for Blind and Deaf, Museum and Art Gallery, Botanical Gardens; and (ii) Local government—the cities and municipalities. Some authorities, e.g. University, Metropolitan Transport Trust, etc., operate schemes on both bases, i.e., some through separately constituted funds, and others through life insurance offices.

Local and Semi-Government Pension and Superannuation Schemes Operated Through Life Insurance Offices, Tasmania (a)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income—						
Contributions—						
Employees	1 168	1 508	1 803	2 183	2 385	2 574
Employing authorities	1 906	2 446	2 982	3 402	3 796	4 102
Surrenders	397	362	326	363	394	1 015
Death claims	174	200	431	155	369	569
Matured policies	511	608	1 224	844	1 379	1 295
Other income	166	254	339	144	742	976
Total	4 322	5 378	7 104	7 089	9 066	10 530

Local and Semi-Government Pension and Superannuation Schemes Operated Through Life Insurance Offices, Tasmania
(a)—continued

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Expenditure—						
Premiums paid to insurance companies	2 734	3 469	4 295	4 933	5 488	5 897
Benefits—						
On death or retirement	813	1 049	1 980	1 152	2 329	2 732
On resignation or dismissal	399	268	338	465	438	740
Other expenditure	24	36	35	211	634	770
Total	3 970	4 823	6 649	6 760	8 889	10 139
	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.
Funds in operation	22	20	20	22	23	23
Contributors	3 233	3 451	3 549	3 592	3 709	3 613

(a) As there is no uniform accounting period for these schemes, financial details are in respect of accounting years ending during the years shown; details relating to the number of contributors, etc. are in respect of numbers at the end of accounting periods ending during the years shown.

The Parliamentary Pension and Superannuation Scheme

The *Parliamentary Retiring Allowances Act* 1955 was repealed and replaced by the *Parliamentary Superannuation Act* 1973, effective from 1 July 1973.

The previous scheme was purely contributive. It provided for a full basic rate pension for members who retired, or were defeated, after a minimum qualifying period of 15 years. Lesser rate pensions were calculated pro-rata to the length of service expressed as a fraction of 15 years; for service less than eight years, a member received only a refund of his contributions. The pension applicable was an amount equal to \$12.50 weekly, plus 34.5 per cent of Australian average weekly earnings per employed male unit (see Chapter 17 for details) in each year ended March.

Parliamentary Superannuation Act 1973

Administration of the Fund, established under the Act, is vested in the Parliamentary Superannuation Trust which consists of the President of the Legislative Council, the Speaker of the House of Assembly and the Under-Treasurer. Contribution to the Fund is compulsory and is payable at the rate of 12 per cent of the member's parliamentary salary.

The annual rate of pension is calculated as a proportion of basic salary (see the section 'Salaries of Members of Parliament' in Chapter 3), multiplied by the ratio of the total parliamentary salary (excluding allowances) received during the period of service, to the total basic salary payable in respect of that period. The proportion of basic salary used in the calculation varies with the length of service (from 41.2 per cent for eight years service to 70.0 per cent for 20 years or more service). Members who retire or resign with less than eight years service are only entitled to a refund of their contributions.

Pension Entitlement: A member is entitled to a pension in the following circumstances:

- (i) if he ceases to be a member, for any reason, after 15 years service; or
- (ii) he has been a member for eight years or more but less than 15 years and resigns for reasons which the Trust certifies to be 'good and sufficient'; or
- (iii) he has been a member for eight years or more but less than 15 years, his term of office expires and he fails to be re-elected for one of several reasons specified in the Act; or
- (iv) he is forced to retire for medical reasons (under these circumstances a member with less than eight years service may be entitled to a pension calculated as though he had served for eight years).

These general provisions of contributions and rate of pension may be varied in cases where the Trust sees fit and which are in accordance with the Act. Any appeal against a decision of the Trust is heard by the Supreme Court of Tasmania.

The next table gives details relating to the State Parliamentary Superannuation Scheme for recent years:

State Parliamentary Superannuation Scheme, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Income—						
Contributions—Members	97	127	145	158	172	187
Government	200	301	(b) 1 109	1 181	1 645	1 762
Total	297	428	1 253	1 339	1 817	1 950
Expenditure—						
Pension payments	295	423	558	708	748	893
Other	3	1	30	1	1	45
Total	299	424	588	709	749	938
Assets at end of year—						
Cash	6	6	672	669	887	642
Other	—	—	—	650	1 508	2 770
Total	6	6	672	1 319	2 394	3 413
Liabilities	4	—	—	—	r 24	31
Accumulated funds	2	6	672	1 302	2 371	3 382
Contributors at end of year	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.
Pensioners at end of year	54	54	54	54	54	54
	39	40	48	50	51	56

(a) New scheme introduced. See explanatory notes preceding table.

(b) Increase due to transfer of additional funds from Consolidated Revenue on the recommendation of the Actuary, to ensure solvency of the scheme.

Real Estate Transactions

Title to Land

When acquiring land today, the buyer needs to know whether the documents are under the 'old system' or the 'new system'. The new system dates from the *Real Property Act* 1862 when Tasmania introduced an adaptation of the Torrens system (Sir Robert Torrens' *Real Property Act* became law in S.A. in 1858). The Torrens system provides that the matter of title to land shall be a government responsibility. Each piece of separately-owned land is represented by a certificate of title which, with a few minor exceptions, is guaranteed by the State; in Tasmania, the issue and registration of titles is the work of the Lands Titles Office. A statutory assurance fund is maintained to indemnify owners against loss through error.

Land alienated before 1862 was not subject to the provisions of the *Real Property Act* and transactions involving such land are still being recorded under the *Registration of Deeds Act* (the first Tasmanian Deeds Act was made in 1827); this is the old 'system', involving complicated conveyancing, searching, etc. The conveyance is merely evidence of ownership as between the parties to the agreement and lacks the element of conclusive proof inherent in the new system under which the Torrens certificate of title proclaims 'that the person mentioned in it is owner of the land there-in described as against all the world'. Put another way, land passing from A to B, and then to C under the old system requires a search to ascertain the validity of B's ownership and then A's ownership; under the new system, C's certificate of title is adequate proof without any reference to A and B.

The dual system persists to this day but the *Local Government (Registered Titles) Act* 1966 provided that all new sub-divisions of land should be brought under the *Real Property Act* without charge. Fees on voluntary applications to bring land under the *Real Property Act* have also been abolished to encourage other owners to change to the Torrens system.

Property Sales and Mortgages

Sales of real estate and mortgages on the security of real estate, involve either certificates of title, under the new system, or deeds, conveyances, etc. under the old system. In the following table, sales and mortgages, recorded both under the *Real Property Act* and the *Registration of Deeds Act*, are combined to give a single series showing real estate transactions in Tasmania for recent years:

Real Estate Transactions, Tasmania (a)

Year	Property sales		Mortgages			
	Number	Total con- sideration	Registered		Discharged	
			Number	Amount	Number	Amount
		\$'000		\$'000		\$'000
1975-76.....	16 493	289 091	14 323	216 468	11 237	67 872
1976-77.....	16 319	301 839	14 989	217 298	11 229	77 903
1977-78.....	14 161	259 367	13 899	228 525	9 894	78 912
1978-79.....	14 913	314 206	15 384	297 975	11 047	134 220
1979-80.....	15 532	375 184	15 234	335 886	11 745	179 252
1980-81.....	15 455	405 909	14 646	335 301	11 863	134 839

(a) Registered under the *Real Property Act* and *Registration of Deeds Act*.

Further References

ABS Publications Produced by the Tasmanian Office

Friendly Societies, Report on, Tasmania (5603.6) (annual.)

ABS Publications Produced by the Canberra Office

Savings Banks (Preliminary) (5602.0) (monthly, December 1981 issue released 8/2/82, 2 pp.)

Banking (5605.0) (quarterly, September 1981, released 9/12/81, 31 pp.)

Housing Finance For Owner Occupation, Savings Banks and Trading Banks (5608.0) (monthly, November 1981 released 13/1/82, 7 pp.)

Housing Finance For Owner Occupation, Permanent Building Societies (5610.0) (monthly, November 1981 released 11/1/82, 6 pp.)

Credit Unions: Assets, Liabilities, Income and Expenditure (5618.0) (annual, 1979-80 released 17/3/81, 8 pp.)

General Insurance (5620.0) (annual, 1978-79 and 1979-80 released 5/6/81, 8 pp.)

Life Insurance (5621.0) (monthly, November 1981 released 26/2/82, 10 pp.)

Life Insurance (5622.0) (annual, 1979 released 14/8/81, 29 pp.)

Instalment Credit for Retail Sales (5631.0) (monthly, November 1981 released 4/2/82, 5 pp.)

Chapter 13

HOUSING AND CONSTRUCTION

DWELLING STATISTICS

The 1976 Census and Intercensal Estimates

Information concerning the housing of the State's population is obtained from householders' schedules collected during population censuses. Statistics on dwellings derived from the 1976 Census of Population and Housing are included in the 1979 *Year Book* (pp. 349, 350). Details are included on: number of dwellings and occupants; occupied private dwellings by nature of occupancy, by structure and by power or fuel usage; and occupied dwellings by type of outer wall material. For Census purposes, dwellings are divided into two groups, occupied dwellings and unoccupied dwellings. These are defined below:

Definitions

Occupied Dwelling: An *occupied dwelling* is defined as the premises occupied by a household on Census night (for a definition of *household* see below). Occupied dwellings are further classified into the following two categories:

(i) A *private dwelling* is normally a house, room or flat but it can also be a tent, houseboat, or a caravan if standing on its own block of land, and not occupied by members of the same household resident in an adjacent dwelling. It is important to note that the total number of dwellings may be more than the total number of known structures in any given area.

(ii) *Non-private dwellings* are hotels, motels, hostels, boarding houses, gaols, religious and charitable institutions, defence establishments and other communal dwellings. Usually, occupants of such dwellings use communal facilities such as hotel dining-rooms or mess halls. A caravan in a caravan park (whether there permanently or temporarily) is treated as part of a non-private dwelling, as are self-contained units provided by commercial enterprises such as hotels, motels or guest-houses.

Unoccupied Dwelling: An *unoccupied dwelling* is a structure built specifically for living purposes and capable of being lived in, but unoccupied at the time of the Census. Vacant houses, holiday houses, huts, cabins (other than seasonal workers' quarters) and houseboats are therefore counted as unoccupied dwellings; but vacant tents, garages and caravans (if not normally occupied) are not. Only private dwellings can be classified as unoccupied. Unoccupied dwellings include dwellings vacant because they have been newly completed, vacant for demolition or repair, holiday homes, dwellings to let, and dwellings where the household was absent on Census night.

Household: For Census purposes, a *household* is a group of people who live together as a single domestic unit and eat together, the food eaten by members being served from a common supply. A person living alone is also a household. It is possible, then, for more than one household to live in one house or structure. For example, a lodger who lives with a family and provides all his food for himself is not a member of the family's household but constitutes a separate household and therefore completes a separate Householder's Schedule.

Intercensal Dwelling Estimates

It is not possible to prepare a detailed analysis of private dwellings between censuses but intercensal estimates of the number of houses and other dwellings by local government areas are prepared. The base for these estimates is the total number of occupied and unoccupied

private dwellings as recorded at the preceding census. The census figures are then adjusted for: (i) demolitions, destructions by fire, conversions and transfers of houses and other dwellings; and (ii) completions of new houses and other dwellings. The transfer of houses between local government areas is merely a redistribution and does not affect the total number of houses for the State. Information about demolitions, conversions and transfers is obtained from local government authorities and the Hydro-Electric Commission. The number of new houses and other dwellings completed is available from the quarterly building construction collection conducted by the Bureau.

The following table, showing the distribution of occupied and unoccupied private dwellings at 30 June 1976, and estimated total dwellings at 30 June 1979 and 1980, differs from the results of the 1976 Population Census in that non-self-contained and improvised dwellings have been excluded:

Number of Occupied and Unoccupied Private Dwellings (a) at 30 June

Local government area (statistical division and sub-division in bold type)		1976 Census			Estimated	
		Occupied	Unoccupied	Total	1979	1980
Hobart (H)		17 022	1 270	18 292	19 042	19 196
Glenorchy (H)		12 614	578	13 192	13 976	14 161
Clarence (H)		11 800	858	12 658	13 910	14 200
Brighton (H) (S)		1 312	30	1 342	2 017	2 292
Kingborough (H) (S)		4 090	310	4 400	5 227	5 487
New Norfolk (H) (S)		2 452	194	2 646	2 778	2 823
Sorell (H) (S)		1 384	1 412	2 796	3 126	3 207
Bothwell (S)		234	674	908	995	1 049
Bruny (S)		116	298	414	452	467
Esperance (S)		928	296	1 224	1 289	1 305
Glamorgan (S)		406	466	872	956	988
Green Ponds (S)		250	20	270	301	314
Hamilton (S)		910	146	1 056	863	867
Huon (S)		1 330	108	1 438	1 503	1 531
Oatlands (S)		652	142	794	810	812
Port Cygnet (S)		590	230	820	900	925
Richmond (S)		500	70	570	631	651
Spring Bay (S)		530	266	796	841	858
Tasman (S)		324	440	764	851	887
HOBERT		48 952	4 190	53 142	57 766	59 007
SOUTHERN		8 492	3 618	12 110	12 702	13 013
Launceston		11 008	860	11 868	12 145	12 214
Beaconsfield		3 666	706	4 372	4 780	4 939
Deloraine		1 422	206	1 628	1 709	1 746
Evandale		450	66	516	573	612
George Town		1 716	538	2 254	2 475	2 526
Lilydale		2 362	96	2 458	2 640	2 733
Longford		1 596	138	1 734	1 882	1 926
St. Leonards		5 174	260	5 434	6 078	6 303
Westbury		1 622	122	1 744	1 970	2 056
Tamar		29 016	2 992	32 008	34 252	35 055
Campbell Town		480	102	582	585	590
Fingal		874	278	1 152	1 184	1 203
Flinders		286	76	362	392	396
Portland		518	614	1 132	1 290	1 352
Ringarooma		694	146	840	859	864
Ross		166	74	240	242	242
Scottsdale		1 186	330	1 516	1 651	1 684
North Eastern		4 204	1 620	5 824	6 203	6 331
NORTHERN		33 220	4 612	37 832	40 455	41 386

Number of Occupied and Unoccupied Private Dwellings (a) at 30 June—continued

Local government area (statistical division and sub-division in bold type)	1976 Census			Estimated	
	Occupied	Unoccupied	Total	1979	1980
Burnie	5 670	316	5 986	6 530	6 711
Circular Head	2 110	422	2 532	2 649	2 691
Devonport	6 462	398	6 860	7 629	7 849
Kentish	1 126	134	1 260	1 303	1 333
King Island	732	112	844	877	891
Latrobe	1 528	294	1 822	1 993	2 034
Penguin	1 412	108	1 520	1 644	1 671
Ulverstone	3 552	294	3 846	4 284	4 425
Wynyard	3 174	370	3 544	3 827	3 943
North Western	25 766	2 448	28 214	30 736	31 548
Gormanston	86	34	120	92	74
Queenstown	1 204	126	1 330	1 309	1 335
Strahan	136	112	248	252	262
Waratah	468	70	538	587	583
Zeehan	1 104	216	1 320	1 646	1 658
Western	2 998	558	3 556	3 886	3 912
MERSEY-LYELL	28 764	3 006	31 770	34 622	35 460
TASMANIA	119 428	15 426	134 854	145 545	148 866

(a) Houses and other self-contained dwellings (flats, home units, etc.); excludes non-self-contained and improvised dwellings.

BUILDING STATISTICS

Scope

For statistical purposes, building relates exclusively to the erection of new buildings (including major new additions to existing buildings). Construction work such as the building of railways, bridges, earthworks, water storages, piers, wharves, etc. is excluded. Minor additions, alterations, renovations and repairs to buildings are also excluded because of the difficulty of obtaining lists of persons who undertake this work.

When a dwelling is attached to a new building, the whole unit, both in regard to number and value, is classified according to the type of new building (e.g. a new shop and dwelling is classified simply as a shop). Figures for other dwellings include 'home units' but not conversions of existing buildings into flats. Number of 'other dwellings' refers to the number of new individual dwelling units (e.g. one block of flats containing 10 separate flat units would be counted as 10 dwellings).

Details obtained from government authorities on their construction programs and from building contractors refer to all parts of the State. Details for owner-builders cover only those areas subject to building control by local government authorities; thus some farm buildings are excluded but this does not materially affect the figures.

Change in Series

Minor changes have been made in the scope and presentation of building statistics from 1973-74. For dwellings, separate figures are now shown for the value of new work, and the value of alterations and additions valued at \$10 000 and over. Previously, data were only published for new work and alterations and additions combined (however, new work and alterations and additions are still combined for 'other building'). Up to 1972-73, alterations and additions valued at \$10 000 and over were classified as new dwelling units, but are *not* counted as dwelling units from 1973-74. Alterations and additions valued at under \$10 000 are excluded from building statistics.

Source of Data

The main statistics relate to building approvals and to building operations (commencements, completions, etc.). The data are derived as follows:

Building Approvals: These comprise: (i) approvals by local government authorities for the construction of private buildings; and (ii) contracts let and day labour projects commenced by public authorities. Details are compiled monthly.

Building Operations: Returns are obtained from : (i) building contractors engaged in the erection of new buildings; (ii) owner-builders; and (iii) federal, state, local and semi-government authorities. Statistics are compiled at quarterly intervals.

Definitions

A Dwelling: is classified as either a 'House' or an 'Other Dwelling':

- (i) A 'House' is defined as a building which has been designed or adapted so that its prime purpose is to be a single self-contained (i.e. including bathing and cooking facilities) dwelling unit which is completely detached from other buildings, and occupies (except in such cases as dwellings built for employees or families of the owner or lessee of the land) a separate titled block of land.
- (ii) An 'Other Dwelling' is defined as a self-contained structural dwelling unit other than a house as defined in (i) above. These include flats, home units, semi-detached dwellings, villa units, town houses, etc.

Contract-built: Includes the operations of all building contractors and government authorities which undertake the erection of new buildings.

Owner-built: An 'owner-built' house is one erected by the owner, or under the owner's direction but without the services of a contractor responsible for the whole job.

Commenced: A building is regarded as having been commenced when work on the foundations has begun.

Completed: A building is regarded as having been completed when it is reported as such or has been substantially completed and occupied.

With both 'commencements' and 'completions' there is some difficulty in maintaining a uniform classification since the definition of an exact point of time in building operations is involved.

Under Construction: A building is so classified if it is uncompleted at the end of the period whether or not work on it was actively proceeding at that date.

Value of Building: approved, commenced, completed, or under construction represents the estimated value of the whole job when completed, *excluding* the value of the land on which the job is carried out.

Value of Building Work Done: represents the estimated value of the building work actually carried out during the period.

All values shown are *current values*, i.e. no adjustment has been made for the substantial rise in building costs over recent years. Some perspective to the increases in values can be gained from the wholesale price indexes of materials used in house building and of materials used in building other than house building for Hobart, and from increases in average weekly earnings per employed male unit for Tasmania (see table and graphs appearing later in this Chapter).

Building Approvals

The following two tables show details of building approvals; a distinction is made between 'private' and 'public' and the information is dissected to give separate figures for statistical divisions. In 1979-80, 37 per cent of the total value of building approvals was attributed to the Hobart Division, six per cent to the Southern Division, 33 per cent to the Northern Division, and 24 per cent to the Mersey-Lyell Division.

Building Approvals, by Statistical Division, 1979-80

Particulars	Hobart	Southern	Northern	Mersey-Lyell	Total Tasmania
NUMBER					
New dwellings—Private	650	307	625	556	2 639
Public	252	2	53	66	676
Total	902	309	678	622	3 315
VALUE (\$'000)					
New dwellings—Private	27 088	7 610	24 166	23 008	81 872
Public	11 248	99	2 730	2 695	16 772
Alterations and additions to dwellings (a)—Private	2 236	378	1 580	1 634	5 828
Public	—	—	—	—	—
Other building—Private	20 777	2 350	22 622	11 182	56 931
Public	11 594	541	14 081	8 294	34 510
All buildings—Private	50 101	10 339	48 368	35 823	144 631
Public	22 842	640	16 810	10 989	51 282
Total	72 943	10 979	65 177	46 813	195 912

(a) Valued at \$10 000 and over.

Building Approvals, Tasmania

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
NUMBER						
New dwellings—Private	2 559	3 673	3 462	2 757	2 811	2 639
Public	800	763	940	932	833	676
Total	3 359	4 436	4 402	3 689	3 644	3 315
VALUE (\$'000)						
New dwellings—Private	48 277	88 100	92 367	78 136	83 508	81 872
Public	12 861	13 523	18 159	17 961	17 700	16 772
Alterations and additions to dwellings (a)—Private	1 163	2 295	3 877	4 817	5 077	5 828
Public	—	31	—	—	12	—
Other building—Private	21 318	25 217	37 474	41 623	30 943	56 931
Public	29 115	31 224	48 685	45 192	46 176	34 510
All building—Private	70 760	115 612	133 718	124 576	119 527	144 631
Public	41 977	44 777	66 844	63 153	63 889	51 282
Total	112 736	160 390	200 562	187 729	183 416	195 912

(a) Valued at \$10 000 and over.

Building Construction

Houses Constructed

The next table shows details of the number and value of houses commenced, completed and under construction for recent years:

Construction of New Houses, Tasmania

Year	Commenced		Completed		Under construction at end of year	
	Number	Value (a)	Number	Value (a)	Number	Value (a)
		(\$m)		(\$m)		(\$m)
1974-75	2 497	49.8	2 650	48.2	1 798	35.0
1975-76	3 078	74.9	2 804	63.3	1 981	49.4
1976-77	2 966	81.0	3 137	84.9	1 778	49.1
1977-78	2 688	77.5	2 833	82.6	1 615	46.0
1978-79	2 889	88.7	2 617	80.7	1 885	59.3
1979-80	2 395	77.4	2 721	87.2	1 487	49.3

(a) When completed.

Material of Outer Walls: The following table shows the number of new houses completed and their classification according to the material used in their outer walls. Until 1963-64, wood was the predominant material used but, since then, brick veneer has become the principal outer wall material for new houses; in 1979-80 brick veneer houses accounted for 77 per cent of all houses completed.

Number of New Houses Completed, Classified by Material of Outer Walls, Tasmania

Material of outer walls	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Brick, concrete, etc.—						
Solid	154	144	162	143	154	177
Veneer	2 173	2 296	2 473	2 277	2 050	2 099
Wood (weatherboard, etc.)	116	112	148	214	219	251
Asbestos cement	182	177	199	154	148	149
Other	25	75	155	45	46	45
Total	2 650	2 804	3 137	2 833	2 617	2 721

Government Construction of Houses: The post-war era was notable for the entry of the State Government into the housing field on a large scale; in November 1945, the Federal Government entered into an agreement with the states whereby it would provide finance for housing projects to be built by the state governments. Under the agreement, Tasmania received \$5 670 000 which it repaid on withdrawing from the scheme in August 1950. The Tasmanian Government nevertheless continued to build houses using the resources available from its own Loan Fund. In 1956, the State Government entered into a new agreement with the Federal Government, an agreement renewed with minor modifications in 1961 and 1966. This method of allocating funds to the states ceased at 30 June 1971. Tasmania's aggregate advances under the scheme to 30 June 1971 were \$89 477 000. For 1971-72 and 1972-73 funds for State housing were provided as part of the State's approved loan raisings (i.e. loans raised for housing were credited to the Loan Fund and expenditure was made from the Loan Fund). However, at the June 1973 Premiers' conference the question of allocation of funds for state housing was again discussed and a Federal-State Housing Agreement was proposed which provided for the states to receive advances for welfare housing during the five years 1973-74 to 1977-78; these advances were in addition to the States' Loan Fund borrowing programs. (In effect the pre-1971-72 situation had been restored.)

The 1973 Housing Agreement expired on 30 June 1978. It was replaced by the *Housing Assistance Act* 1978 and a new agreement was entered into between the Commonwealth and the states. The new Agreement covered the three years from 1 July 1978 to 30 June 1981 and superseded the provisions of all past agreements where they were in conflict. It also permitted the Federal and State Ministers to vary the provisions of the Agreement relating to rental and purchase assistance. Funds were provided by the Commonwealth for the purpose of the Agreement in each of the three financial years, the actual amount being set by the Commonwealth after discussion with the State Ministers. The Federal Minister, in consultation with the State

Minister, decided the proportion of the total money to be used for home purchase assistance and rental assistance. The Act also covered special grants for aged persons' and housing for other persons in need. Grants for Aboriginal housing were introduced during 1979-80.

The following table shows, for Tasmania, the number of houses completed for recent years, and distinguishes between those built for public authorities (all types) and those built for private persons:

Number of New Houses Completed for Public Authorities and Private Persons, Tasmania

Year	For government authorities	For private persons	Total	Year	For government authorities	For private persons	Total
1974-75	548	2 102	2 650	1977-78	601	2 232	2 833
1975-76	793	2 011	2 804	1978-79	542	2 075	2 617
1976-77	696	2 441	3 137	1979-80	479	2 242	2 721

The principal construction authority in Tasmania is the Housing Division of the State Department of Housing and Construction but 'houses built for public authorities' include construction by, or for, other State and Federal Government departments, instrumentalities, etc.

Construction of New Houses and Other New Dwellings

The figures for the more recent years show a high level of new dwellings other than houses (individual units) erected. In 1979-80 'Other new dwellings' comprised 24 per cent of the total number of dwellings completed compared to only 15 per cent in 1969-70.

In the following table, details are given of completions of new houses and other new dwellings for recent years:

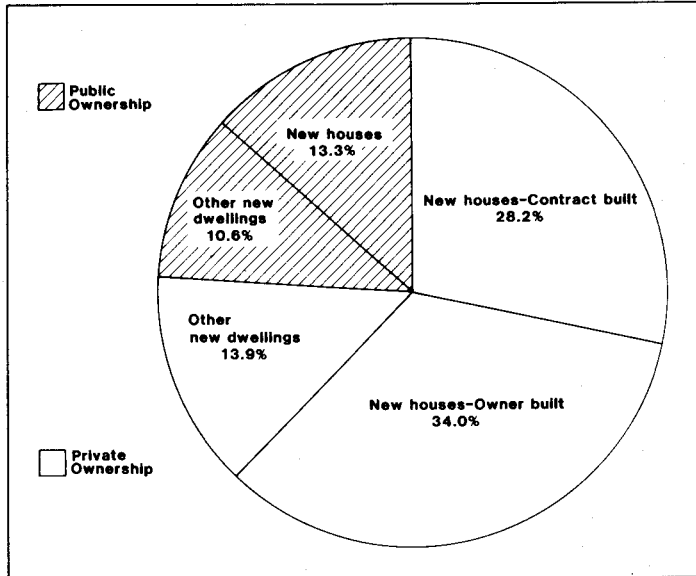
New Houses and Other New Dwellings Completed, Tasmania

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
NUMBER						
New houses—						
Public ownership—						
Contract-built	269	465	327	342	221	247
Day labour	279	328	369	259	321	232
Private ownership—						
Contract-built	1 093	1 001	1 069	973	987	1 016
Owner-built	1 009	1 010	1 372	1 259	1 088	1 226
Total houses	2 650	2 804	3 137	2 833	2 617	2 721
Other new dwellings (a)	812	879	902	1 052	875	882
Total houses and other dwellings	3 462	3 683	4 039	3 885	3 492	3 603
VALUE (\$'000)						
New houses	48 154	63 272	84 877	82 565	80 718	87 189
Other new dwellings	10 028	13 858	18 011	23 136	18 742	19 264

(a) Individual dwelling units.

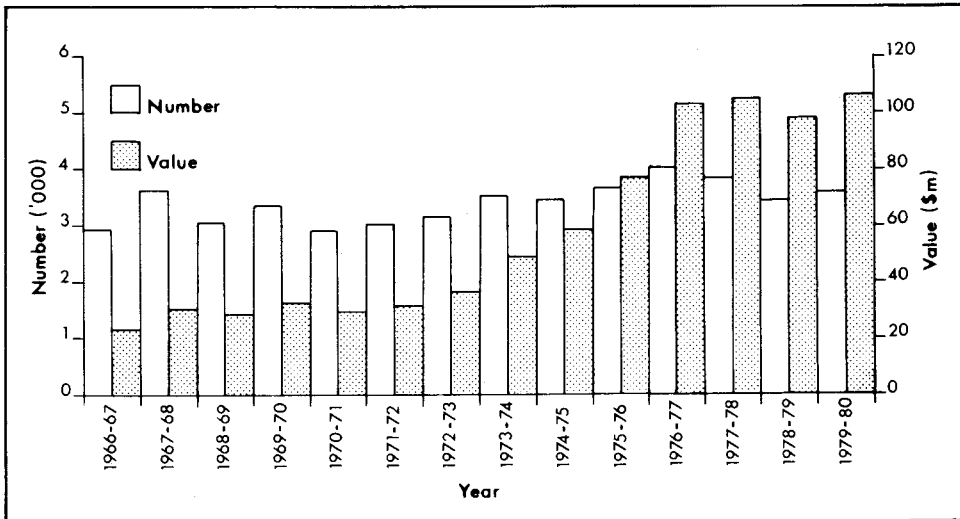
The pie chart below shows the number of new houses and other new dwellings completed, dissected by type of ownership, as a proportion of the total number of dwellings completed:

**New Dwellings Completed, Tasmania, 1979-80
(Proportion of Total Number)**



The following graph shows the number and value of new dwellings completed from 1967-68 to 1979-80. As noted earlier, all values shown in this section are *current values*. If a series for the value of new dwellings completed adjusted to a constant prices basis (to take account of changes in building construction costs) was available, then, if shown on the graph, it could be expected to follow a trend similar to that shown by the number of dwellings completed.

New Dwellings Completed (a), Tasmania



(a) Alterations and additions valued at \$10 000 or more are included to 1972-73 but excluded from 1973-74.

The following table dissects the numbers of dwellings commenced, completed and under construction for 1979-80 by statistical division:

Number of Dwellings Commenced, Completed and Under Construction, by Statistical Division, 1979-80

Statistical division or sub-division	Houses			Other dwellings (individual units)			Total number of dwelling units		
	Com-menced	Com-pleted	Under constrn	Com-menced	Com-pleted	Under constrn	Com-menced	Com-pleted	Under constrn
Hobart	892	962	489	333	379	257	1 225	1 341	746
Southern	275	309	277	2	10	—	277	319	277
Northern— Tamar	547	680	320	252	201	222	799	881	542
North Eastern	95	109	90	5	24	9	100	133	99
Total	642	789	410	257	225	231	899	1 014	641
Mersey-Lyell— North Western	532	646	260	205	229	75	737	875	335
Western	54	15	51	39	39	—	93	54	51
Total	586	661	311	244	268	75	830	929	386
Total Tasmania	2 395	2 721	1 487	836	882	563	3 231	3 603	2 050

Construction of All Buildings

The previous tables in this section have been concerned with the construction of new dwellings. The next table shows the value of all building completed according to type; new houses and other new dwellings are included to allow comparison:

Value of all Building Completed: Classified According to Type, Tasmania (\$'000)

Type of building	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
New houses	48 154	63 272	84 877	82 565	80 718	87 189
Other new dwellings	10 028	13 858	18 011	23 136	18 742	19 264
Total new dwellings	58 182	77 130	102 888	105 701	99 460	106 452
Alterations and additions to dwellings(a)	642	1 684	2 272	4 232	4 776	5 469
Hotels, etc.	2 256	3 828	3 674	5 528	7 464	4 653
Shops	3 156	2 056	6 838	11 979	7 155	14 787
Factories	5 670	6 955	5 186	5 875	7 604	6 026
Offices	5 721	15 390	7 432	11 652	12 988	17 804
Other business premises	4 296	2 736	4 888	4 475	7 001	10 949
Education	9 980	22 711	25 297	27 112	13 244	15 099
Religion	825	433	424	1 532	910	680
Health	3 120	5 835	5 879	6 354	1 275	22 000
Entertainment and recreation	1 700	2 559	3 003	2 593	4 140	6 036
Miscellaneous	3 946	3 791	6 779	5 988	8 410	7 678
Total other building	40 669	66 295	69 402	83 087	70 192	105 711
Total all building	99 493	145 109	174 563	193 019	174 427	217 633

(a) Valued at \$10 000 and over.

The following table shows the distribution of the value of buildings completed according to type:

Value of Building Completed, by Type of Building, 1979-80
(\$'000)

Statistical division or sub-division	New houses	Other new dwellings	Alterations and additions to dwellings (a)	Shops	Offices	Education	Other building	Total all building
Hobart	32 162	8 941	1 925	9 468	9 343	7 721	39 775	109 335
Southern	7 662	170	358	379	44	600	3 090	12 303
Northern—								
Tamar	21 903	4 381	1 467	2 754	5 335	3 115	7 667	46 622
North Eastern	3 103	297	188	201	626	255	749	5 419
Total	25 006	4 679	1 655	2 955	5 961	3 371	8 416	52 043
Mersey-Lyell—								
North Western	21 996	4 597	1 529	1 967	2 373	3 383	4 396	40 239
Western	363	877	—	19	84	24	2 345	3 712
Total	22 359	5 474	1 529	1 986	2 457	3 407	6 740	43 952
Total Tasmania	87 189	19 264	5 469	14 787	17 804	15 099	58 022	217 633

(a) Valued at \$10 000 and over.

The following table gives details of the total value of all building commenced, completed and under construction for recent years. The items included under 'all building' are specified in the previous two tables.

Value (When Completed) of All Building, Tasmania
(\$m)

Year	Com-menced	Com-pleted	Under construction (a)	Year	Com-menced	Com-pleted	Under construction (a)
1974-75	113.2	99.5	116.3	1977-78	192.3	193.0	161.3
1975-76	156.8	145.1	140.5	1978-79	211.4	174.4	206.9
1976-77	178.6	174.6	153.7	1979-80	178.6	217.6	179.5

(a) At end of period.

Value of Work Done and Changes in Construction Costs

The value of building work done represents the estimated value of the building work actually carried out during the periods shown.

As pointed out in the section 'Definitions' all values shown relating to building jobs are current values only; no attempt has been made to adjust values to a constant prices basis which would allow for increases in construction costs over the periods shown. The next table and accompanying graph include details of the relevant wholesale price indexes (for Hobart) and of average weekly earnings per employed male unit for Tasmania, which give some perspective to the trends shown in the building value series. In the semi-logarithmic graph, equal rates of change (compound percentage rates of growth) are represented by lines of the same angle of slope to the horizontal axis. Therefore, this graph enables ready comparison between the respective rates of growth of the value of building work done and the two indexes shown.

Value of Building Work Done, Tasmania, Wholesale Price Indexes and Average Weekly Earnings

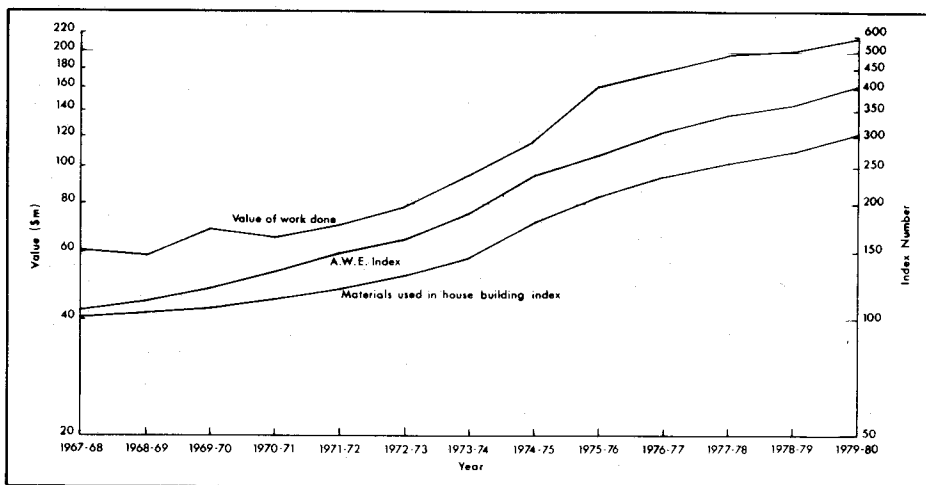
Particulars		1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Value of work done—							
New houses	\$'000	48 757	73 190	85 669	81 487	87 079	84 216
Other new dwellings	\$'000	10 046	16 063	20 842	22 501	17 344	18 204
Total new dwellings	\$'000	58 803	89 253	106 511	103 988	104 424	102 420
Alterations and additions to dwellings	\$'000	744	1 883	2 407	4 584	5 404	5 451
Other building	\$'000	57 433	69 414	68 758	90 009	90 989	109 510
Total building	\$'000	116 979	160 551	177 676	198 581	200 816	217 382
Percentage increase (a)		22.0	37.2	10.7	11.8	1.1	8.2
Wholesale price index (b)—							
Materials used in house building—							
Index number		179.1	209.2	235.1	256.7	273.6	304.2
Percentage increase (a)		23.1	16.8	12.4	9.2	6.6	11.2
Materials used in building other than house building—							
Index number		179.3	210.4	234.8	253.7	270.5	301.8
Percentage increase (a)		24.7	17.3	11.6	8.0	6.6	11.6
Average weekly earnings (c)—							
Amount	\$	140.20	157.80	181.20	199.00	211.60	237.90
Expressed as index to base 1966-67 = 100.0 (d)		239.7	269.7	309.7	340.2	361.7	406.7
Percentage increase (a)		26.9	12.6	14.8	9.8	6.3	12.4

(a) Over previous year.

(b) All groups, Hobart; base year 1966-67 = 100.0.

(c) Per employed male unit, Tasmania. Includes earnings of salaried employees, overtime earnings, over-award and bonus payments, etc., in addition to wages at award rates.

(d) Average weekly earnings for Tasmania in 1966-67 were \$58.50.

Value of All Building Work Done, Tasmania, Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in House Building (a) and Average Weekly Earnings Index (b)
(Semi-logarithmic (Ratio) Scale Graph)

(a) All groups, Hobart; base year 1966-67 = 100.0.

(b) Average weekly earnings per employed male unit for Tasmania adjusted to the base: year 1966-67 = 100.0.

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY STATISTICS

Statistics in this section were compiled from a sample survey of private sector construction establishments in respect of the year 1978-79. In addition, details were collected on the construction activities of all public sector enterprises engaged in construction activity to a significant extent. This is the first time that the ABS has obtained comprehensive information on the structure of the construction industry. Summary details for Tasmania are included in the 1981 *Year Book* (p.p. 366, 367).

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR HOUSING

The State Department of Housing and Construction—Housing Division

General

The former Housing Department, now the Housing Division of the State Department of Housing and Construction, was established in July 1953 as a separate authority to administer that portion of the *Homes Act* 1935 which related to the purchase and development of land for housing, and the erection of homes for rental and sale. Funds for these purposes, up to 30 June 1971, were made available under the Federal-State Housing Agreement; allocations of loan funds under the agreement were: (i) in addition to loan raisings credited to State Loan Fund; and (ii) not part of State public debt. For 1971-72 and 1972-73 loans for State housing were credited to the State Loan Fund and formed part of the public debt. However, for 1973-74 the pre-1971-72 situation was restored when a new Federal-State Housing Agreement became operative. In addition to providing finance for the purchase and development of land and construction of houses, the new Agreement also provided finance for the purchase, upgrading and renovating of existing dwellings and placed certain restrictions on the allocation of homes constructed from Agreement funds. On 14 September 1977, the former Housing Department was amalgamated with the Architectural Branch of the former Public Works Department to form the State Department of Housing and Construction. This new Department combined two Divisions—the Housing Division and the Construction Division. The Housing Division had, from the date of amalgamation, taken over the functions of the former State Housing Department. The Housing Division used both day labour and private contractors and had its own factory for timber storage, milling and joinery manufacture in addition to plumbing and electrical workshops, etc. The dwellings constructed are three-bedroom brick veneer units, roofed with tiles or corrugated iron. Due to the changing nature of housing needs, the Housing Division is constructing a higher proportion of elderly persons' homes, multi-unit developments and villa units.

Construction of Dwellings

During 1979-80, 790 dwellings (416 houses, 175 elderly persons' units, 198 villa units, and 1 movable unit) were completed. The following table shows the aggregate of dwelling units constructed since 1944 by the Housing Division of the State Department of Housing and Construction and by earlier State Housing Construction Authorities.

Aggregate of Dwellings Constructed by State Housing Authorities:
From 1944 to 30 June 1980 (a), Tasmania

Type of dwelling	Bed-sitting room	One bedroom	Two bedrooms	Three bedrooms	Total
Houses (detached and semi-detached)	—	—	659	16 342	17 001
Multi-unit flats	1	120	175	20	316
Villa units	—	23	632	108	763
Elderly persons' units	462	741	—	—	1 203
Movable units	29	—	—	—	29
Total dwelling units	492	884	1 466	16 470	19 312

(a) Construction to 30 June 1953 was undertaken by the Housing Division of the Agricultural Bank of Tasmania. Subsequent construction was by the Housing Division of the State Department of Housing and Construction (previously the State Housing Department).

Rental of Dwellings

As from 1 August 1976, all Housing Division dwellings have been allotted on a rental basis only. Allocations are made in accordance with the income limits for eligibility. An applicant will be eligible for assistance provided the 'bread winner's' gross income does not exceed the Australian average weekly earnings per employed male unit, published quarterly (see Chapter 17). The weekly rental of newly erected three bedroom homes in the Hobart area as at 30 June 1980 was \$40.00. In cases where the occupiers' incomes are insufficient to enable them to meet the full economic rental, rebates may be provided. These are graduated according to the incomes of the occupiers.

Agricultural Bank of Tasmania—Home Purchase Assistance

The Agricultural Bank of Tasmania is responsible for the administration of funds made available for home purchase assistance under the *Housing Assistance Act* 1981. The new Housing Agreement operating from 1 July 1981 consolidated all past agreements. The State has also provided State Loan Funds for lending under the *Homes Act* 1935. Interest rates vary from 4 per cent to 12.5 per cent, and as with the term are variable according to need. The new Agreement has the following aims:

- (i) To facilitate home ownership for those able to afford it but not able to gain it through the private market.
- (ii) To provide assistance for home ownership in the most efficient way and thus exclude from eligibility those not in need and minimise continued availability of assistance to those no longer in need. This is to involve provision of assistance that is related to particular recipients' current economic and social circumstances.
- (iii) To enable the states to exercise maximum autonomy and flexibility in the administrative arrangements necessary to achieve (i) and (ii), above.

The following table shows details for recent years:

Agricultural Bank of Tasmania—Advances for Housing (a)

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Advances approved—						
Number.....	431	393	366	350	281	386
Value (\$'000).....	6 100	8 355	8 354	7 532	6 551	10 128
Advances outstanding (b) (\$'000).....	33 481	38 832	43 726	49 187	52 740	58 254

(a) Excludes advances to building societies.

(b) At end of period.

The Agricultural Bank also administers the allocation of advances to Co-operative Housing Societies; details of such advances and of the Co-operative Housing Societies appear in Chapter 12, 'Private Finance'.

Defence Service Homes Corporation

The *Defence Service Homes Act* 1918 assists certain former and serving members of the Defence Force to acquire a home on concessional terms.

The Defence Service Homes Corporation is, subject to the directions of the Minister for Veterans' Affairs, responsible for the administration of the *Defence Service Homes Act*.

Persons eligible for assistance under the Act include members of the Australian forces and nursing services enlisted or appointed for or employed on active service outside Australia or on a ship of war during the 1914-18 and 1939-45 Wars; persons who served in the warlike operations in Korea or Malaya or who have served on 'special service' as defined in the *Repatriation (Special Overseas Service) Act* 1962; and members of the Defence Force who serve on continuous full-time service and national servicemen whose periods of service ended not

earlier than 7 December 1972 and who meet certain prescribed conditions. The categories of eligible persons also include the widows and, in some circumstances, the widowed mothers of eligible persons, and persons domiciled in Australia and employed in certain sea-going service during the 1914-18 and 1939-45 Wars.

The following loan conditions applied at 30 June 1981:

Maximum loan: \$25 000;

Interest rates: 3.75 per cent per annum on the first \$12 000; 7.25 per cent per annum on any excess over \$12 000 up to \$15 000 and 10 per cent per annum on any excess over \$15 000;

Maximum term: The maximum term permitted by the Act is 45 years or, in the case of the widow or widowed mother of an eligible person, 50 years; but, normally, the repayment period is limited to 32 years.

Operations under the Defence Service Homes Act

Since the inception of the Defence Service Homes Scheme in 1919, 9 173 loans have been granted in Tasmania to persons eligible for assistance under the Act.

The following table gives details of the operations under the *Defence Service Homes Act* during 1980-81:

Defence Service Homes Corporation: Summary of Operations, Tasmania

Year	Number of Loans Granted				Total	Capital Expenditure \$'000	Loan Repayments \$'000	Number of Loan Accounts
	Construction of Homes	Purchase of New Homes	Purchase of Previously Occupied Homes	Enlargement of Existing Homes				
1976-77	50	12	62	2	126	1 843	1 841	4 370
1977-78	46	5	75	2	128	1 807	1 590	4 299
1978-79	21	8	71	2	102	1 467	1 951	4 152
1979-80	26	6	74	1	107	1 508	1 951	4 006
1980-81	41	3	86	1	131	2 396	1 833	3 910

Homes Savings Grant Scheme

Under the Federal *Homes Savings Grant Act* 1976, a grant is payable to people who, on or after 1 January 1977, contract to buy or build, or commence to construct, their first home in Australia. Persons who contracted for their first homes during 1977 and 1978 could qualify for grants of up to \$667 and \$1 333, respectively, depending upon their savings. A maximum grant of \$2 000 applies to persons who have entered into their contracts from 1 January 1979.

Persons who contracted to build or buy their home on or after 1 October 1980 and who are eligible for a grant, may also be eligible for a Family Bonus. A Family Bonus of \$500 is payable for families with one dependent child and \$1 000 for families with two or more dependent children at their contract date. A dependent child includes a student aged 16 to 25.

A qualifying limit applies to the value of the home, including the land, for persons entering into their contracts after 24 May 1979. The limit is \$35 000-\$40 000 for contracts up to 18 August 1980; for contracts dated 19 August 1980 to 30 September 1980 the limit is \$45 000-\$55 000, and for contracts dated from 1 October 1980 the limit is \$60 000 to \$70 000. The grant reduces progressively within these limits, cutting out completely at the upper limit. A full grant, depending on the amount saved, is payable for homes valued at, or less than, the lower value limit of the relevant value limit range.

The following table gives details for recent years of grants made under the *Homes Savings Grant Act* 1976. Details of grants made under the *Homes Savings Grant Act* 1964 for the years 1972-73 to 1977-78 are included in the 1979 *Year Book*, (p. 363).

Grants Made in Tasmania Under the Homes Savings Grant Act 1976

Year	Number of applications		Value of grants approved (\$'000)
	Received	Approved	
1976-77	434	390	250
1977-78	1 736	1 644	1 270
1978-79	1 844	1 587	1 751
1979-80	1 670	1 686	2 070
1980-81	1 752	1 634	2 200

Housing Loans Insurance Corporation

The Housing Loans Insurance Corporation was established by the *Housing Loans Insurance Act* 1966 to administer the Federal Government's Housing Loans Insurance Scheme under which approved lenders may be insured against losses arising from the making of housing loans. An amendment to the Act in 1977 broadened the scope of the Corporation's activities and, in addition to loans for the purchase or construction of homes for owner occupancy, loans for the purchase of vacant land and commercial housing propositions became insurable.

Owner occupancy loans are insurable without limit on loan amount, interest rate or term. Loans for the purchase of vacant land are insurable where the borrower intends to erect his home at a later date. In the commercial field loans for rental housing ranging from single houses or home units to multi-storey structures, together with loans for the purchase and development of land and the building of project housing including home units, are acceptable.

A once only premium is charged by the Corporation at the time a loan is made. With owner occupancy loans comprising 94 per cent and 95 per cent of the valuation of a home the premium is 1.4 per cent of the amount of the loan. Loans from 95 per cent to 100 per cent of valuation carry a loading of 10 per cent on the 1.4 per cent rate. On loans of less than 94 per cent of valuation, the premium falls progressively to 0.1 per cent on loans for less than 76 per cent of valuation. Premium rates for the purchase of vacant land are as for home ownership and attractive rates apply to commercial housing loans.

The Corporation will insure a loan made to enable a borrower to buy or build a house, to buy a home unit, or to discharge an existing mortgage. Loans for alterations and extensions and loans to meet expenses of providing or improving lighting, sewerage, drainage, fences, roads, etc. are also insurable. In addition to loans secured by a registered first mortgage, there is provision for the insurance of second mortgage loans and cover is available for either full-term, fixed-term or five-year loans.

The following table shows the number of loans insured, their purpose and amount, during the past three years:

Housing Loans Insurance Corporation
Loans Insured in Tasmania

Purpose of loan	1977-78		1978-79		1979-80	
	Number	Amount (\$'000)	Number	Amount (\$'000)	Number	Amount (\$'000)
Housing—						
Building a new house						
Purchase of—						
New house	61	1 677	164	4 600	139	4 100
Established house	613	13 852	974	23 000	960	23 300
Discharge of mortgage	14	450	43	1 100	26	1 000
Home Units	30	681	32	800	20	500
Total	718	16 660	1 213	29 500	1 145	28 900

Further References

ABS Publications produced by the Tasmanian Office

- Building Industry, Tasmania (8701.6) (annual, 1979-80 issue released 19.12.80, 20 pp.)
Building Approvals, Tasmania (8702.6) (monthly, December 1981 released 10.2.82, 6 pp.)
Building Activity, Tasmania (8703.6) (quarterly, June Quarter 1981 released 18.12.81, 12 pp.)
Number of Dwellings Commenced (8704.6) (quarterly, April-June 1981 released 4.12.81, 7 pp.)

ABS Publications produced by the Canberra Office

- Building Statistics, Australia (8705.0) (quarterly, September and December quarters 1980 released 7.7.81, 32 pp.)
Population and Dwellings in Local Government Areas and Urban Centres (Preliminary) 1976 Census of Population and Housing, Tasmania (2406.0) (released 15.11.77, 18 pp.)
Characteristics of the Population and Dwellings in Local Government Areas, 1976 Census of Population and Housing, Tasmania (2432.0) (released August 1979, 498 pp.)
Private Sector Construction Establishments, Tasmania 1978-79 (8720.0) (released November 1980, 69 pp.).
Construction Activity in the Public Sector, Australia 1978-79 (8712.0) (released 12 December 1980, 17 pp.).

Chapter 14

EDUCATION, LIBRARIES AND THE ARTS

SCHOOL EDUCATION

Introduction

In 1869 Tasmania became the first Colony in the British Empire to make education compulsory. The ages for obligatory attendance at school were progressively widened: in 1898 school attendance was made obligatory between the ages of seven and 13 years; in 1912 between six and 14 years; and in 1946 Tasmania became the only Australian state to make attendance compulsory up to the age of 16, the starting age being six.

Education in Tasmania is now provided at primary, secondary and tertiary levels by government institutions and to secondary level by non-government schools.

A period of 82 years in which the State accepted no financial responsibility for non-government education ended in 1967 when amendments to the *Education Act* 1932 allowed government grants to independent schools. The assistance is paid on a capitation basis and is dependent upon the level of schooling of the pupil.

The task of Tasmanian educational authorities, as in other Australian states in the post-war period, has been to provide more schools, more teachers and better facilities; the principal factors exerting pressure have been: (i) a rapidly growing school population; (ii) a change in attitude resulting in increased demand for secondary and tertiary education; and (iii) community acceptance in general of the need for better education. A feature of recent years has been the acceptance of greater financial responsibility by the Federal Government in a field which was once exclusively the concern of the State.

The remainder of this section on school education covers the following:

- (i) the State (or Government) school system;
- (ii) the non-government (or independent) schools;
- (iii) teachers and teacher training;
- (iv) examination and Schools Board moderation procedures; and
- (v) functions of the Education Department relating to equipment, libraries, etc.

Schools, Government and Non-Government

In 1946 the Tasmanian Government and non-government systems of education were reorganised to provide a three, four or five-year post-primary course. (The pre-war system of secondary education had comprised two stages, a three-year course followed by a two-year course; with a leaving age of 14, and with *selective entry* to government high schools. The proportion of pre-war pupils taking secondary education was very low.)

The dual nature of educational responsibility in Tasmania and the numbers of pupils in both government and non-government schools, in primary and secondary grades, are shown in the following table:

Government and Non-Government Schools, Tasmania
Pupils Enrolled at 1 July (a) According to Grade of Education
(Number)

Particulars	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Government schools—						
Primary grades (b)	49 976	50 091	50 358	50 910	50 487	50 217
Secondary grades	30 042	30 183	29 616	28 843	28 193	27 512
Special (c)	899	908	898	829	857	882
Total	80 917	81 182	80 872	80 582	79 537	78 611
Non-government schools—						
Primary grades (b)	8 204	8 183	8 168	8 308	8 400	8 576
Secondary grades	6 393	6 221	6 258	6 356	6 312	6 393
Special (c)	—	27	20	24	26	—
Total	14 597	14 431	14 446	14 688	14 738	14 969
Total all schools	95 514	95 613	95 318	95 270	94 275	93 580

(a) From 1980; previously 1 August.

(b) Includes kindergarten classes; see text below.

(c) Includes pupils in special classes attached to ordinary schools.

Kindergarten Classes and Preparatory Classes

In this chapter, the term *kindergarten* is used to describe all pre-school classes, irrespective of whether they operate attached to other schools or whether they operate as separate entities. Separate figures are shown in a later table for enrolments in kindergartens. *Preparatory* classes, commenced in 1974, are included in 'Primary grades'.

The State (or Government) School System

Introduction

The present system had its genesis in the *Education Act 1885*, under which a department was established, headed by a Director of Education, responsible to a Minister. Under the Act, aid to non-government schools was abolished and only in 1967 was this principle re-introduced (with a system of capitation subsidies).

Education is compulsory between the ages of six and 16 years although, in some cases, special exemptions may be obtained. With two exceptions, all schools are co-educational. Education is secular and free; parents buy their children's books, paints, instruments, etc. Pupils' transport is either provided by the Department or subsidised where daily travel costs on public transport exceed 30 cents. The arrangement of transport has been important in the organisation of district high schools and high schools where educational facilities are concentrated and centralised, thereby eliminating many of the smaller country schools.

Present Organisation

Under a Director-General operate three Directors designated: (i) primary; (ii) secondary; and (iii) further education. Regional directors and superintendents are responsible for specific districts; supervisors assist in administration and provide services to schools. Specialist sections deal with curricula, teaching aids, science equipment, speech education, music, physical education, guidance and welfare, library services, educational planning and research, etc.

Expenditure on Education

The following table shows educational expenditure by the State Government from the public account; expenditure from Trust Funds is made by the State acting mainly as agent for the Federal Government.

**Expenditure on Education from Consolidated Revenue, Loan Fund and Trust Funds, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
From Consolidated Revenue—			
General administration, regulation and research	6 533	10 094	11 995
Student transport	4 394	4 870	5 250
Primary and secondary	79 031	86 378	95 639
Technical	7 596	9 327	11 055
University	19	36	132
Other higher education	5 651	6 320	6 371
Special schools	2 069	2 467	2 607
Other	55	16	12
Total	105 348	119 508	133 061
From Loan Fund—			
General administration, regulation and research	9 407	7 136	8 128
Primary and secondary (including pre-school)	15 182	17 396	10 767
Technical	4 539	3 550	4 009
University	—	—	—
Other higher education	—	—	—
Adult education	162	445	49
Special schools	528	158	234
Total	29 817	28 685	23 187
From Trust Funds—			
General administration, regulation and research	17	354	144
Primary and secondary	3 208	5 618	6 554
University	17 238	18 696	19 637
Other higher education	9 764	12 000	13 688
Adult education	22	33	24
Other	487	464	785
Total	30 736	37 165	40 833
Grand total	165 901	185 358	197 080

It should be noted that the preceding table includes amounts voted under other departmental heads for the provision of educational facilities, principally rental and tenancy charges and water, sewerage and other rates paid by the Lands Department.

Enrolment

Enrolments in Government schools for the last six years were:

**Government Schools, Tasmania
Number of Pupils at 1 July (a)**

Pupils	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Boys	41 712	41 806	41 628	41 432	40 955	40 377
Girls	39 205	39 376	39 244	39 150	38 582	38 234
Total	80 917	81 182	80 872	80 582	79 537	78 611

(a) From 1980; previously 1 August.

Age of Pupils in Each Class

The following table summarises the system of government schooling in Tasmania showing the average ages of pupils in each grade and the type of certificate issued for final year examinations:

Government Schools, Tasmania
Average Ages of Pupils, Primary and Secondary, in Each Grade, and Certificates Issued

Primary classes			Secondary classes			
Grade	Mean age at 1.7.80		Grade	Mean age at 1.7.80		Certificate issued
	Years	Months		Years	Months	
Kindergartens—						
Separate	4	9	7..	12	8	
Attached	4	11	8..	13	8	
Preparatory	5	7	9..	14	8	Preliminary School Certificate
1	6	7				
2	7	8	10..	15	7	School Certificate
3	8	8	11	16	10	Higher School Certificate
4	9	8	12	18	1	
5	10	8				
6	11	8				

Number of Government Schools

The following table shows the number of government schools in Tasmania:

Number of Government Schools, Tasmania, at 1 July (a)

Type of school	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Kindergartens (separate)	38	34	33	36	35	32
Primary (b)	152	153	155	159	160	167
Special	18	19	18	19	20	23
District (c)	38	39	9	10	7	2
District High (d)	—	—	27	25	25	25
High	32	33	35	35	35	34
Secondary colleges	7	7	7	7	7	5
Community colleges	—	—	—	—	—	3
Total	285	284	284	291	289	291

(a) From 1980; previously 1 August.

(b) Many have kindergartens attached.

(c) Includes one school classified as primary with secondary top.

(d) The secondary facilities of these schools are being upgraded to full high school standard.

Kindergarten Education

Until 1969, pre-schools were established on the initiative of groups of parents, the Department providing the cost of the building but eventually recovering half its outlay from the parents. Commencing in 1969, all new facilities for pre-school education were provided in kindergartens attached to primary schools.

At present, there is a mixture of pre-school facilities, some being provided at primary schools, and others constituting separate entities. Pupils at this level of education are shown in the next table:

Enrolments in Kindergartens, Tasmania, at 1 July (a)

Particulars	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Kindergartens—						
Separate	1 628	1 486	1 398	1 533	1 388	1 116
Attached	4 957	5 163	5 224	5 347	5 103	5 163
Total (b)	6 585	6 649	6 622	6 880	6 491	6 279

(a) From 1980; previously 1 August.

(b) Included in other tables as part of total government school enrolments.

State Primary Schools

General: As mentioned earlier, a preparatory grade was introduced to some schools in 1974. This extra grade will be provided in all primary schools as staffing and accommodation allow. Thus, in future there will be seven primary grades plus kindergarten. The approximate age of entry at 1 January is four years to kindergarten, five years to preparatory and five and a half to six years to grade 1.

Primary Classes: Most primary schools have six grades, a kindergarten and, increasingly, a preparatory class. Generally parents may select the school they prefer for their children without restriction but, in some areas, zoning directs children to attend a particular primary school.

In addition 31 district schools have primary grades and draw many pupils from outlying localities. Free transport has made this possible and has led to a reduction in the total number of primary schools.

Primary Pupils: The table below shows the ages and numbers of pupils receiving primary education in Tasmanian Government schools:

Ages and Numbers of Pupils Receiving Government Primary Education (a), Tasmania, at 1 July (b)

Age last birthday (years)	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Under 5	2 260	2 392	2 633	3 156	3 073	3 580
5	6 145	6 456	6 356	6 286	5 998	5 880
6	7 019	6 749	7 034	6 655	6 411	6 202
7	6 522	6 953	6 828	7 018	6 622	6 382
8	6 436	6 736	6 934	6 774	6 978	6 766
9	6 320	6 369	6 631	6 941	6 674	6 928
10	6 352	6 186	6 260	6 520	6 925	6 720
11	6 856	6 269	5 954	5 996	6 244	6 338
12	1 960	1 869	1 644	1 502	1 511	1 322
13	98	108	83	59	50	97
14	6	4	8	3	1	2
15 and over	2	8	1	8	8	—
Total—Boys	25 711	25 822	25 892	26 258	26 147	25 978
Girls	24 265	24 269	24 466	24 652	24 340	24 239
Pupils	49 976	50 091	50 358	50 910	50 487	50 217

(a) Includes kindergarten classes; excludes pupils in special schools and classes.

(b) From 1980; previously 1 August.

Primary Curriculum: The primary school curriculum has undergone considerable change in recent years, both in teaching methods and subject matter. The subjects are English (including reading, spelling, oral and written work), social science, arithmetic, science, music, arts and crafts, religious and moral education, and health and physical education.

Pupil Grouping: Promotion within the schools is generally by age at the beginning of the school year, with accelerated progress or repetition of classes at the principal's discretion; grouping may be by ability, where numbers allow, with each child being able to work with his equals in each subject, regardless of age. Differential teaching adapts the school program to meet the widely varying needs and abilities of pupils. The skill subjects of reading, writing, spelling and arithmetic are particularly suited to this method of teaching, testing and grading. A small number of primary schools built in the late 1960s and early 1970s provided open plan areas for up to four classes. Schools now being erected or planned provide both dual and single classrooms with annexes for small group organization to help cater for individual differences in pupils. Some schools have experimented with *non-grading*, a method of organisation which allows pupils in certain subjects to work at their own level of competence; some have adopted family grouping, where children of different ages are in one classroom.

Special Schools and Special Classes

The Department has special schools, and also special and remedial classes in ordinary schools, for children who are physically handicapped, mentally retarded, or otherwise unable to profit from ordinary class teaching. Instruction varies according to the handicap; where it is physical, the main need is to maintain normal or near-normal individual programs. Many pupils eventually can be transferred to ordinary schools into the grades appropriate to their ages.

Schools and classes for slow learners and mentally retarded children follow the curricula for kindergartens and primary schools but no attempt is made to reach examination standards. The teaching of fundamental activities and basic skills is the main concern in these classes which are also to be found in some primary and high schools.

Government Secondary Schools

Almost all children attend secondary classes, starting at an age varying from 11½ to 13 years. High schools and district high schools are non-selective and comprehensive. All, with the exception of two high schools, are co-educational.

The levels of secondary education are: School Certificate endorsed Preliminary (three-year course); School Certificate (four-year course); Higher School Certificate (five or six-year course). The School and Higher School Certificates replaced the Secondary Schools, Schools Board and Matriculation Certificates which were last awarded in 1968.

The essence of the present system is: (i) all assessment and certification come under the authority of the Schools Board of Tasmania; (ii) two certificates only are issued; and (iii) the certificates record achievement in individual subjects. The certificates are:

The School Certificate: Awarded in subjects for three and four-year courses; basis of award is by internal assessment and recommendation by schools.

The Higher School Certificate: Awarded in subjects studied in fifth or sixth secondary year; basis of award is internal assessment and an external examination conducted by the Board. The University is free to determine what constitutes qualification for university entrance and can nominate the subjects and the levels of achievement at the Higher School Certificate examination necessary for entry; some subjects are not designed primarily for purposes of university entrance and are internally assessed.

A more detailed account of the examinations and procedures adopted for awarding the School and Higher School Certificates is contained in a later section, 'Examinations', and a more detailed account of government matriculation, secondary and community colleges is included in the later section, 'Further Education'.

The following table shows the age and number of students in Tasmanian Government secondary schools:

Pupils Receiving Government Secondary Education (a), Tasmania, at 1 July (b) by Age

Age last birthday (years)	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
10	—	—	—	—	—	1
11	235	188	159	210	205	364
12	4 977	4 920	4 687	4 199	4 588	4 793
13	6 710	6 623	6 539	6 141	5 790	5 967
14	7 177	6 971	6 723	6 736	6 273	5 948
15	6 101	6 630	6 356	6 153	6 229	5 791
16	2 742	2 993	3 073	3 246	2 892	2 647
17	1 382	1 240	1 408	1 457	1 423	1 288
18 and over	718	618	771	701	793	713
Total—Boys	15 420	15 414	15 179	14 680	14 296	13 869
Girls	14 622	14 769	14 437	14 163	13 897	13 643
Pupils	30 042	30 183	29 616	28 843	28 193	27 512

(a) Excludes pupils in special schools and classes.

(b) From 1980; previously 1 August.

The next table shows the number of secondary pupils by sex and grade in all government schools:

Secondary Pupils in Government Schools, Tasmania, at 1 July (a) by Grade

Year	Secondary grade						Total
	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Boys							
1975.....	3 607	3 760	3 521	2 726	936	870	15 420
1976.....	3 602	3 575	3 576	2 925	907	829	15 414
1977.....	3 390	3 604	3 458	2 979	902	846	15 179
1978.....	3 153	3 397	3 485	2 968	883	794	14 680
1979.....	3 151	3 103	3 351	3 036	857	798	14 296
1980.....	3 115	3 119	3 064	2 967	819	785	13 869
GIRLS							
1975.....	3 313	3 429	3 341	2 701	1 071	767	14 622
1976.....	3 317	3 319	3 292	2 850	1 180	811	14 769
1977.....	3 149	3 289	3 177	2 814	1 134	874	14 437
1978.....	2 967	3 094	3 224	2 799	1 206	873	14 163
1979.....	2 941	2 945	3 024	2 847	1 142	998	13 897
1980.....	2 895	2 934	2 891	2 766	1 177	980	13 643

(a) From 1980; previously 1 August.

District High Schools

Area schools, first established in 1935, were replaced by district schools from the beginning of 1973. The area schools were designed to serve rural areas; however, changing concepts of education and parental demands for a higher level of education more closely related to the levels provided by high schools, led to an upgrading of the level of education offered at country secondary schools. In 1978 certain district schools were re-named district high schools; two remained as district schools; and the remainder lost their secondary section and became primary schools, their secondary students being transported to the nearest district high school or high schools or being accommodated in hostels.

Subjects for the School Certificate are available to pupils in all district high schools.

Non-Government (or Independent) Schools

Non-government schools have played a valuable part in Tasmanian education. Policies are framed by principals in conjunction with their senior staff and with the approval of their governing bodies or church.

Registration

Non-government schools and teachers are subject to the regulations of the Teachers and Schools Registration Board. This Board consists of nine members who hear and determine all applications for registration and keep a record of all teachers and schools not administered by the Education Department. Every school is graded and teachers are registered in one or more classifications or as special subject teachers. 'Provisional' teachers are those gaining qualifications so they can be registered. The Board may prescribe the mode of classifying teachers, the course of study and training required, the examinations to be passed, and the recognition of overseas qualifications. To secure registration, schools must provide for proper access, drainage, light, ventilation and sanitary conveniences, and inspections may be made by officers appointed by the Board. A daily register of attendance has to be kept.

State Assistance to Non-Government Schools and Pupils

The *Education Act* 1932 was amended in 1967 to provide for direct payments to non-government schools. The amount paid is based on the number of pupils enrolled at 1 August each year. The 1978-79 expenditure was \$2 854 000, which included a special grant of \$2 426 000. From the beginning of 1970, the Federal Government also provided per capita grants to

independent schools. Details are contained in a later section dealing with Federal Government activities in education. State legislation passed in June 1970 provides for subsidies related to building loans interest. The amount of subsidy paid in 1978-79 was \$300 000.

Apart from these subsidies, benefits include: free or subsidised transport; use of the facilities of the Department's curriculum centre, media centre, and speech education and guidance branches; attendance at trade and domestic science classes if room is available; and attendance by teachers at Departmental schools of method. Equipment can be purchased through the Supply and Tender Department.

Enrolment at Non-Government Schools

Most non-government school pupils are in schools controlled by religious denominations, as the next table shows:

**Pupils Enrolled in Non-Government Schools Tasmania, at 1 July (a)
(Number)**

		Church of England	Uniting Church (b)	Catholic	Seventh- day Adventist	Other schools	All schools
PUPILS							
1975	Boys	895	226	4 675	71	1 150	7 017
	Girls	818	351	5 156	72	1 183	7 580
1976	Boys	889	211	4 723	85	1 038	6 946
	Girls	805	331	5 113	86	1 150	7 485
1977	Boys	906	213	4 680	92	1 016	6 907
	Girls	807	341	5 204	77	1 110	7 539
1978	Boys	929	211	4 745	72	1 013	6 970
	Girls	851	375	5 351	83	1 058	7 718
1979	Boys	958	287	4 741	88	861	6 935
	Girls	850	583	5 467	82	821	7 803
1980	Boys	1 057	274	4 778	89	915	7 113
	Girls	808	577	5 467	89	915	7 856
SCHOOLS							
1980		4	2	37	4	18	65

(a) From 1980; previously 1 August.

(b) From 1979; previously Presbyterian.

The following table shows the number of secondary pupils by sex and class in all non-government schools:

Secondary Pupils in Non-Government Schools, Tasmania, at 1 July 1980, by Year

Pupils	Secondary year						Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Boys	691	602	604	555	285	216	2 953
Girls	718	689	741	704	332	256	3 440
Total	1 409	1 291	1 345	1 259	617	472	6 393

Of the 27 schools in 1980 which catered for secondary pupils, 15 had Higher School Certificate classes.

Most independent school pupils are to be found in primary classes, and most of them are in Catholic schools. The following table shows the numbers and ages of all pupils in non-government school primary and sub-primary classes:

Pupils Receiving Non-Government Primary Education, Tasmania, at 1 July (a) by Age

Age last birthday (years)	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Under 7	2 773	2 737	2 603	2 470	2 322	2 400
7	938	1 039	1 079	1 164	1 136	1 134
8	988	997	1 061	1 120	1 176	1 173
9	977	960	1 061	1 096	1 199	1 225
10	1 072	1 020	1 040	1 114	1 136	1 202
11	1 106	1 091	1 005	1 077	1 118	1 208
12	319	312	302	253	298	232
13	28	25	16	12	15	2
14 and over	3	2	1	2	—	—
Total—Boys	4 056	4 024	4 018	4 072	4 040	4 160
Girls	4 148	4 159	4 150	4 236	4 360	4 416
Pupils	8 204	8 183	8 168	8 308	8 400	—

(a) From 1980; previously 1 August.

The following table shows the ages of pupils in non-government schools at secondary level:

Pupils Receiving Non-Government Secondary Education, Tasmania, at 1 July (a) by Age

Age last birthday (years)	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
11 and under	84	101	76	69	65	121
12	1 059	991	980	1 047	1 000	1 144
13	1 362	1 266	1 322	1 292	1 257	1 307
14	1 344	1 415	1 367	1 316	1 236	1 314
15	1 174	1 234	1 268	1 271	1 347	1 262
16	866	732	809	813	847	768
17	425	403	381	458	445	391
18 and over	79	79	55	90	115	86
Total—Boys	2 961	2 913	2 877	2 892	2 882	2 953
Girls	3 432	3 308	3 381	3 464	3 430	3 440
Pupils	6 393	6 221	6 258	6 356	6 312	6 393

(a) From 1980; previously 1 August.

Teachers and Teacher Training

There is a variety of courses available to trainee teachers in this State. The University of Tasmania awards the Diploma of Education after one year of a post-graduate course in which graduate students train as infant, primary or secondary teachers. Since 1975, a four-year course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Education has been provided and a Master's degree is also offered. There is also a post-graduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Special Education. The Tasmanian College of Advanced Education provides a basic three-year course with an extension to four years for some selected students. On completion of the three-year course the student is awarded the Diploma of Teaching, and on completion of a four-year course the student qualifies for the degree of Bachelor of Education. A course is provided for full-time and part-time graduate students leading to the degree of Master of Education. Large numbers of practising teachers also enrol in courses with the Centre for the Continuing Education of Teachers thereby gaining extra qualifications which may lead to diplomas and degrees.

Each year some students are given the opportunity of training in other states in areas for which courses are not available in Tasmania, e.g. speech pathology (at the University of Queensland), Asian languages (at the Australian National University, Canberra) and training for teaching deaf children (at the Glendonald Institute in Victoria).

The following table shows the number of teachers and instructors in Tasmanian Government schools (excluding technical colleges):

Number of Government School Teachers and Instructors (a), Tasmania, at 1 July 1980

Type of school	Full-time			Part-time and casual		
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
Kindergarten.....	—	172	172	—	16	16
Special.....	35	94	129	—	42	42
Primary.....	444	1 546	1 990	27	392	419
District—						
Primary.....	2	13	15	—	5	5
Secondary.....	1	—	1	4	6	10
District High—						
Primary.....	58	201	259	—	68	68
Secondary.....	180	123	303	19	59	78
High.....	955	738	1 693	16	55	71
Secondary colleges.....	249	118	367	18	33	51
Total.....	1 924	3 005	4 929	84	676	760

(a) Excludes teachers in non-teaching positions (e.g. curriculum branch staff, guidance officers, speech education, music and training aid centres).

The following table shows the number of teachers and teachers-in-training in Tasmania:

Full-Time Teaching Staff in Government Schools (a) and Teachers-in-Training, Tasmania, at 1 July (b)

Type of teacher	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Head teachers—						
Males.....	233	232	230	218	224	231
Females.....	20	20	23	29	25	28
Other teachers—						
Males.....	1 520	1 549	1 610	1 692	1 669	1 909
Females.....	2 657	2 795	2 739	2 896	2 848	3 088
Total teachers (a)—Males.....	1 753	1 781	1 840	1 910	1 893	2 140
 Females.....	2 677	2 815	2 762	2 925	2 873	3 116
Teachers-in-training—						
Males.....	435	445	462	509	r 527	448
Females.....	1 130	1 203	1 215	1 231	r 1 240	1 073

(a) Includes teachers in non-teaching positions (e.g. curriculum branch staff, guidance officers, etc.) but excludes supervisors, those engaged in technical education, part-time teachers, and those on long service leave.

(b) From 1980; previously 1 August.

In primary schools in 1979, 78 per cent of the full-time teachers were females. All subjects are taught by each teacher in these schools but itinerant teachers, when available, take physical education, music and speech classes on a circuit basis with each teacher being responsible for the teaching of the subject in several schools. In the post-primary schools, most teachers are specialists attached to subject departments within each school. In the district high schools, because of the smaller numbers of secondary pupils one teacher may take several subjects; rural science, home arts and crafts and technical subjects are usually handled by resident or itinerant specialists.

Teacher Training: Numbers of teachers-in-training for recent years are shown in the next table:

Teachers-in-Training, Tasmania, at 1 July (a)

Institution attended	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
MALES						
University of Tasmania	224	207	210	195	152	158
Tasmanian College of Advanced Education	218	251	295	329	296	174
Specialist trainees	3	4	4	3	—	1
Total	445	462	509	527	448	333
FEMALES						
University of Tasmania	411	389	360	342	244	403
Tasmanian College of Advanced Education	772	804	847	869	813	483
Specialist trainees	20	22	24	29	16	14
Total	1 203	1 215	1 231	1 240	1 073	900

(a) From 1980; previously 1 August.

Examinations

The Schools Board

The Schools Board of Tasmania was constituted on 31 October 1944 by the *Education Act 1944* to devise and govern new systems of awarding school certificates.

In 1946 the school leaving age in Tasmania was raised to 16 years and the Board instituted a four-year course of academic secondary education leading to the Schools Board Certificate. The Intermediate Examination, which had been conducted by the University at third-year secondary school level until 1938, had been replaced by similar examinations conducted by the State Education Department and the Associated Public Schools. These were replaced in 1946 by the Schools Board Certificate, studied at fourth-year level.

The Schools Board Certificate demanded a level of achievement in basic and optional subjects after a four-year course of general education. Secondary schools were allowed the choice between an accrediting system or an external examination.

As a result of the proposals of the Schools Board and the Radford Report, the Schools Board was re-constituted with a membership of 21 on 1 September 1966, to allow the Board to become, in 1969, the sole examining and certifying body at the secondary level. A further amendment to the Act in 1974 made provision for the Council of Advanced Education to nominate members, and increased the membership of the Board to 23 as from 1 July 1974.

An important change of considerable significance to employers, and to the prerequisites they demand of applicants for employment, occurred when new types of certificates were introduced in 1969. There are only two such certificates issued, known as the *School Certificate* and the *Higher School Certificate*. These replaced all previous certificates which were *group* certificates demanding, in varying degrees of detail, certain compulsory subjects or groups of subjects as prerequisites to the award of the certificate. The essential difference is that both of the new certificates are *subject* certificates requiring no compulsory subjects or groups of subjects to be studied.

The School Certificate

For the School Certificate there are no external examinations and awards are determined by internal assessment with a wide variety of methods of evaluation. Final results of the School Certificate are notified to candidates in December by the principal of the school attended by the candidate. Each candidate receives a printed result slip showing the level of study and the award given in each subject. The formal certificate is issued by the Schools Board of Tasmania during the following year.

The subjects for this certificate may be taken at various levels and a wide choice is available to cater for different levels of ability and interests. A preliminary award may be granted after the third year of secondary education to those candidates who leave school at this stage.

Moderation

The Schools Board of Tasmania is responsible for ensuring development of satisfactory moderation procedures and the maintenance of subject standards. To this end, the State is divided into four *moderation regions*. Moderation is the method used to ensure reasonable comparability of standards between schools throughout the State. Moderation involves a number of moderation bodies, whose members include members of the Schools Board, superintendents of high schools, high school principals and other high school staff. (Moderation procedures are covered in greater detail in the 1977 *Year Book*.)

The Higher School Certificate

This is taken at the end of the fifth or sixth year of secondary education. The certificate is awarded as a result of examinations conducted in November each year. Subjects may be studied at Level II or Level III, but both levels are not necessarily available for all subjects. Requirements for matriculation are determined by the University of Tasmania from the results of the Higher School Certificate examinations conducted by the Schools Board of Tasmania in certain subjects approved for matriculation purposes.

The final award in all Level III subjects is determined by combining two components—a component determined as a result of an external examination and an internally assessed component. The weighting of the internally assessed component in each subject is determined on the advice of the appropriate Subject Committee, but must not be less than 25 per cent and not more than 50 per cent of the total award. The Board has ruled that the school assessments for each class must be standardised against the external examination results of the members of that class.

In Level II subjects, awards are determined by the candidate's school after the school has taken part in a consultative system, which aims to provide comparability in standards between schools in the subject. The Board appoints a Subject Adviser in each subject field. The Subject Advisers are responsible to the Schools Board for the co-ordination of assessment procedures in their particular subject field and for ensuring that satisfactory standards are maintained. In some subject areas the Level II subjects have been written in the form of units of study where each unit represents approximately 40 hours of study. In order to qualify for an award in any one of these subjects candidates must complete satisfactorily the study of 3 units chosen from a list of units available for the subject.

Other Education Matters

Various functions of the Education Department are described in the following section; some of these are applicable to both government and non-government schools.

Equipment, Services and Other Resource Materials

The Tasmania Media Centre provides specialised assistance to schools by the development, production and supply of audio-visual hardware and software.

All government schools are equipped with colour television receivers. To overcome the difficulty in planning timetables so that classes may view educational broadcasts, all secondary schools and colleges, all district high schools, and 57 per cent of primary schools have been provided with video recording systems. The system is based on the mobile video cassette recorder which allows schools to record television broadcasts 'off-air' for replaying at convenient times and locations. This development has led to television being as flexible a teaching aid as the longer established pre-recorded radio program.

The Tasmania Media Centre records all A.B.C. radio broadcasts and distributes copies of tapes to schools each week. The Centre also operates a Media Library. Similar resources are available at the Centre's two annexes at Launceston and Burnie.

The Centre's electronics section prepares specifications, evaluates, develops and modifies audio-visual hardware. All approved equipment supplied to government schools is maintained free of cost by the Tasmania Media Centre.

The Centre also co-ordinates the production of integrated resource materials to support areas of the school curriculum. Other services offered to schools by the Centre include in-service training of teachers in the operation and maintenance of equipment, and the production

or modification of resource materials; advice on the organisation and management of resources; and the provision of two mobile media vehicles for in-service education of teachers at schools which have inadequate access to the Centre or its annexes.

Libraries

A significant development program in this field has been implemented in recent years, particularly in the high schools and matriculation colleges where substantial print and audio-visual resource collections have been built up in attractive and spacious library suites. Teacher-librarians are now appointed to the larger primary and district high schools. Grants are made directly to schools on a per capita basis for the purchase of library resources.

The introduction of a post-graduate course in librarianship at the Tasmanian College of Advanced Education has made possible the recruitment and training of up to 15 new teacher-librarians each year.

The Library Services Branch, housed in the State Library building, Hobart, is under the direction of a supervisor of libraries. It offers expert bibliographic and technical advice to schools and controls a central cataloguing service to schools. The Branch works in very close co-operation with the State Library of Tasmania.

Radio and Television Programs

Tasmania is well advanced in the availability and use of educational television and radio broadcasts. The Australian Broadcasting Commission provides programs which are selected by planning and appraisal committees upon which curriculum officers and teachers are represented. To facilitate the production of Tasmanian programs and the selection of programs from other sources the A.B.C. employs a State Supervisor of Education, radio and television producers, and associated staff. The Education Department provides a Secondary and a Primary liaison officer seconded full-time to the A.B.C.

Safety Officers

Transport Commission officers visit the schools regularly to give lectures and practical demonstrations dealing with various aspects of road safety. Driver education courses are given in some schools. Periodically, students are reminded of the dangers associated with explosives, firearms and drug abuse.

Parents and Friends Associations

One of the functions of these bodies is fund-raising for the provision of subsidised equipment, materials and books. They also act as a valuable forum for discussions on education and this role is assuming greater importance.

Migrant and Multicultural Education

English as a Second Language is taught in schools by visiting teachers and in intensive classes to newly arrived children, including refugees. The program for children is funded by the Commonwealth Schools Commission. Courses for non-English speaking adults are conducted by the Adult Migrant Branch through the Division of Further Education, and the cost is reimbursed by the Federal Government.

A growing number of schools participates in the Commonwealth Schools Commission's multicultural education program, which involves community language teaching and general multicultural studies related to the Australian community.

Division of Recreation

The Tasmanian Government formed the Division of Recreation as a branch of the Education Department in 1974-75 in response to the establishment of the Federal Department of Tourism and Recreation, and the need for governments to play a more significant role in the provision of leisure opportunities. It was formed to assume prime responsibilities for recreation in the State and to complement the work of existing State departments and agencies. Its major areas of activity include sports development, children's programs, research, the provision of leisure opportunities for the disadvantaged, and camping and adventure activities.

Regional Recreation Officers endeavour to service and support existing groups and municipal councils and generally promote community involvement in recreational opportunities. These officers are available to advise and assist existing clubs and organisations on state resources,

on the conduct of programs, the provision of facilities, equipment and leadership, and to establish new groups as well as to conduct recreation programs for the community.

Financial Assistance

Currently the principal forms of assistance payable to parents or guardians of students are:

- (i) *School Certificate Allowances* payable to parents or guardians of full-time students undertaking their fourth year of secondary education. The allowance, subject to a means test, amounts to a maximum of \$100 per annum.
- (ii) *Special Bursaries* awarded in cases of necessitous circumstances.
- (iii) *Loan Issue Supplies* provided to assist parents who are unable to meet the cost of text books, materials and subject levies associated with educating their children.

FURTHER EDUCATION

Division of Further Education

As from 1 January 1979, the three sectors of Technical and Further Education, Adult Education and Secondary Colleges were brought together to form the Division of Further Education within the Education Department of Tasmania. Establishment of the Division of Further Education was supported in recommendations in the TEND (Tasmanian Education Next Decade) and Kearney (Ministerial Working Party on Tertiary Education) Reports in 1978. The Division embraces the philosophy of community college education—having multi-purpose institutions to cater for all levels of community educational and cultural demand between compulsory education and higher education.

The Report 'Further Education in Tasmania' of December 1978 set the foundations for the development of community colleges and an increased regional approach to Further Education. As a result, Regional Superintendents of Further Education were appointed in the north-west, north and south to work with regional co-ordinating committees on community college development. A senior committee, the State Council for Further Education was also established to recommend priorities for further education in Tasmania to the Director-General of Education.

The Division is headed by the Director of Further Education, who is supported by a Deputy Director, a Senior Superintendent and three Regional Superintendents. It controls colleges in Hobart, Launceston, Devonport, Burnie and Queenstown which cater for senior secondary, technical and adult education. It also controls centres in Smithton, Scottsdale, Campbell Town, Oatlands and Huonville which provide a limited range of course offerings.

The following table shows the number of colleges, teachers and students in further education and yearly expenditure for 1980:

Further Education, 1980

Community Colleges			Technical Colleges	Adult Education Centres	Secondary Colleges	Total
Technical Sections	Adult Education Sections	Secondary Sections				
122	3		5	2	5	15
171	3	88	334	14	225	786
387	126	15	796	442	53	1 603
2 949	—		1 197	—		
	3 433 }	1 095	11 064	10 652 }	3 144	33 921

Community Colleges

The first such college, the West Coast Community College, was established at Queenstown in 1977. From 1 January 1980, the Launceston Technical College, the Launceston Matriculation College and the Launceston and Campbell Town Adult Education Centres became the Launceston Community College. Also from that date Alanvale College became Alanvale Community College. From 1 January 1981 the Burnie Community College and the Devonport Community College were established. The former absorbed the present Burnie Technical College, Hellyer College and the Burnie Adult Education Centre, while the latter was constituted from Devonport Technical College, The Don College and Devonport Adult Education Centre.

Technical Education

Courses

Certificate Courses: These courses cater for middle level vocations for students who wish to work in a para-professional field. On successful completion of a course, a certificate is awarded by the Division of Further Education, Education Department. Courses provided include engineering, municipal administration, accounting, child care, social welfare and building.

Trade Courses: These courses are provided for apprentices as an adjunct to on-site training performed by employers. Such training involves both practical and theoretical aspects of a trade and is offered in association with the Apprenticeship Commission of Tasmania. The introduction of trade courses in both farming and horticulture in 1979 indicates a widening of the definition of trade courses within Tasmania. Post-trade and advanced skill courses are also provided.

Correspondence Tuition: This is administered through the External Studies Service and is intended for isolated students and others who are unable to attend regular classes, e.g. shift workers, housewives and the sick. Many of the above-mentioned courses are available.

Vocational Courses: Courses in this category provide for non-apprentice training, including commercial and secretarial, supervision, fashion and clothing manufacture.

Teacher Education: Teacher education courses are available to teachers on a part-time basis and cover general teaching theory and the theory and method of trade and vocational teaching to adolescents and adults.

Technical In-Service Education: Non-formal staff development programs are organised through the Technical In-Service Education Committee. These are related specifically to the needs of teaching and ancillary staff in Tasmanian technical colleges and in Adult Education.

Examinations

These are conducted by the Division of Further Education in July and November each year. Papers are set and marked, or assessments carried out, on a Statewide basis except for many first and second year subjects in which case each college makes its own arrangements.

Government Secondary Colleges

Secondary college students have been primarily concerned with Higher School Certificate subjects mostly undertaken as two-year courses. The first such college was the Hobart Matriculation College (previously Hobart High School)—no junior students were enrolled after 1961 and by 1965 all students were attempting matriculation. In 1967 Launceston High School reached this stage and in 1968 the Elizabeth Matriculation College, in Hobart, was opened and elimination of junior students was completed by 1970. In 1973 the newly constructed Rosny College was opened to serve the eastern shore suburbs of Urban Hobart and the new Don College was opened at Devonport. Alanvale College at Launceston was opened in 1975 while the Hellyer College at Burnie was opened in 1976 to replace Higher School Certificate classes previously available at Burnie High School.

The advantage originally claimed for these colleges was that they concentrated specialist teachers in the one centre; furthermore, the students benefited to the extent that the colleges were an intermediate step between the more disciplined high school and university. However, with many students not seeking to enter university or the Tasmanian College of Advanced

Education, the need to provide a wider range of subject options has been a factor in the decision to establish community colleges. For an explanation of higher school certificate examinations, see the earlier section, 'Examinations'.

Adult Education

Origin and Organisation

Establishment of a mechanics' institute in Hobart in 1827 was the start of adult education in Australia. Mechanics institutes, later established in other cities, provided public lectures and libraries. The first Tasmanian Workers Educational Branch was begun in Hobart in 1913 to promote the higher education of working men and women. For many years the W.E.A. worked in conjunction with the University of Tasmania and provided classes and public lectures.

From 1948 to 1975 adult education was administered by a statutory board established under the *Adult Education Act* 1948. From 1 January 1976, the *Education Act (No. 2)* 1975 came into force, which proclaimed an advisory Adult Education Board and a Division of Adult Education within the Education Department. On 1 January 1979, adult education came under the control of the Division of Further Education.

Hobart has four Adult Education Centres: at the Domain, South Hobart, North Hobart and Rosny College. There is also an inquiries and enrolment centre in the city centre. There are also centres and offices established in Launceston, Devonport, Burnie, Queenstown, Oatlands and Campbell Town. Many of these will be absorbed into the community colleges as they are established.

Operations

Courses: An extremely wide variety of courses, ranging in duration from one term to one year, is offered. A function of the Division is to initiate innovatory programs and to respond to changes in community needs. Subject areas include basic education, business studies, foreign languages, arts and crafts and music and dance. In co-operation with the Federal Department of Immigration and Ethnic Affairs, the Division arranges courses in Hobart in advanced English for migrants and other courses for migrants throughout the State.

Schools, Seminars and Special Events: In 1979, in addition to a diverse summer school program featuring art, string music, historic buildings and landscape gardening, there were many special events. The Division is also active in the community arts area and arranges, often in association with other bodies, art exhibitions, music recitals and drama events.

Discussion Groups: Throughout the State, groups of people meet once a month to study and discuss books of educational value and other material. This is a joint service given by the State Library of Tasmania and the Division of Further Education.

Residential College: 'The Grange' Residential College at Campbell Town, with accommodation for 30 students, has been leased from the National Trust since 1964. It is an old colonial country home built in 1848. It is one of only two adult education residential colleges in the country and is recognised by educationists as an institution of unusual worth.

TERTIARY EDUCATION

University of Tasmania

Founding

The University of Tasmania was founded in 1890 and was the fourth university to be established in Australia. When teaching began in 1893 with three lecturers and six students, it occupied 1.6 hectares of land on the Queen's Domain at Hobart.

Residential Colleges

There are three residential colleges in the University. Christ College, affiliated with the University in 1933, was moved to new premises on the University Campus at Sandy Bay in 1962 and provides accommodation in single study-bedrooms for 140 male and female students,

eight tutors and a deputy warden. St John Fisher College, opened in 1962, accommodates 86 students in single study-bedrooms and is under the direction of the Catholic Church. Jane Franklin Hall was founded by the Tasmanian Council of Churches in 1950 as a hall of residence for women students. The Hall now provides accommodation for 154 male and female students.

Buildings

The University site at Sandy Bay was chosen in 1944. Until 1957 temporary huts were used extensively, mainly by the rapidly growing science departments. In 1957 the first permanent building was erected and by 1973 all departments of the then eight faculties were housed in permanent buildings.

Since that date the new buildings completed are: a computer centre; a child care centre; a cosmic ray observatory; a sports and recreation centre; and the University Centre which consists of a complex of lecture theatres (which can be combined to form a single 800-seat hall), a fine arts gallery and a classics museum. A major extension to the Arts-Commerce-Education building has been completed as well as a further extension to the Union building. A Drama studio was completed during 1981. Hytten Hall, a former student residence was converted to house the Centre for Education

Finance

From 1974 the Federal Government assumed full responsibility for tertiary education. Tuition fees were abolished as from 1974 and an assistance scheme was introduced to assist full-time students, subject to a means test.

The following table shows the income and expenditure of the University of Tasmania for recent years:

University of Tasmania: Income and Expenditure
(\$'000)

Particulars	1977	1978	1979	1980
INCOME				
Recurrent purposes—				
Federal Government	16 213	17 377	19 241	20 991
Other	677	841	324	303
Total	16 890	18 218	19 565	21 294
Equipment grants—				
Federal Government	513	522	571	635
Other	16	3	1	1
Total	529	525	572	636
Other purposes—				
Halls of residence	216	233	256	243
Prizes, scholarships and benefactions	125	214	215	283
Research grants	492	608	999	991
Other	53	37	1 451	1 013
Total	886	1 092	2 921	2 530
Total income	18 305	19 835	23 058	24 460

University of Tasmania: Income and Expenditure—continued
(\$'000)

Particulars	1977	1978	1979	1980
EXPENDITURE				
Recurrent purposes—				
Academic activities (incl. research)	10 992	12 097	12 947	13 944
Academic services	1 773	2 055	2 270	2 421
Student and staff services	288	313	320	390
General university services	3 660	3 769	3 906	4 547
Other	24	16	251	261
Total	16 737	18 250	19 694	21 563
Equipment grants—				
Academic activities (incl. research)	247	249	284	321
Academic services	329	229	272	292
General university services	26	38	17	37
Total	602	516	573	650
Other purposes—				
Halls of residence	241	248	266	273
Prizes, scholarships and benefactions	94	85	205	198
Research grants	524	623	858	985
Other	1	2	1 022	1 012
Total	860	958	2 351	2 468
Total expenditure	18 199	19 724	22 618	24 681

Government of the University

The governing body of the University is the Council, comprising the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and 19 members, 17 of whom are elected or appointed and two, the Director-General of Education and the Deputy Chairman of the Professorial Board, are *ex officio*.

The Vice-Chancellor is the chief academic and executive officer. He presides over the Professorial Board which is the governing body on academic matters.

The following table shows the number of teaching staff and students:

University of Tasmania: Academic Staff and Students Enrolled at 30 April (a)

Particulars	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Academic staff—						
Professors	33	35	38	38	38	37
Other	247	r 258	260	r 270.5	263	263.8
Total academic staff	280	r 293	298	r 308.5	301	300.8
Individual students enrolled	3 399	3 539	3 525	3 517	3 435	3 517

(a) Full-time equivalent

Staff and Students

The next table shows student enrolment by course:

University of Tasmania: Enrolments, 1980

Course	Students enrolled			
	New enrolments 1980 (a)	Total enrolments at 30 April		
		Males	Females	Total
Master and Doctor degrees	108	247	58	305
Bachelor degrees—				
Agricultural Science	18	36	15	51
Arts	344	400	481	881
Commerce	132	226	57	283
Economics	62	107	16	123
Education	27	31	67	98
Special Education	2	1	5	6
Engineering	49	134	6	140
Surveying	7	36	—	36
Law (b)	85	108	50	158
Medicine (c)	48	182	89	271
Pharmacy	24	34	27	61
Science	203	387	161	548
Combined B.A./LL.B.	39	57	26	83
Combined B.Ec./LL.B.				
Combined B.Com./LL.B.	7	22	1	23
Combined B.Sc./LL.B.	3	5	1	6
Total	1 050	1 766	1 002	2 768
Non-degree courses—				
Education	148	85	106	191
Other (d)	216	137	116	253
Total	364	222	222	444
Total all courses	1 522	2 235	1 282	3 517

(a) New enrolments refer to those students who either commenced studies for higher degrees or, being undergraduates, enrolled at the University of Tasmania for the first time in 1980, or transferred from one faculty to another.

(b) From 1975, students must complete one year in another faculty before starting law.

(c) Students may enrol for an honours degree in Medical Science after completing at least three years of M.B., B.S. course.

(d) Of students classified as 'other' 5 students were enrolled for a master degree qualifying examination. The remainder were enrolled for university subjects but were not proceeding to either a degree or diploma.

Degrees Conferred

The following table shows degrees conferred:

University of Tasmania: Degrees Conferred (a) During Year Ended 30 June

Degree		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
HIGHER DEGREES							
Higher Doctor	Males	2	—	—	2	1	1
	Females	—	—	—	—	—	—
Doctor of Philosophy	Males	7	14	7	14	14	20
	Females	4	3	1	4	2	1
Master	Males	8	10	14	10	21	6
	Females	1	—	3	5	5	1

University of Tasmania: Degrees Conferred (a) During Year Ended 30 June—continued

Degree		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
BACHELOR DEGREES (b)							
Agricultural Science	Males	10	8	7	7	7	3
	Females	5	1	3	1	—	1
Arts	Males	96	91	90	93	112	81
	Females	127	131	121	130	139	122
Commerce	Males	—	—	—	8	11	16
	Females	—	—	—	—	2	5
Economics	Males	58	55	53	33	23	17
	Females	18	5	10	6	5	6
Education	Males	—	—	—	4	11	9
	Females	—	—	—	8	30	22
Engineering	Males	27	38	22	29	24	27
	Females	—	1	—	—	—	—
Law	Males	17	29	22	25	34	28
	Females	4	7	7	8	10	10
Medical Science	Males	38	25	22	37	27	37
	Females	5	15	13	7	13	14
Medicine/Surgery	Males	15	19	13	35	26	22
	Females	5	7	11	3	13	13
Pharmacy	Males	—	—	—	—	9	9
	Females	—	—	—	—	14	6
Science	Males	96	97	90	104	113	87
	Females	38	36	35	33	42	41
Surveying	Males	—	—	—	—	11	10
	Female	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total bachelor degrees	Males	357	362	319	375	408	346
	Females	202	203	200	196	268	240
	Persons	559	565	519	571	676	586

(a) Excludes honorary degrees.

(b) Includes bachelor degrees with honours.

Advanced Education in Tasmania

Concept

Education at tertiary level has been available at universities for many years but there have also been professional courses provided by other institutions; in Tasmania technical colleges have provided courses of this type in addition to playing their main role in providing apprentice training, trade courses, etc. The development of colleges of advanced education in Australia did not represent a radical innovation but rather a rationalisation and re-organisation of tertiary education courses.

In general terms, colleges of advanced education provide tertiary education and training with a vocational emphasis, as distinct from the academic education provided by universities (though, of course, some university courses in Australia tend to be also vocational, e.g. legal and medical courses).

History

Following a national seminar on planning for colleges of advanced education held in Hobart towards the end of 1967, the educational specifications and a master plan for the Mt Nelson Campus were prepared. In June 1969 the contract for the Resource Materials Centre (stage 1) of the project was let. Appointment of staff to the College commenced in 1971 and during 1972 the first on-site lectures were held at Mt Nelson. In 1973 a campus of the College was established at Newnham (a suburb of Launceston).

The College has recently undergone significant changes as a result of the rationalisation of tertiary education in Tasmania. This rationalisation began with the Committee on Post-Secondary Education appointed jointly by the Federal and State Governments in April 1975 which recommended major changes in the structure of the College. The proposals included widening the range of courses at the University in Hobart and establishing the Newnham

campus of the College as the centre of advanced education in the North of the State. In February 1980 the Tasmanian Government accepted the recommendations of the Tertiary Education Commission of Tasmania on the future training of teachers in Southern Tasmania. As a result the Schools of Teacher Education, Art, Music and Librarianship were transferred to the University from 1 January 1981.

This rationalisation, which resulted in the closure of the Mt. Nelson campus, is in keeping with the Tasmanian Government's policy to achieve a balanced development of the three sectors of tertiary education on a geographic basis.

Advanced Education Council

The *Advanced Education Act* 1968 established the Tasmanian Council of Advanced Education. An amendment to this Act now provides for the appointment of 17 members of whom one shall be the person holding the office of the Principal; two shall be officers of the Advanced Education Service (other than the Principal); and two shall be persons undertaking a course of advanced education.

The College Today

The Tasmanian College of Advanced Education, is now a multi-disciplinary tertiary college centred in the Launceston suburb of Newnham. The College has also developed a program of external studies to assist students State-wide who cannot attend classes in Launceston on a full-time or part-time basis.

As from 1 January 1982 the College will be comprised of six academic divisions: Administrative Studies consisting of the Schools of Business Studies and Legal Practice; Arts and Sciences consisting of the Schools of Applied Science and General Studies; Community Studies consisting of the Schools of Nursing and Social Work; Education formed by the School of Teacher Education; Environmental Design and Engineering consisting of the Schools of Environmental Design and Engineering; and Visual and Performing Arts consisting of the Schools of Art, Music and Drama. The Schools are supported by the Division of Education Services which comprises the Library, Audio-Visual Production Unit, Computer Centre, Counselling Unit and External Studies Unit.

Students and Courses

The next table shows total enrolments for a three-year period:

**College of Advanced Education: Enrolments, Tasmania
(number)**

Description	1978			1979			1980		
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
Full-time	712	1 143	1 855	716	1 177	1 893	653	1 153	1 806
Part-time	618	323	941	581	353	934	677	443	1 120
Total	1 330	1 466	2 796	1 297	1 530	2 827	1 330	1 596	2 926

Awards are made at four levels: bachelor degree, diploma, graduate diploma and master's degree. The following table shows the number of students enrolled by course in 1980:

**College of Advanced Education: Enrolments by Course, Tasmania 1980
(Number)**

Course	Full-time		Part-time		Total	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
Agriculture	—	—	35	9	35	9
Applied chemistry	10	—	16	2	26	2
Applied science	—	—	22	4	22	4
Art	—	—	—	2	—	2
Art and craft	45	30	35	65	80	95
Visual arts	53	78	4	1	57	79
Architecture	2	—	26	2	28	2
Building operations	—	—	1	—	1	—

College of Advanced Education: Enrolments by Course, Tasmania 1980—continued
(Number)

Course	Full-time		Part-time		Total	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
Environmental design	50	11	4	—	54	11
Landscape planning	—	—	2	2	2	2
Urban planning	—	—	14	3	14	3
Accounting	35	16	155	38	190	54
Accounting data processing	24	4	18	4	42	8
Business Administration	—	—	47	7	47	7
Data processing	2	—	3	—	5	—
Management	—	—	26	4	26	4
Legal practice	19	10	—	—	19	10
Public administration	—	—	28	3	28	3
Small business	—	—	18	6	18	6
Valuation (a)	1	—	1	—	2	—
Engineering (unspecified)	4	—	—	—	4	—
Mechanical engineering	—	—	1	—	1	—
General Studies	3	9	70	82	73	91
Librarianship	9	8	2	7	11	15
Social work	32	80	13	13	45	93
Music	14	34	10	10	24	44
Medical technology	25	19	15	11	40	30
Pharmacy	1	—	—	—	1	—
Teacher education	89	548	107	158	196	706
Other education	235	306	4	10	239	316
Total Students	653	1 153	677	443	1 330	1 596

(a) A two-year course leading to a diploma is offered. The second year must be completed either by correspondence with, or attendance at, the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology.

Teaching Staff

The next table shows teaching staff by full-time or part-time status:

College of Advanced Education: Teaching Staff (a) Tasmania

Description	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Full-time	203	205	201	210	204	196
Part-time	44	17	18	38	31	16
Total	247	222	219	248	235	212

(a) Teaching effort expressed as full-time equivalent units.

Finance

At the June 1973 Premiers' Conference the states accepted the Federal Government's offer to assume full financial responsibility for tertiary education from 1 January 1974. (The amounts of recurrent expenditure saved by the states were deducted from their financial assistance grants.) The Federal Government also announced in its 1973-74 Budget the decision to abolish tuition fees.

Prior to 1972-73 Federal Government grants for colleges of advanced education and for teachers' colleges were provided under separate programs, but since then they have both been absorbed into a wider program of grants for advanced education.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES IN EDUCATION

Introduction

The Federal Constitution gives the Federal Government responsibility for providing educational services in the Australian territories while leaving state governments with responsibility for the provision of educational services within their state boundaries.

In recent years the Federal Government has provided the state governments with substantial financial assistance specifically for schools, universities, colleges of advanced education and technical colleges. In addition, the Federal Government has administered Australia-wide schemes of financial assistance for students for many years.

The Federal Government first became directly involved in education when it established an Office of Education in 1945 and a branch was opened in Hobart. However, education remained a state responsibility—the principal functions of the Federal Government's Hobart office were migrant education and administration of Federal Government university scholarships. In 1951 the Hobart office was closed and its functions were transferred to the Tasmanian Department of Education which acted as an agent for the Federal Government. With increased financial involvement in education the Hobart Office was re-opened in 1964. However, education was still primarily a state responsibility.

The portfolio of the Federal Minister for Education is composed of the Department of Education, the Commonwealth Tertiary Education Commission (assisted by the Universities Council, the Advanced Education Council and the Technical and Further Education Council), the Commonwealth Schools Commission, and the Australian Capital Territory Schools Authority. The Office of Child Care, which advises the Government on support for child care and pre-school education programs, is located within the Department of Social Security.

The Australian Constitution empowers the Commonwealth Government to make grants to the States and to place conditions upon such grants. This power has been used to provide financial assistance to the States specifically for educational purposes. There are two national education commissions which advise the Commonwealth Government on the needs of educational institutions throughout Australia for the purposes of financial assistance: the Commonwealth Schools Commission, which was established in 1973, and the Commonwealth Tertiary Education Commission, which was established in 1977 to replace three former commissions—the Universities Commission; the Commission on Advanced Education and the Technical and Further Education Commission.

Generally, the Commissions are required to consult with State authorities (and, in the case of the Commonwealth Schools Commission, with the authorities conducting non-government schools) and such other persons, bodies and authorities as they think necessary before making recommendations to the Commonwealth Government on the amount of financial assistance required, both in general and for specific purposes, to meet the needs of each sector.

Department of Education

The Department provides advice to the Federal Minister for Education on general educational policy measures and the development and investigation of educational policy proposals in new areas. It is involved in the planning and evaluation of the effective use of resources in Australian education and co-ordinates programs of advisory commissions and committees.

The Department is responsible for international relations in education, for example for co-ordinating Australian participation in the educational activities of UNESCO and OECD. It administers schemes of assistance for Australian students and also exchange programs which enable Australians to study overseas and overseas students and educationists to visit Australia. The Department is also responsible for the production of language teaching materials, provides advice on Aboriginal education and provides administrative assistance for a number of advisory committees, including the Australian Council on Awards in Advanced Education.

The Department of Education also provides secretariat services for the Australian Council on Awards in Advanced Education: The Council was established in 1971 to promote consistency in the nomenclature used for awards in advanced education and in establishing consistency between the courses and their associated awards.

Federal Government Assistance for Tertiary and Secondary Students

The next table shows the number of students in Tasmania who received Federal Government assistance under the various schemes for recent years:

Number of Students in Tasmania Receiving Federal Government Assistance at 30 June

Scheme	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Tertiary education assistance	1 668	1 770	1 773	1 797	1 455	1 542
University	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advanced education	—	—	—	—	—	—
Technical	12	2	—	—	—	—
Secondary	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adult secondary	37	39	64	56	57	45
Senior secondary	670	2	—	—	—	—
Secondary allowances	200	260	298	377	366	402
Post-graduate	54	54	51	44	44	40
Aboriginal secondary	313	316	300	300	292	306
Aboriginal study	11	15	12	22	30	49
Isolated children	806	731	688	625	568	469
Other	23	9	—	—	—	—
Total	3 794	3 198	3 186	3 221	2 812	2 853

Brief descriptions of the various schemes are given below:

Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme: This scheme provides means-tested (non-competitive) allowances to full-time, unbonded students attending approved courses at tertiary institutions. Benefits in 1981 included an allowance, subject to a means test, of up to \$1 675 per year for students living at home; and up to \$2 583 per year for students living away from home and for independent students. Dependants' allowances of \$42.70 per week for a dependent spouse and \$10.00 per week for each dependent child are payable. Also provided are allowances to assist with student union and other incidental fees. The following incidentals allowances are payable in 1982: for students enrolled at universities, \$100; for students at colleges of advanced education, \$70; and for students at technical colleges, \$30.

Adult Secondary Education Assistance Scheme: Assistance is available under this scheme for students, aged 19 years or more on January 1 of the year of study, who have had a break from secondary studies and who have returned to undertake full-time or one year matriculation level program or a two year program (if studies beyond Year 10 in the Australian secondary school system have not previously been undertaken). full-time at secondary schools, technical colleges and other approved institutions. Benefits payable are the same as those provided under the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme.

Secondary Allowances Scheme: Families with limited financial resources are assisted under this scheme to maintain their children at school for the final two years of secondary education. For 1982 an allowance of up to \$726 per year was provided on a non-competitive basis subject to family income.

Post-graduate Awards: Awards are made annually to enable students to undertake post-graduate studies at an Australian university or college of advanced education. In Tasmania, in 1981, 33 new awards were made available. Selection is made on the basis of ranking by each institution and in the case of Course Awards and advanced education institutions awards, the final order of merit list is drawn up by a Central Selection Committee. The award, subject to annual renewal, may be held for a maximum of four years in the case of a doctorate degree candidate or two years in the case of a master's candidate. In 1981 award holders received a living allowance of \$4 620 per year. Provision is also made for assistance with travel, establishment and thesis costs and married award holders may qualify for an allowance in respect of dependants (spouse and children). Allowances are taxable.

Aboriginal Grants Schemes: The Department of Education administers two schemes of assistance for students of Aboriginal descent—the Aboriginal Study Grants Scheme and the Aboriginal Secondary Grants Scheme. Aboriginal study grants assist Aboriginals to undertake

training and study after leaving school and provide the full-time student with fees and a living allowance. In 1982 married students or students 18 and over received \$62.98 per week, while unmarried students under 18 received \$51.98 per week. Other special allowances such as establishment and textbook allowances, are also payable, including some benefits to part-time students. The Aboriginal Secondary Grants Scheme provides assistance to Aboriginal secondary school students to encourage them to obtain a secondary education. The scheme provides a living allowance which, in 1982, is \$338.80 per year for students in junior grades and \$484 for senior students. Allowances are also payable for the cost of board (in approved cases) schoolbooks and clothing, uniforms, fares, fees and other items.

Assistance for Isolated Children: This scheme provides financial assistance to enable children living in isolated areas to have access to schooling in the appropriate grade or year. In 1982, a boarding allowance of up to \$2 106 per child per year is payable in respect of children living away from home to attend school. Where a family, in preference to boarding its children away from home, maintained a second home to enable the children to attend school on a daily basis, a second home allowance of between \$780 and \$1 990 per year is paid, depending on the number of children involved. For children who studied by correspondence, an allowance of up to \$500 per child per year is payable.

National Aboriginal Education Committee: This Committee was established in March 1977 to advise the Commonwealth Minister for Education and his Department on the educational needs of Aboriginal people and the most appropriate ways of meeting these needs. The National Aboriginal Education Committee is an all-Aboriginal committee of nineteen members who come from all states, including Tasmania as well as the Torres Strait Islands.

The transition from secondary education to employment

On 22 November 1979, the Commonwealth Ministers for Education and for Employment and Youth Affairs announced that the Commonwealth would provide additional grants to the States to a total of \$150 million over five years for a special Transition from School to Work Program.

In 1980 Tasmania received \$798 000 and \$828 000 in 1981. It is proposed that \$905 000 will be provided in 1982 under this program. These funds are provided for the development of programs, in both government and non-government schools and in TAFE colleges, for the extension and diversification of education and training. The primary concern of this program is to provide appropriate education and training courses for those young people who leave school each year with poor employment prospects and to provide for those people at risk still in school who are likely to face similar difficulties when it comes to their turn to leave.

Adult Migrant Education Program

The Department of Immigration and Ethnic Affairs, in association with the Adult Migrant Education Service of the Tasmanian Division of Further Education, offers Statewide opportunities for free English language training. Education services commenced in 1947 and since 1951 the program has been funded by the Federal Government and administered by the State authorities.

The education program offers learning opportunities as part of on-arrival provision for newly-arrived migrants and refugees. A variety of on-going programs are offered for those who have been in Australia for longer than six months.

On-arrival courses cover the Australian way of life, including institutional arrangements, community services, cultural aspects and information to assist orientation and settlement. Apart from the range of full-time and part-time English courses, special arrangements include a correspondence program, courses at the work place, The Home Tutor Scheme and special informal classes for migrant women. Persons enrolled in the five-week full-time courses may be eligible for a living allowance equivalent to the unemployment benefit.

The level of the courses, length of time over which a course is offered and the appropriate education arrangements depend on language learning needs of the client group, their personal circumstances and educational background. The Education Section of each Regional Office of the Department of Immigration and Ethnic Affairs is responsible for making arrangements with State Adult Migrant Education authorities to provide the best possible learning opportunities for people in various locations.

During the 1980-81 financial year 84 students were enrolled in full-time English courses in Hobart, Launceston and Burnie; 307 in part-time day and evening courses, 62 in full-time/part-time courses, and 29 in correspondence courses. The Home Tutor Scheme using 96 volunteer tutors teaching English on a one-to-one basis, usually in the migrants' homes, attracted 119 students throughout the year.

Office of Child Care

The Office of Child Care within the Department of Social Security was established in June 1976 to administer programs of assistance which provide for the care and development of young children before they reach school age, and of older children outside school hours.

By supporting a variety of programs carried out both through state governments and by local governments and community groups, the Office of Child Care aims to help families provide adequately for the needs of their children.

The Office also aims to provide a comprehensive integrated approach to children's services which will include day-care centres, family day-care programs, play-groups, after school and holiday care programs, occasional care and emergency care, youth support and family support services with the priority on high need groups in the community. The emphasis is on providing services to help people join together to make the best use of existing facilities for children.

The Commonwealth Schools Commission

The Schools Commission was created by the Federal Government as a statutory body under the *Schools Commission Act* 1973. The Commission was preceded by the Interim Committee for the Australian Schools Commission, chaired by Professor Peter Karmel. The Interim Committee reported to the Federal Government in May 1973 in a Report entitled 'Schools in Australia', the major recommendations of which were accepted by the Government. As a result of this Report, funding for Australian schools for 1974 and 1975 was made available by the Federal Parliament which enacted the *States Grants (Schools) Act* 1973. Other Federal Government funds continued to be available under the *States Grants (Schools) Act* 1972. Supplementary grants were made in subsequent amendments to both Acts. Since 1976 yearly allocations have been made under the various *State Grants (Schools Assistance) Act*.

In broad terms, the functions of the Commission are:

- (i) To report to the Federal Minister of Education, after consultation with interested parties, on the needs of primary and secondary schools and on the priorities that should be given to satisfying those needs.
- (ii) To inquire into and report on important aspects of primary and secondary schooling, with a view to improving the quality of education and the efficient use of resources.
- (iii) To carry out, in conjunction with various schools and school systems, studies aimed at finding solutions to educational problems.

State Planning and Finance Committee

The functions of the State Planning and Finance Committee are to:

- (i) Supervise the distribution to non-government schools of Federal Government grants within the State and in particular to recommend subsidy levels for non-systemic schools and report regularly to the Commonwealth Schools Commission on the application of the needs principle in the distribution of block subsidy grants for Catholic systemic schools.
- (ii) Establish priorities based on need and approve applications for building grants from non-government schools.
- (iii) Make recommendations on non-government schools seeking to be declared as disadvantaged for the purposes of the Disadvantaged Schools Program.
- (iv) Advise the Commission on matters affecting the financing and development of non-government schools, and on other matters as referred by the Commission from time to time.

Members are appointed by the Federal Minister for Education with the aim of achieving broadly representative committees competent to make decisions on priorities and levels of funding in individual schools.

State Innovations Committees

State and Territory Innovations Committees were appointed for the calendar year 1981 by the Minister, each having eight members. They were required to report and make recommendations to the Commission through the National Innovations Committee. They were to be responsible for monitoring and administering support functions at the state level for funded projects as directed by the Commission.

Programs and Funding for 1981

The following table shows the grants allocated for the 1981 programs:

Schools Commission: Financial Allocations for 1981 (a)
(\$'000)

Program	Tasmania	All states
Government schools—		
General recurrent grants	6 981	226 467
Migrant education	434	27 283
Disadvantaged schools	447	20 910
Special education	490	13 712
Capital grants	3 427	104 860
Total	11 779	393 230
Non-government schools—		
General recurrent grants—		
General support	6 394	289 617
Emergency assistance	—	680
Migrant education	24	12 165
Disadvantaged schools	63	3 240
Special education	—	3 652
Capital grants	645	31 446
Total	7 126	340 800
Joint programs—		
Multicultural education	93	3 237
Disadvantaged country areas	314	5 652
Special education	48	1 544
Services and development	377	12 831
Education centres	—	1 614
Special projects	—	3 391
Total	831	28 267
Total all programs	19 735	762 297

(a) At June 1980 price levels.

The Commission operated eight programs during 1981. The programs and Tasmania's share of the funds are summarised below:

General Recurrent Grants Program: In Tasmania, government schools were allocated \$7.0 million and non-government schools an estimated \$6.4 million in 1981. Grants under this program are allocated to cover staffing and other running costs, including teaching materials and property maintenance.

The levels of assistance to which a school may be entitled are shown in the following table. (In the case of Catholic and Seventh Day Adventist systemic schools a block subsidy grant at one of these levels is given to cover all schools in the system.)

Per Capita Grant Rates: Non-Government Schools, Tasmania, 1981 (a)
(\$)

Subsidy level	Amount per primary school student	Amount per secondary school student	Subsidy level	Amount per primary school student	Amount per secondary school student
1	226	342	4	339	522
2	251	402	5	364	563
3	251	402	6	452	703

(a) Estimated March 1981 prices.

Migrant Education Program: In 1981, \$39.5 million was allocated nationally to meet the special need of students whose first language is not English and to support changes in schools which give recognition to other languages and cultures. Government schools were allocated \$434 000 and non-government schools \$24 000 in Tasmania.

Multicultural Education Program: In 1981, the third year of this Program, available funds were more than double the 1980 total, in accordance with the 'Galbally Report' recommendations. An amount of \$3.2 million was allocated nationally to support, in particular, three major areas of activity: general multicultural projects, small grants projects and ethnic schools liaison officers. Tasmania was allocated \$93 500 to be used jointly in both government and non-government schools for the three activity areas.

Disadvantaged Schools Program: \$24.1 million was allocated nationally in 1981 to provide additional help to schools declared as disadvantaged due to such factors as socio-economic background, ethnic origin or geographic location. Tasmania's allocation was \$509 000 comprising \$446 500 for government schools and \$62 500 for non-government schools. An additional \$5.7 million was allocated nationally for disadvantaged country areas; Tasmania's allocation was \$314 000.

Services and Development Program: For 1981, \$12.7 million was allocated nationally for teacher development, support services and staff replacement. In addition \$133 500 was allocated for the schools travel and exchange scheme and \$1.6 million for education centres. Tasmania was allocated \$376 500 for teacher development and associated activities.

Special Education Program: \$17.4 million was allocated nationally in 1981 to improve the quality and coverage of educational services for handicapped children. Tasmania was allocated \$490 000 for use in government special schools and education units. An additional \$1.5 million was allocated nationally to help residential institutions with projects that support school education and provide opportunities for a broad program of experience outside the institution. Tasmania's allocation was \$47 500.

Special Projects (Innovations) Program: \$3.4 million was allocated nationally in 1981 in response to initiatives by those concerned with creative change in primary and secondary education. Offers of grants are made to individual applicants on merit. The small grants scheme continued to provide a fast response to people seeking grants up to \$1 000 for small-scale practical and innovative ideas. Funds from the program are also allocated to support a broad range of activities which are considered to be projects of national significance.

Capital Grants Program: In 1981, \$136.3 million was allocated nationally for building and equipment projects, including refurbishing and upgrading in both government and non-government schools. In Tasmania, government schools were allocated \$3.4 million and non-government schools \$645 000 under this program in 1981.

Tertiary Education

The Tertiary Education Commission

In April 1977 the *Tertiary Education Commission Act* was passed by Federal Parliament and established the Tertiary Education Commission. The Commission which commenced operation on 22 June 1977, replaced the three previously existing tertiary commissions—the

Universities Commission, the Commission on Advanced Education and the Technical and Further Education Commission.

The role of the Tertiary Education Commission is to develop and recommend policies for Federal financial support to the states across the range of post-secondary institutions. Under its Act, the Commission is required to perform its functions with the object of promoting the balanced and co-ordinated development of the provision of tertiary education in Australia and the diversification of opportunities for tertiary education. The Commission is assisted in its work by three statutory councils: the Universities Council; the Advanced Education Council; and the Technical and Further Education (TAFE) Council.

Funding of Tertiary Education

Universities and Colleges of Advanced Education: Federal Government assistance to the states for the recurrent expenditure of universities dates from 1951-52. Grants were then made on a matching basis (one dollar for each \$1.85 of state expenditure). Assistance for capital purposes was provided on a dollar-for-dollar basis. Assistance to the states for colleges of advanced education commenced in March 1965 when the Federal Government agreed, as an interim measure, to make capital grants totalling \$5 million during the remainder of the 1964-66 triennium. Grants for recurrent expenditure of colleges were made from the beginning of the 1967-69 triennium. The formula for matching both capital and recurrent grants for colleges with state expenditure was similar to that applied in the case of universities. As from 1 January 1974, the Federal Government assumed full financial responsibility for both universities and colleges of advanced education.

Technical and Further Education: The Federal Government first became involved in the provision of grants for technical and further education (TAFE) in 1964, when a scheme of unmatched capital grants to the States was introduced. These grants continued under the *States Grants (Technical Training) Acts* to 30 June 1974. The Federal Government, acting on the recommendations of the Australian Committee on Technical and Further Education (ACOTAFE), then introduced grants for TAFE recurrent expenditure while continuing its financial support for TAFE capital purposes. These grants have been provided under the *States Grants (Technical and Further Education) Act 1974*, the *States Grants (Technical and Further Education Assistance) Act 1976* and the *States Grants (Tertiary Education Assistance) Act 1978*. Under this last Act, for calendar year 1981, Tasmania was allocated grants of \$4.9 million for TAFE capital purposes (at December 1980 prices) and \$2.4 million for TAFE recurrent purposes (at December 1980 prices for the non-salary component and at the end of June 1981 prices for the salary component).

The following table sets out Federal Government payments to Tasmania for university education, advanced education and technical and further education for recent years:

**Federal Government Payments to Tasmania for Tertiary Education
(\$'000)**

Sector	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
University—						
Recurrent(a)	r 13 658	16 427	18 057	18 864	20 832	25 426
Capital	2 589	573	456	790	313	357
Advanced Education—						
Recurrent	7 011	8 678	r 9 256	9 436	10 068	8 739
Capital (b)	5 313	404	r 1 598	3 221	810	952
Recurrent	1 087	969	1 110	1 673	2 005	2 282
Capital (b)	887	r 1 664	1 970	394	3 400	4 772

(a) As from 1 July 1976, equipment grants for universities have been included in recurrent grants.

(b) Includes grants for equipment.

STATE LIBRARY OF TASMANIA

General

The State Library of Tasmania was created in 1943 under the *Libraries Act* 1943 from the former Tasmanian Public Library which was formed 1849. The purpose of the State Library is to provide a comprehensive library and information service to all sections of the Tasmanian community.

Information Services

A primary role of the State Library is the collection and dissemination of information. In earlier times libraries were seen as repositories of knowledge (information). However, in the 1980s libraries are required not merely to collect but to be expert, objective dispensers of information. The middle decades of the present century have been associated with remarkable changes in the creation of new information as part of the social and economic developments which have occurred. For some years libraries have had to cope with substantial increases in the range and depth of new printed information. During the 1970s libraries began to adapt to the new concepts of information retrieval which computer and communications technology now allows.

The State Library serves the State as a major source of information. It was one of the first public libraries in Australia to provide on-line information access as a normal part of its reference services. In 1977 the State Library installed its first visual display unit as part of the inauguration of the AUSINET computer-based Australian information network. In 1979 a second terminal allowed on-line searching of the large array of North American data bases available on Lockheed Aircraft Corporation's DIALOG system and System Development Corporation's ORBIT.

These tools have enabled the Library to significantly improve its capacity to provide information services in science and technology. Most of the use made of DIALOG has been for government departments and agencies, and for people in business and industry who are involved in establishing new enterprises or in extending and improving existing ones.

Within Tasmania the State Library has inaugurated a computer based community information index (TICO) and co-operates widely with other community, business and government organisations. The Library's information service extends to all parts of the State through the regional framework outlined below. The State Library is also actively planning the improvement of information services to government agencies and is developing its support for the school and college library network. It works closely with the libraries at the TCAE and the University of Tasmania and has extensive links with libraries on the Australian mainland and overseas.

Organisation

Headquarters: The State Library headquarters is located in central Hobart. The following major functions are provided from the headquarters:

Reference and Information Services: The State Reference Library co-ordinates information services throughout the system. Special attention is given to the needs of research workers in both the public and private sector. A large collection of directories, indexes, abstracting tools and computerised data bases are available in addition to the holdings of books, periodicals, newspapers, maps and other items.

Resources Division: Controls the selection, acquisition and disposition of all materials throughout the State Library system in close consultation with specialist and regional staff.

Technical Services: Responsible for the acquisition, cataloguing and classification of all materials added to the State Library. Extensive use is made of computer technology in both the Resources and Technical Services fields.

Hobart Lending Library: Provides a book lending service for adults and children.

Performing Arts Collection: Contains over 6 900 films and approximately 200 000 records and cassette tapes. Films and records are available for borrowing by individuals and organisations.

Government Department Libraries: The State Library assists and co-ordinates the provision of an information service to government agencies.

Archives Office: Under the *Archives Act* 1965, the State Library is the official repository for all official State Government records. A considerable quantity of private records of individuals, companies, associations, societies and institutions is held in addition to official records.

Special Collections: The State Library houses unique collections of books and documents relating to Tasmania. These collections include: (i) the Tasmanian Collection—a definitive collection of books published in Tasmania; (ii) the W.L. Crowther Library—a large research collection of books, pamphlets and other items relating to Tasmania and Australia; and (iii) the Allport Library and Museum of Fine Arts—comprising a collection of antique furniture, china, glass, silver, pictures, prints and rare books in fine editions.

Parliamentary Library: A legislative reference service is provided to both Houses in association with the Parliamentary Library Committee.

Channel Regional Library System: This serves 23 000 people centred on Kingston from a temporary central library.

Derwent Regional Library System: serves 66 000 people centred on Glenorchy. A new central building for the region opened in January 1979.

Hellyer Regional Library System: serves 61 000 people in the north-west and west coast from a modern central building in Burnie.

Mersey Regional Library System: serves 44 000 people in the central north coast from temporary premises in Devonport. A site for a new central library has been selected and architectural planning has commenced.

Northern Regional Library System: serves 110 000 people from a modern central library in Launceston.

Tasman Regional Library System: serves 52 000 people in eastern Tasmania from temporary premises at Bellerive. A site for a regional headquarters building is under investigation.

The following table shows the distribution of branch libraries, depots, book-mobiles and books held throughout these regions and in the State Headquarters:

Public Libraries: Tasmania, 30 June 1980

Regional system	Buildings			Book-mobiles	Books held ('000)
	Central Library	Branch Library	Depots(a)		
State Library Headquarters	1	—	—	3	538.1
Channel Region	—	6	—	—	64.4
Derwent Region	1	15	1	—	134.0
Hellyer Region	1	14	—	1	165.8
Mersey Region	—	6	1	—	59.0
Northern Region	1	22	9	3	236.6
Tasman Region	—	9	1	—	95.9
Total	4	72	12	7	1 293.8

(a) Comprises a small collection of materials not housed in a separate library building or room.

Expenditure

The following table shows the main expenditure items for the State Library Department for recent years:

State Library Department Expenditure, Tasmania (\$'000)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Salaries and pay-roll tax ..	1 703	2 105	2 599	3 067	3 540	3 896
Purchase of books, etc.	588	665	790	910	893	1 046
Other	471	1 067	725	893	1 211	1 279
Total expenditure	2 762	3 837	4 114	4 870	5 644	6 221

School and College Libraries

The Library Services Branch of the Education Department of Tasmania is also housed in the State Library building. This Branch, previously known as the Education Division, is responsible for: (i) developing effective library support services to schools and colleges and to adult education; (ii) consultancy and advisory services on library matters in all educational areas; and (iii) maintaining liaison with all appropriate branches of the Education Department.

The Branch is engaged in the planning of new libraries, conduct of in-service education programs, professional advice to teachers and teacher-librarians, preparation of library funding programs, operation of central cataloguing services and provision of resource evaluation information.

A major function of the Branch is to co-ordinate with the State Library the development of state-wide library services in a co-operative network, especially in the area of technical services such as acquisitions, cataloguing and circulation control. It also has a major objective to develop resource-sharing networks based on the State Library's regional structure.

Libraries under the control of professional teacher-librarians have been established in 151 schools and colleges of the Education Department and in several non-government schools. Advisory services are available to all of the approximately 300 schools and colleges in the State. The resource-buying budget in this area is well in excess of \$500 000 per annum and is being supplemented by the establishment of regional pool collections of learning and teaching resources.

CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery

History

The Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery has its origins in early scientific groups formed in Hobart Town in the 1820s and 1830s. In 1853 the Royal Society of Tasmania established a museum which was later vested in a Government Board of Trustees in 1885. The first building on the present site, on the corner of Argyle and Macquarie Streets, was designed by the city's best-known colonial architect, Henry Hunter (1832-1892), and completed in 1863. Later additions were made in 1889, 1901, 1966 and 1979. The income of the Museum is provided mainly by an annual grant from the State Government.

Activities

The Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery houses collections in the fields of fine and applied art, zoology, geology, botany, history, anthropology and applied science. It is an integrated institution concerned with the whole range of natural and human heritage with particular emphasis on Tasmanian exhibits.

The Museum's traditional function, and still the major part of its operation today, is to collect, conserve, study and display items of cultural or scientific value to the community. It now performs a wide variety of additional roles, which include a continuing program of travelling exhibitions and a school education service which utilises the *Musbus*, a van specially equipped for transporting museum displays.

Curators, in addition to working on collections and research on related subjects, handle public inquiries which touch on their fields. Display staff are responsible for installing museum displays, publicity and museum publications. The Museum also employs experts in art conservation and taxidermy. The Tasmanian Herbarium, currently housed in the Botany Department of the University of Tasmania, is part of the Museum.

Collections

Art: The Gallery has a comprehensive collection of Australian paintings, drawings, prints and some sculptures from the early nineteenth century to the present day. The collection places particular emphasis on Tasmanian art of the colonial period, with large groups of paintings by Glover, Duterrau, Bull, Gould, Skinner Prout and others. There are also some important European paintings, prints and sculptures of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, including works by Beechey, Bouguereau, Poynter, Rodin and Epstein. The collection of eighteenth and nineteenth century English watercolours is one of the largest in Australia. The Gallery also collects nineteenth and twentieth century international prints and recent international photographs.

The applied arts collection includes nineteenth century European and Australian costumes, silver, china and glass and a collection of contemporary Australian ceramics and works in metals and fibres. Asian material includes a collection of jade carvings and Japanese netsuke.

History: The presentation of Colonial history is highlighted by articles such as Andrew Bent's press of c.1825 and Lady Franklin's sedan chair (c.1840), and by a comprehensive maritime (including whaling) collection. A photograph collection covers the period from the mid-1850s to the present day. Coins and medals, including a collection of Greek, Roman and early British coins, and early time-pieces are other notable historical collections.

Anthropology: Tasmanian Aboriginal culture is represented by tools and artifacts, and stone carvings from Mount Cameron West in north-western Tasmania. There is a Melanesian collection assembled earlier this century, and representative Australian material.

Zoology: Present displays of vertebrate animals feature Tasmania's land mammals and birds, together with reptiles and marine life. Tasmanian invertebrates on show include insects, spiders, crabs, mollusc shells and sea stars. An extensive reference collection of Tasmanian animals is maintained for scientific study. The Museum safeguards many type specimens (original examples on which description of new species have been based).

Geology: Rocks, minerals and fossils of predominantly Tasmanian origin are on display. Notable exhibits include the skeletons of *Wynyardia*, the 20-million-year-old marsupial from Wynyard, and *Zygomaturus*, a giant marsupial, the Chidley Mineral Collection and the world-famous mineral crocoite from Tasmania's west coast. The reference collection houses rocks and minerals, including the Petterd Mineral Collection, and fossils, which include many type specimens, mostly from Tasmania.

Botany: The Herbarium is at present housed at the University of Tasmania. It includes specimens collected early in Tasmania's history by R. C. Gunn, many of which are type specimens. Other early collectors represented include Archer, Meredith, Milligan, Stuart and Spicer. The Herbarium's current holdings number about 90 000 specimens of Tasmanian plants.

Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery

The Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery was established by the Tasmanian Government in 1891. Since 1895 it has been vested in the Launceston Corporation and has received an annual State Government grant. It serves the northern half of Tasmania and its public galleries contain collections and exhibits of special relevance to the natural and cultural environment of Tasmania. Educational, research and information services are provided. The Museum is regularly patronised by local, interstate and overseas researchers and sightseers.

The Museum operates a Zeiss Medium-type Planetarium seating 66 people in a comfortable, air-conditioned auditorium beneath a celestial dome eight metres in diameter. Various sessions are conducted for the general public and for school groups. It has its own air-conditioned theatre seating 166 people and a reference library of scientific and historical books and journals. The arms and armour collection is one of the finest in Australia and there are also extensive collections of Tasmanian animals, plants, artifacts, geological specimens, historical material, craft, decorative art and fine art.

The education office of the Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery provides a service to schools throughout northern Tasmania, loaning a wide range of items for teaching aids and assisting with teaching programs in the public galleries. In 1979, with the assistance of the Australian National Railways Commission, a rail car was fitted out to display Museum materials and this will be stationed for short periods at various towns serviced by rail in northern Tasmania. Though primarily designed as a teaching aid for district schools, it is also open to the general public.

In addition to the Director there are five curatorial staff and nine other staff members. Research is undertaken both in the field and in the institution. The results of such programs are regularly published in the Museum's own journal, *Records of the Queen Victoria Museum*, and other research publications.

The Performing Arts

The organisation and presentation of the performing arts in Tasmania has been subject to a process of continual change. During the early 1970s, four performing arts companies were set up and subsequently funded by both Federal and State Governments. They were the Tasmanian Theatre Company, Tasmanian Opera Company, Tasmanian Ballet Company and Tasmanian Puppet Theatre. However, by 1976 it was apparent that the maintenance of full-time drama, opera and dance companies in Tasmania was not feasible considering the subsidies available and the population of the island.

In 1977, the Tasmanian Theatre Company adopted an entrepreneurial role by promoting tours of Tasmania by other theatrical companies from Australia and overseas. In 1978, following the termination of the Tasmanian Opera Company and the discontinuance of Federal Government grants to the Tasmanian Ballet Company, the Tasmanian Theatre Company widened its theatrical interests, to include music and dance in its presentations. In 1979, following an initiative from the Minister for the Arts, the Tasmanian Theatre Company coordinated and promoted a full 12-month program of drama, opera and dance in Tasmania.

In 1976 the Tasmanian Theatre Company's youth activities became a separate identity and now operates as the Salamanca Theatre Company, presenting a theatre-in-education program throughout the State. The Tasmanian Arts Council is an entrepreneurial body mainly involved in operating a touring program to schools and decentralised areas.

In 1980, the Tasmanian Ballet Company and the Tasmanian Puppet Theatre were wound up. In their place, the new Tasmanian Dance Company presents a dance-in-education program, the first of its kind in Australia. The Terrapin Puppet Company has been formed to tour puppet presentations to schools. The Polygon Theatre Company is a regional touring drama company which presents adult and curriculum plays with Tasmanian Actors.

Music

The Australian Broadcasting Commission maintains the Tasmanian Symphony Orchestra which is resident at the Odeon Theatre, Hobart, the only concert venue owned by the ABC in Australia. The Tasmanian Symphony Orchestra presents concert series for adult and youth audiences, special performances for schools and accompanies visiting professional opera companies. In 1979 the Orchestra accompanied the Australian Ballet in performances in Greece and Israel. The orchestra plays for theatre performances of the Victoria State Opera.

Musica Viva presents a comprehensive chamber music program at the University Centre, Hobart and a smaller program in the north and north-west of the State.

A recently formed Tasmanian Chamber Orchestra is resident in Hobart.

Professional training is offered at the Conservatorium of Music. Artists in residence at the Conservatorium form the Petra String Quartet which tours Tasmania and the mainland encompassing the school, college, conservatorium and university circuits.

Funding Bodies

Funds are made available to performing arts organisations through the Theatre, Music and Community Arts Boards of the Australia Council and through the Tasmanian Arts Advisory Board. The Tasmanian Arts Advisory Board consists of up to six members and a Chairman appointed by the Tasmanian Minister for the Arts.

Theatres

Theatre Royal, Hobart: This theatre, which opened in 1837, is the oldest theatre in Australia. There are three levels of audience seating: stalls, dress circle with two boxes and upper circle, with a total capacity of 743. Finance available from Federal and State Governments over the last eight years has enabled extensive maintenance to be done and backstage additions, including new dressing rooms, office facilities and a new heating system, have been commenced. The Theatre Royal is managed by the Theatre Royal Board which is appointed by the Tasmanian Government.

Princess Theatre, Launceston: This is the largest theatre in Tasmania, seating 1 072 on two levels—stalls and dress circle. It was built for live theatre in 1911, and was also used extensively as a cinema for many years. In 1970 it was purchased by the Launceston City Council and renovated as a live theatre with modern dressing rooms and facilities. Extensions

and alterations since then include the installation of a full counterweight system and interior decoration. The Princess Theatre is managed by the Launceston City Council.

Civic Centre, Burnie: This is a new complex built by the Burnie Council and completed in 1976. It features an art gallery, the Town Hall and a theatre. The auditorium of the Civic Theatre seats 418 on one level.

Town Hall Theatre, Devonport: Newly converted into a raked auditorium on one level, this theatre seats 470.

TASMANIAN FILM CORPORATION

Background

The Tasmanian Film Corporation was established in September 1977. It arose out of the Tasmanian Government's decision to review what had been a long-term commitment to documentary film production. Since 1945 the Tasmanian Government had operated a film production facility, initially under the then Lands and Surveys Department and from August 1960 as a separate Government department known as the Department of Film Production.

In 1976 the then Premier, the Hon. W. A. Neilson, M.H.A., decided to commission an investigation into the Government's film operation and, in the light of the general renaissance in film production activity Australia-wide, to recommend on the future of the Tasmanian Government's commitment to film. A South Australian consultant, Mr Gil Brealey, A.O., was retained to carry out an investigation. Mr Brealey had been the Founding Director and Chairman of the South Australian Film Corporation. Based on his recommendation, the Tasmanian Film Corporation was established as a body corporate.

The Brealey report recommended that staff be employed on contracts rather than as public servants. Mr Brealey stressed that the Corporation would operate on strongly commercial lines and pursue an aggressive marketing policy. He said, however, that:

'... , it should never be imagined that any Government film instrumentality will become profitable or self-supporting. The greatest return will be in creating a positive image at a cost which partly pays for itself.'

Establishment

The Corporation began operation on 5 September 1977 under its Founding Director, Mr Malcolm Smith. Mr Smith came from a background of documentary film production with the South Australian Film Corporation. A core of staff was retained from the Department of Film Production, some of whom were employed under the *Public Service Act* as transferred officers and some of whom elected to be employed on contract. Further staff were recruited from around Australia and from within Tasmania. The Members of the Corporation were: G. J. Brealey, A.O. (Chairman); R. Grierson; C. A. Hogben; B. Manning (Mrs); W. H. Perkins, A.M.; and M. N. Smith (Director).

Financial Arrangements

The Corporation was designed to operate as an independent financial entity so that its activities, unlike those of a normal Government department, could be totally costed and accounted for. Government financial support takes two forms:

- (i) The annual provision as a single line in the Premier's Department's appropriation for Government film and still photographic services. This annual budget allocation was to be set aside by Treasury to buy film and still photographic work on behalf of Government departments from the Corporation. The Government, therefore, was to be the Corporation's biggest single customer and would provide a basic level of income on which the Corporation could expand its other activities. This sum of money was to be administered by the Government Film Committee, a three-person body which was to consider film requests from individual Government departments.
- (ii) Under the *Corporation Act* the Government provided for access to Government loan funds and the guarantee of repayment of Corporation borrowings from private sources up to an approved maximum, initially \$1 000 000.



Tasmanian Film Corporation building

[Tasmanian Film Corporation]

Director and cast on 'The Mesmerist'





Crew operating on 'The Mesmerist', 1981



Crew operating on 'Manganinnie', 1980



Tasmanian Film Corporation theatre and dubbing suite

[Tasmanian Film Corporation]

Film editor and director working on a production





Village Museum, Burnie



The ferry 'Kosciusko' before it was destroyed by fire in August 1982

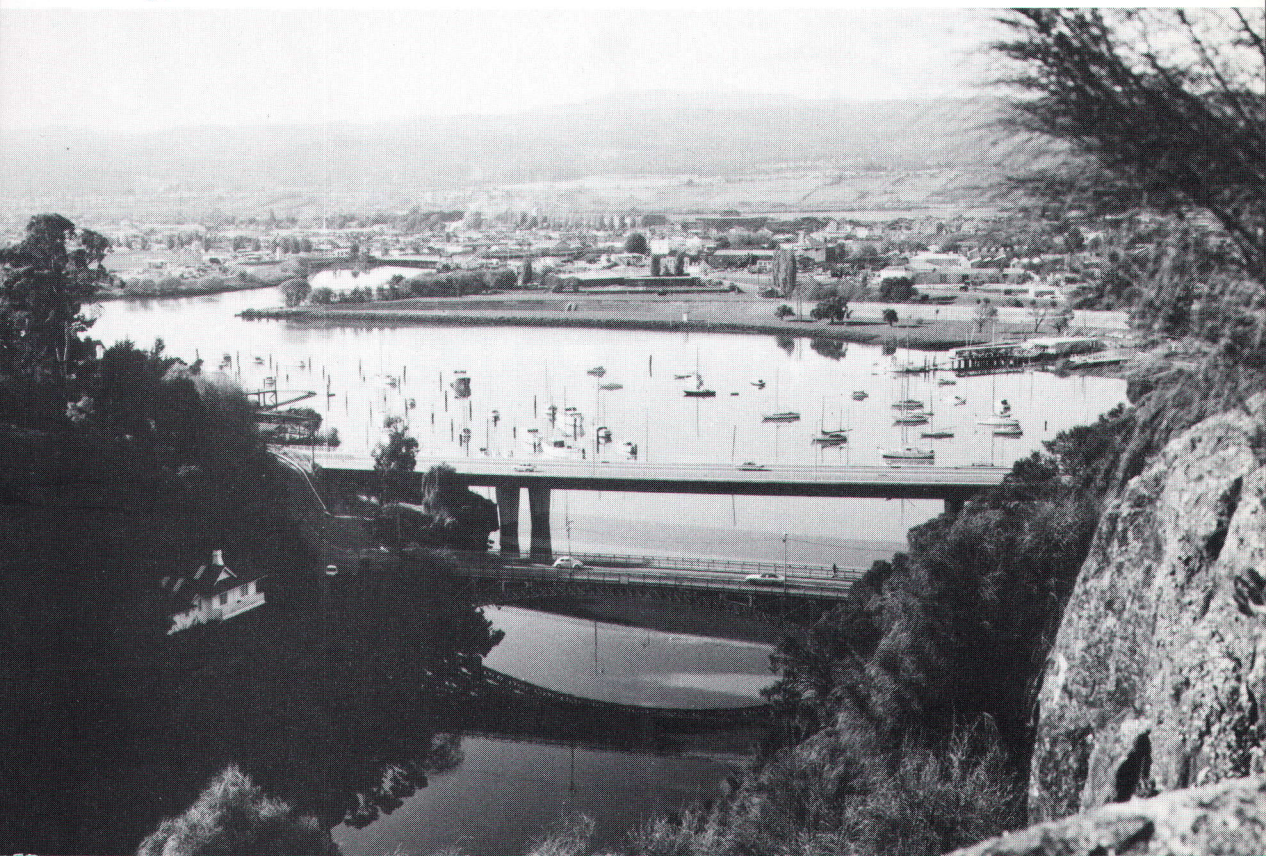
[Tasmanian Film Corporation]



Launceston Country-Club Casino

[Tasmanian Film Corporation]

Cataract Gorge, Launceston



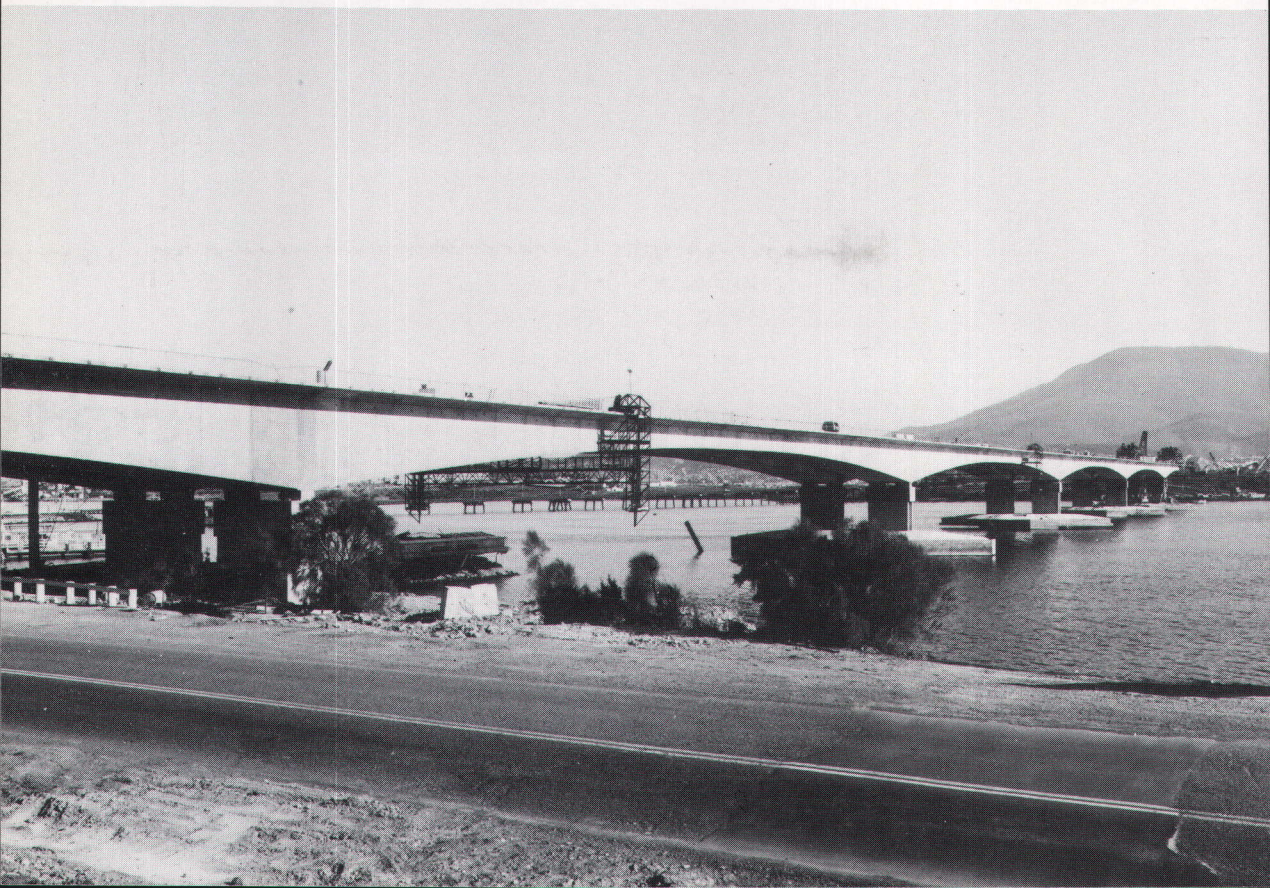


Mechanical digger inside pier caissons, Bowen Bridge construction

[Photo: Hobart Mercury]

Bowen Bridge construction, August 1982

[Tasmanian Film Corporation]



Premises

In September 1977 the Corporation inherited the Department of Film Production's old premises at 64 Brisbane Street in Hobart and continued to operate there for its first ten months. However, the building was completely inadequate to house the new operation and work began early in 1978 on conversion of the Government owned building at 1 Bowen Road, Moonah to house a studio and administrative centre. The Corporation took up residence in the Bowen Road building in July 1978 and development work has continued up to the present time. The building now houses a comprehensive film and television production facility capable of producing 16 mm and 35 mm film and one-inch video tape television productions, as well as a full stills photographic library and graphics service.

Equipment

(i) Studio

The Bowen Road building houses a generously sized studio which is used for both film and television productions. Adjacent to the studio are scenery dock, workshop and props storage areas. The studio is equipped with a comprehensive lighting system.

(ii) Camera Section

This section is equipped with 16 mm and 35 mm film cameras and accessories, up-to-date location lighting equipment and the full grips facilities, i.e. camera trolleys and tracks.

(iii) Sound Section

The Sound Section is fully equipped for location film and video tape sound recording and within the Bowen Road building has a transfer suite, music recording facilities and a 16/35 mm dubbing suite capable of mixing film sound tracks to feature film standard.

(iv) Editing Section

The Editing Section is completely equipped to edit 16 mm and 35 mm film and to edit 3/4" video tape on an off-line tape editing system.

(v) Video Section

The Video Section is equipped with high quality one-inch video tape recorders and two colour television cameras. The facility can operate either in the studio or in the field from a self-contained video production van.

(vi) Stills Section

The Stills Section is equipped to work in all standard stills formats and provides a black and white and colour transparency developing and printing service. It also operates a graphic arts section and a comprehensive stills library.

Staff

The Corporation is set up to operate with maximum staffing flexibility. A minimum number of full-time staff are employed to service the normal continuing output of documentary, commercials and stills production, and freelance people are employed as required to make up crews which require larger numbers. The full-time Director and Secretary work in co-operation with producers whose job it is to generate new work and to supervise production. A production secretary co-ordinates the use of Corporation facilities and personnel. All financial transactions are directed through the Accounts Department which is computerised.

Production

In any one year the Corporation produces about 30 documentaries for Government and private sponsors, 60 to 70 television commercials and one or two major productions—either feature films or television series.

Distribution

One of the objectives of the Corporation is to ensure that its product is seen as widely as possible throughout Australia and internationally. In order to achieve efficient marketing of its short films the Corporation set up a marketing office in Sydney in 1978. That office handles not only Tasmanian Film Corporation product but also represents the New South Wales Film

Corporation, Victorian Film Corporation, Film Australia, the Australia Council and about 40 other independent Australian producers.

For feature and major television product, the Corporation uses Australian distribution companies and the services of the Australian Film Commission and independent agents overseas. In Australia, the Corporation has had product released nationally by the ABC, the National Nine Network, the Greater Union Organisation, Roadshow and Young Australia Films. In the last four years sales have been made to the following overseas countries:

U.K.	Holland
U.S.A.	Federal Republic of Germany
Belgium	German Democratic Republic
Denmark	Hungary
France	Russia
Finland	Yugoslavia
Italy	Papua New Guinea
South Africa	India
Sweden	Canada
Norway	New Zealand
Austria	Spain

Recognition

In the last four years the following major national and international awards have been won:

'Manganinnie'

1980 O.C.I.C. (Organisation Catholique Internationale du Cinema)—Australia Award for the film that best promotes positive human values combined with artistic merit.

1980 AFC Award—Best Music.

1980 Sammy Award—Best Music.

The Grand Prix at the Festival Lumiere 80, Lyons, France (films for young people).

Festival Internationale de France du Film pour L'Enfance et La Jeunesse, Paris, 27/2/81-5/3/81. Two first prizes:

(a) First prize offered by the President of the Republic;

(b) First prize offered by the Organising Committee.

12th Moscow International Children's Film Festival—1982—Silver Award.

Australian Writers' Guild Award for Best Screenplay Adaptation (Awgie) 1981.

'The Fitness Factor'

Work Cine '80—Best Australian Training Film Award

—Best Training Film Citation—Safety Welfare Training Category.

British Life Assurance Trust for Health Education with British Medical Association 1979—commended for use in medical education.

Television Society of Australia—Educational Television Award 1979—special commendation.

'Happily Ever After'

Television Society of Australia—Educational Television Award 1979—special commendation.

'Mrs Harding Teaches Resourcefully'

At the Sixth Australian International Education Exhibition it won the award for the best teacher training film produced anywhere in the world (1981).

The Future

With the establishment of the Federal Government's taxation incentives for investors in films, the Australian film industry has reached a crossroads.

Unlike other State Corporations the Tasmanian Film Corporation has not been set up as an investment body. It is a production house which provides the basis and focal point of the

film industry in Tasmania. The future of the Corporation depends to a large extent on its capacity to raise private investment for a continuing output of feature film and television projects. It is the Corporation's intention to raise substantial amounts of investment capital from outside Tasmania as well as to encourage Tasmanian investors to take part in this exciting and important industry.

The future of the Corporation also depends on the Tasmanian Government's continuing commitment to provide a sound financial basis from which the Corporation can work. The Australian film industry as a whole would not have achieved its current standing nationally and internationally without a high degree of Government subsidy and support. The Federal Government's continuing commitment and support is attested to by the generous nature of the tax concessions it offers the film industry.

The Tasmanian Film Corporation, operating as it does in one of Australia's smallest population centres, needs at least as much Government support as enjoyed by other Australian film bodies. However, in return for this support, the Corporation offers the Tasmanian Government and the Tasmanian community as a whole a unique opportunity to improve its image nationally and internationally and to develop a local industry which as well as becoming a force in the State's economy can make a major contribution to Tasmania's cultural richness.

Further References

ABS Publication Produced by the Tasmanian Office

Education, Tasmania (4201.6) (annual, 1979 released 26-9-80, 33 pp.)

ABS Publications Produced by the Canberra Office

School Enrolments, Australia (Preliminary) (4201.0) (annual, 1981 released 29-1-82, 9 pp.)

Schools, Australia (4202.0) (annual, 1979 released 7-10-80, 41 pp.)

Colleges of Advanced Education, Australia (Preliminary) (4205.0) (annual, 1981 released 27-11-81, 5 pp.)

Colleges of Advanced Education, Australia (4206.0) (annual, 1980 released 25-8-81, 62 pp.)

University Statistics, Australia (Preliminary) (4207.0) (annual, 1981 released 25-1-82, 7 pp.)

University Statistics, Part I: Students (4208.0) (annual, 1979 released 17-2-81, 70 pp.)

University Statistics, Part 2: Staff and Libraries (4209.0) (annual, 1978 released 6-8-79, 23 pp.)

Education Experience and Intentions Survey, Australia (Preliminary) (4211.0) (Sole issue, 1979, released 21-10-1980, 6 pp.)

Expenditure on Education, Australia (5510.0) (annual, 1979-80 released 22-1-82, 15 pp.)

Other Publications

Annual Reports of the Education Department, Tasmania (Government Printer, Hobart)

Chapter 15

SOCIAL WELFARE AND HEALTH SERVICES

WELFARE

Introduction

In Australia, the principal social welfare benefits are provided by the Federal Government under the *Social Services Act* 1947, as amended, which is administered by the Federal Department of Social Security. Finance for the benefits is provided from the National Welfare Fund which is augmented each year from the Consolidated Revenue Fund by an amount equal to the payments made.

State social welfare, which covers child welfare and relief, is administered by the State Department of Social Welfare.

Federal Department of Social Security

The following table shows expenditure in Tasmania from the National Welfare Fund on benefits under the Federal *Social Services Act*:

Social Security Payments Under the Social Services Act, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Benefit or service	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Age and invalid pensions (a)	77 976	91 788	107 203	117 678	127 382	142 519
Widows' pensions	11 221	12 455	14 660	16 621	18 844	21 003
Supporting parent's benefit (b)	4 742	5 578	6 573	7 494	8 301	13 591
Maternity allowances	215	215	213	(c) 91	—	—
Family allowances (d)	8 266	31 197	30 968	(e) 28 924	30 549	27 765
Handicapped child's allowance	197	345	385	407	481	529
Double orphan's pension	43	66	52	54	57	53
Unemployment benefits	15 526	17 963	23 398	28 609	29 665	34 658
Sickness benefits	2 409	2 380	2 385	2 024	2 299	2 901
Special benefit	811	979	804	1 299	1 487	2 372
Rehabilitation services	440	526	461	519	805	1 592
Sheltered employment allowances . . .	269	474	637	745	1 064	1 386
Funeral benefit	41	43	43	39	42	43
Total	122 157	164 011	187 782	204 507	220 976	248 412

(a) Includes wives' pensions.

(b) Prior to November 1977, benefit was payable to supporting mothers only.

(c) Payments in respect of births occurring prior to 1 November 1978.

(d) Family allowances replaced child endowment and student endowment from July 1976.

(e) Payments affected by change in eligibility of students receiving payments from Commonwealth education schemes and rescheduling of payment dates associated with the change from four weekly to monthly payments.

Federal activity in social services began with the passage of the *Federal Invalid and Old Age Pensions Act* 1909. This and the *Maternity Allowances Act* were administered by the Department of the Treasury until 1941 when the Department of Social Services commenced to function as a separate organisation. Later, the functions of the Department were widened with the passing of the *Child Endowment Act*, the *Widows' Pensions Act* and the *Unemployment and Sickness Benefits Act*. A referendum held in 1946 empowered the Federal Government to legislate for the provision of certain social services formerly provided by the states. In 1947, a consolidated *Social Services Act* was passed. Other major Acts administered by the Department include the *Aged or Disabled Persons Homes Act* 1954, the *Handicapped Persons Assistance Act* 1974, and the *Homeless Persons Assistance Act* 1974.

Pensions and Benefits

Social Security benefit rates which applied as the result of recent legislation are set out in the next table:

Social Security Benefits, 1980 and 1981: Maximum Rates, Tasmania
(\$ Per Week Unless Noted as Monthly Payments)

Benefit	1980 Amending legislation (November)	1981 Amending legislation (May)
Age and invalid pensions and sheltered employment allowances—		
Single person	64.10	66.65
Single person with dependent child or children (a)	70.10	72.65
Married couple (both eligible and living together), each (b)	53.40	55.55
Wife (if not a pensioner)	53.40	55.55
Widows' pensions—		
Class A (widows with dependent child or children) (a)	70.10	72.65
Class B	64.10	66.65
Class C	64.10	66.65
Supporting parent's benefit (a)	70.10	72.65
Unemployment, sickness and special benefits—		
Single person (under 18 years)	36.00	36.00
Single person (18 years and over)—		
Sickness beneficiaries	64.10	66.65
Others with no dependants	53.45	53.45
Others with at least one dependant	64.10	66.65
Married person	106.80	111.10
Additional pension or benefit for each child (c)	10.00	10.00
Supplementary assistance/allowance (d)	5.00	5.00
Family allowances (monthly rates)—		
One child	15.20	15.20
Two children	36.90	36.90
Three children	62.90	62.90
Four children	88.90	88.90
For each subsequent child	30.35	30.35
Handicapped child's allowance (monthly rates)	73.00	73.00
Double orphan's pension (monthly rates)	55.70	55.70
Funeral Benefit (single lump sum payment) (e)	40.00	40.00

(a) Includes mother's/guardian's allowance of \$6.00 a week. This allowance is payable at the rate of \$8.00 a week where the pensioner or beneficiary has a child under 6 years or an invalid child in his or her care.

(b) Where pensioner couples are living apart because of illness or infirmity, they each may be paid at the single rate.

(c) Paid to a pensioner or beneficiary in respect of each child under 16 years and each full time student aged 16 to 24 years who is wholly or substantially dependent on that person.

(d) Paid to pensioners, supporting parent beneficiaries and to sickness beneficiaries (who have been receiving the benefit for a continuous period of six weeks) who pay for lodgings or rent and who have little or no income apart from their pension or benefit.

(e) If the person liable for the funeral costs is not a pensioner, the funeral benefit will be \$20.

In the previous table a description was given of the various Social Security pensions, benefits, etc. The rates and conditions are varied from time to time by amending legislation. Currently twice yearly, automatic indexation adjustments are made to most pensions and benefits. The Federal Treasurer outlines social security proposals in his budget and these are implemented in later Acts.

Income Test

The same income test applies with respect to all pensions and supporting parent's benefit. Blind persons, however, may receive the maximum rate of pension free of the income test. Unemployment and sickness benefits and eligibility for fringe benefits and supplementary assistance are subject to different income tests.

Age and Invalid Pensions

Generally pensions are payable to persons who have been resident in Australia, New Zealand or the United Kingdom for 10 years in the case of age pensioners and five years in the case of invalid pensioners. (Reciprocal agreements exist with New Zealand and the United Kingdom.)

The qualifying ages for aged pensions are 65 years for men and 60 years for women; invalid pensions are payable to persons over 16 years of age who are permanently incapacitated for work (to the extent of at least 85 per cent) or are permanently blind. Sheltered employment allowance is paid as an alternative to the invalid pension to invalids who take work in approved sheltered employment. Additional allowances are payable for dependants under certain conditions.

Under the income test, the maximum rate of pension is reduced by \$1 for every \$2 by which income as assessed exceeds the 'free' areas of \$20 per week for a single person and \$34.50 for a married couple.

The 1973 Budget abolished the means test for all people aged 75 years or more and an amending Act passed in April 1975 abolished the means test for all persons aged 70 years or more. From August 1978, the income test has been re-introduced for all pensions except in cases of persons who are permanently blind. However, the income test was not to apply to persons aged over 70 in respect of the level of pension received in August 1978 but pension increases for such persons are subject to the income test.

On the death of one of a married pensioner couple, the survivor receives six fortnightly instalments at the married couple rate before reduction to the single rate.

Wives' Pensions

Where the wife of an age or invalid pensioner is not qualified for an age or invalid pension in her own right, and she is not a service pensioner, she may receive a wife's pension.

Widows' Pensions

These were first introduced in 1942. If the claimant and her husband were not residing permanently in Australia when she became a widow, the claimant must have resided in Australia for five years immediately prior to the claim, or must have resided in Australia for a continuous period of 10 years at any time. (Reciprocal agreements exist with New Zealand and the United Kingdom).

The classes of widows are as follows: (i) a class A widow has one or more dependent or student children in her care; (ii) a class B widow is at least 50 years of age, or 45 years when her class A pension ceases (because she no longer has a child in her care); and (iii) a class C widow is under 50, without children, and in necessitous circumstances in the 26 weeks following her husband's death. The term 'widow' includes a deserted wife, a divorcee and a woman whose husband has been imprisoned for at least six months or is a patient in a mental hospital. Certain 'dependent females' may also qualify for pension.

Supporting Parents' Benefit

Supporting mother's benefit was introduced in 1973 and was extended in 1977 to include males and renamed supporting parent's benefit. The benefit may be payable to a person who has the custody, care and control of a child and who is a male divorcee, a widower, a separated husband or wife or a separated defacto husband or wife. The benefit may also be payable to

a person whose partner is in a mental hospital, an unmarried parent or a sole parent who supports a child for any other reason and who does not qualify for a widow's pension.

Amending legislation, effective from 1 November 1980, removed the six months' qualifying period for the commencement of a supporting parent's benefit. The benefit is now payable from the first benefit payday after the event which gave rise to eligibility, e.g. separation or birth of a child. This change not only had the immediate effect of increasing the number of claimants for supporting parent's benefit but has reduced the number of persons receiving widows' pensions as there is no reason to change from the benefit to the pension.

The following table shows, for Tasmania, the number of persons receiving age, invalid and widows' pensions, and supporting parents' benefits; and the amounts paid out in pensions and allowances:

Age, Invalid and Widow Pensioners and Supporting Parents' Benefits, Tasmania

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Age and invalid pensions—						
Number of age pensioners (a)—						
Males	11 700	12 114	(b) 12 792	13 122	13 363	13 408
Females	23 894	24 840	(b) 25 412	25 763	26 203	26 592
Persons	35 594	36 954	(b) 38 204	38 885	39 566	40 000
Number of invalid pensioners (a)—						
Males	3 918	4 401	(b) 4 162	4 365	4 397	4 456
Females	2 173	2 211	(b) 2 043	2 052	1 979	2 031
Persons	6 091	6 612	(b) 6 205	6 417	6 376	6 487
Number of wife pensioners (a)—	2 054	2 360	2 547	2 641	2 689	2 622
Amount of pensions paid \$'000	77 976	91 788	107 203	117 678	127 382	142 519
Widows' pensions—						
Number (a)	4 209	4 572	5 001	5 229	5 358	(c) 5 230
Amount paid \$'000	11 221	12 455	14 660	16 621	18 844	21 003
Supporting parent's benefit—						
Number (a)	1 699	1 778	1 984	2 057	2 260	(c) 3 519
Amount paid \$'000	4 742	5 578	6 404	7 494	8 300	13 591

(a) At 30 June.

(b) Figures affected by transfer to age pensions of residentially qualified invalid pensioners who had reached age pension age but who were not transferred in previous years.

(c) Figures affected by changes in eligibility criteria for supporting parent's benefit (see text).

Fringe Benefits

Pensioners and supporting parents beneficiaries, subject to an income test, can obtain a range of free pharmaceuticals; free optometrical consultations from participating optometrists; free medical treatment if the treating doctor bulk bills or 85 per cent of schedule fee subject to a maximum payment of \$5; a telephone rental concession; a mail redirection concession; hearing aid services; and fare reductions on Commonwealth Government rail and shipping services.

Unemployment, Sickness and Special Benefits

To receive unemployment benefits, a person must be out of work (but not through being a direct participant in a strike or due to industrial action by other members of a trade union of which the person is a member), must be capable of undertaking and willing to undertake suitable work and have taken reasonable steps to obtain employment. Registration with the Commonwealth Employment Service is necessary; payment is at the discretion of the Department of Social Security.

Sickness benefits may be paid to a person temporarily unable to work because of sickness or injury and who has suffered a loss of income because of this. A married woman is not eligible to receive a sickness benefit if it is reasonably possible for her husband to maintain her. Where the husband is able to maintain her partially, a benefit may be paid at a rate considered reasonable in the circumstances.

Benefits are not payable to people qualified to receive invalid, age, widows' or service pensions, supporting parents' benefits, or tuberculosis allowances. The minimum age is 16

years, the maximum 65 (male) and 60 (female). There are no nationality restrictions, but if a claimant has not been resident in Australia for one year before making the claim, the Department must be satisfied that he intends to live here permanently.

A special benefit may be granted to a person not qualified for a pension or an unemployment or sickness benefit if, because of age, physical or mental disability, domestic circumstances, or for other valid reasons, he is unable to earn a sufficient livelihood for himself and his dependants. Recipients of special benefits include, among others, persons caring for invalid parents and persons ineligible for age, invalid or widows' pensions because of lack of residence qualifications.

The next table gives Tasmanian details for unemployment, sickness and special benefits:

**Unemployment, Sickness and Special Benefits, Tasmania
Beneficiaries and Payments**

Particulars		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Unemployment benefits—							
Claims granted	no.	30 930	23 860	27 337	26 294	26 316	28 234
Persons on benefit—							
At 30 June	no.	7 228	7 078	9 757	10 420	11 121	12 929
Weekly average	no.	6 302	7 161	8 538	10 295	10 579	11 496
Benefits paid	\$'000	15 256	17 963	23 398	28 609	29 665	34 658
Sickness benefits—							
Claims granted	no.	5 018	4 635	4 284	3 881	3 559	3 626
Persons on benefit—							
At 30 June	no.	1 064	959	816	731	895	953
Weekly average	no.	772	933	887	709	746	870
Benefits paid	\$'000	2 409	2 380	2 385	2 024	2 299	2 901
Special benefits—							
Claims granted	no.	1 760	1 822	1 792	2 071	2 051	3 463
Persons on benefit—							
At 30 June	no.	471	469	516	556	616	808
Weekly average	no.	359	461	476	525	571	769
Benefits paid	\$'000	811	979	804	1 299	1 487	2 372
Total benefits—							
Claims granted	no.	37 708	30 317	33 413	32 246	31 926	35 323
Persons on benefit—							
At 30 June	no.	8 763	8 506	11 089	11 707	12 632	14 690
Weekly average	no.	7 433	8 555	9 901	11 529	11 850	13 135
Benefits paid	\$'000	18 476	21 322	26 587	31 933	33 451	39 931

Income Taxation Applicable to Pensions and Benefits

Income from age, wives' or widows' pensions and supporting parents', unemployment, sickness or special benefits is classified as taxable income but the amount received in a full year is usually less than the level at which income tax becomes payable. Supplementary assistance, guardians' or mothers' allowances and additional benefits for children are not taxable. If other income is earned and this raises total income above the minimum level, normal income tax provisions apply. Invalid pensions are exempt from taxation unless the invalid is of age pension age.

Double Orphan's Pension

The 1973 Budget introduced the double orphan's pension, which is payable to institutions or persons caring for a child whose parents are both dead or one parent is dead and the other parent cannot be located. At 30 June 1981 there were 88 orphans for whom pensions were being paid. Total payments in 1980-81 were \$53 000.

Handicapped Child's Allowance

The handicapped child's allowance is payable to the parent or guardian of a physically or mentally handicapped child who is living in the family home and needs constant, or almost constant, care and attention. At 30 June 1981, allowances were being paid with respect to 699 severely handicapped and 67 substantially handicapped children (189 new allowances were granted during 1980-81) and payments during 1980-81 totalled \$529 000.

Family Allowances

Legislation in June 1976 abolished tax rebates in respect of dependent children but this was offset by significant increases in family allowance (previously called 'child endowment') payments payable to persons (usually the mother) with dependent children. Family allowances are not subject to automatic annual indexation and have remained unchanged since 1 July 1976. One year's residence in Australia is required if the mother and child were not born here, but this requirement is waived if the Department is satisfied they intend to remain here permanently. Students aged 16 to 24 receiving payments under the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme and certain other Commonwealth education schemes are excluded from eligibility. During 1978-79 the payment cycle was changed from four-weekly to monthly.

The following table shows family allowance statistics for Tasmania for recent years:

Family Allowances, Tasmania
Child and Student Dependents and Payments

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Dependent children and students (a)—						
Children in endowed families (b) no.	125 391	(c) 129 054	(c) 127 806	(c) 125 359	(c) 124 203	(c) 123 117
Children in approved institutions (b) no.	309	(c) 340	(c) 1 292	(c) 244	(c) 209	(c) 153
Students (d) no.	5 911	—	—	—	—	—
Total no.	131 611	129 394	128 098	125 603	124 412	123 270
Amount paid during year \$'000	(e) 7 766	31 197	30 968	(f) 28 924	30 549	27 765

(a) Number at 30 June.

(b) Children under 16 years.

(c) Includes dependent students under 25 years.

(d) Students 16 but under 21 years; includes students in approved institutions in 1975-76.

(e) Includes some payments of the increased family allowances.

(f) Payments affected by rescheduling of payments dates resulting from change from four-weekly to monthly payments.

Commonwealth Rehabilitation Service

This service aims to fit handicapped people for employment by supplying medical and hospital treatment, surgical aids and appliances and, where necessary, arranging special education and training courses in industry, trade, commerce, public service, etc. Although employment is specifically the responsibility of the Federal Department of Employment and Youth Affairs, vocational counsellors arrange employment with suitable employers and follow up progress.

Rehabilitation training is given if the disability is a substantial handicap to engaging in full employment. Disabled people who do not qualify for free service may pay for rehabilitation themselves or may be sponsored by private or government organisations. In Tasmania, the Department's rehabilitation centre is located in Hobart at the Douglas Parker Rehabilitation Centre. There are also Regional Units of the Commonwealth Rehabilitation Service located at Launceston and Burnie where vocational counsellors, occupational therapists and social workers are available to assist the handicapped.

Amendments made to the *Social Services Act* in November 1977 enable assistance to be offered to all handicapped people, within the broad working age group, who would derive substantial benefit from the types of programs the Service offers.

The following table shows the numbers accepted for rehabilitation and placed in employment in Tasmania:

Operation of the Rehabilitation Service, Tasmania

Particulars		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Persons—							
Accepted for rehabilitation	no.	134	159	169	310	492	466
Placed in employment	no.	74	101	79	70	116	143
Expenditure (a)	\$'000	440	525	461	519	805	1 592

(a) Excludes capital expenditure on sites and buildings and administrative costs of the Rehabilitation Service.

Douglas Parker Rehabilitation Centre

The Douglas Parker Rehabilitation Centre in Hobart is a joint Commonwealth-State project designed to provide a modern rehabilitation facility for Tasmania.

Construction of Stage 2 of the centre which provides treatment and training facilities was completed in May 1980. In all, there will be places for 120 adults and 80 children at the Centre. The Third Stage is nearing completion and will provide food service facilities, amenities, some offices and residential accommodation for 50 rehabilitees. A formal agreement with the Tasmanian Government on the operation of the centre was signed by the Minister for Social Security in October 1980.

Homes for the Aged or Disabled

The *Aged or Disabled Persons Homes Act 1974* provides for building subsidies and separate land subsidies on a \$2 for \$1 basis (up to a maximum amount, which is determined from time to time). The current maximum subsidies are for a single unit, \$12 100; double unit, \$14 035; and for land for a unit, \$1 920. These subsidies are payable to approved organisations intending to build or acquire homes for aged or disabled persons. The aim is to provide homes in which the conditions approach normal domestic life. ('Homes' in this context do not refer to houses built under Federal-State Housing Agreements.)

During 1980-81, 14 grants were approved under the *Aged or Disabled Persons Homes Act 1974*; the amount granted was \$1 118 099. Also during 1980-81 a capital grant of \$51 000 was made under the *Aged Persons Hostels Act*. This grant was in respect of a 30-bed hostel which is nearing completion. This Act provides for assistance towards providing accommodation for frail, aged people.

Personal Care Subsidy: A subsidy is payable to eligible organisations in respect of all persons who receive approved personal care in hostel-type accommodation in an aged persons' home eligible under the *Aged or Disabled Persons Homes Act 1974*, and for whom National Health Benefit is not received. This subsidy was increased from \$15 to \$20 per week per person in respect of all subsidies falling due after 1 October 1980. During 1980-81, 21 organisations cared for 568 qualified residents and received subsidies totalling \$535 420.

Delivered Meals Subsidy: A subsidy at the rate of 40 cents (plus five cents if vitamin C supplement provided) for each delivered meal is payable to approved organisations providing a 'meals-on-wheels' service. In 1980-81, 30 organisations in Tasmania provided approved meal services, and subsidy payments totalled \$120 166.

Handicapped Persons Welfare

The *Handicapped Persons Assistance Act 1974* provides assistance for the following prescribed services relating to handicapped or disabled persons: (i) training; (ii) activity therapy; (iii) sheltered employment; (iv) residential accommodation; (v) holiday accommodation; (vi) recreational facilities; and (vii) rehabilitation facilities.

Assistance toward approved expenditure is given to organisations under the Act by a \$4 for \$1 subsidy towards: (i) the capital cost of projects; (ii) the cost of building maintenance; (iii) the rental of premises; and (iv) the cost of equipment. In addition salary subsidies of up to 100 per cent are payable for the first two years after an organisation has commenced to provide a prescribed service and a 50 per cent subsidy is payable in all other cases. A training fee of \$500 is payable to a sheltered workshop for each disabled person placed in open employment for a period of not less than 12 months. Federal Government expenditure in Tasmania on assistance to handicapped persons under the *Handicapped Persons Assistance Act* in 1980-81 was \$1 956 975.

Homeless Persons Assistance

Assistance by way of capital grants and subsidies is made towards the operating costs of voluntary welfare organisations and local government bodies which provide accommodation, meals and welfare services to chronically homeless people. The rates paid to eligible organisations are \$1.20 per day for each person provided with food and accommodation or 40 cents for each meal where accommodation is not provided. In 1980-81 the total expenditure on subsidies and grants under the *Homeless Persons Assistance Act* was \$74 897.

Child Care

Organisations may receive financial assistance for a range of child care projects including full day care, occasional and emergency care. Both capital and recurrent grants are available.

Expenditure in 1980-81 exceeded \$1 146 000 on some 286 projects.

Migrant Welfare

Social workers are available to assist people with personal problems. An ethnic liaison officer can also assist migrants and refugees with pensions and benefits matters. There are also migrant welfare officers with the Federal Department of Immigration and Ethnic Affairs and a telephone interpreter service available to assist migrants.

State Department of Social Welfare*Expenditure*

Activities of this State Government Department are grouped under Child Welfare and Relief Divisions. The following table shows expenditure over a five-year period:

**Department of Social Welfare, Tasmania: Expenditure
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Administration and general	1 525	1 770	2 192	2 540	2 943	3 274
Relief Division	1 008	1 304	1 734	2 187	2 616	2 878
Child Welfare Division	632	774	830	945	1 053	1 152
Grants to organisations	174	160	361	496	630	828
Total	3 339	4 008	5 117	6 168	7 242	8 132

In 1979-80 the major expenses were: under Relief Division, heating allowances for eligible pensioners, \$362 000 and relief and maintenance, \$2 284 000; under Child Welfare Division, maintenance of boarded-out children, \$497 000 and contributions towards maintenance of children in approved institutions, \$346 000; under grants to organisations, Tasmanian Institute for Blind and Deaf, \$155 000, cost of operation of women's shelter \$351 000; and grants for International Year of the Child, \$24 000.

Relief Division

The functions of this Division are to investigate applications for assistance from needy parents with dependent children and to give food vouchers or cash relief where necessary; to issue heating allowances (subject to an income test) to age, invalid and widow pensioners; and to help pay for funerals, transport, furniture removals, spectacles, etc., for persons in needy circumstances.

Child Welfare Division

The work of this Division includes the investigation of complaints that children are neglected or inadequately controlled; the supervision of neglected children in their own homes to avert the need for more drastic action; the investigation of cases to appear in Children's Courts; the supervision of children under court order; the placement and supervision of children made wards of the State; the control of the Department's receiving and other homes; the recovering of maintenance costs, where possible, from parents of children who are a charge on the Department; the licensing and supervision of children's boarding homes and day

nurseries; the supervision of child migrants; and welfare of children referred by courts in divorce actions. (Statistics relating to children appearing before Children's Courts are included in Chapter 16.)

Where, because of illness, a mother is unable to undertake her normal duties, accommodation may be provided for her children at one of the family group homes run by the Department.

Adoption of Children: Child welfare officers investigate applications by prospective adoptive parents and interview mothers wishing to place their children for adoption. Applications for adoption of children are heard by a magistrate.

The Department of Social Welfare compiled, with the assistance of the Australian Bureau of Statistics, statistics on persons under guardianship at 30 June 1981 and persons adopted during the 12 months ended 30 June 1981. These statistics were collected as part of the Standardisation of Social Welfare Statistics Project ('Welstat') and are shown below:

**Persons under Guardianship of State Welfare Department
(Excluding Adoption and Immigration Cases) (a),
at 30 June 1981, Tasmania**

Type of placement	Children—Age (years) at 30 June 1981						Adults (18 years and over)	Total
	0-3	4-7	8-11	12-14	15-17	Total child- ren		
RESIDENTIAL CHILD CARE ESTABLISHMENTS (b)								
Handicapped children	—	—	6	7	3	16	..	16
Other children—								
Family group homes								
(scattered) (c)	1	10	13	19	32	75	..	75
Campus homes	—	—	7	14	10	31	..	31
Juvenile corrective institutions	—	—	1	12	11	24	..	24
Other homes for children	—	—	5	5	—	10	..	10
Total	1	10	32	57	56	156	..	156
Foster care (d)	24	53	61	55	35	228	..	228
RESIDENTIAL HEALTH, EDUCATION, ADULT PENAL OR ADULT CARE ESTABLISHMENTS								
Hospitals and nursing homes	—	2	1	1	1	5	—	5
Prisons .....	..	..	..	..	1	1	—	1
OTHER TYPES OF PLACEMENT								
Living with parent or other relative	7	11	17	28	100	163	1	164
Other adult care	—	6	3	1	—	10	—	10
Living independently	—	—	—	—	15	15	—	15
Unauthorised absences	—	—	1	1	2	4	—	4
TOTAL								
Total	32	82	115	143	210	582	1	583

(a) Adoption and immigration cases refer to persons under the guardianship of the Department of Social Welfare under legislation controlling the adoption of children under the *Immigration (Guardianship of Children) Act 1946*.

(b) A 'residential child care establishment' provides accommodation and meals with at least some personal care, protection, control, corrective treatment or detention to children who, temporarily or permanently, are unable, not permitted or unwilling to live with their natural or adoptive parents. The establishment must be provided by a government authority, or non-government organisations for the purpose of providing substitute care to children. It excludes residential establishments mainly engaged in providing education or health services to children.

(c) A 'family group home' is a residential child care establishment consisting of a single dwelling in which usually not more than 10 children are cared for 'round the clock' by the same adult(s) (often a married couple) who live in the home and act as substitute parent(s) to the children. 'Scattered' means that the grounds of the home do not adjoin those of another family group home, or other residential child care establishment, operated by the same enterprise.

(d) 'Foster care' is when a child is living apart from his natural or adoptive parents in a private household and is being cared for by one or more adults who act as substitute parents to the child and are paid a regular allowance for the child's support by a government authority or a non-government organisation.

Persons Adopted, 1980-81, Tasmania

Type of adoption organisation	Persons adopted by				
	Relatives			Non-relatives	Total
	Parents	Other relatives	Total		
No adoption organisation.....	3	3	6	—	6
Adoption organisation—					
State Welfare Department	57	2	59	62	121
Non-government	—	—	—	13	13
Total	60	5	65	75	140

Wards of the State and Supervised Children

Children are made wards of the State either on application of a parent or relative (e.g. in the case of both parents' death or desertion) or by a court order. Children may remain wards until they reach the age of 18. Wards, while under the supervision of a welfare officer, are often returned to their home and in such cases wardship is frequently terminated, as it is with those who successfully take up employment.

At 30 June 1980, there were 931 children under State control or supervision. Of these children 295 were under legal supervision of child welfare officers as a result of court-imposed supervision orders and 636 were wards of the State.

Wards are placed in: (i) foster homes (mostly ordinary family homes); and (ii) children's homes (private and departmental). The Department makes payments, based on the child's age, for wards in foster homes and contributes to non-departmental institutions for the maintenance of State wards. From 1 October 1979 these payments were set at from \$20.00 to \$22.50 per week.

Approved children's homes and foster homes are assisted with major items of clothing. The Department accepts responsibility for hospital expenses and cost of dentistry for wards of the State where this treatment is not available from school dental or hospital services. Optical expenses are also met where necessary. Pocket money, varying from 60 cents to \$2.50 per week is provided for children in foster homes. Assistance, at the rate of \$24.25 per week from 1 October 1977, is also available in respect of certain non-wards, who are orphans or abandoned, in the care of the managers of approved children's homes.

The following table gives details relating to the location of wards of the State and the numbers of children made wards and ceasing to be wards, for the last six years:

Wards of the State, Tasmania: Location, Admissions and Discharges
(Number)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Location at 30 June—						
In homes—						
Departmental	94	78	77	58	54	62
Other children's homes	179	159	147	138	134	116
Foster	390	329	300	284	261	258
With parents or relatives	201	232	207	193	171	166
In private lodgings	35	27	30	31	16	20
Other (a)	37	41	32	17	38	14
Total	936	866	793	721	674	636

**Wards of the State, Tasmania: Location, Admissions and Discharges
(Number)—continued**

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Children made wards during the year—						
By courts—Delinquent	50	40	36	24	41	32
Neglected	90	33	24	<i>r</i> 34	29	45
On parents' or guardians' request—						
Neglected (uncontrolled) (<i>b</i>)	1	—	—	—	—	—
Deserted, or parents unable to provide (<i>c</i>)	40	31	40	16	12	19
Total	181	104	100	<i>r</i> 74	82	96
Children ceasing to be wards during the year—						
Adopted	27	37	25	<i>r</i> 15	<i>r</i> 9	6
Supervision not needed, age, etc.	157	137	148	<i>r</i> 131	<i>r</i> 120	128
Total	184	174	173	146	129	134

(*a*) Children in hospitals, other government institutions, missing, etc.

(*b*) Neglected—unfit for guardianship.

(*c*) Destitute and/or homeless.

The next table shows Government expenditure on wards of the State:

**Wards of the State, Tasmania: Government Expenditure
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Expenditure on departmental homes	703	760	843	901	982	<i>n.y.a.</i>
Maintenance of children—						
In foster homes	325	387	395	418	449	497
In non-departmental homes	162	213	239	302	369	346
Total expenditure	1 190	1 360	1 477	1 621	1 800	<i>n.y.a.</i>

Departmental Homes: The State's 18 receiving homes, which provide temporary accommodation for children, are maintained at Hobart, Launceston, Wynyard, Devonport and Burnie.

Ashley Home for Boys, Deloraine, provides care and training for older wards who, because of maladjustment or delinquency, require institutional control.

Wybra Hall, Mangalore, provides care and training for younger wards and boys on remand. Ages range from eight to 15 years and those admitted have problems of maladjustment or delinquency.

Westwinds, Woodbridge, is a home for intellectually and educationally retarded boys who range in age between five and 15. Boys of school age attend various schools in the area where there are special facilities recommended by the Educational Guidance Authorities as suitable for meeting their individual needs.

Non-departmental Homes: Other children's homes in which wards are placed are: Kennerley Children's Homes at Claremont and Chigwell; Salvation Army Boys' Home, Salvation Army Girls' Home, St Joseph's Child Centre, Bethany Boys' Hostel, and Hillcrest, all in Hobart; Yalambee Hostel, Glenorchy; Clarendon Home, Kingston; Girls' Home and Glenara Home for Boys, Launceston; Glendel in Deloraine; Glenhaven in Devonport and Ulverstone; and Roland Boys' Home, Sheffield.

REPATRIATION SERVICES AND PENSIONS

General

The Department of Veterans' Affairs was originally established as the Repatriation Commission under federal legislation in 1920. The Department is responsible for: (i) the payment of disability and service pensions to eligible veterans and their dependants; (ii) the provision of medical treatment to veterans for injuries and illnesses caused or aggravated by their war service; (iii) the provision of medical treatment to widows and dependants of deceased veterans whose deaths were due to war service; (iv) the provision of medical treatment in certain circumstances to veterans who are suffering from injuries and illnesses not caused or aggravated by war service; and (v) medical treatment for veterans of the 1914-18 War and the Boer War and for all ex-prisoners of war. The Department is also responsible for functions administered by the Defence Service Homes Corporation and the Office of Australian War Graves.

Benefits are provided in respect of service in the 1914-18 and 1939-45 Wars, in the Korea and Malaya operations, with the British Commonwealth Far East Strategic Reserve and the Special Overseas Forces including veterans from the Vietnam operations. Certain members of the defence forces serving on or after 7 December 1972 are also eligible for benefits. Benefits may be provided for seamen in respect of maritime service during the 1939-45 War under the *Seamen's War Pensions and Allowances Act 1977*.

Repatriation Pensions

Disability pensions are payable, without general application of an income test, for service-related incapacity. Service pensions are payable in the main, to male veterans 60 years and over (and female veterans 55 years and over) subject to an income test; no disability need be claimed.

Disability and dependants' pensions may be granted to persons, or to dependants of persons, who come within the following categories and who suffered death or disability: (i) arising from any occurrence before discharge, or on overseas war service or on service in Australia within certain areas; (ii) attributable directly to service where the member served only in Australia; (iii) from aggravation of a condition existing at enlistment where camp service exceeded six months.

Those who receive disability pensions are also eligible for free medical and hospital treatment for their service-related incapacity. With certain categories of pensioners, the eligibility for free treatment is widened to cover all disabilities. It is also possible for a veteran to qualify for free treatment for a disability without necessarily being granted a pension.

Service and dependants' pensions may be granted to persons (or to dependants of persons) who come within the following categories and satisfy an income test: (i) men aged 60 or over who served in a theatre of war or women 55 years and over who served abroad; (ii) men and women with similar service particulars who are permanently unemployable. The conditions governing the income test are the same as for old age pensions described earlier in this chapter.

Details of selected repatriation benefit rates are shown in the following table:

Repatriation Benefits, Tasmania (a)
(\$ Per Week)

Benefit	Rate			
	At 1 Nov. 1979	At 1 May 1980	At 1 Nov. 1980	At 1 May 1980
PAYABLE WITHOUT INCOME TEST				
Disability pensions—				
Special rate (T.P.I.) pensions—				
Veteran	110.90	116.90	122.75	127.65
Wife	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05
Each child	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.38

Repatriation Benefits, Tasmania (a)
(\$ Per Week)—*continued*

Benefit	Rate			
	At 1 Nov. 1979	At 1 May 1980	At 1 Nov. 1980	At 1 May 1980
PAYABLE WITHOUT INCOME TEST—<i>continued</i>				
Intermediate rate pensions—				
Veteran	76.35	80.45	84.45	87.85
Wife	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05
Each child	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.38
General rate pensions (maximum rates)—				
Veteran	41.85	44.10	46.30	48.15
Wife	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05
Each child	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.38
War widows—				
Pension	57.90	61.05	64.10	66.65
Domestic allowance	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Orphans' pensions—				
One parent dead—				
Each child	12.50	12.50	13.80	13.80
Both parents dead—				
Each child	25.00	25.00	27.60	27.60
PAYABLE SUBJECT TO INCOME TEST (MAXIMUM RATES)				
Service pensions—				
Veteran—Standard (single person)	57.90	61.05	64.10	66.65
Married	48.25	50.85	53.40	55.55
Addition for each child	7.50	7.50	10.00	10.00
Wife's pension (if she is not a pensioner)	48.25	50.85	53.40	55.55
Guardians' allowances—				
Where there is a child under six years or an invalid child requiring full-time care	6.00	6.00	8.00	8.00
Other cases	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00

(a) Details relating to conditions of eligibility for the various pensions are available from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Disability Pension Payments

The following table shows, for Tasmania, the number of pensions in respect of veterans and their dependants, together with expenditure on disability pensions:

Disability Pensions, Tasmania: Pensioners and Payments

Year	Number of pensions current at 30 June				Expenditure during year (a) (\$'000)
	Incapacitated veterans	Dependants of—		Total	
		Incapacitated veterans	Deceased veterans (b)		
1974-75	8 219	11 231	2 015	(c) 21 474	13 697
1975-76	8 120	10 670	1 978	(c) 20 778	14 827
1976-77	7 950	10 182	1 916	(c) 20 062	16 637
1977-78	7 734	9 169	1 941	18 844	18 676
1978-79	7 521	8 678	1 928	18 127	18 696
1979-80	7 349	8 400	1 753	17 502	19 389
1980-81	7 137	8 072	1 735	16 944	21 918

(a) Includes widows' allowances.

(b) Includes war widows' pensions.

(c) Includes miscellaneous pensions not specified under the 'veteran' details, e.g. seamen's war pensions and allowances.

At 30 June 1981 the proportions of veterans in Tasmania receiving disability pensions were: in respect of service in the 1914-18 War, 3.3 per cent; the 1939-45 War, 89.1 per cent; the Korea and Malaya operations, 1.8 per cent, and other operations 5.8 per cent.

Service Pension Payments

The following table shows, for Tasmania, the number of service pensions in respect of veterans and their dependants, and expenditure on pension payments:

Service Pensions, Tasmania: Pensioners and Payments

Year	Number of pensions current at 30 June				Expenditure during year (\$'000)
	Veterans	Dependants of—		Total	
		Living pensioners	Deceased pensioners		
1974-75	3 433	1 822	120	5 375	6 668
1975-76	3 843	2 150	112	(a) 6 163	(a) 9 313
1976-77	4 386	2 564	119	(a) 7 162	(a) 12 327
1977-78	4 945	3 094	62	(a) 8 101	(a) 15 722
1978-79	5 428	3 466	53	(a) 8 947	(a) 18 486
1979-80	5 962	3 867	51	9 880	21 831
1980-81	6 731	4 558	58	11 347	27 441

(a) Includes British Commonwealth pensions.

Medical Services

To discharge these functions in Tasmania, the Department of Veterans' Affairs maintains a branch office, a general hospital and an artificial limb and appliance centre in Hobart. Facilities exist at the Repatriation General Hospital for medical treatment of hospitalised patients and specialist services for out-patients. Generally treatment for out-patients throughout the State is provided by doctors appointed by the Department as Local Medical Officers. People entitled to treatment can select a doctor from the panel of L.M.O.s and receive treatment at departmental expense. Payment for treatment in hospitals other than the Repatriation General Hospital is met by the Department only in certain circumstances.

Benefits include: (i) free treatment for all veterans of the Boer War and the 1914-18 War and for all ex-prisoners of war (this includes medical, hospital, dental, ophthalmological and para-medical treatment and, subject to a contribution of \$62.65 per week, treatment in nursing homes); (ii) veterans, who are suffering from malignant cancer, are for that condition eligible for free medical and hospital treatment and, subject to a contribution of \$62.65 per week, to nursing home treatment; and (iii) allowing the facilities of the Repatriation Artificial Limb and Appliances Centres to be used to provide free artificial limbs to the general public.

Soldiers' Children Education Scheme

Eligible Children

Educational assistance is granted to veterans' children in particular circumstances: (i) if the parent has died from causes attributed to war service or was receiving disability pension for specific serious disabilities at the time of death; (ii) if the parent, as a result of war service, is blinded or totally and permanently incapacitated.

Benefits

For children under 12 years, the scheme pays the cost of school requisites and fares. At secondary level, fortnightly maximum payments are: under 14 years, \$10.00; 14 and under 16, \$14.00; 16 years and over, \$30.00 if both parents are living and \$41.60 if only one parent is living. At tertiary level, those living at home may receive \$53.85 per fortnight and those living away from home, \$88.85.

HEALTH SERVICES

Department of Health Services

Headquarters

Responsibilities of the headquarters of the Department of Health Services include:

- (i) public hospital management advisory services and the licensing of private hospitals and other medical establishments under the *Hospitals Act 1918*;
- (ii) District Medical Service;
- (iii) School Dental Service;
- (iv) Nurses' Registration Board and Dental Mechanics' Registration Board;
- (v) Tourist Nursing Service;
- (vi) legislation concerned with health and allied matters;
- (vii) certain specialist medical services;
- (viii) State Drug Advisory Committee;
- (ix) liaison with the health departments of other states and the Federal Government (the Director-General of the State Department is a member of the National Health and Medical Research Council and the (National) Hospital and Allied Services Advisory Council); and
- (x) liaison with professional, medical, dental and nursing associations.

The Director-General is the controlling authority under the Hospital Employees' Award, the Medical Officers' Award and the Nurses' (Public Hospitals) Award. Headquarters also controls and maintains Crown property occupied by the various sections of the Department and deals with the appointment and salaries of staff who are not officers of the Public Service.

General

The State Department of Health Services is responsible for the maintenance of the health of the community, the prevention of disease and the provision of government hospital and medical services. The Department is under the jurisdiction of the Minister for Health Services, with the Director-General of Health Services as its permanent head. The Public Health Division is under the jurisdiction of the Minister for Public and Mental Health Services. The Government Analyst's Laboratory is under the control of the Government Analyst and Chemist.

Department of Health Services, Tasmania: Expenditure from Consolidated Revenue
(\$'000)

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Administration, head office	705	943	1 009	854	969
Hospital and medical services—					
Administration	520	676	636	578	554
Grants to hospitals	40 057	53 630	61 877	66 416	75 677
Medical services, country districts	416	471	441	510	483
Dental Health Service	1 421	2 348	2 627	2 798	2 950
Nurses' Registration Board	8	19	22	55	74
Interim Ambulance Authority	713	1 136	1 152	1 774	1 925
Government Analyst and Chemist	287	308	347	382	399
St John's Park Hospital	4 696	5 506	6 262	6 722	7 830
Public Health—					
Administration and inspectors	586	635	677	684	711
School Medical Service	422	405	506	570	637
Child Health Service	505	566	667	642	782
Community Health Services	543	1 104	1 724	1 950	2 120
Tuberculosis and cancer registry	558	567	118	90	109
Miscellaneous grants and expenses	1 142	1 260	2 003	2 520	3 008
Total	52 579	69 574	80 068	86 545	98 228

School Dental Health Service

This service, available free to children up to school leaving age, aims to examine and treat every child annually. At the end of June 1981, 44 static clinics were established at urban centres throughout the State, while 41 mobile units provided services in most country districts. An orthodontic service is based in Hobart and there are permanent clinics in Launceston and Devonport. Due to staff shortages, only the Hobart clinic is occupied.

Dental Therapy: Tasmania became the first Australian State to develop a School of Dental Therapy. Fifteen first-year and 16 second-year students, including several students trained on behalf of the Federal Government (these are employed in the Australian Capital Territory after graduation) underwent training in 1980. Twelve classes have graduated since January 1968 (after two-year courses) and the graduates have been appointed to clinics throughout the State. The school is located in Hobart and has a residential hostel attached providing accommodation for 30 students.

Fluoridation

In 1953 Beaconsfield became the first local government authority to add fluoride to its water supply and Launceston followed in 1961. In 1964 Hobart became the first Australian capital city to add fluoride to its water supply.

A Royal Commission inquired into fluoridation of water supplies in 1968. It reported favourably and recommended its extension throughout the State. The State Government passed the *Fluoridation Act* 1968, setting up a Fluoridation Committee with power to recommend to the Minister for Health the fluoridation of any public water supply and to oversee fluoridation operations. It is required to report annually to the Minister who must lay the report before Parliament.

By June 1980, fluoridation had been extended to include: the whole of the greater Hobart area served by the Derwent and Southern Regional Water Supply Schemes, extending as far afield as Sorell, Campania, Kempton, New Norfolk and Snug; the City of Launceston and surrounding areas supplied by the West Tamar and North Esk Regional Water Supplies; and numerous towns supplied by individual schemes including Burnie, Devonport, Smithton, Waratah, Queenstown, Deloraine, Scottsdale, St Helens, Campbell Town, Oatlands, Strathgordon, Huonville, Ranelagh, Cygnet, Geeveston, Dover, Tullah, Zeehan, Savage River and Bridport.

District Medical Service

In 1937 the Government undertook to help the more remote municipalities obtain medical services. Up until June 1975, participating municipalities levied a rate under the *Local Government Act* 1962, as amended, and met between one-half and one-third of the cost of the scheme. From July 1975, the Federal Government has contributed 50 per cent of the operating costs of the scheme by means of a Health Program Grant under the *Health Insurance Act*, the remaining 50 per cent being financed from State funds. The Commonwealth Government withdrew from the Scheme in September 1975.

The State Government has undertaken to continue to provide practitioners at the existing practices but the scheme is no longer free. All patients will be required to pay the scheduled fee except for pensioners and holders of Health Cards.

Established practitioners have been offered the choice of continuing in salaried practice, all revenue being returned to the Government, or taking over the practice as a private one. Replacement practitioners will only be installed on a private practice basis. In most instances, the Government will guarantee a gross level of income.

Pharmaceutical Services Section

The Pharmaceutical Services Section has numerous advisory, supervisory and regulatory functions under regulations and legislation relating to narcotics, poisons, and dangerous and therapeutic drugs.

Alcohol and Drug Dependency Board

This Board was established under the *Alcohol and Drug Dependency Act* 1969; its members are appointed by the Minister for Health from the medical, pharmaceutical, social service, police and legal professions. Its functions are: (i) to keep under review all matters relating to the prevention and treatment of alcohol and drug dependency; (ii) to advise on the declaration

and control of substances as drugs under the Act; and (iii) to act as a board of appeal for applications by patients for discharge from treatment centres.

The treatment and rehabilitation of sufferers of alcohol and drug dependency are handled by the Mental Health Services Commission; the Commission's acute psychiatric units (at Wynyard, Devonport and Launceston), the Royal Derwent Hospital at New Norfolk, the Royal Hobart Hospital and the John Edis Hospital at New Town have been declared treatment centres.

State Drug Advisory Committee

This advises on the nature, strength and variety of drugs to be supplied to public hospitals and institutions by the medical store of the Supply and Tender Department. It is not concerned with administration but helps the store to avoid stocking drugs with different names but similar properties, and drugs not likely to be required.

Nursing

Nursing training is under the control of the Nurses' Registration Board. Of the State's nursing training schools, five are general, four are midwifery, one child health, one psychiatric and one geriatric. There are four general and one psychiatric training schools for auxiliary nurses (nursing aides).

Division of Public Health

General

The Division of Public Health, under the jurisdiction of the Minister for Public and Mental Health Services, has responsibility for the preventive medical services of the State. The Director is responsible for the operation of the *Public Health Act* 1962 (as amended) and the control of Medical Officers of Health and other health officers employed by the Department of Health Services and municipalities throughout the State. A major responsibility is public immunisation programs, conducted through the municipalities; preparations distributed include the Sabin anti-poliomyelitis vaccine and the triple antigen vaccine (against whooping cough, tetanus and diphtheria). The Division is responsible for the Nutrition Advisory Service; industrial hygiene; environmental sanitation; pure food and pure drug quality control; and the public health aspects of the building regulations. Other major functions are discussed separately in the following sections.

Notifiable Diseases

Certain diseases are notifiable under the *Public Health Act* 1962, the aim being to prevent or check their spread. The following table shows the incidence of notifiable diseases in Tasmania for a six-year period:

**Notifiable Diseases Reported to Department of Health Services, Tasmania
(Number of Cases)**

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Amoebiasis	—	—	—	—	—	2
Brucellosis	—	—	—	1	—	—
Gonorrhoea	222	140	160	197	181	183
Hydatids	5	4	1	—	1	1
Infectious hepatitis	59	284	244	170	122	41
Leptospirosis	—	4	—	1	—	—
Malaria	2	1	1	1	1	4
Ornithosis	—	—	—	—	1	—
Salmonella infections	53	21	49	36	22	32
Serum hepatitis	—	1	—	—	1	5
Shigella infections	2	1	1	—	1	—
Syphilis	4	1	1	4	2	2
Tetanus	—	—	2	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	41	44	22	28	26	16
Typhoid fever (incl. paratyphoid)	1	—	—	—	1	—
Total	389	501	481	438	359	286

Special conditions apply to venereal diseases. Persons suffering from them must not marry until cured, or engage in the manufacture or distribution of foodstuffs, and are liable to arrest and detention if they fail to continue treatment until cured.

Quarantine provisions and tuberculosis are dealt with in later sections.

Child Health Service

In 1980, there were 109 Child Health Centres and 12 travelling units. Triple Certificated Child Health Sisters attached to these centres advise mothers on all aspects of caring for babies and young children. They advise mothers on infant feeding, child development and other health and social problems that occur in the family. The sisters visit new born babies at home and continue the supervision either at home, or, more commonly, in the Child Health Centre where individual records are maintained. Sisters also arrange for examinations to be carried out by family doctors under the Pre-School Medical Scheme. Departmental Medical Officers carry out the examinations in Child Health Centres. Voluntary Child Health Committees working for the centres raise money for furnishing and equipping new centres which are usually built by the Department. They also meet running costs such as heating, lighting, cleaning and telephones.

The Mothercraft Home: This home, located in Hobart, provides training for qualified nursing sisters who want to gain child health nursing certificates and for women who want to become mothercraft nurses. It accommodates children under two years old who need care or who cannot be looked after at home, and mothers learning to look after children or having feeding problems. When space is available, children under two years old can be boarded in the Home for short periods.

School Health Service

This is available free to children attending government and independent schools from kindergarten to matriculation level. Each school is visited annually by school medical officers who fully examine children at entry and in their eleventh and fifteenth years. In addition, children known to have defects are reviewed and special examinations are arranged for children whose physical health, behaviour or educational progress may be causing concern. Every year about 30 000 children are examined by school doctors. About 20 per cent are found to have some defect, and these are referred to family doctors, specialists and hospital clinics and other appropriate agencies for investigation.

School nursing sisters visit schools regularly to supervise the health and hygiene of pupils. They maintain medical records, perform cleanliness inspections, test sight and hearing, assist at medical examinations and follow-up cases in which defects are diagnosed. They contribute to health education and research projects and may organise immunisation sessions at their schools.

Handicap Assessment Centres

Assessment Centres have been established in Hobart, Launceston and Burnie. The staff comprises medical officers, nursing sisters, psychologists, occupational therapists and welfare officers. Children referred to these Centres because of a known handicap or only suspected of having a handicap are assessed using a team approach. Specialists in other areas, e.g. education, mental health and specialist clinics in hospitals are consulted and asked to contribute to case conferences.

Mental Health Services Commission

Introduction

Significant advances have been made in the field of clinical psychiatry and in the treatment of mental illness during the past three decades. The development of psychotropic drugs, new therapeutic techniques and improved methods of clinical practice have revolutionised the mental hospital from an institution for the incarceration of lunatics to a modern hospital geared to the care and rehabilitation of the sufferers of psychiatric disorders.

Administration

The Mental Health Services Commission was established under the *Mental Health Services Act 1967*, following an interdepartmental investigation into psychiatric services in Tasmania.

The Commission comprises three members: a Medical Commissioner, a Clinical Commissioner and an Administrative Commissioner. Since 1 July 1968, the Commission has operated as a statutory authority, completely separate from the Department of Health Services.

The Mental Health Services Commission provides integrated community services and to this end has established acute psychiatric units at Launceston, Wynyard and Latrobe. These regional units are closely linked to the public hospital complexes.

In September 1972, the Commission took over the Tasmanian Chest Hospital at Creek Road, Hobart and re-named the institution the John Edis Hospital. The facilities at this hospital have enabled the services for alcoholism and psychiatric disorders, formerly carried out at Clare House, New Town, to be expanded.

The principal institution under the control of the Commission is the Royal Derwent Hospital.

Royal Derwent Hospital

The Royal Derwent Hospital (at New Norfolk) is the State's principal centre for the treatment of psychiatric disorders and for caring for the mentally retarded. The hospital is divided into sections and patients are allocated to the sections on the basis of their medical diagnosis. The basic division of patients is into those who are psychiatric patients and those who are suffering from mental sub-normality.

Royal Derwent Hospital, Tasmania (a), Patients at 30 June 1981 by Mental Disorder: Summary

Mental disorder	Number	Per cent	Mental disorder	Number	Per cent
Senile and pre-senile dementia	87	12.5	Alcoholism	37	5.3
Alcoholic psychosis	45	6.5	Mental retardation	335	48.2
Schizophrenia	120	17.3	Other	52	7.5
Affective psychoses	19	2.7	Total	695	100.0

(a) Includes Millbrook Rise Hospital.

The following table shows the diagnosis of mental illness of patients in the Royal Derwent Hospital (incorporating Millbrook Rise):

Royal Derwent Hospital, Tasmania (a) Diagnosis of Mental Disorder of Patients, 1980-81

Mental Disorder	Patients admitted 1980-81			Patients at 30 June 1981		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
Senile and pre-senile dementia	28	17	45	43	44	87
Alcoholic psychosis	9	4	13	31	14	45
Other organic psychotic conditions ..	5	1	6	10	5	15
Schizophrenia	74	36	110	74	46	120
Affective psychoses	24	29	53	8	11	19
Paranoid states	2	3	5	1	4	5
Other psychoses	1	1	2	1	—	1
Neuroses	3	9	12	3	5	8
Personality disorders	26	33	59	8	7	15
Alcoholism	138	18	156	28	9	37
Drug dependency	3	4	7	—	—	—
Transient situational disturbances ..	4	6	10	1	5	6
Mental disorders not specified as psychotic associated with physical conditions	2	—	2	1	1	2
Mental retardation—						
Mild	10	1	11	23	15	38
Moderate	25	27	52	43	53	96
Severe	2	5	7	50	61	111
Profound	—	—	—	38	25	63
Unspecified	—	—	—	16	11	27
Other	6	3	9	—	—	—
Total	362	197	559	379	316	695

(a) Includes Millbrook Rise Hospital.

The following table shows the numbers of patients admitted and discharged and deaths in the Royal Derwent Hospital (including Millbrook Rise):

Royal Derwent Hospital, Tasmania (a)
Number of Patients Admitted and Discharged, and Deaths, 1980-81

Particulars	Males	Females	Total
Patients at 30 June 1980	402	333	735
Patients admitted—			
First time	105	58	163
Re-admitted (including statistical re-admissions)	257	139	396
Total	362	197	559
Patients discharged, etc.—			
Discharged from hospital	280	147	427
Statistical discharges	77	51	128
Died	28	16	44
Total	385	214	599
Patients at 30 June 1981	379	316	695

(a) Includes Millbrook Rise Hospital.

NOTE: Statistical discharges are those patients who have not been officially discharged, but have been absent on leave from the hospital for more than 10 days. Should such persons require further hospitalisation, they are classified as 'Statistical re-admissions'.

Other Institutions

'Melrose' is the headquarters of the Commission and provides administrative and personnel and financial services to the various clinics and centres under its control, and liaison with the Government. The Director of Mental Retardation Services is also located at Commission headquarters.

Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Unit (New Town) is a centre for children and adolescents with disturbances of behaviour and/or emotions where help is offered to the children and adolescents, their parents and families. The centre also functions in a consultative capacity to allied professionals and organisations and fulfils a teaching role to both professionals and the community. During 1980-81 the former combined Children's Centre conducted 2 560 interviews.

Community Services Greater Hobart, Bellerive Centre, Derwent Valley Centre and Southern Regional Service provide a specialist referral system for general practitioners and other health workers in the care of those with mental illness or emotional and behavioural problems. Clients are dealt with on a community or out-patient basis, with referrals to hospital when necessary. Psychiatric assessment, medical treatment, counselling and psychotherapy, using a team approach, are available. A further aim of the service is to promote mental health through community education and liaison with other agencies. 5 375 patients attended these centres during 1980-81.

Professional Psychiatric Unit (Royal Hobart Hospital) provides psychiatric assessment and treatment of a spectrum of ambulatory patients not requiring security facilities. A comprehensive range of treatment is available. There is co-operation with other clinics and agencies, and, as an academic unit, it reaches post-graduate and under-graduate medical staff. Attendances were as follows: in-patients, 381; out-patients, 4 202; and casualty cases, 854.

Lindsay Miller Clinic is a general hospital psychiatric unit at Launceston General Hospital, providing comprehensive services to adults as out-patients, day-patients and in-patients. There are 16 acute beds and 12 hostel beds. A wide range of medical psychotherapeutic and social case-work methods of management are provided, with a psychiatric consultant service. Liaison and educational contacts are maintained with other community services. The following are the attendance figures for 1980-81: in-patients, 536; out-patients, 4 300; day-patients, 2 853; psychologist consultations, 671 and social worker consultations, 2 010.

LANTADD (Launceston and Northern Tasmanian Alcohol and Drug Dependency Service) provides medical assessment and treatment, combined with individual counselling and group work to deal with alcohol and drug dependency problems and associated problems of living. Beds are provided at the Lindsay Miller Clinic for medical treatment of short duration, while detoxification is managed at the Launceston General Hospital. Attendances for 1980-81 were 1 493.

Elonera Handicapped Children's Centre is a day centre providing stimulation and individual training programs for the mildly to profoundly intellectually handicapped. Parent support, early intervention and home based programs are offered. Children who are capable, are transferred through child guidance to kindergarten and/or special school. Attendances for 1980-81 totalled 3 188.

North East Community Team provides assessment and counselling for people with emotional problems, with emphasis on early intervention. This is done through individual casework, group work or community organisation. Clients are dealt with on a community basis with referral to hospital when necessary. A further aim of the service is to promote mental health services through community education and liaison with other agencies. Attendances for 1980-81 were 1 637.

John Edis Hospital (New Town) has 37 beds, plus four beds for short-term special treatment cases. It also provides weekday care for 60 to 80 other persons with various psychiatric disorders, including alcohol and drug dependency. The weekday program is centred around individual/group discussion, occupational therapy and general rehabilitation towards the appropriate family, community, work and leisure participation outside the Hospital setting. During 1980-81 attendances were as follows: in-patients, 408; day-patients, 263; out-patients, 5 765; and patients drop-in centre 1 086.

Alcohol and Drug Dependency Service provides assessment at John Edis Hospital and at the Courts, medical treatment of alcohol or drug dependent patients, with 37 beds at John Edis Hospital, and eight at Royal Derwent Hospital, and follow-up visits. Education programs for patients, family groups and health care students are provided, with counselling for relatives when appropriate. Supervision of Court-referred patients is also carried out. Attendance figures for 1980-81 are as follows: medical officers saw 1 216 patients whilst welfare officers saw 2 378 patients.

Quindalup Training Centre (New Town) provides care, stimulation, socialisation and training for profoundly to mildly intellectually handicapped children, many of whom have additional disabilities. Children who may subsequently benefit from attendance at a pre-school or special school are referred to the Education Department. Attendances for 1980-81 totalled 4 154.

Forensic Service is concerned principally with persons referred by the Courts, Probation and Parole Services, or by the Prison authorities. A full psychiatric/psychological service is offered. Referrals during 1980-81 totalled 208.

Rocherlea Activity Training Centre provides day service throughout the year for adult intellectually handicapped persons (16 years and over). It provides training in basic skills for living in the home and community and expands those skills where possible to enhance vocational potential. Development of skills for independent actions take priority. It provides therapy as required and offers counselling and information to parents and friends. Attendances for 1980-81 totalled 6 280.

Wellington Street Clinic offers help to children and adolescents with emotional and/or behavioural problems. Psychotherapy in a family context is used though other forms of treatment are available. Community work includes education, initiation of services and agency co-ordination. During 1980-81 there were 854 interviews, 252 family interviews and 127 joint interviews.

Spencer Psychiatric Clinic (North-Western General Hospital) is a general hospital psychiatric unit with 17 in-patient beds and out-patient facilities. The unit is recognised as an Alcohol and Drug Dependency Treatment Centre and also provides psychiatric treatment for the whole range of psychiatric disorders. Attendance figures for 1980-81 are as follows: North-Western General Hospital Spencer Division, 784; North-Western General Hospital Burnie Division, 964; Smithton District Hospital, 188; Child and Adolescent Service (Burnie), 385; Child and Adolescent Service (Devonport), 106; and Spencer day-patients 507.

Devon Clinic (Mersey General Hospital) provides psychiatric assessment and treatment for most psychiatric conditions. The Clinic can cater for some patients where security facilities are needed for a short time, but cannot manage long-term security facilities. It is essentially an acute unit and there are no chronic beds. During 1980-81, 324 patients attended the Clinic.

Devonport Psychiatric Centre. This service provides a special referral system for general practitioners and other health workers in care of those with mental illness or emotional and behavioural problems. Clients are dealt with on a community or out-patient basis, with referral to hospital when necessary. Psychiatric assessment, medical treatment, counselling and psychotherapy, using a team approach, are available. A further aim of the service is to promote mental health through community education and liaison with other agencies. The facility also provides day centre care for patients selected by the psychiatric team. Attendance figures for 1980-81 are seen by psychiatrists, 2 041; seen by psychiatric sisters, 1 511; and seen by social workers, 1 323.

State Controlled Hospitals

General

In Tasmania, medical establishments include hospitals, nursing homes, geriatric establishments, convalescent homes, orthopaedic units, etc. Some are privately administered while the State Government accepts the major financial responsibility for others; in the case of the latter group, control is either direct or exercised through hospital boards.

Institutions controlled by the State include four general hospitals, 14 district hospitals, eleven hospital annexes and district nursing centres with bed accommodation and six without, one mental hospital, two maternity hospitals and three nursing homes for the aged. (The Department of Health Services directly administers one nursing home for the aged.) These institutions could all legitimately be described as 'public'. However, in the tables in this section, the term 'public' is applied only to the general and district hospitals, the other types of institutions being specified separately.

General Hospitals (Public)

Hospitals providing all facilities and specialised treatment are the Royal Hobart, Launceston General, Mersey General (at Latrobe and Devonport) and North-Western General (with divisions at Burnie and Wynyard). The Queen Alexandra (Hobart), a division of the Royal Hobart Hospital, and the Queen Victoria (Launceston) are maternity hospitals.

Specialist treatment is available at general hospitals in obstetrics, gynaecology, orthopaedics, urogenital surgery, plastic and reconstructive surgery, neuro-surgery and neurology, radiology, pathology, radiotherapy, psychiatry and ophthalmology; skin diseases and venereal diseases are also treated and clinics operate in thoracic medicine and surgery. An emergency obstetric service, with specialists based in Hobart and Launceston, provides a free service to the smaller public hospitals, district nursing hospitals and district medical officers outside the two cities.

The Douglas Parker Rehabilitation Centre increased its level of operation during 1980-81, being administered by the Royal Hobart Hospital. The Centre provides physiotherapy, occupational therapy, speech therapy and other associated rehabilitation services to day patients and in-patients who are accommodated in hostel beds.

The Peacock Convalescent Hospital in Hobart is run by a committee of management, most of its patients being referred from the Royal Hobart Hospital.

Cost Sharing Agreement

As of 1 October 1976 the Tasmanian Government entered into an agreement with the Federal Government for the sharing of the approved net operating costs of recognised public hospitals. This agreement will continue until 1985. Tasmania and South Australia are the only states which continue to fund public hospital services on the Cost Sharing Agreement. The Agreement is presently being negotiated to include implications of the changes to the health insurance setup, which occurred on 1 September 1981.

Raising of Fees

In order to offset the increasing costs of running public hospital services and limited available funds there have been changes to fees schedules to enable a wider scope of in-patient

and out-patient charges to be made. Charges for out-patient services were introduced on 4 April 1979. From 1 September 1981 it was anticipated that more significant changes would occur. Basically the categories of patients for which charges will be raised are:

- (i) *Standard Hospital Patient*: Charges will be raised on these patients regardless of insurance status.
- (ii) *Intermediate Patient*: Patients accommodated at the Royal Hobart Hospital may elect to be treated by their own doctor and pay on a fee for service basis. The hospital charges the patient an accommodation fee and the medical practitioner a hospital service fee for the use of the hospital resources.
- (iii) *Private Patient*: A patient of the Queen Alexandra Hospital and Queen Victoria Hospital may elect to be treated as a private patient and be treated by a medical practitioner of her own choice. An accommodation charge is levied on these patients.
- (iv) *Compensatable*: The hospital may recover at a specified rate costs in respect of patients with entitlement under the *Worker's Compensation Act, Motor Accidents (Compensation and Liabilities) Act 1912*.
- (v) *Veterans' Affairs*: Defence forces charges are raised upon the Department of Veterans' Affairs or appropriate defence force for those persons with entitlement.
- (vi) *Persons Entitled to Free Treatment*: The majority of patients entitled to free public hospital treatment fall into one of the categories defined by the Commonwealth Department of Social Security. These are:
 - Holders of Pensioner Health Benefit Cards and their dependants.
 - Holders of Health Benefit Cards and their dependants.
 - Holders of Health Care Cards and their dependants. These persons include unemployed and other beneficiaries, persons who meet a low income test and immigrants or refugees for their first six months in Australia.

Computerised Information Systems

With the increased complexity and costs of running hospitals, and associated need for up to date information, the department has been examining and implementing computer based information systems. The majority of payrolls are now processed on the resources of Health Computing Services of Victoria as part of a complete personnel payroll reporting system. Cost centre accounting systems are presently being implemented and it is desirable to have all hospitals ready to change to an accrual method of accounting for the 1982-83 financial year. A working party of the State Computer Committee is evaluating the benefits of a state-wide computer network to provide for patient billing; admission transfer system; creditors and debtors ledgers and patient master index.

State Controlled Hospitals: Finances and Patients

The following tables give summaries of the financial operations and patient numbers of State controlled hospitals and hospitals for the aged:

State Controlled Hospitals and Hospitals for the Aged, Tasmania
Receipts and Payments (a), 1979-80
 (\$'000)

Particulars	Hospitals (excluding mental)			Mental hospitals (d)	Hospitals for the aged
	Public (b)	Maternity (c)	Total		
Receipts—					
Government aid—					
State	34 939	1 879	36 818	9 931	5 589
Federal	34 159	1 878	36 037	94	3 883
In-patient fees	7 252	1 517	8 769	1 220	4 468
Out-patient fees	770	6	775	—	—
Other	3 711	180	3 891	247	1 194
Total	80 831	5 460	86 290	11 491	15 134

State Controlled Hospitals and Hospitals for the Aged, Tasmania
Receipts and Payments (a), 1979-80—continued
 (\$'000)

Particulars	Hospitals (excluding mental)			Mental hospitals (d)	Hospitals for the aged
	Public (b)	Maternity (c)	Total		
Payments—					
Salaries and wages	63 363	4 469	67 832	9 319	8 644
Provisions	2 353	195	2 548	(e)	695
Domestic supplies	2 143	110	2 253	(e)	153
Dispensary, etc.	5 902	208	6 110	(e)	98
Other	7 032	481	7 513	2 172	1 020
Total	80 793	5 464	86 256	11 491	10 610

(a) Excludes expenditure from State Loan Fund.

(b) Includes general and district hospitals; includes maternity wards in public hospitals.

(c) Excludes maternity wards in public hospitals.

(d) Refers to Royal Derwent Hospital incorporating Milbrook Rise.

(e) Not available on a comparable basis; included in 'Other'.

State Controlled Hospitals and Hospitals for the Aged, Tasmania
Accommodation and In-Patients

Particulars	Hospitals (excluding mental)		Mental hospitals		Hospitals for the aged	
	1978-79	1979-80	1978-79	1979-80	1978-79	1979-80
Hospitals and homes	no. 23	22	1	1	3	3
Bed days	no. 535 455	554 987	270 830	267 030	273 750	270 143
Beds available	no. 2 238	2 234	880	880	886	886
In-patients—						
Total number treated	56 886	58 106	1 312	1 334	1 187	1 122
Daily average number of patients during year	1 467	1 516	742	732	750	737
In-patient costs—						
Total	\$'000 66 342	72 630	10 296	11 491	9 179	10 610
Daily average per patient	\$ 121.27	132.71	37.99	42.91	33.51	39.27

Hospitals for the Aged and Invalid

Government Hospitals for the Aged, Tasmania, 1979-80

Hospital	Average daily number of inmates			Beds available			Total persons accommodated during year	Total bed-days
	General	Hospital	Total	General	Hospital	Total		
Cosgrove Park (a)	116	131	247	136	144	280	366	90 590
St John's Park	12	447	459	20	555	575	718	168 216
Spencer Home for the Aged (b)	6	25	31	6	25	31	38	11 337
Total	134	603	737	162	724	886	1 122	270 143

(a) Cosgrove Park is administered as part of the Launceston General Hospital.

(b) This is a geriatric wing of the Wynyard Division of the North-Western General Hospital (previously the Spencer Hospital).

The State Government administers three hospitals caring for the aged and for invalids. In the table above, the distinction is made between 'general' and 'hospital' beds; 'general' refers to beds available for inmates not receiving treatment in the hospital sections of the institutions.

District Hospitals (Public)

These do not provide the diverse range of services available in the general hospitals, and do not have resident medical officers. They are located at Beaconsfield, Campbell Town, Currie, Franklin, Longford, New Norfolk, Ouse, Queenstown, Rosebery, St Helens, St Marys, Scottsdale, Smithton, Ulverstone and Whitemark.

Private Medical Establishments

There are 90 private medical establishments in Tasmania operated by charitable and church organisations and by private individuals or organisations. Most are concerned with care of the aged but five are hospitals with a more general purpose and one is a psychiatric hospital. Also, seven are used for the accommodation of physically and mentally handicapped persons. All 90 are registered under Part III of the *State Hospitals Act* but six are also registered under the Federal *National Health Act* and *Health Insurance Act* as hospitals. These are Calvary, St Johns, St Helen's and Hobart Clinic in Hobart, and St Lukes and St Vincent's in Launceston; all provide medical and surgical services except Hobart Clinic. Forty-three of the remaining establishments are licensed to provide nursing home care and 27 to provide accommodation for ambulant patients only.

The largest units in the non-hospital group are: Hobart Area, A.A. Lord Homes (111 beds), St Ann's Rest Home (126), Freemasons Home (126), Lillian Martin Home (126), Mary's Grange (91), Strathaven Lodge (117), Queen Victoria Home for the Aged (87); Launceston area, Nazareth House (103), Ainslie House (58); North-Western area, Meercroft Home for the Aged (96), Eliza Purton Home for the Aged (80).

Government Analyst's Laboratory

This laboratory analyses a wide variety of foods, drugs and other substances and undertakes work for Government departments and the public. Its work includes food and agricultural chemistry, forensic chemistry and toxicology, analysis for industrial hygiene purposes, water and corrosion problems, and other matters such as blood alcohol examinations for *Road Safety (Alcohol and Drugs) Act* purposes.

Other Health Matters

Child Health Institutions

These are medical institutions run by the State or subsidised by public funds. They provide treatment and supervision along with general education. The Sight Saving School, School for the Blind and Deaf, Talire (for retarded children) and Wingfield (for orthopaedic patients) are government institutions for children with particular defects.

Ambulance Services

The Interim Ambulance Authority co-ordinates services throughout the State and is responsible to the Minister for their effective operation. Ambulance Boards, centred on Hobart, Launceston, Devonport and Burnie, control services in the adjacent local government areas. A few municipalities, however, operate services outside the *Ambulance Act*. The total Government grant to ambulance services, both under Board and independent control, was \$1 925 000 in 1979-80.

Ambulance services under control of the four Boards provide free transport for ratepayers, occupiers and pensioners. In addition to receiving Government subsidies, their income is derived from fees (payable by visitors) and municipal grants.

The Ambulance Commission has adopted the training standards of the Victorian Ambulance Officers' Training School.

Royal Flying Doctor Service

This was established in Tasmania in 1960 and has as its purpose the provision of medical and dental services to persons in isolated areas. If the illness or injury is serious, a doctor flies

to the patient and if necessary brings him back to hospital. The ambulance services receive the calls, make arrangements to charter aircraft and supply medical equipment. The Federal and State Governments make an annual grant towards operational expenses.

Blood Transfusion Service

Prior to 1954, the Australian Red Cross Society, which operates the service, was assisted only by the State Government; now a grant equal to 35 per cent of operating expenses is made by the Federal Government and a grant equal to 60 per cent of operating expenses by the State. The combined grant in 1979-80 was \$487 720.

Municipal Health Functions

Municipal councils and city corporations possess wide powers and responsibilities in public health. They organise triple antigen immunisation campaigns against diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus, and vaccinations against poliomyelitis, smallpox, rubella and measles. (These are available without charge to children under 17 years.) They control the condemnation of sub-standard dwellings, the disposal of sewage, the provision of garbage and night soil services and the reticulation of water. A medical officer of health, often appointed by two councils, is responsible, among other things, for: inquiring into the causes, origins and distribution of diseases; investigating influences affecting the public health of the district; directing and supervising the municipal health inspectors in the execution of the *Public Health Act*; inspection of local certificates of notification of infectious disease and direction of control of such disease; reporting the existence of any nuisance; inspection of any animal carcass for sale for human consumption; and inspecting any premises where milk or milk products are produced or stored and for reporting on health of inmates or animals on the premises.

Commonwealth Department of Health

General

The Department is concerned in Tasmania with the administration of the *Quarantine Act* 1908, the *National Health Act* 1953, the *Health Insurance Act* 1973 and the *Nursing Homes Assistance Act*, 1974; the control and maintenance of Pathology and National Acoustic Laboratories at Hobart and Launceston; and co-operating with the State Departments of Health Services and Social Welfare and the Mental Health Services Commission in the Community Health Program and related activities.

Quarantine

Quarantine guards against the importation from overseas of human, animal and plant infection. By arrangement, plant and animal quarantine is operated by the State Department of Agriculture. In general, *interstate movements* of animals and plants are left to the states, unless Commonwealth action is necessary for the protection of a state.

Health Program Grants

These grants, under the *Health Insurance Act*, are generally paid to organisations providing services through medical and para-medical personnel remunerated on a salaried or sessional basis. An approved organisation is entitled to be paid an amount equal to the cost incurred by the organisation in providing the approved health service, including such part of the management expenses of the organisation as the Minister considers attributable to the provision of the health service.

Domiciliary Nursing Care Benefit

This benefit of \$42.00 per fortnight is designed to help meet the cost of home nursing and other professional care for people who are chronically ill but being cared for in their own homes. It is payable to any person who provides continuous care for a patient in a private home provided the home is the usual residence of both the person and the patient and provided the patient meets certain medical criteria. The main eligibility rules are: (i) patients must be 16 years of age or more; (ii) patients must have an official certificate from their doctor stating that because of infirmity or illness, disease, incapacity or disability they have a continuing need for nursing care by a registered nurse; and (iii) patients must be receiving care by a registered nurse on an approved basis.

Nursing Home Benefits

The *Nursing Homes Assistance Act* came into effect from 1 January 1975. Under this Act, religious and charitable nursing homes can elect to come under the provisions of that legislation which relate to 'deficit financing' of such nursing homes. These nursing homes submit a budget showing estimated operating receipts and payments and the estimated end of year deficit. The Commonwealth Government provides monthly advances against the anticipated deficit and a final settlement based on the actual deficit revealed in the audited end of year accounts. The Act prescribes a fee to be charged to patients (\$62.65 per week with effect from 7 May 1981.) and this may be varied by legislation. Arrangements exist for waiver or part-waiver of the prescribed fee in certain circumstances.

Those religious and charitable nursing homes which have not elected to come under provisions of the *Nursing Homes Assistance Act*, together with private gain nursing homes and government nursing homes, continue under the provisions of the *National Health Act*.

The benefits and patient contribution to fees in these nursing homes are given in the following table:

**Nursing Home Benefit Rates (National Health Act), Tasmania
(\$ Per Week)**

Particulars	Ordinary care patients	Intensive care patients
Basic benefit from 1 September 1981 (a)	130.55	172.55
Patient's share of fees from 7 May 1981	62.65	62.65
Total fee (b)	193.20	235.20

(a) Payable by Commonwealth Government irrespective of whether the patient has private health insurance or not from 1 September 1981.

(b) 'Total fees' are the standard fees as determined by the Government at 7 May 1981. If fees actually charged are: (i) less than the standard fee, the basic benefit, shown above, is reduced by the difference; or (ii) greater than the standard fee, the patient's share, shown above, is increased by the difference.

Private gain nursing homes and those religious and charitable nursing homes, which have not elected to come under the provisions of the *Nursing Homes Assistance Act*, accept a fee control system and require departmental approval to vary their prescribed fees. The prescribed fees may differ between nursing homes because of the 'base' figure accepted for each nursing home when fees control was introduced on 1 January 1973 and because of continuing different costs between such homes. An independent fees review committee exists in each state to determine any appeals made by nursing homes against departmental decisions on fees.

Pharmaceutical Benefits

The Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, under the provisions of the *National Health Act*, provides a comprehensive range of drugs and medicinal preparations which may be prescribed by registered medical practitioners for persons receiving medical treatment in Australia. Under this scheme, basic rate pensioners receive their pharmaceutical requirements free of charge; non-pensioner patients are required to pay a patient contribution fee of \$3.20 (reviewable) for each benefit item received. National Health prescriptions are valid for six months from the date they are written.

Pathology Laboratories

These laboratories, situated in Hobart and Launceston, provide diagnostic services for medical practitioners and hospitals. A general clinical pathology service is offered, and the laboratories also perform serological services for the Red Cross Blood Transfusion Centre.

National Acoustic Laboratory

In Tasmania the National Acoustic Laboratory has centres in Hobart and Launceston. There are also regular visits to larger country centres. Hearing centre services involve evaluation and definition of an individual's auditory capacity (audiological assessment) and the improvement of the individual's auditory function through the fitting of an appropriate hearing aid together with supplementary rehabilitative measures (audiological rehabilitation).

National Acoustic Laboratory services are free to people under 21 years of age, aged and invalid pensioners and their dependants, Repatriation and Service pensioners and War Widows, Social Security rehabilitees and Armed Services personnel. Referral, except in the case of children, must be by an appropriate medical practitioner.

Three main types of 'Calaid' hearing aids are provided by the Laboratory: in-the-ear, behind-the-ear and body aids. Each type is made in a number of ranges of power to suit differing degrees of deafness, and each has been designed to allow ready acoustic and electronic modification of performance characteristics. This enables selective fitting for virtually every type of hearing loss, using a selection procedure developed by the Laboratory. In addition to Calaid's a limited number of imported spectacle aids are utilised in those few cases where the particular acoustic qualities of these aids is required.

Isolated Patients Travel and Accommodation Assistance Scheme

This scheme, which was introduced on 1 October 1978, operates under the *National Health Act* and in general provides financial assistance to patients, and escorts or attendants where necessary, who need to travel more than 200 kilometres from their home to obtain specialist medical treatment or services. Benefits include the refund of travel costs less \$20.00 per claim and an accommodation allowance of up to a maximum of \$20.00 a night per person for overnight stays due to transport limitations and/or medical considerations.

HEALTH INSURANCE

Up until 30 June 1975, health insurance in Australia was available only through registered private health insurance funds which provided various medical and hospital benefits schemes. Benefits paid to insured members of funds comprised a fund benefit, together with a Federal Government benefit. The Federal Government also provided benefits to pensioners and certain persons in needy circumstances (e.g. unemployed persons).

Introduction of Medibank

On 1 July 1975, 'Medibank', a new medical and hospital health insurance program for *all* Australians, came into operation.

The original Medibank scheme operated for 15 months. It provided automatic cover for everybody in Australia without the necessity to continue paying contributions to private medical and hospital insurance funds in order to qualify for the Medibank benefits. On 1 October 1976, new health insurance arrangements came into operation when the previous Medibank scheme was revised as a result of the recommendations of the Medibank Review Committee. Under the new arrangements all persons were required to make direct contributions for their health insurance cover, with special arrangements to exempt most pensioners and low income earners from payment. Under the new scheme, every person had the choice of paying either: (i) a levy of 2.5 per cent on taxable income, known as the health insurance levy (imposed from 1 October 1976), up to a ceiling amount set at \$300 per annum for families or \$150 per annum for single people, which provided 'Medibank Standard' cover; (ii) contributions to 'Medibank Private'; or (iii) contributions to a registered private health insurance organisation which provided benefits that were at least equivalent to those of Medibank Standard.

Changes to Health Insurance Since 1 September 1979

The following arrangements applied from 1 September 1979 until 31 August 1981.

Medical Benefits

All patients other than Pensioner Health Benefit card holders and disadvantaged people (see below) were responsible for medical costs up to a Schedule fee of \$20.00. The Schedule fee was the fee agreed on in negotiations between the Government and the Australian Medical Association, or determined by an independent inquiry, as being the fair and reasonable fee for any particular service for medical benefits purposes, or determined by the Medical Benefits Advisory Committee.

Where the Schedule fee was above \$20.00 the patient was required to pay \$20.00 and the Commonwealth was responsible for the balance of the Schedule fee. People with medical

insurance could claim part or all of these costs from their private health fund (depending on the cover for which they had insured) but uninsured patients were required to meet the costs up to \$20.00 per service entirely out of their own pockets.

Pensioner Health Benefit Card Holders

Pensioners with Pensioner Health Benefit entitlements and the dependants of such pensioners were eligible to receive medical benefits from the Government at 85 per cent of the Schedule fee for each medical service. The maximum patient payment was \$5 for any one service where the Schedule fee was charged. The benefit was paid as a Commonwealth benefit.

A bulk-billing facility for these persons was available. Claims were processed by the Commonwealth Department of Health.

Bulk-Billing for Disadvantaged Persons

Bulk-billing arrangements were available in respect of persons identified by medical practitioners as disadvantaged. Medical practitioners could bulk-bill the Commonwealth for all services rendered to such persons (provided the patient was not privately insured) and receive 75 per cent of the Schedule as full payment for the service and were not permitted to recover any further amount from such patients.

Hospital Benefits

The cost of accommodation in public hospitals was \$50.00 per day for a shared room and \$75.00 for a private room. Patients without hospital insurance were entitled to standard ward accommodation in recognised hospitals at no charge with treatment by doctors engaged by the hospital.

Health Insurance

Registered Medical and Hospital Benefits organisations offered a basic medical benefits table providing coverage for 75 per cent of the Schedule fee, with a maximum payment by the patient of \$10.00 for any one service where the doctor charged the Schedule fee. The organisations also provided a basic hospital benefits table covering accommodation in shared rooms of public hospitals (at the charge of \$50.00 a day) with doctor of choice (then available at the Royal Hobart Hospital, Queen Alexandra Maternity Hospital, Hobart, and Queen Victoria Maternity Hospital, Launceston) or with doctors engaged by the hospital. In the latter circumstances a professional services fee of \$25.00 a day was charged to hospital insured patients. The benefits provided under the basic hospital benefits table covered this fee in addition to the accommodation charge. Organisations offered supplementary and ancillary benefits.

Optometrical Services

The arrangements outlined above for medical benefits also applied to those Optometrical Services covered by the Government's Medical Benefits Schedule.

Long-Stay Hospital Patients

To classify as a 'nursing-home type patient' patients had to be hospitalised for a continuous period exceeding 60 days unless a medical practitioner certified that the patient was, and continued to be for a specific period, in need of acute care, professional attention for an acute phase of the patient's condition, active rehabilitation or continued management, for medical reasons, as an in-patient. 'Nursing-home type patients' were required to make a specified 'patient contribution' towards the cost of their hospitalisation and were not able to cover that contribution through insurance. The legislation provided that the 60 day period was to commence on or after 1 July 1979 but because of the necessity to amend the *Commonwealth and State Hospital Services Agreement*, the commencement date for the 60 day period was deferred to 1 July 1980 in Tasmania.

CHANGES TO HEALTH INSURANCE FROM 1 SEPTEMBER 1981

The following arrangements have applied since 1 September 1981.

All patients other than Pensioner Health Benefit Card-holders, Health Benefit Card-holders (Sickness Beneficiaries) and Health Care Card-holders (for people in special need) are required

to meet any medical and/or hospital costs incurred. This can be done either by taking out insurance with a registered health benefit organisation or from their own pockets. A taxation rebate of 32 cents in the dollar has been introduced for contributions paid to a registered health benefits organisation to the extent of contributions paid for cover at the basic medical and/or hospital table levels.

Medical Benefits

Registered health benefit organisations offer a basic medical benefits table which provides coverage for 85 per cent of the schedule fee with a maximum payment by the patient of \$10.00 for any one service where the doctor charges the schedule fee. Organisations also offer supplementary and ancillary benefits. Commonwealth medical benefit at the rate of 30 per cent of the schedule fee for each service listed in the medical benefits schedule is paid by the registered benefit organisation and forms part of the benefits received towards the cost of medical services.

Hospital Benefits

Registered health benefit organisations also provide a basic hospital benefits table covering accommodation in shared rooms of public hospitals (current charge \$80.00 per day) with doctor of choice (currently available at Royal Hobart Hospital and both Queen Alexandra and Queen Victoria Maternity Hospitals) or with doctors engaged by the Hospital. In this latter case the professional service fee of \$40.00 per day is also covered by the basic table. All public hospitals raise accounts for out-patient services and these fees are also covered. The organisations also offer supplementary benefits which provide additional benefit for private hospital accommodation.

Pensioner Health Benefit Card-holders

Health Benefit Card-holders

Health Care Card-holders

Persons who hold one of the above-named cards which are issued by the Department of Social Security do not have to pay for public hospital accommodation and treatment nor for medical services where their doctor bulk-bills. If their doctor does not bulk-bill the person should register with one of the registered health benefit organisations (this is free) and the accounts then attract a Commonwealth Benefit of 85 per cent of the schedule fee with a maximum payment by the patient of \$5.00 for any one service where the schedule fee has been charged.

Those covered are:

- (i) pensioners and sickness beneficiaries with Pensioner Health Benefits cards (and their dependants);
- (ii) migrants and refugees who have been authorised by means of an entry permit in their travel document to remain indefinitely in Australia (and their dependants), during their first six months here;
- (iii) people receiving unemployment or special benefits who meet the Pensioner Health Benefits income test (and their dependants); and
- (iv) people on specified low incomes, for example:
 - married couples with an income of less than \$160 a week, plus \$20 for each child;
 - single parents with one child with an income of less than \$160 a week, plus \$20 for each additional child;
 - single people with an income of less than \$96 a week.

Other Services

The arrangements outlined above for medical benefits also apply to consultations with optometrists, certain specialised oral surgery carried out in hospital operating theatres and to orthodontic and related treatment for young people suffering from cleft lip and palate conditions where such services are covered by the Government medical benefit schedules.

Long Stay Hospital Patients

To classify as a 'nursing-home type patient' patients must have been hospitalised for a continuous period exceeding 60 days unless a medical practitioner certifies that the patient is,

and will continue to be for a specified period, in need of acute care, professional attention for an acute phase of the patient's condition, active rehabilitation or continued management, for medical reasons, as an in-patient. 'Nursing-home type patients' will be required to make a specified 'patient contribution' towards the cost of their hospitalisation and will not be able to cover that contribution through insurance. The legislation provided that the 60 day period was to commence on or after 1 July 1979 but because of the necessity to amend the Commonwealth and State Hospital Services Agreement, the commencement date for the 60 day period was deferred to 1 July 1980 in Tasmania.

Further References

ABS Publications

Mental Health Statistics, Tasmania (4302.6) (annual, 1979-80 released 4-11-80, 8pp)
Year Book Australia (1301.0) (annual, 1981 released in July 1981, 834pp)

Other Publications

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (Federal). *Annual Report of the Director-General of Health*. (Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.)

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES. *Report for the Year*. (Government Printer, Hobart.)

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SECURITY. *Annual Report*. (AGPS, Canberra.)

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE. *Report for the Year*. (Government Printer, Hobart.)

Chapter 16

LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY

LAW IN TASMANIA

Following British colonisation of Van Diemen's Land from 1803, a system of law and courts based on the Imperial system was established in the Colony. A description of the origin and evolution of Tasmanian law is included in the 1976 and earlier editions of the *Year Book*. This section describes the present system of law operating in the State.

The Criminal Law of Tasmania

In 1924 the *Criminal Code Act*, which codified and brought together the criminal law of Tasmania, was passed. This Act embodied the State's criminal law in the form of a code which was made a schedule to the 1924 legislation.

As a result of a review of the State's criminal law the *Criminal Code Act* 1973 was passed by Parliament. This statute embodied many important amendments to the Criminal Code; most of the changes stemmed from recommendations made by the Law Reform Committee of Tasmania. Among the more important changes were:

- (i) Repeal of the distinction between burglary and housebreaking. Prior to the 1973 Act the Criminal Code had perpetuated an archaic distinction between burglary which was committed at night and housebreaking which was committed by day.
- (ii) The more serious offence of aggravated burglary (i.e. where a person uses or carries a firearm or offensive weapon or uses force in the commission of a burglary) was incorporated in the code.
- (iii) A new offence of kidnapping was included.
- (iv) A section covering bomb threats was written into the legislation.
- (v) The infanticide provisions were extended to cover mothers of children up to 12 months of age.
- (vi) Section 269A has been added to make it a crime to cause a fire with intent to injure a person or property.

Since passage of the *Criminal Code Act* 1973 further amendments have been made. The more important are as follows:

- (i) The provisions of the code relating to nuisance have been revised and expanded to complement the *Environment Protection Act* 1973.
- (ii) The power of a judge to order whipping as a punishment for violent crimes has been abolished.
- (iii) Section 124 has been amended to make it a crime to have unlawful carnal knowledge of a girl under 17 years of age, i.e. the 'age of consent' was lowered from 18 years to 17 years. Consequently, amendments were also made to a number of other sections of the Code.
- (iv) Section 334 has been amended to make it a crime to cause the death of a person by dangerous driving.
- (v) Section 185 has been amended to the effect that committal proceedings in respect of a charge of rape are to be heard by a Magistrate sitting alone and are to be heard in closed court unless the Magistrate otherwise directs.

Juries

Tasmanian legislation regulating juries seems to have been first passed in 1830 although, for many years before that date, the introduction of the British system of trial by jury in civil and criminal cases had been persistently urged in the Colony. The *Hobart Town Gazette* shows that juries had been employed in the Colony for the trial of criminal cases from the establishment of the Supreme Court in 1824. Juries remain as the tribunal for trying indictable criminal cases and there is limited right to a jury in civil actions, although in 1935 they were abolished for the purpose of trying motor accident cases.

Although the Tasmanian jury system was based on the English system it has, since 1934, embodied the principle of allowing *majority* decisions in certain circumstances instead of requiring the *unanimous* decisions once characteristic of jury usage in England and most other countries.

Civil cases have a seven-member jury and, if after three hours deliberation a seven-nil decision cannot be reached, a five-two decision is accepted. If the minimum five-two decision cannot be reached after four hours, the jury may be discharged.

In criminal cases, similar principles apply except that a 10-2 decision is accepted in lieu of 12-nil after stipulated periods of deliberation. In the case of murder, 12-nil is necessary to convict, but 10-2 can bring in a verdict of not guilty, or not guilty of murder but guilty of a lesser crime.

The Present Law Court System

Courts of Petty Sessions

For particular municipalities in the State, there is a Court of Petty Sessions. The Court is constituted by a magistrate (who must have been a legal practitioner or barrister for not less than five years) or by two or more lay justices. In major centres of population, a Court sits regularly and, in smaller centres, a Court sits less frequently or is convened as occasion requires.

A Court of Petty Sessions has jurisdiction over all summary offences and also over certain indictable offences at the option of the defendant. Under the *Justices Act* 1959, a defendant may choose summary trial in the Court of Petty Sessions when charged with the following crimes: (i) Escape or rescue; facilitating escape of a prisoner or harbouring an offender; assisting escape of a criminal lunatic; rescuing goods legally seized; making a false declaration (or statement). (ii) Stealing; killing an animal with intent to steal; unlawfully branding an animal; obtaining goods by false pretence; cheating; fraud in respect of payment for work; receiving stolen property. (In all these cases the value of the property concerned must exceed \$100 but not \$1 000. If the value does not exceed \$100 the defendant will be tried summarily. If it exceeds \$1 000 he will be committed for trial in the Supreme Court.) (iii) Breaking a building other than a dwelling-house. (It is necessary for the defendant to be committed to the Supreme Court for trial where it is alleged that in the commission of the offence: property to the value of more than \$1 000 has been stolen; violence has been used or offered to any person in or about the building; the person had in his possession a gun, pistol, dagger, cosh, or other offensive weapon; explosives were used; or the defendant intended to commit a crime other than stealing.) (iv) Forgery; uttering. (The complaint must be for an offence in respect of a cheque for not more than \$1 000.)

The following tables show the number of cases tried in the lower courts. (Minor traffic offences settled without court appearance are excluded.)

Cases Tried in Lower Courts, Tasmania

Offence		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Offence against—							
The person	Males	1 082	869	704	703	633	690
	Females	64	53	37	63	21	31
Property	Males	4 500	4 274	4 489	5 492	5 613	6 416
	Females	571	449	565	474	788	1 103
The currency	Males	276	232	153	521	168	507
	Females	78	129	101	55	95	221
Good order	Males	3 810	2 839	2 329	2 138	2 282	2 238
	Females	174	185	92	111	153	115
Traffic regulations	Males	29 680	28 711	26 922	26 719	28 052	26 171
	Females	2 353	2 782	3 127	3 258	3 849	3 664
All other offences (a)	Males	8 210	7 789	5 854	4 944	5 577	4 607
	Females	1 563	1 193	762	627	450	584
Total offences	Males	47 558	44 714	40 451	40 517	42 325	40 629
	Females	4 803	4 791	4 684	4 588	5 356	5 718

(a) Includes offences mainly related to liquor, education, neglected children, revenue, gambling suppression laws, desertion of wives and children, perjury and subornation, and conspiracy.

Lower Courts, Tasmania, 1980

Offence	Cases tried	Results of trials				
		Convictions	Committed to higher courts	Adjourned sine die	Dismissed or withdrawn (a)	Remanded
MALES						
Offences against—						
The person	690	350	158	16	88	78
Property	6 416	4 344	1 028	114	346	584
The currency	507	273	111	1	14	108
Good order	2 238	1 916	18	39	185	80
Traffic regulations	26 171	21 187	8	768	3 769	439
All other offences (b)	4 607	3 844	49	215	411	88
Total	40 629	31 914	1 372	1 153	4 813	1 377
FEMALES						
Offences against—						
The person	31	23	3	—	5	—
Property	1 103	621	262	9	176	35
The currency	221	71	120	—	6	24
Good order	115	95	—	5	11	4
Traffic regulations	3 664	2 786	2	122	747	7
All other offences (b)	584	489	3	11	63	18
Total	5 718	4 085	390	147	1 008	88
PERSONS						
Total	46 347	35 999	1 762	1 300	5 821	1 465

(a) 'Dismissed' is equivalent to 'not guilty' in higher courts.

(b) Includes offences mainly related to liquor, education, neglected children, revenue, gambling, desertion of wives and children, perjury and subornation, and conspiracy.

Courts of Request

These are constituted as courts with civil jurisdiction for particular municipalities in accordance with the authority given by the *Local Courts Act 1896*. Courts are held before a commissioner who is usually a magistrate. The Attorney-General fixes the dates on which these courts sit. Every Court has jurisdiction throughout the State but a plaintiff may have his action struck out if he brings it in a Court other than the Court having jurisdiction, i.e. the Court nearest to which the cause of action arose. In such circumstances the plaintiff may lose costs.

The jurisdiction of a Court of Requests, which is a court of record, covers all personal actions where the debt or damage claimed does not exceed the maximum amount fixed under the Act. Since 1 November 1966, the sum of \$1 500 has been fixed as the maximum jurisdiction for a Court of Requests in respect of a debt or liquidated sum, and \$1 000 in any other case.

The Commissioner alone determines all questions of fact as well as of law and his decision is the judgment of the Court, unless a jury is required. In any action either party may require a jury as of right and there is power for the Commissioner to order that an action be tried by a jury, even though neither party has required it. Law and equity are administered concurrently in the Court and the general principles or practice in the Supreme Court are adopted and applied in cases not expressly provided for in the Act or Rules.

Courts of General Sessions

Courts of General Sessions, constituted under the *Local Courts Act 1896*, have been progressively discontinued since 1978 in conjunction with the transfer of local government courts to State administration which was completed in August 1980.

The Supreme Court of Tasmania

The Supreme Court of Tasmania is constituted by the Chief Justice and five Puisne Judges. Regular sittings of the Court are held at Hobart, Launceston and Burnie, although the Court is empowered, subject to the provisions of the *Supreme Court Civil Procedure Act 1932*, to sit and act at any time and at any place for the exercise of any part of the jurisdiction and business of the Court.

The Court has jurisdiction over all causes, both civil and criminal, except those reserved for the High Court of Australia under the Australian Constitution. It also exercises federal jurisdiction in matters such as bankruptcy, etc. Its civil jurisdiction extends to all causes of action, whatever the amount involved may be, and its criminal jurisdiction includes the trial of all indictable offences. In civil cases, the Court has power to call in the aid of one or more assessors specially qualified to assist in the trial of the actions, but it is not bound by the opinion or advice of any such assessor.

The following table shows the number of convictions, by offence, in the Supreme Court of Tasmania during 1979 and 1980:

Supreme Court Convictions, Tasmania (a)

Offences	1979		1980	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
Offences against the person—				
Murder	4	3	3	—
Attempted murder	1	—	—	—
Manslaughter—Other than while driving	—	—	—	—
While driving	4	—	—	—
Dangerous or negligent driving	10	—	9	—
Rape	2	—	12	—
Other unlawful carnal knowledge	5	—	2	—
Incest	1	—	—	—
Other offences against females	13	—	10	—
Indecent practices between males	—	—	4	—
Unnatural carnal knowledge	2	—	2	—
Robbery	16	—	9	—
Malicious wounding	6	—	7	—
Aggravated assault	3	—	1	—
Common assault	13	—	22	—
Other offences against the person	3	—	2	—

Supreme Court Convictions, Tasmania (a)—continued

Offences	1979		1980	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
Offences against property—				
Burglary; break and enter; break, enter and steal	65	—	53	4
Receiving, including possession of stolen goods	7	—	2	—
Fraud and false pretences	16	4	24	4
Arson, n.e.i.	8	1	3	2
Stealing	42	1	21	3
Other offences against property	7	2	—	—
Forgery and offences against the currency	1	2	18	2
All other offences	14	1	18	—
Total (b)	243	14	222	15

(a) Conspirators, aiders, abettors and accessories are shown under the offence they allegedly conspired to commit, aid, etc. Except for murder, offences include attempts. The offences shown are those alleged to have been committed. The numbers therefore include some instances where the person is found guilty of the alternative.

(b) There are fewer Supreme Court Cases tried than the number committed from the lower courts would lead one to expect. This is because: (i) *complaints* often embrace several *offences* in the lower courts; (ii) some cases are not proceeded with. Higher Court cases often proceed under different offence titles from those under which the lower court committals were made.

The following table shows the number of convictions in the higher courts over a six-year period:

Supreme Court Cases: Convictions, Tasmania

Offences	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Offences against—The person	112	96	86	79	86	83
Property	211	159	98	138	153	116
Forgery and offences against the currency	14	11	21	10	3	20
All other offences	10	20	12	8	15	18
Total	347	286	217	235	257	237

There is a right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Tasmania from all inferior courts and from many statutory tribunals.

Law and equity are administered concurrently in the Court which is enjoined to grant, either absolutely or on such terms and conditions as seem just, all such remedies to which any of the parties may be entitled so that, as far as possible, all matters in controversy between the parties may be completely and finally determined, and a multiplicity of legal proceedings avoided. The judges, on the recommendation of the Rule Committee, are empowered to make rules regulating the practice and procedure of all proceedings in the Court.

The jurisdiction of the Court is usually exercised by a judge of the Court and from his decision there is a right of appeal to the Full Court of the Supreme Court of Tasmania. A Full Court consists of three or more Judges of the Court. The Full Court is also a Court of Criminal Appeal under the Criminal Code. The latter is a Court to which appeals may be brought by the Crown or by an accused person where an indictable offence is involved. In some cases, there is an appeal as of right but, in other cases, leave is required.

The High Court of Australia

This Court was created by the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia and it has both original and appellate jurisdiction. It is constituted by the Chief Justice of Australia and six other Justices.

Except in relation to an appeal that relates to the amount of any damages in respect of death or personal injury, there is a right of appeal to the High Court from a final judgment of a Full Court of the Supreme Court of the State in any civil matter where the sum involved amounts to at least \$20 000. In other cases (including criminal cases) there is an appeal to the High Court if special leave is granted.

Sittings of the High Court of Australia are held in Canberra. Provision is made, when there is sufficient business to warrant convening a sitting of the Court in Hobart, for the Court to travel to Hobart for the sittings.

The Federal Court of Australia

The Court created by the *Federal Court of Australia Act 1976*, is constituted by the Chief Judge and 23 other judges. The Court was created basically to reduce the work of the High Court, so that the High Court could give greater attention to its primary function as the interpreter of the Constitution. Consequently, the Federal Court was invested with original and appellate jurisdiction under a variety of statutes including the *Conciliation and Arbitration Act 1904*, the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*, the *Trade Practices Act 1974* and the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975*. Sittings of the Court are held in each capital city—there is a District Registry in each.

Tribunals

There are many tribunals which are not true courts and the powers and functions of these depend upon the detailed provisions of the particular statute under which they operate. Certain specialised courts have been created by statute. For example, the Wardens' Court is constituted under the *Mining Act 1929*.

Coroners' Courts

Coroners are appointed by the Governor and have jurisdiction throughout the State. Under the *Coroners Act 1957*, a coroner may hold an inquest: (i) Concerning the manner of death of any person who has died a violent or unnatural death, who died suddenly without the cause being known, or who died in a prison, or mental institution; at the direction of the Attorney-General, he may also be required to hold an inquest concerning any death. (ii) Concerning the cause of any fire if the Attorney-General has directed, or has approved a request by the owner or insurer of the property; or at the request of the State Fire Authority or the Rural Fires Board.

The coroner usually acts alone in holding an inquest, but either the Attorney-General or the relatives of the deceased may request that a four or six-man jury be empanelled. After considering a post-mortem report the coroner may dispense with an inquest, unless the circumstances of death make an inquest mandatory under the Act.

The duty of the Court is to determine who the deceased was, and the circumstances by which he came to his death. Medical practitioners and other persons may be summoned to give evidence. In the case of the death of an infant in a nursing home, the coroner may also inquire generally into the conditions and running of the institution. On the evidence submitted at the inquest, the coroner can order a person to be committed to the Supreme Court and can grant bail. In the case of murder, a coroner can issue a warrant for apprehension.

Children's Courts

A 'child' in this jurisdiction is one under the age of 17 years. The Court before finally disposing of the case, must receive a report from a child welfare officer (the representative of the Director of Social Welfare), unless the Court considers the offence trivial or the Director decides not to provide one. A child's parent has the right to be heard and to examine and cross-examine witnesses, or to be represented by counsel; also a parent can be compelled to attend the hearing if this imposes no unreasonable inconvenience.

In summary proceedings, the Court is compelled not to enter a conviction against a child unless it imposes a sentence of imprisonment or there are special circumstances which indicate that a conviction should be recorded.

Children under 16 years cannot be sentenced to imprisonment and children of 16 years cannot be sentenced for more than two years, in aggregate. Minimum penalties imposed by statute do not apply to children; for those under 14 years the maximum fine is \$20, and for those over 14 years, \$100. The Court may impose a supervision order to bring the child under

the guidance of a child welfare officer or, if over 15 years, of a probation officer. Alternatively, the Court may declare the child a ward of the State, placing him under the control of the Director of Social Welfare until his eighteenth birthday, unless released sooner; it may also direct that a ward be committed to an institution. In cases where further investigation appears necessary the Court may issue a remand for an observation order before it makes a final decision. Remands for observation orders are for short periods and usually provide for intensive supervision. (In the case of delinquency the maximum period for such an order is three months.)

Neglected or uncontrolled children are in the Court's jurisdiction; it may make a supervision order; an interim order (similar to a remand for observation order, the effect being to defer the transfer of guardianship until it is apparent that there is no suitable alternative); or impose wardship or bind the parents over to provide proper care and control, and comply with other directions. If parents have contributed to a child's offence, by failing to control the child, they may also be charged, convicted, fined, ordered to pay for damage and obliged to enter into a recognizance for the good behaviour of the child for up to 12 months.

Unlike a Children's Court the Supreme Court is in no way inhibited in imposing a penalty on a child. In addition to its ordinary sentencing powers, it may make supervision or wardship orders, and commit a child to an institution. If a child is sentenced to imprisonment, the responsible Minister may direct that the sentence be served in a place other than a gaol.

Statistics showing numbers of children appearing before Children's Courts by age, sex and alleged offence are given in the next two tables:

Children Appearing Before Children's Courts, Tasmania(a), 1979-80
Classified by Age and Sex

Sex	Age (b) (in years)										Total (c)
	Under 8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
Boys	28	5	4	10	25	83	148	244	335	654	1 591
Girls	13	2	2	2	10	15	40	68	74	86	318
Total	41	7	6	12	35	98	188	312	409	740	1 909

(a) A child appearing twice or more before the Courts will appear twice or more in the table.

(b) Ages are at time of court hearing, not at time of offence.

(c) Includes 61 children (55 boys and 6 girls) who were 17 years old when appearing before the Courts but 16 at the time the alleged offences were committed.

Children Appearing Before Children's Courts, Tasmania(a)
Classified by Offence

Offence alleged	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Relatively serious offences—						
Damage to property	153	153	167	160	106	77
Breaking, entering and stealing	385	354	325	436	300	349
Stealing	578	586	616	619	391	455
Receiving	35	21	26	18	19	20
Illegal use of vehicles	285	224	292	207	131	91
Offences involving fraud	8	10	5	2	1	6
Sex offences	18	30	15	17	14	6
Other offences against the person	129	60	52	97	28	49
Offences against decency	6	15	10	18	14	4
Total	1 597	1 453	1 508	1 574	1 003	1 057

Children Appearing Before Children's Courts, Tasmania(a)
Classified by Offence—continued

Offence alleged	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Other offences—						
Disorderly conduct	126	77	81	46	117	7
Traffic offences	661	710	634	508	498	364
Breaches of—Licensing laws	591	509	474	439	362	217
By-Laws	12	11	2	5	6	107
Firearms offences	19	28	9	29	33	19
Gaming	49	31	8	2	11	1
Trespass	57	49	27	14	13	15
Other	170	157	95	81	9	15
Total	1 685	1 572	1 330	1 124	1 049	745
Complaints under Child Welfare Act—						
Appearing as—Uncontrolled	48	53	32	20	12	26
Neglected	332	90	100	176	57	67
Breaches of supervision	28	9	8	8	13	14
Total	408	152	140	204	82	107
Total, of all offences	3 690	3 177	2 978	2 902	2 134	1 909

(a) A child appearing twice or more will appear twice or more in the table.

In the preceding table, the figures relate to actual prosecutions. Where a report concerned multiple offences, the apparently more serious one has been listed. However, a child may be included more than once if more than one report has been made.

The following table shows the number of children found guilty of an offence or against whom a complaint has been proven. The basis for inclusion is different from that in the two earlier tables:

- (i) a child found guilty at two or more appearances is only counted once; and
- (ii) a child found guilty of more than one offence is classified under the more serious.

Individual (a) Children: Findings of Guilty, or Complaint Proven, Tasmania, 1979-80

Sex	Relatively serious offences (b)	Other offences (b)	Complaints under Child Welfare Act (b)	Total
Boys	711	600	65	1 376
Girls	191	69	47	307
Total	902	669	112	1 683

(a) See paragraph before table for definition of 'individual'.

(b) See previous table for classification of offences and complaints.

Bankruptcy

Under the *Bankruptcy Act* 1966, a person unable to meet his debts may voluntarily present to the Registrar in Bankruptcy a petition against himself and become a bankrupt under section 55; if the Registrar does not accept the petition and refers it to the Court, he may be directed to accept it. A creditor may petition the Court for the sequestration of a debtor's estate where the debt is not less than \$1 000. Where a debtor becomes bankrupt:

- (i) his property, not being after-acquired property, vests immediately in the Official Trustee in Bankruptcy; and
- (ii) his after-acquired property vests in the Official Trustee in Bankruptcy, or if a private trustee has subsequently been appointed, then in that trustee, at the time of acquisition.

A debtor may avoid sequestration in some circumstances, by authorising a registered trustee to call a meeting of his creditors and take control of his property; or by authorising a solicitor to call a meeting of his creditors (Part X). The debtor's property is controlled by the trustee until the creditors resolve otherwise, or the Court orders otherwise, or a deed of assignment or arrangement is executed, or a composition is accepted, or the debtor dies or becomes bankrupt.

A person becoming bankrupt under the Act may be automatically discharged from bankruptcy after the expiration of three years (section 149) unless discharged earlier by the Court. The Registrar, or trustee or a creditor with the leave of the Court may lodge an objection to this type of discharge. If it is not withdrawn the debtor must apply to the Court under section 150 if he desires to be discharged. However an objection will automatically lapse five years from the date of bankruptcy.

The *Bankruptcy Amendment Act 1980* substantially amended the Act of 1966. Some of the amendments commenced operation on the date of Royal Assent (8 April 1980) and the balance commenced operation on 1 February 1981.

Amongst the latter were the following provisions:

- (i) A corporate body known as the Official Trustee in Bankruptcy replaced the Official Receiver as trustee of the estates of bankrupts and deceased persons;
- (ii) All trust moneys held by the trustee will be treated as a common fund for investment purposes. Resulting interest will offset the cost to the Commonwealth of the trustee services;
- (iii) The Registrar may direct that unnecessary public examinations not be held;
- (iv) The Crown priority in respect of income tax and social services contribution is omitted;
- (v) The qualifying time for automatic discharge is reduced from five years to three years after the date of bankruptcy.

The following table shows the number of bankruptcies and private arrangements together with the assets and liabilities of debtors:

Bankruptcy Proceedings, Tasmania

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Bankruptcies and orders for administration of deceased debtors' estates—						
Number	94	97	148	223	267	287
Liabilities	\$'000 1 158	931	1 607	2 222	3 756	5 012
Assets	\$'000 451	361	541	727	2 248	1 329
Deeds of assignment, arrangement, compositions and schemes—						
Number	4	5	8	13	22	6
Liabilities	\$'000 171	586	386	1 048	2 202	637
Assets	\$'000 132	336	304	594	800	343
Total—						
Number	98	102	156	236	289	293
Liabilities	\$'000 1 329	1 517	1 993	3 270	5 958	5 649
Assets	\$'000 583	697	845	1 321	3 048	1 672

The Licensing Board

On 10 August 1977 the *Licensing Act, 1976* was proclaimed which heralded a new era in licensing in Tasmania and made this State one of the trend setters along with the A.C.T. on which our legislation is based. The control of licensing was vested in the Licensing Board of Tasmania.

The regulation of licensing is not new or unique to Tasmania. All states and territories and most countries have a system of licensing to ensure that the public can enjoy liquor in pleasant surroundings and in an atmosphere of conviviality. There are of course problem areas and the Act provides for the general public to lodge complaints in relation to any matters of public concern, e.g. noise, behaviour of patrons, etc.

The Board set standards in respect of all licensed establishments and inspections are carried out at least once a year by a Licensing Inspector, a Health Officer and a Fire Protection Officer.

The Licensing Board of Tasmania, appointed by the Governor comprises: a Chairman (who must be a legal practitioner or barrister); two members; and a Deputy member (who must be a legal practitioner or barrister) who may act as Chairman or Member as the need arises.

The Administrator for the Board is the Commissioner for Licensing. A Chief Inspector of Licensed Establishments and Inspectors are appointed under the Act.

The following licences may be granted under the Act, namely:

- (i) *General licences*—Issued in respect of hotels which provide for the sale of liquor for consumption both on and off the premises.
- (ii) *On licences*—Issued in respect of restaurants which provide for the sale of liquor for consumption on the premises.
- (iii) *Club licences*—Issued in respect of sporting clubs, R.S.L. clubs etc. authorising the sale of liquor at licensed clubs.
- (iv) *Off licences*—Issued in respect of wholesale liquor outlets for the sale of liquor in quantities of 9 litres or more for consumption off the premises.

NOTE: General, On, and Off licences may be issued on limitations relating to:

- (i) The kinds of liquor that may be sold.
- (ii) The classes or descriptions of persons to whom liquor may be sold.

Some examples of limited licences are Rutherglen Holiday Village (Limited General) Albert Hall Convention Centre (Limited On) and Legana Vineyards (Limited Off).

Under the legislation, as it exists at the moment, the Board advertises for objections in relation to applications for Off and Club licences.

The following table shows the number of operative licences as at 30 June 1981:

General	Limited General	On	Limited On	Club	Off	Limited Off	Total
289	1	82	25	194	48	3	642

PRISONS

General

The establishment, regulation and conduct of prisons and the custody of prisoners in Tasmania are provided for under the *Prison Act 1977* which repealed the *Prison Acts 1868* and *1908*. Provision is made for the appointment, by the Governor, of a Controller of Prisons who is responsible for the supervision of prisons, including the initiation and implementation of correctional programs for prisoners and staff training schemes.

Every two years, two appointments are made to the position of Official Visitor to each institution. They visit the prison at least once per month to examine the treatment, behaviour and condition of prisoners, and the condition of the prison.

The main prison in Tasmania is at Risdon near Hobart, which has as an outstation, the Prison Farm at Hayes in the Derwent Valley. The Launceston Prison functioned as a holding centre for prisoners from the northern districts of the State prior to their transfer to Risdon. During 1977-78 that prison was abandoned and the prisoners were transferred to the new Police Headquarters building. Since then the Police Department have taken over the financial responsibility for the operation and control of remandees in Launceston.

The following table shows Prisons Department expenditure from Consolidated Revenue:

**Prisons Department: Expenditure From Consolidated Revenue, Tasmania
(\$'000)**

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Total expenditure	2 326	2 753	3 184	3 510	4 020
Net receipts (a) r	73	86	98	182	164
Net expenditure r	2 252	2 667	3 086	3 328	3 856

(a) From prison industry and gaol farm activities described later in the text.

Capital Punishment

The death sentence has not been carried out in Tasmania since 1946, but judges pronounced the sentence from time to time until 1968; in October 1968, the Attorney-General introduced a bill to abolish capital punishment and this was passed by the Parliament in December of that year.

Prisoners Received and Discharged

In 1979-80, 786 male and 32 female prisoners were received into H.M. Prison, Risdon. In that period 823 male and 30 female prisoners were discharged. At 30 June 1980 there were 265 male and 5 female prisoners in custody. The figures include persons held on remand. The number of convicted prisoners received during 1979-80 was 483 males and nine females.

Prisoners' Offences

The following table shows the offences for which convicted prisoners were received:

Offences (a) for Which Convicted Prisoners Were Received in Tasmania, 1979-80

Offence for which convicted	Males	Females	Persons	
			Number	Proportion of total
Offences against the person—				
Common assault	21	—	21	0.99
Assault police	17	—	17	0.81
Indecent assault	36	—	36	1.71
Other	36	1	37	1.75
Total	110	1	111	5.26
Offences against property—				
Stealing	637	4	641	30.36
Burglary and breaking offences	224	—	224	10.61
Steal a motor vehicle	87	—	87	4.12
Damage to property	—	—	—	—
Obtain goods by false pretences	98	6	104	4.93
Forgery, uttering and currency offences	49	—	49	2.32
Other	200	9	209	9.90
Total	1 295	19	1 314	62.25
Offences against good order—				
Drunkenness	49	1	50	2.37
Escape from lawful custody	1	—	1	0.05
Resist arrest	10	—	10	0.47
Indecent or threatening language	9	—	9	0.43
Fail to pay fines and costs or default	97	—	97	4.59
Other	184	2	186	8.81
Total	350	3	353	16.72

Offences (a) for Which Convicted Prisoners Were Received in Tasmania, 1979-80—continued

Offence for which convicted	Males	Females	Persons	
			Number	Proportion of total
Traffic offences—				
Drive whilst licence suspended	182	—	182	8.62
Dangerous driving	11	—	11	0.52
Exceed .08 per cent	75	—	75	3.55
Drunken driving	18	—	18	0.85
Other	31	—	31	1.47
Total	317	—	317	15.02
Offences against the Dangerous Drugs Act	16	—	16	0.76
Grand Total	2 088	23	2 111	100.00

(a) The number of offences exceeds the number of prisoners received since some prisoners were convicted of multiple offences.

The next table classifies convicted prisoners according to the number of their previous convictions:

Convicted Prisoners Received in Tasmania, 1979-80, According to Number of Previous Convictions (a)

Prisoners	Number of previous convictions				Total
	Nil	One	Two	Three or more	
Number received	224	64	54	150	492
Percentage of total	45.5	13.0	11.0	30.5	100.0

(a) Previous convictions may not necessarily have involved imprisonment.

Age of Prisoners

Young offenders account for a high proportion of receptions. The proportion of convicted male prisoners under 25 years was: 58 per cent in 1975-76; 59 per cent in 1976-77; 60 per cent in 1977-78; 63 per cent in 1978-79; and 60 per cent in 1979-80. The following table shows the age of convicted prisoners admitted to prison:

Ages of Convicted Prisoners Received in Tasmania, 1979-80

Sex	Age group (in years)								Total
	16-17	18-19	20-24	25-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over	
Males	54	86	152	69	52	44	21	5	483
Females	—	1	2	2	1	1	2	—	9
Total	54	87	154	71	53	45	23	5	492

Parole and Remission of Sentences

Good conduct remissions of up to one third of the sentence for prisoners sentenced to over three months may be granted by the Controller of Prisons.

On 31 March 1976, the *Parole Act 1975* was brought into effect by proclamation. This Act repealed the *Indeterminate Sentences Act* and provided machinery for the appointment of a three-member board to deal with the granting of parole to prisoners who had served six months or one third of their sentence, whichever was the greater. It also provided for the Board to make recommendations in relation to the release of prisoners who were serving life sentences or who were dangerous criminals.

Risdon Prison

The Risdon Prison, with provision for 333 prisoners, was opened in November 1960. Male prisoners were then transferred from the old Hobart Gaol and, in June 1963, the Female Prison, the first entirely separate prison for women to be built in the State, was opened on the Risdon site. The following table shows the daily average and highest number of prisoners at Risdon Prison over a six-year period:

Number of Prisoners, Risdon Prison (a)

Prisoners	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Maximum number.....	366	365	301	269	343	309
Daily average.....	342	309	263	241	306	280

(a) Includes Hayes Prison Farm.

The Risdon Prison incorporates workshops which serve as a basis for vocational and trade training in such subjects as woodworking, tailoring, sheet metal working, laundry and bread-making. Educational services include: instruction during working hours for illiterate and semi-literate prisoners; private study during evenings in general academic subjects to Secondary Schools Certificate standard; correspondence courses in University, School Certificate, Higher School Certificate and various technical and commercial subjects; tuition in English for migrants; and training in art and allied subjects. A classification committee interviews all prisoners on admission and decides on each individual's training program.

Groups meet regularly for woodcarving, art, pottery, toy making and chess. Feature and documentary films are screened fortnightly. The Prison Debating Society debates regularly against outside teams. The Education Section publishes a prison magazine periodically. A comprehensive sports program is conducted including athletics, gymnastics and competitions in cricket, volleyball, basketball and football.

The State Library of Tasmania helps with the prison library, providing a generous supply of books on a rotational basis, to supplement the stock of books owned by the Department. Over 5 000 volumes are immediately available for selection and prisoners may order books of special interest from the State Library System. The prison library has been designed to develop the library atmosphere. Some 1 100 books are borrowed weekly from the library, all records being kept by prisoner librarians who receive advice from State Library officers.

A new security hospital was completed in 1978 to cater for both the physically ill prisoners and those suffering psychiatric disorders. The unit will accommodate up to 28 bed patients. Daily medical parades are conducted in the hospital for prisoners requiring out-patient type treatment. The building has a fully equipped dental surgery, treatment rooms, physiotherapy and occupational therapy rooms as well as a dispensary and accommodation for medical and para-medical staff.

Prison industries produce articles for government departments and institutions. The following table shows the receipts for prison industries over a five-year period. A laundry installed in 1963 contributes to receipts from sales and services but the amounts are not a true indication of value to the Government, as laundry and other services are provided at a nominal figure for hospitals and other government institutions.

**Prison Suspense Account (Prison Industries), Tasmania
(\$)**

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Receipts (a)	184 672	192 132	216 978	247 946	285 473	318 879
Paid to Consolidated Revenue	35 329	27 834	23 076	30 632	63 658	94 728

(a) Maintenance and material charges are met from receipts, the balance being paid to Consolidated Revenue in the following year.

Hayes Prison Farm

The Prison Farm at Hayes ('Kilderry') is an outstation of the Risdon Prison. It is used to prepare men for a normal way of life through operation of the honour system. Up to 70 prisoners who are regarded as being worthy of trust, regardless of their age, length of sentence or type of offence, are held there.

The following table shows the receipts from sale of farm produce and the amounts paid to Consolidated Revenue over a six-year period:

Prison Farm Suspense Account, Tasmania
(£)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Receipts (a)	174 506	197 173	212 508	224 858	255 277	293 098
Paid to Consolidated Revenue	34 504	57 623	50 027	55 042	33 865	87 251

(a) Maintenance and material charges are met from receipts, the balance being paid to Consolidated Revenue in the following year.

The 567 hectare property has been developed into a model farm with a great diversity of farming activities. These include: approximately 26 hectares for vegetables; a registered stud of Friesian cattle and Herefords; about 2 000 sheep for wool and fat lambs; a registered herd of Berkshire pigs; poultry; cropping of wheat, oats, lucerne and hay; breeding of children's ponies; and hot house cultivation. In May 1969, 125 hectares of land was purchased near New Norfolk. This property, about two kilometres north of the Hayes prison farm, functions as an annexe to the Hayes property. During 1970-71 a sawmill was established on the property but this was subsequently destroyed by vandals and was not rebuilt. A further 100 hectares adjacent to this property was purchased during 1974-75. The Royal Derwent Hospital farm of 297 hectares, including the dairy herd and poultry section, was transferred to the Prisons Department during 1971. Whole milk is produced and sold in bulk for general use. Building construction activities and machinery maintenance workshops also provide employment, but this range of prison industries is more limited than at Risdon. Similar educational and recreational facilities to those at Risdon are provided.

A new development has taken place recently in the upgrading of the farm's piggery section. Production has been converted to an intensive system housed in two large sheds. One of these is a sow and litter shed with a capacity for 140 breeding sows whilst the other is a fattening shed. It is expected that an annual production of approximately 2 500 porkers and replacement stock will be achieved when the system is fully operational. All of the work has been carried out by inmates under the supervision of departmental staff.

The Probation and Parole Service

The service was established in 1946 and is a division of the Attorney-General's Department. The service is headed by the Chief Probation and Parole Officer, and of the total complement of 59 officers, 42 are probation and parole officers and 17 are clerical and support staff. The head office of the Service is located in Hobart, and there are district offices at Launceston and Burnie and branch offices at Bellerive, Devonport, George Town, Glenorchy and Queenstown. In addition, there are individual probation and parole officers stationed at New Norfolk, Huonville, Ulverstone and Railton, on a part-time basis.

The main functions of the Service are to provide supervision of persons released from the courts on probation or discharged from prison on probation or parole. Counselling in respect of personal and family matters is offered, as is practical assistance in providing suitable employment wherever possible, and accommodation.

The service undertakes investigations and compiles pre-sentence reports on offenders for the courts and pre-release reports for the Parole Board. In addition, it administers the Work Order Scheme, which was developed and introduced into the Tasmanian criminal justice system in 1972 and which has numerous benefits for both the offender and the community. From 1 October 1981 work orders became a sentencing option in their own right and ceased to be treated as an alternative to prison.

THE TASMANIA POLICE

Organisation

The Police Department is headed by the Commissioner of Police who is responsible to the Minister for Police. The Commissioner is assisted by a Deputy Commissioner and two Assistant Commissioners. The highest uniform rank in the Force is that of Chief Superintendent.

The State is divided into three geographical districts with headquarters at Hobart, Launceston and Burnie. The Force also has four specialist branches: Recruitment and Training; Criminal Investigation; Traffic; and Management Services. Each district and branch is under the control of a Superintendent.

General Policing

General policing is performed by uniform personnel who maintain beat patrols on foot and in conjunction with vehicular patrols. Beat police are equipped with radios and are in constant touch with their bases.

Recruitment and Training

Two induction schemes operate (one for adults and another for Cadets): (i) adult courses are of 20 weeks duration for persons who have attained the age of 19 years; and (ii) Cadet courses are run for youths aged from 16 to 18 years and are of two years duration. Regular in-service courses are conducted for personnel drawn from all ranks and all parts of the State. The Rokeby Academy has administrative, classroom and residential blocks, together with a pistol range, parade ground, library, lecture-theatre, gymnasium and driver training complex. Single-room accommodation is available for 120 students. Classrooms are equipped with audio-visual educational devices, including closed-circuit television.

Criminal Investigation

While all personnel in the Force have a responsibility towards crime detection the Criminal Investigation Branch personnel specialise in this field—members are divided into specialised sections, including the Drug Bureau and Gaming Squad.

Traffic Control

The Traffic Control Branch is responsible for enforcing regulations for the Transport Commission and deploys personnel in cars and on motor cycles. It makes use of sophisticated mechanical and electronic devices.

Management Services

All support services, including the Information Bureau, Scientific Bureau, Planning and Research, Search and Rescue, Transport and Communications Sections, are part of the Management Services Branch.

The Information Bureau maintains a record of previous convictions, property tracing, *modus operandi* of crimes, missing persons and warrants issued as well as statistics on crimes and offences reported and cleared.

The Scientific Bureau provides specialist services in the fields of: (i) Fingerprinting. It has on file approximately 100 000 fingerprint sets. Close liaison is maintained with interstate and overseas sources as well as with the Central Fingerprint Bureau in Sydney. (ii) Photography. Duties involve attendance at the scene of major crimes and serious road accidents. Photogrammetric plans are produced. (iii) Ballistic examinations are provided, together with the maintenance of a ballistics library. (iv) Documents and drawing. Activities include examination of forged documents and use of 'Photo-fit' equipment to aid in the identification of offenders.

The Planning and Research Section is responsible for studying and improving existing work procedures and making recommendations on planning for future development.

A well equipped Search and Rescue Squad is based at Hobart and is augmented by part-time members from other sections of the Force. Duties include rescues from the bush, mountains, cliffs, caves, at sea and underwater. Valuable support is received from walking, climbing and boating organisations. A powerful motor launch, *Vigilant*, with a sea range of 1 300 kilometres is located at Hobart. Smaller craft are stationed at points around the State coastline and at inland waterways.

The mobility of the Force is provided by a fleet of 400 vehicles, including motor cycles, caravans and mobile headquarters.

Radio and telex systems operate both intrastate and interstate. Radio is installed in most cars, boats and motor cycles giving a statewide coverage.

Division of Road Safety

The Division is headed by the Director of Road Safety. It is principally concerned with the development and implementation of Government road safety policy and legislation. It complements facilities available through other departments, authorities, private enterprise and voluntary organisations to ensure that available resources are fully used and co-ordinated.

A school road safety education program is operated throughout the State. Nine mobile Road Safety Officers are employed and supervise 60 part-time Adult Crossing Guards. In addition to school education, the Division is responsible for the preparation and dissemination of general road safety publicity material. Statistics concerning road crashes are used in assessing the value of instituted policies and in the development and initiation of new schemes to promote road safety throughout Tasmania.

Strength of Force

The following table shows the number of police and expenditure:

Tasmania Police: Number and Cost

Particulars	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Police officers (a)..... no.	1 026	1 030	1 043	1 041	1 029
Persons per police officer(a)..... no.	400	402	400	406	p 415
Cost (total expenditure of Police Department) \$'000	19 025	r 22 302	23 346	25 764	n.y.a.
Cost per head of mean population \$	46.50	r 54.13	r 56.19	61.28	n.y.a.

(a) At 30 June.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

State Emergency Service

Following a series of discussions at federal and state levels the Tasmanian Government, in 1962, decided, in common with other states, to establish a Civil Defence and Emergency Services Organisation for Tasmania. The Government considered that in addition to its intended role in time of war the organisation should be organised and trained to assist in combating natural emergency situations. A Director of Civil Defence and Emergency Services was appointed to plan the new organisation and exercise overall control of volunteer units. In April 1975 the title was changed to State Emergency Service in common with other states. Ministerial responsibility for the State Emergency Services is vested in the Minister for Police and Emergency Services. In February 1981 the Service was transferred from Premier's Department to the Police Department. The Commissioner of Police was, by Proclamation, vested with the additional Office of Director of Emergency Services.

Legislation

On 1 July 1976, the *Emergency Services Act* came into force. This legislation formally established the State Emergency Service, and set up a counter disaster control structure for dealing with any major emergency or disaster that might affect the State. Under this legislation the State Emergency Service was given wider functions and responsibilities, and the responsibilities of municipalities and other bodies were also set out. Under the Act, when a State of disaster is declared, command is vested in a State Disaster Executive, consisting of the Commissioner of Police, the Director of Emergency Services, and the Ministerial Liaison Officer (Emergency Services).

Functions

The State Emergency Service has the responsibility for ensuring that the community is adequately prepared to meet any disaster situation that may arise. To this end the Service has the roles of co-ordinating emergency planning, provision and co-ordination of emergency training, and co-ordinating all supporting and ancillary emergency organisations in support of

police and other authorities in time of emergency or disaster. The Service is responsible for the oversight and production of Counter Disaster Plans at municipal, regional and state level. To advise the Service in this function, specialist planning committees, incorporating senior representatives from government departments and instrumentalities, volunteer organisations and emergency services have been formed in the fields of transport, communications, medical care, welfare and public information. To ensure adequate communications during periods of disaster, the Service has developed a system of fail-safe communications covering the bulk of Tasmania and with links to the mainland. The communications system provides great flexibility and reliability, and is available for use by all emergency services.

In time of enemy action or hostilities against the State, the State Emergency Service is the co-ordinating authority of all civil defence measures as defined by the Commonwealth and State Governments.

Administrative Structure

State Emergency Service administration in Tasmania is organised on a three-level basis; municipal, regional and State. The State is divided into three regions, centred on Hobart, Launceston and Burnie. Each region is administered by a full-time regional officer assisted by a staff officer, and operations within regions are co-ordinated from regional headquarters. State headquarters (Hobart) is also responsible for maintaining and operating the State Emergency Operations Centre.

Training

Training is undertaken at State and regional Headquarters and at Municipal level. The State Emergency Service is responsible for the nomination of Tasmanian representatives attending courses and seminars at the Australian Counter Disaster College, Mount Macedon, Victoria. The Service also conducts a variety of counter disaster skills and procedure courses for other Tasmanian emergency services and for involved members of the public, private enterprise and various government departments.

Equipment and Finance

Certain items of protective clothing, operational and training equipment for use by the Service are provided annually by the Federal Government through the Natural Disasters Organisation. All other funding is by the State Government.

Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting

State Fire Commission

Under the provisions of the *Fire Service Act 1979*, which was proclaimed on 1 November 1979, a new single Tasmania Fire Service was created. The State Fire Authority, the Rural Fires Board, and all Urban Fire Brigade Boards which had previously administered the several fire services, were abolished and their functions were assumed by a new State Fire Commission.

The Commission consists of the Commissioner, the Director of Urban Brigades, the Director of Country Brigades, two representatives of local government and a representative of the Treasurer.

The State is divided into three Regions (Southern, Northern, and North Western); each under the control of Regional Chief Officers for both Urban and Country Brigades; each having regional administrative support. The operational branches of the Service comprise 35 urban brigades and some 300 country fire brigades; Hobart and Launceston are almost totally manned by permanent officers and firefighters while Burnie and Devonport are manned by a combination of permanent officers and firefighters, and volunteer firefighters. All other urban fire brigades are manned by partly paid volunteers; all country fire brigades are manned by unpaid volunteers.

A central Training Division is responsible for the development and implementation of training of all brigades and for public education on fire prevention and protection matters. An Operations Division is responsible for the development of effective operational systems, facilities and procedures. The Fire Prevention Division is responsible for: inspection of premises; ensuring that general fire regulations are adhered to; development of programs of hazard reduction in urban and country areas; and public education on fire prevention matters.

A central Administration Division of the Fire Service has been developed by the amalgamation of the administrative sections of all previous branches and is responsible, through the Commissioner, to the State Fire Commission.

A Fire Service Advisory Council has been established under the *Fire Service Act* 1979 to: advise the Minister for Police and Emergency Services on any matters affecting the administration of the Act referred to it by him; to advise the Commission on any matters relating to preventing and extinguishing fires referred to it by the Commission; and to advise the Commission on any matter that should, in the opinion of the Council, be brought to the attention of the Commission. The Council, under a Chairman appointed by the Governor, consists of 17 members representing: Tasmania Police, Forestry Commission, Municipal Association of Tasmania, Tasmanian Farmers' Federation, Tasmanian Farmers, Stock-owners, and Orchardists' Association, Royal Australian Institute of Architects, Tasmanian Timber Association, pulp and paper manufacturers and woodchip exporters, United Firefighters' Union, Urban Volunteer Firefighters Association, Country Fire Brigades Association, Commissioner of the State Fire Commission, Director of Urban Brigades and Director of Country Brigades.

In April 1981 the funding provisions of the *Fire Service Act*, 1979 were amended to provide for the ratepayers' contribution to the Fire Service to be directly related to the cost of operating that category of fire brigade which services the ratepayers' property. The State Government is required to meet the full amount of the costs of those components of the Fire Service which do not have a direct relationship to actual brigade operating costs. In addition, contributions are raised by way of an impost on the insurance industry and by the introduction of a levy on motor vehicle registration, the total of which is used to offset the cost of operating fire brigades.

Further References

ABS Publications

- Court Statistics, Tasmania (4502.6) (annual, 1980 issue released 5 June 1981, 11 pp.)
- Prison Statistics, Tasmania (4503.6) (annual, 1979-80 issue released 9 June 1981, 10 pp.)
- Police Statistics, Tasmania (4504.6) (annual, 1979-80 issue released 28 August 1981, 5 pp.)
- Official Year Book of Australia (1301.0) (annual, 1981 issue released May 1981, 779 pp.)

Chapter 17

LABOUR, PRICES AND WAGES

EMPLOYMENT

Labour Force and Employment

It is essential to distinguish between 'labour force' and 'employees' since *employment* statistics in this chapter relate mainly to wage and salary earners. These are, however, *only one component of the labour force* which also comprises employers, self-employed persons, unpaid helpers and unemployed persons.

Labour Force

Since the 1966 Census, a set of questions, based on activity in the week before the Census, has been asked to establish who should be included in the labour force. The composition of the labour force as determined by the 1966, 1971 and 1976 Censuses was as follows:

Elements of Labour Force, Tasmania: Censuses, 1966, 1971 and 1976

Year and sex	Employer	Self-employed	Employee	Unpaid helper	Un-employed	Total in labour force	Total population
1966—Males	8 245	9 162	87 572	432	1 146	106 557	187 390
Females	1 759	1 644	35 451	940	971	40 765	184 045
Persons	10 004	10 806	123 023	1 372	2 117	147 322	371 435
1971—Males	6 841	8 442	90 627	277	1 786	107 973	196 442
Females	1 727	1 892	39 649	760	1 261	45 289	193 971
Persons	8 568	10 334	130 276	1 037	3 047	153 262	390 413
1976—Males	15 390	92 447	441	4 003	112 281	201 512	
Females	6 070	47 254	2 344	2 676	58 344	201 356	
Persons	21 460	139 701	2 785	6 679	170 625	402 868	

The approach to labour force classification from 1966 has been to ask people to describe their activity in a specific week and the Statistician, using pre-determined definitions, classifies them on the basis of their answers.

Briefly, the questions ask whether the person: (i) had a job or business of any kind last week (even if temporarily absent from it); (ii) did any work at all last week for payment or profit (unpaid helpers who worked were to answer *yes*); (iii) was temporarily laid off by his employer without pay for the whole of last week; and (iv) looked for work last week (ways of 'looking for work' were specified on the Census form).

The 1966, 1971 and 1976 labour force included all persons answering *yes* to any one of these four questions. The effect of the new definition was to include additional persons in the labour force. This applied particularly to those working part-time (sometimes for only a few hours a week), some of whom in earlier censuses may not have considered themselves as '... engaged in an industry, business, profession, trade or service'.

The total of persons recorded as unemployed in 1966, 1971 and 1976 was compiled from persons answering *no* to questions (i), (ii) and (iii) and *yes* to question (iv).

Labour Force Estimates (Intercensal)

The Population Survey

Population censuses tend to be expensive undertakings and are therefore held only at five-yearly intervals. However the demand for regular *census-type* information exists right through the intercensal periods; the most sought data are those describing the labour force. To meet this demand, the Bureau designed in 1960 a special sample of private households and non-private dwellings under the title 'population survey' and it trained teams of interviewers to contact the selected sample units by personal visit with the aim of filling in questionnaires on the spot.

The population survey can be used to collect an extremely wide range of data but the main routine application has been the labour force inquiry, conducted in February, May, August and November of each year up to February 1978 and monthly, thereafter. The questionnaire is filled in for persons 15 years and over within each sampled unit and the definitions of employment, unemployment, etc., are basically the same in concept as those used in population censuses. Naturally the estimates are subject to sampling error. The reliability of estimates based on sample surveys are measured by the 'standard error'. The specialist reader is referred to the Bureau's Canberra Office publication *The Labour Force* (Cat. No. 6203.0), where tables appear stating the standard errors associated with the estimates. The following table gives details of elements of the civilian labour force based on estimates derived from recent population surveys.

Civilian Population 15 Years of Age and Over, by Employment Status, Tasmania (a)

Month	Employed (b)			Unemployed (c)		Total labour force (d)		Not in labour force ('000)	Civilian population aged 15 and over ('000)
	Agri-culture ('000)	Other industries ('000)	Total ('000)	Number ('000)	Per cent of labour force	Number ('000)	Per cent of population		
MALES									
1978—									
August	9.5	101.7	111.2	6.3	5.3	117.5	78.7	31.8	149.3
November	8.3	103.1	111.4	6.0	5.1	117.4	78.5	32.2	149.6
1979—									
February	8.6	104.1	112.7	7.2	6.0	119.8	80.0	30.0	149.9
May	9.0	103.8	112.8	6.3	5.3	119.1	79.1	31.5	150.6
August	9.0	102.9	111.9	6.3	5.3	118.2	78.3	32.7	150.9
November	10.0	103.3	113.2	5.4	4.6	118.6	78.1	33.2	151.8
1980—									
February	8.8	104.8	113.6	7.2	5.9	120.8	79.1	31.9	152.7
May	7.9	104.0	111.9	6.3	5.3	118.2	77.2	35.0	153.2
August	7.6	105.4	113.0	5.7	4.8	118.8	77.1	35.3	154.1
November	8.2	104.8	113.1	5.9	4.9	118.9	76.9	35.6	154.6
1981—									
February	7.4	108.5	115.9	6.8	5.6	122.7	79.2	32.2	155.0
May	8.9	106.8	115.7	5.5	4.5	121.2	78.0	34.2	155.5
August	8.4	103.3	111.8	7.8	6.5	119.6	76.8	36.1	155.7

Civilian Population 15 Years of Age and Over, by Employment Status, Tasmania (a)—continued

Month	Employed (b)			Unemployed (c)		Total labour force (d)		Not in labour force ('000)	Civilian population aged 15 and over ('000)
	Agri- culture ('000)	Other indus- tries ('000)	Total ('000)	Number ('000)	Per cent of labour force	Number ('000)	Per cent of popula- tion		
FEMALES									
1978—									
August	2.3	52.4	54.7	4.7	7.9	59.4	39.1	92.4	151.8
November	2.4	53.4	55.8	4.5	7.5	60.3	39.7	91.7	152.1
1979—									
February	3.4	52.7	56.1	5.3	8.7	61.4	40.2	91.4	152.7
May	3.0	57.0	60.0	4.9	7.5	64.9	42.3	88.7	153.6
August	2.3	59.0	61.3	6.2	9.2	67.5	43.9	86.5	154.0
November	3.1	57.0	60.1	5.0	7.7	65.2	42.1	89.5	154.7
1980—									
February	2.9	57.2	60.1	6.4	9.6	66.5	42.8	89.0	155.5
May	3.1	55.9	59.1	5.4	8.3	64.4	41.3	91.7	156.1
August	2.4	57.7	60.1	3.8	6.0	63.9	40.7	93.1	157.0
November	2.7	58.4	61.1	5.2	7.9	66.3	42.0	91.6	157.9
1981—									
February	3.0	58.0	61.0	5.9	8.8	66.9	42.0	92.5	159.4
May	3.3	60.3	63.6	4.6	6.7	68.2	42.5	92.4	160.6
August	2.8	58.4	61.2	5.9	8.8	67.1	41.6	94.4	161.5
PERSONS									
1978—									
August	11.8	154.1	165.9	10.9	6.2	176.8	58.7	124.3	301.1
November	10.7	156.5	167.2	10.5	5.9	177.7	58.9	123.9	301.6
1979—									
February	12.0	156.8	168.7	12.5	6.9	181.2	59.9	121.4	302.6
May	12.0	160.8	172.8	11.2	6.1	184.0	60.5	120.2	304.2
August	11.3	161.9	173.2	12.5	6.8	185.8	60.9	119.1	304.9
November	13.1	160.3	173.3	10.4	5.7	183.8	60.0	122.7	306.5
1980—									
February	11.7	162.1	173.8	13.6	7.2	187.3	60.8	120.9	308.2
May	11.0	159.9	170.9	11.7	6.4	182.6	59.0	126.6	309.2
August	10.0	163.1	173.1	9.5	5.2	182.6	58.7	128.5	311.1
November	10.9	163.2	174.2	11.1	6.0	185.3	59.3	127.2	312.5
1981—									
February	10.3	166.5	176.9	12.8	6.7	189.6	60.3	124.8	314.4
May	12.2	167.2	179.4	10.1	5.3	189.5	59.9	126.6	316.1
August	11.2	161.8	173.0	13.7	7.3	186.7	58.9	130.5	317.2

(a) This series is based on a regular survey of a sample of the population. The estimates relate to all persons aged 15 years and over with the exception of members of the permanent armed forces and certain diplomatic staff.

(b) Includes all those who, during the survey week: (i) worked for one hour or more for pay or profit; or (ii) worked 15 hours or more without pay in a family business (or farm); or (iii) were employees who had a job but were not at work and were on paid leave, leave without pay for less than four weeks up to the end of the survey week, stood down, on strike or locked out, on workers' compensation and expected to return to their jobs or receiving wages and salaries while undertaking full-time study; or (iv) were employers or self-employed persons who had a job, business or farm but were not at work.

(c) Includes all those who, during the survey week, were not employed and who: (i) did not have a job and were actively seeking full-time or part-time work, or (ii) who were laid off without pay for the whole week.

(d) Includes all those classified as employed or unemployed during the survey week.

Wage and Salary Earners in Civilian Employment

Employment by Industry, Tasmania (a)
(^{'000})

Month	Industry								
	Agriculture and services to agriculture	Manufacturing	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade	Finance, property, business services	Community services	Recreation, etc.	Other industries (b)	Total
MALES									
August—									
1976	9.3	24.7	13.5	18.7	4.2	9.7	4.9	26.2	111.2
1977	8.8	26.3	15.4	17.6	4.6	9.4	5.4	25.2	112.7
1978	9.5	22.9	14.4	19.6	6.6	9.5	4.0	24.7	111.2
1979	9.0	22.3	13.6	20.6	4.9	10.6	4.6	26.3	111.9
1980	7.6	23.3	13.7	19.8	7.2	11.0	4.1	26.3	113.0
1981	8.4	22.1	13.0	19.7	6.3	12.5	4.5	25.2	111.8
FEMALES									
August—									
1976	3.6	6.2	{ (c) }	11.4	4.4	13.8	7.9	5.2	53.1
1977	3.1	5.4		12.1	5.1	16.0	7.4	5.9	56.0
1978	2.3	5.1		13.0	5.1	18.4	5.4	4.5	54.7
1979	2.3	5.1		15.6	5.4	17.8	8.0	5.4	61.3
1980	2.4	4.1		12.9	7.0	18.9	7.2	6.1	60.1
1981	2.8	5.6	12.6	4.3	21.3	6.9	6.7	61.2	
PERSONS									
August—									
1976	12.9	30.9	14.1	30.1	8.6	23.5	12.8	31.4	164.2
1977	11.9	31.7	16.5	29.7	9.7	25.3	12.9	31.1	168.7
1978	11.8	28.0	15.3	32.6	11.7	27.9	9.4	29.3	165.9
1979	11.3	27.5	15.3	36.2	10.4	28.4	12.6	31.7	173.2
1980	10.0	27.4	15.1	32.8	14.1	29.9	11.3	32.4	173.1
1981	11.2	27.7	14.2	32.2	10.6	33.8	11.4	31.9	173.0

(a) These figures are derived from the Labour Force Survey, and should only be used as an indication of longer term trends in employment. The ABS is planning to implement an extended survey of private employers each quarter to provide a new series of employment estimates. Further details may be found in the Information Paper (Cat. No. 6239.0) issued on 8 July 1981.

(b) Includes following industries: (i) Forestry, Fishing and Hunting; (ii) Mining; (iii) Electricity, Gas and Water; (iv) Transport and Storage; (v) Communications; (vi) Public Administration and Defence.

(c) Subject to sampling variability too high for most practical uses.

For many years the ABS produced two series of employment statistics. One series is based on the monthly Labour Force Survey; the second was based on data derived from employers' pay-roll records—mainly pay-roll tax records in the case of private employers. The former series provides estimates of total employed persons and their characteristics. The series based on pay-roll data provided estimates of wage and salary earners in civilian employment only but gave a more detailed industry break-up than available from the Labour Force Survey.

The two series differed in coverage, content, sources of information, collection methodology and estimation procedures. The pay-roll based series had a particular problem of lack of information about employment in those firms which had pay-rolls below the pay-roll tax exemption level. This was compounded by states adopting different exemption levels. The ABS had assumed that employment in these small firms changed in the same proportion as employment in the larger firms. The ABS had regarded this assumption as unsatisfactory for some time.

From late 1979 the wage and salary earners in civilian employment (civilian employees) and Labour Force series diverged considerably. The latter series grew much more rapidly than the civilian employee series. This led the ABS to review its employment statistics.

The outcome of the review was:

- (i) A finding that the civilian employee series had underestimated the rate of growth in employment in 1979-80. This resulted from under-estimation of the employment in firms below the payroll cut off level.
- (ii) Reliable statistics of employment by sex and industry at Australia, state and territory levels were needed by users.
- (iii) The Labour Force Survey provided reliable long term indications of change in employment but the month-to-month changes in employment were not always reliable.
- (iv) A decision to discontinue the pay-roll tax based civilian employee series for the private sector. The ABS continued its publication of estimates, which are based on direct collection, of civilian employment in government and government bodies.
- (v) Development of an ABS survey to provide an employee series to replace the old civilian employee statistics. The survey will be quarterly and under ABS control. Data will be collected for compilation of employment estimates and average weekly earnings figures. During the period while the survey is developed the Bureau is running a smaller quarterly survey to enable calculation of average earnings figures.

Civilian Employees of Government Bodies

In Tasmania, as in other Australian states, a relatively high proportion of wage and salary earners is employed by government bodies operating at four levels: federal, state, local and semi-government (with the complication that semi-government authorities may have been created by either federal or state legislation). For the purpose of these statistics, government employees include persons working on government services such as railways, bus services, banks, post offices, power and light, air transport, education (including universities), radio, television, police, public works, government factories, departmental hospitals and institutions, etc., as well as those engaged in administrative services.

Estimates of private and government employment are on a revised basis which has been designed to achieve uniformity of classification with other statistical collections. The principal changes affecting the private/government dissection of employment estimates are as follows:

- (a) *Hospitals:* Non-departmental 'public' hospitals (other than those run by religious or charitable organisations) are now classified to State Government.
- (b) *Marketing Authorities:* All marketing authorities or boards (other than those which are purely growers' or producers' co-operatives) are now included in the government sector as they exercise functions which are fundamentally those of government.

The following table shows the number of government employees in Tasmania according to the level of government:

**Civilian Employees of Government Bodies, Tasmania, at 30 June
('000)**

Year and sex	Level of government			Total
	Federal (a)	State (a)	Local	
1979—Males	7.4	20.0	2.7	30.1
Females	2.3	15.9	0.5	18.7
Persons	9.7	35.9	3.2	48.8
1980—Males	7.3	20.4	2.6	30.3
Females	2.3	16.3	0.5	19.3
Persons	9.7	36.7	3.1	49.5
1981—Males	7.3	20.2	2.6	30.2
Females	2.3	16.0	0.5	18.8
Persons	9.7	36.2	3.1	49.0

(a) Includes semi-government authorities.

Department of Employment and Youth Affairs

The Department's overall responsibility is for the formulation and implementation of national manpower policies, including responsibility for the operations of the Commonwealth Employment Service (CES) under the *Commonwealth Employment Service Act 1978*, and the Office of Youth Affairs.

The Commonwealth Employment Service

The Commonwealth Employment Service (CES) was originally established by federal legislation under Section 47 of the *Re-Establishment and Employment Act 1945* and under the *Social Services Legislation Declaratory Act 1947*. In August 1978 a new *Commonwealth Employment Service Act* was passed providing for a National Director and State Directors of the CES and national, state and local committees, with an advisory role comprising a range of representatives from the community.

The functions of the CES are:

- (i) To assist persons seeking employment or a change in employment to obtain suitable positions having regard to their experience, training or qualifications, and to the economic and other needs of the Australian community. In particular to: (a) provide persons with information relating to employment, such as advice about qualifications for occupations and vocational guidance; and (b) make special arrangements and facilities to assist immigrants, Aborigines, the young, the handicapped, school leavers and those with professional or technical qualifications or those who have special requirements or disadvantages in relation to employment.
- (ii) To assist employers to fill vacant positions with available persons who are suitable for the performance of the duties and who meet employers' requirements for the positions.
- (iii) To promote and implement manpower programs and other measures designed to ensure a high level of employment.
- (iv) To register persons who are unemployed and who wish to claim unemployment benefits under the *Social Services Act 1947* and provide help in seeking employment for persons claiming or receiving such benefits.

Persons Receiving Unemployment Benefit

It is possible for a person to register as unemployed but make no claim for unemployment benefit. On the other hand, a person claiming unemployment benefit *is required* to register for employment. The next table gives details of persons receiving unemployment benefit each month for recent years:

Number of Persons Receiving Unemployment Benefit, Tasmania (a)

Month	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
January	8 516	7 397	9 244	11 244	11 621	12 310
February	7 169	7 501	9 577	11 876	11 849	12 910
March	6 438	6 926	8 785	11 028	11 143	12 169
April	6 425	6 575	9 119	9 975	10 421	12 112
May	6 611	6 554	9 383	10 104	10 651	12 414
June	7 228	7 078	9 757	10 420	11 121	12 929
July	7 603	7 978	9 770	9 922	10 902	13 175
August	7 609	7 917	9 935	10 257	10 750	13 893
September	7 541	8 083	10 206	10 503	10 770	
October	7 210	8 037	9 812	10 203	10 921	<i>n.y.a.</i>
November	7 053	7 179	9 639	9 882	10 722	
December	7 009	7 610	9 508	10 180	10 753	

(a) Compiled from information furnished by the Department of Social Security. From March 1976 monthly figures are not directly comparable because of differences in accounting periods. Some monthly figures relate to the end of a four-week period and others to a six-week period. Prior to March 1976 the figures relate to the Saturday nearest the end of the month.

Manpower Training Programs

The Department develops and administers training schemes to give people the skills and experience they need to obtain and keep employment. These programs have the joint functions of helping to overcome identified shortages of skills in the labour market and assisting in the long term restructuring of the work force. Programs include:

Youth Training

(i) *School to Work Transition Program (SWTP) and Educational Program for Unemployed Youth (EPUY)*. The Department is closely involved with the State and Commonwealth Education Departments in the administration of these schemes which provide courses at Technical and Further Education (TAFE) Colleges for young people who need further education or skill training before they can obtain employment. The courses are vocationally oriented and include pre-apprenticeship courses as well as literacy and numeracy training. Trainees attending these courses are paid special allowances.

(ii) *The Special Youth Employment Training Program (SYETP)*. The CES pays employers a subsidy to employ and train young people aged 15 to 24 who have been unemployed for at least 4 months. Higher subsidies are paid for young people aged 18 to 24 who have been unemployed for 8 months or more.

Special Training

(i) *Disabled Persons*: Under these programs disabled people may receive allowances to attend formal courses. Employers may receive subsidies for offering disabled persons on-the-job training. The subsidies are higher than those available to other groups because of the particular difficulties faced by disabled persons.

(ii) *Aboriginals*: A national employment strategy has been developed to provide training and employment for Aboriginals. As well as training in the public sector private employers are paid subsidies to employ Aboriginals who receive on-the-job training.

Skills Training

(i) *General Training Assistance*: General training assistance for individuals is provided through training allowances while undertaking formal courses and subsidies to employers to provide on-the-job training.

(ii) *Skills in demand*: Skills in demand assistance is provided on a project-by-project basis and has the capacity to bring together in one package, the range of assistance available under the Commonwealth's various manpower and training programs. For assistance to be available under this program:

- there must be an agreed shortage in a particular locality;
- the training arrangements must have industry wide application;

- there must be a net increase in trained labour and training capacity;
- preference should be given to the selection of trainees from suitable unemployed persons;
- provision must be made for either the employment of trainees prior to the commencement of training or firm guarantees of employment on the successful completion of training;
- there should be arrangements for joint industry/Government involvement in the development, management and evaluation of training arrangements.

(iii) *Industry Training Services*: This program is designed to aid and stimulate the systematic training programs through all sectors of industry and commerce. The program funds the operation of the National Training Council and the Industry Training Committees. The aim is to use training to promote efficiency, productivity and safety as well as industry's capacity to cope with new equipment, new techniques and changes in processing and market requirements.

Industry Training Committees are established in Tasmania in the following industries: building and construction, dairying, fishing, local government, printing, retail motor, timber, tourism and hospitality and wool producing.

Trade Training

The Commonwealth encourages employers to indenture and train apprentices. Under the CRAFT scheme tax free rebates are paid to employers for each day an apprentice is released from work to undertake formal training. An allowance is payable to some apprentices who have to live away from home during their apprenticeship.

Community Youth Support Scheme

The Community Youth Support Scheme (C.Y.S.S.) is a Federal Government Scheme which was introduced in October 1976 as a means of encouraging local community groups to become involved in assisting unemployed young people. The scheme, which is the first of its kind, recognises that young people experiencing periods of unemployment at a time when there is a shortage of jobs may need support or assistance.

The form in which this support may be offered varies according to the particular needs of the young people concerned. Organisations and groups within the community are encouraged to seek funding to run programs and services for young unemployed people. The scheme is designed to complement other Government initiatives previously introduced to increase employment and training opportunities for young people. Accordingly, C.Y.S.S. programs must contain some orientation towards employment. This need only be in fairly general terms. It is not intended that C.Y.S.S. should provide formal skills training as this may be dealt with under N.E.A.T.

C.Y.S.S. is not a job creation program, nor is it a means of getting jobs done for organisations which need free labour. C.Y.S.S. may help young people in several ways:

- (i) By better equipping them to get a job. Sessions on how to handle job interviews, how to go about applying for a job and even where to look for jobs will give a young person confidence and a better chance of finding employment.
- (ii) By giving assistance with social, financial, educational, health and general welfare problems that could be making it more difficult for them to find employment.
- (iii) By providing a wide range of activities to make the period of unemployment more interesting and more creative. Because of the shortage of job vacancies some young people may face long periods of unemployment. They may become bored, frustrated and disillusioned. C.Y.S.S. funds may be used to provide outdoor activity, art and craft workshops, sessions on basic car maintenance, cookery, etc.

Any young person registered with the Commonwealth Employment Service is eligible to participate in C.Y.S.S. projects. Bus fares and other necessary expenses incurred in attending a C.Y.S.S. project are reimbursed up to a maximum of \$6 per week.

International Year of Disabled Persons

As part of the International Year of Disabled Persons in 1981, the Commonwealth Government established Employment Promotion Committees for the Disabled in each state

and territory. The objectives of the Committees were to improve job and training prospects in open employment for disabled people. The Committees developed promotional publicity campaigns directed at employers, and persuaded employers to improve their personnel policies towards disabled people. The Committee worked closely with the CES and were serviced by staff from the Department.

In Tasmania, the Employment Promotion Committee for the Disabled, chaired by Mr Andrew Kemp, Managing Director of Kemp and Denning Ltd, spearheaded a successful promotional campaign, which resulted in an increase in the numbers of disabled people placed by the CES in jobs and training and the agreement of many employers to employ and train disabled people.

CES staff training, resource material and liaison with non-government organisations were improved to enable a more efficient service to be delivered to disabled clients in 1981 and in the future. The campaign and upgrading of services were designed to ensure that the effects of the committee's campaign continued into future years, not merely ending on 31 December 1981. The Government and the CES are maintaining a continuing commitment to the employment and training of disabled persons.

INDUSTRIAL LEGISLATION AND CONDITIONS

Apprenticeship

Apprenticeship Commission

The Apprenticeship Commission was set up under the *Apprentices Act* 1942 to: (i) encourage, regulate and control training in proclaimed trades; (ii) assist youths towards successful trade courses; and (iii) provide properly trained craftsmen for industry. The Commission, which meets each month, consists of three representatives of trade unions, three of employers' organisations, a nominee of the Minister for Education and the President, all members being appointed for a three-year term. To keep the Commission up-to-date with the latest developments, Trade Committees have been formed for particular industries, with both employers and employees represented.

Apprentices are trained at work and at technical classes, and supervisors report on the effectiveness of the training; supervisors also give on-the-spot advice to employers and apprentices where their mutual obligations are concerned and refer matters that cannot be settled in this way to the Commission for decision.

Apprenticeships

An apprenticeship may not be commenced without prior application to the Commission which determines the suitability of employers for training apprentices and the educational qualifications required for entry to a particular trade.

The apprentice serves a three month probationary period before a contract (indenture) is made and formally signed by the employer, parent/guardian, and apprentice, prior to being registered with the Commission. The Commission determines disputes arising between the indentured parties' rights and duties; no apprenticeship may be terminated, suspended or assigned other than by its authority; when an apprenticeship has been completed, the employer and the Commission certify the original indenture to this effect. Where apprentices are required to undertake technical training such instruction is mandatory. Apprentices who attend technical classes during working hours do so without loss of pay. (Country apprentices in remote areas attend Block Release Training, usually three fortnightly training periods each year.) The progress of apprentices at Technical Colleges, is reported to the employer, parent/guardian, and the Commission where unsatisfactory reports are investigated. An annual training progress and attendance report is also required to be submitted to the Commission by the employer.

Apprentices are encouraged in the following ways: (i) by payment of *proficiency allowances* for annual examinations passed successfully in the allotted time; (ii) by *certificates of proficiency* for apprentices successfully completing the mandatory trade course of technical instruction; (iii) by reducing the apprenticeship term by one year in some cases, where the qualifying trade course is completed in the allotted time; and (iv) by the award of bursaries.

The Commission offers an award to the outstanding apprentice in each of the building, automotive, electrical, metal and other trades, and from these five apprentices, the 'Apprentice of the Year' is selected and qualifies for an award of \$600. Other awards are to the value of \$450. Should there not be any outstanding apprentice in any particular trade group, the prize allotted for that group may be awarded to another trade group.

Number of Apprentices

The following table shows the number of apprentices in Tasmania and also details of apprenticeships registered and completed:

Number of Apprentices, Apprenticeships Registered and Completed, Tasmania

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Number at 30 June (a)—						
Indentured apprentices	4 285	4 450	4 424	4 445	4 465	4 466
Apprentices on probation	183	356	320	330	296	332
Total	4 468	4 806	4 744	4 775	4 761	4 798
During year—						
New apprenticeships registered	1 413	1 427	1 271	1 278	1 379	1 362
Apprenticeships completed	1 052	1 007	1 077	1 007	1 140	1 190

(a) Distributed in proclaimed trades.

Industrial Safety and Accident Prevention

General

Responsibility: The Department of Labour and Industry administers legislation relating to safety, health and welfare in work places generally (but excluding work places subject to the *Mines Inspection Act* 1968 which prescribes safety standards for mines and mining works and is administered by the Mines Department). The Department's Technical Services Division inspectorate performs inspection and advisory functions throughout the State.

Prevention: Prevention obviously has a two-fold aspect: (i) inspection programs aimed at pin-pointing unsafe working conditions; and (ii) education and training designed to eliminate unsafe actions.

Training: The Department endeavours to develop an attitude of 'safety consciousness' among employees and employers. This is the primary aim of general safety training. More specific training is basically aimed at educating supervisors and foremen, since an attitude of 'safety consciousness' must involve management. Formal training in industrial safety and accident prevention is available at Hobart and Launceston Technical Colleges in two year courses. Informal training is arranged by the Department of Labour and Industry, the two-day courses being based on the concept of 'training within industry'. Single sessions on industrial, farm and forest safety are also available and the Department makes arrangements to provide instructors on request.

Safety Officers: It is expected that large undertakings will have their own specialists concerned with safety matters. However, government safety officers are available to industries which may use their services for short periods. Their function is purely advisory and they assist organisations which wish to stress safety or to reduce their accident rates.

Legislation

The Industrial Safety, Health and Welfare Act 1977 deals with physical working conditions generally and applies to all premises or places where people work (excepting mines and mining works which are subject to comparable standards imposed under the *Mines Inspection Act* 1968). In addition to general working standards set down in the Act and associated regulations, requirements for the use of boilers, other pressure vessels and lifting machinery are specifically prescribed. These regulations also cover work in the building and construction industry and the rural and forest industries.

Industrial Accidents

Industrial accident statistics in Tasmania are compiled from returns of workers' compensation claims submitted by insurance companies, self-insurers and State Government departments. From 1977-78 the returns have been submitted by insurers to cover the number of accidents that occurred during a financial year. Previously, returns were collected for cases finalised during a financial year.

The collection is limited to those employees covered by the Tasmanian *Workers' Compensation Act* and therefore excludes self-employed persons, Federal Government employees and the police. Exclusion of self-employed persons is likely to reduce coverage in industries where self-employment is prevalent (e.g. retail trade, rural industries, etc.). Because of the exclusion of Federal Government employees, some industries are not covered at all, while coverage is considerably reduced in other industries (e.g. communications).

In compiling the statistics the following definitions have been adopted:

Industrial Accident: A compensatable claim under the *Workers' Compensation Act 1927* that arises out of a work related event and leads to a loss of time of one day (shift) or more, permanent total incapacity or death.

Time Lost: The actual time lost from work of persons reported to be temporarily incapacitated or permanently partially-incapacitated as a result of a compensated work injury.

Cost of Claims: Includes compensation for wages lost, hospital and medical expenses and lump sum settlements of cases finalised during the year ended 30 June. Insurers are asked to estimate the cost of claims not finalised by 31 October of the following financial year.

Industry Groups: Classified in accordance with the Australian Standard Industrial Classification.

The table that follows shows the number of industrial accidents reported during 1979-80 by the extent of disability:

Industrial Accidents: Industry Group and Extent of Disability, Tasmania, 1979-80

Industry Group	Extent of Disability				
	Temporary	Permanent partial	Permanent total	Death	Total number of accidents
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	517	10	—	1	528
Mining	1 299	6	4	1	1 310
Manufacturing—					
Food, beverages and tobacco	419	3	—	—	422
Wood, wood products and furniture	601	12	—	—	613
Non-metallic mineral products	76	1	—	—	77
Basic metal products and fabricated metal products	971	6	—	1	978
Transport equipment	104	1	—	—	105
Miscellaneous	1 075	6	1	—	1 082
Electricity, gas and water	433	5	—	—	438
Construction	1 695	13	1	1	1 710
Wholesale and retail trade	1 045	8	—	—	1 053
Transport, storage and communication	423	4	1	2	430
Finance, property and business services	115	1	—	—	116
Public administration and defence	91	3	—	1	95
Community services	538	7	5	1	551
Recreation, personal and other services	350	2	—	—	352
Total	9 752	88	12	8	9 860

The time lost and cost of claims arising out of industrial accidents, as applicable to each industry group, is shown in the next table:

Industrial Accidents: Industry Group, Time Lost and Cost of Claims, Tasmania, 1979-80

Industry Group	Time Lost (a)		Cost of Claims		
	Duration of Leave (Days)	Average Leave (Days)	Non-fatal Accidents (\$)	Fatal Accidents (\$)	Average Per Non-Fatal Accident (\$)
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	10 725	20	396 082	41 000	752
Mining	23 412	18	1 486 407	37 955	1 136
Manufacturing—					
Food, beverages and tobacco	4 215	10	172 667	—	409
Wood, wood products and furniture	12 346	20	517 305	—	844
Non-metallic mineral products	848	11	32 099	—	417
Basic metal products and fabricated metal products	12 742	13	536 854	37 280	549
Transport equipment	2 273	22	122 613	—	1 168
Miscellaneous	15 884	15	749 508	—	693
Electricity, gas and water	7 380	17	335 791	—	767
Construction	22 887	13	945 783	100 000	553
Wholesale and retail trade	13 665	13	455 959	—	433
Transport, storage and communication	7 948	19	388 762	39 068	908
Finance, property and business services	3 127	27	123 339	—	1 063
Public administration and defence	3 290	35	309 184	100 000	3 289
Community services	12 835	24	669 629	5 000	1 218
Recreation, personal and other services	6 583	19	248 229	—	705
Total	160 160	16	7 490 211	360 303	760

(a) Temporary and permanent partial disability cases only.

Workers' Compensation

Legislation: Workers' compensation legislation in Tasmania was first introduced in 1910 but it was not until 1927 that the principle of compulsory insurance was embodied in the *Workers' Compensation Act 1927*.

Purpose and Limitations: The principle of the Act is provision for compensation on the death or disablement of a worker, if occasioned by personal injury arising out of and during the course of employment. In 1970 the Act was amended to extend compensation cover for injuries sustained by a worker travelling in either direction between his residence and place of employment. The Act provides that this cover to and from work applies only for reasonably direct journeys, except for breaks or deviations connected with the worker's employment. Amendments in 1970 extended coverage to workers who are temporarily absent from work during meal breaks. Self-inflicted injuries are excluded and certain limitations are applied where serious or wilful misconduct is involved. Monetary benefits have fixed limits. All reasonable costs of medical, hospital, nursing and ambulance services and in the event of death, the reasonable costs of burial or cremation are paid. In addition, weekly payments are made during periods of incapacity and there is provision for a lump sum entitlement for specified injuries included in a schedule to the Act.

Non-contributory Basis: The Act is non-contributory, i.e. the worker does not pay into any fund for the provision of benefits. The employer is obliged to insure with an approved insurance company against the liability to compensation, except in certain cases where he is allowed to carry his own risk. In any case where an employer has no paid-up insurance policy, where the employer cannot be found or where the employer or his insurance company has become insolvent, the worker may claim against a 'nominal insurer', as if he were the employer. Amounts paid by the 'nominal insurer' are provided by all insurance companies carrying on workers' compensation business. Each company is required to contribute to these types of claims in proportion to the premium income derived from policies issued during the preceding year.

Compensation on Death: Where death results from an injury, the compensation payable to dependants wholly dependent on the worker's earnings is 284 times the current Hobart basic rate, plus seven times the current Hobart basic rate for each worker's child under sixteen years at the date of injury. Partial dependants are entitled to proportionate amounts.

Basic Rate means the minimum weekly wage payable to the lowest paid adult male employed at Hobart under the federal Metal Trades Award (in December 1980 the minimum was \$146.60 per week).

Weekly Payments During Incapacity: When the worker is *totally incapacitated* he is entitled to receive weekly compensation payments at whichever of the following alternatives is greater: (i) the rate of his average weekly earnings over the period of 12 months immediately preceding the period of incapacity; or (ii) the ordinary time rate of pay for the work on which he was engaged immediately prior to the period of incapacity. When the worker is *partially incapacitated* the weekly payments are reduced by any amount that he is able to earn in some other suitable employment.

Maximum Limit of Weekly Payments: In cases of partial or total incapacity of any worker, the total liability of an employer in making weekly compensation payments is limited to 284 times the current Hobart basic rate.

Lump Sum Payments: In addition to weekly incapacity payments, lump sum payments are made in respect of the loss of members of the body or of bodily powers of function. In the Act, specific injuries are listed and the single amount payable is related to the current Hobart basic rate (specified as B in the following examples): (i) loss of both feet, $B \times 284$; (ii) loss of leg, $B \times 138$; (iii) loss of thumb, $B \times 51$; and (iv) loss of great toe, $B \times 35$, etc. Where more than one of these injuries are suffered in the same accident, a maximum payment equal to $B \times 532$ may be paid.

Long Service Leave for Casual Employees

The *Long Service Leave Act* 1976 provides for the granting of 13 weeks long service leave to all employees who complete 15 years continuous service with one employer. A pro-rata entitlement applies in respect of termination of employment after less than 15 years service in certain circumstances.

Contributions to a Long Service Leave (Construction Industry) Fund are made by employers with respect to all casual employees covered by the Act. For further details, reference should be made to the 1977 or earlier editions of the *Year Book*.

TRADE UNIONS

The following table shows details of the number of unions and the number of union members in Tasmania:

Trade Unions: Numbers and Membership, Tasmania (a)

Year ended 31 December	Number of separate unions	Number of members (⁰ 000)	Annual increase in membership (per cent) (b)	Year ended 31 December	Number of separate unions	Number of members (⁰ 000)	Annual increase in membership (per cent) (b)
1969	116	70.5	3.1	1975	122	r 86.0	-3.4
1970	119	74.1	5.1	1976	120	r 85.5	-0.6
1971	115	75.9	2.4	1977	122	r 90.2	5.5
1972	112	81.0	6.7	1978	123	r 88.9	-1.4
1973	118	84.0	3.7	1979	120	r 88.1	-0.9
1974	123	89.0	6.0	1980	120	88.4	0.3

(a) Figures for the period 1968 to 1978 have been revised.

(b) Over preceding year.

PRICES

Retail Prices and Price Indexes

Retail Price Index Numbers from 1901

Retail prices of food and groceries and average rentals of houses for periods extending back to the year 1901 were collected by the Australian Statistician. A continuous price series from 1901 to the present day (shown in part below) has been constructed from the various indexes in use during this period to provide a *broad indication* of long-term trends in retail

price levels for Australia. The index numbers are derived by linking a number of indexes that differ greatly in scope. The successive indexes used are 1901-1914, the 'A' Series; from 1914 to 1946-47, the 'C' Series; from 1946-47 to 1948-49, a composite of Consumer Price Index Housing Group (partly estimated) and 'C' Series excluding rent; and from 1948-49, the Consumer Price Index:

Retail Price Index Numbers from 1901: Six State Capital Cities Combined
(Base: Year 1911 = 100)

Year	Index number	Percent-age change (a)	Year	Index number	Percent-age change (a)	Year	Index number	Percent-age change (a)
1901	88	..	1946	190	+1.6	1974	829	+15.1
1911	100	+3.1	1951	313	+19.5	1975 (c) ...	954	+15.1
1921 (b)	168	-13.0	1956	419	+6.3	1976 (c) ...	1 083	+13.5
	168							
1926	145	+1.8	1961	471	+2.6	1977	1 216	+12.3
1931	141	-10.5	1966	517	+3.0	1978 (c) ...	1 312	+7.9
1936	167	+2.2	1971	621	+6.0	1979 (c) ...	1 431	+9.1
1941		+5.0	1973	720	+9.4	1980	1 578	+10.3

(a) Over previous year (previous year's figures not necessarily shown in table).

(b) November; remaining figures are averages for the respective years.

(c) Affected by changes in the financing of health services.

Consumer Price Index

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) measures quarterly changes in the price of a constant 'basket' of goods and services which account for a high proportion of expenditures by metropolitan wage and salary households. The CPI is described as a chain of 'fixed weight aggregative' linked indexes. Significant changes in the weighting pattern have been made at approximately five-yearly intervals to take account of changes in household spending patterns. However, during each period between links the range of items included and their quantity weights remain fixed (i.e. the 'quantity' for each type of item included in the 'basket' for calculation of the CPI does not change between linking dates)—base-weighted indexes of this type are referred to as Laspeyre's indexes. The percentage contributions of items to the CPI (often described as 'value weights') change continually from quarter to quarter because of relative price movements which tend to differ from one item to another. The next table shows the percentage contributions of the various groups and sub-groups to the CPI as at the September quarter 1976, when the (current) ninth linked series was introduced, and as at the June quarter 1981:

Consumer Price Index, Six State Capital Cities Combined Percentage Contributions to the Total Index Aggregate (a)

Group, Sub-group, etc.	As at September quarter 1976		As at June quarter 1981	
	Sub-group, etc.	Group	Sub-group, etc.	Group
Food—				
Dairy produce	2.138		2.131	
Cereal products	2.384		2.307	
Meat and seafoods—Meat	4.537		5.698	
Fish	0.420		0.465	
Fruit and vegetables—Fresh fruit and vegetables	2.017	21.026	2.233	22.396
Processed fruit and vegetables	0.889		0.785	
Soft drinks, icecream and confectionery	2.080		2.180	
Meals out, take away food—Meals out	2.072		4.500	
Snacks, take away food	2.331			
Other food	2.158		2.100	

**Consumer Price Index, Six State Capital Cities Combined Percentage Contributions to the Total Index
Aggregate (a)—continued**

Group, Sub-group, etc.	As at September quarter 1976		As at June quarter 1981	
	Sub-group, etc.	Group	Sub-group, etc.	Group
Clothing—				
Men's and boys' clothing—Men's clothing	2.339		2.763	
Boys' clothing	0.589			
Women's and girls' clothing—Women's clothing	3.911		4.219	
Girls' clothing	0.578			
Piecegoods and other clothing	0.538	10.141	0.557	9.674
Footwear—Men's footwear	0.549			
Women's footwear	0.774		1.589	
Children's footwear	0.328			
Clothing and footwear services	0.535		0.545	
Housing—				
Rent—Privately owned dwellings	4.779		4.302	
Government owned dwellings	0.468		0.564	
Home ownership—Local government rates and charges	1.759	13.544	1.882	12.827
House price	4.708		6.083	
Repairs and maintenance	1.830			
Household equipment and operation—				
Fuel and light—Electricity	1.437			
Gas	0.520		2.427	
Other fuel	0.278			
Furniture and floor coverings	3.222		2.926	
Appliances	1.909		1.531	
Drapery	1.077	14.761	1.096	13.844
Household utensils and tools—Household utensils	1.017		1.500	
Tools	0.490			
Household supplies and services	3.319		3.345	
Postal and telephone services—Postal charges	0.341		1.019	
Telephone charges	1.151			
Transportation—				
Private transport—Motor vehicle purchase	5.523		4.795	
Motor vehicle operation	10.788	18.453	11.728	18.673
Public transport fares	2.142		2.150	
Tobacco and alcohol—				
Alcoholic beverages—Beer	4.769		4.601	
Wine	1.180	10.247	2.045	9.504
Spirits	1.052			
Cigarettes and tobacco	3.246		2.858	
Health and personal care—				
Health services—Hospital and medical	0.889		3.240	
Dental	0.595	3.950		5.741
Personal care products	1.799		1.786	
Personal care services	0.667		0.715	
Recreation—				
Books, newspapers, magazines	1.428		1.669	
Other recreation goods	3.215	7.878	2.460	7.354
Holiday accommodation	0.921		0.909	
Other recreation services	2.314		2.313	
Total	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000

(a) Percentage contributions shown are based on estimates of household expenditure for the year 1974-75, valued at September quarter 1976 and June quarter 1980, prices respectively.

Comparison of the Linked Series: The Consumer Price Index is a chain of 'fixed weight aggregative' indexes, with significant changes in composition and weighting made at the linking dates.

The 1977 *Year Book* includes details relating to changes made at the following linking dates: June quarter 1952; June quarter 1956; March quarter 1960; December quarter 1963; December quarter 1968; and December quarter 1973. Subsequent changes were as follows:

The Eighth Linked Series was introduced from the September quarter 1974 when the item 'Radio and television licences' was deleted. This series comprised the following groups and weighting pattern (percentage contributions to the total index as at the September quarter 1974): 'Food group', 26.0; 'Clothing and drapery group', 13.2; 'Housing group', 15.6; 'Household supplies and equipment group', 11.2; and 'Miscellaneous group', 34.0 per cent (all groups, 100.0 per cent).

The Ninth Linked Series was introduced from the September quarter 1976 and involved changed quantity weights for all items. The weights were based on spending patterns of households in the capital city statistical divisions estimated from the results of the 1974-75 Household Expenditure Survey. The following items were added to the directly represented areas of expenditure: in the 'Food group'—meats out, fresh and frozen fish, oils and fats, cakes, fresh fruit and vegetables; in the 'Household equipment and operation group'—fertiliser, seeds, etc., insurance of dwellings and contents, travel goods, repairs to household goods; in the 'Transportation group'—motor vehicle comprehensive and third party property insurance, taxi and airfares, motor cycles; and in the 'Recreation group'—books, sound equipment, sports equipment, caravans, bicycles, toys, games, holiday accommodation, television hire, spectator admission, charges for sports services. A new group and sub-group structure, more consistent with international convention, has been adopted. The main changes were:

- (i) sub-division of the former 'Miscellaneous group' into four groups: 'Transportation', 'Health and personal care', 'Recreation' and 'Tobacco and alcohol';
- (ii) transfer of dry cleaning and shoe repairs to the 'Clothing group';
- (iii) transfer of postal and telephone services to the 'Household equipment and operation group'; and
- (iv) transfer of 'Drapery sub-group' from former 'Clothing and drapery group' to the 'Household equipment and operation group'.

As with previous series, the cost of land and interest charges on house purchases are not included in the new series.

Local quantity weights for the individual cities are used for some items.

Consumer Price Index, Hobart

The Consumer Price Index for Hobart is compiled to base 1966-67 = 100.0, the number 100.0 being the base value for each of the major groups and also for the 'All groups' index (except for 'Health and personal care', base: December quarter 1968 = 100.0; and 'Recreation', base: September quarter 1976 = 100.0).

The following table shows group index numbers for Hobart on a financial year and quarterly basis (an annual index number is the average of the four respective quarterly index numbers):

Consumer Price Index: Hobart (a)
(Base of Each Index: Year 1966-67 = 100.0) (b)

Year or quarter	Food	Clothing	Housing	Household equipment and operation	Transportation	Tobacco and alcohol	Health and personal care	Recreation	All groups
1975-76 (c)	177.5	200.9	216.4	183.9	196.7	206.3	138.5	n.a.	190.0
1976-77 (c)	201.5	232.5	244.9	201.8	220.7	222.0	250.3	103.6	217.7
1977-78	224.3	257.1	264.6	222.0	241.6	232.2	302.6	110.2	239.1
1978-79 (c)	251.3	277.2	278.1	235.9	256.5	268.4	292.2	118.7	257.7
1979-80 (c)	286.8	297.6	293.7	257.2	291.5	289.1	319.8	128.5	284.0
1980-81	313.0	319.7	315.4	286.3	321.6	310.7	352.5	139.8	310.1

Consumer Price Index: Hobart (a)
(Base of Each Index: Year 1966-67 = 100.0) (b)—continued

Year or quarter	Food	Clothing	Housing	Household equipment and operation	Transportation	Tobacco and alcohol	Health and personal care	Recreation	All groups
1980—									
March	291.2	297.2	296.3	261.1	292.6	290.2	329.4	131.1	287.0
June	296.9	307.0	301.5	267.6	303.2	295.4	337.6	133.4	294.1
September	304.6	310.8	305.2	278.3	309.6	304.1	339.2	136.0	300.8
December	311.0	317.2	315.0	282.6	312.0	306.0	351.9	137.8	306.2
1981—									
March	315.0	320.1	318.8	291.1	325.2	312.9	356.9	142.3	313.1
June	321.4	330.8	322.7	293.3	339.4	319.9	362.0	143.2	320.1

PERCENTAGE CHANGE: JUNE QUARTER 1981 OVER JUNE QUARTER 1980

	+8.3	+7.8	+7.0	+9.6	+11.9	+8.3	+7.2	+7.3	+8.8
--	------	------	------	------	-------	------	------	------	------

(a) Figures after the decimal point have limited significance; they are inserted to avoid the distortions that would occur in rounding.

(b) Except 'Health and personal care' (December quarter 1968 = 100.0) and 'Recreation' (September quarter 1976 = 100.0).

(c) The 'Health and personal care' and 'All groups' indexes were affected by changes in the financing of health services.

The following table shows the 'All groups' index number for Hobart, quarter by quarter, and also as averages for financial years:

Consumer Price Index: All Groups Index Numbers, Hobart (a)
(Base of Index: Year 1966-67 = 100.0)

Year	Quarter ending—				Average for year	
	September	December	March	June	Index	Percentage change (b)
1975-76	(c) 175.9	189.1	194.2	200.6	(c) 190.0	(c) +14.0
1976-77	205.5	(c) 217.2	221.4	226.7	(c) 217.7	(c) +14.6
1977-78	232.0	238.1	240.8	245.5	239.1	+9.8
1978-79	249.3	(c) 254.5	260.0	267.0	(c) 257.7	(c) +7.8
1979-80	273.6	(c) 281.2	287.0	294.1	(c) 284.0	(c) +10.2
1980-81	300.8	306.2	313.1	320.1	310.0	+9.2

(a) Figures after decimal point have limited significance. They are inserted to avoid the distortions that would occur in rounding.

(b) Over preceding year.

(c) See footnote (c) to the previous table.

Consumer Price Indexes: Capital Cities

Six Capital Cities: A consumer price index series is constructed for each state capital city. These indexes measure price movements in each city individually (but do not provide a basis for the comparison of the retail price level in one city with that in any other city). The six capital cities Consumer Price Index is derived as the weighted average of the indexes for the individual cities, the basis of weighting being their populations as recorded at successive censuses.

The next table summarises index numbers and percentage changes for the 'All groups' consumer price index for the six state capital cities combined:

Consumer Price Index: All Groups
Australia—Six State Capital Cities (a): Summary
(Base of Index: Year 1966-67 = 100.0)

Quarter	Quarter		Percentage change from same quarter of preceding year	Calendar year (b)		Fiscal year (b)	
	Index number	Percentage change (c)		Index number	Percentage change (c)	Index number	Percentage change (c)
1975—							
September (d) . . .	181.6	+0.8	+12.1	181.9	(d) +15.1	193.3	(d) +13.0
December	191.7	+5.6	+14.0	(1975) (d)		(1975-76) (d)	
1976—							
March	197.4	+3.0	(d) +13.4	206.5	(d) +13.5	220.0	(d) +13.8
June	202.4	+2.5	(d) +12.3	(1976) (d)		(1976-77) (d)	
September	206.9	+2.2	(d) +13.9				
December (d)	219.3	+6.0	+14.4				
1977—							
March	224.3	+2.3	(d) +13.6	231.9	+12.3		
June	229.6	+2.4	(d) +13.4	(1977)			
September	234.1	+2.0	(d) +13.1				
December	239.6	+2.3	+9.3				
1978—							
March	242.7	+1.3	+8.2			241.0	+9.5
June	247.7	+2.1	+7.9	250.3	(d) +7.9	(1977-78)	
September	252.5	+1.9	+7.9	(1978) (d)			
December (d)	258.2	+2.3	+7.8				
1979—							
March	262.6	+1.7	(d) + 8.2			260.7	(d) +8.2
June	269.6	+2.7	(d) + 8.8	273.0	(d) +9.1	(1978-79) (d)	
September	275.8	+2.3	+ 9.2	(1979) (d)			
December (d)	284.1	+3.0	(d) +10.0				
1980—							
March	290.3	+2.2	(d) +10.5			287.2	(d) +10.2
June	298.4	+2.8	(d) +10.7	300.8	+10.2	(1979-80) (d)	
September	304.0	+1.9	+10.2				
December	310.3	+2.1	+9.2				
March	317.7	+2.4	+9.4			314.2	+9.4
June	324.7	+2.2	+8.8				

(a) Weighted average of six state capital cities combined.

(b) Calendar year and fiscal year index numbers are averages of the four respective quarterly index numbers.

(c) Over preceding period (year or quarter).

(d) Affected by changes in the financing of health services.

The next table includes details for the 'All groups excluding hospital and medical services' index. This facilitates the analysis of trends in retail prices by excluding the effects of the unusual changes in hospital and medical services for the September and December quarters of 1975 (following the introduction of Medibank), for the December quarter 1976 (following changes to Medibank), and for the December quarters of 1978 and 1979 (following changes in the financing of health services).

Consumer Price Index, Six State Capital Cities, Australia (a)
All Groups and All Groups Excluding Hospital and Medical Services

Quarter	All groups				All groups excluding hospital and medical services			
	Index number	Percentage increase over preceding quarter	Equivalent annual rate (b) (per cent)	Percentage increase over same quarter of previous year	Index number	Percentage increase over preceding year	Equivalent annual rate (b) (per cent)	Percentage increase over same quarter of previous year
1975—								
March	174.1	3.6	15.2	17.6	172.4	2.9	12.1	16.7
June	180.2	3.5	14.8	16.9	178.8	3.7	15.6	16.2
September	(c) 181.6	(c) 0.8	(c) 3.2	(c) 12.1	184.0	2.9	12.1	13.8
December	(c) 191.7	(c) 5.6	(c) 24.4	(c) 14.0	195.6	6.3	27.7	16.7

Consumer Price Index, Six State Capital Cities, Australia (a)
All Groups and All Groups Excluding Hospital and Medical Services—continued

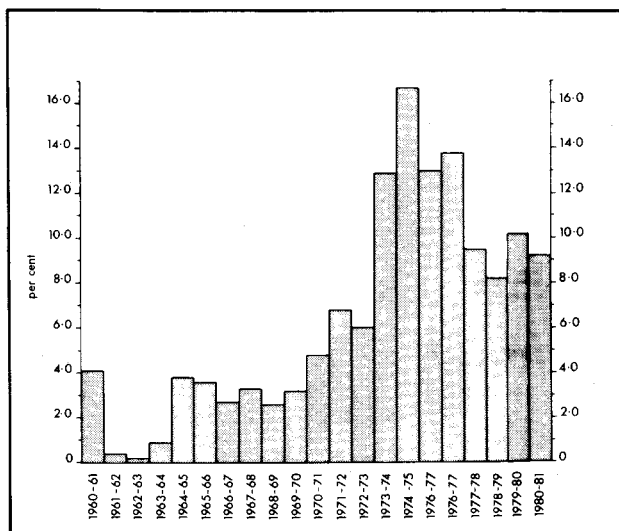
Quarter	All groups				All groups excluding hospital and medical services			
	Index number	Per-centage increase over preceding quarter	Equiv-alent annual rate (b) (per cent)	Per-centage increase over same quarter of previous year	Index number	Per-centage increase over preceding year	Equiv-alent annual rate (b) (per cent)	Per-centage increase over same quarter of previous year
1976—								
March	197.4	3.0	12.6	(c) 13.4	201.3	2.9	12.1	16.8
June	202.4	2.5	10.4	(c) 12.3	206.3	2.5	10.4	15.4
September	206.9	2.2	9.1	(c) 13.9	210.8	2.2	9.1	14.6
December	(c) 219.3	(c) 6.0	(c) 26.2	(c) 14.4	216.8	2.8	11.7	10.8
1977—								
March	224.3	2.3	9.5	(c) 13.6	221.9	2.4	10.0	10.2
June	229.6	2.4	10.0	(c) 13.4	227.3	2.4	10.0	10.2
September	234.1	2.0	8.2	(c) 13.1	232.0	2.1	8.7	10.1
December	239.6	2.3	9.5	9.3	237.7	2.5	10.4	9.6
1978—								
March	242.7	1.3	5.3	8.2	240.6	1.2	4.9	8.4
June	247.7	2.1	8.7	7.9	245.0	1.8	7.4	7.8
September	252.5	1.9	7.8	7.9	249.5	1.8	7.4	7.5
December	(c) 258.2	(c) 2.3	(c) 9.5	(c) 7.8	259.0	3.8	16.1	9.0
1979—								
March	262.6	1.7	7.0	(c) 8.2	263.5	1.7	7.0	9.5
June	269.6	2.7	11.2	(c) 8.8	270.6	2.7	11.2	10.4
September	275.8	2.3	9.5	(c) 9.2	277.0	2.4	10.0	11.0
December	(c) 284.1	(c) 3.0	(c) 12.6	(c) 10.0	283.5	2.3	9.5	9.5
1980—								
March	290.3	2.2	9.1	(c) 10.5	289.8	2.2	9.1	10.0
June	298.4	2.8	11.7	(c) 10.7	298.2	2.9	12.1	10.2
September	304.0	+1.9	7.8	+10.2	303.9	+1.9	7.8	+9.7
December	310.3	+2.1	8.7	+9.2	310.5	+2.2	9.1	+9.5
1981—								
March	317.7	+2.4	10.0	+9.4	318.0	+2.4	10.0	+9.7
June	324.7	+2.2	9.1	+8.8	325.2	+2.3	9.5	+9.1

(a) Weighted average of the six state capitals combined. Base year: 1966-67 = 100.0.

(b) Quarterly rate compounded over four quarters, e.g. 4.0 per cent per quarter is equivalent to 17.0 per cent p.a. ($1.04 \times 1.04 \times 1.04 \times 1.04 = 1.17$).

(c) Affected by changes in the financing of health services.

**Consumer Price Index: Weighted Average of the Six State Capital Cities,
 Percentage Increase Over Preceding Year**



Consumer (Retail) Price Indexes, Various Countries

The following table shows consumer (retail) price indexes for selected countries. It should be noted that the items priced and the weighting patterns used in constructing the indexes vary widely from country to country.

Consumer (Retail) Price Indexes: Various Countries (a)
(Source: Monthly Bulletin of Statistics of the Statistical Office of the United Nations)

Year	Australia (b)	France	Federal Repub. of Germany	Italy	Japan	New Zealand	Switz- erland	United King- dom	U.S.A.
INDEX NUMBERS (Base of each index: Year 1970 = 100.0)									
1974	141.5	136.7	127.1	146.3	154.1	142.1	135.7	148.4	127.0
1975	162.8	152.8	134.7	171.1	172.4	162.8	144.8	184.4	138.6
1976	184.9	166.9	140.4	199.8	188.4	190.3	147.3	214.9	146.6
1977	207.6	183.2	145.6	236.6	203.6	217.7	149.2	249.0	156.1
1978	224.0	199.8	149.6	265.3	211.4	243.7	150.8	269.6	167.9
1979	244.3	220.8	155.8	304.5	219.0	277.2	156.2	305.8	187.2
1980	269.2	251.3	164.3	369.1	236.6	324.6	162.5	360.8	212.4
PERCENTAGE INCREASE OVER PREVIOUS YEAR									
1974	15.1	13.7	7.0	19.1	24.3	11.2	9.8	15.9	11.0
1975	15.1	11.8	6.0	17.0	11.9	14.6	6.7	24.3	9.1
1976	13.6	9.2	4.2	16.8	9.3	16.9	1.7	16.5	5.8
1977	12.3	9.8	3.7	18.4	8.1	14.4	1.3	15.9	6.5
1978	7.9	9.1	2.7	12.1	3.8	11.9	1.1	8.3	7.6
1979	9.1	10.5	4.1	14.8	3.6	13.7	3.6	13.4	11.5
1980	10.2	13.8	5.5	21.2	8.0	17.1	4.0	18.0	13.5

(a) The items priced and the levels at which they are priced in these indexes vary widely from country to country.

(b) Consumer Price Index converted to base: year 1970 = 100.0.

Average Prices of Foodstuffs, Hobart

The average retail prices of selected foodstuffs in Hobart since 1975 are shown in the next table. The list, while representative of foodstuffs commonly consumed, is not exhaustive; for a description of foodstuffs in the Consumer Price Index regimen, see the earlier table 'Consumer Price Index, Percentage Contributions to the Total Index Aggregate'.

Average Retail Prices of Selected Food Items: Hobart (a)
(Cents)

Item	Unit	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	
						Average price	Percentage increase (b)
Groceries, etc.—							
Bread, ordinary white, sliced (d)	680 g	45.1	48.8	52.0	57.0	63.8	11.9
Flour, self-raising	1 kg	47.0	50.9	53.3	55.0	59.8	8.7
Tea	250 g	53.0	92.3	88.5	79.5	77.3	-2.8
Coffee, instant	150 g	159.2	283.2	284.0	270.0	299.0	10.7
Sugar	2 kg	56.7	63.5	68.8	85.3	95.3	11.7
Rice	500 g	31.7	35.5	37.8	39.3	38.0	-3.3
Breakfast cereal, corn based	500 g	66.3	71.5	75.3	82.3	88.8	7.9
Peaches, canned	825 g	64.5	70.0	71.3	75.8	80.0	5.5
Potatoes	1 kg	33.7	26.6	35.8	39.5	45.0	13.9
Onions	1 kg	43.4	47.3	47.3	53.0	52.5	-0.9
Dairy produce, etc.—							
Butter	500 g	85.2	91.5	91.3	94.8	104.8	10.5
Cheese, processed	250 g	48.5	54.0	57.3	59.0	67.8	14.9
Margarine, table, poly-unsaturated	500 g	78.1	84.9	84.0	92.0	93.0	1.1
Eggs	1 doz (55 g)	109.2	123.4	128.5	138.5	147.5	6.5

Average Retail Prices of Selected Food Items: Hobart (a)—continued
(Cents)

Item	Unit	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	
						Average price	Percentage increase (b)
Bacon, rashers, pre-pack	1250 g	111.6	123.0	126.5	149.5	170.5	14.0
Milk, fresh, bottled, delivered	2 — 600 ml	36.0	40.5	47.0	49.3	54.0	9.5
Meat—							
Beef—							
Rump steak	1 kg	323.4	354.7	391.5	580.0	659.8	13.8
Silverside, corned	1 kg	201.1	218.7	247.5	379.5	441.8	16.4
Lamb—							
Leg	1 kg	197.1	238.9	269.8	332.8	357.5	7.4
Loin chops	1 kg	198.2	240.0	277.8	349.3	371.0	6.2
Pork, leg	1 kg	302.7	326.1	344.5	415.3	464.0	11.7

(a) The table units are not necessarily those for which the original price data were obtained; in such cases, prices have been calculated for the table unit.

(b) Over the corresponding average 1978 price.

(c) Average price for six months only.

(d) From June quarter 1979, supermarket sales only.

Indexes of Relative Retail Prices of Food

The table below shows indexes of relative retail prices of food for the six state capitals, Canberra and Darwin, and for selected Tasmanian towns, as at March, for recent years. The indexes for each year are expressed to the base: weighted average of the six state capitals = 100. For a particular year, they show comparative retail prices based on the same selected 'basket' of food and grocery items and the same weighting pattern for each locality. The items priced for calculation of the indexes are generally those priced for the Monthly Food Index for March of the Consumer Price Index of the same year but excluding snacks and take-away foods (the annual *Indexes of Retail Prices of Food in Queensland Towns* (6401.3) published by the Queensland office of the Bureau lists the food items included for the year to which it relates). The indexes compare relative retail prices of food in various localities at each point in time; they do not show movement over time in each locality. Price data used for derivation of the indexes has been collected in special surveys of retail prices undertaken in March each year.

Index Numbers of Relative Retail Prices of Food Items (a)
(Base: weighted average of the six state capitals at each point of time = 100)

	At March							
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Sydney	101	102	101	99	98	99	99	100
Melbourne	99	97	98	99	99	100	99	98
Brisbane	102	100	101	101	101	100	101	101
Adelaide	99	101	102	103	102	103	102	103
Perth	96	103	101	102	105	103	101	99
Hobart	99	102	104	106	106	104	104	104
Canberra	105	104	105	105	103	104	102	103
Darwin	119	120	121	105	115	111	114	116
Launceston	98	97	100	} n.a. {	102	103	104	103
Devonport	97	97	101		103	104	105	105
Burnie	97	97	101		104	102	103	103
Queenstown	107	108	108		111	107	107	109

(a) These indexes compare retail prices between various localities of a selected basket of food items at each point in time. They do not show movement over time in each locality.

The indexes are subject to the following limitations:

- (i) As the indexes are compiled by pricing, in each town or city, the same list of major food items, specified as to quantity and as far as possible as to quality, the comparisons measure relative retail prices only for the field covered by the selected items as combined by a common set of weights. They cannot be considered as reflecting relative prices in other fields of expenditure. A common list of items or 'basket' such as this *does not reflect differences in living costs which result directly from differences in modes of living*, e.g. as reflected by climate and availability of items, etc., or levels of living between localities. Users of these indexes should bear in mind that the degree of appropriateness of the items and weights used would vary from centre to centre, and that the differences in price levels as indicated by the indexes should be regarded as approximations only.
- (ii) In some instances, the relationship between towns in March of one year may differ from that existing between them at another date during that year or in other years, because seasonal influences on prices of some items, e.g. potatoes and meat, may occur at different times in different localities. In these circumstances *it is desirable to study the run of index numbers for a number of years.*

Wholesale Price Indexes

General

The Bureau compiles several wholesale price indexes of basic materials. These include the 'Wholesale Price Index of Materials used in House Building' and the 'Wholesale Price Index of Materials used in Building other than House Building'. The *Price Index of Materials Used in the Manufacturing Industry* (for Australia) was first published by the Bureau in July 1975 and the *Price Index of Articles Produced by Manufacturing Industry* in October 1976.

Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in House Building

General: This index is complementary to the 'Other than House Building' index and measures the change in prices of selected materials used in house construction.

Scope and Composition: The materials selected and weights given to the items were in accordance with the usage of materials in a sample of representative house types constructed in or about 1968-69. The house types included in the sample were those using brick, brick veneer, timber or asbestos-cement sheeting for the outer-walls. Within the four major construction types account was taken of a range of characteristics, e.g. material used for internal partitions, window frames, roofs, etc. The number of items included in the index range from 49 (Brisbane) to 51 (Perth). The items are combined into 11 groups; an 'All groups' index is also published. Standards are fixed and price movements are for items of a constant quality.

Derivation of Items and Weights: The index is a fixed quantity weights index and is calculated by the method known as the 'weighted arithmetic mean of price relatives'. The items and weights used are based on the reported values of materials used in the selected houses in each state capital city urban area. Information about materials used and their value was obtained for a total of 114 houses. The material values derived for each state capital city were then used to develop weighting patterns for the individual cities and aggregated to give a weighting pattern for the six state capital cities combined.

Base Period: The index has a base year 1966-67 = 100.0 but the weighting pattern is more appropriate to material usage during 1968-69.

Prices: Prices relate to specified standards for each commodity and are obtained in all state capital city urban areas from representative suppliers of materials used in house building. The prices are collected as at the mid-point of the month to which the index refers.

Index Numbers: The index has been compiled for each month from July 1966 and for financial years from 1966-67. Index numbers are published for each group and combined into an all groups number for each state capital city and the six state capital cities combined.

The following table compares movements in the index numbers for each of the six capital cities and six capitals combined for recent years. (The separate city indexes allow comparisons to be drawn between capital city areas as to differences in the degree of price movement from period to period, but not as to differences in price levels.)

Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in House Building
All Groups Index Numbers: Six State Capital Cities
(Base of Each Index: Year 1966-67 = 100.0)

Year or month	State capital cities						Six capitals (a)	
	Sydney	Mel-bourne	Brisbane	Adelaide	Perth	Hobart	Index number	Percent-age change (b)
1975-76	211.1	200.1	218.5	222.5	201.9	209.2	208.1	+13.5
1976-77	234.5	223.6	243.5	250.7	229.8	235.1	232.9	+11.9
1977-78	254.0	238.6	265.1	270.7	253.4	256.7	252.0	+8.2
1978-79	272.7	251.4	281.3	292.1	268.2	273.6	268.1	+6.4
1979-80	309.5	283.4	315.0	338.5	299.4	304.2	302.9	+13.0
1980-81	350.1	326.8	366.9	389.1	340.2	341.2	346.5	+14.4
1980—								
March	320.8	295.4	328.4	349.6	309.7	311.1	314.4	+5.7
June	330.0	307.6	339.6	361.7	319.5	323.4	325.2	+3.4
September	341.7	318.4	353.4	376.1	332.9	329.7	337.2	+3.7
December	344.0	321.3	358.7	384.1	335.3	334.3	340.6	+1.0
1981—								
March	353.8	331.3	374.8	395.1	344.1	347.6	351.2	+3.1
June	361.0	336.2	380.8	401.2	348.5	353.0	357.0	+1.2

PERCENTAGE CHANGE: JUNE 1981 OVER JUNE 1980

	+9.4	+9.3	+12.1	+10.9	+9.1	+9.2	+9.8	—
--	------	------	-------	-------	------	------	------	---

(a) Weighted average of six state capital cities.

(b) Over preceding year or preceding month shown.

Index numbers for the Hobart capital city urban area for each group of items are given in the next table:

Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in House Building
Group Index Numbers: Hobart
(Base of Each Index: Year 1966-67 = 100.0)

Year or month	Concrete mix, cement and sand	Cement products	Clay bricks, tiles, etc.	Timber, board and joinery	Steel products	Other metal products
Value weight (a)	7.25%	7.01%	10.14%	38.15%	7.49%	7.93%
1974-75	157.6	178.6	201.0	192.5	188.7	160.2
1975-76	184.9	205.9	244.0	226.6	224.2	181.8
1976-77	205.0	231.6	272.1	257.4	254.7	201.4
1977-78	219.5	253.0	306.4	282.3	279.2	218.4
1978-79	227.3	278.6	326.6	300.7	297.9	231.9
1979-80	246.9	309.5	354.2	337.1	329.1	271.4
1980-81	266.0	343.5	376.2	377.8	380.6	304.0
1980—						
March	251.0	316.9	368.2	339.6	337.3	290.3
June	260.5	318.3	368.2	362.7	352.0	295.1
September	261.9	336.7	368.6	364.9	374.4	298.9
December	262.6	339.3	368.6	374.1	377.7	300.7
1981—						
March	270.9	343.2	388.0	391.3	387.9	308.2
June	272.3	367.7	394.3	393.7	399.7	317.1

PERCENTAGE CHANGE: JUNE 1981 OVER JUNE 1980

	+4.5	+15.5	+7.1	+8.5	+13.6	+7.5
--	------	-------	------	------	-------	------

Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in House Building
Group Index Numbers: Hobart—continued
(Base of Each Index: Year 1966-67 = 100.0)

Year or month	Plumbing fixtures, etc.	Electrical installation materials	Installed appliances	Plaster and plaster products	Miscellaneous materials	All groups	
						Index number	Percentage change (b)
Value weights (a)	2.74%	1.61%	6.98%	4.99%	5.71%	100.00%	—
1975-76	202.2	174.6	136.9	188.3	204.8	209.2	+16.8
1976-77	228.2	191.8	148.0	202.2	234.0	235.1	+12.4
1977-78	247.4	201.2	154.9	218.2	250.8	256.7	+9.2
1978-79	258.5	224.5	161.6	229.6	273.5	273.6	+6.6
1979-80	293.5	265.3	169.5	244.7	307.0	304.2	+11.2
1980-81	337.0	296.8	181.2	265.3	350.4	338.2	+11.2
1980—							
March	308.5	287.7	170.0	248.6	318.1	311.1	+3.3
June	308.5	282.4	173.6	252.9	332.1	323.4	+4.0
September	329.6	295.0	179.3	261.8	339.7	329.7	+1.9
December	329.6	299.1	179.4	261.8	346.4	334.3	+1.4
1981—							
March	348.8	299.4	184.5	274.0	365.8	347.6	+4.0
June	352.5	304.4	185.6	274.0	367.9	353.0	+1.6
PERCENTAGE CHANGE: JUNE 1981 OVER JUNE 1980							
	+14.3	+7.8	+6.9	+8.3	+10.8	+9.2	..

(a) Composition and weighting pattern as at reference base year.

(b) Over preceding year or preceding month shown.

Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in Building Other than House Building

General: The index measures changes in the prices of selected materials used in the construction of buildings other than houses and 'low-rise' flats (in general, those up to three storeys). The original index had a reference base as the year 1966-67 = 100.0, this has been replaced with the publication in March 1981 of a revised index with a reference base as the year 1979-80 = 100.0.

Prices: Price series used relate to specified standards of each commodity and are obtained in all state capital city urban areas from representative supplies of materials used in building. The prices are collected as at the mid-point of the month to which the index refers, or as near thereto as practicable. There are some exceptions to the use of local prices in the indexes for each capital city area. In a few cases where suitable price series are not currently available for an item in a given city, imputation is necessary. For each capital city area, the whole of the group 'electrical installation materials' and the majority of the items in the group 'mechanical services components' were based on Sydney and Melbourne price series for the compilation of the original index. In the revised index, certain commodities that comprise the group 'electrical materials' are now priced in Hobart.

Original Wholesale Price Index: The reference base of the index is the year 1966-67 = 100.0. The index was a fixed quantity weights index and is calculated by the method known as the 'weighted arithmetic mean of price relatives'.

The composition of the index was in accordance with actual material usage in building projects which were selected as being representative for purposes of determining weighting patterns. The index comprises 72 items combined into 11 groups. Items were described in terms of fixed specifications with the aim of recording price changes for representative materials of constant quality.

Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in Building Other Than House Building
All Groups Index Numbers: Six State Capital Cities
 (Base of Each Index: Year 1966-67 = 100.0)

Year or month	State capital cities						Six capitals (a)	
	Sydney	Mel-bourne	Brisbane	Adelaide	Perth	Hobart	Index number	Percent-age change (b)
1974-75	176.0	180.6	186.6	181.0	176.7	179.3	179.2	+22.9
1975-76	199.0	209.4	216.3	210.4	208.3	210.4	206.2	+15.1
1976-77	221.5	234.8	241.2	234.3	235.4	234.8	230.3	+11.7
1977-78	239.9	254.4	260.9	254.2	258.3	253.7	249.7	+8.4
1978-79	259.2	271.4	278.6	274.4	276.8	270.5	268.1	+7.4
1979-80	293.4	306.6	313.4	314.3	309.7	301.8	303.0	+13.0
1979—								
September	280.5	294.2	300.6	300.7	297.0	291.3	290.2	+3.9
December	289.6	303.1	309.4	310.1	306.7	298.4	299.3	+3.1
1980—								
March	305.0	317.5	323.9	326.5	319.2	311.5	314.1	+4.9
June	312.8	327.4	335.6	336.8	330.6	320.0	323.6	+3.0
September	325.6	339.7	347.6	349.6	342.2	329.8	335.9	+3.8
December	328.1	342.0	354.9	354.2	346.5	333.3	339.3	+1.0

PERCENTAGE CHANGE: DECEMBER 1980 OVER DECEMBER 1979

	+13.3	+12.8	+14.7	+14.2	+13.0	+11.7	+13.4	..
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----

(a) Weighted average of six state capital cities.

(b) Over preceding year or preceding month shown.

Revised Wholesale Price Index: A review of the Price Index of Materials Used in Building Other Than House Building was completed in March 1981 with publication of index numbers compiled on a monthly basis from July 1979. The reference base of the revised index is the year 1979-80 = 100.0. The revised index is also a fixed quantity weights index and is calculated by the method known as the 'weighted arithmetic mean of price relatives'.

The composition of the index is in accordance with the estimated average values of materials used in the construction of buildings (other than houses) commenced in the six state capital cities in the three years ended June 1977. The index comprises 68 items combined in 10 industry of origin groups in addition to an 'all groups' index. Items are described in terms of fixed specifications with the aim of recording price changes for representative materials of constant quality.

The following table compares movements in the 'all groups' index numbers for each of the six state capital cities and the six capitals combined.

**Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in Building Other Than House Building All Groups Index Numbers:
Six State Capital Cities**
(Base of Each Index: Year 1979-80 = 100.0)

Year or month	State capital cities						Six capitals (a)	
	Sydney	Mel-bourne	Brisbane	Adelaide	Perth	Hobart	Index Number	Per-centage change (b)
1979-80	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	+13.0
1980-81	113.1	112.7	113.2	113.8	112.2	111.6	112.9	+12.9
1979—								
September	95.6	95.9	95.8	95.7	96.0	96.4	95.8	+3.9
December	98.6	98.7	98.6	98.4	98.9	98.9	98.6	+2.9
1980—								
March	104.2	103.9	103.6	104.2	103.1	103.3	103.9	+5.4
June	106.4	106.6	106.7	106.9	106.8	105.9	106.6	+2.6
September	110.8	110.4	110.2	111.1	109.8	109.3	110.5	+3.7
December	111.7	111.4	112.7	112.4	111.6	110.6	111.8	+1.2
1981—								
March	115.4	114.7	115.7	116.4	114.2	113.9	115.2	+3.0
June	118.3	117.1	118.0	119.0	116.5	116.4	117.8	+2.3
PERCENTAGE CHANGE: JUNE 1981 OVER JUNE 1980								
	+11.2	+9.8	+10.6	+11.3	+9.1	+9.9	+10.5	..

(a) Weighted average of six state capital cities.

(b) Over preceding year or previous month shown.

The separate city index numbers measure price movements within each metropolitan area individually and do not allow comparison of absolute price levels.

Index numbers are also compiled for the Hobart area for selected materials and for special combinations of materials. These are shown in the following tables.

**Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in Building Other Than House Building
Selected Major Building Material Index Numbers, Hobart**
(Base of Each Index: Year 1979-80 = 100.0)

Year or month	Structural Timber	Clay Bricks	Ready Mixed Concrete	Precast Concrete Products	Galvanised Steel Decking, Cladding, etc.	Structural Steel	Reinforcing Steel Bar, Fabric and Mesh
1979-80	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1980-81	113.9	104.7	107.2	113.0	113.1	110.8	114.4
1979—							
September	97.4	100.5	98.8	96.6	98.5	97.6	97.2
December	98.4	100.5	100.0	98.2	98.8	99.9	99.9
1980—							
March	100.3	100.9	101.0	103.7	100.3	102.1	102.4
June	110.0	100.9	104.8	103.7	107.5	103.5	106.7
September	110.0	101.1	105.5	109.5	109.4	108.8	113.7
December	112.5	101.1	105.5	109.5	111.3	108.8	113.7
1981—							
March	118.1	110.3	109.4	115.2	115.1	113.0	115.8
June	118.1	114.3	109.2	123.3	118.5	117.0	118.3

PERCENTAGE CHANGE: JUNE 1981 OVER JUNE 1980

	+7.4	+13.3	+4.2	+18.9	+10.2	+13.0	+10.9
--	------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in Building Other Than House Building
Selected Major Building Materials Index Numbers, Hobart—continued
 (Base of Each Index: Year 1979-80 = 100.0)

Year or month	Aluminium windows	Steel windows, doors, louvres, etc.	Builders' hardware	Sand, aggregate and filling	Carpet	Paint	Non-ferrous pipes
1979-80	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1980-81	116.1	117.2	117.2	108.3	116.1	117.7	98.9
1979—							
September	92.9	96.1	96.1	97.1	97.1	93.4	90.9
December	96.8	98.0	98.2	97.1	98.4	97.2	95.0
1980—							
March	107.6	104.5	102.5	105.6	103.4	102.1	115.8
June	113.6	109.2	110.6	105.6	103.1	109.4	102.5
September	115.3	115.0	116.1	108.2	112.2	115.6	99.9
December	115.3	115.7	117.5	108.2	117.8	118.7	99.9
1981—							
March	116.9	119.0	119.8	108.2	119.9	120.7	98.1
June	118.4	125.9	121.1	109.6	121.9	121.1	97.4
PERCENTAGE CHANGE: JUNE 1981 OVER JUNE 1980							
	+4.2	+15.3	+9.5	+3.8	+18.2	+10.7	-5.0

Wholesale Price Index of Materials Used in Building Other Than House Building
Special combinations of building materials Index Numbers, Hobart
 (Base of Each Index: Year 1979-80 = 100.0)

Year or month	All electrical materials	All mechanical services	All plumbing materials	All groups excluding electrical materials and mechanical services	All groups
1979-80	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1980-81	110.1	112.8	111.5	111.6	111.6
1979—					
September	95.8	95.1	95.2	96.8	96.4
December	98.8	99.1	97.8	98.9	98.9
1980—					
March	104.6	104.1	105.3	103.0	103.3
June	104.3	105.4	106.7	106.2	105.9
September	108.2	108.9	110.0	109.5	109.3
December	110.2	111.9	110.6	110.4	110.6
1981—					
March	111.0	115.1	113.3	113.9	113.9
June	114.0	118.2	115.4	116.4	116.4
PERCENTAGE CHANGE: JUNE 1981 OVER JUNE 1980					
	+9.3	+12.1	+8.2	+9.6	+9.9

Linking of the original and revised index: The original index and the revised index overlap for the period July 1979 to January 1981. The indexes could therefore be linked at any point of time within this overlap period. A technical note showing a method of linking the revised index groups to previous index groups, so that series from the revised index can be converted

to the reference base of the original index is included with the February 1981 edition of Catalogue No. 6407.0, *Price Index of Materials Used in Building Other Than House Building* which is available upon request.

Australian Export Price Index

In July 1979, the revised Export Price Index on reference base 1974-75 = 100 was introduced, replacing the previous index which had a reference base of 1959-60 = 100.

The revised index is a fixed weights index and is weighted using the pattern of Australian exports during the three years 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77. It has a more comprehensive coverage of exports than the former index; in particular exports of manufactured goods are covered more fully.

The revised Export Price Index relates to all exports of merchandise from Australia. It includes re-exports of merchandise (that is, goods which are imported into Australia and exported at a later date without physical transformation). The index numbers for each month relate to prices of those exports of merchandise that are physically shipped from Australia during that month.

The commodities directly represented in the index were selected on the basis of their export values in the years 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77. They were allocated weights in accordance with the average value of exports for each commodity over the period 1974-75 to 1976-77. The 1975-76 and 1976-77 export values for each commodity were revalued at 1974-75 prices before averaging.

In general, prices are obtained from major exporters of the selected commodities included in the index. The point of pricing for the Export Price Index is the point at which the goods physically leave Australia, that is prices are on the basis f.o.b. at main Australian ports of export.

As the prices used in the index are expressed in Australian currency, changes in the relative values of the Australian dollar and overseas currencies can have a direct impact on price movements for the many commodities that are sold in currencies other than Australian dollars. Where exports are sold at prices expressed in terms of a foreign currency and forward exchange cover is used, the prices used in the index exclude forward exchange cover.

The price series used relate to specified standards, grades, types, etc. of each commodity with the aim of incorporating in the index price changes for exports of representative goods of constant quality. Wherever possible, prices to predominant export markets are used for each of the specified goods priced, in order to lessen the impact of price variations attributable solely to changes, over time, in market destinations. In most cases prices are combined using fixed weights between markets. Weights between markets are reviewed from time to time and revised where necessary.

Export Price Index Numbers: Australia (Base of Each Index: Year 1974-75 = 100)

Year or month	Meat and meat preparations	Dairy products and eggs	Fish and fish preparations	Cereals and cereal preparations	Fruit and vegetables	Sugar and sugar preparations	Hides, skins and furskins raw
1975-76	115	93	138	94	98	89	123
1976-77	125	94	185	89	108	83	188
1977-78	154	107	200	81	160	72	198
1978-79	234	113	229	86	167	74	308
1979-80	285	123	230	107	184	95	326
1980-81	274	141	227	121	210	143	231
1980—							
March	294	127	225	116	183	109	309
June	262	127	214	117	191	128	238
September	285	136	221	116	203	150	230
December	286	139	224	119	212	161	244
1981—							
March	267	142	230	125	213	141	223
June	262	149	238	126	213	131	209

Export Price Index Numbers: Australia—continued
(Base of Each Index: Year 1974-75 = 100)

Year or month	Textile fibres and their wastes	Metal-liferous ores and metal scrap	Coal, coke and briquettes	Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	Animal oils and fats	Manufacturers of iron and steel	Manufacturers of non-ferrous metals
1975-76	105	119	152	119	98	84	93
1976-77	135	140	164	137	117	91	123
1977-78	139	151	176	141	136	96	125
1978-79	153	157	178	157	157	118	161
1979-80	181	189	180	241	169	145	255
1980-81	190	207	189	290	145	142	210
1980—							
March	193	199	182	272	163	146	310
June	187	202	178	273	158	145	219
September	185	202	180	285	152	146	231
December	186	203	184	286	145	144	214
1981—							
March	198	209	189	297	137	140	196
June	194	221	214	307	142	140	187

Export Price Index Numbers: Australia—continued
(Base of Each Index: Year 1974-75 = 100)

Year or month	Power generating machinery and equipment	Specialised machinery for particular industries	Road vehicles	Gold	All groups	
					Index	Percentage change (a)
1975-76	114	126	117	91	109	+9.0
1976-77	119	147	130	95	122	+11.9
1977-78	139	166	145	120	128	+4.9
1978-79	154	178	154	165	144	+12.5
1979-80	173	195	166	347	174	+20.8
1980-81	194	211	187	408	185	+6.3
1980—						
March	181	199	168	424	185	+6.3
June	182	205	177	431	179	-3.2
September	187	205	183	478	184	+2.8
December	187	205	185	462	185	+0.5
1981—						
March	205	213	190	344	185	—
June	205	224	196	334	188	+1.1

(a) Over preceding year or month shown.

Price Indexes and Inflation

There is no practical means available for *directly and precisely* measuring the rate of inflation, as this would entail regular measurement of both the price and volume of *all* goods and services sold and an ability to take into account constantly changing standards, qualities and types of these goods and services. However, price indexes, although not a true measure of inflation, are often used as giving the best available rough indication of the rate of inflation.

When a rate of inflation is stated for a particular country, the rate of increase in the official retail price index has usually been quoted. However, any such measure actually relates only to purchasing power with respect to the 'Basket' of items in the particular index used, combined in their specified proportions. Retail price indexes *do not* measure changes in raw material prices, wholesale prices, industrial plant and equipment costs, etc., and, therefore, cannot be regarded as measuring the trend in the overall internal price structure of an economy (i.e. the rate of inflation).

For a more detailed coverage of this topic, see the article under the above heading in the 1976 *Year Book*. The table below shows, for recent years, the varying results obtained when different price index series are used as a measure of the change in prices and of purchasing power:

Selected Price Indexes: Comparison

Year	Consumer price index (a)			Price index of materials used in—			Australian G.D.P. implicit price deflator (c) r
	Hobart, all groups	Six state capitals combined		House building, Hobart (a)	Manufacturing industry, Australia (b)		
		All groups	Excluding hospital and medical services		Imported materials	All groups	
INDEX NUMBERS							
1975-76	190.0	193.3	196.8	209.2	202.9	158.6	114.8
1976-77	217.7	220.0	219.2	235.1	233.2	182.1	127.4
1977-78	239.1	241.0	238.8	256.7	257.0	198.5	137.8
1978-79	257.7	260.7	260.7	273.6	275.7	248.8	r 148.6
1979-80	284.0	287.2	287.1	304.2	366.4	r 321.8	r 164.1
1980-81	310.1	314.2	314.4	338.2	413.0	353.2	181.4

PERCENTAGE INCREASE OVER PRECEDING YEAR

1975-76	14.0	13.0	15.7	16.8	11.8	9.3	14.8
1976-77	14.6	13.8	11.4	12.4	14.9	14.8	11.0
1977-78	9.8	9.5	8.9	9.2	10.2	9.0	8.2
1978-79	7.8	8.2	9.2	6.6	7.3	25.3	7.8
1979-80	10.2	10.2	10.1	11.2	32.9	29.3	10.4
1980-81	9.2	9.4	9.5	11.2	12.7	9.8	10.5

PRICE (d) OF AN ARTICLE WORTH \$100 IN 1975-76 IF ITS PRICE INCREASED AT THE SAME RATE AS THE RESPECTIVE PRICE INDEX (\$)

1975-76	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
1976-77	114.57	113.82	111.38	112.38	114.93	114.82	111.00
1977-78	125.84	124.68	121.34	122.70	126.67	125.16	120.10
1978-79	135.63	134.88	132.46	130.78	135.88	156.88	129.47
1979-80	149.47	148.59	145.88	145.41	180.58	202.91	142.54
1980-81	163.20	162.56	159.75	161.66	203.54	222.71	158.01

VALUE OF A \$1 NOTE EXPRESSED IN TERMS OF 1975-76 VALUES IF THE RESPECTIVE PRICE INDEX IS TAKEN AS A MEASURE OF INFLATION (\$)

1975-76	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1976-77	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.89	0.87	0.87	0.90
1977-78	0.79	0.80	0.82	0.81	0.80	0.80	0.83
1978-79	0.74	0.74	0.75	0.76	0.74	0.64	0.77
1979-80	0.67	0.67	0.69	0.69	0.55	0.49	0.70
1980-81	0.61	0.62	0.63	0.62	0.49	0.45	0.63

(a) Base of each index: year 1966-67 = 100.0.

(b) Base of each index: year 1968-69 = 100.0.

(c) Index based on estimates of Australian Gross Domestic Product at current prices and at average 1974-75 prices available in September 1981, not a fixed weights index (see 'Implicit Price Deflators' in the section on Australian National Accounts in Chapter 18).

(d) Average price of the article during a particular year; these figures (rounded) can also be used as the respective indexes to the new base: year 1974-75 = 100.0.

The next table demonstrates the (compounding) effects of a range of constant rates of price increase over a 20-year period. In real life, prices never maintain a constant rate of

change and rates of price changes vary widely for different groups of items. Nevertheless, this table is still useful for demonstrating the type of effect that would result from various constant rates of price increase.

The Effect of Various Rates of Price Increase

Number of years from base year	Annual rate of price increase (per cent)					
	5	10	15	20	25	30
PRICE OF AN ARTICLE ORIGINALLY WORTH \$100 (\$) (a)						
0 (base year)	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
1	105.00	110.00	115.00	120.00	125.00	130.00
2	110.25	121.00	132.25	144.00	156.25	169.00
3	115.76	133.10	152.09	172.80	195.31	219.70
4	121.55	146.41	174.90	207.36	244.14	285.61
5	127.63	161.05	201.14	248.83	305.18	371.29
10	162.89	259.37	404.56	619.17	931.32	1 378.58
15	207.89	417.72	813.71	1 540.70	2 842.17	5 118.59
20	265.33	672.75	1 636.65	3 833.76	8 673.62	19 004.96

VALUE OF A \$1 NOTE EXPRESSED IN BASE YEAR DOLLAR VALUES (\$)

1 .....	.95	.91	.87	.83	.80	.77
2 .....	.91	.83	.76	.69	.64	.59
3 .....	.86	.75	.66	.58	.51	.46
4 .....	.82	.68	.57	.48	.41	.35
5 .....	.78	.62	.50	.40	.33	.27
10 .....	.61	.39	.25	.16	.11	.07
15 .....	.48	.24	.12	.06	.04	.02
20 .....	.38	.15	.06	.03	.01	.01

PERCENTAGE DECLINE IN VALUE OF A DOLLAR NOTE FROM BASE YEAR

1	4.8	9.1	13.0	16.7	20.0	23.1
2	9.3	17.4	24.4	30.6	36.0	40.8
3	13.6	24.9	34.2	42.1	48.8	54.5
4	17.7	31.7	42.8	51.8	59.0	65.0
5	21.6	37.9	50.3	59.8	67.2	73.1
10	38.6	61.4	75.2	83.8	89.3	92.7
15	51.9	76.1	87.7	93.5	96.5	98.0
20	62.3	85.1	93.9	97.4	98.8	99.5

(a) These figures could also be regarded as price indexes to the base, year 0 = 100.0.

Calculation of Price Index Series for Particular Purposes

Special purpose index series are often useful. For example, an index of average weekly earnings for Tasmania, base year 1974-75 = 100.0, may be useful in relation to the costs of a large construction program commenced in that year; an office rental rate may be adjusted regularly according to movements in the consumer price index from the date of commencement of the leasing agreement.

Calculation of a special purpose price index series based on unit values (or index numbers) available for a series of years is easily carried out as follows: Choose the base year and let the index number for that year equal 100.0; then the index number for any other year equals—

$$\frac{\text{value for that year}}{\text{value for the base year}} \times \frac{100.0}{1}$$

As examples, price index series with base year 1974-75 = 100.0, have been calculated from the following series: (i) average weekly earnings per employed male unit, Tasmania; and (ii) the consumer price index, all groups, for Hobart. The results are set out below:

Average Weekly Earnings Index and Consumer Price Index

Particulars	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Average weekly earnings, Tasmania—						
Amount	\$ 157.80	181.20	199.00	211.60	237.90	271.00
Index of, base year 1974-75 = 100.0	100.00	114.83	126.11	134.10	150.77	171.75
Percentage increase (a)	12.6	14.8	9.8	6.3	12.4	13.9
Consumer price index (b)—						
Base year 1966-67 = 100.0	190.0	217.7	239.1	257.7	284.0	310.1
Base year 1974-75 = 100.0	100.0	114.6	125.8	135.6	149.5	163.2
Percentage increase (a)	14.0	14.6	9.8	7.8	10.2	9.2

(a) Over preceding year.

(b) All groups, Hobart.

Using a Price Index Series

If a *relevant* price index is available, a *current value* series may be readily adjusted to values at *constant prices* relative to any base year desired, in order to allow a more realistic assessment of trends over time.

For example, the year *n* value, at year *m* constant prices

$$= \frac{\text{current value for year } n}{1} \times \frac{\text{price index for year } m}{\text{price index for year } n}$$

If it was desired to convert a current value of \$100m in 1980-81 to constant 1977-78 values based on the Hobart all groups consumer price index (see the last table for index numbers), the calculations would be as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Value at 1977-78 prices} &= \$100\text{m} \times \frac{239.1}{310.1} \\ &= \$77.1\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{(Or, alternatively, } \$100\text{m} \times \frac{125.8}{163.2} = \$77.1\text{m)}$$

WAGES

The Basic Wage

General

The present position is as follows: wages fixed by Tasmanian State Industrial Boards still consist of two parts, namely a *basic wage* and a *margin*; wages fixed by the Federal Conciliation and Arbitration Commission are expressed as a *total wage*, the basic wage concept having been abolished in federal awards in 1967. All state industrial authorities with the exception of Victoria's have retained the basic wage concept. A more detailed history of the basic wage can be found in the 1970 *Year Book*.

State Basic Wage Rates

The following table shows the awards and determinations made by Tasmanian industrial authorities from 1975:

**Tasmanian Basic Wage Rates
(\$)**

Date of operation (a)	Adult persons	Date of operation (a)	Adult persons
1976 15 February	54.40	1978 28 February	73.50
1976 15 May	58.20	1978 7 June	74.50
1976 15 August	60.70	1978 12 December	77.50
1976 22 November	62.90	1979 27 June	80.00
1977 31 March	68.60	1980 4 January	83.60
1977 24 May	69.90	1980 14 July	87.10
1977 22 August	71.30	1981 9 January	90.30
1977 12 December	72.40	1981 7 May	93.60

(a) Rates operative from the first pay-period commencing on or after the date shown.

Minimum Wages

The Federal Conciliation and Arbitration Commission announced in its decision of 8 July 1966 that it intended to grant relief to low wage earners by inserting a provision prescribing a minimum wage. It ordered that the minimum male wage paid under the Metal Trades Award should be the appropriate basic wage plus \$3.75 a week (e.g. in Tasmania a basic wage of \$33.40 plus \$3.75 giving a minimum wage of \$37.15).

Tasmanian Industrial Boards introduced the concept of the minimum wage into their determinations in June 1967. Weekly minimum wage rates prescribed in federal and State awards for recent years are shown in the following table:

**Minimum Wages, Adult Males: Federal and State Awards
(\$)**

Date operative (a)	Federal awards	Tasmanian State Industrial Boards determinations
28 February 1978	114.60	115.70
7 June 1978	116.10	117.20
12 December 1978	120.70	121.90
27 June 1979	124.60	125.80
4 January 1980	130.20	131.50
14 July 1980	135.70	137.00
9 January 1981	140.70	142.10
7 May 1981	145.80	147.20

(a) Rates operative from the first pay-period commencing on or after the date shown.

Total Wage Concept

For a full account of events leading to the adoption of a 'total wage' concept see the 1970 *Year Book*. The decision abolishing the basic wage in awards of the Federal Conciliation and Arbitration Commission was handed down in June 1967 when a \$1.00 increase was awarded, to be added to the *total wage*. Results of recent national wage cases prior to the adoption of wage indexation principles in April 1975 follow:

- 1973** The total wage was increased by a combination of a two per cent increase plus a flat increase of \$2.50. The minimum wage was increased by \$9.00 per week.
- 1974** The Arbitration Commission again increased total award rates by a combination of a two per cent increase plus a flat rate increase of \$2.50. The minimum wage was increased by \$8.00 per week.
- 1975** Total wages were increased by 3.6 per cent in line with the movement of the Consumer Price Index during the March quarter 1975. The minimum wage was increased by \$8.00 per week, effective from 1 January 1975, and by a further \$4.00 when trial indexation was introduced.

Total Wage concept in Tasmania

The Federal award of June 1967 was followed by a test case argued before the Chairman of the State Industrial Boards. The employers asked for adoption of the total wage concept. The unions opposed this and argued for a \$7.30 increase in the basic wage; if a lesser amount was determined, then a *minimum total wage* of \$40.70 should nevertheless be fixed.

The decision in the test case (Electrical Trades) was that both male and female rates should be increased by \$1; the increase, however, should be regarded as *raising the basic wage* which would be retained for the present in State determinations. The State Industrial Boards have retained the basic wage and margins concepts in awards handed down following subsequent national wage case determinations of the Federal Conciliation and Arbitration Commission.

National Wage Case Decisions

The Conciliation and Arbitration Commission began hearing submissions regarding wage indexation subsequent to the publication of the June quarter 1975 Consumer Price Index. Submissions were made by the Federal Government, state governments, tribunals, private employers and trade unions. The Commission also sat to consider whether subsequent increases should be awarded, in line with the principles of wage indexation, following publication of the Consumer Price Index for each quarter.

The following table shows the increases made by the Conciliation and Arbitration Commission in National Wage Case decisions from August 1976:

General Increases in award Total Wages: National Wage Cases Decisions

Date operative (a)	Increase
1977—31 March	\$5.70 per week
24 May	1.9 per cent (c)
22 August	2.0 per cent
12 December	1.5 per cent
1978—28 February	1.5 per cent (d)
7 June	1.3 per cent
12 December	4.0 per cent
1979—27 June	3.2 per cent
1980—4 January	4.5 per cent
14 July	4.2 per cent
1981—9 January	3.7 per cent
7 May	3.6 per cent

(a) Operative from the beginning of the first pay-period commencing on or after the date shown.

(b) \$2.50 for wage rates up to \$166 per week. 1.5 per cent for wage rates over \$166 per week.

(c) Increase of 1.9 per cent up to a maximum of \$3.80 per week.

(d) Increase of 1.5 per cent up to a maximum of \$2.60 per week.

Wage Fixation Principles*Introduction*

In April 1975, the Federal Conciliation and Arbitration Commission adopted the principle of wage indexation based upon quarterly movements in the Consumer Price Index. At that time the Commission established certain principles in relation to its quarterly indexation decisions. Over the first three years that indexation cases operated, the Commission expressed concern about the viability and future of the system. In its National Wage Decision of May 1977, the Commission commented on problems relating to principles of wage fixation. The Commission also announced that a conference would be called on 25 May 1977 to discuss these problems. The conference, held in private, was conducted between 25 May 1977 and 31 April 1978. The purpose of the conference was to achieve consensus in as many areas of wage fixation as possible. The organisations represented at the conference were: The Australian Council of Trade Unions; The Council of Australian Government Employee Organisations; The Australian Council of Salaried and Professional Associations; The Australian Public Service Federation; National Employers' Policy Committee; The Master Builders' Federation of Australia;

the Commonwealth Government; each State Government; and the Australian Public Service Board. The conference and its report formed the basis for the decision on wage fixation principles handed down by the President of the Commission, Sir John Moore, on 14 September 1978. (A more detailed statement of these principles can be found in the 1979 *Year Book*.)

In announcing the principles, Sir John emphasised that a prime consideration in making future awards would be whether there had been substantial compliance with the principles. The Commission also decided that the principles should continue to operate until 31 December 1979. This period was subsequently extended as The Commission noted there had been substantial compliance, and that identifiable non-wage factors appeared to have dominated price increases.

After a review of the principles by way of a conference of all parties, the Commission announced on 9 February 1981 that the system of wage fixation and its principles had broken down. It called on all participants in wage fixation to apply themselves to the task of finding another course which offered prospects for overcoming the difficulties. A conference of parties assembled on 19 January 1981 and at its conclusion the President of the Commission decided that it was in the public interest that a public inquiry into the principles of wage fixation should be held.

The results of the inquiry were handed down on 7 April 1981 and the Commissions set out the revised principles of wage fixations as follows:

'The present Principle 1 will be altered to provide that for the first half of the annual period, upon proper application being made, wages and salaries will be adjusted by 80 per cent of the movement in the CPI for the December and March quarters, other than in exceptional and compelling circumstances. The onus will be on those objecting to the adjustment to show that there are exceptional and compelling circumstances calling for less than the prescribed adjustment or no adjustment. As the only issue will be to determine whether such circumstances exist, we would expect the hearing to be short. The hearing on the first six-monthly adjustment will normally commence within two weeks of the publication of the CPI for the March quarter and will be known as the First Review. It follows that we anticipate that by about 15 May 1981, 80 per cent of the combined December 1980 and March 1981 CPI increases will have flowed into wages and salaries covered by federal awards.

The second six-monthly adjustment, to be known as the Final Review, will not be semi-automatic. This hearing will normally commence within two weeks following the publication of the September quarter CPI. Upon proper application being made, the Commission will give consideration to applying to its awards the remaining 20 per cent carried over from the First Review, the movements of the June and September CPI and the movement in productivity. Section 31 applications for changes in conditions will be heard in conjunction with national wage applications at the Final Review. In respect of wages, the Commission will treat price movements as of prime importance. Relevant to the Commission's considerations at this Review will be the state of the economy and any question of discounting. . . .'

In accordance with principle 1, First Review wages and salaries were increased by 3.6 per cent operating from the first pay period to commence on or after 7 May 1981. The 3.6 per cent increase comprised 80 per cent of the movement in the December quarter 1980 CPI and the March quarter 1981 CPI of 2.1 per cent and 2.4 per cent respectively.

On 31 July 1981 the Full Bench stated that they had abandoned the system of wage fixation based on indexation. The Full Bench stated that the viability of the system depended on the voluntary co-operation of all participants in industrial relations including those not directly represented at National Wage Hearings and concluded that events since April 1981 have shown clearly that the commitment of the participants to the system is not strong enough to sustain the requirements for its continued operation. The Full Bench concluded:

'Now that we have taken this step the guidelines will no longer apply in proceedings before the Commission or the Public Service Arbitrator. The Commission will deal with applications as filed, members of the Commission will sit alone or on Full Benches and the various provisions of the Conciliation and Arbitration Act will apply. For instance the concept of the 'interests of society as a whole' (section 4) will still permeate activities of the Commission and of course Full Benches will still be required pursuant to section 39 to have regard to the state of the economy with special reference to likely effects on the level of employment and inflation.'

Weekly Wage Rates

Definitions

In this section, 'weekly wage rates' is used as a short title for '*weighted average minimum weekly wage rates*'. The rates are those applicable to adult males and adult females, and are those fixed in *awards*.

The minimum wage is the lowest rate payable for a particular occupation. This minimum rate may be expressed as: (i) a total wage (e.g. in awards of the Federal Conciliation and Arbitration Commission); (ii) a basic wage plus secondary wage payments, i.e. additional amounts for skills, loadings, etc. (e.g. in awards of state wage-fixing authorities except Victoria); or (iii) in agreements registered with federal or state wage-fixing authorities. The introduction of varying federal and state practices relating to 'total' and 'basic' wages from time to time has not affected the continuity of the statistical series.

Weighting: To arrive at a weighted average rate for a particular field (e.g. a rate for occupations in Tasmania covered by federal awards) certain data are required. The basic initial information is the award rate applying to each occupation and its relative significance (broadly, the numbers in each occupation). The calculation of average minimum rates is based on the occupational structure existing in 1954.

The individual minimum wage rates, combined to give the averages shown in the tables, are those for representative occupations within each industry. Since the aim is to measure movements in prescribed minimum rates of 'wages' as distinct from 'salaries', those awards, etc., which relate solely or mainly to salary-earners are excluded. Weighted averages of the components of the total minimum weekly wage rate (i.e. basic wage, margin and loading) are calculated separately for adult male employees covered by federal awards, etc., and for those covered by state awards, etc.

'Federal Awards, etc.': These include awards of, or agreements registered with, the Federal Conciliation and Arbitration Commission, and determinations of the Federal Government Public Service Arbitrator.

'State Awards, etc.': These include awards or determinations of, or agreements registered with, state industrial tribunals, together with certain unregistered agreements, where these are dominant in the particular industries to which they refer. (In Tasmania the principal tribunals are the State Industrial Boards.)

'Basic Wage Rates': These are weighted averages of the weekly rates prescribed in awards, etc., for the occupations included in the calculation. For industries other than mining, metropolitan basic wage rates have generally been used. However, there are a number of occupations for which basic wage rates other than the metropolitan rate are prescribed. In all such cases, the basic wage rate actually paid is used in the tables. As a result, the weighted average basic wage shown in this section differs from the Hobart basic wage appearing elsewhere.

'Margins': These are minimum amounts, in addition to the basic wage awarded to particular classifications of employees for special features such as skill, experience, arduousness or other like factors.

'Loadings': These include industry loadings and other general loadings prescribed in awards, etc., for the occupations included in the calculation. Loadings that are not applicable to all workers in a specified award occupation (for example, those payable because of length of service; working in wet, dirty or confined spaces, etc.) are not included in the calculation.

Male and Female Rates

Limitation: The wage rates shown in the tables in this section should not be regarded as actual current averages, but rather as indexes expressed in money terms, indicative of trends. The wage rates do not measure the relative level of minimum wages as between states.

Minimum weekly wage rates for adult males are not comparable with 'average weekly earnings per employed male unit' appearing in a later section of this chapter; the latter includes not only the earnings of adult wage-earners but also those of salaried employees, junior wage-earners and part-time and casual employees; included also are over-award payments and overtime earnings.

Tasmanian details by industry group are given in the next table:

**Weighted Average Minimum Weekly Wage Rates and Index Numbers, Tasmania
Adult Males and Adult Females: Industry Groups, 31 December 1980 (a)**

Industry group	Adult males		Adult females	
	Rates of wage (\$)	Index numbers (b)	Rates of wage (\$)	Index numbers (b)
Mining and quarrying	195.97	693.9	—	—
Manufacturing—				
Engineering, metals, vehicles, etc.	178.46	631.9	172.38	865.9
Textiles, clothing and footwear	167.51	593.1	161.10	809.2
Food, drink and tobacco	178.91	633.5	166.85	838.1
Sawmilling, furniture, etc.	168.90	598.1	149.34	750.2
Paper, printing, etc.	177.65	629.0	164.92	828.4
Other manufacturing	171.27	606.4	—	—
All manufacturing groups	175.44	621.2	164.13	824.5
Building and construction	188.41	667.1	—	—
Railway services	182.19	645.1	181.10	909.7
Road and air transport	183.00	648.0	—	—
Shipping and stevedoring	220.02	779.0	—	—
Communication	209.67	742.4	172.99	869.0
Wholesale and retail trade	186.09	658.9	168.08	844.3
Public authority (n.e.i.) and community and business services	196.67	696.4	172.72	867.6
Amusement, hotels, personal service, etc.	167.17	591.9	163.58	821.7
All industry groups	184.83	654.5	166.56	836.7

(a) These figures are subject to revision.

(b) Base of index numbers: weighted average minimum weekly wage rate, Australia, 1954 = 100.0.

The following table summarises minimum weekly wage rates for adult males and adult females in Tasmania for recent years. The averages include Federal and State awards, etc., and are for all industry groups combined.

**Weighted Average Minimum Weekly Wage Rates, Tasmania (a)
Adult Males and Adult Females: All Groups
(\$)**

End of December—	Adult rate		End of December—	Adult rate	
	Male	Female		Male	Female
1975	r 117.27	105.56	1978	159.23	144.66
1976	r 133.95	122.15	1979	167.20	149.58
1977	r 147.38	134.91	1980	184.83	166.56

(a) Weighted average minimum weekly rates payable for a full week's work (excluding overtime) as prescribed in awards, determinations, etc.

Index Numbers

The following table shows, in summary form, the index numbers for adult male and adult female weighted average minimum weekly wage rates in Tasmania for recent years:

**Weighted Average Minimum Weekly Wage Rates, Tasmania: Index Numbers, All Groups
Adult Males and Adult Females**

End of December—	Index numbers (a)		End of—	Index numbers (a) (b)	
	Male	Female		Male	Female
1975	r 414.7	530.2	September 1979	587.4	750.6
1976	r 474.3	613.6	December 1979	590.8	751.1
1977	r 521.9	677.7	March 1980	620.3	785.4
1978	563.8	726.6	June 1980	620.9	787.4
1979	590.8	751.1	September 1980	652.8	830.5
1980	645.5	836.7	December 1980	654.5	836.7

(a) Base of index numbers: weighted average minimum weekly wage rate, Australia, 1954 = 100.0.

(b) Figures after March 1979 are subject to revision.

Australian Rates

In the next table, rates and index numbers are shown for each Australian state:

Weighted Average Minimum Weekly Wage Rates, Australia (a): All Groups, Adult Males

End of December—	N.S.W.	Vic.	Qld.	S.A.	W.A.	Tas.	Australia
RATES OF WAGES (\$)							
1975	r 118.18	117.32	r 121.23	115.13	113.32	r 117.11	117.95
1976	r 135.55	134.10	r 138.85	132.20	132.29	r 133.95	135.29
1977	r 149.28	147.50	r 152.44	145.69	148.55	r 147.38	149.08
1978	161.99	159.68	164.05	158.53	158.19	r 159.23	160.96
1979	169.79	167.61	170.09	167.08	164.51	r 167.20	168.52
1980	187.70	185.95	191.53	184.38	184.03	184.83	187.09
INDEX NUMBERS (b)							
1975	r 418.5	415.4	r 429.3	407.6	401.2	r 414.7	417.6
1976	r 480.0	474.8	r 491.7	468.1	468.4	r 474.3	479.0
1977	r 528.6	522.3	r 538.8	515.9	526.0	r 521.9	527.9
1978	573.6	565.4	580.9	561.3	560.1	563.8	569.9
1979	601.2	593.5	602.3	591.6	582.5	590.8	596.7
1980	664.6	658.4	678.2	652.9	651.6	654.5	662.4

(a) For a full week's work (excluding overtime), as prescribed in awards, determinations, etc.

(b) Base of index numbers: weighted average minimum weekly wage rate, Australia, 1954 = 100.0.

Hourly Wage Rates in Tasmania

General

Hourly wage rates is the short title for 'Weighted average minimum hourly rates payable'. The concept is completely analogous to that embodied in weighted average minimum weekly wage rates and the calculation is similarly based on rates prescribed in awards or determinations of federal and state industrial authorities or in agreements registered with them.

Definitions

Hours of Work: In the fixing of weekly wage rates, most industrial tribunals prescribe the number of hours constituting a full week's work for the wage rates specified. The hours of work so prescribed form the basis of the compilation of the weighted averages of hourly rates.

Rural industry is excluded from the calculation of weighted average minimum weekly wage rates and also from the calculation of weighted average minimum hourly wage rates. In addition, the shipping and stevedoring group is also excluded from the latter calculation since definite particulars for the computation of hourly wage rates are not available.

The 40-hour week has operated in Australia generally from 1 January 1948 (N.S.W., from 1 July 1947). Nevertheless, the number of hours constituting a full week's work (excluding overtime) differs between occupations and/or states. The weighted average standard hours of work (excluding overtime) prescribed in awards, determinations and agreements for a full working week, in respect of adult male workers in all industry groups except rural, and shipping and stevedoring, at 30 June 1981, were: N.S.W., 39.69; Victoria, 39.90; Queensland, 39.81; S.A., 39.90; W.A., 39.77; Tasmania, 39.87; Australia, 39.79. Corresponding figures for adult female workers at 30 June 1981 were: N.S.W., 39.53; Victoria, 39.81; Queensland, 39.70; S.A., 39.77; W.A., 39.78; Tasmania, 39.63; Australia, 39.67.

Weekly Wage Rate Definitions: Apart from exclusion of the shipping and stevedoring industry, the definitions in the section headed 'weekly wage rates' apply with equal force to the calculation of hourly wage rates.

Summary of Details

The following table shows, for Tasmania, weighted average minimum hourly wage rates for adult male and adult female workers in all industries (except rural, and shipping and stevedoring) for recent years:

**Weighted Average Minimum Hourly Wage Rates, Tasmania, All Groups
Adult Males and Adult Females**

End of—	Rates of wage (\$)		Index numbers (a)	
	Males (b)	Females (c)	Males (b)	Females (c)
December—1974	2.6396	2.3336	373.1	465.1
1975	2.8989	2.6639	409.7	531.0
1976	3.3176	3.0827	468.9	614.4
1977	3.6547	3.4046	516.6	678.6
1978	3.9458	3.6507	557.7	727.7
1979 <i>r</i>	4.1453	3.7748	585.9	752.4
1980	4.5824	4.2035	647.7	837.8

(a) Base of index numbers: weighted average hourly wage rate, Australia, 1954 = 100.0.

(b) All industry groups except rural, and shipping and stevedoring.

(c) All industry groups except rural, mining and quarrying, and building and construction.

Average Weekly Earnings

Source of Data

The figures in the following section are derived from particulars of employment and of wages and salaries recorded on pay-roll tax returns, from other direct collections and from estimates of the unrecorded balance. (In general, businesses with pay-rolls of less than \$5 000 per month are exempt from pay-roll tax and do not need to supply monthly details of employment and of wages and salaries.) Pay of members of the defence forces is not included.

Definitions

'Employed Male Unit': This is a special unit devised to overcome the difficulty that particulars of wages and salaries are not available separately for males and females. (The basic data available are the number of males, the number of females and the total pay-roll, only.) The number of females is converted to a *lesser equivalent number* of males by taking into account the approximate ratio of female to male earnings; a divisor for deriving average 'male' earnings is then obtained by adding the actual number of males to the calculated number of 'male equivalents'. The divisor so obtained is called 'employed male units'.

Separate ratios of female to male average earnings are used for individual states based on information from regular surveys of weekly earnings and hours and other sources. The Australian ratio is the weighted average of the State and Territory ratios. (The ratio for Tasmania for the June quarter 1981 was 64 per cent and for Australia 66 per cent.)

Components of Pay-roll: Pay-roll includes, in addition to wages at award rates, the earnings of salaried employees, overtime earnings, over-award and bonus payments, allowances, commissions, directors' fees, and payments made in advance or retrospectively (e.g. advances of annual leave pay). Included also are the wages and salaries, not only of adults, but also of juniors; the earnings may relate to full-time, part-time or casual workers.

Invalid Comparison: Average earnings per employed male unit cannot be compared with male weighted average minimum weekly wage rates shown in the previous section. Weighted average minimum weekly wage rates relate to award rates for adult male wage earners in non-rural industry for a full week's work, at the end of each month or year; the average weekly earnings per employed male unit are derived from the pay-roll concept outlined in the previous paragraph and obviously cover a wider field of earnings and of wage and salary earners.

Seasonal Influence: Quarterly figures are affected by seasonal influences. For example, special payments, including prepayment for holiday periods, tend to raise the December quarter and to depress the March quarter averages. Comparisons as to trends are generally best made by relating complete years or corresponding periods of incomplete years. Alternatively, a 'seasonally adjusted' series may be used. Seasonally adjusted estimates (i.e. original data subjected to seasonal adjustment factors to remove the sudden influence of major changes in awards and determinations and of the effects of pay-day variations) are shown in the graph which follows the tables below.

Summary of Details

The following tables show, for Tasmania and Australia, average weekly earnings per employed male unit:

Average Weekly Earnings Per Employed Male Unit, Tasmania (a)

Year	Average for quarter ending— (\$)				Average for year	
	September	December	March	June	Amount (\$)	Percentage change (b)
1975-76	150.30	164.70	151.20	165.10	157.80	12.6
1976-77	175.60	188.70	175.10	185.50	181.20	14.8
1977-78	195.90	204.80	194.00	201.10	199.00	9.8
1978-79	205.50	214.50	208.50	217.80	211.60	6.3
1979-80	229.30	239.70	235.40	247.30	237.90	12.4
1980-81	262.10	288.00	255.30	278.40	271.00	13.9

(a) For definitions, see earlier section headed 'Definitions'.

(b) Over preceding year.

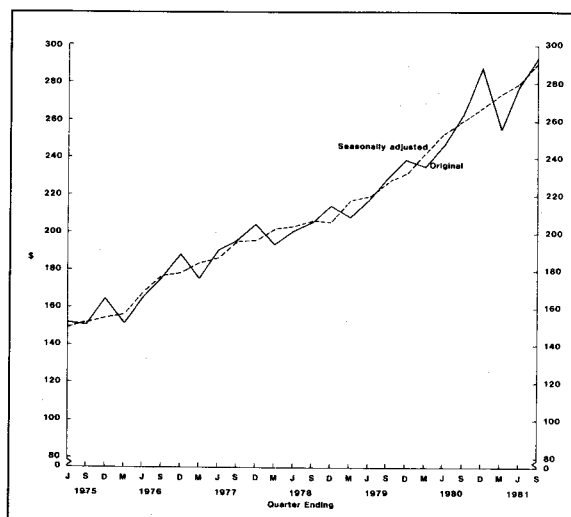
Average Weekly Earnings Per Employed Male Unit, Australia (a)
(\$)

Period	N.S.W.	Vic.	Qld.	S.A.	W.A.	Tas.	N.T.	A.C.T.	Australia
1974-75	152.10	147.80	142.50	138.60	145.60	140.20	168.50	184.30	148.30
1975-76	172.70	170.50	163.50	158.50	169.10	157.80	190.00	209.00	169.60
1976-77	193.60	191.10	184.50	179.50	190.80	181.20	216.70	237.10	190.70
1977-78	213.40	209.30	202.20	197.40	209.20	199.00	240.70	259.10	209.50
1978-79	230.20	226.60	217.80	210.30	223.30	211.60	259.30	279.50	225.70
1979-80 r	254.40	248.80	234.40	230.30	245.30	237.90	290.10	303.00	247.10
1980-81	288.40	280.60	269.80	262.10	279.10	271.00	344.10	337.50	281.40

PERCENTAGE CHANGE: 1980-81 OVER 1979-80

	+13.4	+12.8	+15.1	+13.8	+13.8	+13.9	+18.6	+11.4	+13.9
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------------	-------	-------	-------

(a) For definitions, see the section preceding the tables.

Average Weekly Earnings Per Employed Male Unit
Quarterly Averages, Tasmania

Surveys of Weekly Earnings and Hours

General

Sample surveys in respect of most employers in the private sector subject to pay-roll tax have been conducted annually during recent years by the Bureau as at a specified pay-period in October. In 1972, for the first time, government employees were included in the survey. The results of the surveys are based on returns from stratified random samples of private employers subject to pay-roll tax; non-government hospitals not subject to pay-roll tax; local government authorities; and for all federal and state government departments, authorities and semi-government bodies.

For Australia as a whole the 1980 Survey covered approximately 2 708 000 male and 1 480 000 female wage and salary earners, comprising 1 754 000 males and 940 000 females in private employment, and 954 000 males and 540 000 females in government employment.

Definitions

Weekly Earnings: Gross earnings before taxation and other deductions have been made; includes: overtime earnings, ordinary time earnings, shift allowances, penalty rates, commission and similar payments; and that part of paid annual leave, paid sick leave, long service leave and paid holidays taken during the specified pay-period. It includes one week's proportion of payments made other than on a weekly basis, e.g. salary paid fortnightly or monthly. Retro-spective payments are excluded.

Juniors: Those under 21 years of age not paid adult rates (but 'adults' may include those under 21 years receiving adult rates).

Full-time Employees: Employees who ordinarily work 30 hours or more a week and who received pay for a specified pay-period in October.

Results of Surveys

The following table dissects average weekly earnings and hours by overtime earnings and hours for the private and total (private and government) sectors in Tasmania:

**Average Earnings and Hours, Tasmania: Private and Total (Private and Government) Employment (a)
October 1980**

Particulars	Private employment	Private and government	Private	Private and government
AVERAGE WEEKLY OVERTIME AND WEEKLY TOTAL EARNINGS (\$)				
	Average weekly overtime earnings		Average weekly total earnings	
Adult males—				
Manufacturing	30.00	28.60	270.50	268.50
Non-manufacturing (b)	27.60	19.00	268.80	271.70
All industries (b)	28.70	21.90	269.60	270.70
Junior males, all industries (b)	10.20	8.60	140.40	144.60
Females, all industries (b)—				
Adult	5.30	3.60	194.50	224.40
Junior	5.40	4.20	121.50	129.60
AVERAGE WEEKLY OVERTIME HOURS AND WEEKLY TOTAL HOURS PAID FOR				
	Average weekly overtime hours paid for		Average weekly total hours paid for	
Adult males—				
Manufacturing	3.0	2.9	41.9	41.8
Non-manufacturing (b)	2.7	1.9	41.2	40.3
All industries (b)	2.8	2.2	41.5	40.8
Junior males, all industries (b)	1.9	1.6	40.8	40.3
Females, all industries (b)—				
Adult	0.7	0.4	39.3	38.4
Junior	1.1	0.8	40.4	39.6

**Average Earnings and Hours, Tasmania: Private and Total (Private and Government) Employment (a)
October 1980—continued**

Particulars	Private employment	Private and government	Private	Private and government
AVERAGE HOURLY OVERTIME AND HOURLY EARNINGS (\$)				
	Average hourly overtime earnings		Average hourly earnings (c)	
Adult males—				
Manufacturing	10.00	9.86	6.46	6.42
Non-manufacturing (b)	10.22	10.00	6.52	6.74
All industries (b)	10.25	9.95	6.50	6.63
Junior males, all industries (b)	5.37	5.38	3.44	3.59
Females, all industries (b)—				
Adult	7.57	9.00	4.95	5.84
Junior	4.91	5.25	3.01	3.27

(a) Average for all employees represented in the survey but excluding managerial, executive, professional and higher supervisory staff. Full-time employees included only. For the pay-period including 15 October.

(b) Excludes rural industry and private domestic service.

(c) Derived by dividing average weekly total earnings by average weekly total hours paid for.

WAGE-FIXING AUTHORITIES

Tasmanian Industrial Boards

History

The evolution of the Tasmanian Wages Boards system is described in the 1968 *Year Book*. On 22 December 1975, Royal Assent was given to the *Industrial Relations Act 1975*. The new Act superseded the *Wages Board Act 1920*, replacing Wages Boards with Industrial Boards; the more important changes embodied in it are outlined in the 1977 *Year Book*. The following sections summarise the current situation.

Tasmanian Industrial Boards

The Tasmanian Industrial Boards are the wage-fixing Authorities for all employers whose employees are not covered by Federal or Public Service Board awards (approximately 70 000 employees in this State). The Chairman and Deputy Chairman of Industrial Boards are Government-appointed and act as Chairmen on approximately 70 Tasmanian Industrial Boards. Supporting staff are officers of the Department of Labour and Industry.

Establishment and Constitution of Industrial Boards

Boards are established, by order of the Governor, for particular industries. The constitutional nexus of a Board is the industry of the employer, not the common occupation of the employees, as is the case under other authorities.

Each Board, of which there are about 70 in active existence, consists of an equal number of employer and employee representatives, and a Chairman. The Chairman is the Chairman of Industrial Boards, or at his direction, the Deputy Chairman of Industrial Boards. Board members are appointed by the responsible Minister; at least one-half (on either side) of the representatives must be employed in the industry within the Board's jurisdiction.

Board members are appointed to a three-year term of office.

Function of Boards

The function of Industrial Boards is to make awards prescribing minimum wage rates and conditions of employment that must be observed by all employers in the industries within the particular Board's jurisdiction. (An 'Industry' is defined in the Act as any trade, business, undertaking, profession, calling, function, process or work performed, carried on, or engaged in by an employer.) Examples are the Mining (Lead-Zinc) Industrial Board, which is established in respect of the industry of mining and processing of silver-lead-zinc ore; the Dentists'

Industrial Board, established in respect of dentists and dental mechanics, and hence covering persons employed in those industries, and the Shipbuilders' Industrial Board, established in respect of the industry of constructing, altering, or repairing ships or boats, and dunnaging of ships' holds.

An award cannot contain any matter relating to: (i) the opening or closing hours of an employer's business premises; (ii) the granting of long service leave; (iii) a bonus payment made at the discretion of an employer; or (iv) a superannuation scheme.

Awards may be made to have retrospective effect, and may be made to remain in force for a specified period. Awards may replace, rescind or amend an existing award, and are subject to the *Apprentices Act 1942*, the *Long Service Leave Act 1956*, the *Public Health Act 1962*, the *Mines Inspection Act 1968* and the *Industrial Safety, Health and Welfare Act 1977*.

Meetings of Boards are normally convened by the Chairman of Industrial Boards but the responsible Minister (The Minister for Industrial Relations) may convene a Board meeting for the purpose of settling or preventing an industrial dispute.

Variations to Awards Without a Meeting of a Board

Under section 30 of the Act, the Chairman may make an award amending a previous award, without the convening of a meeting of the Board, upon written application from all representative members of the Board for the particular amendment.

Under section 31 the Chairman can make a Common Rule Award, where the provisions of at least five awards are affected.

On receipt of an application, a notice is published in the daily press. A hearing is then conducted, at which the submissions of employer and employee organisations are considered by the Chairman. Following the hearing, the Chairman may make a Common Rule Award.

This award may only relate to the following matters: (i) a basic wage; (ii) a minimum wage; (iii) standard hours of work; (iv) paid leave of absence; and (v) any matter that is determined in an award made under the *Federal Conciliation and Arbitration Act 1904* that affects or relates to industries in which at least five Boards have jurisdiction. However, this restriction is removed if the award is made on joint application from the Tasmanian Trades and Labor Council and an appropriate employer organisation (usually the Tasmanian Chamber of Industries).

One example of a Common Rule Award is an award made following a 'National Wage' decision of the Federal Conciliation and Arbitration Commission.

Industrial Agreements

Under section 32 of the Act, an industrial agreement may be made, for the purpose of resolving an industrial matter that does not extend to the whole of an industry within the jurisdiction of a Board. When the Chairman satisfies himself that the agreement has been executed by, or on behalf of, all parties involved in the matter, and that the provisions of the agreement are in line with appropriate award provisions, the Chairman 'shall certify that agreement as an award having like effect under this Act'.

Industrial Appeals Tribunal

This Tribunal was set up to provide for appeals against a determination made by a Board or the Chairman to include, or refuse to include, any specified provision in an award or to refuse to make an award on any specified matter. Such appeals must be made within 21 days of the making of a determination. After hearing the appeal, the Tribunal (unless it dismisses the appeal) may reverse or vary the determination in respect of which the appeal is brought; and to give effect to its decision the Tribunal may vary or revoke an award, or make a new award.

A decision of the Tribunal can be challenged only on the grounds of illegality, by application to the Supreme Court.

Compulsory Conferences

Under section 50 of the Act, the Minister may call a compulsory conference for the purpose of settling or preventing an industrial dispute.

The Minister may summons any person whose presence may help prevent or settle a dispute.

The compulsory conference is presided over by a person directed by the Minister to undertake such duty; in practice this person is usually the Chairman or Deputy Chairman of Industrial Boards.

If after considering the views expressed at the conference the President is of the opinion that certain action should be taken to effect the aim of the conference (viz. to settle or prevent an industrial dispute) then he may, by written order, direct such action to be taken.

Tasmanian Public Service Board

General

The *Public Service Act* 1973 established two new industrial authorities, the Public Service Board and Public Service Arbitrator (for details see the next section) to deal with awards, working conditions, etc., for employees of the State Government and certain State authorities. The Public Service Board comprises three Commissioners appointed by the Governor for terms not exceeding five years. One of the three Commissioners is appointed Chairman of the Board. In addition to members of the State Public Service the Board's jurisdiction includes persons employed in the teaching service, police force, parliamentary staff positions, public hospitals, non-academic staff of the College of Advanced Education and various State authorities.

The Public Service Board Department is the personnel authority for the Public Service and is required to examine the business of each department's activities and business methods to find ways of economising and promoting efficiency in the management and working of departments. The work of the Public Service Board Department, therefore, involves inspections and the recruitment, appointment, salary classification, training and promotion and disciplinary supervision of all persons employed under the *Public Service Act* 1973.

Industrial Functions

The Public Service Board may make awards covering wages, salaries and conditions of work for employees falling within its jurisdiction. A main function of the Board is determining 'principal awards', i.e. an award which covers all employees within the scope of a particular group such as administrative and clerical officers. The determining of a principal award involves a complete review of the wages and salaries and other work conditions of all positions within the scope of the particular award.

Unless revoked a principal award is effective for three years. However, during the currency of a principal award it may be amended by the Board to eliminate anomalies, errors or defects contained in it, to incorporate determinations of the Federal Conciliation and Arbitration Commission (e.g. national wage case decisions, etc.), or for a number of other reasons.

The Tasmanian Public Service Arbitrator

The Public Service Arbitrator, appointed by the Governor for a term not exceeding five years, has the same area of jurisdiction as the Public Service Board. Applications to the Arbitrator for arbitration on awards may be made where the Public Service Board has: (i) refused an application for an award; (ii) made an award (including an award to supplement a consent award); or (iii) allowed three months or longer to elapse after an application has been made for an award without (a) refusing the application or (b) making an award (including a consent award). Such applications are lodged with the registrar and the Arbitrator, after he has been satisfied that the applicant is entitled to apply for arbitration, arranges to hear the applicant and others affected by the award. After hearing and considering an application the Arbitrator may: (i) refuse the application; (ii) confirm the award or any of its provisions; (iii) direct the Board to vary the award by omitting, altering or adding to the award's provisions; or (iv) where it has refused or failed to make an award, to make an award in specified terms.

The Public Service Arbitrator has an additional function of reviewing individual salary classifications made by any controlling authority following the handing down of any new principal award. Applications for consideration of particular salary classifications may be made

by any registered employee organisation in respect of any office or position held by any of its members. In addition, the *State Employees (Long Service Leave) Act 1950* was amended on 19 September 1974. A new section provided for the settlement of any dispute as to whether or when an employee is or has become entitled to leave of absence or an allowance in lieu, or whether a deceased employee's personal representative is or has become entitled to payment of an allowance. The section stipulates that the Public Service Arbitrator shall hear and determine all such disputes.

INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES

Statistics of industrial disputes refer only to those involving a stoppage of work of 10 man-days or more. The information is compiled from the following sources: (i) direct from employers and trade unions; (ii) reports from government departments and authorities; (iii) reports from state and federal industrial authorities; and (iv) information contained in trade journals, newspapers, etc. Particulars of some stoppages are estimated and the following statistics should be regarded as giving only a broad measure of industrial stoppages. The details relating to workers involved, working days lost and estimated loss in wages are in respect of those thrown out of work at the establishments where the stoppages actually occurred, only.

The next table summarises statistics relating to industrial disputes in Tasmania for the last six years:

Industrial Disputes (a): Tasmania

Year	Disputes	Workers involved	Working days lost	Estimated loss in wages
	no.	'000	'000	\$'000
1975	57	20.1	40.6	1 007.5
1976	43	30.9	62.2	1 792.7
1977	39	7.9	26.7	928.0
1978	46	17.1	35.4	1 356.0
1979	53	21.1	59.8	2 276.0
1980	52	9.6	91.5	(b) 4 390.0

(a) The statistics relate to stoppages involving 10 man-days or more in the establishments where the stoppages occurred, only.

(b) The estimated Tasmanian loss was 1.5 per cent of the Australian total in 1979.

The next table summarises statistics relating to industrial disputes in Australia for the last six years:

Industrial Disputes (a): Australia

Year	Disputes	Workers involved	Working days lost	Estimated loss in wages
	no.	'000	'000	\$'000
1975	2 432	1 398.0	3 509.9	95 760.7
1976	2 055	2 189.9	3 799.2	114 552.0
1977	2 090	596.2	1 654.8	59 674.0
1978	2 277	1 075.6	2 130.8	78 404.0
1979	2 042	1 862.9	3 964.4	148 614.0
1980	2 429	1 172.8	3 320.2	152 022.0

(a) The statistics relate to stoppages involving 10 man-days or more in the establishments where the stoppages occurred, only.

The following table analyses industrial disputes according to the industry of the labour force involved:

Industrial Disputes by Industries: Tasmania

Period	Mining	Manufacturing						Construction
		Food, beverages, tobacco	Textiles, clothing, footwear	Paper and paper products, printing and publishing	Metal products, machinery and equipment	Other	Total manufacturing	
NUMBER OF DISPUTES								
1975	8	6	—	6	5	5	22	9
1976	12	1	—	7	2	5	15	4
1977	14	3	—	1	2	3	9	6
1978	15	4	—	1	4	5	14	3
1979	13	6	—	1	3	2	13	3
1980	17	3	—	5	2	1	14	1
WORKERS INVOLVED (DIRECTLY AND INDIRECTLY) ('000)								
1975	2.4	3.4	0.7	1.2	3.2	0.3	8.6	6.9
1976	3.6	4.4	1.9	2.2	1.2	4.4	14.1	3.8
1977	3.1	0.9	—	0.1	0.3	—	1.4	0.3
1978	3.0	5.2	—	1.3	1.6	0.3	8.4	1.3
1979	3.8	4.2	0.2	0.6	1.2	0.3	6.9	1.7
1980	5.0	0.4	—	1.5	0.2	—	2.3	—
WORKING DAYS LOST ('000)								
1975	8.9	14.4	1.6	3.5	2.7	1.1	23.3	5.9
1976	8.2	4.7	1.9	7.2	15.4	6.5	35.7	4.2
1977	18.2	0.9	—	0.8	0.2	0.2	2.0	3.0
1978	15.2	7.5	—	2.6	2.1	0.5	12.7	1.3
1979	19.9	15.4	0.5	1.3	5.6	0.8	24.7	2.9
1980	70.6	0.5	—	4.7	2.8	0.2	8.6	0.1
ESTIMATED LOSS IN WAGES (\$'000)								
1975	281.1	279.7	34.2	81.1	77.4	30.2	502.6	157.6
1976	307.0	120.1	49.8	186.4	371.8	184.4	912.5	135.7
1977	659.0	28.0	—	22.0	5.0	8.0	63.0	110.0
1978	669.0	250.0	—	77.0	78.0	19.0	424.0	44.0
1979	813.0	550.0	17.0	47.0	224.0	29.0	906.0	99.0
1980	3 397.0	20.0	—	189.0	162.0	9.0	399.0	5.0

Industrial Disputes by Industries: Tasmania—continued

Period	Railway transport, air transport	Water transport		Road transport, other transport and storage, communication	Entertainment, recreation, hotels, personal service, etc.	Other industries (a)	Total all industries
		Stevedoring services	Other water transport				
NUMBER OF DISPUTES							
1975	2	1	5	5	2	3	57
1976	3	2	—	3	—	4	43
1977	3	1	—	2	1	3	39
1978	2	5	2	1	1	1	46
1979	3	5	2	—	—	6	53
1980	2	1	1	3	—	2	52

Industrial Disputes by Industries: Tasmania—continued

Period	Railway transport, air transport	Water transport		Road transport, other transport and storage, communication	Entertainment, recreation, hotels, personal service, etc.	Other industries (a)	Total all industries
		Stevedoring services	Other water transport				

WORKERS INVOLVED (DIRECTLY AND INDIRECTLY) ('000)

1975	0.5	—	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.5	20.1
1976	1.6	1.7	0.2	0.1	0.4	5.5	30.9
1977	0.4	1.2	—	0.1	1.2	0.2	7.9
1978	0.3	1.6	0.8	—	0.2	0.1	17.1
1979	1.1	2.5	0.6	—	0.2	3.3	21.1
1980	0.3	—	—	0.2	—	0.1	9.6

WORKING DAYS LOST ('000)

1975	1.1	0.1	0.6	0.5	—	0.2	40.6
1976	1.7	1.8	0.2	3.2	0.4	6.9	62.2
1977	0.7	0.5	—	0.1	1.2	0.9	26.7
1978	0.6	2.1	0.8	—	—	—	35.4
1979	2.6	3.0	1.1	—	0.1	1.4	59.8
1980	0.2	—	—	0.2	—	0.2	91.5

ESTIMATED LOSS IN WAGES (\$'000)

1975	26.1	3.7	16.8	15.4	0.9	3.3	1 007.5
1976	47.7	73.0	5.3	120.3	9.6	181.7	1 792.7
1977	34.0	17.0	—	5.0	30.0	10.0	928.0
1978	21.0	75.0	27.0	1.0	1.0	—	1 356.0
1979	91.0	101.0	40.0	—	4.0	50.0	2 276.0
1980	6.0	—	—	1.2	—	9.0	4 390.0

(a) Includes: agriculture, grazing, etc.; finance and insurance; wholesale and retail trade; real estate and business services; electricity, gas and water; public administration and defence; and community services.

Further References

A.B.S. Publications

The information contained in this chapter is generally available in the 6000.0 series of publications produced by the Canberra Office of the ABS. The main bulletins of this series are the following:

The Labour Force (6203.0) (monthly, November 1981 released 16/2/82, 39 pp.)

The Labour Force (6204.0) (annual, 1980 released 6/8/81, 95 pp.)

Average Weekly Earnings (6302.0) (quarterly, September quarter 1981 released 23/12/81, 4 pp.)

Wage Rates (6312.0) (monthly, November 1981 released 22/1/82, 20 pp.)

Industrial Disputes (6322.0) (quarterly, June quarter 1981 released 14/12/81, 11 pp.)

Consumer Price Index (6401.0) (quarterly, December quarter 1980 released 28/1/82, 11 pp.)

Average Retail Prices of Selected Food and Grocery Items, Six State Capital Cities and Canberra (6403.0) (quarterly, December quarter 1981 released 10/2/82, 2 pp.)

Price Index of Materials Used in Building Other than House Building (6407.0) (monthly, December 1981 released 26/1/82, 8 pp.)

Price Index of Materials Used in House Building (6408.0) (monthly, December 1981 released 25/1/82, 7 pp.)

Price Index of Metallic Materials (6410.0) (monthly, November 1981 released 29/1/82, 2 pp.)

Price Index of Materials Used in Manufacturing Industry (6411.0) (monthly, January 1982 released 9/2/82, 5 pp.)

Price Index of Articles Produced by Manufacturing Industry (6412.0) (monthly, November 1981 released 19/1/82, 5 pp.)

Other Publications

COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO POVERTY (R. F. Henderson, Chairman). *Poverty in Australia*, Vols. 1 and 2 (AGPS, Canberra, 1975).

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND YOUTH AFFAIRS. *Monthly Review of the Employment Situation*.

Chapter 18

MISCELLANEOUS

ECONOMIC CENSUSES AND SURVEYS

Introduction

Commencing with the year 1968-69, integrated censuses were introduced for the following sectors of the economy: mining; manufacturing; electricity and gas; retail trade; and wholesale trade. Since then, some sectors have been covered by regular annual economic censuses (e.g. mining) while others have not yet been the subject of a subsequent census (e.g. wholesaling). Also, data for the agricultural sector have recently been made available on a comparable basis. These have been based on a survey (the annual Agricultural Finance Survey) rather than a complete census. In the 1972 *Year Book*, Appendix A gave a detailed description of the first Australian Integrated Economic Censuses, conducted by the Australian Bureau of Statistics for the 1968-69 financial year. The various industry sectors currently covered by integrated economic censuses and the Agricultural Finance Survey are each featured in this book; references are: (i) *Agriculture*, Chapter 7; (ii) *Mining*, Chapter 8; (iii) *Manufacturing*, Chapter 9; (iv) *Electricity and Gas*, Chapter 9; and (v) *Retail Trade*, Chapter 10.

In this section are set out the definitions of terms and concepts which apply to the integrated economic censuses. Also, the results of those industry sectors covered by censuses in recent years, together with survey results for the agricultural sector, are brought together to allow inter-sector comparisons to be made. Comparison tables showing the results of the five 1968-69 censuses may be found in Chapter 18 of the 1977 *Year Book*.

Concepts and Definitions

For the 1968-69 and subsequent economic censuses uniform definitions and concepts have been used. This allows inter-sector comparisons (see later section) and increases the usefulness of the data derived from censuses for economic analysis and market research. Definitions and concepts used in these censuses are summarised below.

Establishment: Generally the establishment is the whole of each physical location operated by one enterprise, given that the main activity of the establishment is within scope of the census. Usually only one return is submitted for each establishment *classified to the industry of its main activity*. The principal exception to the 'one return one establishment' rule is where a secondary activity at a location creates gross receipts of \$1m or more. In such cases the secondary activity may have to be reported on a second return appropriate to its industry or its sector. Details for *administrative offices and ancillary units* (such as head offices, storage depots, garages, laboratories, etc.) which serve or administer establishments within the same enterprise but which are located away from them are treated as follows: (i) if only one establishment is served or administered then details are included in the establishment return; or (ii) if more than one establishment is served or administered, details are included on the enterprise return. *Manufacturers' sales branches* located away from the parent manufacturing establishment are treated as ancillary units provided they do not distribute goods to customers from their own holdings of stocks. If the unit does distribute from stocks in this manner then it is treated as an establishment and included in the wholesale sector.

Electricity and Gas Industries—the Exception: The single operating location is not suitable as a basis for enterprises engaged in producing or distributing electricity or gas. Therefore for electricity and gas industries, a special treatment was devised—the establishment unit for these industries consists of all locations operated by the enterprise in the one state.

Enterprise: This is broadly the operating legal entity and is the key unit for the collection of information. Where a number of legal entities operate as a group, owned or controlled by a single company, the enterprise is not the group as a whole, but each individual operating legal entity in the group.

Enterprise Group: Comprises a group of operating legal entities owned or controlled by a single company.

Value Added: Common to all sectors covered by integrated economic censuses is the following definition: value added *equals* turnover *plus* increase in stocks *minus* purchases, transfers in and selected expenses. The value added measure can then be aggregated for all establishments and sectors covered by the censuses *without duplication*. In broad terms, value added is the surplus from which establishments pay wages and salaries, interest, depreciation, rents and overheads. The remainder is available for appropriation as profits (after provision for income tax).

Turnover: The definition of turnover is as follows: (a) In manufacturing and mining censuses: (i) sales of goods produced by the establishment; (ii) sales of goods not produced by the establishment; (iii) transfers out of goods to other establishments of the same enterprise; (iv) bounties and subsidies on production; (v) all other operating income but excluding revenue from rent and leasing, interest other than hire purchase interest, dividends and sales of fixed tangible assets; and (vi) capital work done for own use or for rental or lease. (b) In retail and wholesale trade censuses: (i) sales of goods (owned by the enterprise); (ii) transfers out of goods to other establishments of the same enterprise (applies only to wholesale); (iii) selling and purchasing commissions received (applies only to wholesale); (iv) all other operating income but excluding items specified in (a) (v) above; and (v) goods withdrawn from stock for own use (as fixed tangible assets, or for rental or lease).

Purchases and Selected Expenses: Are defined as follows: (a) In manufacturing and mining censuses: (i) the value of purchases of materials, fuels, electricity and gas, and wrapping and packaging materials is supplemented by the value of transfers in from other establishments of the enterprise; (ii) purchases of goods for resale are included as well as purchases for own use in production; and (iii) selected expenses comprise repair and maintenance expenses, charges for sub-contract and commission work, outward freight and cartage, motor vehicle running expenses and sales commission payments. (b) In retail and wholesale trade censuses: (i) the value of purchases of goods for resale is widened to include purchases for both wholesale and retail trade, no matter whether the establishment is primarily a retailer or a wholesaler; (ii) the value of purchases also includes purchases of materials for manufacturing to cover cases where the retail or wholesale establishment has this secondary activity; and (iii) selected expenses comprise those specified in (a) (iii) above *plus* purchases of wrapping and packaging materials, and electricity and gas (see item (a) (i) in preceding manufacturing and mining group for the reason for this addition).

Stocks: Are the total held by the establishment and may therefore include some stocks held for secondary activities, e.g. a manufacturing establishment may have, in its stocks figure, merchant goods held or a retail establishment may include in its return, stocks held for wholesaling and manufacturing.

Transfer Values: Transfers, both in and out, are confined to transfers of goods; the term is further narrowed to mean transfers between establishments of the same enterprise. Provision exists for recording transfers in all census sectors except retail trade and here the instruction requires purchases to be reported inclusive of transfers in, but net of transfers out. Thus, transfers are taken into account in arriving at value added since transfers out, as just defined, are a part of turnover and transfers in are a part of purchases and selected expenses.

Employment, Salaries and Wages: In accordance with the new concept of treating the establishment as a whole, all employees are entered, including those working in administrative offices and ancillary units which serve only the one associated establishment.

Fixed Capital Expenditure: The general basis for collection is: purchases of new and second-hand assets *less* sales of second-hand assets. (For establishments of multi-establishment

enterprises, transfers from other establishments of the enterprise are treated as purchases, and transfers to such establishments are treated as sales.) The dissection of fixed capital expenditure comprises expenditure on: (i) motor vehicles; (ii) land and buildings; and (iii) plant and machinery. A further distinction is made between new assets and second-hand assets.

Industrial Classification

The Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ASIC) (Preliminary 1969 Edition) was adopted for use in the 1968-69 and subsequent economic censuses. The 1978 Edition of ASIC was used for economic censuses from 1977-78. ASIC defines the industries for which statistics are collected in the censuses and allows the scope of the individual censuses to be marked out without gaps or duplications between them. It also identifies the statistical units (establishments, enterprises, etc.) and lays down standard rules for identifying and coding them to industries of the classification. A detailed description of ASIC may be found in the Bureau publication *ASIC, Australian Standard Industrial Classification, 1978 Edition Vol. 1: The Classification* (1201.0).

Agricultural Sector Financial Statistics

From 1968-69, the Bureau has progressively developed agricultural industry finance surveys to obtain: firstly, details of farm expenditure; and, more recently, a wide range of financial data on a compatible basis to that available for industry sectors covered by the integrated economic censuses. The coverage of the 1974-75 and subsequent Agricultural Finance Surveys has consisted of a randomly selected sample of agricultural enterprises (classified to ASIC Subdivision 01). Results of these surveys have been used to calculate estimates covering all agricultural enterprises. A complete agricultural sector economic census of all agricultural enterprises has not been conducted, nor is one proposed, because of the high cost involved.

The concepts and definitions used are basically the same as those outlined above for the integrated economic censuses. Additional notes are set out below:

Value Added: When determining the 'increase in stocks' only livestock is taken into account due to its relative significance and to the difficulties associated with including other farm stocks.

Turnover: Turnover of agricultural enterprises includes proceeds received during the year (which do not necessarily relate to the production of that year) from the sale of crops, livestock and livestock products, and other miscellaneous revenue. Miscellaneous revenue includes both sundry agricultural proceeds (such as proceeds from insurance recoveries, agistment, livestock service, artificial insemination, government relief payments, agricultural services such as contract shearing, harvesting, etc.) and also receipts from any non-agricultural activity of the enterprise.

Purchases and Selected Expenses: Include cash payments made during the year for goods and services including marketing expenses; purchases of livestock, feed, fodder, fertiliser, chemicals and veterinary supplies and services; payments for electricity, fuel, water and drainage; payments to contractors; repairs and maintenance to motor vehicles, machinery, equipment, buildings, structures and fences; motor vehicle registration and insurance; insurance of plant; payments for agistment; etc.

Adjusted Value Added: This is value added *plus* rent and leasing revenue (other than land) less rates and taxes, insurance payments, other expenses, and rent and leasing expenses (other than land).

Gross Operating Surplus: is adjusted value added *less* wages, salaries and supplements.

Cash Operating Surplus: is gross operating surplus *less* the increase in value of livestock, interest and land rent paid *plus* interest and land rent received. It is the surplus available for profit, income tax and depreciation provisions.

Net Capital Expenditure: is the expenditure on new and second-hand assets *less* sales of existing assets and trade-in allowances.

Gross Indebtedness: is the total amount owing at 30 June.

Construction Sector Statistics

A sample survey of private construction establishments was conducted for the first time in 1978-1979. The scope of the survey included all private sector establishments and ancillary units predominantly engaged in construction activities, i.e. those establishments classified to the industries in Division E of the ASIC.

At the same time, details were collected from all public sector establishments classified to construction activity but, because of different definitions, the public sector construction activity data cannot be validly aggregated with private sector construction establishment data to give 'total construction'. Construction sector data included in the accompanying tables are, accordingly, in respect of the private sector only.

Comparisons Between Industry Sectors

Principal items from economic censuses conducted in recent years are shown below:

Mining, Manufacturing and Retail Establishments Censuses and Construction Industry Survey, Tasmania

ASIC classification of establishments and year	Number of establishments at 30 June	Persons employed at 30 June	Wages and salaries	Value added
		no.	\$'000	\$'000
Mining (a)—				
1974-75	56	4 450	43 026	80 903
1975-76	57	4 248	47 197	80 607
1976-77	63	4 133	51 538	118 619
1977-78 (b)	63	4 241	53 870	143 877
1978-79	66	4 356	63 122	183 963
1979-80	69	4 527	75 878	247 396
Manufacturing—				
1974-75(c)	628	28 708	194 883	402 255
1975-76	667	27 753	211 327	456 029
1976-77	617	28 308	246 014	533 288
1977-78(b)	599	27 037	258 341	497 979
1978-79	552	26 329	266 099	549 372
1979-80	543	26 429	298 196	653 770
Retail (d)—	3 299	19 973	121 341	267 869
Construction (e)— 1978-79	1 446	7 601	55 703	103 036

(a) Census results exclude 'small' tin miners whose sales were less than \$20 000.

(b) From 1977-78 the census results are based on the 1978 edition of ASIC.

(c) From 1974-75 the Census results exclude single establishment enterprises employing less than four employees at 30 June.

(d) Excludes all bread and milk vendors and single establishment enterprises with turnover of less than \$50 000.

(e) Private sector only. Since estimates are based on sample surveys they are subject to sampling errors.

As already noted, value added is a measure that can be aggregated and directly compared for all establishments and industry sectors for which it has been determined, *without duplication*. The following table compares the industry sectors of agriculture, mining and manufacturing on the basis of value added for recent years:

Integrated Economic Censuses and Agricultural Finance Survey, Tasmania: Value Added

Industry sector	1977-78		1978-79		1979-80	
	Value added	Per head of mean population	Value added	Per head of mean population	Value added	Per head of mean population
	\$m	\$	\$m	\$	\$m	\$
Agriculture (a)	87.2	212	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Mining	162.5	394	184.0	443	247.4	588
Manufacturing	r 498.0	r 1 209	549.4	1 322	653.8	1 555
Construction (a)	n.a.	n.a.	103.0	247	n.a.	n.a.
Retail	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	267.9	637

(a) Since the estimates are based on sample surveys they are subject to sampling errors. 'Standard errors' indicating the reliability of the estimates are included in the Canberra Office publications *Agricultural Sector, Part IV, Financial Statistics* (Cat. No. 7507.0) and *Private Sector Construction Establishments* (Cat. No. 8720.0).

CENTRE FOR REGIONAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Introduction

The Centre for Regional Economic Analysis (CREA) is an economic research unit within the University of Tasmania. Its prime role is to develop econometric models which can be used to answer policy and other questions of a quantitative kind in relation to the Tasmanian economy.

CREA is jointly funded by the Australian and Tasmanian Governments and is controlled by a Board of Management. The Board consists of four members from State Government Departments and two members from Commonwealth Government Departments, together with two joint project Directors and the senior member of the CREA staff. The present chairman of the CREA Board of Management is the State Under-Treasurer, Mr. I. G. Inglis. The Project Directors are Dr A. J. Hagger and Mr D. W. Challen, both full-time members of the staff of the Department of Economics at the University of Tasmania. The full-time staff of CREA consists of a Research Fellow, a Research Officer and a Research Assistant.

Prior to CREA's formal establishment in November 1980 the University of Tasmania's Department of Economics had received numerous requests for help in answering questions of a quantitative nature about the Tasmanian economy. These requests had come from government departments and private enterprises in the manufacturing sector and related to such questions as the effect of Commonwealth economic policy initiatives on the State, regional effects of tariff changes, the impact on the whole state of changes in the activity levels of certain industries, forecasts of regional economic activity and so on.

In providing financial backing for CREA the Tasmanian and Australian Governments sought to provide the Department of Economics with the resources and organisational structure required to build the models outlined above. By establishing CREA within the University, the Government was able to take advantage of the considerable expertise in model building within the Department of Economics. CREA's two Project Directors who, as mentioned, are full-time members of the Department of Economics are responsible for the day-to-day supervision of the Centre and take an active part in its research work.

Research Program

The main thrust of CREA's research during its initial four-year period of operation will be the construction of a suite of models of the Tasmanian economy. Following the arrival of CREA's Research Fellow in July 1981 work began on a major component of the suite of models, a regional general equilibrium model. It was decided in the first instance to use the method developed by P. B. Dixon and B. R. Parmenter in *Regional Disaggregation of Results from ORANI 78: The Underlying Theory*, IMPACT Preliminary Working Paper No. OP-28, Melbourne, September 1980. In brief, this method allows one to use results from a general equilibrium model of the Australian economy developed by the IMPACT team, relating to the effects of specific shocks to the economy at the National level to determine the effects of the same shocks at the State level. The method of disaggregation is based on Multiregional Input-Output Analysis, but also contains a certain degree of non-linearity so as to model the local effects of changes in industrial output, investment, private consumption, etc. more realistically.

Programs which allow one to conduct simulations using the IMPACT general equilibrium model of Australia (ORANI) and the regional disaggregation method (ORES) have already been constructed by the IMPACT team and are available on CSIRO's nationwide computer network. To facilitate access to these programs, CREA entered into a 'co-operative research relationship' with the IMPACT Centre at the University of Melbourne. Work in adapting these programs for use at the Centre was completed in November 1981.

Work has now commenced on the next major modelling steps by CREA. These involve further developments in regionalising the ORANI model and the construction of a macro-dynamic model of the Tasmanian economy. The first of these tasks involves the incorporation of Tasmanian industries into the national ORANI model, further enhancing the realism of the model and allowing questions relating to Tasmania-specific economic shocks to be answered. Work on both of these modelling projects is expected to be well advanced by early in the second half of 1982.

As was noted above, CREA's research during the first four years will concentrate on the construction of a suite of models of the Tasmanian economy. Nevertheless, it has already been possible to undertake some applied work. In particular, an examination of various trade liberalisation scenarios on the Tasmanian economy was completed in December 1981 while an analysis of the effects on the State's economy of the emerging mainland resources boom was completed in February 1982. Summaries of the papers in which results of these two research projects were presented appear below.

Other work in progress in early 1982, aside from that of prime model development, included an analysis of the effects on Tasmania if the recommendations of the Commonwealth Grants Commission on State Tax Sharing Entitlements were implemented and an examination of the structure and performance of Tasmanian industry. A prerequisite to the latter task are figures on interstate and overseas Tasmanian trade by the Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ASIC). The task of establishing a link between the Tasmanian interstate trade classification and ASIC was completed in 1981 and a paper explaining the method used in constructing the link and giving trade figures by ASIC for certain years was released early in 1982.

Publications

The Board of Management of CREA has adopted a policy of publishing three series of papers, identified by the prefixes RS, PC and SB. The RS series is the main vehicle for publication of CREA research results and is widely circulated to CREA's users, government and the economics profession. Public commentaries, summarising research results set out in detail in corresponding RS series papers, appear as the PC series. PC series papers are very brief and are provided to the press as a means of publicising CREA's work. The SB series is in the nature of background papers in which detailed information on theoretical aspects of CREA's research, relevant to, but not otherwise provided in RS series papers, is published. Thus, for instance, the results of the first research project on trade liberalisation scenarios was published in RS-01, with a summary of the conclusions being published in PC-01. Information on ORANI and on ORES was included in RS-01 with a more detailed statement in the separate publication, SB-01.

CREA also prepares research memoranda which are primarily for internal use but which are also available to interested outsiders on request.

Papers and research memoranda completed in 1981 and early 1982 are set out in order of appearance below. (The first of these, reporting work undertaken by a team from the State Premier's Department, was published before CREA's editorial policy was established).

Edwards, G. C. et al., 'A 1977-78 Based Input-Output Model of the Tasmanian Economy', Centre for Regional Economic Analysis, 1981.

Madden, J. R., 'Regional Disaggregation of ORANI Results: The Two by Two Case', CREA Research Memorandum, Centre for Regional Economic Analysis, 1981.

Madden, J. R., Challen, D. W. and Hagger, A. J., 'ORANI-ORES: A Method for Determining the Effect on the State Economies of National Economic Shocks', CREA Paper No. SB-01, Centre for Regional Economic Analysis, University of Tasmania, 1981.

Madden, J. R., Challen, D. W. and Hagger, A. J., 'The Effects on the Tasmanian Economy of Some Alternative Trade Liberalisation Options', CREA Paper No. RS-01, Centre for Regional Economic Analysis, University of Tasmania, 1981. (a)

Madden, J. R., Challen, D. W. and Hagger, A. J., 'The Effects on the Tasmanian Economy of the Resources Boom', CREA Paper No. RS-01, Centre for Regional Economic Analysis, University of Tasmania, 1982 (b)

Oakford, A., 'Tasmanian Interstate and Overseas Trade by ASIC', CREA Research Memorandum, Centre for Regional Economic Analysis, 1982.

(a) CREA Paper No. PC-01 provided a summary of the main conclusions of this paper.

(b) An abridged version of this paper was presented to the Forum on Tasmania's Economic Status, Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand (Tasmanian Branch) held in Hobart on 19 February 1982. CREA Paper No. PC-02 provided a summary of the main conclusions of the paper.

Copies of all papers are available from CREA on request.

Summaries of CREA's First Two Papers

(i) The Effects on the Tasmanian Economy of Some Alternative Trade Liberalisation Options

This paper reports the results of an investigation into the effects on Tasmania of proposals for tariff reduction which are now being considered by the Industries Assistance Commission at the time of writing.

Three proposals were examined:

1. A general across-the-board cut of 10 percentage points in all tariff rates and quota protection;
2. A cut in all rates above 30 per cent to 30 per cent ('tops-down');
3. An across-the-board cut of 10 percentage points with exemptions for the clothing, textiles, footwear, motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts industries.

The major finding of CREA's research is that Tasmania would gain under all three proposals. Both employment and industrial output would increase in the State as a whole and prices would fall. The largest gains for Tasmania would come from the tops-down proposal. Almost 90 per cent of Tasmanian industries would expand if this proposal was adopted. They include agricultural industries, forestry, mining, sawmilling and metal processing as well as wholesale and retail trade, the building industries and electricity. Road transport and public administration also make substantial contributions to the expansion in industrial output. The contracting industries, which account for less than 3 per cent of Tasmanian industrial output include the textile industries, clothing, footwear, industrial chemicals and motor vehicle parts.

CREA also investigated the effects of the three proposals on various groups of employees. With one exception, employment will increase in all skill categories under all three proposals. The exception is one comparatively small group of skilled blue-collar workers, namely those employed *outside* the metal, electrical and building industries. Employment of this group in Tasmania will decline slightly under the tops-down proposal and marginally under the general across-the-board reductions proposal.

The effects of tariff reduction on employment in each of Tasmania's four main statistical divisions—Hobart, Southern, Northern and Mersey-Lyell were also examined. CREA found that employment would expand in all statistical divisions under all three proposals. Each of the statistical divisions will experience larger employment gains under tops-down than under either of the other proposals. Employment will expand in the Southern and Mersey-Lyell divisions more than the State average under the tops-down proposal while, in the Northern division, employment will increase by less than the State average.

The broad picture which emerges from CREA's investigation is that Tasmania would be best served by the tops-down proposal. This type of tariff cut would bring substantial short-term gains to the State in the form of lower prices, higher industrial output and higher employment. Although Tasmania would gain least by across-the-board tariff cuts with the stated exemptions, the State has nothing to fear from any of the proposals for tariff reduction—there are gains to the State from all three proposals.

(ii) The Effects on the Tasmanian Economy of the Resources Boom

This paper examined the effect on the State's economy of the mainland resources boom of the size being predicted by informed commentators in 1981.

CREA modelled the resources boom as occurring in two distinct, though linked and perhaps overlapping phases. The first is the investment phase, occurring in the years 1981-1983, during which the resource industries undertake increased physical investment. The second is the export phase, occurring in the years 1984-1986 during which these industries increase their export volume.

In the investment phase attention is given to three industries, Alumina and Aluminium, Black Coal, Oil and Gas. Increases in investment of 25 per cent over and above the economy-wide increase are assumed to occur in all three industries in which these commodities are produced. In the export phase Oil and Gas is excluded from consideration since projects in this industry will not be sufficiently advanced by the mid-1980's for any substantial increase in their exports to have occurred. Increases in export volumes of 10 per cent were assumed to take place in the other two industries.

While there is some doubt as to where the new resource-industry projects will be located, it seems clear that in the main they will be located outside Tasmania. A feature of CREA's

analysis is that its examination of the effects of the resources boom take account of this geographical fact of life.

The major results of the research, in which a large scale model of the Australian economy was employed are:

- (i) Tasmania is likely to be the State least well-served by the resources boom.
- (ii) Tasmania is projected to contract in the investment phase and is the only State likely to suffer a short-term contraction in either phase.
- (iii) Tasmania is projected to share in some of the economy-wide expansion from the export phase.

For the Australian economy as a whole, significant increases are projected for Gross Domestic Product and employment in both phases of the boom and both phases are also characterised by significant price rises. Aggregate exports are projected to contract during the investment phase while during the export phase aggregate exports are projected to rise by over one per cent. Thus the large increase in exports of the resource industries in the export phase of the boom is partially offset by declines, often very substantial, in the exports of most other major export industries. Contractions in output also are projected to occur in the more vulnerable of the import-competing industries, such as clothing, textiles and footwear, in both phases. However, most industries in the service sector are projected to expand nationally in both phases. An expansion of the service sector is also projected for Tasmania in the export phase but not in the investment phase.

Other important results for Tasmania are:

- (i) The Tasmanian industries likely to be most severely affected by the boom are those in the agricultural and food processing areas.
- (ii) The Tasmanian construction industry is projected to contract in the investment phase but to expand in the export phase.
- (iii) Most occupational categories experience expansion, although, particularly in the investment phase, this is likely to be considerably less in Tasmania than in the mainland States. Rural workers and Skilled Blue Collar Other workers are projected to experience a contraction in both phases.
- (iv) The Southern Division is the only statistical division to be adversely affected in terms of employment in both phases. The Northern and Mersey-Lyell Divisions are projected to undergo slightly less than the average percentage change for the State as a whole, while the Hobart division is likely to experience more favourable movements than average.

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Introduction

National accounting aims at providing a systematic summary of the transactions taking place in the economy, especially of those that relate to the production and use of goods and services, and to transfers of income or capital between sectors of the economy. National accounts statistics therefore provide a medium for describing or analysing the forces that drive and shape the economy.

Estimates of national income and expenditure are compiled by the Bureau and presented in a regular sequence of national accounts publications, in which the first estimates for the year just completed are successively revised and additional detailed tables are issued as further information becomes available. The cycle begins in August with the Budget White Paper *National Income and Expenditure* (5213.0) which gives preliminary estimates for the year just completed and later estimates for the previous four years. The June quarter issue of *Quarterly Estimates of National Income and Expenditure* (5206.0) follows shortly after this with estimates for quarters for the year just completed and for the previous two years. Issues for subsequent quarters may revise the past quarterly estimates as they add additional quarters and may revise annual estimates for some items for the most recent years. The majority of revisions are the result of changes in principles and definitions rather than the correction of errors. *Australian National Accounts, National Income and Expenditure* (5204.0) is the most comprehensive national accounts publication; after estimates for this publication are finalised in about February and sent for printing, mimeographed *Preliminary Statements* are issued which make available selected tables in advance.

Description of National Income and Expenditure Accounts

A brief description of the conceptual basis of national accounts is given in the 1977 *Year Book*, but for a more detailed treatment of the concepts and structure of the Australian National Accounts reference should be made to the 1976-77 issue of *Australian National Accounts, National Income and Expenditure* (Cat. No. 5204.0).

Australian National Accounts Statistics

The next table gives details of the items on the receipts side of the domestic production account for recent years. Estimates of gross domestic product at average 1974-75 prices are also included. Such estimates are described as *estimates at constant prices* and are designed to remove the direct effect of price changes from the original (current prices) estimates. Estimates at constant prices are largely based on the application of specially constructed price indexes. All estimates shown below are expressed in current prices unless otherwise stated. They have been taken from the 1979-80 issue of *Australian National Accounts, National Income and Expenditure* (5204.0) and are subject to revision.

Gross Domestic Product, Australia *r*

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Wages, salaries and supplements	\$m	36 115	41 580	46 926	51 500	55 443
Gross operating surplus—						
Trading enterprises—						
Companies	\$m	7 394	8 437	9 955	10 271	11 077
Unincorporated enterprises	\$m	7 664	8 536	9 689	10 043	12 962
Dwellings owned by persons	\$m	3 364	4 176	5 117	6 160	7 125
Public enterprises	\$m	1 120	1 639	1 915	2 047	2 341
Financial enterprises	\$m	917	1 331	1 672	1 725	2 448
Less Imputed bank service charge	\$m	1 520	1 728	1 974	2 143	2 412
Gross domestic product at factor cost	\$m	55 054	63 971	73 300	79 603	88 984
Indirect taxes less subsidies	\$m	6 612	8 522	9 749	10 345	12 097
Gross domestic product	\$m	61 666	72 493	83 049	89 948	101 081
Percentage increase in G.D.P. (a)		20.2	17.6	14.6	8.3	12.4
G.D.P. at average 1974-75 prices—						
Value	\$m	61 666	63 148	65 210	65 300	68 103
Percentage increase (a)		1.5	2.4	3.3	0.1	4.3
G.D.P. implicit price deflator—						
Index number (1974-75 = 100.0)		100.0	114.8	127.4	137.7	148.4
Percentage increase (a)		18.3	14.8	11.0	8.1	7.8
Gross farm product	\$m	3 727	3 767	4 192	3 954	6 488
Gross non-farm product	\$m	57 939	68 726	78 857	85 994	94 593
						106 551

(a) Over previous year.

Implicit Price Deflators: Indexes such as the gross domestic product implicit price deflators are obtained (to the base: year used as base for the constant prices series = 100) by dividing aggregate flows of goods and services measured at current prices by the corresponding estimates at constant prices and multiplying by 100. Implicit price deflators have limitations as indicators of price change as they can be affected by the physical composition of the aggregates and components to which they refer (they are *not* 'fixed weight' indexes), and by seasonal factors, and the aggregates are subject to revision. These limitations render implicit price deflators of limited value in assessing quarterly price changes but are seldom of great significance with regard to annual national accounting aggregates.

The next table shows details for items making up the receipts side of the general government income and outlay account. Percentage increases are also shown for major items, the consumer price index (six state capitals combined), and the G.D.P. implicit price deflator. The latter give some perspective to the monetary values (current prices) which are subject to growth due

to price increases as well as being subject to *real* growth in the preceding table. In 1979-80 total 'General government receipts' as a proportion of gross domestic product was 32.7 per cent compared with 30.5 per cent in 1974-75.

General Government Income and Outlay Account, Australia: Receipts *r*

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
AMOUNT (\$ million)						
Income from public enterprises	545	893	1 184	1 370	1 628	1 891
Interest, etc., received	556	604	803	992	1 028	1 218
Indirect taxes	6 975	8 877	10 091	10 843	12 681	14 879
Direct taxes on income—						
Companies	2 344	2 505	2 803	3 072	3 002	3 360
Households	7 709	9 213	11 047	12 122	12 797	15 040
Withholding taxes	88	95	96	118	114	141
Other direct taxes, fees, fines, etc.	590	683	785	843	844	787
Total receipts	18 807	22 870	26 809	29 360	32 094	37 316
PERCENTAGE INCREASE OVER PREVIOUS YEAR						
Indirect taxes	22.7	27.3	13.7	7.5	17.0	17.3
Direct taxes on income—						
Companies, etc.	21.2	6.9	11.9	9.6	-2.3	11.9
Households	40.5	19.5	19.9	9.7	5.6	17.5
Total receipts	26.6	21.6	17.2	9.5	9.3	16.3
Consumer price index (a)	16.7	13.0	13.8	9.5	8.2	10.2
G.D.P. implicit price deflator	18.3	14.8	11.0	8.1	7.8	10.3

(a) Weighted average for the six state capital cities (all groups).

National Accounts Statistics Relating to Tasmania

The following tables are included to provide information relating to household income and private final consumption expenditure within Tasmania during the last six years, together with an analysis of Tasmanian farm income during the same period. Two tables which show Tasmanian figures relative to those of the other Australian states are also included. Relevant definitions are given below:

Household Income is the total income, whether in cash or kind, received by persons normally resident in Australia. It includes both income received in return for productive activity (such as wages, salaries and supplements, incomes of unincorporated enterprises, etc.) and transfer incomes (such as cash social service benefits, interests, etc.). Household income also includes any property income received by non-profit organisations such as private schools, churches, charitable organisations, etc. That part of farm income accruing to unincorporated enterprises is included under household income.

Farm Income is the difference between the gross value of farm production (after stock valuation adjustment) and total costs (i.e. production costs plus net rent and interest paid and third party insurance transfers) incurred.

Private Final Consumption Expenditure covers the expenditure on goods and services by persons and expenditure of a current nature by non-profit organisations serving households. Goods and services purchased by businesses or general government are excluded. It excludes the purchase of dwellings and capital expenditure by non-profit organisations.

Household Income: Tasmania *r*

Particulars		1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Wages, salaries and supplements	\$m	936	1 060	1 226	1 319	1 427	1 588
Income of farm unincorporated enterprises	\$m	31	27	59	67	119	112
Income of other unincorporated enterprises	\$m	108	133	161	173	177	187
Income from dwellings	\$m	28	36	45	57	68	72
Transfers from general government	\$m	147	196	237	266	291	315
All other income	\$m	127	150	170	201	226	263
Total household income	\$m	1 377	1 602	1 898	2 083	2 308	2 537
Less Income tax payable	\$m	206	249	309	323	350	<i>n.y.a.</i>
Other direct taxes fees, fines, etc.	\$m	12	16	19	19	21	<i>n.y.a.</i>
Consumer debt interest	\$m	18	21	25	31	32	<i>n.y.a.</i>
Transfers overseas	\$m						
Household disposable income—							
Amount	\$m	1 141	1 316	1 545	1 710	1 905	<i>n.y.a.</i>
Percentage increase (a)		23.6	15.3	17.4	10.7	11.4	<i>n.y.a.</i>

(a) Over previous year.

Household Income by States, 1979-80

N.S.W.	Vic.	Qld.	S.A.	W.A.	Tas.	A.C.T.	N.T.	Australia
TOTAL INCOME (\$ million)								
35 022	26 305	14 062	8 478	7 949	2 537	1 742	806	96 901
INCOME PER HEAD OF MEAN POPULATION (\$)								
6 851	6 798	6 328	6 540	6 341	6 035	7 766	6 802	6 675

Farm Income: Tasmania *r*
(\$ million)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Gross value of farm production—						
Wool (including skin wool)	24	28	35	37	42	51
Livestock slaughterings	32	34	46	55	92	101
Grain crops	3	2	4	3	5	4
Fruit	16	14	13	15	19	17
Other crops	31	29	41	38	56	49
Other livestock products	33	32	37	39	48	46
Total	139	139	176	187	262	268
Less Stock valuation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Production costs other than wages and depreciation—						
Marketing costs	17	14	15	18	27	102
Seed and fodder	16	12	18	16	16	
Other costs	35	40	42	42	50	
Gross farm product at factor cost	71	73	101	111	169	166

Table continued next page

Farm Income: Tasmania r—continued
(\$ million)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80
Indirect taxes <i>less</i> subsidies	5	6	6	4	6	7
Gross farm product at market prices ..	76	79	107	115	175	173
<i>Less</i> Depreciation	10	10	10	11	12	} 52
<i>Less</i> Wages, net rent and interest paid and third party insurance transfers	30	35	31	32	36	
<i>Less</i> Indirect taxes <i>less</i> subsidies	5	6	6	4	6	
Farm income	31	28	60	68	121	114

PERCENTAGE INCREASE (OF TOTAL) OVER PREVIOUS YEAR

	—53.0	—9.7	114.3	13.3	77.9	—5.8
--	-------	------	-------	------	------	------

Private Final Consumption Expenditure: Tasmania r
(\$ million)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80 <i>p</i>	
						Amount	Per cent
Food	172	191	220	251	290	328	18.3
Cigarettes and tobacco	25	31	34	35	38	42	2.3
Alcoholic drinks	62	70	79	93	101	108	6.0
Clothing, etc.	101	104	120	136	144	148	8.2
Health	60	71	79	85	103	108	6.0
Rent	110	135	165	194	219	240	13.4
Gas, electricity, fuel	29	36	40	46	55	54	3.0
Household durables	91	117	133	138	138	134	7.5
Newspapers, books, etc.	17	21	25	32	35	39	2.2
All other goods, n.e.i.	46	47	54	60	72	77	4.3
Travel and communication	154	185	210	227	253	297	16.5
All other services	120	140	164	183	204	221	12.3
Total	987	1 148	1 323	1 480	1 652	1 796	100.0

PERCENTAGE INCREASE (OF TOTAL) OVER PREVIOUS YEAR

	23.4	16.3	15.2	11.9	11.6	8.7	..
--	------	------	------	------	------	-----	----

Private Final Consumption Expenditure: States, 1979-80 *p*
(\$ million)

Particulars	N.S.W. and A.C.T.	Vic.	Qld.	S.A. and N.T.	W.A.	Tas.	Australia	
							Amount	Per cent
Food	4 310	3 250	1 856	1 156	1 160	328	12 060	17.4
Cigarettes and tobacco	553	352	197	145	111	42	1 400	2.0
Alcoholic drinks	1 771	915	619	339	371	108	4 123	6.0
Clothing, etc.	2 007	1 309	690	482	416	148	5 502	7.3
Health	1 784	1 142	564	437	336	108	4 371	6.3
Rent	4 621	3 143	1 520	1 019	877	240	11 420	16.5
Gas, electricity, fuel	521	493	200	131	126	54	1 525	2.2
Household durables	2 143	1 374	809	526	482	134	5 468	7.9

Table continued next page

Private Final Consumption Expenditure: States, 1979-80 p—continued
(\$ million)

Particulars	N.S.W. and A.C.T.	Vic.	Qld.	S.A. and N.T.	W.A.	Tas.	Australia	
							Amount	Per cent
Newspapers, books, etc.	450	298	187	98	91	39	1 163	1.7
All other goods, n.e.i.	1 188	838	449	283	253	77	3 088	4.5
Travel and communica- tion	4 342	2 879	1 669	993	923	297	11 103	16.1
All other services	3 462	2 182	1 173	693	631	221	8 362	12.1
Total	27 152	18 175	9 933	6 302	5 777	1 796	69 135	100.0
PERCENTAGE INCREASE (OF TOTAL) OVER 1977-78								
	13.3	11.0	13.8	10.0	11.0	8.7	(a) 12.1	..

(a) At average 1974-75 prices, the total for Australia for 1979-80 was \$41 020m, an increase of only 2.2 per cent over 1978-79.

HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE SURVEY

Details from household expenditure surveys conducted by the A.B.S. in respect of 1974-75 and 1975-76 are summarised in the 1980 edition of the *Year Book* (pp. 516-520).

INCOME TAX RATES

Introduction

As noted in Chapter 5, income tax was first introduced in Australia in the colony of South Australia in 1884 and by 1915 had been adopted by all state governments and the Federal Government. Uniform income taxation throughout Australia was first adopted in 1942 when the Federal Government became the sole authority levying this tax. This continued until 1977-78 when, under new federal-state income tax sharing arrangements, each state was given the right to impose a surcharge or grant a rebate on personal income tax levied in its state. (However, no state government had exercised this option by mid-1982.)

This section sets out income tax rates that apply to companies and details of the personal income tax system. (The 1977 *Year Book* included an outline of personal income tax in Australia for the period 1954-55 to 1976-77, pp. 654-662.)

Taxable Income: Expenses incurred in producing assessable income, certain specified deductions and losses incurred in previous years may be allowable deductions in calculating taxable income.

Company Income Tax

For the income years 1976-77 to 1981-82, company tax rates were set at 41 per cent of taxable income for non-profit friendly society dispensaries and 46 per cent for all other companies. From the 1982-83 income year, however, dispensaries will be taxed in the same way as other non-profit companies.

It is noted that the tax payable by companies during the financial year 1981-82 is based on income derived during the year ended 30 June 1981 or substituted accounting period.

Public Unit Trusts

The *Income Tax Laws Amendment Bill (No. 3) 1981* amended the income tax law to remove the taxation advantage sought by companies by placing income producing property in the hands of unit trusts. As a result unit trusts created by this practice are now treated as if they were companies for taxation purposes, that is they are subject to the tax rate applicable to companies generally (now 46 per cent) and distributions to unit holders out of the income and profits of such trusts are taxed in the same way that they would be if they were dividends paid to shareholders of a company.

The new basis for taxing public unit trusts and their unit-holders was first applied for the 1980-81 income year where the trust was established after 11 July 1980. For trusts established on or before 11 July 1980, the amendments will apply from the commencement of the 1983-84 income year.

Retention Allowances of Private Companies

Under Division 7 of the Income Tax Assessment Act, a private company becomes liable to additional tax if it does not distribute a prescribed proportion of after-tax taxable income. The purpose of the provision is to maintain, as far as practicable, equity of treatment between shareholders in private companies and persons who operate unincorporated businesses as sole traders or partnerships. Without such a provision, extensive tax minimisation, by retention of profits in the private company's hands, would be expected where the rate of company tax (currently 46 per cent) is well below the maximum marginal rate of tax on individuals (61.07 per cent for 1979-80).

The 1979-80 Federal Budget increased the retention allowance in respect of trading profits from 60 per cent in 1978-79 to 70 per cent maximum for the 1979-80 income year, thus placing more funds at the direct disposal of private companies for purposes of expansion and development. The allowance in respect of property remained unchanged at 10 per cent (maximum retention).

Introduction of Personal Tax Indexation

In a statement read to the House of Representatives on 20 May 1976, the Federal Treasurer announced the introduction of full personal income tax indexation from 1 July 1976. Tax indexation was to be applied for income years ending on 30 June on the basis of the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index (for the six state capitals) for the latest year ended 31 March over the preceding year ended 31 March, adjusted to offset the effect of changes in indirect taxes on the index. (The Consumer Price Index number for a year ending 31 March is the average of the four quarterly C.P.I. numbers for that year.) Indexation changes were to be applied in respect of the tax scale (taxable income brackets), the general (minimum) concessional tax rebate, dependant rebates and the maximum separate net income which does not affect dependant rebate levels. The indexation factor applied to the 1975-76 taxable income brackets, dependant rebates and the general (minimum) concessional tax rebate, to arrive at the 1976-77 tax scale, was + 13.0 per cent.

The Rationale For Tax Indexation

The aim of tax indexation is to ensure that income tax, as a proportion of income, remains unchanged from one year to the next for a person whose income keeps pace exactly with price rises as measured by the Consumer Price Index (adjusted to offset the effect of changes in indirect taxes). It therefore ensures that tax remains constant in *real* terms for a person whose income remains constant in *real* terms (provided the Government does not separately increase or decrease the tax rates). Indexation should, therefore, ensure that the level of income taxation does not continue to constantly rise due to inflation, but that, to change it, legislation is required. (This has not in fact occurred fully under the system adopted in Australia as the indexation provisions have not applied to the maximum limits applying to items of concessional (rebatable) expenditure. Also, with the introduction of indexation for the 1976-77 income year, tax rebates, which had previously applied in respect of dependent children, were abolished. This was offset by significant increases in family allowance payments (see Chapter 15) payable in respect of dependent children but the amounts involved have *not* been subject to indexation adjustments to take account of inflation. Furthermore, the Government legislated to apply less than full indexation for the years 1978-1979 to 1981-1982.)

History of Tax Indexation

Following the introduction of personal tax indexation for the 1976-77 income year, full indexation (subject to discounting for changes in indirect taxes) was also applied in respect of the 1977-78 income year. However, for the years 1978-79 to 1980-1981, the Federal Government legislated to apply less than full tax indexation.

Changes to the Scheme from 1977-78

The 1977-78 Federal Budget (introduced on 16 August 1977) included provisions for significant changes to the personal income tax system. A new tax rate scale was introduced which was used as the basis for calculating P.A.Y.E. deductions from 1 February 1978. The

general concessional rebate of \$676 was abolished; the only concessional expenditure to attract a rebate was that in excess of \$1 590 at a reduced rate of 32 cents in the dollar. The actual effective rates of tax for 1977-78 were a composite of those for this new scheme and the pre-Budget scheme based on indexation of the 1976-77 tax scale (details are set out in the 1978 *Year Book*). The maximum amounts that could be included as concessional expenditure for specified types of expenditure, dependant rebates and the sole parent rebate remained unchanged. The marginal ('standard') tax rates applying from 1 February 1978 were: nil (up to an income of \$3 750; 32 cents in the dollar (on each dollar in the range \$3 751 to \$16 000); 46 cents in the dollar (\$16 001 to \$32 000); and 60 cents in the dollar (\$32 001 and over).

For 1978-79 only half indexation was applied to the tax brackets (see the 1980 *Year Book* for further details). In addition, a tax surcharge was applied—all tax rates (apart from the zero rate) were increased by 1.5 cents in the dollar (i.e. an increase of 4.7 per cent in the standard rate—from 32 cents to 33.5 cents in the dollar).

No tax indexation adjustment was applied for the 1979-80 income year and in addition, a surcharge of 1.07 cents in the dollar was applied to the normal rates (32, 46 and 60 cents in the dollar). (This represented a 3.3 per cent increase in the standard rate—33.07 cents in the dollar instead of 32 cents.) Details are included in the 1980 *Year Book*.

Partial tax indexation was re-introduced for the 1980-81 income year with taxable income ranges in the rates scale being indexed upwards by 3.8 per cent.

Personal Income Tax 1981-82

On 29 April 1981, the Federal Treasurer announced that partial personal tax indexation would continue for 1981-82. Fifty per cent indexation was to apply—the indexation factor determined (after discounting in respect of price increases resulting directly from the Government's actions such as those for petrol and health insurance) was 1.038. (The consumer price index numbers for the six state capitals combined for the years ending 31 March 1980 and 31 March 1981 were 280.0 and 307.6, respectively, giving a non-discounted indexation factor of 1.099 (9.9 per cent). The indexation factor of 1.038 was applied to the taxable income ranges, only.

From 1 November 1981, new arrangements applied for zone rebates. While the basic rebates for Zone A and Zone B remained unchanged, the part of the rebate relating to children increased from 25 per cent to 50 per cent of relevant dependant rebates for people in Zone A and from four per cent to 20 per cent for those in Zone B.

1981-82 Tax Rates

The following table shows tax scales applying for the 1981-82 income year.

Income Tax Rates, 1981-82 (a)

Taxable income (b) bracket	Marginal tax rate (c)	Gross tax	
		On income in bracket specified in first column	Cumulative (i.e. on higher figure in first column) (d)
	cents per \$	\$	\$
1—4 195	—	—	—
4 196—17 894	32.00	4 383.68	4 383.68
17 895—35 788	46.00	8 231.24	12 614.92
Over 35 789	60.00	..	..

(a) As announced in March 1980.

(b) Gross income less: expenses incurred in earning that income; subscriptions to trade, business or professional association or union; and gifts to approved funds or institutions.

(c) Marginal rate payable in respect of each dollar in the range specified.

(d) Subject to reduction (if applicable) by: (i) 32 per cent of total concessional (rebateable) expenditure in excess of \$1 590; (ii) tax rebates in respect of dependants, housekeeper or sole parent; (iii) Zone A rebate of \$216 plus 50 per cent of rebates for dependants, including notional rebates for dependent children and students, or Zone B rebate of \$36 plus 20 per cent of rebates for dependants including notional rebates for dependent children and students; and (iv) a rebate of 30 cents for each dollar of paid-up capital subscribed to certain petroleum exploration and mining companies after 24 August 1977 and before 1 May 1981, and 27 cents for each dollar subscribed on or after 1 May 1981.

Dependant and Sole Parent Rebates

The dependant and sole parent rebates for 1981-82 are 3.8 per cent above those that applied for 1980-81 and are shown below:

Dependant and Sole Parent Rebates, 1981-82

Dependant	Maximum tax rebate (a)
	\$
Dependent spouse or daughter-housekeeper	830
Housekeeper (b)	830
Parent or parent-in-law	749
Invalid relative	376
Sole parent (c)	580

(a) Reduced proportionately if dependant was only dependent upon the taxpayer for part of the year. Each rebate, except the sole parent and housekeeper rebate, is reduced by one dollar for every four dollars by which the dependant's separate net income exceeds \$282.

(b) Allowable, subject to certain other conditions, only if no daughter-housekeeper or sole parent rebate claimed.

(c) Allowable to a sole parent if neither a daughter-housekeeper nor a housekeeper rebate is claimed.

Concessional Rebates

The maximum concessional expenditure limits have remained unchanged since 1975-76 with the exception of health insurance contributions (see note (a) to the next table). For the income years 1975-76 and 1976-77, a concessional rebate of 40 per cent of *all* allowable concessional expenditure applied, including *minimum* concessional tax rebates of \$540 and \$610 for 1975-76 and 1976-77, respectively. However, for the years 1977-78, 1978-79, 1979-80 and 1980-81 the concessional rebate was reduced to 32 per cent, 33½ per cent, 33.07 per cent and 32 per cent, respectively, of concessional expenditure *in excess* of \$1 590. The maximum amounts of concessional (rebatable) expenditure in respect of qualifying items are shown in the following table:

Personal Income Tax: Concessional Expenditure Limits, 1975-76 to 1981-82

Particulars	Maximum rebatable expenditure
	\$
Rates and land taxes on principal residence	300
Health insurance costs (a)	contributions to basic hospital and/or medical benefits
	no limit
Direct medical, dental, optical, etc. expenses (b), (c)	100 (per dependant)
Funeral expenses (b)	1 200
Life insurance premiums plus superannuation contribution (d)	250 (per student)
Education expenses (e)	250
Self-education expenses	no limit
Adoption expenses	½ amount paid
Calls paid on shares in afforestation companies	

(a) For the income year 1975-76 there was no limit on subscriptions paid to registered medical and hospital benefits funds for the personal benefit of a taxpayer, his spouse or children. However, for 1976-77 such subscriptions allowable as rebatable concessional expenditure were limited to: (i) amounts paid by a taxpayer between 1 July 1976 and 1 October 1976 for cover up to 1 October 1976; and (ii) amounts paid prior to 1 October 1976 giving entitlement beyond that date in respect of cover in excess of 'standard' medical and hospital cover. Health insurance contributions paid after 1 October 1976 are not allowable concessional expenditure subject to rebate. From 1 July 1981 an income tax rebate is again allowable for health insurance contributions but is limited to contributions paid for basis hospital and/or medical cover.

(b) In respect of a resident taxpayer and/or his 'dependants' who are residents.

(c) Net of refunds.

(d) For benefit of the taxpayer, or the spouse or child of the taxpayer.

(e) In respect of the taxpayer's child or other dependant under 25 for whom the taxpayer is entitled to a rebate or notional rebate.

Changes in the Level of Personal Income Tax

Frequent changes to the tax system in Australia over recent years make it difficult to assess the rate of increase in personal income taxation in real terms by comparing tax rates from year to year. The following table shows the percentage increases in net income tax assessed per taxpayer for recent years, together with Consumer Price Index (C.P.I.) increases, for Australia and Tasmania:

Federal Personal Income Tax Assessed

Income year	Australia					Tasmania		
	Number of tax-payers	Income tax assessed			Increase in the C.P.I. (a)	Income tax assessed per taxpayer		Increase in the C.P.I. (b)
		Total	Per taxpayer			Amount	Increase (c)	
			Amount	Increase (c)				
		\$'000	\$	per cent	per cent	\$	per cent	per cent
1974-75	5 551 322	6 570 765	1 184	22.7	16.7	1 112	28.3	16.9
1975-76	5 334 818	8 767 981	1 644	38.9	13.0	1 585	42.5	14.0
1976-77 (d)	5 527 309	10 750 124	1 945	18.3	13.8	1 877	18.4	14.6
1977-78	5 568 298	11 112 862	1 996	2.6	9.5	1 953	4.0	9.8
1978-79	5 538 181	12 272 199	2 216	11.0	8.2	2 143	9.7	7.8
1979-80	5 662 971	14 173 129	2 503	13.0	10.2	2 434	13.6	10.2

(a) Over the previous year for the all groups weighted average of the six state capital cities index.

(b) Over the previous year for the all groups Hobart index.

(c) Over the previous year.

(d) Tax indexation was introduced from 1 July 1976.

It is noted that in the 1981-82 Federal Budget Statement No. 1, it was estimated that net collections of income tax from individuals in 1981-82 would increase by 18.9 per cent.

The next table shows actual personal income tax receipts by the Federal Government and wages and salaries paid in Australia for recent years:

Personal Income Tax Receipts and Wages and Salaries Paid: Australia

Year	Personal income tax receipts (a)		Wages and salaries paid (b)		Index of tax receipts to wages and salaries paid (c) r	
	Amount	Increase (d)	Amount r	Increase (d)	Index number	Increase (d) per cent
	\$ million	per cent	\$ million	per cent		
1974-75	7 709	40.5	34 472	28.2	r 22.36	9.7
1975-76	9 213	19.5	39 541	14.7	r 23.30	4.2
1976-77 (e)	11 047	19.9	44 612	12.8	r 24.76	6.3
1977-78	12 122	9.7	48 840	9.5	r 24.82	0.2
1978-79	12 797	5.6	52 579	r 7.7	r 24.34	-1.9
1979-80	15 040	10.8	58 546	11.3	25.68	5.5

(a) The item 'Income tax paid on household income' in the *Australian National Accounts* (Cat. No. 5204.0); consists of actual receipts less refunds during the year.

(b) *Australian National Accounts* (Cat. No. 5204.0) item; excludes payments to proprietors of unincorporated enterprises and supplements to wages and salaries.

(c) Personal income tax receipts expressed as a percentage of wages and salaries paid.

(d) Over the previous year.

(e) Tax indexation was introduced from 1 July 1976.

TOURISM

This section, apart from the 'Tourist Industry' and 'Tourist Accommodation Statistics', has been contributed by the Department of Tourism.

Introduction

Tasmania is unique among the Australian States because it is an island with relatively short distances separating population centres. The populated areas of the State are serviced by a main road network of a high standard and, in addition, the scenery and topography (see also the section 'Physiography' in Chapter 2) is fascinatingly varied. Without travelling for any great distance one can encounter long white beaches, coastal heaths and sand dunes, dense rain forests, rugged mountains, alpine moors and snow country, undulating hill country, fertile river valleys, numerous lakes and rivers, lush green pastures, orchards, convict ruins, many fine examples of early colonial architecture and extensive hydro-electric developments. Angling, bushwalking and caverneering are strong attractions for enthusiasts. As a result, tourism is of great importance to Tasmania and is vigorously promoted.

Visitors to the State

Tourist activity during 1980-81 failed to reach anticipated levels despite new marketing initiatives and the inauguration of the Tasmania-New Zealand air service in December 1980. This is attributed to a series of industrial disputes which adversely affected air services to and from the State between October 1980 and April 1981.

During 1980-81 almost 590 000 paying passengers travelled to Tasmania, including about 250 000 returning Tasmanian residents. Over the past five years, monthly passenger arrivals have conformed to a marked seasonal pattern, distinguished by an accentuated trough in July, a major peak in January, and minor peaks in October and April.

Excluding returning Tasmanians, it is estimated that of the 340 000 visitors travelling to Tasmania each year, around 250 000 come purely for holiday purposes. The remainder, who visit the State for other reasons, often extend their stay by several days to enjoy Tasmania's tourist attractions.

Conferences and conventions held in Tasmania achieved a 22.2 per cent increase in numbers from 11 595 in 1979-80 to 14 250 in 1980-81 (April to March years). Active promotion by the State-subsidised Tasmanian Convention and Visitors Bureau and the Tasmanian Convention Subsidy Scheme introduced for the 1980 off-peak season were contributing factors.

Approximately 63 per cent of visitors (around 215 000) enter Tasmania via the main northern points of entry—Wynyard, Devonport and Launceston. A popular form of holiday is to travel around the State via the north coast, east coast, Midlands, Derwent Valley and west coast highways. The next table shows passenger arrivals dissected by month and port of entry for 1980-81. (For details of recorded interstate arrivals and departures for recent years, see the section 'Interstate Arrivals and Departures' in Ch. 6.)

Passenger Arrivals (a), Tasmania, 1980-81
(Source: Department of Tourism)

Month	Port of entry								Total
	Hobart (b)	Laun- ceston	Wynyard	Devonport			King Is.	Flinders Is.	
				By air	By sea	Total			
July	13 848	9 642	2 709	2 394	1 963	4 357	377	14	30 947
August	20 289	15 776	3 866	3 352	5 002	8 354	463	56	48 804
September	21 369	14 955	4 322	3 863	4 344	8 207	424	24	49 301
October	23 313	16 353	4 353	3 521	5 012	8 533	443	43	53 038
November	16 547	13 444	2 809	2 746	6 603	9 349	330	21	42 500
December	22 780	20 951	4 659	5 152	5 179	10 331	492	82	59 295
January	27 537	26 250	4 902	5 555	6 632	12 187	703	117	71 696
February	22 117	16 326	3 278	3 218	5 395	8 613	489	64	50 887

Table continued next page

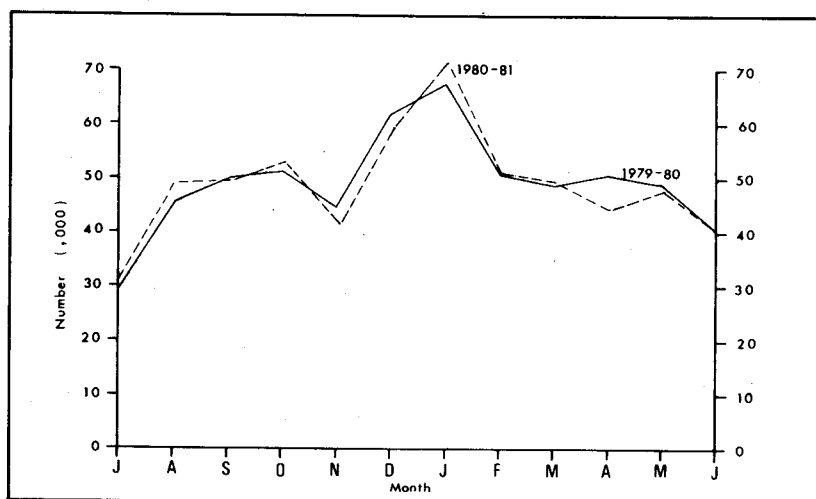
Passenger Arrivals (a), Tasmania, 1980-81
(Source: Department of Tourism)—*continued*

Month	Port of entry							Total	
	Hobart (b)	Launceston	Wynyard	Devonport			King Is.		Flinders Is.
				By air	By sea	Total			
March	22 440	15 426	2 969	2 779	5 234	849 296			
April	17 688	15 256	3 299	2 884	5 117	8 001	433	49	44 726
May	20 470	15 375	3 423	2 985	5 807	8 792	434	25	48 519
June	18 438	11 823	3 335	2 857	3 529	6 386	441	19	40 442
Total	246 836	191 577	43 924	41 306	59 817	101 123	5 440	551	589 451

(a) During the period October 1980 to February 1981 and during April 1981, domestic air services were disrupted by a series of industrial disputes.

(b) From December 1980, Hobart figures include passengers arriving on the Hobart-Christchurch air link.

Passenger Arrivals, Tasmania



Almost all vehicle traffic and passenger sea traffic from the mainland to Tasmania is between Melbourne and Devonport on the Australian National Line's 'sea-road' service. The next table shows details of Bass Strait vehicle and passenger sea traffic from Melbourne to Devonport for 1980-81 by month.

Bass Strait Vehicle and Passenger Sea Traffic: Melbourne to Devonport 1980-81
(Source: Department of Tourism)

Month	Motor vehicles	Caravans and trailers	Passengers
July	577	13	1 963
August	1 396	41	5 002
September	1 312	64	4 344
October	1 394	66	5 012
November	1 773	70	6 603
December	1 341	78	5 179
January	1 622	86	6 632
February	1 489	51	5 395
March	1 525	63	5 234
April	1 344	42	5 117
May	1 557	31	5 807
June	973	21	3 529
Total	16 303	626	59 817

Campervans: The use of campervans, hired on arrival in Tasmania, is popular with holiday visitors. At 30 June 1981, 249 campervans were licensed by the Transport Commission as hire and drive vehicles; 29 factory-new campervans were registered by the Commission during 1980-81 (12 for use as hire and drive vehicles and 17 for private use).

Employment in the Tourist Industry

Using multipliers derived from data prepared by the State Government team led by G. C. Edwards and published by the Centre for Regional Economic Analysis (CREA) as *A 1977-78 Based Input-Output Model of the Tasmanian Economy*, 1978 holiday-visitor expenditure is estimated to have accounted for 5.5 per cent of the total employment in the State, that is, a number in excess of 9 000 persons. (Although these calculations of direct, indirect and induced employment are more precise than have been previously available, they are subject to the many qualifications described in the CREA publication).

Hobart-Christchurch Airlink

The air service between Hobart and Christchurch, New Zealand, was inaugurated on 3 December 1980. Ansett Airlines of Australia and Trans Australia Airlines operating one flight each week under Qantas flight numbers between Hobart and Christchurch, the former flying on Wednesdays and the latter on Saturdays.

To 30 June 1981, the service had carried a total of 11 518 passengers, 5 094 to Christchurch and 6 424 to Hobart.

Statistics during the first six months of operation, to 31 May 1981, indicate that 29.1 per cent of passengers were residents of Tasmania, 24.2 per cent residents of Australian mainland States, 32.5 per cent residents of New Zealand, 12.5 per cent residents of other overseas countries, and the balance migrants to Australia (1.2 per cent) and emigrants from Australia (0.5 per cent).

New Zealand was the main overseas destination for 99.5 per cent of Australian passengers, including residents of Tasmania. Among visitors to Australia, including residents of New Zealand, the main destinations in Australia were Tasmania (58.4 per cent), New South Wales (18.2 per cent) and Victoria (14.2 per cent).

Of Australian passengers, 12.2 per cent spent less than one week overseas, 22.2 per cent 7 to 13 days, 25.2 per cent 14 to 20 days, and 28.0 per cent 21 to 30 days. Of visitors to Australia, 18.4 per cent spent less than one week in the country, 33.8 per cent 7 to 13 days, 18.5 per cent 14 to 20 days, and 11.8 per cent 21 to 30 days.

The main reasons for travel were holiday (61.8 per cent of Australians and 51.3 per cent of visitors), visiting relatives (16.0 per cent of Australians and 21.6 per cent of visitors), and business or accompanying a business traveller (13.0 per cent of Australians and 12.7 per cent of visitors).

Department of Tourism

The Department of Tourism is responsible for the development of Tasmania as a tourist destination. It pursues this objective through the provision of travel information, sales and marketing services for tourists, the provision of financial assistance for approved tourism development projects, the registration of all categories of commercial accommodation, regulation of the erection of certain types of road-side signs in non-urban areas and through research into specific aspects of Tasmania's tourist industry.

The Department continues to expand its advertising, promotional and publicity activities. In 1980-81 direct expenditure on these activities amounted to \$1 300 000, an increase of 44.4 per cent over the expenditure of \$900 000 in the previous year. National advertising campaigns conducted during the year incurred an expenditure of about \$900 000.

The sales arm of the Department consists of the Tasmanian Government Tourist Bureaux which are located at Hobart, Launceston, Devonport, Burnie, Queenstown, Melbourne, Canberra, Sydney, Brisbane, Adelaide and Perth. These bureaux display promotional material relating to Tasmania, disseminate Tasmanian tourist information, answer specific inquiries, organise and sell package tours within the State, and assist and act as agents for other travel organisations

which provide tourist services to and within Tasmania. In turn, the bureaux are represented throughout Australia, in New Zealand and in Papua New Guinea, by some 870 accredited travel offices, and a Sales and Promotion Officer is attached to the Australian Tourist Commission in Auckland, New Zealand.

During 1980-81, the sales receipts of all bureaux amounted to \$26 233 914, of which 67 per cent was generated outside Tasmania. This represents an increase of 14.7 per cent on receipts of \$22 869 223 for the previous year. Receipts of the mainland bureaux increased by \$2 766 552 compared with an increase of \$598 140 in receipts of the Tasmanian bureaux.

The Department also promotes capital investment in tourist accommodation, transport and facilities by providing loans, guarantees and grants for approved projects. During 1980-81, the Minister for Tourism approved one loan for \$30 000 and guarantees totalling \$1 000 000. In addition, 31 grants to a value of over \$388 662 were made to municipal councils, sporting bodies and other organisations for tourism promotional activities and development projects throughout the State.

The Tasmanian Tourist Council

The Tasmanian Tourist Council represents the private sector of the tourist industry, and its extensive State-wide membership is drawn from businesses and organisations both directly and indirectly involved in tourism. It is acknowledged by the State Government to be the voice of private enterprise, and as such works closely with the Department of Tourism in the development of Tasmania's visitor industry.

Regional tourism interests have the opportunity to co-ordinate their activities through the various Divisions of the Council, and each Division is represented on the Council's Board of Management. The Board of Management also includes representation from industry, affiliated associations and various tourism orientated State Government departments.

In its publishing role, the Council produces annually the *Official Visitors Guide to Tasmania*, and the widely accepted *Let's Talk About* series of publications.

In 1976 the Council held its first annual tourism seminar at Devonport. This event is now firmly established on the tourist industry calendar, and is conducted each year at different venues around the State. As well as providing an educational forum for the tourist industry, these seminars also involve the local community and serve to demonstrate the benefits that tourism can contribute to the local economy and life-style.

The 'Tourist Industry'

In terms of the *industrial* structure of the economy there is no identifiable sector which can be regarded as the 'tourist industry'. The difficulty is that the provision of goods and services for tourists cannot generally be distinguished from the provision of goods and services for residents. Receipts from tourists for goods and services purchased contribute in varying degrees to the total receipts of a wide range of businesses. Tourists might, for example, be expected to use the services of the insurance industry or to purchase furniture to only a very limited extent whereas, at the other end of the scale, they would be major users of the services provided by the accommodation industry.

Rather than attempt to delineate a separate 'tourist industry' it is therefore much more meaningful to examine the 'tourist impact' on industries within the accepted industrial structure.

Probably the most effective way of measuring tourist impact is to interview suitable samples of tourists and ascertain the pattern and scale of their expenditures while on tour. From these data, estimates can be made of total tourist impact on the purchases of goods and services. The Department of Tourism, with assistance from the Bureau, conducted a survey of air and sea passengers departing from the State during 1978. The preliminary results from this survey are summarised in the 1980 *Year Book* (pp. 532-537).

A major part of tourist expenditure is on accommodation. Hence information obtained from establishments which provide accommodation for tourists will reflect tourist impact. It will, of course, also include expenditure by residents (e.g. public bar trade of licensed hotels). The next section contains statistics relating to Tasmanian accommodation establishments. (See also the section 'The Licensing Board' in Chapter 16.)

Tourist Accommodation Statistics

Census, 1973-74

Covering operations in the year 1973-74, the Bureau conducted its first census of tourist accommodation establishments which were defined as those which catered predominantly for short-term guests. The aim was to obtain a broad picture of this accommodation sector in the census year and also to provide the framework for subsequent tourist accommodation surveys. Details of the results of the 1973-74 Census are contained in Chapter 18 of the 1977 *Year Book*.

Census, 1979-80

The second census of tourist accommodation establishments covered operations for the 1979-80 year. Census data for 1979-80 are comparable to 1973-74 Census data, except for minor differences in scope and definitions of units and establishment types.

Census of Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments: Hotels and Accommodation Establishments—Selected Items of Turnover by Type of Establishment, Tasmania, 1979-80 ('000)

Type of establishment	Retail sales of beer, wine and spirits	Takings from accommodation	Remainder of turnover	Total turnover
Establishments providing tourist accommodation—				
Licensed hotels—				
With facilities	31 518	15 171	17 399	64 088
Without facilities	26 141	1 528	5 117	32 786
Motels, etc.—				
With facilities	512	6 234	3 039	9 785
Without facilities	—	313	136	449
Caravan parks	—	1 781	143	1 925
Total establishments providing tourist accommodation	58 171	25 027	25 834	109 033
Establishments providing other accommodation—				
With facilities	—	—	—	—
Without facilities	3 550	1 471	1 286	6 307
Camping grounds and caravan parks, n.e.c.	—	80	—	80
Total establishments providing other accommodation	3 550	1 551	1 286	6 387
Establishments not providing accommodation	17 738	37	3 165	20 940
Total all establishments	79 460	26 615	30 284	136 359

Census of Retail Establishments and Selected Services Establishments: Hotels and Accommodation Establishments—Summary of Operations by Type of Establishment, Tasmania, 1979-80

Type of establishment	Establishments at 30 June	Persons employed at 30 June (a)	Wages and salaries (b)	Turnover	Stocks		Purchases transfers in and selected expenses	Value added	Fixed capital expenditure less disposals
					Opening	Closing			
	(no.)	(no.)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)
Establishments providing tourist accommodation—									
Licensed hotels—									
With facilities	88	2 313	16 644	64 088	1 568	1 797	31 599	32 718	2 958
Without facilities	117	1 090	5 359	32 786	1 254	1 390	20 789	12 134	1 564
Motels, etc.—									
With facilities	52	527	2 998	9 785	96	112	2 732	7 070	1 644
Without facilities	17	41	52	449	9	10	170	280	116
Caravan parks	48	137	540	1 925	20	24	680	1 249	290
Total establishments providing tourist accommodation	322	4 108	25 593	109 033	2 947	3 333	55 970	53 451	6 572

Table continued next page

Census of Retail Establishments and Selected Services Establishments:
Hotels and Accommodation Establishments—Summary of Operations by Type of Establishment, Tasmania, 1979-80—continued

Type of establishment	Estab-lishments at 30 June	Persons employed at 30 June (a)	Wages and salaries (b)	Turnover	Stocks		Purchases transfers in and selected expenses	Value added	Fixed capital expend-iture less disposals
					Opening	Closing			
Establishments providing other accommodation—									
With facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Without facilities	55	297	1 950	6 307	170	213	4 022	2 327	1 569
Camping grounds and caravan parks, n.e.c.	11	16	100	80	—	—	18	61	4
Total establishments providing other accommodation	66	313	2 050	6 387	170	213	4 040	2 388	1 573
Establishments not providing accommodation	66	634	3 661	20 940	751	810	13 511	7 488	963
Total all establishments	454	5 055	31 304	136 359	3 868	4 355	73 520	63 327	9 108

(a) Includes working proprietors.

(b) Excludes drawings by working proprietors.

Census of Retail Establishments and Selected Services Establishments:
Hotels and Accommodation Establishments—Accommodation Capacity by Type of Establishment, Tasmania, 1979-80 (number)

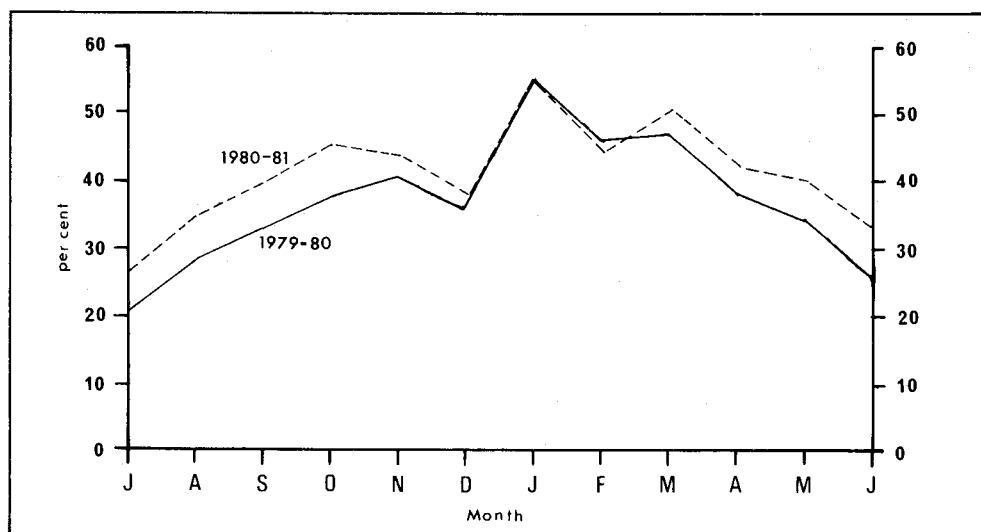
Type of establishment	Number of estab-lishments at 30 June	Accommodation capacity at 30 June						
		Rooms, units, suites, cabins		Beds (a)		Powered sites for caravans		Unpowered sites for tents and caravans
		With facilities	Without facilities	Single (incl. three quarter)	Double	On site vans	Other	
Establishments providing tourist accommodation—								
Licensed hotels—								
With facilities	88	2 610	31	3 564	1 511	—	—	—
Without facilities	117	41	1 076	1 447	281	—	6	16
Motels, etc.								
With facilities	52	1 227	16	1 793	1 034	—	—	—
Without facilities	17	14	177	267	59	—	—	—
Caravan parks	48	29	35	212	44	316	2 200	1 813
Total establishments providing tourist accommodation	322	3 921	1 335	7 283	2 929	316	2 206	1 829
Establishments providing other accommodation—								
With facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Without facilities	55	36	2 381	3 199	63	—	—	—
Camping grounds and caravan parks, n.e.c.	11	—	6	60	—	16	206	405
Total establishments providing other accommodation	66	36	2 387	3 259	63	16	206	405
Establishments not providing accommodation	66	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total all establishments	454	3 957	3 722	10 542	2 992	332	2 412	2 234

(a) Includes divans normally used as beds. Excludes beds in on-site vans and all cots.

Survey of Tourist Accommodation

Since the census of 1973-74, a survey of tourist accommodation has been conducted by the Bureau each quarter. Statistics are obtained in respect of each month in a particular quarter. The scope of the current survey is the same as that for the 1973-74 Census except for the omission of holiday flats.

Bed Occupancy Rates: Accommodation Establishments with Facilities (a), Tasmania



(a) Hotels, motels, etc. which provide a bath or shower, and a toilet in most guest rooms

The following definitions apply:

Licensed Hotel with Facilities: A tourist accommodation establishment which is licensed to operate a public bar, provides bath or shower and toilet in most guest rooms, and has breakfast available for guests.

Licensed or Unlicensed Motel, Private Hotel or Guest House with Facilities: A tourist accommodation establishment which provides bath or shower and toilet in most guest rooms and has breakfast available for guests, but is not licensed to operate a public bar. This category also includes motels that are licensed to serve liquor with meals.

Caravan Park: A tourist accommodation establishment which provides powered sites for caravans, and toilet, shower and laundry facilities for guests.

Tourist Accommodation Establishment: There is no generally accepted definition of a tourist accommodation establishment but, for the purpose of the surveys, a tourist accommodation establishment has been defined as an establishment which provides accommodation of a predominately short term nature (i.e. for periods of less than two months) available to the general public. Note that data are collected and published for both long term and short term guests at these establishments.

The following table includes details from the survey for 1979-80 and recent years:

Hotels and Motels, etc. and Caravan Parks: Number, Capacity, Occupancy rates, and Takings from Accommodation, Tasmania

Month	Hotels and motels, etc. with facilities (a)				Caravan parks (b)			
	Number of establishments	Capacity number of guest rooms	Room occupancy rates (per cent)	Takings from accommodation (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Capacity number of sites and cabins	Site occupancy rates (per cent)	Takings from accommodation (\$'000)
Jan.—1978	(c) 122	(c) 3 623	73.2	2 054	(c) 47	(c) 3 838	52.5	205
1979	(c) 124	(c) 3 672	74.4	2 304	(c) 51	(c) 4 340	55.2	281
1980	(c) 126	(c) 3 763	72.7	2 550	(c) 53	(c) 4 600	51.7	322
1981	(c) 131	(c) 3 933	68.7	2 820	(c) 54	(c) 4 951	53.0	386
1980—Oct.	n.a.	n.a.	55.8	2 034	n.a.	n.a.	15.3	123
Nov.	n.a.	n.a.	56.3	1 954	n.a.	n.a.	17.5	148
Dec.	131	3 931	48.1	1 846	54	5 026	25.8	234

Table continued next page

Hotels and Motels, etc. and Caravan Parks: Number, Capacity, Occupancy rates, and Takings from Accommodation, Tasmania—continued

Month	Hotels and motels, etc. with facilities (a)				Caravan parks (b)			
	Number of establishments	Capacity number of guest rooms	Room occupancy rates (per cent)	Takings from accommodation (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Capacity number of sites and cabins	Site occupancy rates (per cent)	Takings from accommodation (\$'000)
1981—Jan.	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	68.7	2 820 <i>n.a.</i>	53.0	386		
Feb.	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	64.9	2 359	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	34.3	253
Mar.	131	3 933	68.6	2 802	54	4 951	21.9	180
April	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	54.3	2 207	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	21.1	169
May	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	48.0	1 858	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	13.9	114
June	131	3 931	41.8	1 574	53	4 882	12.6	101
July	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	35.8	1 446	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	12.0	82
Aug.	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	38.9	1 530	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	12.4	96
Sept.	143	4 121	50.5	2 046	57	4 977	15.5	124
Oct.	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	55.3	2 393	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	15.9	128
Nov.	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	56.4	2 239	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	18.8	150
Dec.	142	4 108	47.0	1 977	56	4 916	26.4	226

(a) *Hotels and motels, etc. with facilities*—tourist accommodation establishments which provide bath or shower and toilet in most guest rooms and have breakfast available for guests.

(b) *Caravan Park*—A tourist accommodation establishment which provides powered sites for caravans and toilet, shower and laundry facilities.

(c) Number of establishments and accommodation capacity data are as at the end of March, *not* January.

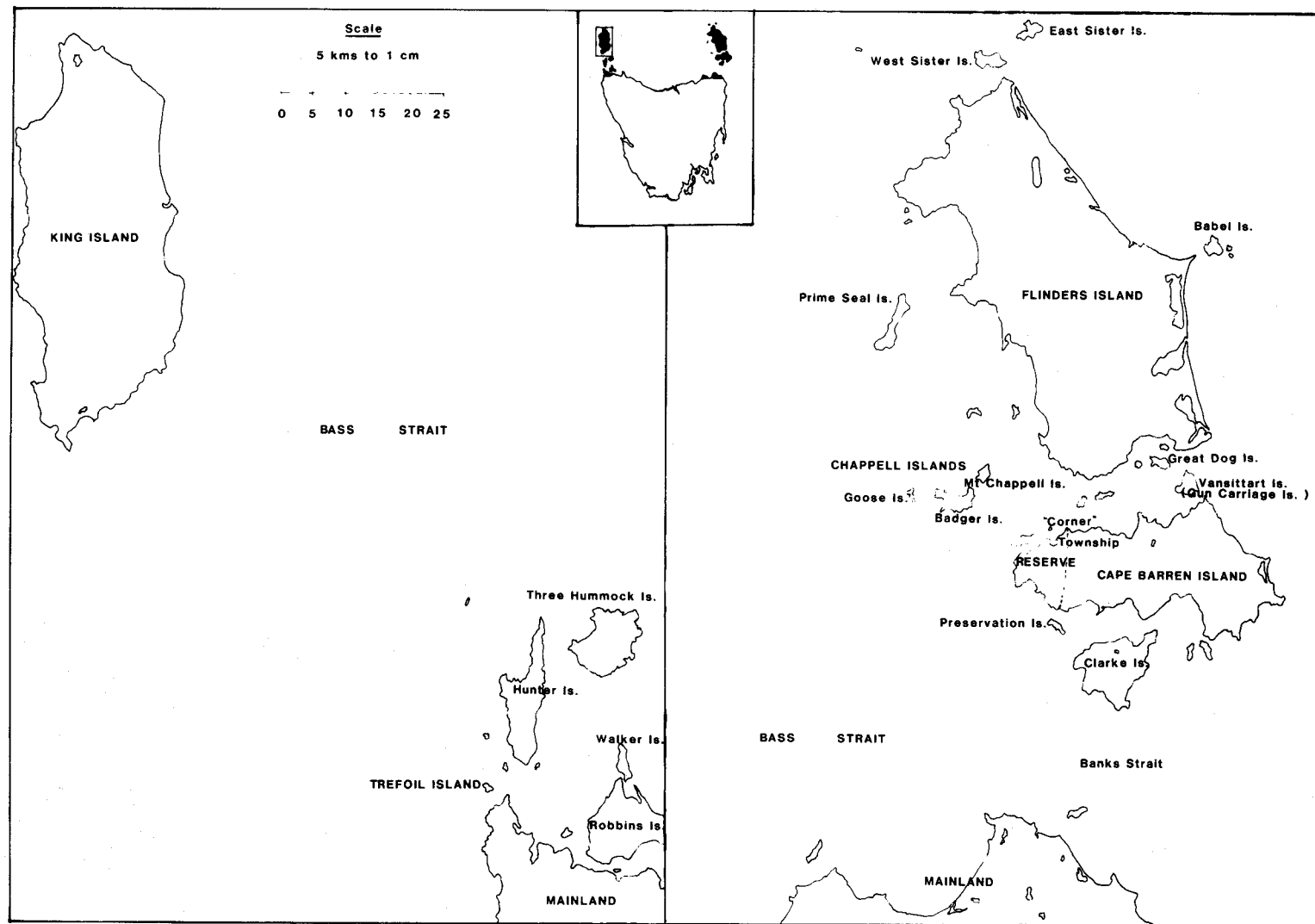
TASMANIAN ABORIGINES AND THEIR STRUGGLE FOR RECOGNITION (1876-1982)

(The assistance of the Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre and especially Ros Langford was greatly appreciated in compiling this article.)

This study begins with the death of Truganini, or Lallah Rookh, for the majority of people associate this event with the death, also, of Tasmanian Aborigines. The events after Truganini's death dispel the myth that the race became extinct and exemplify the issue that Aborigines are alive and unwell in Tasmania today, currently fighting for recognition of this fact. The Department of Aboriginal Affairs defines an Aboriginal as '... a person of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent who identifies as an Aboriginal or Islander and is accepted as such by the community with which he/she is associated'.⁽¹⁾ Aborigines living in Tasmania and elsewhere now identify as 'Aborigines', not as 'descendants', under the above definition. This study shall thus do the same. Although they may not be 'fullblood' they are accepted as being Aborigines by other Australian Aborigines, most of whom by now are also 'part-bloods'. As this study traces the historical aspects of these people through to the present day focussing in particular on the last 10 years, it will be shown that the Tasmanians' problems are similar to those of any south-eastern Australian Aboriginal group.

The Years Following 1876

The last full-blood Aboriginal resident in Tasmania, Truganini, died on 8 May 1876. She was survived by Betty who died in 1878 and Suke who died in 1888, two Tasmanian Aboriginal women resident on Kangaroo Island, South Australia⁽²⁾. The years following Truganini's death demonstrated a change in attitude towards full-blood Tasmanian Aborigines for now that the race was 'proven' extinct the Aborigines were viewed with objective pity. The 'hybrids' of Cape Barren Island were clearly not regarded as true Aborigines. These people were the results of unions between European sealers and Tasmanian Aboriginal women, the earliest of these occurring about 1808. In fact, the present population in Bass Strait is descended from six of these women, four Australian Aboriginal women and one part Maori/Tasmanian woman⁽³⁾. Although the Cape Barren Islanders were not regarded as true Aborigines, a reserve was nevertheless established for them in 1881 at the western end of Cape Barren Island so they would not taint white society with their 'half-caste' presence. The reserve was to have a school and a church and the atmosphere was to be one of serious Christianity. The school opened in 1890 with one missionary teacher, Edward Stephens, and an enrolment of 55 children, one of whom was white. The 1891 Census revealed there were 139 'half-castes' in Tasmania, most of



whom lived on Cape Barren Island. These 139 Aboriginals wished for communal control of their prime industry—mutton-birding. Instead, they were being encouraged to develop private rookeries and thus compete, not co-operate, with each other. In particular, the Reverend H. H. Montgomery, the fourth bishop of Tasmania, adamantly pursued this notion. Both he and Stephens desired to 'develop a God-fearing agricultural community soundly based on the notion of private property'⁽⁴⁾. After Stephens' retirement the Aboriginals formed an Islander Association in 1897 to initiate petitions to Government authorities to protect their interests. By the end of the century, after only 19 years of existence, the reserve became plagued with difficulties. The crime rate was increasing steadily as was the alcohol problem. This alcohol problem was in part a consequence of the fact that Aboriginals were being paid for working for the settlers with alcohol. Because of these problems and other factors, such as their appearance, the 'hybrids' were not accepted by white Tasmanian society. Lyndall Ryan states that 'as rejects, legislated out of the social, economic and political life in Tasmania, they became in a sociological sense, Aboriginal'⁽⁵⁾. Thus she suggests that people became Aboriginal because they were unacceptable in white society.

The main exports from Cape Barren Island at the turn of the century were seal skins, and seal and sea-elephant oils. The mutton-bird industry was also thriving. In Ryan's words 'sealing initiated the community and mutton-birding sustained it'⁽⁶⁾. The early 1900s revealed the introduction of a licensing system for mutton-birds and the occurrence of many disputes between the Aboriginals and the Government over the mutton-bird egg issue. The Aboriginals needed the eggs for food but the Government would not allow the collection of them. It preferred instead to encourage the Aboriginals to cultivate the land through this process of gradual starvation. In fact the land was largely unsuitable for agriculture. Thus the Aboriginals were losing their economic independence. In 1902 the Government leased Chappel Island for sheep grazing despite assurances to the Aboriginal people that this would not be attempted as the island was a prime mutton-bird rookery. This exemplified the issue that the 'half-castes' had no legal right to the islands they occupied and birded on, and they began to object to the Government's leasing or selling of the land literally from under their feet. In 1911 the Attorney-General appointed the Police Commissioner, J. G. C. Lord to investigate the Islanders who by now consisted of 26 families of 190 people; the numbers were gradually increasing. His recommendations included the prohibition of liquor and the allotment of land for farming, but with no legal right attached. Lyndall Ryan suggests that his report 'became the basis for all succeeding reports until 1978'⁽⁷⁾ and that this concern for Aboriginals was important as it was an official expression of interest in Aboriginal affairs. Finally in 1912 the *Cape Barren Island Reserve Act* set leaseholds for the Aboriginals. Ryan suggests that at this stage the part-Aboriginals of Cape Barren Island were no different to part-Aboriginals of other parts of south-eastern Australia. She states that:

'they were predominantly of European descent, they generally intermarried, they were not homogeneous in physical appearance, they had no wish to look as white as possible. The older people liked to return to their places of birth to die, those of lighter colour liked to retain their identity as Aboriginal, they spoke English but retained remnant elements of former Aboriginal languages and they had covert, "ideational differences" culturally from white society'⁽⁸⁾.

With the advent of the first World War the last seal-skins were sold commercially as there was no longer a market for them. Many Tasmanian Aboriginal people, most of whom were Cape Barren Islanders, served with distinction in the War. After the war the 132 Aboriginals remaining on the Reserve commenced petitioning the Government for deeds, not leases, to their land. They offered to pay the Government rates and taxes in return for their security of ownership. This demand was rejected.

The Aboriginals' constant battle with starvation was aggravated by exploitation by the whites on the island. These settlers charged the Aboriginals high prices for goods and paid little in return for mutton-birds and stock purchased from them. These 250 white residents considered the Aboriginals to have privileges accorded to them that the whites themselves were not entitled to. Thus a fresh type of jealousy arose in the new Flinders Municipality (1908). Not only did the Aboriginals have to contend with constant hunger, they were also plagued with sickness. Epidemics spread through the Reserve like wildfire and scores of Aboriginals died in this way. Neither the Flinders council nor the Department of Public Health would aid the Aboriginals because they were in arrears with their leasehold payments, dog licences and local taxes. A medical officer was subsidised finally by the Department to treat those 'indigent' (or needy) Aboriginals but there was confusion as to which Aboriginals were in fact 'indigent'.

By 1930 the Aboriginals were becoming a thorn in the side of 'civilised' society. The general conviction predominated that the old were beyond hope, but that the young Aboriginals would have a chance if they were encouraged into mutton-birding and fishing. The former industry which was by now the predominant one, posed a problem for Aboriginal employment. The birding season only lasted seven weeks and for the remainder of the year the majority of Aboriginals were unemployed. Some undertook intermittent jobs on mainland Tasmania such as clearing land or shearing; however, most stayed on the Reserve. This led to the general feeling among the whites that they were a lazy and ungrateful race. A small reprieve from this situation of abject poverty occurred in 1931 at the height of the Depression in Tasmania and Australia, when a special unemployment grant was made available to Islanders through the Flinders council. The Islanders benefited greatly from this, their health improved, buildings were constructed and their social and sporting activities flourished. This period of prosperity whilst the rest of Australia was under the seige of Depression increased the Island Aboriginal population to 300.

After the Depression the whites adopted an authoritarian outlook and decided their supposed compromise efforts should cease. Attempts were made to absorb the Aboriginals into white society. It appeared the Reserve was failing: the school attendance was dropping and the Aboriginals were still using their passive resistance to withstand pressure to undertake agriculture. The Aboriginals asserted that they had a legitimate right to the land of their ancestors but their call went unheeded.

By 1936, 250 Aboriginals were obtaining a total of \$4 000 in pensions per annum. They began to demand work not charity. Nevertheless, they were still kept virtual prisoners, for if they left the island for more than six months they were not permitted to return. Liquor was supposedly contraband and forbidden, although this proved to be virtually unenforceable.

In 1937 the Conference of State Ministers decided on an assimilation policy for all Aboriginals, thus they were now to become officially 'white'. A few years later many Aboriginals volunteered for service when war was declared and others were drafted under the Manpower Authority⁽⁹⁾. Thus the Aboriginals were either 'black' or 'white' depending upon the convenience to term them as such. Whilst being denied self-determination at home they were regarded as 'black', but whilst being drafted into the army they were regarded as 'white'. Before the War the Aboriginals had been virtually forced to remain on Cape Barren Island but after the War the events oscillated and they were encouraged to move to mainland Tasmania and become absorbed into the general populace. Thus they were understandably in a state of confusion in the initial years following the War.

The Reserve Act (1945) was a direct result of the assimilation policy so adamantly pursued by the Government. As the 'blacks' were now 'white' there seemed to be no need for a reserve, thus it was decided to phase it out over a five year period. After this period all reserve land not granted to, or selected by Aboriginals would be restored to the Government and then declared open to land speculators. Unless the Aboriginals decided to use the land for agricultural purposes acceptable to whites they were to have no rights to it. The Islanders took out 35 leases, some bought cattle and sheep, but the majority 'sat' on their land. Thus by the time the Act expired (1951) only one was eligible for the 99 year lease on his block. It was expected that the remainder of the Aboriginals would sell their leases and move to the mainland. The Aboriginals were therefore again denied their ancestry.

By the 1960s the assimilation policy was generally admitted to be a failure. In May 1967 a national referendum favoured equal law for Aboriginals, thus they were at last entitled to vote⁽¹⁰⁾. Many sold their leases on Cape Barren Island and headed for Launceston in search of employment. Some congregated in the Launceston suburb of Invermay while others headed south to Hobart. They were being forced off Cape Barren Island by circumstances beyond their control, yet all they required was economic development in the form of an industry on the island to enable island employment to increase. This issue developed into a big dispute between Islanders and the Government.

Abschol was established in Tasmania and elsewhere on the Australian mainland. This was a university conscience group whose principal aim was self-help for Aboriginals. Abschol became strongly involved in the socio-economic problems of Tasmanian Aboriginals and laid the groundwork for Aboriginals to become aware of their rights. Thus aims were gradually changing to include general policies for Aboriginal aims to be developed by Aboriginal people themselves. Aboriginals were now not only retaining their identity but were beginning to assert their desire to be Aboriginal.

In 1971, the Abschol-funded Tasmanian State Aboriginal Conference was held in Launceston. Although the State Government refused to aid the Conference, the Commonwealth sent

delegates and some financial aid. These people discovered that almost 2 000 Tasmanian Aboriginals were scattered across Tasmania and Australia. The 180 Aboriginals attending the Conference decided 'we do not wish the Tasmanian Government to attempt to dilute and breed out our people and our cultural heritage'⁽¹⁾. The following year the Commonwealth gave the Islanders funds and they once again had regular employment, apart from mutton-birding, in construction and cleaning up the island. An Aboriginal Study Group was established in the Psychology Department of the University of Tasmania and an Aboriginal Information Centre was established in Hobart in the same year (1972).

The Following Ten Years (1972-1982)

The focus of this study now moves away from Cape Barren Island to concentrate more on mainland Tasmanian Aboriginals. In previous years the latter claimed that the Government allocated more Aboriginal funds to Cape Barren Islanders than to mainland Tasmanian Aboriginals because it refused to acknowledge the existence of the mainlanders.

The Tasmanian Aboriginal population is a 'young' one. If one regards the figures shown in the following table and the accompanying age pyramid, it becomes obvious that the majority of Aboriginals (64.9%) are under the age of 24 as opposed to an overall Tasmanian figure of 44%. Poor living conditions immediately spring to mind as a possible reason for the 'young' structure but the situation is more complex than this alone. The age pyramid displays a marked tendency for people to identify as Aboriginal between the ages of 15-24. The key word is 'identify' for it would seem that this is one reason for the marked decline in Aboriginal population after the age of 45. It may be that many Aboriginals die sooner than whites, but an important fact to remember is that people over the age of 45 are less likely to identify as 'Aboriginal' for a number of reasons, the main reason being the stigma attached to being labelled as such.

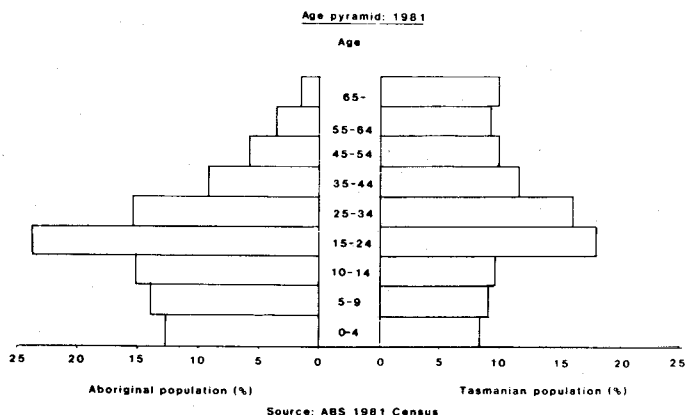
Age Distribution of the Aboriginal Population in Tasmania: 1981
(per cent)

Age in years	Aboriginal population (a)	Tasmanian population
0- 4	12.6	8.0
5- 9	14.2	8.8
10-14	15.0	9.4
15-24	23.1	17.8
Sub Total	64.9	44.0
25-34	15.1	15.7
35-44	9.2	11.8
45-54	5.6	9.7
55-64	3.7	9.0
65+	1.5	9.8
	100.0 (n=2 688)	100.0 (n=418 957)

(a) 'Aboriginal population' incorporates both Torres Strait Islanders as well as Aboriginals.

Source: ABS 1981 Census.

ABORIGINAL AND TASMANIAN POPULATION: TASMANIA





Tasmanian Aboriginal family



Mutton-birders, Furneau Islands

There has been contradictory information given on actual Tasmanian Aboriginal population figures. The 1976 Census figures showed that 2 942 people identified as an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander. This figure fell by 254 individuals in five years to 2 688 in the 1981 Census. The Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre (TAC) (formerly the Aboriginal Information Centre) explains this apparent decrease by stating that increasing stigma attached to being Aboriginal caused a decrease in identification as such. This seems plausible as the wording on both Census forms was very similar, thus unlikely to be a cause of the discrepancy. A further complication arises in attempting to gain an accurate figure of the Aboriginal population when one regards Bill Mollison's genealogy studies. He estimated in 1976 a figure of between 4 000 and 5 000. However, his method of investigating such population numbers was regarded by Aboriginals as an invasion of privacy and thus his figures must be regarded with some degree of scepticism. Perhaps the most reliable estimate of numbers comes from the body which has the most dealings with Tasmanian Aboriginals, the TAC. This Centre was established by Aboriginal people with the help of Abschol, who leased the building on Federal funds. It estimates there are approximately 4 000 Aboriginals currently living on mainland Tasmania and the islands.

The Centre came into existence because the Tasmanian Aboriginals had no central base from which to organise themselves. It was decided that the Aboriginals should band together to improve their appalling living conditions, in particular education, health, employment, housing and general welfare. These facets will now be elaborated upon.

Education

Education provides the basis for health, employment, housing and general welfare. Until their education improves, Aboriginals will regard their financial assistance (which through the Department of Aboriginal Affairs was \$63 000 in the 1980-81 financial year) as 'meagre handouts'⁽¹²⁾. It is therefore paramount to a discussion of Aboriginal welfare and needs.

Tasmanian Aboriginals' schooling is characterised by low performance, high truancy, a high percentage of young children and an early school-leaving age. The TAC asserts that the low performance is partly due to associated factors such as inadequate diet and housing. It also maintains that discrimination by teachers within the schools does not provide a conducive environment for Aboriginal children to want to learn. Ros Langford, State Secretary of the TAC, believes that if an Aboriginal child is quiet in school he/she is then ignored. If a child stays away from school as much as possible and leaves school at the earliest possible age then he/she is regarded as 'just another little black kid'⁽¹³⁾. Heather Sculthorpe (1980) asserts that discrimination within schools is worse between white and Aboriginal children than between teachers and Aboriginal children. This finding is confirmed by Kerry Randriamahefa's results (1979). Other problems seen by these two studies as encountered by Aboriginal children are a lack of money for lunches, inability to cope with school work, lack of friends (minimal) and being told that their race no longer exists⁽¹⁴⁾.

The high number of Aboriginals absent from school has been explained mainly by sickness (see 'Health' section of this article) and truancy. The TAC interprets the high truancy rate as a reaction to discrimination within the school system.

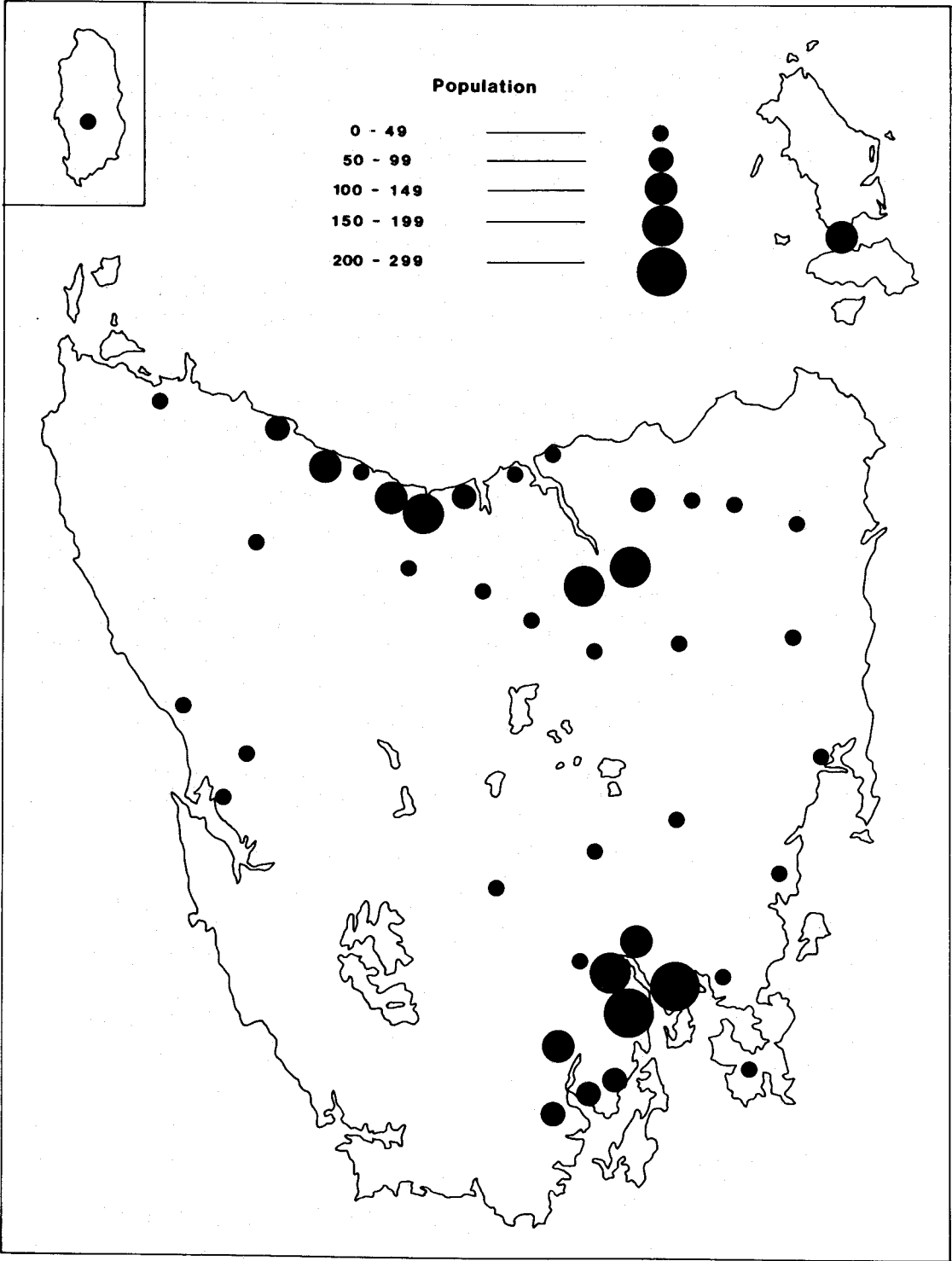
School Leaving Age of Aboriginal Population in Tasmania, 1981
(per cent)

Age left school	Aboriginal population (a)	Tasmanian population
Under 13	2.2	1.6
13	4.0	3.7
14	20.2	20.7
15	33.1	24.7
Sub total	59.5	50.7
16	27.7	28.4
17	4.0	10.1
18	1.3	4.9
19+	1.2	1.6
Never attended	0.9	0.4
Still attending	5.4	3.9
	100.0 (n=1 486)	100.0 (n=296 152)

(a) 'Aboriginal population' incorporates both Torres Strait Islanders as well as Aboriginals.

Source: ABS 1981 Census

ABORIGINAL POPULATION CENTRES: 1981 (by Local Government Area)



The Tasmanian Aboriginal school population is characterised by a higher percentage of younger children than the white population. The figure 5.4% of Aborigines still attending school is compared to that of 3.9% in the general populace. This can be explained by the fact that Aborigines have more children and the Aboriginal population is a 'young' one. In addition, only 2.2% of Tasmanian Aborigines go on to complete tertiary studies⁽¹⁵⁾. In 1981 the Tasmanian Aboriginal Tertiary Students Union (TATSU) was formed to increase Aboriginal participation at tertiary level. It is currently without Government funding and relies on its own fund raising to provide revenue.

The early school-leaving age can be predicted, given the many problems which the children encounter. The TAC claims that they are given no encouragement to pursue further education and even if they were given this, family commitments may prevent them from doing so. Most Aborigines have left school by the age of 15 (59.5%) compared to a Tasmanian figure of 50.7% total.

Various attempts have been made to alleviate the Aboriginal education dilemma. In 1973 the Federal Government made available a system of scholarships for both 'full' and 'part' Aborigines. Under this scheme Aborigines can currently claim from the onset of their secondary education the following benefits: a living allowance of \$33.80 per annum, a book and clothing allowance of \$300 per annum, and each child receives a personal allowance of \$1.50 per week. In addition, all school excursions are paid for. Fewer Aborigines in Tasmania claim for secondary grants than elsewhere in Australia per head of Aboriginal population. This can be attributed to two factors, firstly the Aborigines have been told for so long that their race is extinct that some believe they are not entitled to the grants and secondly, some Aborigines are not aware of the existence of the grant. This scholarship scheme has been regarded as elitist by many white Tasmanians who see the need for it to be at least means-tested. However the Aborigines maintain that this approach of over-compensation is the only way to haul the Aborigines onto the same educational level as whites.

Many attempts to rectify educational problems have themselves been plagued with difficulties. Until 1975 all Federal Government funds channelled through the State Education Department were being allocated to Cape Barren Island to the detriment of mainland Tasmanian Aborigines. After this date, revenue was spent on a more statewide and equal basis. This was partly due to a large increase in funds in the years 1975 and 1976. A few Aboriginal remedial reading programs have been funded: in particular, one in primary schools (1975-77) and one for adults (1979). The primary school program ran for two years and culminated in the study by Kerry Randriamahafa, *Aborigines and Tasmanian Schools* (1979), and the adult literacy course petered out. This was attributed to the stigma attached to being illiterate in a group situation. Calls have since been made for literacy aid by an Aboriginal instructor on a one-to-one basis in the privacy of the Aborigines' own home.

An important force in the development of Aboriginal education was initiated in March 1979. The Tasmanian Aboriginal Education Consultative Committee (TAECC) was formed as a national committee to advise the Government on all Aboriginal educational needs in Tasmania. It consists of 11 elected Aborigines plus a Tasmanian delegate to the national body. It was originally funded jointly through both Federal and State revenue but is currently without funding. The TAC hopes that significant improvements should be seen through the Committee's activities.

Tasmanian Aborigines are endeavouring to make alterations to the school curriculum, particularly in the area of history. They wish for more Aboriginal history to be included and that some of the present white Australian history be re-written. This would involve attempts to 'counter the propaganda about the extinction of the Tasmanian Aboriginal race'⁽¹⁶⁾. The Curriculum Development Centre in conjunction with representatives from the Aboriginal community is preparing material on Tasmanian Aboriginal history and traditional and contemporary culture for incorporation in the school curriculum. This would also involve training teachers in these aspects and the TAC hopes that a training course will be run during 1983. It is thus paramount to foster an understanding and appreciation of Aboriginal culture amongst teachers. In 1981 the Curriculum Branch of the Education Department applied to the Schools Commission for funds to employ a Curriculum Development Officer. This Officer, Paul Cruttendon, is currently involved in formulating a booklet designed for primary school children. It is intended that the booklet will later be altered to also encompass a high-school focus. His task is mainly to portray the fact that Aborigines today are vastly different from yesterday and that attitudes towards them should be adjusted accordingly.

A Home School Liaison Officer, Ms Marlene Heron, was appointed in 1980 by the Education Department. Her duties are to liaise between Tasmanian Aboriginal students and parents on matters concerning education, and to act as an advocate for Aboriginals in the area of education. Her duty is statewide thus diminishing her effectiveness (this is a common problem among Tasmanian Aboriginal workers).

The TAC has its own solution to improve the standard of Aboriginal education. It advocates a separate Aboriginal school. It sees this move as one which would foster identity, self esteem and an awareness of their culture among Aboriginal children. This would then result in increased confidence in interacting with the white community. The Centre rejects the suggestion that such a move would foster further discrimination by appearing separatist. They believe that such a school should be regarded in the same light as Catholic, Presbyterian or other such 'separate' schools with a high educational standard. The school would, in addition, be the focus of the Aboriginal community and would encourage community and parental involvement.

Thus the TAC argues that with the introduction of an Aboriginal school plus the introduction of more Aboriginal culture included on other schools' curriculum, education would become more relevant to Aboriginal children's everyday life and future.

Health

Health is an area which is often accused of being the most neglected by both Aboriginal organisations and Government agencies. Kerry Randriamahefa who co-ordinates the TAC's Health and Alcohol Program (funded through the Department of Aboriginal Affairs) believes there have been no significant improvements in Aboriginal health over the last 10 years. She accuses the State Department of Health Services and the Mental Health Services Commission of ignoring the Aboriginals' plight⁽¹⁷⁾. Further, Tasmania is the only state in Australia not to have a separate Aboriginal Medical Service. During the 1980-81 financial year the Department of Aboriginal Affairs channelled \$23 000 towards Aboriginal health in Tasmania.

Another problem seems to be the fact that the majority of Federal funds are still spent on Cape Barren Island. This is partly because there are no other public health facilities on the Island. The myth that the Tasmanian Aboriginal population still mainly exists on Cape Barren Island is dispelled if one studies the Aboriginal population centres based on the Australian Bureau of Statistics' (ABS) 1981 Census figures (see map of Aboriginal Population Centres).

Specifically, Aboriginal health is most affected in the following areas: 'alcohol use, respiratory infections, obesity, dietary deficiencies, dental care, uncorrected ear and eye problems, reluctance of women to have gynaecological checks, mental or psychological disturbance such as shyness and low self-esteem'⁽¹⁸⁾. So the effects are widespread and potentially they pose long-term problems for the Aboriginals.

It may be argued that Aboriginals are entitled to all medical care which is currently available to the general populace. The TAC maintains that the same argument put forward for Aboriginal education can be applied to all areas of Aboriginals' life, including health. Namely, that unless Aboriginals are given extra medical benefits their standard, which is so far behind that of the white community, will never 'catch up'. The Centre thus advocates an Aboriginal controlled health service and dental service whereby Aboriginals would be able to administer their own policies and programs.

Alcohol

In contrast to Sculthorpe's selective study of 93 Aboriginal households which gave a figure of 18% for alcohol problems⁽¹⁹⁾, Randriamahefa believes that through her work with the TAC's Program she would estimate a figure for the wider Aboriginal Tasmanian population to be closer to 80%⁽²⁰⁾. She states that very few families which have contact with the Centre (and presumably this would be the majority of Tasmanian Aboriginal families) remain untouched by alcohol. She defines an alcoholic as a person whose life or family's life is disrupted by alcohol. The Program is designed to help the individual alcoholic and also to aid families in ways of coping with the problem.

Why is there such a predominance of alcoholism amongst the Aboriginal population? This poses a very difficult and almost unanswerable question. The answer may lie in an intricate web of lack of medical care, low self-esteem, unemployment, low educational standards and general despair. Perhaps mainly the fact that alcohol 'solves' all these traumas by providing an outlet, a cheap form of entertainment⁽²¹⁾.

Randriamahefa argues that Aborigines are also unfortunate in the way that they are easily isolated as a group within the community and therefore logically, alcoholic Aborigines are more visible than alcoholic whites. Also significant is the fact that whites tend to cover their alcoholism more than Aborigines.

Neither the State nor the Federal Government has a policy on Aboriginal alcoholism. This is surprising considering the fact that many whites consider the words 'Aboriginal' and 'alcohol' to be synonymous. Yet alcohol programs are no longer seen as a priority by the Department of Aboriginal Affairs and many are currently under financial threat.

Employment

Information on the employment status of Aborigines is scanty. A study of the ABS 1981 Census figures reveals that a massive 21.5% of Aborigines are unemployed as opposed to an overall Tasmanian population figure of 7.7% (see table below). These compare to 1976 Census figures of 13.3% and 3.9% respectively.

Employment Status of Aboriginal Population in Tasmania: 1981

Employment status	Aboriginal population (a) (per cent)	Tasmanian population (per cent)
Unemployment rate	21.5	7.7
Participation rate (b)	59.9	59.7

(a) 'Aboriginal population' incorporates both Torres Strait Islanders as well as Aborigines.

(b) 'Participation rate' is the total labour force as a percentage of the total of those aged 15 and above.

Source: ABS 1981 Census.

The TAC, from its own experience, provides a figure of over 50% for Aboriginal unemployment. The discrepancy between the ABS and TAC figures may be partly explained by differing definitions of 'unemployment' and the fact that many people identified as 'Aboriginal' by the TAC may not so readily identify as such in a Census schedule. The traditionally high unemployment rate is to be expected given the inadequate conditions the majority of Aborigines experience. A major problem seems to be the number of young people who leave school, are unable to find employment and continue in this vein for many years⁽²²⁾. Sculthorpe suggests this has long been a problem for the Aboriginal community and this trend seems to be worsening. When Aborigines do find jobs they are invariably unskilled and thus low-paying.

Various programs have been initiated to overcome the high Aboriginal unemployment rate. In 1977 the National Employment Strategy for Aborigines (NESA) was designed to play an active role in the training and placement of Aborigines. The following year, under this scheme an Aboriginal Vocational Officer was employed by the Department of Employment and Industrial Relations. Clyde Mansell (in Launceston) is responsible for job training in both public and private sectors of the State. Because his duty is statewide, his effectiveness is consequently reduced. Ros Langford says it is difficult for Clyde Mansell to cover all the areas in the State regularly and sees the need for at least one more officer to be stationed, perhaps in Hobart. NESA training is welcomed by the TAC which believes it has 'given considerable impetus to the training and employment opportunities of Aborigines in Tasmania'⁽²³⁾. The Department of Employment and Industrial Relations also introduced a program of pre-vocational training for young Aborigines in 1978.

Unemployed Aborigines actively seek training positions under the various schemes which are offered to them such as the Employment Strategy, National Employment and Training Scheme (NEAT), Special Works Program, Clerk (Aboriginal Services) Scheme, and Special Youth Employment Training Program (SYETP). Aborigines are attracted to, and pleased with these schemes; in the words of Clyde Mansell (Tasmanian Officer for NEAT), NEAT's inception was 'a victory for the cause to have Tasmanian Aborigines recognised'⁽²⁴⁾. Ros Langford believes that these programs are effective in alleviating Aboriginal unemployment but she sees the need for many more such programs.

Aboriginal initiatives have also played a significant role in providing training opportunities for Aboriginal people. The TAC's Legal Service provides on-the-job experience for various

Aboriginals which result in increased job opportunities. In 1979 the Furneaux Fish Factory opened on Flinders Island providing employment for Aboriginals in the area. In a similar vein a housing project was begun on Cape Barren Island.

Randriamahefa asserts that it is important for Aboriginal school leavers to be aware of the various training programs available to them. Many adult Aboriginals expressed a desire to Sculthorpe to be re-trained. This indicates that the training programs are perceived as useful and 'prove popular with the Aboriginal community'⁽²⁵⁾.

Housing

In the mid-1970s, the TAC asserted that Aboriginals cannot be expected to live on equal terms with whites until they are given adequate housing conditions. Presumably this meant both the type of structure and the number of people within its walls. This situation has greatly improved in recent years mainly due to the efforts of various Aboriginal housing committees.

Average Number of Occupants per Dwelling in Tasmania: 1981

Number of bedrooms	Aboriginal population (a)	Tasmanian population
0	1.0	1.2
1	1.9	1.4
2	3.0	2.1
3	4.0	3.3
4	4.6	4.1
5	7.7	4.5
6+	—	4.3

(a) 'Aboriginal population' incorporates Torres Strait Islanders and Aboriginals.

Source: ABS 1981 Census.

As can be seen from the above table, the average number of occupants per dwelling is, in general, higher for the Aboriginal population than the Tasmanian population as a whole. The fact that no Aboriginals live in a six (or more) bedroom house can be explained by the fact that low Aboriginal income levels would not permit the purchase of such dwellings.

Following the TAC's inception in 1972 there has been increased participation by Aboriginals in housing matters. Initially this existed in the form of pressure groups to provide houses for people in desperate situations. These accommodation pressures were eased somewhat when larger Aboriginal housing grants were given to the State. In 1980-81 the State received the sum of \$180 000 from the Department of Aboriginal Affairs in addition to the normal Federal allocation of \$400 000 (see table below) and 'grants will need to remain at this level for some years if the backlog of housing applicants is to be diminished'⁽²⁶⁾.

Australian Government Grants to Tasmania For Aboriginal Housing: 1972-73 to 1980-81

Year	Amount (a)
	\$
1972-73	35 000
1973-74	136 000
1974-75	204 450
1975-76	227 000
1976-77	200 000
1977-78	175 000
1978-79	115 000
1979-80	254 000
1980-81	180 000

(a) In addition to the above Department of Aboriginal Affairs' amounts listed, there is a normal annual allocation of \$400 000 under the Commonwealth-State Housing Agreement.

Sources: Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Hobart

Department of Housing and Construction, *Annual Report 1979-80*, A.G.P.S., Canberra

Department of Housing and Construction, *Annual Report 1980-81*, A.G.P.S., Canberra

In 1975 the TAC established a Housing Committee in conjunction with the Housing Department. It consisted of one representative from the Housing Department and one from the TAC, and its function was to allocate houses to Aborigines. In 1977 greater Aboriginal participation was fostered with the election of Housing Allocation Committees in Hobart, Launceston and Burnie and the formation of an Aboriginal Housing Policy Committee in Hobart. This Policy Committee consists of two Aboriginal representatives from the TAC and one from the Housing Department, and its function is to liaise with the Housing Department on matters concerning Aboriginal housing. Allocation Committees in each area make decisions on construction of houses and then allocate them to Aborigines. 'Through the area Allocation Committees it is possible for the Housing Policy Committee to make decisions on the basis of information and opinions from all parts of the State without the cost and travel time involved in frequent State-wide meetings'⁽²⁷⁾. Ros Langford believes that these committees are very effective in the process of improving the Aboriginal housing situation.

The Aboriginal Housing Association program organised through the Department of Aboriginal Affairs enables the Aboriginal community to plan, organise and administer programs to build or purchase houses to meet their needs. The Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Annual Report 1980-81* states that at 30 June 1981 there were two Aboriginal Housing Associations in Tasmania.

More progress has been made in Aboriginal housing in the last 10 years than in any other area of Aboriginal affairs discussed in this article. The TAC has for some time discussed the feasibility of an Aboriginal Housing Co-operative which would increase Aboriginal control over Aboriginal housing. Current specific areas of concern include improvement of existing structures and the construction of units for both single and elderly persons⁽²⁸⁾.

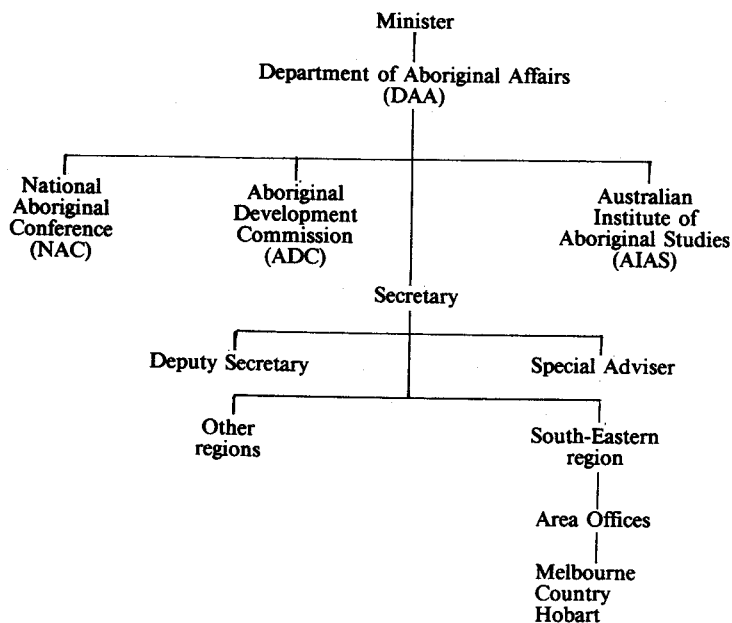
General Welfare

It is difficult to isolate the general welfare of Aborigines from the other factors discussed in this article because all are inextricably interwoven. However other issues such as discrimination, poverty, legal problems and land rights are also associated with Aborigines' general welfare. These issues therefore deserve attention.

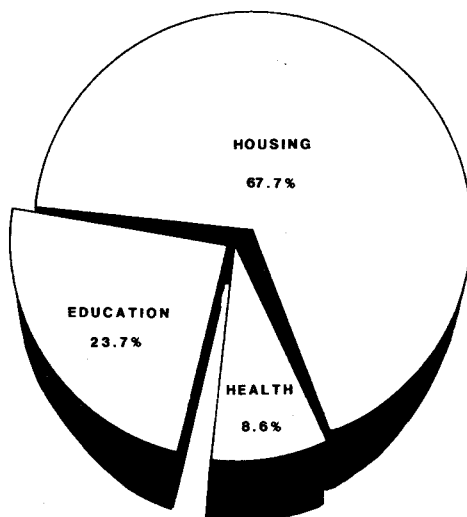
The formation of the TAC was the culmination of years of Aboriginal discontent. It bridged a gap by becoming the first truly representative Aboriginal organisation. It has 'enabled Aboriginal people to affect the policies and programs of government agencies in a manner previously impossible'⁽²⁹⁾. Before its inception the vast majority of Tasmanians were under the impression that all Tasmanian Aborigines were annihilated last century. The TAC has done much to counter this conviction. The Centre has three branches around the State: in Launceston, Burnie and Hobart. Other similar Aboriginal organisations exist throughout Tasmania: Flinders Island Community Association (FICA), Cape Barren Islanders Community Incorporated (CBIC), and the Trefoil Island Aboriginal Corporation (TIAC). In addition, the National Aboriginal Conference (NAC) has a Tasmanian delegate (Roy Nichols); the State Department of Social Welfare has a State Aboriginal Liaison Officer (SALO) (Jim Everett) and the Commonwealth Department of Social Security has an Aboriginal Liaison Officer (ALO) (David Mallet), all of whom are responsible for liaison work between Aboriginal communities and their organisations, State Departments and Commonwealth Departments. Further, all the aforementioned organisations and representatives are members of the Council of Aboriginal Organisations (CAO): Tasmania. This Council was formed to ensure effective communication between Aborigines, organisations, bodies and individuals.

Aborigines fall under the State jurisdiction of the Minister for Ethnic Affairs, the Hon. T. J. Cleary. Federally, the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, the Hon. Ian Wilson is responsible for Aborigines in all States.

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs opened an office in Tasmania in 1974. The Aboriginal Development Commission (ADC) is funded through this Department. The Commission is an independent body set up by the Federal Government to implement the Government's policy of Aboriginal self-management. Its main functions are in the areas of housing loans, enterprise loans and land purchases for Aborigines. Many of the higher executive positions within the Commission are still held by white administrators.

Department of Aboriginal Affairs Organisational Structure: 1981

Source: Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Annual Report 1980-81*

COMMONWEALTH GRANTS TO TASMANIA FOR ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS: 1980-81

(Total DAA allocation for 1980-81 was \$266,000)

Source: Department of Aboriginal Affairs *Annual Report 1980-81*

In 1976 the State Department of Social Welfare operated an Aboriginal Homemaker Service. Although this was a huge success, the Service was discontinued two years later when the Federal Government decided to encourage the absorption of Aboriginal programs within existing services. The TAC received funds to conduct a similar service in 1980 and its Aboriginal Family Support Program is the result. This Program assists Aboriginal families throughout the State in need of guidance in overall family problems.

A Tasmanian Aboriginal Child Care Association (TACCA) is currently being established. Funding for this project will be through the Department of Social Security and its function will be to provide adequate child care for Aboriginal families in Tasmania. The State Government provided in 1980-81 funds (\$3 000) for a playgroup to be organised at the TAC. In addition, the State Department of Social Welfare currently employs a trainee Aboriginal Child Welfare Worker in Launceston. Many Aboriginal children become Wards of the State and therefore there is a great need for such a worker in this State.

Annual Family Income of Aboriginal Population in Tasmania: 1981

Annual family income	Aboriginal population (a) (per cent)	Tasmanian population (per cent)	Cumulative percentages	
			Aboriginal population (a) (per cent)	Tasmanian population (per cent)
None	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Under \$1 000	1.2	0.5	2.3	1.6
\$1 000—\$2 000	0.4	0.6	2.7	2.2
\$2 001—\$3 000	2.1	2.8	4.8	5.0
\$3 001—\$4 000	5.3	8.6	10.1	13.6
\$4 001—\$6 000	15.0	11.4	25.1	25.0
\$6 001—\$8 000	11.7	8.4	36.8	33.4
\$8 001—\$10 000	10.6	6.1	47.4	39.5
\$10 001—\$12 000	13.2	10.0	60.6	49.5
\$12 001—\$15 000	11.2	12.0	71.8	61.5
\$15 001—\$18 000	6.2	8.1	78.0	69.6
\$18 001—\$22 000	7.1	9.0	85.1	78.6
\$22 001—\$26 000	3.4	6.3	88.5	84.9
\$26 001+	3.0	8.6	91.5	93.5
Not stated	8.5	6.5	100.0	100.0
Total	100.0 (n=1 007)	100.0 (n=138 589)	(n=1 007)	(n=138 589)

(a) 'Aboriginal population' incorporates Torres Strait Islanders and Aborigines.

Source: ABS 1981 Census.

A study of the above table reveals that the majority of Aborigines (60.6%) had a family income of less than \$12 000 per annum in 1980-81 which compares to an overall figure of 49.5%. This shows that the majority of Aborigines live on a far lower rate of income than do their white counterparts.

The TAC estimates that 80% of Aboriginal people are on some form of pension or benefit⁽³⁰⁾. This includes family allowance, special benefits, widows pension, supporting parents benefits, workers compensation, invalid pension, age pension and sickness benefits.

Discrimination

It is commonly believed that little, if any, racial discrimination is displayed towards Aborigines in Tasmania: that 'no 'colour' problem (exists) . . . but (that) we still have a duty⁽³¹⁾. In fact according to the TAC this is not the case and discrimination is rampant. Lorna Lippmann's report for the Office for Community Relations (1978) revealed that discrimination was 'widespread, insidious and long standing'⁽³²⁾. In addition, she highlighted the fact that some Tasmanian Aborigines were denying their racial background to avoid the humiliation of discrimination. This revelation is supported by Sculthorpe's findings. She found that 37% of her household respondents had been treated unfairly because of their Aboriginality⁽³³⁾. If this

discrimination occurs at school, and the majority of it does, the TAC takes up the issue if it has gone uncorrected. In Sculthorpe's survey 40% of the group identified school children as a source of discrimination. 25% of discrimination was attributed to police and law enforcers (see Legal Aid section of this article). A much smaller percentage (9%) regarded potential employers as discriminatory⁽³⁴⁾.

It is interesting to note that 82% of people interviewed by Sculthorpe believed it should be a criminal offence to discriminate against Aborigines. Thus the TAC advocates the immediate re-introduction of anti-discrimination legislation. This legislation has been proposed since 1973 and has been repeatedly blocked by the State Upper House. The Government in Tasmania does not believe legislation to be a valid method of eliminating discrimination within the State.

Legal Aid

The legal system in Tasmania has often been accused of being discriminatory. In October 1981 Furley Gardner, family support co-ordinator with the TAC (Launceston), asserted her view that there prevailed an unsympathetic attitude of police and some court officials towards Aborigines. She stated that although the Tasmanian Aboriginal population only represented 1% of the Tasmanian population as a whole, Aborigines represented 4.5% of the Risdon Gaol population⁽³⁵⁾. These figures are consistent with those of other Aboriginal groups in south-eastern Australia. Gardner proposed several reasons for this over-representation in gaols: firstly that drunken Aborigines were more visible to police because of their skin colour, secondly that the legal system itself discriminated against Aborigines, and finally that there prevailed an unsympathetic attitude by police and some court officials towards Aborigines. This statement was later refuted by the Tasmanian Police Commissioner, Mr M. Robinson, who asserted that all citizens were treated equally and fairly.

Ros Langford states that in a family of two adults and five children, one child has a good chance of spending some time in gaol⁽³⁶⁾. Due to this over-representation of criminal activity the TAC's Legal Service is much in demand. The Service was the forerunner to the white Legal Aid System in Tasmania and aims to represent Aborigines free of charge. The TAC believes that one must study the overall problems associated with crime, those of education, health, employment and housing.

Ros Langford believes that the situation is gradually improving. She argues that crimes are not as serious as they used to be, that there are more petty crimes being committed than other forms. In addition, the existence of the Field Officers, Steven Stanton and Rachel Quillerat, has made a difference to Aboriginal life in gaol. These officers visit the Aborigines in gaol to investigate their welfare. The TAC believes that their visits have greatly improved conditions for Aborigines in gaol. Their area jurisdictions also cover all other aspects of Aboriginal welfare.

Land Rights

Australia is the only former British colony not to recognise native title to land. The concept of Aboriginal land rights in Tasmania is the root of Aboriginality. The first claim for land rights was made as far back as 1866. Fundamental to the TAC's notion that Aborigines should be compensated for the loss of their land is the fact that in the past, European occupying armies always had to pay for the acquisition of land and billets of the countries they had invaded, in accordance with International Law. In 1971 Australian Aborigines tested this concept in an Australian court but it was rejected on the basis that the Aboriginal population did not possess the structures of a European state.

The Aborigines claim they need the land as an economic base so that they can have the resources to help themselves out of their problems. The TAC's 'Land Rights in Tasmania' (1982) proposes five conditions on land rights: collective ownership, control of their own land, ability to use the land properly, ability to 'enjoy the fruits'⁽³⁷⁾ of their land, and ability to use land in a harmonious manner. The Aborigines have formed a Council of Aboriginal Organisations. It contains representatives from all Aboriginal organisations within the State that have a concern in land and general Aboriginal issues. Ros Langford, also spokesperson for the Council, states that because the traditional tribal structure has been broken down in Tasmania, the proposed Land Trust Legislation would take into account the whole race of people and not just particular areas or tribes.

Specifically, Aborigines are requesting all mutton-bird islands surrounding Tasmania, Cape Barren Island, Wybaleena on Flinders Island, all areas in Tasmania where Aboriginal rock carvings and sacred sites exist, and compensation for all Crown lands in Tasmania.

In 1977, an enquiry was established by the State Government into Aboriginal land claims. This enquiry recommended that a Lands Trust be set up and a mutton-bird island granted to Aboriginals. The Aboriginal Land Fund Committee (ALFC), a body funded by the Federal Government, was established to buy land for Aboriginal communities. It was prepared to buy land for Aboriginal people providing the State Government would sell. This concept was twice rejected. The Aboriginal Land Fund Committee negotiated for the purchase of Trefoil Island for Aboriginal mutton-birders. The ALFC then became incorporated into the Aboriginal Development Commission (ADC) and bought this island off Tasmania's north-western tip (see map of mutton-bird islands at the beginning of this paper). The Aboriginals successfully 'work' the island, manage their own affairs and make their own profits.

Aboriginal Land Rights thus recognise that whites are here to stay. Although the progress is slow, land rights are now beginning to be at least recognised on an Australia-wide scale for the first time since white settlement began in 1788.

Conclusion

'It is still much easier for white Tasmanians to regard Tasmanian Aboriginals as a dead people rather than confront the problems of an existing community of Aboriginals who are victims of a conscious policy of genocide'⁽³⁸⁾. But the problems of the 'existing community', many of which have been outlined in this article, must now be confronted. Perhaps the major enigma of the Aboriginal situation in Tasmania is that they continually have to suffer discrimination in all aspects of their lives, yet at the same time are denied their Aboriginal identity. A problem for all white Australians is that Aboriginal people, unlike Melanesians, Polynesians or Africans, rapidly lose their 'blackness' as they mix with other races. Thus white Australians feel that 'supposed' Aboriginals with skin as white as their own could not be serious about their Aboriginality. 'But why should a few generations, a hundred years and a skin change alter fundamentally the deeply inherited culture of any human being?'⁽³⁹⁾ This then is the crux of the Aboriginal problem, the fact that white Tasmanians and Australians do not acknowledge that Tasmanian Aboriginals still exist, all other problems stem from this. It is a difficult notion to realise that these are the Aboriginals of today, not yesterday. Ros Langford is quick to point out that today's Aboriginal no longer eats at a shell midden but sits at a table with a knife and fork. Thus the concept that the Aboriginals are a stagnant race, at the same stage as they were when encountered by Europeans last century, is contradictory when consideration is given to the vast changes the white Australians have experienced in the same amount of time.

This article does not seek to deny the very real problems of many white Tasmanians by highlighting the Aboriginal situation, but instead seeks to exemplify the need for action within the Aboriginal sphere. Aboriginals must be given the chance to develop their own initiatives by becoming more involved in future decisions and Aboriginal policy making processes. Paramount to this obligation is the fact that Tasmanian Aboriginals must be recognised as 'Aboriginal' by the wider community.

Footnotes

- (1) Aboriginal Development Commission Bill (1979), the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia, p. 5.
- (2) Mollison, B., *A Chronology of Events affecting Tasmanian Aboriginal People (1642-1974)*, Psychology Department, University of Tasmania, 1974, ref. No. 23 (1876) and Tindale N.B., 'Tasmanian Aboriginals on Kangaroo Island, South Australia' in *Records of the South Australian Museum*, Vol. 6, 1937, p. 29-37 cited in 'Mercury' 27/3/76, p. 12.
These women had been taken to Kangaroo Island by ticket-of-leave men absconding from Van Diemen's Land in about 1819. The four women were Bumblefoot (d.?), Pussy (d. 1870) Betty (d. 1878), Suke (d. 1888).
- (3) Smith, P.A., *The Moonbird People*, Rigby Ltd, Adelaide, 1965, p. 67.
- (4) Ryan, L., *The Aboriginal Tasmanians*, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, 1981, p. 239.
- (5) Ryan, L., *The Aboriginals in Tasmania, 1800-1974 and their Problems with the Europeans*, thesis submitted for Phd., Macquarie University, 1975, p. 293.
- (6) *ibid*, p. 296.
- (7) Ryan (1981), *op cit*, p. 239.
- (8) Ryan (1975), *op cit*, p. 326.
- (9) It is interesting to note that Aboriginals who served in the War were paid less than their white counterparts.

- (10) Interestingly, many Aborigines remain currently unregistered to vote. Also many before the 1967 referendum were unaware of their Aboriginality and consequently voted as whites.
- (11) From Conference motions cited in Mollison (1974) *op cit*, ref. in August 14-15 (1971).
- (12) Ros Langford 21/5/82.
- (13) *ibid*.
- (14) Sculthorpe, H., *Tasmanian Aborigines: A Perspective for the 1980's*, Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre, Hobart, 1980, p. 26.
- (15) *ibid*, p. 57.
- (16) *ibid*, p. 50.
- (17) Kerry Randriamahefa 2/6/82.
- (18) Sculthorpe, *op cit*, p. 26.
- (19) *ibid*, p. 41.
- (20) Kerry Randriamahefa, *op cit*.
- (21) *ibid*.
- (22) Sculthorpe, *op cit*, p. 69.
- (23) *ibid*, p. 68.
- (24) Clyde Mansell in 'Northern Scene', 30/9/81, p. 8.
- (25) Sculthorpe, *op cit*, p. 79.
- (26) *ibid*, p. 80.
- (27) *ibid*, p. 81.
- (28) Ros Langford, *op cit*.
- (29) Sculthorpe, *op cit*, p. 91.
- (30) Ros Langford, *op cit*.
- (31) 'Advocate', 6/9/58, p. 13.
- (32) 'Mercury', 30/3/78, p. 9.
- (33) Sculthorpe, *op cit*, p. 103.
- (34) *ibid*, p. 104.
- (35) 'Examiner', 2/10/81, p. 10.
- (36) Ros Langford, *op cit*.
- (37) 'Land Rights in Tasmania', Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre, 1982, p. 2.
- (38) Anne Bickford cited in Ryan (1981), *op cit*, p. 255.
- (39) Harris, S., *Its Coming Yet . . .*, Access Press, Canberra, 1979, p.31.

Bibliography

Newspapers

- 'Examiner' 22/9/76, 26/3/77, 24/4/77, 22/2/78, 20/10/78, 2/10/81, 3/10/81, 5/10/81, 16/4/82
 'Mercury' 29/3/73, 5/11/75, 27/3/76, 2/3/77, 30/9/77, 8/11/77, 15/11/77, 23/2/78, 30/3/78, 8/7/78, 15/7/78, 22/7/78, 22/8/78, 27/11/78, 15/9/79, 20/9/79, 25/9/79, 14/2/81
 'Sunday Examiner Express' 12/5/73
 'Northern Scene' 30/9/81
 'Tasmanian Mail' 27/9/78
 'Advocate' 8/2/58, 6/9/58

Journals (including Reports)

- Australia: Parliament, Senate, *Aboriginal Development Commission Bill*, A.G.P.S., Canberra, 1979.
 Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Census: 1891, 1966, 1971, 1976, 1981*.
 Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, *Annual Report 1980-81*, A.G.P.S., Canberra.
 Department of Aboriginal Affairs, *Annual Report 1980-81*, A.G.P.S., Canberra.
 Department of Aboriginal Affairs, *Community Profile Statistical Collection*, A.G.P.S., Canberra, 1981.
 Department of Housing and Construction, *Annual Report 1979-80*, A.G.P.S., Canberra.
 Department of Housing and Construction, *Annual Report 1980-81*, A.G.P.S., Canberra.
 Department of Employment and Youth Affairs, *Annual Report 1979-80*, A.G.P.S., Canberra.
 Department of Social Security, *Annual Report 1978-79*, A.G.P.S., Canberra.
 Department of Social Security, *Annual Report 1979-80*, A.G.P.S., Canberra.

Monographs

- Harris, S., *Its Coming Yet . . .*, Access Press, Canberra, 1979.
 Mollison, B., *A Chronology of Events Affecting Tasmanian Aboriginal People (1642-1974)*, Psychology Department, University of Tasmania, 1974.

- Mollison, B. C., *Tasmanian Aboriginal Genealogies*, Psychology Department, University of Tasmania, 1976.
- Mollison, B., Everitt, C., *The Tasmanian Aborigines and Their Descendants*, (Parts 1 and 2), Psychology Department, University of Tasmania, 1978.
- Randriamahefa, K., *Aborigines and Tasmanian Schools*, Research Branch, Education Department of Tasmania, Research Study, No. 144, 1979.
- Ryan, L., *The Aborigines in Tasmania, 1800-1974 and their Problems with the Europeans*, thesis submitted for Phd, Macquarie University, 1975.
- Ryan, L., 'The Struggle for recognition: part-Aborigines in Bass Strait in the nineteenth century' in *Aboriginal History*, Vol. 1, part 1, 1977, pp. 27-52.
- Ryan, L., *The Aboriginal Tasmanians*, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, 1981.
- Sculthorpe, H., *Tasmanian Aborigines: A Perspective for the 1980's*, Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre, Hobart, 1980.
- Smith, P. A., *The Moonbird People*, Rigby Ltd., Adelaide, 1965.
- Tindale, N. B., 'Tasmanian Aborigines on Kangaroo Island, South Australia' in *Records of the South Australian Museum*, Vol. 6, 1937, pp. 29-37.

Other Sources

- Interviews with Ros Langford (21/5/82, 30/5/82, 11/6/82) and Kerry Randriamahefa (2/6/82).
- Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre publications: 'Land Rights in Tasmania' (March 1982)
- 'Aboriginal Land Rights in Tasmania'
- (December 1976)

Further References

A.B.S. Publications Produced by the Tasmanian Office

- Visitor Survey, Preliminary Results for Year Ended 31 December 1978 (3401.6) (sole issue, joint A.B.S./ Department of Tourism publication, 25 pp.)
- Tourist Accommodation, Tasmania (8603.6) (quarterly, Sept. quarter 1981 released 30-3-82, 6 pp.)
- Census of Tourist Accommodation Statistics, Tasmania (8604.6) (irregular, 1973-74 released 29-8-75, 19 pp.)
- Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Details of Operations by Industry Class, Tasmania (8622.6) (irregular, 1979-80 released February 1982, 30 pp.)
- Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Industry and Commodity Details for Statistical Retail Areas, Tasmania (8623.6) (irregular, 1979-80 released March 1982, 30 pp.)
- Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Hotels and Accommodation, Tasmania (8624.6) (irregular, 1979-80, released March 1982, 32 pp.)
- Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments, Commodity Sales and Service Takings, Tasmania (8625.6) (irregular, 1979-80, released July 1982, 30 pp.)
- Retail Establishments and Selected Service Establishments. Industry and Commodity Details by Size of Establishments, Tasmania (8626.6) (irregular, 1979-80 released August 1982.)

A.B.S. Publications Produced by the Canberra Office

- A.S.I.C., Australian Standard Industrial Classification (irregular, 1978 edition released June 1978)—
- Vol. 1: The Classification (1201.0) (479 pp.)
- Vol. 2: Alphabetic Index of Primary Activities (1202.0) (199 pp.)
- Australian National Accounts National Income and Expenditure (Advance Release) (5201.0) (annual, 1980-81 released 10-5-82, 19 pp.)
- Australian National Accounts (Preliminary Statement No. 2)—Household Income by States (5202.0) (annual, 1979-80 released 16-4-81, 2 pp.)
- Australian National Accounts (Preliminary Statement No. 3)—Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost by Industry (5203.0) (annual, 1979-80 released 24-4-81, 2 pp.)
- Australian National Accounts—National Income and Expenditure (5204.0) (annual, 1979-80 released June 1981, 78 pp.)
- Quarterly Estimates of National Income and Expenditure (5206.0) (quarterly, March quarter 1982 released 23-6-82, 39 pp.)
- Australian National Accounts—Gross Product by Industry at Current and Constant Prices (5211.0) (annual, 1979-80 released 11-12-81, 17 pp.)
- Australian National Accounts—Outline of Principal Sources and Methods (5212.0) (irregular, 1978 released 31-7-78, 21 pp.)
- National Income and Expenditure (a Federal Budget paper) (5213.0) (annual, 1980-81 released 18-8-81, 35 pp.)
- Tourist Accommodation, Australia (8635.0) (quarterly, December quarter 1981 released 23-4-82, 5 pp.)

Other Publications

- AUSTRALIA, PARLIAMENT. *Commissioner of Taxation, Reports* (annual). (Parl. Paper, Canberra).
- TREASURER (Federal). *Budget Papers No. 1 and No. 11* (annual). (AGPS, Canberra).
- AUSTRALIAN TOURIST COMMISSION. *Statistical Review 1977* (Melbourne, 1978).
- AUSTRALIAN TRAVEL RESEARCH CONFERENCE. *Survey of Australian Tourism, 1973-74*.
- BOYLES, R. G. *The Tasmanian Tourist Industry—The Measurement of Tourist Expenditure*, (B.Ec. (Hons.) thesis, University of Tasmania, 1971).
- BUREAU OF TRANSPORT ECONOMICS (W. N. Aplin and H. M. Flaherty). *Occasional Paper 5—Sampling Processes for the National Travel Survey*. (AGPS, Canberra, 1976). (Due to restrictions on Bureau resources, the National Travel Survey has been deferred.)
- HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. 'Select Committee on Tourism', *Hansard*, 17 August 1978, pp. 5533-5614.
- Inquiry into the Structure of Industry and the Employment Situation in Tasmania*. Report by Sir Bede Callaghan C.B.E. (AGPS, Canberra, 1977). (Commissioned by the Federal Government in December, 1976.)
- PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO., N.C.K. EVERS, URBAN SYSTEMS CORPORATION. *Southern Tasmania Tourist Development Plan* (1977). (Study commissioned in 1975 by the then Australian Department of Tourism and Recreation in conjunction with the Tasmanian Department of Tourism and Immigration.)
- STATE TREASURY. *Survey of the Tourist Industry in Tasmania*. (Hobart, 1969).
- TASMANIAN TOURIST COUNCIL. *Visitor Opinion Survey, November 1972 to October 1973*. *Tasmania, The Treasure Island—Official Visitors Guide*, 10th Edition. (Mercury Walch, Hobart, 1978).
- TOURISM ACT 1977 (Tas.)
- DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM *Report for the Year* (annual). (Government Printer, Hobart).

Appendix A

STATISTICAL SUMMARY

In the next 29 pages, an historical summary of the more important statistics available that relate to Tasmania is shown. Only brief footnotes have been included and readers should refer to the relevant chapter of the *Year Book* for more detailed definitions. Naturally, the range of statistics for early years is very limited. Also, it should be borne in mind that perfect comparability over long periods of time is difficult to attain due to changes in definitions, scope of statistical collections, etc. While major breaks in series are shown, minor changes to series are not indicated and the statistics should be interpreted with this in mind.

Generally, the first year shown on each page is the earliest for which any series on that page is available. Due to space constraints, earlier details for some series are given only for either every five or ten years. Items included have been arranged in chapter order.

(Chapter 4)

Local Government Finance, Tasmania

Year	Value of ratable property			Revenue Fund— ordinary services and business undertakings		Loan Fund			
	Land value (a) (b) (c)	Total capital value (a) (b)	Assessed annual value	Revenue (d)	Expendi- ture (d)	Loan raisings	Expendi- ture	Total debt (b)	Annual interest liability
	\$ million	\$ million	\$ million	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
1929-30	46.17	101.40	5.51	1 954	1 956	227	212	6 502	n.a.
1939-40	46.16	109.82	6.10	2 174	2 192	212	230	6 712	300
1949-50	50.73	134.70	9.02	3 694	3 696	1 400	1 423	7 219	267
1950-51	55.86	155.35	10.24	4 283	4 327	1 860	1 594	8 534	304
1951-52	63.43	187.66	11.43	5 357	5 351	2 554	2 558	10 453	372
1952-53	69.93	224.91	12.87	6 024	6 048	2 184	2 166	11 900	444
1953-54	74.31	252.69	13.84	6 641	6 506	2 418	1 758	13 600	533
1954-55	83.58	296.37	15.88	6 972	7 053	2 796	2 408	15 603	639
1955-56	93.84	345.27	15.56	6 386	6 596	2 367	2 730	(e) 15 389	654
1956-57	130.13	495.31	25.42	7 417	7 261	2 310	2 682	16 967	761
1957-58	140.55	553.90	28.23	7 998	7 904	4 024	3 237	20 192	944
1958-59	164.66	653.48	33.41	8 837	8 837	3 685	3 541	22 979	1 111
1959-60	179.03	739.35	37.31	9 781	9 762	5 232	4 671	27 144	1 337
1960-61	185.93	808.21	40.04	10 867	10 924	5 277	5 259	31 285	1 571
1961-62	193.52	870.08	42.89	12 097	11 779	6 159	5 638	36 181	(f) 1 515
1962-63	216.01	942.88	48.62	13 765	13 256	5 268	7 212	39 842	1 897
1963-64	271.83	1 075.09	57.51	14 792	14 654	5 823	7 431	44 063	2 061
1964-65	290.52	1 140.40	61.27	16 250	16 176	6 237	6 354	48 368	2 209
1965-66	316.91	1 202.22	68.54	17 395	17 085	6 512	8 342	52 844	2 442
1966-67	328.50	1 271.87	72.47	19 594	19 068	6 981	8 091	57 611	2 893
1967-68	350.81	1 350.44	86.35	21 235	20 858	8 183	9 364	62 821	3 186
1968-69	374.49	1 452.38	95.57	23 478	22 790	7 633	8 616	66 922	3 496
1969-70	411.72	1 571.96	102.98	25 914	24 816	6 793	7 972	71 854	3 858
1970-71	441.88	1 691.37	107.78	28 236	27 195	6 964	7 494	75 752	4 149
1971-72	454.47	1 768.07	114.86	31 505	30 985	7 326	8 504	79 907	4 534
1972-73	483.44	1 874.17	124.61	37 000	34 552	8 151	9 668	84 781	4 865
1973-74	511.39	1 995.91	147.41	40 376	r 38 381	8 574	8 803	89 766	5 298
1974-75	619.19	2 317.03	165.47	52 313	r 51 830	12 260	12 677	97 892	5 951
1975-76	696.26	2 570.15	185.36	68 345	r 65 118	15 870	19 368	109 655	7 071
1976-77	763.67	2 902.51	218.86	r 76 376	r 69 204	17 775	20 579	122 950	8 655
1977-78	1 155.61	3 531.99	260.11	r 82 607	r 77 476	18 595	23 135	136 366	10 283
1978-79	1 401.17	4 241.72	344.62	92 130	86 286	19 872	24 120	149 934	12 017

(a) State Government valuation.

(b) At 30 June.

(c) Prior to 1977-78 figures are 'unimproved capital value'.

(d) Excludes loans.

(e) As from 1955-56, the loan debt of Hobart and Launceston Corporations for tramways has been excluded and treated as a direct liability of the Metropolitan Transport Trust.

(f) From 1961-62 actual interest payments.

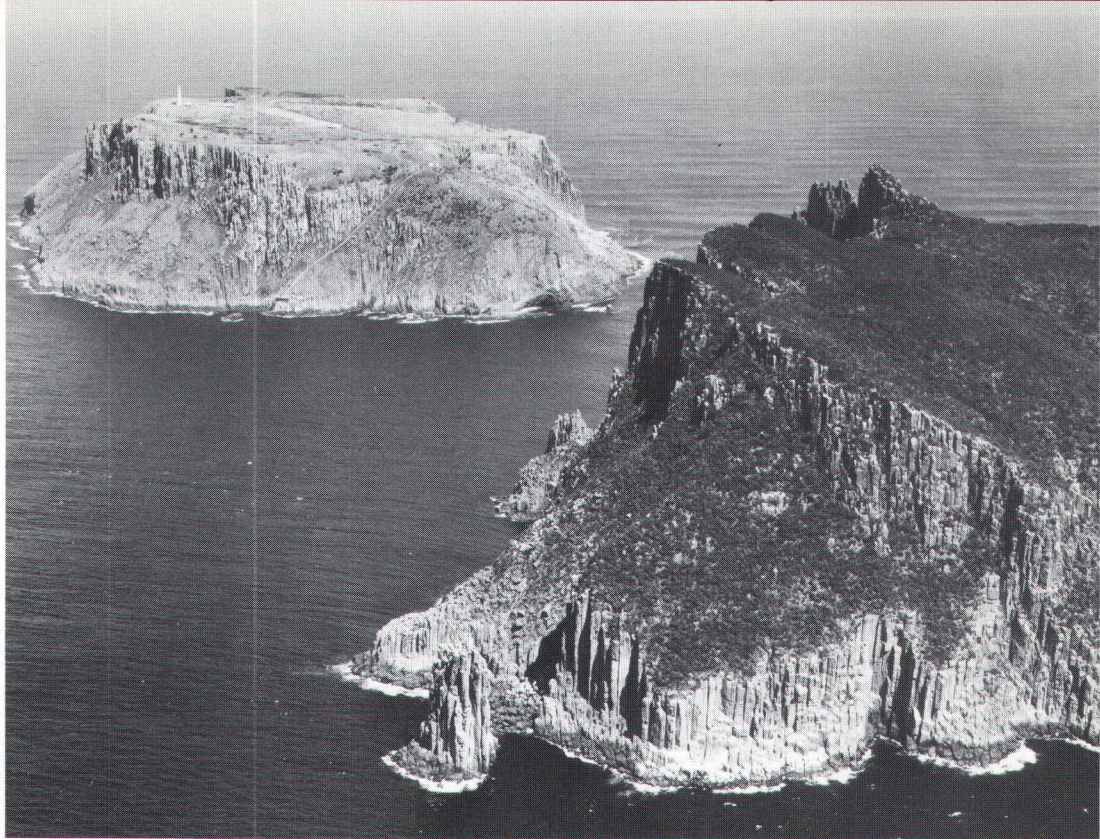
(Chapter 5)

Consolidated Revenue Fund: Revenue and Expenditure, Tasmania (a)
(\$'000)

Year	Revenue	Expenditure	Budget result	Aggregate net deficit at end of year
1891	1 889	1 827	+63	497
1901	1 652	1 741	-89	487
1910-11	1 940	2 034	-94	490
1911-12	2 169	2 129	+40	450
1912-13 (b)	2 413	2 192	+221	229
1913-14	2 476	2 470	+6	223
1914-15	2 488	2 768	-280	503
1915-16	2 753	2 681	+72	432
1916-17	2 739	2 826	-87	519
1917-18	3 006	2 919	+87	432
1918-19	3 164	3 289	-125	557
1919-20	3 630	3 657	-27	584
1929-30	5 379	5 430	-51	1 451
1930-31	5 219	5 709	-490	1 942
1931-32	4 771	5 314	-543	2 485
1932-33	5 044	5 155	-110	2 596
1933-34	5 396	5 492	-95	2 691
1934-35	5 744	5 983	-238	2 930
1935-36	6 235	6 495	-259	3 189
1936-37	6 977	6 887	+90	3 099
1937-38	7 280	7 266	+14	3 086
1938-39	7 230	7 281	-52	3 138
1939-40	6 111	6 106	+5	3 133
1940-41	5 843	6 206	-363	3 496
1941-42	6 717	6 714	+3	3 493
1942-43	6 581	6 800	-219	3 712
1943-44	6 997	6 937	+60	3 651
1944-45	7 313	7 351	-38	3 690
1945-46	7 867	8 068	-201	3 891
1946-47	9 014	9 147	-132	4 023
1947-48	10 156	10 204	-48	4 071
1948-49	11 288	11 691	-402	4 473
1949-50	13 882	14 165	-283	4 756
1950-51	15 831	16 324	-493	5 249
1951-52	20 386	21 490	-1 104	6 353
1952-53	22 922	23 526	-604	6 957
1953-54	26 502	26 840	-338	7 294
1954-55	29 877	30 614	-737	8 032
1955-56	34 389	35 792	-1 403	9 434
1956-57	37 889	39 543	-1 655	11 089
1957-58	43 210	43 228	-18	11 107
1958-59	45 520	45 518	+2	11 105
1959-60	50 542	50 657	-114	11 219
1960-61	54 054	54 167	-113	11 332
1961-62	61 191	61 352	-161	11 493
1962-63	64 018	64 019	-1	11 493
1963-64	69 167	69 021	+147	11 346
1964-65	76 012	76 465	-452	11 799
1965-66	84 453	85 585	-1 132	12 931
1966-67	91 486	93 248	-1 762	14 693
1967-68	100 463	102 413	-1 951	16 644
1968-69	109 526	111 540	-2 015	18 659
1969-70	120 619	121 004	-385	19 044
1970-71	135 829	138 207	-2 378	21 422
1971-72	156 432	160 237	-3 805	25 226
1972-73	181 866	185 998	-4 132	29 358
1973-74	206 947	210 097	-3 150	32 508
1974-75	268 522	282 065	-13 544	46 052
1975-76	322 091	317 947	+4 144	41 908
1976-77	396 617	395 033	+1 583	41 908
1977-78	444 263	450 706	-6 443	48 351
1978-79	495 822	492 961	+2 861	45 490
1979-80	560 192	563 917	-3 725	49 214

(a) From 1947-48 until 1971-72, the items 'Revenue' and 'Budget result' are shown adjusted according to the Special Grant Adjustment.

(b) System of annual Commonwealth Special Grants introduced.



Tasman Island, South-East Tasmania

[Tasmanian Film Corporation]

Thermal Pool, Hastings

[Don Stephens]



(Chapter 5)

Aggregate Net Loan Expenditure and Public Debt, Tasmania

Year	Aggregate net loan expenditure to end of year							Public debt at end of year (a) (at mint par of exchange)	Annual interest liability at current rates of exchange	
	Purpose								Amount	Average rate
	Railways and transport	Hydro-electric works	Roads, bridges, harbours	School buildings and University	Housing advances and construction	Other	Total			
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
1890	6 508	-	3 354	238	-	2 282	12 382	12 866		
1900	7 820	-	5 352	334	-	2 986	16 492	17 022		
1910-11	8 866	-	7 258	488	-	5 034	21 646	22 156	n.a.	n.a.
1920-21	11 702	3 994	10 390	848	206	12 302	39 442	37 552		
1930-31	13 866	7 692	13 540	1 312	412	16 568	53 390	46 778		
1940-41	14 520	13 018	14 412	1 986	902	19 392	64 230	56 332		
1950-51	20 958	40 448	16 214	4 694	9 946	33 468	125 728	114 066	n.a.	3.1977
1960-61	31 126	181 578	35 076	27 266	29 536	87 422	392 004	354 558	n.a.	4.3845
1961-62	31 418	195 206	39 144	30 450	29 190	96 684	422 092	379 252	17 064	4.3948
1962-63	31 296	208 706	42 942	34 048	28 990	106 621	452 603	404 594	19 523	4.4585
1963-64	34 410	222 905	47 704	38 342	28 577	113 570	485 508	432 311	19 790	4.4634
1964-65	34 984	239 419	51 171	42 395	28 244	122 653	518 866	462 302	21 706	4.5890
1965-66	35 789	255 919	55 593	46 832	27 970	133 325	555 428	491 658	23 987	4.7693
1966-67	36 088	273 919	57 486	50 858	27 692	146 021	592 064	524 918	25 940	4.8432
1967-68	36 910	293 919	58 774	54 964	27 217	162 408	634 192	560 893	27 777	4.8879
1968-69	37 170	314 644	59 563	59 387	27 230	176 586	674 580	599 736	30 040	4.9517
1969-70	40 503	337 769	60 686	64 853	26 469	189 370	719 650	637 407	32 939	5.1163
1970-71	42 169	362 269	61 706	70 544	26 104	204 250	767 042	665 397	36 203	5.3928
1971-72	47 199	388 269	62 636	78 952	31 497	224 757	833 310	705 271	39 202	5.5220
1972-73	58 643	410 629	63 176	90 753	36 837	240 516	900 554	749 583	41 620	5.5300
1973-74	67 609	433 629	63 886	102 567	36 228	261 248	965 167	787 618	45 922	5.8300
1974-75	81 033	456 854	64 504	114 219	35 771	288 832	1 041 213	833 862	49 005	6.4100
1975-76	(b) 15 186	486 554	65 559	132 917	37 475	316 692	1 054 383	753 797	53 748	7.1300
1976-77	13 714	517 554	71 407	156 939	40 694	370 933	1 164 561	811 012	60 437	7.4500
1977-78	14 730	540 554	75 526	178 496	42 558	417 616	1 269 481	870 097	68 233	7.8400
1978-79	15 466	557 204	80 526	197 373	48 754	469 324	1 368 648	922 559	73 604	7.9783
1979-80	16 033	569 879	85 338	215 364	58 922	515 499	1 461 035	969 948	80 205	8.2700

(a) Expenditure under Commonwealth and State Housing Agreements is excluded from Public Debt.

(b) The Tasmanian Government Railways were taken over by the Australian National Railways Commission from 1 July 1975.

(Chapter 5)

Gross and Net Loan Expenditure, Tasmania

Year	Gross expenditure	Net expenditure	Revenue deficit funded (a)	Net Loan expenditure per head of population	Year	Gross expenditure	Net expenditure	Revenue deficit funded (a)	Net loan expenditure per head of population
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$
1900 to 1904-05 (b)	543	473	-	2.68	1948-49	11 051	9 013	488	33.82
1905-06 to 1909-10 (b)	571	519	-	2.78	1949-50	11 742	9 884	48	36.02
1910-11 to 1914-15 (b)	1 147	1 039	-	5.40					
1915-16 to 1919-20 (b)	2 004	1 549	-	7.84	1950-51	30 802	27 465	402	96.86
1920-21	6 181	5 435	-	25.68	1951-52	34 047	30 047	283	103.28
1921-22	5 377	4 292	-	19.98	1952-53	40 152	26 137	493	86.38
1922-23	3 422	2 307	699	10.68	1953-54	31 816	27 544	1 104	89.00
1923-24	2 752	1 492	-	6.88	1954-55	35 310	29 378	604	93.96
1924-25	1 907	496	-	2.30	1955-56	35 213	27 048	338	84.98
1925-26	2 226	1 138	-	5.30	1956-57	23 544	22 039	737	67.88
1926-27	2 290	659	-	3.08	1957-58	23 390	21 666	1 403	33.26
1927-28	2 068	809	-	3.78	1958-59	27 610	25 112	1 655	74.16
1928-29	2 059	698	-	3.22	1959-60	29 130	26 443	18	76.84
1929-30	2 932	294	-	1.34					
1930-31	(c) 2 921	(c) 1 651	-	7.40	1960-61	33 865	30 611	-	87.38
1931-32	1 319	193	-	0.86	1961-62	32 521	30 088	112	84.60
1932-33	887	-147	-	-0.64	1962-63	33 332	30 511	113	84.58
1933-34	1 050	238	-	1.04	1963-64	35 354	32 905	161	90.32
1934-35	1 572	723	-	3.16	1964-65	35 816	33 352	-	90.65
1935-36	3 717	2 000	678	8.66	1965-66	39 411	36 573	-	98.46
1936-37	3 996	1 684	-	7.00	1966-67	40 161	36 636	306	98.15
1937-38	3 785	1 701	-	7.32	1967-68	46 054	42 128	1 132	111.62
1938-39	3 699	1 479	-	6.22	1968-69	44 458	40 164	1 762	105.02
1939-40	3 628	1 806	-	7.52	1969-70	49 411	45 069	-	116.67
1940-41	4 231	2 268	363	9.40	1970-71	52 079	47 393	-	121.75
1941-42	3 581	1 430	-	5.96	1971-72	73 037	66 268	4 350	169.22
1942-43	3 001	1 002	-	4.14	1972-73	76 813	67 243	2 378	170.67
1943-44	5 218	3 350	219	13.70	1973-74	73 947	64 603	3 805	162.60
1944-45	3 587	1 806	910	7.32	1974-75	90 060	76 056	7 282	189.15
1945-46	3 540	1 590	-	6.36	1975-76	98 818	81 369	-	200.32
1946-47	5 899	2 725	239	10.70	1976-77	126 223	110 178	9 400	269.31
1947-48	8 361	6 528	132	24.98	1977-78	122 544	99 167	1 250	238.67
					1978-79	121 979	92 387	-	219.76
					1979-80				

(a) These amounts are included in both Gross and Net Loan Expenditure. The figures shown are a complete record of funded deficits since 1900.

(b) Annual average for the five-yearly period shown.

(c) Includes \$1 233 000, the amount re-appropriated to provide for certain deferred revenue charges.

(Chapter 6)

Summary of Population at Census Dates, Tasmania (a) (b)

Particulars	Census Date							
	April 1921	June 1933	June 1947	June 1954	June 1961	June 1966	June 1971	June 1976
Population—								
Males	no. 107 743	115 097	129 244	157 129	177 628	187 390	196 442	201 512
Females	no. 106 037	112 502	127 834	151 623	172 712	184 045	193 971	201 356
Persons	no. 213 780	227 599	257 078	308 752	350 340	371 435	390 413	402 868
Masculinity (males per 100 females)	no. 102	102	101	104	103	102	101	100
Average annual increase since previous Census—								
Males	% 1.0	0.6	0.8	2.8	1.8	1.1	1.0	0.5
Females	% 1.3	0.5	0.9	2.5	1.9	1.3	1.0	0.8
Persons	% 1.1	0.5	0.9	2.7	1.8	1.2	1.0	0.6
Age distribution of population—								
Under 16 years	no. 77 654	73 030	77 483	102 171	123 331	127 379	129 307	124 267
%	% 36.3	32.1	30.1	33.1	35.2	34.3	33.1	30.8
16 years and under 65 years	no. 126 055	138 515	159 925	183 230	200 001	214 981	230 069	243 885
%	% 59.0	60.9	62.2	59.3	57.1	57.9	58.9	60.5
65 years and over	no. 10 071	16 054	19 670	23 351	27 008	29 075	31 037	34 719
%	% 4.7	7.0	7.7	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.9	8.6
Religions of the population—								
Church of England	no. 112 222	105 228	123 158	147 407	159 101	166 023	169 089	158 749
Methodist	no. 27 171	26 470	33 358	38 236	42 236	43 084	42 173	37 107
Catholic (c)	no. 35 465	33 189	39 844	53 042	63 993	71 089	77 250	75 092
Presbyterian	no. 14 796	13 194	12 644	15 607	16 757	17 498	17 281	14 899
Baptist	no. 5 332	4 666	5 374	6 293	7 227	7 759	8 039	7 940
Congregational	no. 4 543	3 963	4 007	4 425	4 193	4 530	4 134	3 266
Churches of Christ	no. 1 935	1 892	2 039	2 267	2 507	2 701	2 500	2 188
Protestant (Undefined)	no. 2 271	1 979	1 661	2 157	1 975	1 924	2 423	3 455
Salvation Army	no. 1 357	1 142	1 612	1 815	2 316	2 661	3 176	2 880
Other Christian	no. 3 597	3 530	4 518	8 238	11 229	13 058	16 510	18 667
Total Christian	no. 208 689	195 253	228 215	279 487	311 534	330 327	344 395	324 244
Non-Christian	no. 245	87	173	256	268	485	561	779
Indefinite	no. 520	373	797	796	1 766	2 275	993	2 223
No Religion	no. 399	159	506	516	775	2 020	44 464	27 625
No Reply	no. 3 927	31 727	27 387	27 697	35 997	36 328	{	47 998
Conjugal condition of the population—								
Never married—								
Under 15 years of age	no. 73 444	68 590	73 371	97 452	117 299	120 164	121 323	115 665
15 years of age and over	no. 54 297	61 009	53 912	54 890	58 039	64 365	65 213	70 229
Total never married	no. 127 741	129 599	127 283	152 342	175 338	184 529	186 536	185 894
Married	no. 76 482	86 014	114 625	139 801	157 110	167 421	181 855	185 056
Widowed	no. 8 874	10 954	12 933	14 030	15 563	16 959	18 621	19 340
Divorced	no. 118	416	1 319	2 002	2 329	2 526	3 401	5 868
Not stated	no. 565	616	918	577	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)
Birthplaces of the population—								
Australia	no. 196 268	215 213	247 379	282 491	317 478	335 582	350 150	361 866
New Zealand	no. 1 356	1 201	1 030	1 112	1 128	1 237	1 550	1 801
United Kingdom and Republic of								
Ireland	no. 12 734	9 588	7 123	14 113	16 741	19 101	22 513	22 913
Netherlands	no. 9	11	13	2 340	3 556	3 367	3 183	2 916
Germany	no. 389	238	171	1 794	2 223	2 016	2 009	1 886
Italy	no. 37	92	64	974	1 536	1 448	1 485	1 423
Other European	no. 512	334	325	4 535	5 789	6 033	6 184	5 970
Other birthplaces	no. 2 475	922	973	1 393	1 889	2 651	3 339	4 095

(a) Full-blood aboriginals excluded from census data prior to 1971.

(b) As recorded. Not adjusted for under-enumeration.

(c) Includes Catholic and Roman Catholic.

(d) Conjugal condition was allocated prior to tabulation in all instances where this information was not stated.

(Chapter 6)

Population; Arrivals and Departures, Tasmania

Year	Estimated Population (a)							Arrivals	Departures (c)	Annual Rate of Increase of Population (d)
	Total at 30 June	Mean: year ended 30 June	Mean: year ended 31 Dec.	Totals at 31 December						
				Persons	Males	Females	Masculinity (b)			
	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.		no.	no.	per cent
1820	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	5 400	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	8
1825	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	14 192	10 979	3 213	342	n.a.	n.a.	21.26
1830	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	24 279	18 108	6 171	293	n.a.	n.a.	11.35
1835	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	40 172	28 749	11 423	252	n.a.	n.a.	10.59
1840	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	45 999	32 040	13 959	230	n.a.	n.a.	2.75
1845	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	64 291	43 921	20 370	216	n.a.	n.a.	6.91
1850	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	68 870	44 229	24 641	179	n.a.	n.a.	1.37
1855	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	69 962	38 680	31 282	124	n.a.	n.a.	0.32
1860	n.a.	n.a.	88 752	89 821	49 653	40 168	124	3 432	2 782	5.12
1865	n.a.	n.a.	93 111	93 967	50 549	43 418	116	3 597	3 691	0.90
1870 (e)	n.a.	n.a.	100 038	100 886	53 517	47 369	113	5 982	5 936	1.44
1875	n.a.	n.a.	104 000	103 739	54 678	49 061	111	6 535	8 083	0.55
1880	n.a.	n.a.	113 648	114 790	60 568	54 222	112	10 411	10 034	2.02
1885	n.a.	n.a.	127 763	128 860	67 712	61 148	111	14 822	15 228	2.33
1890	n.a.	n.a.	143 224	144 787	76 453	68 334	112	29 517	29 086	2.38
1895	n.a.	n.a.	153 701	154 895	80 485	74 410	108	18 767	19 357	1.35
1900	n.a.	n.a.	172 631	172 900	89 763	83 137	108	23 056	25 479	2.21
1905	183 351	183 834	184 478	186 385	95 947	90 438	106	31 116	33 311	1.52
1910	189 807	190 792	191 005	193 803	98 866	94 937	104	35 377	38 159	0.79
1915	195 370	196 320	196 238	197 536	98 653	98 883	100	39 767	44 764	0.38
1920	209 425	208 599	210 350	212 752	107 259	105 493	102	34 829	35 648	1.37
1925	213 991	215 997	215 552	219 364	110 172	109 192	101	40 227	43 757	0.70
1930	219 983	219 269	220 933	225 297	113 505	111 792	102	40 291	41 110	0.48
1935	228 988	229 339	229 867	233 423	118 124	115 299	102	42 470	42 912	0.63
1936	230 104	230 689	231 426	235 773	119 038	116 735	102	49 478	49 452	1.01
1937	233 203	232 651	234 463	239 570	121 136	118 434	102	52 514	51 468	1.61
1938	234 827	235 628	236 328	242 119	122 427	119 692	102	58 113	58 315	1.06
1939	237 419	237 637	238 845	243 256	123 194	120 062	103	(g) 59 330	(g) 60 893	0.47
1940	240 191	240 023	241 134	244 002	123 650	120 352	103	(g) 51 672	(g) 53 644	0.31
1941	239 677	241 009	240 389	242 135	122 153	119 982	102	(g) 49 348	(g) 53 865	-0.77
1942	240 913	240 358	241 087	242 437	122 440	119 997	102	(g) 42 463	(g) 44 834	0.13
1943	242 561	241 704	242 860	244 253	123 067	121 186	102	(g) 20 152	(g) 21 272	0.75
1944	245 616	244 178	245 618	246 889	124 293	122 596	101	n.a.	n.a.	1.08
1945	248 633	246 971	248 596	250 280	125 854	124 426	101	n.a.	n.a.	1.37
1946	251 998	250 309	252 192	254 570	128 007	126 563	101	(g) 24	(g) 159	1.71
1947 (e)	257 078	254 553	257 636	267 936	135 195	132 741	102	(g) 49 920	(g) 40 833	5.25
1948	261 206	261 022	263 445	273 401	138 843	134 558	103	112 666	110 490	2.04
1949	267 062	266 518	270 327	281 343	143 433	137 910	104	117 614	113 232	2.91
1950	275 902	274 493	278 785	290 333	147 103	143 230	103	127 709	122 333	3.20
1951	286 193	283 526	288 294	301 787	153 721	148 066	104	137 341	129 514	3.95
1952	296 299	293 340	298 361	309 558	157 702	151 856	104	130 583	126 979	2.57
1953	304 080	302 529	306 318	316 465	161 305	155 160	104	127 484	125 812	2.23
1954 (e)	308 752	309 416	311 055	319 218	162 393	156 825	104	126 976	128 424	0.87
1955	314 092	312 694	315 565	324 919	165 356	159 563	104	137 834	137 144	1.79
1956	318 470	318 309	321 039	331 340	168 695	162 645	103	143 104	141 686	1.98
1957	326 130	324 666	328 435	338 807	172 186	166 621	103	143 601	141 310	2.25
1958	333 066	332 046	335 382	343 898	174 465	169 433	103	141 814	141 995	1.50
1959	339 376	338 628	341 423	351 349	178 109	173 240	103	162 761	160 569	2.17
1960	343 910	344 111	346 913	355 969	180 511	175 458	103	182 537	183 513	1.31
1961 (e)	350 340	350 077	353 623	353 258	178 864	174 394	103	186 423	184 165	-0.76
1962	355 668	353 175	355 682	358 087	181 085	177 002	102	185 268	186 023	1.37
1963	360 727	358 180	360 590	362 799	183 330	179 469	102	198 443	199 918	1.32
1964	364 311	362 758	364 554	366 508	185 051	181 457	102	219 930	223 380	1.02
1965	367 905	366 366	367 970	369 608	186 483	183 125	102	248 964	249 617	0.85
1966 (e)	371 436	369 600	371 483	373 309	188 180	185 129	102	257 463	256 068	1.00
1967	375 244	373 321	375 397	377 841	190 369	187 472	102	270 934	271 812	1.21
1968	379 649	377 582	379 916	383 055	192 871	190 184	101	276 798	276 856	1.38
1969	384 893	382 710	385 079	386 998	194 788	192 210	101	296 186	297 069	1.03
1970	387 720	386 665	388 180	390 253	196 363	193 890	101	320 867	323 449	0.84
1971 (e) (f)	390 200	389 700	390 200	391 700	197 100	194 600	101	340 163	340 642	0.37
1972	392 200	391 600	392 400	394 000	198 000	196 000	101	356 581	355 274	0.59
1973	395 700	394 000	395 800	397 200	199 400	197 800	101	450 707	448 556	0.81
1974	399 300	397 300	399 600	402 500	201 700	200 800	100	508 449	502 488	1.32
1975	404 700	402 100	404 500	406 600	203 800	202 800	101	510 639	514 278	1.02
1976 (e) (f)	407 400	406 200	407 500	409 300	205 100	204 200	100	509 356	507 384	0.66
1977	410 600	409 100	410 600	412 100	206 300	205 800	100	538 665	530 535	0.69
1978	413 700	412 000	413 700	415 700	208 000	207 600	100	557 275	559 293	0.87
1979	417 700	415 500	417 800	420 000	210 000	210 000	100	576 050	574 790	0.96
1980	422 900	420 400	422 700	424 600	211 200	213 400	99	590 680	591 509	1.24

(a) Prior to 1966 excludes Aborigines.

(b) Number of males per 100 females.

(c) Series of recorded interstate arrivals and departures prepared by State Department of Tourism replaces ABS series from 1972.

(d) The rate of increase during the previous 12 months or, in the years prior to 1936, the average (compound) rate of increase during the previous five years.

(e) Census year.

(f) Census results adjusted for under-enumeration.

(g) Excludes troop movements.

(Chapter 6)

Births, Deaths, Marriages and Divorces, Tasmania

Year	Number				Rate per 1 000 of mean population			Deaths under one year of age	
	Births	Deaths	Marriages	Divorces	Births	Deaths	Marriages	Number	Rate per 1 000 live births
	no.	no.	no.	no.					
1820	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
1830	460	270	163	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
1840	404	501	457	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
1845	1 506	697	658	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
1850	2 025	1 070	923	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
1855	2 948	1 692	1 257	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
1860	3 238	1 749	689	n.a.	36.48	19.71	7.76	n.a.	n.a.
1865	3 069	1 263	591	n.a.	32.96	13.56	6.35	n.a.	n.a.
1870	3 054	1 404	670	n.a.	30.53	14.03	6.70	298	97.6
1875	3 105	2 079	689	n.a.	29.86	19.99	6.83	407	131.1
1880	3 739	1 832	840	n.a.	32.90	16.12	7.39	420	112.3
1885	4 637	2 036	1 054	n.a.	36.29	15.94	8.25	522	112.6
1890	4 813	2 118	954	n.a.	33.60	14.79	6.66	508	105.6
1895	4 790	1 811	846	5	31.16	11.78	5.50	391	81.6
1900	4 864	1 903	1 332	4	28.18	11.02	7.72	389	80.0
1905	5 257	1 844	1 365	2	28.50	10.00	7.40	424	80.7
1910	5 586	2 120	1 493	6	29.25	11.10	7.82	568	101.7
1915	5 845	2 015	1 600	7	29.79	10.27	8.15	423	72.4
1920	5 740	2 036	1 999	18	27.29	9.68	9.50	376	65.5
1925	5 218	1 996	1 504	37	24.21	9.26	6.98	288	55.2
1930	4 786	1 948	1 450	42	21.66	8.82	6.56	242	50.6
1931	4 762	2 057	1 501	47	21.18	9.15	6.68	219	45.9
1932	4 491	2 022	1 508	33	19.78	8.90	6.64	185	41.2
1933	4 553	2 192	1 629	42	19.93	9.60	7.13	187	41.1
1934	4 470	2 345	1 678	60	19.50	10.23	7.32	189	42.3
1935	4 456	2 353	1 875	87	19.39	10.24	8.16	231	51.8
1936	4 581	2 387	2 073	62	19.79	10.31	8.96	227	49.6
1937	4 841	2 225	2 042	30	20.65	9.49	8.71	202	41.7
1938	4 907	2 288	2 082	109	20.76	9.68	8.81	195	39.7
1939	5 004	2 426	2 264	80	20.95	10.16	9.48	203	40.6
1940	4 994	2 387	2 476	83	20.71	9.90	10.27	176	35.2
1941	5 206	2 575	2 150	84	21.66	10.71	8.94	255	49.0
1942	5 305	2 430	2 431	83	22.00	10.08	10.08	255	42.4
1943	5 597	2 527	2 102	89	23.05	10.41	8.66	227	40.6
1944	5 200	2 494	1 935	115	21.17	10.15	7.88	199	38.3
1945	5 785	2 413	1 868	172	23.27	9.71	7.51	159	27.5
1946	6 847	2 549	2 650	219	27.15	10.11	10.51	207	30.2
1947	7 140	2 363	2 584	210	27.71	9.17	10.03	195	27.3
1948	6 979	2 528	2 428	185	26.49	9.60	9.22	193	27.7
1949	7 110	2 389	2 422	266	26.30	8.84	8.96	170	23.9
1950	7 242	2 466	2 560	152	25.96	8.85	9.18	172	23.8
1951	7 357	2 567	2 607	194	25.52	8.93	9.04	196	26.6
1952	7 916	2 579	2 553	217	26.53	8.64	8.56	172	21.7
1953	7 736	2 551	2 424	210	25.25	8.33	7.91	177	22.9
1954	7 770	2 696	2 512	238	24.98	8.67	8.08	186	23.9
1955	8 089	2 489	2 600	233	25.63	7.89	8.24	189	23.4
1956	8 104	2 513	2 601	197	25.24	7.83	8.10	170	21.0
1957	8 435	2 670	2 507	180	25.68	8.13	7.63	170	20.2
1958	8 568	2 708	2 475	176	25.55	8.07	7.38	167	19.5
1959	8 625	2 780	2 567	222	25.26	8.14	7.52	202	23.4
1960	8 853	2 670	2 713	210	25.52	7.70	7.82	169	19.1
1961	8 892	2 789	2 677	286	25.40	7.89	7.57	151	16.8
1962	8 894	2 870	2 485	249	25.01	8.07	6.99	184	20.7
1963	8 530	2 818	2 579	261	23.66	7.82	7.15	153	17.9
1964	8 252	3 174	2 869	230	22.64	8.71	7.87	166	20.1
1965	7 535	3 043	2 888	280	20.48	8.27	7.85	125	16.6
1966	7 401	3 159	2 946	319	19.92	8.50	7.93	108	14.6
1967	7 547	3 228	3 213	248	20.10	8.60	8.56	130	17.2
1968	8 317	3 284	3 426	303	21.89	8.64	9.02	143	17.2
1969	8 445	3 309	3 532	331	21.93	8.59	9.17	139	16.5
1970	8 185	3 174	3 535	426	21.09	8.16	9.11	116	14.2
1971	8 321	3 295	3 578	432	21.32	8.44	9.17	114	13.7
1972	7 824	3 227	3 426	446	19.94	8.22	8.73	127	16.2
1973	7 326	3 347	3 395	444	18.51	8.46	8.58	137	18.7
1974	7 398	3 484	3 567	536	18.52	8.72	8.93	123	16.6
1975	6 982	3 339	3 242	591	17.26	8.26	8.02	128	18.3
1976	6 702	3 389	3 477	1 761	16.44	8.32	8.53	77	11.5
1977	6 735	3 269	3 166	1 134	16.40	7.96	7.71	99	14.7
1978	6 788	3 271	3 148	1 132	16.41	r 8.00	7.61	97	14.3
1979	6 757	3 167	3 245	r 1 167	16.17	7.58	7.79	95	14.1
1980	6 735	3 392	3 433	1 285	p 15.23	p 8.02	p 8.12	79	11.7

(Chapter 7)

Land Settlement: Land Utilisation, Tasmania
(000 ha)

Land settlement (a)					Land utilisation on rural establishments				
Year (b)	Land		Crown land		Year	Area under		Balance of area	Total area of rural estab.
	Alienated	In process of alienation	Leased or licensed (c)	Other		Crops (d)	Sown grasses (d)		
1860	1 242				1860-61	62			
1870	1 540				1870-71	64			
1880	1 713				1880-81	57			
1890	1 900		293	4 640	1890-91	64	81		
1900	1 957		513	4 364	1900-01	91	124	1 782	1 996
1910	1 996	447	591	3 799	1910-11	116	200	1 862	2 178
1920	2 121	390	920	3 402	1920-21	120	267	2 216	2 603
1921	1 228	372	980	3 352	1921-22	119	316	2 157	2 592
1922	2 156	356	994	3 327	1922-23	121	347	2 122	2 590
1923	2 189	323	979	3 342	1923-24	113	324	2 167	2 604
1924	2 222	295	971	3 345	1924-25	107	351	2 157	2 614
1925	2 208	283	977	3 327	1925-26	108	332	2 170	2 610
1926	2 264	261	1 158	3 150	1926-27	117	320	2 198	2 636
1927	2 279	249	1 542	2 763	1927-28	120	317	2 257	2 694
1928	2 292	238	1 768	2 535	1928-29	111	310	2 264	2 684
1929	2 306	227	1 140	3 160	1929-30	107	297	2 245	2 650
1930	2 315	219	1 122	3 177	1930-31	108	305	2 241	2 654
1931	2 323	209	1 075	3 227	1931-32	100	262	2 265	2 627
1932	2 331	203	1 057	3 243	1932-33	113	262	2 294	2 669
1933	2 337	197	1 061	3 238	1933-34	117	272	2 313	2 701
1934	2 349	189	1 094	3 201	1934-35	118	291	2 348	2 757
1935	2 358	180	1 104	3 191	1935-36	98	292	2 414	2 805
1936	2 366	179	1 074	3 215	1936-37	107	304	2 362	2 773
1937	2 372	177	1 115	3 170	1937-38	103	309	2 322	2 734
1938	2 379	175	1 090	3 189	1938-39	98	308	2 336	2 743
1939	2 385	175	1 053	3 196	1939-40	104	311	2 328	2 743
1940	2 392	171	1 098	3 172	1940-41	103	313	2 282	2 698
1941	2 400	169	1 129	3 135	1941-42	114	318	2 316	2 748
1942	2 411	163	1 113	3 146	1942-43	121	n.a.	n.a.	2 641
1943	2 418	162	1 140	3 113	1943-44	136	164	2 287	2 587
1944	2 427	168	1 134	3 104	1944-45	139	165	2 331	2 635
1945	2 439	165	1 123	3 107	1945-46	132	234	2 256	2 622
1946	2 448	161	1 110	3 115	1946-47	123	230	2 237	2 590
1947	2 460	157	1 100	3 116	1947-48	112	223	2 167	2 502
1948	2 473	153	1 087	3 121	1948-49	112	268	2 098	2 478
1950	2 486	148	1 134	3 065	1949-50	118	308	2 169	2 594
1951	2 496	145	1 080	3 112	1950-51	122	322	2 176	2 621
1952	2 514	142	1 108	3 069	1951-52	124	237	2 155	2 605
1953	2 525	139	1 111	3 058	1952-53	130	326	2 198	2 654
1954	2 534	137	1 055	3 107	1953-54	142	336	2 156	2 635
1955	2 516	134	1 018	3 136	1954-55	132	363	2 177	2 672
1956	2 554	126	1 010	3 143	1955-56	137	400	2 145	2 682
1957	2 561	127	655	3 490	1956-57	122	424	2 088	2 634
1958	2 568	84	623	3 558	1957-58	122	458	2 070	2 649
1959	2 575	81	615	3 562	1958-59	144	461	2 055	2 660
1960	2 584	77	618	3 554	1959-60	135	491	2 009	2 635
1961	2 591	86	626	3 531	1960-61	153	487	1 995	2 635
1962	2 597	80	606	3 551	1961-62	155	508	1 988	2 651
1963	2 602	80	586	3 565	1962-63	165	515	1 919	2 599
1964	2 670	89	628	3 446	1963-64	158	552	1 871	2 581
1965	2 679	83	595	3 476	1964-65	167	576	1 855	2 598
1966	2 677	84	540	3 531	1965-66	158	622	1 849	2 629
1967	2 692	100	535	3 506	1966-67	181	628	1 825	2 633
1968	2 692	93	478	3 571	1967-68	170	680	1 813	2 663
1969	2 693	96	465	3 579	1968-69	193	618	1 776	2 667
1970	2 697	100	442	3 594	1969-70	169	737	1 732	2 637
1971	2 702	99	381	3 651	1970-71	172	747	1 712	2 631
1972	2 697	100	274	3 760	1971-72	147	772	1 688	2 607
1973	2 729	133	248	3 723	1972-73	80	856	1 656	2 592
1974	2 731	135	236	3 728	1973-74 (f)	74	920	1 567	2 561
1975	2 755	159	223	3 693	1974-75	67	921	1 504	2 492
1976	2 751	154	229	3 696	1975-76 (f)	60	935	1 464	2 459
1977	2 743	146	163	3 778	1976-77 (f)	65	904	1 340	2 308
1978	2 517	120	165	4 028	1977-78	70	910	1 302	2 281
1979	2 494	96	148	4 092	1978-79	80	904	1 247	2 232
1980	2 487	90	n.a.	n.a.	1979-80	78	895	1 256	2 229

(a) Area of State, 68 300 square kilometres.

(b) At 31 December until 1948; at 30 June for 1950 and subsequent years.

(c) Excludes areas under pulpwood concessions and exclusive forest permits.

(d) Area of sown grasses cut for hay, seed and green fodder is included under 'crops'.

(e) Not available on a comparable basis.

(f) Not strictly comparable with earlier years due to changes in definition of a 'rural establishment'.

(Chapter 7)

Area and Production of Principal Crops, Tasmania

Year	Barley for grain			Oats for grain			Wheat for grain			Blue peas		
	Area	Total production	Yield per hectare	Area	Total production	Yield per hectare	Area	Total production	Yield per hectare	Area	Total production	Yield per hectare
	ha	tonnes	tonnes	ha	tonnes	tonnes	ha	tonnes	tonnes	ha	tonnes	tonnes
1860-61	2 524	2 877	1.14	12 263	16 844	1.37	26 891	38 267	1.42			
1870-71	3 082	3 676	1.19	12 523	12 568	1.00	23 222	24 240	1.04			
1880-81	3 358	3 844	1.14	8 034	7 990	0.99	20 243	20 271	1.00			
1890-91	1 771	2 269	1.28	8 393	9 444	1.13	13 133	17 378	1.32			
1900-01	1 822	2 657	1.46	18 240	25 580	1.40	20 973	30 011	1.43	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
1910-11	2 119	3 234	1.53	25 854	37 515	1.45	21 142	30 290	1.43			
1911-12	2 461	3 364	1.37	23 303	27 357	1.17	15 058	17 827	1.18			
1912-13	3 562	6 043	1.70	25 271	41 041	1.62	10 209	17 036	1.67			
1913-14	3 125	4 261	1.36	23 830	28 976	1.22	7 459	9 452	1.27			
1914-15	2 362	2 382	1.01	23 093	24 397	1.06	9 658	10 384	1.08	1 921	2 019	1.05
1915-16	2 189	2 625	1.20	31 651	39 809	1.26	19 685	26 859	1.36	1 474	1 684	1.14
1916-17	1 877	2 016	1.07	22 269	18 294	0.82	11 246	9 414	0.84	2 267	3 234	1.43
1917-18	2 098	2 228	1.06	14 071	10 713	0.76	8 827	6 821	0.77	4 518	5 584	1.24
1918-19	2 847	3 208	1.13	14 662	15 426	1.05	4 823	5 042	1.05	8 408	9 541	1.13
1919-20	2 547	2 739	1.08	19 500	22 587	1.16	4 653	5 773	1.24	5 060	4 589	0.91
1920-21	2 489	3 667	1.47	20 426	27 530	1.35	11 446	15 294	1.34	3 476	4 945	1.42
1921-22	2 930	3 794	1.29	22 113	28 066	1.27	11 325	15 599	1.38	4 182	5 212	1.25
1922-23	2 309	3 455	1.50	23 801	30 450	1.28	10 216	15 394	1.51	3 532	4 377	1.24
1923-24	1 712	2 151	1.26	20 825	24 723	1.19	5 869	8 260	1.41	2 927	4 346	1.48
1924-25	1 218	1 153	0.95	18 686	19 381	1.04	5 242	6 254	1.19	3 112	3 362	1.08
1925-26	2 114	2 059	0.97	14 869	15 191	1.02	7 726	10 692	1.38	3 324	2 891	0.87
1926-27	2 293	3 405	1.48	19 571	24 673	1.26	9 386	14 513	1.55	3 043	4 055	1.33
1927-28	2 064	3 214	1.56	17 381	25 452	1.46	8 531	20 896	2.45	3 672	5 631	1.53
1928-29	1 867	2 252	1.21	15 217	18 389	1.21	9 134	12 306	1.35	3 960	4 624	1.17
1929-30	2 806	3 795	1.35	15 807	21 365	1.35	6 801	10 158	1.49	4 097	6 031	1.47
1930-31	2 506	3 832	1.53	14 536	19 141	1.32	7 732	10 581	1.37	2 859	4 060	1.42
1931-32	3 390	2 721	0.80	7 451	6 488	0.87	4 744	4 944	1.04	2 439	2 079	0.85
1932-33	3 478	4 808	1.38	12 404	15 059	1.21	8 492	11 704	1.38	3 687	5 688	1.54
1933-34	3 173	3 915	1.23	12 626	15 532	1.23	9 752	15 153	1.55	5 663	6 592	1.16
1934-35	2 339	3 989	1.71	14 816	19 168	1.29	6 740	8 311	1.23	5 283	4 722	0.89
1935-36	2 115	2 107	1.00	9 683	10 123	1.05	4 210	5 027	1.19	4 116	3 430	0.83
1936-37	2 811	5 470	1.95	8 884	13 659	1.54	8 627	15 430	1.79	2 613	3 912	1.50
1937-38	3 762	6 958	1.85	13 128	18 767	1.43	8 531	14 216	1.67	1 882	2 707	1.44
1938-39	3 518	4 731	1.34	10 049	11 727	1.17	3 986	5 548	1.39	1 787	2 050	1.15
1939-40	3 125	4 446	1.42	9 352	9 626	1.03	3 033	2 911	0.96	2 113	3 407	1.61
1940-41	2 286	3 349	1.47	7 099	7 569	1.07	3 253	3 794	1.17	3 830	5 237	1.37
1941-42	2 153	2 672	1.24	11 043	15 248	1.38	2 596	3 924	1.51	7 485	8 452	1.13
1942-43	1 104	1 428	1.29	5 325	5 310	1.00	1 671	1 982	1.19	10 989	10 961	1.00
1943-44	1 391	2 150	1.55	3 943	5 438	1.38	1 958	3 301	1.69	15 176	15 785	1.04
1944-45	2 189	3 616	1.65	5 977	7 630	1.28	1 551	2 504	1.61	8 828	13 014	1.47
1945-46	2 730	2 803	1.03	5 656	5 120	0.91	2 016	1 801	0.89	9 420	7 922	0.84
1946-47	2 532	3 538	1.40	9 181	10 825	1.18	3 051	3 763	1.23	4 773	6 364	1.33
1947-48	3 298	4 961	1.50	6 910	6 548	0.95	3 147	3 195	1.02	2 783	3 938	1.42
1948-49	2 966	4 728	1.59	4 734	4 756	1.00	2 779	4 211	1.52	2 625	3 999	1.52
1949-50	1 759	2 975	1.69	9 232	10 499	1.14	2 215	3 440	1.55	3 101	3 955	1.28
1950-51	1 320	2 061	1.56	9 486	7 802	0.82	2 152	2 564	1.19	3 395	4 630	1.36
1951-52	1 716	3 400	1.98	10 740	10 803	1.01	1 458	2 541	1.74	3 078	5 338	1.73
1952-53	3 253	4 930	1.52	8 114	5 197	0.64	2 707	4 227	1.56	1 411	1 903	1.35
1953-54	3 819	6 738	1.76	8 141	8 381	1.03	3 921	7 116	1.81	2 159	3 096	1.43
1954-55	2 936	4 541	1.55	9 154	8 212	0.90	2 955	4 286	1.45	2 292	3 093	1.35
1955-56	2 558	4 339	1.70	11 604	9 964	0.86	2 519	3 478	1.38	2 334	3 690	1.58
1956-57	2 865	5 341	1.86	6 701	4 594	0.69	1 578	2 393	1.52	3 349	5 088	1.52
1957-58	3 393	6 140	1.81	8 381	8 762	1.05	2 381	4 148	1.74	2 923	3 854	1.32
1958-59	3 777	6 696	1.77	8 984	8 921	0.99	2 605	4 423	1.70	1 002	1 302	1.30
1959-60	5 016	9 511	1.90	8 910	9 305	1.04	3 344	4 912	1.47	1 285	2 148	1.67
1960-61	6 204	7 821	1.26	9 449	7 114	0.75	2 797	4 003	1.43	1 332	1 198	0.90
1961-62	7 579	13 794	1.82	10 908	10 676	0.98	6 300	9 327	1.48	1 566	2 814	1.80
1962-63	7 993	14 340	1.79	12 587	15 046	1.20	6 208	11 322	1.82	2 299	3 409	1.48
1963-64	5 581	9 414	1.69	12 280	15 339	1.25	7 107	13 047	1.84	2 087	2 693	1.29
1964-65	6 264	12 031	1.92	11 366	9 463	0.83	6 801	9 842	1.45	1 603	2 752	1.72
1965-66	8 056	15 541	1.93	11 449	12 304	1.07	5 709	9 955	1.74	2 223	2 779	1.25
1966-67	8 521	17 540	2.06	14 532	17 236	1.19	5 159	10 412	2.02	1 769	3 039	1.72
1967-68	9 733	20 096	2.06	14 314	18 430	1.29	4 864	8 548	1.76	1 725	2 540	1.47
1968-69	10 608	20 092	1.89	12 721	10 598	0.83	7 039	11 088	1.58	1 358	2 160	1.59
1969-70	12 016	24 896	2.07	8 971	8 272	0.92	5 962	9 531	1.60	1 577	3 224	2.04
1970-71	12 884	29 825	2.31	9 444	8 839	0.94	4 479	7 638	1.71	2 023	4 608	2.28
1971-72	12 576	27 753	2.21	6 437	7 065	1.10	4 570	8 299	1.82	1 025	1 650	1.61
1972-73	12 802	18 711	1.46	6 477	7 144	1.10	4 251	7 701	1.81	504	387	0.77
1973-74 (a)	11 121	23 790	2.13	9 173	8 247	0.89	2 521	3 510	1.39	587	1 027	1.74
1974-75	12 020	27 266	2.27	6 069	5 496	0.90	1 535	2 282	1.48	969	2 171	2.24
1975-76 (a)	11 475	18 389	1.60	3 924	3 497	0.89	1 644	1 728	1.05	209	261	1.25
1976-77 (a)	11 648	24 571	2.11	6 387	8 801	1.38	1 980	3 929	1.98	81	139	1.72
1977-78	11 444	19 403	1.70	4 616	4 279	0.93	1 257	1 545	1.23	326	417	1.28
1978-79	11 938	26 971	2.26	8 564	11 826	1.38	1 366	2 867	2.10	466	928	1.99
1979-80	10 558	17 304	1.60	7 489	7 937	1.10	1 972	3 727	1.90	548	684	1.20

(a) Area and production details are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years due to changes in the definition of a 'rural establishment'.

(Chapter 7)

Area and Production of Principal Crops, Tasmania—continued

Year	Potatoes			Hops			Pasture			Apples		
	Area	Total production	Yield per hectare	Bearing area	Total production	Yield per hectare	Area	Total production	Yield per hectare	Bearing area	Total production	Yield per hectare
	ha	tonnes	tonnes	ha	tonnes	tonnes	ha	tonnes	tonnes	ha	tonnes	tonnes
1860-61	3 084	34 128	11.07	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	12 880	63 318	4.92	n.a.	2 267	n.a.
1870-71	3 975	36 606	9.21	260	339	1.30	13 602	41 417	3.04		2 819	
1880-81	4 217	33 070	7.84	230	292	1.27	12 794	36 459	2.85		2 953	
1890-91	8 147	74 332	9.12	151	196	1.30	18 365	52 856	2.88		7 030	
1890-91	9 335	95 368	10.22	253	316	1.25	24 868	95 710	3.85		10 497	
1900-01	10 615	71 215	6.71	420	805	1.92	29 539	117 039	3.96		25 681	
1910-11												
	8 829	63 162	7.15	416	480	1.15	31 349	109 412	3.49	6 860 7 164	28 691	5.35 4.05
1911-12	9 960	73 730	7.40	505	871	1.72	40 403	186 658	4.62		25 357	
1912-13	12 469	81 679	6.55	548	705	1.29	34 049	114 771	3.37		36 692	
1913-14	12 793	80 173	6.27	540	768	1.42	36 259	83 287	2.30		28 996	
1914-15												
1920-21	12 950	90 102	6.96	516	845	1.64	45 980	179 636	3.91	10 364	44 941	4.34
1921-22	14 890	109 351	7.34	572	995	1.74	37 006	139 190	3.76	10 829	56 982	5.26
1922-23	13 924	102 825	7.38	599	986	1.65	40 504	169 967	4.20	10 372	59 592	5.75
1923-24	14 989	101 540	6.77	604	1 040	1.72	39 329	146 614	3.73	10 393	36 006	3.46
1924-25	14 638	84 715	5.88	605	1 009	1.67	35 590	123 054	3.46	10 383	42 103	4.05
1925-26	13 431	68 422	5.09	483	791	1.64	37 472	116 764	3.12	10 311	78 719	7.63
1926-27	13 753	115 931	8.43	528	974	1.84	39 776	153 627	3.86	10 120	55 248	5.46
1927-28	17 951	141 065	7.86	514	1 119	2.18	34 710	126 929	3.66	10 237	89 025	8.70
1928-29	15 094	76 429	5.06	480	875	1.82	32 452	121 344	3.74	10 219	47 628	4.66
1929-30	13 647	92 600	6.79	472	872	1.85	32 437	121 723	3.75	9 562	75 251	7.87
1930-31	15 066	96 818	6.43	393	760	1.93	33 697	131 027	3.89	9 672	72 394	7.48
1931-32	14 727	96 920	6.58	345	725	2.10	34 118	94 081	2.76	9 377	111 334	11.87
1932-33	14 475	99 809	6.90	321	628	1.96	37 501	143 403	4.20	9 402	84 015	8.94
1933-34	14 778	82 578	5.59	328	730	2.22	31 414	111 153	3.54	9 436	94 360	10.00
1934-35	14 714	71 142	4.83	334	831	2.49	38 857	152 492	3.92	9 485	74 947	7.90
1935-36	14 050	87 183	6.21	352	981	2.79	30 247	98 443	2.53	9 296	75 251	8.09
1936-37	14 960	140 781	9.41	365	950	2.60	36 177	139 068	3.84	8 745	87 844	10.05
1937-38	13 139	101 574	7.73	357	958	2.68	29 561	114 809	3.88	8 881	91 292	10.28
1938-39	10 803	90 764	8.40	373	1 041	2.79	32 358	111 291	3.44	8 684	109 048	12.56
1939-40	12 323	116 245	9.43	368	808	2.20	38 957	143 674	3.69	8 850	98 075	11.08
1940-41	15 121	115 871	7.66	369	1 351	3.66	30 789	96 708	3.14	8 808	113 277	12.86
1941-42	12 400	111 613	9.00	427	1 280	3.00	37 488	149 997	4.00	8 970	121 107	13.50
1942-43	16 359	138 112	8.44	448	1 183	2.64	33 209	111 721	3.36	8 889	109 410	12.31
1943-44	24 484	221 296	9.04	435	1 267	2.91	40 178	156 303	3.89	8 896	152 846	17.18
1944-45	32 817	350 773	4.55	441	1 102	2.50	38 855	148 253	3.82	8 723	125 165	14.35
1945-46	22 762	239 930	10.54	445	904	2.03	40 371	118 958	2.95	8 702	162 353	18.66
1946-47	17 493	173 359	9.91	490	1 005	2.05	42 093	172 103	4.09	8 544	80 548	9.43
1947-48	16 342	145 037	8.88	506	1 113	2.20	34 137	139 857	4.10	8 239	150 389	18.25
1948-49	13 079	133 915	10.24	508	694	1.37	36 656	153 118	4.18	7 826	48 828	6.24
1949-50	13 804	123 958	8.98	518	977	1.89	36 962	158 151	4.28	7 661	91 330	11.92
1950-51	12 780	125 990	9.86	518	1 125	2.17	39 007	163 301	4.19	7 378	92 359	12.52
1951-52	12 753	153 424	12.03	531	778	1.47	39 563	175 051	4.42	7 273	93 921	12.91
1952-53	14 304	116 338	8.13	524	1 367	2.61	44 534	195 289	4.39	7 200	71 575	9.94
1953-54	13 971	146 616	10.49	518	973	1.88	49 877	245 459	4.92	7 184	101 047	14.07
1954-55	10 606	102 621	9.68	539	1 353	2.51	39 051	160 495	4.11	6 890	95 426	13.85
1955-56	8 434	79 181	9.39	531	1 437	2.71	55 505	265 619	4.79	6 950	112 896	16.24
1956-57	7 740	91 140	11.78	569	974	1.71	49 837	242 209	4.86	6 754	64 792	9.59
1957-58	8 780	103 129	11.75	571	1 302	2.28	44 581	208 062	4.67	6 804	126 403	18.58
1958-59	6 550	87 279	13.32	579	1 535	2.65	62 250	306 923	4.93	6 651	94 931	14.27
1959-60	6 283	99 573	15.85	581	1 270	2.19	51 211	224 778	4.39	6 509	104 266	16.02
1960-61	4 401	39 677	9.02	569	1 279	2.25	69 206	331 206	4.79	6 404	106 571	16.64
1961-62	4 504	72 709	16.14	571	1 287	2.25	63 632	289 971	4.56	6 239	149 436	23.95
1962-63	5 600	83 870	14.98	588	1 298	2.21	66 952	318 028	4.75	6 268	119 297	19.03
1963-64	4 373	66 470	15.20	592	717	1.21	60 557	253 175	4.18	6 291	162 791	25.88
1964-65	3 801	57 978	15.25	597	947	1.59	72 947	370 204	5.07	6 286	118 250	18.81
1965-66	4 853	77 626	16.00	603	1 392	2.31	59 824	261 366	4.37	6 254	159 343	25.48
1966-67	4 159	74 476	17.91	594	948	1.60	82 225	443 919	5.40	6 165	120 040	19.47
1967-68	4 435	80 327	18.11	608	1 363	2.24	72 373	314 060	4.34	6 048	151 322	25.02
1968-69	4 638	73 278	15.80	616	1 582	2.57	85 212	502 159	5.89	5 863	135 986	23.19
1969-70	3 790	67 995	17.94	565	1 268	2.24	69 526	367 340	5.28	5 804	140 977	24.29
1970-71	3 640	72 591	19.94	452	1 077	2.38	85 656	447 766	5.23	5 715	140 463	24.58
1971-72	3 593	70 370	19.59	539	1 159	2.15	81 176	449 936	5.54	5 218	111 887	21.44
1972-73	3 330	78 286	23.51	616	1 450	2.35	53 937	215 580	4.00	4 980	133 449	26.80
1973-74 (a)	3 727	62 866	20.10	703	1 949	2.77	88 884	448 355	5.04	4 748	113 012	27.24
1974-75	4 143	95 610	23.07	662	1 439	2.17	78 557	375 969	4.79	3 335	95 247	28.56
1975-76 (a)	3 354	95 614	28.51	513	1 129	2.20	70 262	322 235	4.59	2 947	72 529	24.61
1976-77 (a)	3 705	112 269	30.30	587	1 330	2.27	69 730	334 961	4.80	2 741	71 781	26.19
1977-78	3 592	107 240	29.86	567	1 201	2.12	46 480	166 495	3.58	2 601	63 444	24.39
1978-79	3 646	124 385	34.12	578	1 457	2.52	65 835	295 464	4.49	2 693	85 230	31.65
1979-80	4 115	136 197	33.10	620	1 183	1.90	57 689	243 527	4.20	2 661	74 434	28.00

(a) Area and production details are not strictly comparable with data for earlier years due to changes in the definition of a 'rural establishment'.

(Chapter 7)

Livestock Numbers; Production of Wool; Lambing, Tasmania

Year	Livestock (a)				Production of Wool (b)			Lambing	
	Horses	Cattle	Sheep	Pigs	Number of sheep and lambs shorn	Average yield per sheep and lamb shorn (including crutchings)	Production of wool (including dead, fell-mongered & exported on skins)	Ewes mated	Lambs marked
	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	kg	'000 kg	'000	'000
1860	21	83	1 701	31	}	}	2 058	}	n.a.
1870	23	101	1 350	49			1 881		
1880	25	127	1 794	48			4 094		
1890	31	162	1 619	82			4 075		
1900	32	166	1 684	68			3 064		
1910	41	202	1 788	64			6 050		
1911	42	217	1 823	67	}	}	5 773	}	n.a.
1912	44	222	1 863	49			6 539		
1913	44	206	1 745	38			5 485		
1914-15	42	177	1 675	35			5 465		
					1 572	n.a.		596	399
								560	369
1920-21	39	208	1 571	38	1 551	2.94	5 218	416	299
1921-22	38	217	1 551	50	1 428	3.25	5 278	506	378
1922-23	37	218	1 558	46	1 503	3.26	5 542	524	411
1923-24	38	220	1 558	47	1 507	3.13	5 312	517	392
1924-25	37	226	1 614	47	1 630	3.16	5 662	557	423
1925-26	38	212	1 619	41	1 639	3.18	5 699	554	390
1926-27	37	213	1 808	39	1 738	2.93	5 594	563	433
1927-28	36	211	1 905	42	1 859	2.99	6 021	629	488
1928-29	35	209	2 001	48	1 902	3.22	6 759	640	502
1929-30	34	215	2 091	53	1 983	3.14	6 804	679	534
1930-31	33	230	2 120	55	1 961	3.11	6 713	695	547
1931-32	31	232	2 012	41	1 913	3.14	6 668	647	478
1932-33	30	251	2 041	41	1 940	3.16	6 895	679	526
1933-34	30	262	2 035	38	1 991	2.91	6 441	686	517
1934-35	31	262	2 038	40	1 976	2.90	6 366	672	497
1935-36	31	270	2 140	45	2 010	3.37	7 394	735	586
1936-37	31	262	2 234	40	1 106	2.72	6 381	791	594
1937-38	32	255	2 521	43	2 460	2.60	7 076	873	722
1938-39	30	262	2 626	45	2 432	3.03	7 946	940	737
1939-40	30	252	2 677	45	2 509	3.08	8 316	940	756
1940-41	29	259	2 682	47	2 517	2.78	7 746	988	764
1941-42	29	253	2 398	45	2 416	3.04	7 704	844	669
1942-43	27	245	2 227	49	2 293	2.98	7 827	785	655
1943-44	26	230	2 188	46	2 260	2.93	8 130	811	669
1944-45	26	225	2 156	47	2 235	2.79	7 404	756	629
1945-46	25	216	1 926	47	2 015	2.73	7 411	701	509
1946-47	24	220	1 933	47	2 005	3.04	7 549	577	440
1947-48	23	244	2 087	45	2 085	3.18	6 952	779	656
1948-49	22	266	2 160	37	2 198	3.09	7 641	803	662
1949-50	21	275	2 170	36	2 255	2.97	7 692	800	652
1950-51	20	272	2 182	45	2 245	2.99	7 824	774	637
1951-52	19	266	2 338	47	2 379	3.42	9 305	839	726
1952-53	18	275	2 422	39	2 502	3.19	8 984	894	768
1953-54	17	295	2 465	46	2 553	3.16	9 124	916	788
1954-55	16	319	2 595	58	2 715	3.53	10 794	968	884
1955-56	15	332	2 673	49	2 733	3.45	10 624	979	877
1956-57	14	354	2 943	52	3 082	3.78	13 009	1 150	1 056
1957-58	13	371	3 298	63	3 388	3.50	13 234	1 266	1 199
1958-59	12	374	3 536	69	3 673	3.57	14 803	1 381	1 269
1959-60	11	375	3 494	67	3 834	3.44	15 241	1 461	1 354
1960-61	9	394	3 439	71	3 678	3.44	14 456	1 378	1 267
1961-62	9	425	3 532	76	3 830	3.56	15 635	1 440	1 368
1962-63	8	444	3 570	70	3 783	3.64	15 677	1 419	1 310
1963-64	8	450	3 600	83	3 868	3.47	15 425	1 458	1 353
1964-65	7	451	3 792	92	3 978	4.06	17 994	1 478	1 374
1965-66	n.a.	492	4 127	96	4 318	3.88	18 986	1 651	1 594
1966-67	7	522	4 321	86	4 517	3.88	19 574	1 688	1 574
1967-68	n.a.	564	4 428	87	4 572	3.34	17 376	1 779	1 522
1968-69	n.a.	586	4 395	95	4 632	4.09	21 299	1 736	1 561
1969-70	n.a.	646	4 560	111	4 792	4.05	21 861	1 831	1 715
1970-71	n.a.	733	4 517	113	4 806	3.99	21 671	1 889	1 705
1971-72	n.a.	829	4 237	104	4 607	4.03	21 063	1 805	1 617
1972-73	n.a.	900	3 824	85	4 251	3.76	18 154	1 604	1 369
1973-74(c)	n.a.	884	3 964	68	4 101	3.90	17 549	1 535	1 361
1974-75	n.a.	921	4 136	64	4 153	4.12	18 888	1 644	1 466
1975-76(c)	n.a.	909	4 249	70	4 352	4.13	19 951	1 677	1 515
1976-77(c)	n.a.	819	4 015	65	4 229	3.82	18 109	1 640	1 378
1977-78	n.a.	733	3 969	64	4 242	4.00	18 924	1 672	1 529
1978-79	n.a.	657	4 157	61	4 319	4.04	19 079	1 712	1 582
1979-80	n.a.	649	4 245	63	4 550	4.00	20 003	1 861	1 706

(a) Up to 1925-26 numbers recorded were at varying dates in the years shown; from 1926 to 1940 at 31 December; from 1941-42 at 31 March.

(b) All wool converted to equivalent greasy weight.

(c) Details not strictly compatible with data for earlier years due to changes in the definition of a 'rural establishment'.

(Chapter 7)

Livestock Slaughtered (a) for Human Consumption, Tasmania

Year	Cattle and Calves				Sheep and Lambs			Pigs
	Bulls, bullocks & steers	Cows and heifers	Calves	Total	Sheep	Lambs	Total	
1924-25	21 068	12 544	2 542	36 154	212 983	63 134	276 117	55 229
1929-30	20 430	13 034	1 814	35 278	228 090	113 437	341 527	64 287
1939-40	32 685	12 110	3 633	48 428	248 372	212 585	460 957	73 398
1944-45	27 290	14 536	4 701	46 527	323 797	185 616	509 413	58 068
1949-50	29 331	23 736	4 580	57 647	245 691	262 360	508 051	50 861
1950-51	32 199	28 921	8 637	69 757	234 084	250 535	484 619	57 787
1951-52	33 532	29 506	8 729	71 587	226 377	256 116	482 493	65 893
1952-53	32 913	25 270	12 297	70 480	269 776	306 739	576 515	65 520
1953-54	22 630	25 188	13 955	61 773	286 665	307 326	593 991	59 473
1954-55	26 741	32 871	15 333	74 945	287 103	356 103	643 206	79 305
1955-56	32 259	36 370	19 786	88 415	256 188	388 802	644 990	87 609
1956-57	38 494	38 341	25 195	102 030	280 082	403 859	683 941	82 032
1957-58	42 028	45 294	30 534	117 856	283 242	451 214	734 456	90 593
1958-59	42 525	49 046	35 923	127 494	362 988	546 196	909 184	107 489
1959-60	47 147	56 885	40 548	144 580	504 961	661 470	1 166 431	114 538
1960-61	35 515	43 309	36 170	114 994	474 690	601 042	1 075 732	111 457
1961-62	42 614	48 638	44 230	135 482	510 626	649 306	1 159 932	120 450
1962-63	49 510	62 317	46 149	157 976	465 996	628 757	1 094 753	115 424
1963-64	51 518	70 885	53 823	176 226	544 945	582 113	1 127 058	123 502
1964-65	52 946	70 510	50 610	174 066	424 810	562 135	986 945	134 526
1965-66	47 066	60 664	46 514	154 244	566 671	597 197	1 163 868	146 266
1966-67	52 475	67 206	50 789	170 470	552 235	606 859	1 159 094	148 913
1967-68	57 871	66 016	47 872	171 759	600 124	524 850	1 124 974	142 986
1968-69	68 376	64 160	45 236	177 772	567 501	673 446	1 240 947	138 954
1969-70	78 618	66 473	32 765	177 856	608 311	688 664	1 296 975	160 112
1970-71	78 926	61 139	22 011	162 076	713 204	680 679	1 393 883	170 579
1971-72	96 255	69 186	19 346	184 787	812 960	662 193	1 475 153	165 007
1972-73	124 672	110 177	25 933	260 782	636 501	641 718	1 278 219	152 004
1973-74	126 251	103 552	29 554	259 357	335 566	489 697	825 263	115 625
1974-75	149 285	75 382	37 450	262 117	402 813	577 119	979 932	101 359
1975-76	164 059	119 418	64 536	348 013	454 912	613 611	1 068 522	94 090
1976-77	144 910	139 910	72 888	357 708	469 125	523 522	992 647	99 603
1977-78	160 977	132 802	68 686	362 465	386 772	650 067	1 036 839	92 474
1978-79	123 590	103 152	54 466	281 209	345 388	502 890	848 278	90 520
1979-80	95 600	83 000	39 500	218 100	316 900	613 200	930 100	88 700

(a) Including livestock slaughtered on farms.

Production of Meat, Tasmania
(Tonnes: Carcass Weight)

Year	Beef and veal			Mutton and lamb			Pigmeat (a)	Total all meat
	Beef	Veal	Total	Mutton	Lamb	Total		
1924-25	8 233		8 233	4 154	888	5 042	2 561	15 836
1929-30	8 153		8 153	4 448	1 595	6 043	2 848	17 044
1939-40	10 626	165	10 791	4 845	2 989	7 834	3 560	22 185
1944-45	9 117	212	9 329	6 400	2 948	9 348	3 104	21 781
1949-50	12 299	169	12 468	4 896	4 173	9 069	2 597	24 134
1950-51	14 027	303	14 330	4 890	3 910	8 800	2 835	25 965
1951-52	14 405	216	14 621	4 808	4 311	9 119	3 159	26 899
1952-53	13 751	313	14 064	5 745	5 082	10 827	3 176	28 067
1953-54	10 888	292	11 180	6 100	5 150	11 250	2 736	25 166
1954-55	13 537	353	13 890	6 147	5 945	12 092	3 484	29 466
1955-56	15 133	530	15 663	5 260	6 707	11 967	3 693	31 323
1956-57	17 592	612	18 204	5 812	6 998	12 810	3 402	34 416
1957-58	19 635	726	20 361	5 694	7 739	13 433	4 284	38 078
1958-59	19 893	839	20 732	7 444	9 223	16 667	4 990	42 389
1959-60	22 610	906	23 516	10 267	10 846	21 113	5 438	50 067
1960-61	16 388	777	17 165	9 513	9 715	19 228	5 138	41 531
1961-62	19 076	910	19 989	10 228	10 326	20 554	5 515	46 058
1962-63	23 076	999	24 075	9 614	10 083	19 697	5 549	49 321
1963-64	24 988	1 337	26 325	11 101	9 300	20 401	6 022	52 748
1964-65	25 741	951	26 692	9 225	9 189	18 414	6 691	51 797
1965-66	22 429	951	23 380	11 697	9 739	21 436	7 136	51 952
1966-67	24 124	967	25 091	11 412	9 825	21 237	7 279	53 607
1967-68	24 509	977	25 486	11 666	8 497	20 163	7 001	52 650
1968-69	27 583	802	28 385	11 701	11 112	22 813	7 137	58 335
1969-70	30 909	599	31 509	12 767	11 282	24 049	8 007	63 564
1970-71	29 481	398	29 879	14 755	11 318	26 073	8 530	64 482
1971-72	34 422	374	34 796	16 314	10 875	27 189	8 266	70 251
1972-73	46 946	525	47 471	12 201	10 327	22 528	7 389	77 388
1973-74	45 669	613	46 282	6 672	8 096	14 768	5 477	66 527
1974-75	47 592	721	48 313	7 984	9 508	17 492	4 872	70 677
1975-76	57 924	1 242	59 166	8 997	9 849	18 846	4 516	82 529
1976-77	55 790	1 613	57 403	8 494	8 189	16 683	4 946	79 032
1977-78	59 779	1 556	61 335	7 035	9 849	16 884	4 785	83 004
1978-79	46 269	1 152	47 421	6 833	7 883	14 716	4 834	66 971
1979-80	36 561	835	37 396	5 656	9 017	14 673	4 862	56 931

(a) Includes pork for manufacture into bacon and ham.

(Chapter 7)

Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Year	Crops (a)		Livestock slaughterings and other disposals		Livestock products		Total agriculture	
	Gross	Local	Gross	Local	Gross	Local	Gross	Local
1970-71	40 169	29 174	28 142	25 910	41 903	40 194	110 214	95 277
1971-72	33 748	24 043	31 468	28 956	46 980	45 133	112 196	98 132
1972-73	40 041	28 261	43 562	40 363	64 750	61 652	148 353	130 276
1973-74	46 649	36 969	58 019	54 000	59 995	57 262	164 663	148 231
1974-75	49 409	39 670	31 707	29 083	56 520	53 124	137 636	121 876
1975-76	44 092	36 350	34 052	31 042	60 672	56 991	138 816	124 383
1976-77	57 604	50 634	46 103	42 199	72 075	68 176	175 782	161 009
1977-78	55 880	49 814	54 776	47 855	76 108	72 155	186 764	169 824
1978-79	76 936	68 760	91 737	80 197	90 518	86 297	262 308	238 384
1979-80	70 395	61 654	100 332	87 372	97 427	92 617	268 154	241 643

(a) Excludes crops and pasture harvested for green feed or silage.

(Chapter 7)

Weighted Average Prices Paid To Farmers Per Unit of Selected Farm Products, Tasmania
(\$)

Year	Cereals for grain		Hops	Orchard fruit		Small fruit		Potatoes	Hay	Wool greasy
	Wheat	Barley		Apples	Pears	Currants	Raspberries			
	per tonne	per tonne	per tonne	per tonne	per tonne	per kg	per kg	per tonne	per tonne	per kg
1929-30	18.37	14.99	198.42	17.32	22.54	0.04	0.04	13.28	8.37	0.22
1934-35	12.12	13.23	308.65	27.82	28.42	0.04	0.04	17.37	5.71	0.20
1939-40	12.49	16.75	330.69	22.57	24.50	0.07	0.07	18.20	5.91	0.26
1944-45	17.64	23.37	396.83	19.95	19.60	0.09	0.07	24.61	10.92	0.35
1949-50	49.97	32.19	771.62	64.04	73.01	0.13	0.13	30.31	12.30	1.32
1954-55	49.97	73.63	1 212.54	101.31	114.17	0.18	0.18	79.33	21.36	1.41
1959-60	50.70	58.64	1 388.91	98.68	100.45	0.22	0.20	38.93	18.73	1.15
1960-61	51.44	63.49	1 366.86	101.83	126.42	0.26	0.18	88.93	18.16	1.06
1961-62	58.78	63.93	1 433.00	104.46	87.22	0.26	0.22	51.65	16.15	1.08
1962-63	54.38	61.29	1 433.00	112.33	122.01	0.24	0.22	24.78	13.94	1.21
1963-64	52.54	63.05	1 433.00	107.08	110.74	0.26	0.22	63.86	15.75	1.48
1964-65	48.86	61.29	1 499.14	113.38	129.36	0.22	0.22	116.11	12.57	1.08
1965-66	50.70	57.76	1 565.28	100.26	67.62	0.20	0.22	36.80	15.52	1.23
1966-67	52.54	63.49	1 653.47	124.40	118.58	0.24	0.24	53.70	16.35	1.12
1967-68	53.64	65.69	1 697.56	110.23	101.92	0.29	0.31	47.54	20.68	0.96
1968-69	41.88	56.88	1 697.56	106.55	124.46	0.29	0.33	28.92	15.88	1.05
1969-70	52.91	52.47	1 697.56	110.23	136.22	0.31	0.33	45.56	11.67	0.88
1970-71	48.13	51.14	1 697.56	103.41	134.26	0.33	0.35	42.18	13.31	0.74
1971-72	54.01	47.18	1 873.93	103.41	117.11	0.33	0.35	37.32	13.05	1.90
1972-73	52.20	52.53	1 961.40	120.87	173.95	0.35	0.35	57.23	20.43	2.29
1973-74	103.97	77.00	1 648.54	120.46	117.11	0.39	0.41	86.92	19.72	1.92
1974-75	103.51	91.78	1 860.22	148.65	180.70	0.47	0.53	59.43	27.85	1.37
1975-76	97.31	98.83	1 395.07	172.99	171.42	0.50	0.50	76.76	17.47	1.57
1976-77	82.00	111.07	1 694.57	164.64	195.11	0.55	0.58	83.33	25.31	2.10
1977-78	86.40	120.54	1 957.40	201.90	260.80	0.70	0.74	82.80	24.87	2.09
1978-79	108.92	122.11	2 201.96	195.49	248.20	0.72	0.87	101.62	28.09	2.34
1979-80	128.00	123.54	2 553.38	222.64	284.32	0.78	0.95	104.30	31.83	2.70

(Chapter 8)

Assayed Contents of Metallic Minerals Produced: Coal Production, Tasmania

Year	Cadmium	Copper	Gold	Iron	Lead	Manganese
	tonnes	tonnes	kg	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes
1953	73	9 045	528	-	10 199	-
1955	50	8 529	525	-	11 448	-
1960	57	11 867	747	-	13 249	175
1961	63	12 947	836	-	12 450	188
1962	73	14 748	999	-	14 991	268
1963	75	17 075	1 133	-	15 222	262
1964	78	15 118	1 069	-	15 594	247
1965	71	15 411	1 023	-	14 466	237
1966	76	17 278	1 135	-	15 828	258
1967	74	17 540	1 167	-	15 375	247
1968	75	16 867	1 135	502 462	15 152	250
1969	77	18 983	1 252	1 388 328	15 145	258
1970	70	23 934	1 335	1 346 065	13 934	209
1971	84	25 525	1 793	1 497 486	16 617	509
1972	138	28 298	2 021	1 623 450	26 806	2 205
1973	178	25 821	1 511	1 678 146	20 236	2 399
1974	126	29 086	1 586	1 514 373	19 017	385
1975	167	26 460	1 668	1 431 041	19 552	265
1976	157	25 342	1 495	1 542 306	18 034	232
1977	199	22 002	1 891	1 413 476	22 800	427
1978	188	23 908	1 912	1 446 024	22 754	341
1979	188	22 591	1 747	1 528 225	22 160	269

continued next page

(Chapter 8)

Assayed Contents of Metallic Minerals Produced: Coal Production, Tasmania—continued

Year	Silver	Sulphur	Tin	Tungstic oxide (WO ₃)	Zinc	Coal production
	kg	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes
1953	38 599	42 516	801	1 069	30 247	237 370
1955	36 267	38 857	867	1 358	28 396	304 023
1960	43 483	55 636	898	1 115	35 069	302 448
1961	45 162	53 128	893	1 543	40 735	259 934
1962	52 876	37 145	1 075	1 052	48 687	276 713
1963	52 969	42 997	1 021	975	49 267	210 243
1964	55 364	57 004	1 006	1 009	50 960	153 587
1965	52 192	54 840	1 043	1 196	47 053	104 101
1966	57 013	63 804	1 047	1 327	50 651	83 990
1967	55 955	62 470	1 553	1 202	49 641	77 769
1968	54 400	53 926	3 154	1 425	48 919	92 389
1969	54 213	47 449	4 853	1 524	50 898	117 794
1970	53 343	84 502	5 018	1 434	46 922	113 529
1971	63 389	109 046	6 166	1 742	52 749	123 922
1972	99 251	164 884	6 825	1 918	85 580	132 242
1973	76 903	160 971	5 674	1 502	63 792	114 588
1974	80 180	153 767	5 950	1 304	65 311	127 460
1975	76 401	152 884	5 489	1 712	67 476	161 922
1976	71 310	154 008	6 853	2 202	62 004	189 489
1977	84 772	163 486	6 634	2 534	78 405	198 966
1978	86 193	148 966	7 270	2 630	77 388	223 957
1979	76 662	84 422	6 892	2 522	75 279	237 380

(Chapter 8)

Sea Fisheries, Tasmania

Year	Boats engaged (a)	Persons engaged (a)	Production (b)							Gross value of production (c)
			Fish				Southern rock lobster	Scallops	Abalone	
			Snook (barracouta)	Salmon	Shark	Other				
	no.	no.	'000 kg	'000 kg	'000 kg	'000 kg	'000 kg	'000 kg	'000 kg	\$'000
1951-52	} n.a.	} n.a.	1 580	50	392	319	852	738	-	882
1952-53			1 819	61	1 010	231	1 222	1 465	-	1 210
1953-54			362	173	506	238	1 006	1 714	-	864
1954-55			673	195	301	243	1 313	2 452	-	1 112
1955-56			576	116	291	170	1 108	2 625	-	1 012
1956-57	472	958	1 100	33	235	180	954	2 664	-	1 216
1957-58	458	907	414	60	384	128	1 088	1 888	-	1 016
1958-59	438	923	644	93	360	171	1 250	2 148	-	1 328
1959-60	469	968	711	147	413	167	1 329	2 043	-	1 612
1960-61	478	1 072	373	545	439	166	1 436	2 402	-	1 920
1961-62	514	1 122	935	1 325	451	128	1 554	2 164	-	2 294
1962-63	511	1 208	512	528	377	155	1 501	2 663	-	2 254
1963-64	507	1 191	639	385	370	160	1 620	1 932	49	2 203
1964-65	503	957	915	227	299	209	1 513	1 323	225	2 686
1965-66	596	1 154	1 362	196	493	212	1 787	394	726	3 300
1966-67	618	1 200	1 037	427	455	270	1 946	341	1 999	3 653
1967-68	585	1 118	1 624	343	685	300	1 752	225	2 786	4 473
1968-69	566	1 160	1 401	174	947	248	1 700	125	2 108	4 864
1969-70	553	1 123	1 578	67	801	219	1 390	50	2 608	4 043
1970-71	529	1 090	610	201	793	335	1 607	-	3 488	5 984
1971-72	588	1 207	581	507	859	433	1 469	52	2 971	6 808
1972-73	589	1 235	915	461	497	392	1 583	515	2 172	5 739
1973-74	594	1 268	598	371	1 187	7 728	1 514	1 158	2 060	7 014
1974-75	616	1 343	760	631	651	828	1 525	1 261	2 108	6 928
1975-76	607	1 347	143	473	1 238	375	1 229	690	2 429	8 511
1976-77	640	1 439	37	r 573	1 130	413	1 117	498	2 368	r 11 662
1977-78	655	1 466	194	611	1 710	590	1 192	400	2 525	12 609
1978-79	727	1 620	38	451	1 490	626	1 305	1 077	3 100	14 636
1979-80	760	1 687	7	283	1 210	688	1 340	3 829	1 314	20 463
1979-80	781	1 678	n.y.a.	n.y.a.	n.y.a.	n.y.a.	n.y.a.	n.y.a.	n.y.a.	n.y.a.

(a) Year ended December of the first year named.

(b) Landed at Tasmanian ports; estimated live weight.

(c) Includes crabs, squid, oysters and seaweed.

(Chapter 9)

Principal Articles Produced in Factories, Tasmania

Year	Foodstuffs					Refined zinc
	Butter (a)	Cheese (factory and farm)	Bacon and ham (cured weight) (b)	Flour (incl. wheatmeal for baking)	Aerated waters	
	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes	'000 litres	tonnes
1939-40	5 380	1 470	1 313	17 137	1 650	74 012
1944-45	4 157	1 200	1 209	20 442	2 855	80 612
1949-50	5 614	428	1 007	24 714	4 510	85 122
1954-55	8 707	278	1 043	27 037	5 123	102 071
1955-56	10 378	338	1 057	25 272	5 623	105 572
1956-57	10 835	350	1 070	26 355	5 537	108 333
1957-58	11 019	382	1 073	25 981	6 346	116 977
1958-59	11 178	387	1 144	26 844	7 519	116 554
1959-60	12 079	372	1 162	28 007	8 356	119 785
1960-61	10 552	399	1 138	26 388	8 656	127 957
1961-62	12 376	641	1 149	26 356	8 828	131 140
1962-63	13 405	681	1 201	26 442	9 683	138 391
1963-64	13 984	1 358	1 185	24 868	9 938	140 835
1964-65	14 218	2 388	1 190	25 367	10 310	141 006
1965-66	14 229	2 989	1 079	25 022	11 111	146 221
1966-67	14 541	3 822	1 262	24 470	11 583	146 227
1967-68	13 999	4 724	1 302	23 957	12 029	131 872
1968-69	16 017	5 820	1 416	23 826	12 644	151 094
1969-70	16 343	5 407	1 403	21 947	13 354	170 931
1970-71	15 273	5 556	1 803	22 264	14 049	162 271
1971-72	15 318	5 923	1 984	22 488	14 402	175 798
1972-73	12 947	7 218	1 902	31 698	15 236	193 782
1973-74	12 398	8 475	1 931	34 643	15 751	182 749
1974-75	12 196	12 387	2 169	34 938	14 845	152 749
1975-76	10 762	13 332	2 356	30 691	16 219	137 637
1976-77	9 707	13 156	2 434	32 427	18 786	170 685
1977-78	7 910	13 903	2 505	32 780	20 082	161 173
1978-79	7 075	17 494	2 457	34 901	19 834	204 623
1979-80	5 461	15 431	2 094	37 269	18 361	191 683
1980-81	4 234	13 905	2 375	37 811	19 397	188 471

Principal Articles Produced in Factories, Tasmania—continued

Year	Chemicals, fertilisers, etc.			Sawn, peeled and sliced timber (c)	Miscellaneous	
	Sulphuric acid	Super- phosphate	Sulphate of ammonia		Newsprint	Electricity (d)
	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes	'000 m ³	tonnes	m kW h
1939-40	14 552	33 337	—	189.7	—	612
1944-45	15 124	28 519	—	197.7	24 373	796
1949-50	42 747	69 943	—	298.2	30 961	1 062
1954-55	70 676	77 034	—	331.3	74 789	1 589
1955-56	72 310	86 671	—	355.5	80 283	1 794
1956-57	96 432	83 263	39 833	320.3	80 878	2 210
1957-58	113 701	106 420	50 546	308.1	82 386	2 338
1958-59	127 759	108 616	56 924	344.5	84 404	2 456
1959-60	129 077	104 260	58 525	400.4	89 931	2 532
1960-61	137 178	106 285	62 574	388.3	89 452	2 632
1961-62	138 636	121 143	62 319	351.6	91 199	2 733
1962-63	142 227	127 426	53 274	377.2	91 693	3 213
1963-64	161 381	134 233	43 506	403.2	93 516	3 409
1964-65	184 936	132 445	60 772	420.2	94 637	3 780
1965-66	198 551	162 441	65 135	421.2	94 707	3 896
1966-67	211 201	166 757	58 422	411.5	98 816	4 116
1967-68	185 303	145 968	13 086	413.5	94 135	3 773
1968-69	206 474	140 340	40 324	414.4	125 924	4 738
1969-70	266 449	133 245	40 563	413.7	173 314	5 140
1970-71	387 193	105 323	40 252	406.1	178 683	5 451
1971-72	558 658	104 763	41 358	412.8	181 477	5 778
1972-73	652 513	177 192	48 654	416.3	199 053	5 902
1973-74	570 156	180 458	33 191	414.3	200 852	6 010
1974-75	517 052	103 253	54 701	410.2	196 240	6 095
1975-76	466 817	57 896	23 040	373.5	206 228	6 008
1976-77	506 338	101 281	12 291	368.1	206 590	6 842
1977-78	522 154	97 012	5 292	338.5	207 621	7 179
1978-79	414 644	151 489	6 045	320.6	208 143	7 748
1979-80	302 550	132 783	1 213	355.2	221 460	7 903
1980-81	253 547	139 869	969	373.9	214 400	8 044

(a) Includes butter equivalent of butter oil and from 1965-66 excludes farm production.

(b) Includes non-factory production. From July 1970 all weights are on a bone-in basis; earlier figures include an element of unconverted bone-out weights.

(c) Includes hardwood and softwood.

(d) Mainly output of Hydro-Electric Commission.

(NOTE: Details of production of a number of important articles cannot be published because of confidentiality.)

(Chapter 9)

Manufacturing, Tasmania

Year	Number of factories at end of year	Employment (a)			Salaries and wages paid (b) (\$'000)	Materials used (c) (\$'000)	Value of output (d) (\$'000)	Value of production (e) (\$'000)	Value of	
		Males	Females	Persons					Land and buildings (\$'000)	Plant and machinery (\$'000)
1910	635	8 277	1 703	9 980	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	2 044	2 092
1915	589	7 161	1 259	8 420	1 567	4 387	8 431	3 823	2 265	2 457
1920	616	8 746	1 479	10 225	2 960	8 469	14 304	5 525	1 963	3 863
1924-25	675	9 016	1 982	10 998	3 776	6 885	15 685	7 251	4 209	13 457
1929-30	845	8 547	2 273	10 820	4 056	8 025	17 121	7 124	5 994	13 894
1934-35	926	8 321	2 234	10 555	3 204	6 260	14 446	6 316	5 390	12 138
1939-40	980	11 754	2 916	14 670	5 372	10 821	25 987	12 506	7 551	13 576
1940-41	1 002	12 341	3 498	15 839	6 119	12 377	27 735	12 584	8 474	15 098
1941-42	994	13 389	4 167	17 556	7 442	14 922	32 622	14 429	8 769	15 226
1942-43	992	13 941	4 369	18 310	8 946	17 393	37 408	16 151	9 854	16 267
1943-44	994	14 697	5 094	19 791	10 387	19 144	41 696	18 091	10 586	16 129
1944-45	1 006	14 756	4 755	19 511	10 017	19 934	42 714	17 805	10 983	15 934
1945-46	1 082	15 105	4 130	19 235	10 013	20 616	44 239	18 391	10 609	16 461
1946-47	1 169	16 186	3 751	19 937	11 276	22 650	49 139	21 335	11 356	17 000
1947-48	1 225	17 208	3 965	21 173	13 731	27 311	57 569	24 489	12 543	19 832
1948-49	1 346	18 508	4 094	22 602	16 913	34 319	73 314	32 149	14 670	24 507
1949-50	1 456	19 302	4 204	23 506	19 293	43 468	90 160	38 671	17 299	27 456
1950-51	1 486	19 454	4 373	23 827	23 475	58 290	117 249	49 229	20 701	34 312
1951-52	1 512	19 934	4 093	24 027	29 407	71 804	143 853	59 588	24 999	41 181
1952-53	1 504	19 621	3 874	23 495	31 953	67 333	142 007	60 997	29 925	45 240
1953-54	1 545	20 249	4 340	24 589	34 763	74 851	155 822	66 129	53 993	54 984
1954-55	1 597	21 045	4 407	25 452	37 727	84 930	177 202	76 228	59 206	59 758
1955-56	1 594	22 128	4 934	27 062	43 196	95 882	207 558	91 862	93 158	80 849
1956-57	1 595	22 482	5 188	27 670	47 273	101 274	220 780	97 365	112 946	89 672
1957-58	1 655	23 081	5 003	28 084	50 641	100 582	227 651	103 660	118 906	93 719
1958-59	1 666	23 504	4 920	28 424	51 656	103 093	236 587	108 602	123 660	96 451
1959-60	1 683	24 408	5 254	29 662	57 573	119 822	268 050	120 392	144 024	107 315
1960-61	1 766	24 811	5 347	30 158	60 659	122 508	275 902	124 892	147 099	112 632
1961-62	1 760	24 742	5 328	30 070	61 440	126 128	283 547	127 874	159 149	121 589
1962-63	1 764	25 453	5 302	30 755	64 837	131 100	303 920	142 033	163 919	138 159
1963-64	1 746	26 221	5 612	31 833	70 582	154 613	341 065	152 571	168 403	141 651
1964-65	1 805	26 768	5 812	32 580	76 515	175 920	381 549	167 251	209 010	155 336
1965-66	1 792	28 041	6 274	34 315	82 963	188 678	404 581	175 606	211 923	158 672
1966-67	1 771	28 364	6 515	34 879	90 756	201 027	437 964	194 571	233 983	169 159
1967-68	1 797	28 550	6 628	35 178	96 236	203 084	445 076	198 019	263 364	184 683

(a) Commencing with 1927-28, the number of persons employed is the average over the whole year; prior to the date the number represents the average over the period of operation.

(b) Excludes amounts drawn by working proprietors.

(c) Value of goods manufactured and work done.

(d) Value of output less recorded costs of manufacture other than labour.

(Chapter 9)

Economic Censuses: Manufacturing, Tasmania (a)

Year (b)	Establishments operating at 30 June	Employment (average over whole year) (c)			Wages and Salaries	Turnover (b)	Purchases, transfers in and selected expenses (e)	Value added (f)	Fixed capital expenditure (g)
		Males	Females	Persons					
	no.	no.	no.	no.	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
1968-69	951	24 892	6 182	31 074	95 065	487 109	301 739	197 464	35 080
1969-70	945	25 371	6 389	31 760	102 104	541 636	317 546	226 083	49 443
1971-72	933	24 856	6 151	31 007	119 411	595 612	359 300	245 068	25 944
1972-73	912	24 668	6 016	30 684	130 703	678 763	394 628	283 420	24 893
1973-74	935	25 203	6 324	31 527	161 386	818 049	494 785	340 250	24 798
1974-75(b)	628	23 699	5 153	28 852	194 883	905 656	558 632	402 255	53 146
1975-76	667	22 827	4 926	27 753	211 327	1 029 579	577 393	456 029	43 936
1976-77	617	23 042	4 724	27 766	246 014	1 199 311	694 445	533 288	34 472
1977-78	599	22 022	4 944	26 966	258 341	1 245 979	742 171	497 979	47 243
1978-79	552	21 386	4 680	26 066	266 099	1 401 463	861 690	549 372	77 116
1979-80	543	21 520	4 680	26 158	298 196	1 656 092	1 045 867	653 770	55 933

(a) Details are not comparable with those contained in the preceding table.

(b) No census was conducted in 1970-71. From 1974-75 figures exclude details for single establishment enterprises with less than four persons employed.

(c) Includes working proprietors and employees at separately located administrative and ancillary units.

(d) Turnover plus increase (or less decrease) in the value of stocks less purchases, transfers in and selected expenses.

(e) Includes transfers in of goods from other establishments of the enterprise, charges for commission and sub-contract work, repair and maintenance expenses, outward freight and cartage, motor vehicle running expenses and sales commission payments.

(f) Comprises sales of goods, transfers out of goods to establishments of the same enterprise, bounties and subsidies on production, all other operating revenue from outside the enterprise and capital work done for own use, rental or lease.

(g) Outlay on fixed tangible assets less disposals.

(Chapter 9)

Hydro-Electric Commission, Tasmania

Year	Installed generator capacity (a)	Number of retail consumers	Consumption per retail consumer	Gross revenue	Working expenses and other charges
	kW	no.	kWh	\$'000	\$'000
1929-30	49 000	n.a.	n.a.	692	636
1934-35	54 250	n.a.	n.a.	814	754
1939-40	104 500	n.a.	n.a.	1 212	1 172
1944-45	160 500	55 073	3 110	1 776	1 588
1949-50	184 500	75 927	4 201	2 938	2 926
1959-60	541 150	117 266	6 480	14 570	14 932
1964-65	856 550	131 593	7 779	25 009	23 500
1965-66	807 550	134 679	7 958	26 293	25 569
1966-67	849 150	135 941	8 571	28 299	27 058
1967-68	945 300	139 886	8 247	27 627	28 607
1968-69	1 005 600	143 551	8 712	33 638	31 824
1969-70	1 031 600	146 958	9 059	37 296	35 095
1970-71	1 281 200	149 911	9 252	40 151	40 070
1971-72	1 309 200	152 934	9 782	46 286	46 278
1972-73	1 352 400	156 570	9 876	49 511	49 297
1973-74	1 342 400	160 307	10 165	52 730	54 026
1974-75	1 442 400	163 479	10 864	62 295	61 870
1975-76	1 462 400	167 507	11 191	72 699	72 312
1976-77	1 492 400	171 847	12 071	80 372	80 292
1977-78	1 636 400	176 005	12 529	95 519	95 269
1978-79	1 780 400	179 861	12 878	109 130	108 930
1979-80	1 780 400	183 607	13 180	120 505	119 993

(a) Excludes King and Flinders Islands.

(Chapter 10)

Value of Retail Sales by Commodity Groups, Tasmania
(\$ Million)

Year	Groceries	Butchers' meat	Other food (a)	Beer, wine, spirits (b)	Clothing drapery piece- goods, footwear	Domestic hardware (c)	Electrical goods (d)	Furniture floor coverings	Other goods (e)	Total (excl. motor vehicles, etc.)
1952-53 (f)	17.3	9.1	11.9	10.7	25.7	3.1	4.6	4.9	16.3	103.6
1956-57 (f)	23.4	11.1	15.1	14.8	30.4	3.3	6.3	6.4	20.3	131.1
1961-62 (f)	28.6	13.9	20.0	17.0	35.3	4.1	10.7	7.2	29.3	166.1
1962-63	29.3	14.9	21.4	16.9	36.0	4.4	11.7	7.8	30.5	172.9
1963-64	31.6	15.5	20.6	18.5	38.4	4.4	11.5	7.9	31.8	180.2
1964-65	33.6	17.1	21.9	18.9	40.6	4.4	11.3	8.5	34.7	191.0
1965-66	35.2	17.8	22.7	20.3	41.6	4.5	11.2	8.7	36.3	198.3
1966-67	36.5	19.4	24.2	23.3	45.5	5.1	11.7	10.1	39.2	215.0
1967-68	37.3	19.9	26.1	25.0	48.9	5.5	12.4	11.2	41.6	227.9
1968-69 (f)	48.7	20.7	23.1	30.9	49.5	8.8	13.4	12.6	49.9	257.6
1969-70	41.7	21.0	30.7	28.7	62.2	6.1	13.3	12.9	49.4	256.0
1970-71	45.2	21.3	32.6	30.7	55.6	6.7	13.6	13.5	52.9	272.1
1971-72	50.0	22.2	33.9	32.4	59.7	7.5	15.4	14.4	55.8	291.3
1972-73	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	319.5
1973-74 (f)	67.0	28.9	39.2	50.2	83.8	12.7	25.2	23.4	71.9	402.3
1974-75	76.7	31.3	47.2	61.7	100.3	17.1	36.1	28.9	86.1	485.4
1975-76	87.3	31.2	49.7	68.8	101.6	22.1	48.3	31.7	91.6	532.3
1976-77	110.4	35.7	58.0	77.5	117.3	24.5	56.4	34.6	103.6	618.0
1977-78	120.8	37.6	64.0	91.6	133.1	29.0	53.1	37.8	118.4	685.4
1978-79	132.0	48.2	72.8	100.5	141.2	29.5	53.2	38.8	134.3	750.5
1979-80	168.0	55.9	71.9	105.6	151.0	28.2	53.0	39.0	144.3	816.9

(a) Includes fresh fruit and vegetables, confectionery, soft drinks, ice cream, cakes, pastry, cooked provisions, fish, etc., but excludes some delivered milk and bread.

(b) Excludes sales from licensed clubs.

(c) Excludes basic building materials (e.g. timber, roofing tiles, etc.), builders' hardware and supplies.

(d) Includes radios, televisions and accessories, musical instruments, domestic refrigerators, etc.

(e) Includes tobacco, cigarettes, newspapers, books, stationery, chemists' goods, jewellery, etc.

(f) Census figures.

(Chapter 10)

Value of Trade by Sea and Air and Vessels Entered and Cleared Tasmanian Ports

Year	Imports				Exports				Vessels entered Tasmanian ports			
	By sea		By air	Total	By sea		By air	Total	Overseas and inter- state (a)			
	Overseas	Interstate	Interstate		Overseas	Interstate	Interstate		no.	'000 net tons		
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000				\$'000	
1830	n.a.	n.a.	{	510	n.a.	n.a.	{	292	101	27		
1840	n.a.	n.a.		1 976	n.a.	n.a.		1 734	492	85		
1850	n.a.	n.a.		1 318	n.a.	n.a.		1 288	674	104		
1860	1 686	450		2 136	1 544	380		1 924	806	116		
1870	698	888	{	1 586	562	736	{	1 298	613	106		
1880	738	2 000		2 738	1 568	1 456		3 024	654	205		
1890	1 594	2 202		3 796	792	2 182		2 974	746	479		
1900	1 402	2 746		4 148	3 078	2 144		5 222	741	611		
1910	1 662	(b)		n.a.	1 040	(b)		n.a.	979	1 211		
1919-20	1 626	(b)		n.a.	4 022	(b)		n.a.	841	632		
1929-30	3 668	16 028		19 696	4 978	13 198		18 176	1 076	1 390		
1930-31	1 582	12 878		{	14 460	4 214		9 754	{	13 968	992	1 319
1931-32	1 130	11 938			13 068	4 106		9 980		14 086	980	1 307
1932-33	1 128	12 464			13 592	3 582		9 790		13 372	1 030	1 461
1933-34	1 274	13 582			14 856	4 766		10 254		15 020	1 066	1 547
1934-35	1 476	14 452			15 928	4 318		11 844		16 162	1 128	1 610
1935-36	2 498	17 134	19 632		5 502	13 116	18 618	1 191		1 977		
1936-37	2 586	18 858	21 444		6 822	14 376	21 198	1 317		2 093		
1937-38	3 858	19 854	23 712		5 774	16 500	22 274	1 377		2 202		
1938-39	2 838	20 166	23 004		6 796	17 670	24 466	1 384		2 231		
1939-40	3 188	21 780	24 968		4 852	20 954	25 806	1 243		1 512		
1940-41	2 364	21 876	{		24 240	3 120	24 052	{		27 172	1 147	1 264
1941-42	1 918	24 276			26 194	3 746	28 566			32 312	1 031	1 030
1942-43	2 300	26 236		28 536	1 770	30 680	32 450		873	760		
1943-44	2 384	26 162		28 546	2 298	35 288	37 586		804	796		
1944-45	1 664	27 796		29 460	5 062	36 708	41 770		760	732		
1945-46	2 614	29 400		32 014	7 224	33 040	40 264		728	833		
1946-47	3 626	37 810		41 436	10 162	32 932	43 094		751	957		
1947-48	8 564	44 000		52 564	18 566	35 066	53 632		787	1 106		
1948-49	12 512	46 674		59 186	24 980	37 064	62 044		805	1 125		
1949-50	18 704	51 218		80 592	29 936	42 672	76 604		862	1 183		
1950-51	25 058	60 636		18 326	104 020	48 514	53 740		6 392	108 646	905	1 279
1951-52	41 422	76 024		20 474	137 920	37 024	71 684		6 018	114 726	902	1 323
1952-53	26 632	76 658	19 936	123 226	43 696	72 804	11 568	128 068	1 012	1 480		
1953-54	26 098	87 438	22 164	135 700	35 466	81 488	13 580	130 534	1 060	1 508		
1954-55	30 258	89 958	19 148	139 364	37 524	85 376	14 494	137 394	1 081	1 620		
1955-56	24 884	99 608	21 166	145 658	40 608	100 630	18 762	160 000	1 030	1 586		
1956-57	27 764	105 788	20 020	153 572	45 004	108 654	18 112	171 770	1 161	1 737		
1957-58	25 466	113 636	19 122	158 224	44 506	109 652	18 354	172 512	1 241	1 872		
1958-59	26 374	121 138	19 718	167 230	43 932	114 424	17 584	175 940	1 257	1 966		
1959-60	27 606	130 014	19 210	176 830	47 730	137 530	20 818	206 078	1 308	2 287		
1960-61	37 208	141 086	19 356	197 650	42 588	143 036	21 944	207 568	1 354	2 546		
1961-62	26 788	141 776	18 000	186 564	57 196	140 794	23 298	221 288	1 533	3 042		
1962-63	35 746	150 620	18 158	204 524	66 792	146 454	21 602	234 848	1 614	3 474		
1963-64	35 032	167 964	19 840	222 836	78 318	173 590	23 424	275 332	1 508	3 346		
1964-65	35 717	170 963	20 819	227 449	87 315	193 371	25 770	306 456	1 472	3 412		
1965-66	43 585	192 732	21 123	257 441	92 007	212 785	25 575	330 367	1 645	3 887		
1966-67	51 376	209 456	20 311	281 143	88 834	224 975	25 680	339 490	(d) 1 684	(d) 4 085		
1967-68	45 024	220 065	20 590	285 679	76 888	233 694	26 941	337 524	1 676	4 102		
1968-69	37 509	241 398	21 051	299 958	102 061	265 476	25 825	393 362	1 795	4 645		
1969-70	46 998	257 441	20 551	324 989	143 470	286 083	26 287	455 840	1 759	5 574		
1970-71	45 719	269 022	19 777	334 519	143 198	277 669	27 103	447 970	1 639	5 338		
1971-72	39 749	281 576	20 622	341 947	178 950	302 608	29 374	510 932	1 754	5 937		
1972-73	45 045	289 862	21 238	356 145	218 712	320 910	30 626	570 247	1 788	7 239		
1973-74	69 277	357 805	24 760	451 843	259 745	404 382	34 566	698 692	1 631	7 225		
1974-75	100 616	402 081	26 850	529 547	226 154	379 933	31 699	637 786	1 611	6 820		
1975-76	76 262	503 497	27 882	607 641	250 580	441 391	36 280	728 251	1 536	6 733		
1976-77	94 622	564 231	30 909	689 762	338 657	485 850	35 160	859 667	1 592	7 258		
1977-78	115 778	594 793	39 388	749 960	381 942	594 441	38 206	1 014 589	1 528	6 992		
1978-79	140 652	621 548	74 578	836 828	513 286	627 186	39 727	1 180 199	n.a.	n.a.		

(a) In this section each vessel is recorded as an entry at the first Tasmanian port of call only; intrastate movements are excluded.

(b) Collection discontinued until 1922-23.

(c) Not collected before 1949-50.

(d) From 1966-67 not comparable with previous years; details are now confined to vessels of over 200 registered net tons engaged solely in trade.

(Chapter 11)

Overseas and Interstate Exports of Selected Commodities, Tasmania

Year	Butter (incl. butter oil)		Fresh fruit— apples and pears		Meat		Cheese		Wool, greasy (a)	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
	tonnes	\$'000	tonnes	\$'000	tonnes	\$'000	tonnes	\$'000	tonnes	\$'000
1945-46	1 293	406	66 820	1 894	186	34	612	112	4 113	1 438
1946-47	1 340	688	19 908	1 028	312	83	993	180	5 275	2 706
1947-48	1 926	798	55 565	4 204	282	44	273	66	4 446	4 206
1948-49	2 475	1 268	31 481	2 366	789	122	181	41	6 365	6 758
1949-50	2 179	1 278	56 911	4 348	1 151	369	113	29	4 128	6 202
1950-51	1 958	1 173	64 841	6 828	915	302	63	17	5 446	18 688
1951-52	2 239	1 266	56 627	7 410	1 103	475	120	44	6 689	9 366
1952-53	2 397	1 802	77 288	11 578	1 753	818	39	18	7 643	12 030
1953-54	2 043	1 600	77 652	10 135	658	349	39	18	7 018	11 314
1954-55	3 944	3 026	72 112	8 950	1 676	814	73	39	8 011	12 190
1955-56	4 988	3 463	92 569	11 498	2 470	1 076	36	23	8 387	11 140
1956-57	6 101	3 452	58 836	7 936	2 074	883	102	73	9 392	16 198
1957-58	5 939	3 420	96 260	14 664	2 996	1 190	101	45	10 731	14 260
1958-59	7 065	4 828	87 781	11 338	5 469	2 415	69	51	11 415	12 106
1959-60	7 864	5 390	80 683	9 490	9 225	3 801	90	64	12 689	15 254
1960-61	5 419	3 298	92 730	11 226	6 896	3 212	60	47	11 068	12 560
1961-62	7 572	3 942	122 417	15 572	7 754	3 250	121	50	12 341	14 206
1962-63	8 597	4 368	108 438	17 508	9 933	4 737	578	269	11 919	15 338
1963-64	8 315	4 372	135 205	19 454	11 018	5 505	895	328	11 378	17 604
1964-65	10 374	5 914	99 410	14 260	12 881	6 645	1 707	761	13 756	16 593
1965-66	8 878	5 214	134 482	20 651	12 749	7 038	2 887	1 493	15 442	20 155
1966-67	9 140	5 259	96 085	11 872	13 727	7 939	3 530	1 642	16 238	20 373
1967-68	8 992	5 107	115 873	14 647	11 345	7 042	4 190	1 854	13 994	15 041
1968-69	9 243	5 129	96 242	13 154	12 910	7 989	1 930	884	15 798	18 592
1969-70	12 611	6 950	109 382	14 905	17 084	11 774	7 267	2 957	16 512	17 821
1970-71	10 664	5 954	96 670	13 474	15 755	10 706	6 259	2 589	17 145	14 350
1971-72	9 829	8 067	74 848	11 092	21 463	14 161	6 816	3 875	20 413	17 180
1972-73	7 437	6 104	84 066	11 566	23 061	20 368	6 656	4 085	17 735	34 579
1973-74	8 437	6 441	92 116	16 458	22 167	22 507	7 730	5 930	16 963	38 319
1974-75	5 012	4 460	57 473	10 261	18 456	12 237	10 386	7 922	15 947	26 640
1975-76	9 720	7 527	47 114	8 756	20 883	17 192	9 026	7 633	17 435	31 232
1976-77	4 363	3 851	24 847	5 732	22 951	20 281	14 552	12 317	16 204	33 685
1977-78	6 248	5 941	42 257	11 092	20 984	21 557	15 222	14 409	10 805	24 048
1978-79	2 561	3 146	40 405	11 794	24 569	37 240	16 516	18 247	16 306	38 756

(Chapter 11)

Overseas and Interstate Exports of Selected Commodities, Tasmania—continued

Year	Sheep skins (with and without wool)		Textile yarn and fabrics	Refined zinc		Ores and concentrates	Timber (dressed and undressed)		Woodchips	
	Quantity	Value	Value	Quantity	Value	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
	tonnes	\$'000	\$'000	tonnes	\$'000	\$'000	m ³	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
1945-46	1 890	326	4 599	75 454	4 214	1 668	73 206	1 132	-	-
1946-47	1 811	480	4 607	80 378	4 674	2 298	75 344	1 228	-	-
1947-48	963	452	5 681	66 411	4 906	3 074	96 188	1 584	-	-
1948-49	1 205	564	6 688	78 667	8 832	3 832	116 094	2 104	-	-
1949-50	1 500	816	5 580	81 999	9 964	4 076	146 625	2 930	-	-
1950-51	1 014	1 688	9 266	80 836	15 054	5 704	135 668	3 230	-	-
1951-52	1 434	1 232	7 498	77 090	18 606	11 714	134 604	4 428	-	-
1952-53	1 512	1 020	11 572	91 557	19 342	9 722	122 230	5 112	-	-
1953-54	1 333	1 098	13 552	97 593	17 222	8 544	135 751	6 700	-	-
1954-55	2 230	1 590	12 476	87 746	16 574	8 138	147 389	7 156	-	-
1955-56	1 873	1 356	14 674	100 611	19 888	10 836	140 938	6 570	-	-
1956-57	2 122	1 796	15 766	105 314	19 662	10 700	146 502	6 874	-	-
1957-58	2 138	1 674	16 112	105 541	18 190	8 088	132 242	4 616	-	-
1958-59	2 565	1 288	14 166	116 271	20 054	4 824	153 378	6 844	-	-
1959-60	3 216	2 078	17 524	115 680	22 922	5 952	177 931	8 952	-	-
1960-61	3 071	1 786	19 188	109 664	21 020	6 760	149 657	9 554	-	-
1961-62	3 050	1 892	21 278	133 012	23 680	6 030	134 033	8 588	-	-
1962-63	2 885	1 904	19 842	136 302	23 778	6 338	142 979	9 858	-	-
1963-64	3 359	2 844	21 918	134 201	27 910	9 102	168 480	11 176	-	-
1964-65	2 676	1 953	24 139	141 263	37 327	9 570	189 832	12 811	-	-
1965-66	3 268	2 465	24 077	137 257	38 331	11 302	174 297	12 145	-	-
1966-67	3 402	2 456	24 102	155 273	41 249	12 560	187 474	13 672	-	-
1967-68	2 722	1 369	25 487	120 312	33 106	17 816	183 817	13 492	-	-
1968-69	3 988	2 148	27 563	139 479	34 006	44 018	194 936	15 329	-	-
1969-70	3 236	1 790	27 784	163 847	42 625	63 478	207 242	16 238	-	-
1970-71	3 710	1 684	28 425	142 755	38 163	81 604	200 583	17 201	30	438
1971-72	3 765	1 799	29 938	194 259	55 149	88 777	202 331	17 385	301	4 354
1972-73	3 618	3 280	31 680	208 349	63 707	87 543	224 828	27 970	1 156	16 833
1973-74	2 303	2 926	41 174	190 293	77 143	94 381	270 248	22 556	2 138	31 019
1974-75	2 816	2 258	31 454	139 253	74 298	91 240	213 428	30 636	2 031	35 212
1975-76	2 943	2 413	41 656	138 243	74 926	92 588	238 440	25 867	1 734	35 524
1976-77	2 334	2 765	35 811	162 001	98 318	144 947	313 227	37 083	n.p.	n.p.
1977-78	2 565	3 565	33 285	167 870	87 129	164 014	260 738	38 282	n.p.	n.p.
1978-79	2 504	3 708	43 815	214 243	122 263	202 415	238 145	38 609	n.p.	n.p.

(a) Excludes greasy wool on exported skins.

(Chapter 11)

Motor Vehicle Registrations, Tasmania (a)

Year	Motor vehicles on the register at end of year					New motor vehicles registered during year			
	Motor cars and station wagons		Commercial vehicles ('000)	Motor cycles ('000)	Total ('000)	Motor cars and station wagons	Commercial vehicles	Motor cycles	Total
	Number ('000)	Persons per vehicle registered							
1924-25	5.8	36.9	(b) 0.8	2.7	9.3	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
1929-30	12.5	17.6	(c) 2.2	4.8	19.5	1 627	(c) 352	939	3 118
1934-35	12.9	17.8	3.0	3.9	19.8	982		171	1 575
1939-40	17.6	13.6	5.2	3.4	26.2	1 400	540	176	2 116
1949-50	25.3	10.9	12.9	4.9	43.2	3 311	1 565	886	5 762
1950-51	28.8	9.9	15.1	5.3	49.2	4 187	2 319	960	7 466
1951-52	32.5	9.1	16.8	5.7	55.1	4 267	2 073	938	7 278
1952-53	35.4	8.6	19.4	5.7	60.5	3 368	1 724	474	5 566
1953-54	40.0	7.7	19.7	5.6	65.4	4 178	1 896	450	7 064
1954-55	44.9	7.0	21.5	5.3	71.7	5 738	2 285	417	8 440
1955-56	48.0	6.6	21.9	4.8	74.7	5 457	2 179	332	7 968
1956-57	51.7	6.3	22.6	4.4	78.6	5 309	1 988	340	7 637
1957-58	55.9	6.0	23.9	4.0	83.8	5 337	1 944	225	7 506
1958-59	59.1	5.7	25.0	3.6	87.7	5 362	2 113	176	7 651
1959-60	63.7	5.4	26.4	3.1	93.2	6 527	2 115	96	8 738
1960-61	68.1	5.1	26.7	2.6	97.4	6 723	2 058	61	8 842
1961-62	72.8	4.9	27.4	2.4	102.6	6 931	1 778	59	8 768
1962-63	77.9	4.6	27.5	1.9	107.3	9 003	1 986	52	11 041
1963-64	84.4	4.3	28.0	1.7	114.1	10 268	2 343	53	12 664
1964-65	91.3	4.0	28.9	1.5	121.7	10 522	2 389	69	12 980
1965-66	96.8	3.8	29.7	1.5	128.0	10 133	2 878	207	13 218
1966-67	101.7	3.7	30.2	1.6	133.5	10 390	2 611	380	13 381
1967-68	107.7	3.5	31.1	2.2	141.0	11 738	2 412	751	14 901
1968-69	113.7	3.4	32.2	2.8	148.7	10 845	2 529	781	14 155
1969-70	118.6	3.3	32.6	3.1	154.3	11 399	2 456	799	14 654
1970-71	124.9	3.1	32.9	3.5	161.3	11 792	2 550	794	15 136
1971-72	130.2	3.0	33.8	3.8	167.8	11 961	2 492	978	15 431
1972-73	135.4	2.9	34.6	4.5	174.5	12 970	2 813	1 343	17 126
1973-74	141.2	2.8	35.3	6.1	182.6	13 674	2 846	2 600	19 120
1974-75	150.3	2.7	36.6	7.4	194.3	16 097	3 980	2 749	22 826
1975-76	156.9	2.6	39.1	6.8	202.8	14 410	3 971	1 831	20 212
1976-77	162.7	2.5	40.5	6.2	209.4	14 520	4 260	1 428	20 208
1977-78	171.9	2.4	41.2	5.0	218.1	13 884	4 170	972	19 026
1978-79	178.8	2.3	42.9	4.8	226.6	13 928	3 401	892	18 221
1979-80	177.2	2.3	47.5	4.7	229.5	13 333	3 454	1 089	17 876
1980-81	183.4	2.3	48.5	5.4	237.3	13 563	3 444	1 278	18 285

(a) Includes State Government and Commonwealth Government-owned vehicles but excludes those belonging to the Defence Services.

(b) Trucks only.

(c) From 1929-30 includes trucks, utilities, panel vans and omnibuses.

(Chapter 11)

Motor Vehicles on Register and Traffic Accidents, Tasmania

Year	Motor vehicles on the register at end of year (a)		Traffic accidents involving casualties					
	Number ('000)	Persons per vehicle registered	Accidents		Persons			
					Killed		Injured	
					Number	Per 10 000 vehicles registered (b)	Number	Per 10 000 vehicles registered (b)
1949-50	43.2	6.4	969	242	64	16.0	1 154	288
1954-55	71.7	4.4	864	127	57	8.3	1 111	163
1959-60	93.2	3.7	743	82	79	8.7	1 004	111
1960-61	97.4	3.6	844	89	75	7.9	1 157	121
1961-62	102.6	3.5	872	87	72	7.2	1 207	121
1962-63	107.3	3.4	919	87	67	6.4	1 354	129
1963-64	114.1	3.2	1 118	101	80	7.2	1 656	150
1964-65	121.7	3.0	1 180	100	97	8.2	1 692	143
1965-66	128.0	2.9	1 291	103	88	7.0	1 955	157
1966-67	133.5	2.8	1 356	104	102	7.8	2 081	159
1967-68	141.0	2.7	1 268	92	112	8.2	1 990	145
1968-69	148.7	2.6	1 400	97	122	8.4	2 228	154
1969-70	154.3	2.5	1 413	93	122	8.0	2 268	150
1970-71	161.3	2.4	1 396	89	124	7.9	2 031	129
1971-72	167.8	2.3	1 371	83	118	7.2	1 984	120
1972-73	174.5	2.3	1 423	83	83	4.8	2 052	119
1973-74	182.6	2.2	1 454	81	126	7.0	2 046	114
1974-75	194.3	2.1	1 466	77	120	6.3	2 061	108
1975-76	202.8	2.0	1 502	74	107	5.3	2 160	107
1976-77	209.4	2.0	1 606	77	103	4.9	2 314	110
1977-78	218.1	1.9	1 674	78	118	5.5	2 402	112
1978-79	226.6	1.8	1 537	69	98	4.4	2 113	95
1979-80	229.5	1.8	1 510	65	77	3.3	2 140	93
1980-81	237.3	1.8	1 634	69	120	5.1	2 186	93

(a) Includes cars, commercial vehicles, motor cycles and Commonwealth-owned vehicles other than Defence Services' vehicles.

(b) Based on average number of motor vehicles (including motor cycles) on the register.

(Chapter 11)

Metropolitan Transport Trust Passenger Services, Tasmania

Year	Metropolitan Transport Trust (a)						Revenue (b)	Expenditure (c)
	Hobart and Launceston services							
	Route kilometres open for traffic	Hobart		Launceston				
		Vehicle kilometres	Passenger journeys	Vehicle kilometres	Passenger journeys			
		daily average	daily average	daily average	daily average	\$'000	\$'000	
1955-56	121	10 602	50 028	4 060	18 006	1 304	1 690	
1960-61	198	16 964	49 946	5 058	17 462	1 997	2 586	
1961-62	203	17 022	48 994	5 055	17 217	1 955	2 629	
1962-63	208	16 732	48 051	4 736	16 279	1 905	2 537	
1963-64	222	17 537	47 554	4 775	15 731	1 882	2 584	
1964-65	224	17 566	45 985	4 598	15 183	1 829	2 606	
1965-66	243	17 239	43 383	4 760	14 767	1 964	2 749	
1966-67	248	17 323	42 967	4 843	14 728	2 124	3 008	
1967-68	259	17 408	41 803	4 947	13 953	2 158	3 122	
1968-69	286	17 745	40 675	4 730	13 365	2 270	3 250	
1969-70	290	17 886	39 932	4 801	13 018	2 332	3 358	
1970-71	290	18 055	40 058	4 633	12 521	2 321	3 741	
1971-72	291	17 703	37 584	4 585	11 708	2 639	3 949	
1972-73	308	17 106	36 572	4 530	11 397	2 659	4 333	
1973-74	314	17 585	38 027	4 604	11 988	2 751	5 283	
1974-75	364	19 031	40 791	4 650	12 055	2 916	8 299	
1975-76	357	19 850	40 646	4 704	11 969	3 000	8 084	
1976-77	358	20 791	39 507	4 219	11 283	2 862	8 945	
1977-78	365	21 405	39 314	4 269	10 767	3 547	10 151	
1978-79	366	20 685	34 870	4 148	9 552	4 186	10 672	
1979-80	368	20 333	34 384	4 345	9 515	4 183	11 300	
1980-81	387	21 551	34 161	4 306	9 368	4 909	13 471	

(a) Includes tram, omnibus and trolley-bus services originally under Municipal control but taken over by Metropolitan Transport Trust on 1.7.55. Trams ceased operating: Hobart 21.10.60; Launceston 13.12.52.

(b) Prior to 1955-56 includes government grants; see note (a) above.

(c) Includes interest, redemption and depreciation.

(Chapter 11)

Government Railways, Tasmania

Year	Kilometres open	Revenue train kilometres run	Passenger journeys	Goods and livestock carried	Gross revenue (a)	Working expenses (b)
	km	'000 km	'000	'000 tonnes	\$'000	\$'000
1880	72	180	103	21	48	34
1885	138	278	159	29	62	72
1890 (c)	565	890	464	143	212	172
1895	676	1 172	527	207	300	240
1900	707	1 313	683	313	406	320
1904-05	745	1 522	824	400	488	344
1909-10	756	1 706	1 650	447	568	424
1914-15	858	1 617	1 751	415	646	452
1919-20	1 012	2 039	2 268	584	1 012	780
1924-25	1 083	2 187	2 656	702	1 096	1 064
1929-30	1 093	2 420	2 243	642	1 014	1 070
1934-35	1 038	1 979	2 133	689	800	944
1939-40	1 036	3 322	2 412	893	1 072	1 374
1944-45	1 033	3 542	3 261	939	1 800	2 334
1949-50	987	3 347	3 230	782	2 098	3 456
1959-60	866	2 494	2 292	1 210	5 616	6 224
1964-65	805	2 047	1 340	1 109	5 580	6 644
1965-66	805	2 065	1 304	1 089	5 985	6 934
1966-67	805	2 052	1 197	1 096	6 588	7 707
1967-68	805	2 007	1 087	1 181	6 587	8 103
1968-69	805	1 926	1 045	1 262	6 947	8 461
1969-70	805	1 899	907	1 278	6 920	8 391
1970-71	805	1 764	871	1 220	5 867	9 222
1971-72	805	1 767	785	1 299	6 123	9 726
1972-73	816	1 960	752	1 554	6 834	11 012
1973-74	841	2 153	693	1 828	7 674	14 465
1974-75	851	1 983	429	1 731	8 265	18 604
1975-76 (d)	849	1 748	151	1 610	8 048	20 611
1976-77	851	1 667	140	1 644	8 780	21 812

(a) Excludes government grants.

(b) Excludes provision for depreciation and interest.

(c) The Hobart-Launceston line was constructed and operated by the Tasmanian Main Line Railway Coy. Ltd. until 1890, when the line was taken over by the Tasmanian Government Railways.

(d) The Tasmanian Government Railways were taken over by the Australian National Railways Commission from 1 July 1975.

(Chapter 11)

Postal Services, Tasmania

Year	Mail posted in Tasmania or received from overseas			
	Letters and postcards	News-papers and packets	Parcels	Registered articles
	'000	'000	'000	
1929-30	39 956	7 128	198	307
1934-35	35 746	5 405	121	253
1939-40	33 874	5 525	132	314
1944-45	37 804	5 885	350	621
1949-50	50 038	8 440	368	674
1954-55	42 999	9 107	268	625
1955-56	43 329	9 531	266	655
1956-57	43 690	9 882	236	611
1957-58	44 306	9 564	258	556
1958-59	46 741	9 553	257	512
1959-60	43 020	9 629	233	456
1960-61	43 242	9 432	231	404
1961-62	42 603	9 714	242	390
1962-63	45 202	9 183	237	379
1963-64	47 452	9 340	232	371
1964-65	49 108	9 549	263	371
1965-66	51 710	10 309	288	375
1966-67	55 594	10 531	302	379
1967-68	55 273	10 141	303	349
1968-69	56 516	9 425	282	325
1969-70	58 824	8 953	300	312
1970-71	57 916	8 640	353	313
1971-72	54 780	6 773	352	268
1972-73	63 187		358	228
1973-74	63 272		289	203
1974-75	59 644		308	193
1975-76	44 829	5 528	220	132
1976-77	45 406	5 627	310	126
1977-78	48 690	7 569	342	124
1978-79	51 828	12 252	379	121
1979-80	53 902	10 962	444	119

(Chapter 11)

Telecommunication, Radiocommunication, Broadcasting and Television, Tasmania

Year	Telegrams		Telephones			Radiocommunication, broadcasting and television		
	Despatched to and received from other countries	Despatched to places within Australia	Telephone exchanges	Telephone services connected at end of period		Stations		
				Lines	Instruments	Radio-communication	Broad-casting	Television
	'000	'000	no.	'000	'000	no.	no.	no.
1929-30	19	455	360	12	15	20	3	..
1934-35	18	387	342	12	15	40	4	..
1939-40	16	471	357	15	19	25	11	..
1944-45	30	826	354	17	22	22	11	..
1949-50	36	952	370	23	31	198	11	..
1954-55	41	648	390	34	46	434	12	..
1959-60	43	537	391	47	63	882	12	2
1960-61	42	528	383	49	67	1 107	12	2
1961-62	43	513	377	51	70	1 440	12	3
1962-63	42	515	371	54	75	1 768	12	3
1963-64	42	548	368	57	78	2 227	12	4
1964-65	52	550	365	59	82	2 574	12	4
1965-66	60	582	349	62	86	2 951	12	4
1966-67	53	621	331	65	89	3 561	12	4
1967-68	(a) 21	575	312	67	93	3 856	12	4
1968-69	24	562	288	70	98	4 177	12	4
1969-70	24	542	273	75	105	4 994	12	4
1970-71	36	499	257	78	114	5 499	12	4
1971-72	36	458	238	80	113	5 892	12	5
1972-73	473		230	85	118	6 390	12	5
1973-74	472		224	90	127	6 570	12	5
1974-75	424		212	96	133	7 347	12	5
1975-76	356		206	100	140	7 915	12	5
1976-77	298		198	105	146	8 687	15	5
1977-78	242		197	112	155 (b)	14 747	15	5
1978-79	178		196	118	164	13 936	15	5
1979-80	135		196	125	174	14 018	16	5
1980-81	122		197	133	202	12 975	16	5

(a) From 1967-68 excludes telegrams received, details of which are no longer available.

(b) Includes licensed Citizens Band Radio Service operators from 1977-78.

(Chapter 12)

Fire, Marine and General Insurance: Expenditure, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Year	Net claims	Other expenditure				Total
		Contributions to fire brigades	Commission and agents' charges	Expenses of management	Taxation	
1939-40	357		365		33	755
1944-45	357	12	147	241	115	871
1949-50	942	21	324	437	127	1 852
1954-55	2 743	64	787	1 093	288	4 976
1959-60	5 404	144	1 192	1 828	470	9 038
1964-65	7 854	230	1 601	2 662	692	13 038
1965-66	9 153	250	1 617	2 840	623	14 484
1966-67	16 158	242	1 760	3 248	664	22 071
1967-68	16 890	298	1 863	3 497	749	23 297
1968-69	10 865	508	2 063	3 929	588	17 953
1969-70	12 285	521	2 118	4 407	424	19 757
1970-71	13 214	583	2 388	4 942	626	21 753
1971-72	15 279	815	2 696	5 856	738	25 384
1972-73	18 249	979	2 999	6 364	780	29 371
1973-74	23 507	1 069	3 330	6 875	1 041	35 822
1974-75	29 979	1 371	4 002	8 102	376	44 217
1975-76	29 952	1 529	4 509	8 100	336	44 238
1976-77	42 010	2 483	4 472	11 844	627	61 420
1977-78	50 279	127	5 774	12 898	312	69 665
1978-79	55 373	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
1979-80	60 244	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

(Chapter 12)

Banking, Tasmania
(\$'000)

Year	Trading banks (including Commonwealth Trading Bank) (a)			Savings banks (b)	Year	Trading banks (including Commonwealth Trading Bank) (a)			Savings banks (b)
	Deposits	Advances	Debits to customers' accounts (c)			Deposits	Advances	Debits to customers' accounts (c)	
1935-36				13 636	1958-59	75 218	44 828	27 600	84 924
1936-37				14 430	1959-60	79 574	45 948	31 000	92 712
1937-38				15 384					
1938-39				16 792	1960-61	76 454	48 010	32 600	94 776
1939-40					1961-62	78 952	49 340	32 080	102 460
	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	17 036	1962-63	83 178	53 176	35 068	112 856
1940-41				17 882	1963-64	86 210	55 122	37 062	124 770
1941-42				18 944	1964-65	94 604	54 176	41 340	135 736
1942-43				22 348	1965-66	102 507	55 214	43 105	148 401
1943-44				28 426	1966-67	112 091	60 460	47 103	167 106
1944-45				33 828	1967-68	117 811	69 297	51 222	177 827
1945-46	34 560	7 346	5 778	40 894	1968-69	124 473	72 394	55 896	190 043
1946-47	35 504	10 168	6 748	41 712	1969-70	131 501	77 603	61 173	199 790
1947-48	37 360	14 954	7 894	43 144					
1948-49	39 620	20 084	9 398	44 826	1970-71	133 587	86 976	64 177	217 663
1949-50	44 114	22 834	11 210	48 544	1971-72	135 099	88 098	69 970	242 856
					1972-73	159 141	99 192	85 291	288 986
1950-51	53 444	26 636	14 740	54 310	1973-74	207 040	121 077	103 041	328 029
1951-52	61 474	33 378	17 712	60 238	1974-75	229 851	137 189	119 447	382 326
1952-53	58 270	33 440	17 700	64 156	1975-76	277 377	157 951	150 536	430 618
1953-54	62 286	37 800	19 876	67 894	1976-77	348 613	207 635	179 932	477 134
1954-55	65 826	43 670	21 432	71 618	1977-78	375 773	250 144	193 310	530 457
1955-56	68 562	44 582	23 242	74 422	1978-79	415 180	300 811	220 074	587 755
1956-57	72 976	40 406	25 200	77 518	1979-80	425 910	345 930	256 249	642 129
1957-58	73 736	41 360	25 800	80 482	1980-81	445 257	394 596	287 683	698 917

(a) Average of weekly figures.

(b) Commonwealth, trustee and private. Private savings commenced operations in Tasmania as follows: A.N.Z., September 1961; National, May 1962; C.B.A., July 1962; C.B.C., March 1963; and Bank of Adelaide, November 1970.

(c) Excludes debits to Government accounts at Hobart City branches.

Instalment Credit for Retail Sales, Tasmania (a)
(\$'000)

(Chapter 12)

Year	Amount financed during period (b)						Balances outstanding at end of period	
	Motor vehicles (c)		Household and personal goods		Total all goods		Type of business	
	Non-retail businesses	Retail businesses	Non-retail businesses	Retail businesses	Non-retail businesses	Retail businesses	Non-retail businesses	Retail businesses
1965-66	18 017	400		11 126		29 543	37 495	7 645
1966-67	19 025	422		11 160		30 607	38 777	7 050
1967-68	21 909	430		12 058		34 397	43 141	6 457
1968-69	21 001	821		13 751		35 573	44 205	6 826
1969-70	23 353	925		13 816		38 094	46 537	7 317
1970-71	25 485	1 215		13 705		40 405	50 453	7 293
1971-72	28 240	1 117		13 511		42 868	54 463	7 097
1972-73	32 695	616		14 579		47 890	60 860	6 497
	Finance businesses	Other businesses	Finance businesses	Other businesses	Finance businesses	Other businesses	Finance businesses	Other businesses
1973-74	32 278	457	3 394	5 489	35 672	5 946	51 512	5 621
1974-75	40 409	371	4 028	5 753	44 437	6 124	63 544	4 352
1975-76	45 612	282	6 819	5 752	52 431	6 034	78 038	4 371
1976-77	54 738	175	7 465	5 951	62 203	6 125	95 463	4 137
1977-78	54 967	—	6 163	5 063	61 130	5 063	104 029	3 117
1978-79	48 714	—	6 761	2 753	55 475	2 753	95 716	1 486
1979-80	39 814	—	7 116	1 048	46 930	1 048	86 164	1 495
1980-81	37 286	—	6 969	1 142	44 255	1 142	80 220	1 580

- (a) A break in continuity of the series occurs from 1973-74. The classification for the pre-1973-74 categories 'retail businesses' and 'non-retail businesses' differs from the subsequent categories 'finance businesses' and 'other businesses' mainly in the treatment of incorporated finance subsidiaries of retailers. These were formerly included in the category 'retail businesses' but are subsequently covered in 'finance businesses'.
 (b) Includes time payment, budget account, and personal loan schemes associated primarily with financing of retail sales of goods. However, it excludes the hiring charges, interest and insurance costs associated with these types of contracts.
 (c) Includes new and used cars, boats, caravans, trailers and motor parts and accessories but excludes commercial type vehicles.

(Chapter 13)

Summary of Dwellings at Census Dates, Tasmania

Particulars	Date of Census							
	April 1921	June 1933	June 1947	June 1954	June 1961	June 1966	June 1971	June 1976
Dwellings (including hotels, boarding houses, flats, etc.)—								
Occupied	45 818	52 484	62 484	78 789	91 258	99 366	110 483	122 573
Unoccupied	2 934	2 421	2 351	5 288	8 582	10 800	13 302	15 786
Total	48 752	54 905	64 835	84 077	99 840	110 166	123 785	138 359
Average inmates per occupied dwelling	4.65	4.32	4.10	3.91	3.83	3.74	3.15	2.91
Occupied private dwellings according to—								
Class of dwelling—								
Private house (including share) (a)	42 028	48 479	58 937	74 244	83 736	90 131	99 401	100 534
Flat (including apartment)	2 404	2 831	2 064	2 534	5 574	7 058	8 417	21 298
Other	—	—	461	869	888	1 093	1 785	—
Total	44 432	51 310	61 462	77 647	90 198	98 282	109 603	121 832
Material of outer walls—								
Brick	8 050	9 860	12 491	15 083	18 749	23 664	34 668	44 884
Stone	1 786	1 651	1 768	1 555	1 335	1 194	1 355	1 524
Concrete	274	411	1 064	2 703	3 487	3 522	3 064	6 404
Wood	32 689	37 743	43 396	54 370	62 456	63 573	65 247	61 346
Asbestos-cement	27	138	1 134	2 655	2 922	3 346	3 682	4 114
All other (including not stated)	1 606	1 507	1 609	1 281	1 249	2 983	1 587	3 560
Nature of occupancy—								
Owner	16 851	20 404	28 377	38 436	42 896	67 685	73 267	38 852
Purchaser by instalments	4 364	3 986	4 140	9 810	19 006	—	—	44 432
Tenant	19 037	22 734	26 077	26 991	25 938	25 597	30 583	29 638
Other methods of occupancy (including not stated)	4 180	4 186	2 868	2 410	2 358	5 000	5 753	8 910

(a) Separate house for 1976.

(Chapter 13) **Value of Building Approvals and Construction: All New Building, Tasmania (\$'000)**

Year	Building approvals	Building construction								
		Commenced			Completed			Under construction at 30 June		
		Dwellings	Other	Total	Dwellings	Other building	Total	Dwellings	Other building	Total
1946-47	6 726	3 728	1 708	5 436	2 308	526	2 834	3 614	1 904	5 518
1947-48	8 358	5 256	1 958	7 214	3 492	1 066	4 558	5 532	2 760	8 292
1948-49	11 742	7 960	2 782	10 742	6 042	1 578	7 620	7 670	4 074	11 744
1949-50	16 740	11 702	5 056	16 758	8 426	2 258	10 684	11 368	6 612	17 980
1950-51	21 694	15 000	5 672	20 672	13 508	3 298	16 806	14 250	10 106	24 356
1951-52	20 042	15 360	6 766	22 126	16 414	4 608	21 022	14 504	13 036	27 540
1952-53	15 984	10 664	2 558	13 222	15 252	6 078	21 330	10 608	10 380	20 988
1953-54	21 646	13 552	4 896	18 448	13 520	5 864	19 384	11 532	12 032	23 564
1954-55	25 612	15 244	6 428	21 672	13 092	8 206	21 298	13 992	10 806	24 798
1955-56	25 074	13 842	5 936	19 778	15 138	10 458	25 596	13 230	6 498	19 728
1956-57	30 964	15 138	13 138	28 276	16 434	8 784	25 218	12 420	11 750	24 170
1957-58	27 232	14 980	10 486	25 466	15 844	9 836	25 680	11 866	12 026	23 892
1958-59	27 592	16 662	12 156	28 818	15 986	10 914	26 900	12 742	13 364	26 106
1959-60	39 159	15 834	20 652	36 486	16 570	15 036	31 606	12 026	19 156	31 182
1960-61	30 539	15 936	12 344	28 280	17 206	16 822	34 028	10 912	15 016	25 928
1961-62	37 804	17 026	18 360	35 386	16 630	16 824	33 454	11 136	16 640	27 776
1962-63	37 416	16 668	17 944	34 612	16 892	17 240	34 128	10 912	17 500	28 412
1963-64	34 521	18 944	15 720	34 664	18 070	15 906	33 976	11 764	17 330	29 094
1964-65	44 872	20 922	21 118	42 040	20 060	17 684	37 744	12 628	20 738	33 366
1965-66	48 870	19 200	24 589	43 789	19 010	20 670	39 680	12 761	24 651	37 412
1966-67	53 593	25 869	36 208	62 070	23 230	24 986	48 218	15 394	35 875	51 269
1967-68	72 021	29 791	33 359	63 153	30 078	31 805	61 881	15 095	37 411	52 504
1968-69	52 291	28 011	28 191	56 202	28 142	28 807	56 947	14 634	37 262	51 896
1969-70	59 534	32 326	29 805	62 131	32 170	34 282	66 452	14 675	36 347	51 022
1970-71	67 991	32 233	37 956	70 189	29 275	30 409	59 684	17 906	45 559	63 465
1971-72	70 083	32 219	32 100	64 319	31 699	38 018	69 717	19 262	42 374	61 636
1972-73	90 421	43 328	47 279	90 607	36 190	41 915	78 105	27 418	49 104	76 522
1973-74 (a)	100 719	57 579	49 546	107 125	48 259	40 687	88 946	38 416	58 947	97 363
1974-75	112 736	59 641	53 539	113 180	58 182	41 311	99 493	42 436	73 883	116 319
1975-76	160 390	94 481	62 360	156 840	77 130	67 979	145 109	65 067	75 427	140 494
1976-77	200 562	100 636	77 938	178 574	102 888	71 674	174 563	67 915	85 758	153 674
1977-78	187 729	95 941	96 314	192 255	105 701	87 319	193 019	61 583	99 732	161 316
1978-79	183 416	105 265	106 141	211 406	99 460	74 968	174 427	73 161	133 694	206 854
1979-80	195 912	95 771	82 821	178 591	106 452	111 180	217 633	62 278	117 250	179 529

(a) Alterations and additions to dwellings valued at \$10 000 and over are included with the value of dwellings up to 1972-73 but excluded thereafter; from 1973-74 the value of alterations and additions to dwellings valued at \$10 000 and over is included with 'other building'.

(Chapter 13) **New Houses Completed and Value of Work Done on New Houses and Other New Building, Tasmania**

Year	New houses completed according to material of outer walls (a)							Value of work done on—		
	Brick, concrete, etc. solid and veneer		Wood (weatherboard, etc.)		Asbestos-cement and other materials		Total new houses	New houses	Other new building	All building
	Number	Value (\$'000)	Number	Value (\$'000)	Number	Value (\$'000)	Number	Value (\$'000)	\$'000	\$'000
1946-47	296	824	756	1 420	18	30	1 070	2 274	n.a.	n.a.
1947-48	373	1 180	1 127	2 228	44	74	1 544	3 482	n.a.	n.a.
1948-49	534	1 954	1 606	3 800	147	230	2 287	5 984	n.a.	n.a.
1949-50	722	2 906	1 955	5 140	175	324	2 852	8 370	n.a.	n.a.
1950-51	959	4 488	2 741	8 520	214	444	3 914	13 452	n.a.	n.a.
1951-52	982	5 380	2 697	10 042	320	912	3 999	16 334	16 360	7 390
1952-53	876	5 350	2 189	9 012	249	818	3 314	15 180	14 096	6 428
1953-54	632	4 342	1 879	8 730	119	382	2 630	13 454	13 636	6 754
1954-55	515	3 452	1 898	9 152	67	220	2 480	12 824	14 040	7 564
1955-56	685	4 756	1 934	9 724	102	302	2 721	14 782	14 710	7 658
1956-57	703	5 066	1 975	10 384	81	264	2 759	15 714	14 570	10 696
1957-58	583	4 534	1 891	10 800	92	256	2 566	15 590	15 436	11 122
1958-59	674	5 132	1 807	9 856	96	310	2 577	15 298	15 512	12 572
1959-60	814	6 406	1 582	8 814	79	240	2 475	15 460	14 936	16 430
1960-61	845	6 772	1 562	9 232	80	250	2 487	16 254	15 658	18 170
1961-62	910	7 404	1 413	8 096	74	218	2 397	15 718	16 054	18 722
1962-63	1 006	8 016	1 426	8 252	72	216	2 504	16 484	16 310	17 826
1963-64	1 098	9 116	1 337	7 956	76	260	2 511	17 332	17 884	19 966
1964-65	1 352	11 746	1 142	7 158	85	312	2 579	19 216	19 510	18 846
1965-66	1 254	11 491	932	6 033	74	282	2 260	17 806	17 703	25 498
1966-67	1 326	12 635	1 073	6 987	366	2 443	2 765	22 065	22 734	30 364
1967-68	1 724	17 324	1 395	9 646	212	1 334	3 331	28 304	28 573	31 486
1968-69	1 724	18 345	755	5 365	225	1 813	2 704	25 523	25 587	33 198
1969-70	1 892	20 756	577	4 071	392	3 457	2 861	28 283	28 142	40 286

(Chapter 13) New Houses Completed and Value of Work Done on New Houses and Other New Building, Tasmania—continued

Year	New houses completed according to material of outer walls (a)							Value of work done on—		
	Brick, concrete, etc. solid and veneer		Wood (weatherboard, etc.)		Asbestos-cement and other materials		Total new houses	New houses	Other new building	All building
	Number	Value (\$'000)	Number	Value (\$'000)	Number	Value (\$'000)	Number	Value (\$'000)	\$'000	\$'000
1970-71	1 711	19 848	350	2 978	202	1 633	2 263	24 459	26 831	65 446
1971-72	1 781	22 007	196	1 615	284	2 545	2 261	26 165	25 329	70 183
1972-73	2 018	26 800	204	1 705	162	1 143	2 384	29 648	32 568	78 143
1973-74 (a)	2 505	39 290	157	1 510	157	1 157	2 819	41 957	46 332	95 884
1974-75	2 327	45 440	116	1 471	207	1 863	2 650	48 775	48 757	116 979
1975-76	2 440	58 143	112	1 807	252	3 321	2 804	63 272	73 190	160 551
1976-77	2 635	74 912	148	2 894	354	7 071	3 137	84 877	85 669	177 676
1977-78	2 420	75 245	214	4 159	199	3 150	2 833	82 565	81 487	198 581
1978-79	2 204	72 679	219	4 706	194	3 333	2 617	80 718	87 079	200 816
1979-80	2 276	77 392	251	5 990	194	3 807	2 721	87 189	84 216	217 382

(a) Alterations and additions to houses valued at \$10 000 and over are included with the number and value of dwellings up to 1972-73 but excluded thereafter; from 1973-74, alterations and additions to houses valued at \$10 000 and over are included in 'other building'.

(Chapter 14) Education: Post Secondary and Tertiary, Tasmania, 1900-1979

Year	Technical and Community colleges			College of Advanced Education		University	
	Number of colleges	Teaching staff	Students, aggregate enrolment	Teaching staff full-time	Students	Teaching staff full-time	Total students enrolled
1900	1	n.a.	(a) 41	..	..	9	51
1905	4	28	(b) 756	..	..	9	67
1910	4	34	(b) 614	..	..	10	147
1915	5	40	(b) 955	..	..	17	258
1920	4	63	1 152	..	..	23	179
1925	4	64	1 049	..	..	28	173
1930	4	67	950	..	..	29	449
1935	4	83	1 037	..	..	36	229
1940	6	169	2 015	..	..	47	(c) 452
1945	6	206	2 951	..	..	43	503
1950	9	287	5 099	..	..	..	670
1955	(d) 13	(d) 396	(d) 6 151	..	..	(e) 78	783
1960	11	524	7 565	..	..	108	1 332
1961	12	480	6 499	..	..	110	1 460
1962	11	509	6 946	..	..	120	1 572
1963	(f) 10	(f) 539	(f) 7 587	n.a.	n.a.	127	1 691
1964	9	590	7 692	n.a.	n.a.	131	1 863
1965	12	588	7 916	n.a.	n.a.	145	2 083
1966	11	745	7 962	n.a.	n.a.	163	2 346
1967	10	787	8 200	n.a.	n.a.	164	2 443
1968	(g) 7	(g) 845	(g) 8 159	52	1 052	169	2 592
1969	7	774	8 125	52	1 121	193	2 830
1970	7	739	8 069	53	1 134	202	3 119
1971	7	754	6 849	62	1 142	220	3 444
1972	7	566	7 234	115	1 811	248	3 371
1973	6	707	7 519	165	2 003	254	3 263
1974	7	911	9 826	184	2 261	271	3 414
1975	9	866	10 254	203	2 435	280	3 399
1976	10	1 070	11 155	206	2 642	r 293	3 536
1977	10	967	13 018	201	2 586	298	3 525
1978	11	1 191	14 431	210	2 796	r 309	3 517
1979	8	1 127	15 799	204	2 827	301	3 435

(a) Average quarterly enrolments.

(b) Individual students.

(c) Gross enrolments from 1936 to 1949; individual enrolments thereafter.

(d) Includes schools at which Senior Technical Classes were held.

(e) Excludes part-time teaching staff from 1952.

(f) Includes School of Art from 1963 and Conservatorium of Music from 1964.

(g) Excludes School of Art, Conservatorium of Music

Education: Post Secondary and Tertiary, Tasmania from 1980

Year	Community Colleges (a)			Technical Colleges			College of Advanced Education		University	
	Number of colleges	Teaching staff	Students aggregate enrolment	Number of colleges	Teaching staff	Students aggregate enrolment	Teaching staff full-time	Students	Teaching staff full-time	Students
1980	3	525	7 864	5	1 130	12 261	196	2 926	301	3 517

(a) Includes statistics for secondary sections of Community Colleges.

(Chapter 14)

Education: Primary and Secondary, Tasmania

	Government schools			Non-government schools		
	Number of schools	Teaching staff (a)	Students (a)	Number of schools	Teaching staff	Students (b)
1900	309	(c) 612	24 157	224	n.a.	9 749
1905	343	600	24 043	167	n.a.	8 323
1910	367	677	30 805	124	420	6 278
1915	457	968	35 812	92	322	5 944
1920	470	1 102	39 360	84	317	5 872
1925	515	1 315	39 910	75	312	6 103
1930	508	1 358	40 032	66	326	5 862
1935	516	1 282	39 332	65	324	5 794
1940	431	1 398	37 369	63	329	6 139
1945	356	1 511	35 925	59	321	6 987
1950	332	1 687	46 394	58	375	8 330
1955	291	2 277	60 779	57	424	10 454
1960	287	2 540	65 049	60	544	12 716
1961	289	2 479	66 624	66	570	13 435
1962	286	(d) 2 771	68 346	66	597	13 673
1963	288	2 955	69 633	66	595	14 194
1964	293	3 075	70 643	64	635	14 385
1965	296	3 243	71 615	64	666	14 688
1965	294	3 374	72 461	64	686	14 743
1967	297	3 531	74 265	65	695	14 913
1968	291	3 571	76 109	68	753	14 974
1969	295	3 666	78 339	67	760	14 740
1970	283	3 756	79 385	68	810	14 623
1971	283	3 796	80 092	68	775	14 415
1972	280	3 845	79 957	66	791	14 098
1973 (e)	280	3 937	79 705	65	684	14 237
1974 (e)	279	4 099	79 835	65	710	14 407
1975 (e)	285	4 310	80 917	66	736	14 597
1976 (e)	284	4 430	81 182	71	739	14 431
1977 (e)	284	4 511	80 872	70	756	14 446
1978 (e)	291	4 584	80 582	67	757	14 688
1979 (e)	289	4 752	79 537	65	792	14 738
1980	291	4 908	78 611	65	831	14 909

(a) Aggregate enrolment for whole year prior to 1960. From 1960 as at 1 August and excluding adult correspondence students.

(b) Aggregate enrolment for whole year to 1919. From 1920 to 1961 enrolment as at 31 December and thereafter at 1 August.

(c) Includes teachers, pupil-teachers and paid monitors; excludes training college staff, junior monitors, subsidised teachers, etc.

(d) Includes part-time teachers but excludes teachers at special schools from 1962.

(e) Full-time plus full-time equivalent of part-time teachers.

(Chapter 15)

Commonwealth Social Service Benefits Paid in Tasmania

Year	Family allowances, total amount paid (a)	Maternity allowance		Unemployment benefit		Sickness benefit		Special benefit (b)	
		Claims admitted	Amount paid	Claims admitted	Amount paid	Claims admitted	Amount paid	Claims admitted	Amount paid
	\$'000	no.	\$'000	no.	\$'000	no.	\$'000	no.	\$'000
1912-13	-	3 611	n.a.	-	-	-	-	-	-
1944-45	1 057	5 582	n.a.	-	-	-	-	-	-
1949-50	2 483	7 408	n.a.	151	4	2 840	74	126	8
1954-55	(c) 4 065	7 940	255	471	(d) 32	1 943	(d) 103	106	24
1959-60	4 719	8 985	285	3 186	242	1 883	135	130	39
1960-61	5 484	9 007	296	3 995	229	1 893	134	102	39
1961-62	4 993	8 942	289	8 273	696	2 000	163	93	38
1962-63	5 045	8 560	277	7 141	783	2 099	203	111	44
1963-64	6 113	8 437	272	6 720	750	2 167	215	135	52
1964-65	6 306	7 821	251	5 235	583	2 238	201	122	52
1965-66	6 318	7 578	243	2 742	275	2 040	174	122	57
1966-67	6 912	7 606	243	3 166	228	2 147	190	160	47
1967-68	6 612	7 939	254	3 746	254	1 952	165	99	42
1968-69	6 710	8 373	267	3 984	297	2 070	166	403	55
1969-70	7 416	8 130	259	3 825	360	2 194	199	429	68
1970-71	6 686	8 594	274	4 388	366	2 687	327	388	71
1971-72	7 196	8 211	260	8 974	966	2 964	497	418	79
1972-73	8 185	7 615	241	12 536	2 095	3 295	792	459	128
1973-74	7 212	7 296	230	11 642	3 125	3 975	1 247	574	224
1974-75	6 610	7 225	229	22 088	7 746	4 144	1 692	800	443
1975-76	7 766	7 210	215	30 930	15 256	5 018	2 409	1 760	811
1976-77	31 197	6 729	215	23 981	17 963	4 662	2 380	1 827	979
1977-78	30 968	6 836	213	27 337	23 398	4 284	2 385	1 792	804
1978-79 (e)	28 924	n.y.a.	91	26 294	28 609	3 881	2 024	2 071	1 299
1979-80	30 549	-	-	26 316	29 665	3 554	2 299	2 051	1 487
1980-81	27 765	-	-	28 234	34 658	3 626	2 901	3 463	2 372

(a) Known as "child endowment" up to 1975-76; replaced by increased "family allowances" from 1 July 1976 in conjunction with abolition of tax rebates in respect of dependent children.

(b) Includes payments to migrants.

(c) Endowment extended to first child from 20 June 1950.

(d) Rates payable were doubled from 22 September 1952.

(e) Maternity allowance ceased 1 November 1978.

(Chapter 15)

Commonwealth Pensions: Tasmania

Year	Age and invalid pensions						War pensions (a)		Widows' pensions	
	Number of pensioners		Expenditure on pensions		Weekly rate (b)	Operative from	Number in force	Amount paid	Number in force	Amount paid
	Age	Invalid	Age	Invalid						
	no.	no.	\$'000	\$'000	\$	date	no.	\$'000	no.	\$'000
1909-10	3 245	-	159	-	1.00	1.7.1909	-	-	-	-
1914-15	4 528	1 349	223	68	1.00		-	-	-	-
1919-20	4 806	1 947	364	145	1.50	13.9.1923	9 551	524	-	-
1924-25	5 856	2 036	503	180	1.75	8.10.1925	10 770	590	-	-
1929-30	7 678	2 456	753	248	2.00	23.7.1931	12 321	695	-	-
1934-35	8 495	2 975	737	263	1.75	26.12.1940	12 523	724	-	-
1939-40	10 614	2 552	1 055	256	2.10	19.8.1943	11 729	808	-	-
1944-45	9 512	2 699	1 271	368	2.70	21.10.1948	12 081	1 103	1 564	207
1949-50	11 402	3 158	2 359	670	4.25		19 168	2 036	1 384	314
						2.11.1950				
1950-51	11 548	2 885	2 819	724	5.00	1.11.1951	21 407	2 595	1 366	323
1951-52	11 716	2 762	3 457	831	6.00	2.10.1952	22 863	3 121	1 358	376
1952-53	12 380	2 602	4 107	879	6.75	29.10.1953	23 966	3 429	1 380	441
1953-54	12 906	2 605	4 358	908	7.00		24 935	3 641	1 371	461
1954-55	13 679	2 681	4 795	967	7.00	27.10.1955	25 731	3 934	1 409	475
1955-56	14 074	2 596	5 605	1 063	8.00		26 483	4 035	1 419	537
1956-57	14 847	2 812	5 887	1 183	8.00	24.10.1957	26 751	4 054	1 476	607
1957-58	15 114	2 883	6 527	1 315	8.75		27 238	4 424	1 581	677
1958-59	15 434	3 070	6 660	1 419	8.75	8.10.1959	27 621	4 458	1 663	741
1959-60	15 835	3 206	7 471	1 605	9.50		28 048	4 832	1 773	833
			(c) 10 101		10.00	6.10.1960	28 305	5 166	1 849	940
1960-61	16 552	3 338			10.50	5.10.1961	28 398	4 988	1 912	1 037
1961-62	17 522	3 299	11 404		10.50		28 214	5 668	1 977	1 084
1962-63	17 760	3 343	11 717		11.50	14.11.1963	27 913	6 158	2 109	1 467
1963-64	18 303	3 363	12 343		12.00	1.10.1964	27 109	6 214	2 248	1 699
1964-65	18 892	3 532	13 184		12.00		26 446	6 919	2 327	1 791
1965-66	19 181	3 444	13 439		13.00	13.10.1966	25 629	6 645	2 432	1 988
1966-67	19 590	3 530	14 574		13.00		25 015	6 790	2 588	2 125
1967-68	20 411	3 548	15 414		14.00	10.10.1968	24 485	7 622	2 678	2 465
1968-69	21 029	3 819	16 768		15.00	9.10.1969	23 807	7 835	2 958	2 927
1969-70	23 915	4 051	19 517							
					15.50	8.10.1970		8 230	3 138	3 327
1970-71	24 894	4 316	21 835		16.00	8.4.1971	23 254			
1971-72	25 668	4 498	25 543		17.25	7.10.1971		9 094	3 205	3 842
					18.25	4.5.1972	22 512			
1972-73	29 107	4 855	33 656		20.00	Aug. 1972		9 857	3 600	5 136
					21.50	Mar. 1973	21 905			
1973-74	31 904	5 087	43 032		23.00	Aug. 1973		11 176	3 932	6 582
					26.00	Apr. 1974	21 987			
1974-75	34 269	5 460	60 118		31.00	Aug. 1974		13 697	4 103	8 521
					36.00	Apr. 1975	21 474			
1975-76	35 594	6 091	77 976		38.75	Aug. 1975		14 827	4 209	11 221
					41.25	Apr. 1976	20 778			
1976-77	36 954	6 612	91 788		43.50	Aug. 1976		16 637	4 572	12 455
					47.10	Apr. 1977	20 062			
1977-78	38 204	6 205	107 203		49.30	Nov. 1977		18 676	5 001	14 660
					51.45	May. 1978	18 844			
1978-79	38 885	6 427	117 678		53.20	Nov. 1978		18 696	5 229	16 621
							18 127			
1979-80	39 566	6 376	127 382		57.90	Nov. 1979	17 502	19 389	5 358	18 884
1980-81	40 000	6 487	142 519		61.05	May 1980	16 944	21 918	5 230	21 003

(a) Excludes pensions in respect of the Boer War which are paid by the United Kingdom.

(b) Maximum single rate payable; subject to Means Test.

(c) Separate figures for age and invalid pensions not available from 1960-61.

(Chapter 17)

Employment; Unemployment; Wage Rates and Earnings, Tasmania

Year	Civilian employees at 30 June	Unemployment			Prescribed weekly wage rates, adult males, Hobart at 31 December		Average wage rates and earnings, Tasmania		
		Labour force surveys (a)	Persons registered with C'wealth employment service (b)	Persons receiving unemployment benefits (c)	Basic wage (d)	Minimum wage (e)	Weighted average minimum weekly wage rates, adult males at 31 December (f)	Average weekly earnings per employed male unit for June qtr.	
								Amount	Increase (g)
	('000)	('000)	no.	no.	\$	\$	\$	\$	per cent
1939			..	..	7.70	..	9.22		
1940			..	..	8.10	..	9.61		
1941			..	..	8.50	..	10.35		
1942			..	..	9.20	..	11.17		
1943			..	..	9.50	..	11.58	n.a.	n.a.
1944			..	..	9.40	..	11.53		
1945			..	..	9.40	..	11.56		
1946			n.a.	44	10.30	..	12.45		
1947			243	28	10.70	..	13.54		
1948			204	32	11.80	..	15.19		
1949			276	32	12.80	..	16.43	16.66	n.a.
1950			208	..	16.00	..	19.80	19.32	16.0
1951			..	10	..	..	..	..	..
1952	n.a.	n.a.	169	104	19.90	..	23.82	23.74	22.9
1953			643	323	23.00	..	27.22	29.08	22.5
1954			812	109	24.20	..	28.33	30.86	6.1
1955			555	45	24.20	..	28.77	32.78	6.2
1956			560	71	24.20	..	29.36	35.86	9.4
1957			553	410	25.20	..	31.39	37.80	5.4
1958			1 585	639	26.20	..	31.85	39.20	3.7
1959			2 231	670	26.70	..	32.36	40.20	2.6
1960			2 109	500	28.20	..	34.71	40.30	0.3
			2 204	..	28.20	..	35.15	44.50	10.4
1961			..	1 336	..	..	..	..	..
1962			3 213	1 778	29.40	..	36.27	44.70	0.4
1963			3 609	1 777	29.40	..	36.48	47.80	6.9
1964			3 427	1 399	29.40	..	37.29	48.30	1.0
1965			2 968	926	31.40	..	39.69	49.90	3.3
			2 235	..	31.40	..	40.73	52.70	5.6
1966	115.4		1 695	433	33.40	..	43.27	55.20	4.7
1967	118.7		2 116	526	34.40	38.15	45.31	60.10	8.9
1968	121.8		2 088	635	35.75	40.45	48.98	63.20	5.2
1969	124.6	n.a.	2 120	600	36.80	43.00	52.00	67.70	7.1
1970	127.8		1 888	437	36.80	43.00	54.49	74.30	9.7
1971	125.5		2 682	782	39.00	47.00	60.86	84.80	14.1
1972	126.8	3.5	3 498	1 697	41.00	51.70	67.18	92.00	8.5
1973	129.2	4.2	3 718	2 330	43.50	60.70	76.80	102.00	10.9
1974	133.7	4.4	3 310	1 769	46.00	68.70	106.02	121.10	18.7
1975	137.3	6.7	6 190	4 439	50.00	83.50	117.27	151.40	25.0
1976	135.0	8.5	8 986	7 228	62.90	102.30	134.14	165.10	9.0
1977	137.1	10.2	8 786	7 078	72.40	114.00	147.58	185.50	12.4
1978	137.3	10.8	11 944	9 757	77.50	121.90	159.23	201.10	8.4
1979	137.9	11.2	12 791	10 420	(i) 80.00	(i) 125.80	166.84	217.80	8.3
1980	n.a.	11.7	13 344	11 121	r 87.10	r 137.00	184.83	247.30	13.5
1981	n.a.	10.1	n.a.	12 929	93.60	147.20	n.y.a.	278.40	12.6

(a) At May each year except for June in 1978.

(b) Persons on register on Friday nearest the end of June who claimed, when registering with the Commonwealth Employment Service, that they were not employed and who were recorded as unplaced. Includes those referred to employers and those who may have obtained employment without notifying the Commonwealth Employment Service and also those receiving unemployment benefit. The Commonwealth Employment Service commenced operating in May 1946. (Source: Department of Employment and Youth Affairs.)

(c) Persons on benefit on last Saturday of June. Unemployment Benefit was first paid in July, 1945. (Source: Department of Employment and Youth Affairs.)

(d) The rates shown up to and including 1966 are those in Commonwealth awards. State Wages Boards awards are shown from 1967. The Commonwealth and State rates prior to 1967 were identical except between 1956 and 1959 when the States rates were slightly higher.

(e) The Tasmanian Wages Boards introduced the concept of the minimum wage in June 1967.

(f) Wage rates used to compile the index are the minimum rates prescribed for particular occupations in Commonwealth or State awards and in registered (and in some cases unregistered) agreements.

(g) Over June quarter of previous year.

(h) Earnings shown from 1967 are not strictly comparable with those for earlier years.

(i) Tasmanian decision of 13 July 1979 following National Wage Case decision of 27 June 1979.

(Chapter 17)

Consumer Price Index Numbers, Hobart (a)

Year	Food	Clothing	Housing	Household equipment and operation	Transportation	Tobacco and alcohol	Health and personal care	Recreation	All groups	
									Index no.	Increase, per cent (b)
1949-50	41.3	56.4	38.2						45.8	7.3
1954-55	74.9	84.8	57.9						74.3	4.9
1955-56	79.5	85.8	63.7						78.1	5.1
1956-57	82.9	88.2	69.7						82.8	6.0
1957-58	80.5	90.4	71.8						82.9	0.1
1958-59	81.7	91.3	73.8						84.1	1.4
1959-60	82.8	92.0	77.6	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	85.6	1.8
1960-61	92.4	93.5	81.9						90.3	5.5
1961-62	90.2	94.7	85.6						90.7	0.4
1962-63	88.9	95.2	88.2						90.7	-
1963-64	90.1	95.7	90.9						91.7	1.1
1964-65	94.0	97.0	94.5						94.6	3.2
1965-66	98.9	98.0	97.1						98.0	3.6
1966-67	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	n.a.		100.0	2.0
1967-68	106.8	102.4	103.6	103.7	104.2	102.1			104.6	4.6
1968-69	105.3	104.5	108.4	105.8	108.1	105.0			106.1	1.4
1969-70	106.4	107.9	112.6	107.4	111.2	107.3	102.5	n.a.	108.5	2.3
1970-71	109.6	111.9	117.4	110.9	116.2	115.6	103.2		112.6	3.8
1971-72	112.9	118.5	124.2	119.3	126.6	124.7	119.8		119.9	6.5
1972-73	120.0	125.6	131.8	123.8	132.1	134.7	125.8		126.7	5.7
1973-74	141.4	142.4	146.9	132.8	139.6	152.7	141.0		142.6	12.5
1974-75	158.6	171.8	180.9	156.4	165.3	169.4	174.1		166.7	16.9
1975-76	177.5	200.9	216.4	183.9	196.7	206.3	138.5	100.0	190.0	14.0
1976-77	201.5	232.5	244.9	201.8	220.7	222.0	250.3	103.6	2 7.7	14.6
1977-78	224.3	257.1	264.6	220.0	241.6	232.2	302.6	110.2	239.1	9.8
1978-79	251.3	277.2	278.1	235.9	256.5	268.4	292.2	118.7	257.7	7.8
1979-80	286.8	297.6	293.7	257.2	291.5	289.1	319.8	128.5	284.0	10.2
1980-81	313.0	319.7	315.4	286.3	321.6	310.7	352.5	139.8	310.1	9.2

(a) Base of each index: year 1966-67 = 100.0 except 'Health and personal care' (December quarter 1968 = 100.0) and 'Recreation' (September quarter 1976 = 100.0)

(b) Over previous year.

Average Retail Prices (a) of Selected Items of Foodstuffs: Hobart (Cents)

Year	Bread delivered	Tea	Sugar	Potatoes	Butter (factory)	Eggs 1 doz	Bacon rashers	Beef rib without bone	Corned beef (brisket) (b)	Mutton (leg) (b)	Mutton chops (loin) (b)	Pork (leg)
	900 g	250 g	2 kg	1 kg	500 g	55 g	250 g	1 kg	1 kg	1 kg	1 kg	1 kg
1901	2.3	6.8	9.3	1.4	12.5	10.6	9.3	11.2	9.3	9.0	10.4	11.7
1906	2.4	6.8	9.3	2.2	11.6	12.9	7.9	11.7	9.3	9.7	10.6	11.2
1911	2.6	6.8	9.7	4.7	12.1	12.1	11.9	11.7	9.3	8.6	10.6	11.2
1916	3.2	7.9	12.8	2.1	17.5	14.4	15.5	41.4	16.8	18.1	19.4	21.4
1921	5.4	9.6	22.0	1.9	23.7	18.8	19.4	22.0	18.1	17.6	20.1	28.7
1926	4.6	12.0	16.3	3.7	21.2	16.2	16.4	20.3	15.7	17.6	20.7	24.0
1931	3.4	12.8	16.8	1.9	17.1	12.0	13.0	16.5	13.0	10.8	14.8	17.9
1936	3.7	12.6	17.9	2.4	15.0	14.9	11.1	15.0	14.6	15.4	16.8	18.1
1941	4.6	16.8	17.9	2.4	18.4	15.9	16.0	19.8	16.5	15.9	17.2	23.1
1946	4.6	12.5	17.9	2.2	19.3	20.5	19.3	24.7	20.1	21.2	21.2	26.0
1951	7.8	21.3	21.2	7.6	27.9	40.8	21.8	42.3	38.1	42.1	40.1	67.2
1956	12.4	40.3	36.6	20.5	51.0	54.1	34.6	73.4	55.6	55.6	43.9	106.3
1957	12.8	39.1	38.4	11.1	50.5	54.8	35.4	72.1	52.9	54.0	42.1	104.1
1958	13.2	38.6	38.4	9.0	49.7	54.6	34.2	74.7	54.5	52.7	39.0	102.5
1959	13.6	38.4	38.4	12.0	50.0	55.0	34.4	79.4	59.3	49.2	33.7	103.8
1960	14.1	37.8	41.0	10.9	51.6	55.0	37.7	92.2	73.2	54.9	41.9	118.8
1961	14.5	38.3	42.3	20.2	52.4	57.1	39.5	98.3	85.8	56.2	45.9	119.5
1962	14.9	37.1	42.3	12.7	52.6	56.1	38.5	89.7	74.5	51.8	39.7	113.1
1963	15.2	36.5	42.3	9.3	53.2	57.6	39.5	95.2	76.9	54.7	41.0	123.5
1964	15.3	36.3	42.1	14.8	53.9	56.1	42.8	98.8	79.6	58.6	47.6	130.1
1965	15.7	36.3	41.8	20.5	54.7	60.2	49.6	111.3	87.3	65.7	55.8	136.5
1966	17.0	36.5	41.8	11.3	56.7	63.0	52.7	119.0	94.6	69.2	57.5	140.2
1967	18.0	36.6	46.0	15.5	57.3	65.7	54.9	125.9	100.5	71.4	62.2	145.1
1968	19.1	36.4	49.0	15.2	57.3	62.2	56.3	122.1	138.9	108.5	111.8	149.5
1969	20.1	35.2	49.2	13.4	59.7	68.3	54.6	116.0	135.8	106.3	108.0	147.5
1970	21.3	33.9	49.0	14.1	60.6	67.7	55.6	122.6	138.9	197.6	109.3	147.5
1971	23.5	35.3	48.0	14.5	62.0	64.4	55.2	127.4	144.4	107.4	107.6	148.8
1972	24.9	36.7	48.4	16.3	63.9	67.4	56.9	127.2	149.9	113.3	114.0	151.9
1973	27.0	35.6	47.9	20.5	63.9	75.2	57.6	145.3	175.0	148.8	149.3	171.3
1974	31.2	37.2	48.0	30.4	67.5	58.8	75.6	153.9	201.3	170.9	174.8	220.0
1975	39.2	49.7	52.4	19.6	77.0	93.7	91.9	136.7	180.8	171.5	173.1	256.6
1976	45.1	53.0	56.7	33.7	85.2	109.2	111.6	163.1	201.1	197.1	198.2	302.7
1977	48.8	92.3	63.5	26.6	91.5	123.4	123.0	181.4	218.7	238.9	240.0	326.1
1978	52.0	88.5	68.8	35.8	91.3	128.5	126.5	202.3	247.5	269.8	277.8	344.5
1979	57.0	79.5	85.3	39.5	94.8	138.5	149.5	333.8	379.5	332.8	349.3	415.3
1980	63.8	77.3	95.3	45.0	104.8	147.5	170.5	392.0	441.8	357.5	371.0	464.0

(a) In almost all cases the table units are not necessarily those for which the original price data were obtained. In such cases, prices have been calculated for the table unit.

(b) From 1968 prices shown are for 'Silverside, lamb (leg), lamb chops (loin)', respectively.

Appendix B

CHRONOLOGY

The Year 1981

January

Myer Hobart employees voted to strike and picketed store entrances in support of Launceston colleagues after a decision to open for all day Saturday trading had been made. A decision was made to close Electrona carbide works—83 employees retrenched. Quadruplets (three girls, one boy) were born at Queen Alexandra Hospital to Mr and Mrs Paul Leitch. A \$2.4 million expansion of United Milk Products at Wynyard was announced. The Longford folk festival attracted 5 000 people—minor disturbances occurred in the town, mostly attributed to bikies rather than festival goers. The Royal Hobart Hospital was forced to close two wards due to an outbreak of the antibiotic-resistant germ, *staphylococcus aureus* or 'golden staph'. The Moonah branch of ANZ bank was held up by two armed men who escaped with more than \$17 000. A decision was made by the State Government to demolish 55 houses in Launceston to allow construction of a \$6.7 million freeway from the city centre—work will begin during 1988.

February

Tasmania's tobacco tax began on 1 February. Bushfires at Zeehan destroyed 40 homes, a hall, machinery and cars—estimated damage \$5 million. Myer Hobart employees voted to strike indefinitely over the Saturday trading issue—they condemned the State Government for not legislating on weekend shopping hours. A footprint almost certain to be that of a Tasmanian Tiger was discovered near the northern boundary of Cradle Mountain National Park. Launceston shop assistants barred all weekend work until the State Government introduced shop trading hours legislation. State Housing Minister, Mr Darrel Baldock was disqualified by Tasmanian Turf Club stewards for improper and insulting behaviour. The Governor, Sir Stanley Burbury, had his term of appointment extended by seven months. Work commenced on the new Commonwealth Law Courts in Hobart—expected cost \$8.8 million. All day Saturday trading was abandoned after a truce in the trading hours battle. Myer employees ended their 12 day strike. A major archaeological discovery of stone tools and animal bones was made in the state's South-West. Tasmanian Film Corporation's production 'Manganinni' won the major award at the Festival Lumiere at Lyon, France—the festival is concerned with films for young people. An announcement was made that Tasmania's budget deficit for 1980-1981 is likely to be about \$16 million—this was later denied by the Premier, Mr Lowe. Application went before the Hobart City Council for a Wrest Point Hotel-Casino Convention Centre. Former National President of A.L.P., Deputy Premier and State Treasurer, Mr Neil Batt, resigned from the post he took in August 1980 with UNICEF in Bangladesh.

March

Fires threatened the historic town of Stanley. The final stage of the \$20 million Eastlands Shopping Square was opened by the Premier, Mr Lowe. A poll conducted of potato growers and processors in Tasmania by the Liberal Opposition indicated that a large majority wanted the Potato Industry Authority scrapped. It was revealed that the cost of the Pieman River power scheme had increased to \$558.5 million, thus dashing the Government's hopes of speeding up the scheme. A decision was made to extend Tasmania's daylight saving from four to six months, beginning the first weekend in October and ending the last weekend in March. The State Government scrapped its power scheme legislation effectively bringing the debate

back to where it started. Interdominion pacing championships commenced in Hobart. State Government Caucus approved the proposed \$6 per vehicle fire levy on the condition that pensioners be given a discount. Tasmania experienced its hottest summer in 20 years with many centres reaching record temperatures. The Royal Hobart Hospital was heading for a \$2.5 million deficit—the State Government requested aid from the Federal Government. The Federal Government announced major airfare increases on short routes which angered tourist and business interests in Tasmania. The Premier, Mr Lowe, suggested a referendum may resolve the State's next power scheme. The State Government banned Saturday afternoon trading by companies employing more than 100 people on a statewide basis. Announcement was made that 300 Tasmanian Coles employees would be retrenched if the State Government banned Saturday afternoon trading by major retail stores. A 12 year old Penguin boy was found guilty of manslaughter by a Supreme Court jury at Burnie—believed to be the youngest person to be tried for manslaughter in Australia. Parliamentary Legislation led to the amalgamation of nine Northern municipalities into five new municipalities. The State Government formed a 'Razor Gang' to find ways to reduce Government expenditure. Royal Hobart Hospital announced decision to close two wards and an operating theatre at the end of the month, as a cost-cutting measure. Possibility of H.E.C. employees gaining a 37½ hour week was opposed by Federal Government. San Simeon, a West Australian horse, won the Interdominion final in Hobart. Six Tamar municipalities declared opposition to the State Government's amalgamation proposals for nine Northern municipalities. Aberfoyle Ltd decided to sell its twin wolfram and tin mining operations at Rossarden and Storeys Creek. State Government was planning further rationalisation of local government areas in Tasmania but it would be at least three years before changes would be made. Police Commissioner, Mr M. J. Robinson was appointed Director of Emergency Services. The State Government decided to take stringent economy measures in an effort to cut the State's Budget deficit by \$5 million before the end of the financial year. Launceston shipbuilding firm, Tamar Steel Boats P.L. won a \$10 million contract to build three tugs for a Sydney company. Tasmania's municipal councils united in a bid to thwart the State Government's plan to amalgamate Tamar Valley municipalities.

April

Federal Cabinet approved the Holcroft Report recommendations which would have substantially increased airfares between Tasmania and the mainland but the Federal Government agreed to subsidise airfares to and from the state by 10 per cent. Daylight saving seemed unlikely to be extended in Tasmania due to rejection of the bill by the Legislative Council. The State Government announced the boundaries for the new Franklin-Lower Gordon Wild Rivers National Park but it was decided not to proclaim this until the Gordon-above-Olga power scheme was approved by Parliament. Plans were announced for a \$10 million shopping centre at Glenorchy. 24 hour strike by airline hostesses stopped all flights to and from Tasmania. A total of 66 women were informed they could not give birth at the Queen Alexandra Hospital due to Government financial restrictions. Winds, gusting at more than 100 k.p.h., swept Tasmania causing thousands of dollars worth of damage. The State was visited by Prince Charles, and Devonport was presented with its charter of city status by him. Another strike by air hostesses again disrupted all flights in Australia. Charles Davis Ltd made a take-over bid for the 97 year old Tasmanian retail chain, G.P. Fitzgerald & Co. Ltd. Six people survived a light aircraft crash in Frederick Henry Bay caused by an engine malfunction. Hostesses returned to work after their week-long strike. An announcement was made by the Federal Government that up to 17 000 Commonwealth Public Servants would lose their jobs and many Government functions would be abolished in a massive \$560 million cost-cutting exercise.

May

The first balloon crossing of Bass Strait from Victoria to Smithton was completed in 10 hours. Launceston textile firm, Waverley Woollen Mills, announced its production to be phased out during the next three months resulting in 50 retrenchments. The Premiers' conference resulted in increases in Public hospital charges and motor tax, and further cutbacks in Tasmania's public service. Charles Davis took over the wholly Tasmanian based company G.P. Fitzgerald & Co. Ltd. The official Liberal Party policy for 1983 State election was announced as a reduction in the number of State politicians from 54 to 40. State Opposition Leader, Mr Pearsall, promised to join the State Government for an increase in general revenue funds for

Tasmania. Fire swept through the Top Form Furniture Industries factory at Glenorchy resulting in damage estimated at more than \$1 million. The Wilmot Liberal Electorate Committee requested Mr Burr to publicly support all Liberal Party leaders and policies. Carbon dating of stone-tools found in Tasmania's South-West proved that primitive man was in Tasmania before the glacier stage of the last ice age. Legislative Council elections led to the return to office of Mr Miller (A.L.P.) in the Division of Newdegate, Mr Tony Fletcher (Ind.) won the seat of Russel and Mr Stephen Wilson (Ind.) the Division of Monmouth. Coles opened all K-marts and 10 New World Supermarkets throughout Tasmania in defiance of the Act which prohibited those shops employing more than 100 workers from opening between the hours of noon Saturday and 9 a.m. Monday. The State Government announced the end of free public hospital treatment in Tasmania—from September inpatient fees range from \$120-\$150 per day. Department of Labour and Industry inspectors were instructed to police the *Shop Trading Hours Act*. Coles asserted that 15 K-marts and supermarkets would remain open until 6 p.m. on Saturday, thus risking fines of up to \$5 000 per shop.

June

Drought breaking rains persisted throughout the State bringing relief to farmers suffering the long dry spells in the Midlands, East Coast and South East regions. Boral Gas Ltd announced plans to build a \$2 million storage facility for liquid petroleum gas in the Burnie-Devonport area. Launceston Gas Co. said it planned an ocean gas terminal in the area at a cost of \$1 million. The State Government decided to prosecute G.J. Coles supermarkets and K-marts for allegedly breaching the *Shop Trading Hours Act* by opening beyond noon on Saturdays. A recommendation made by the Commonwealth Grants Commission would mean that Tasmania would lose \$64 million per year in Commonwealth funds. A temporary slump in woodchip demand occurred—creating the possibility of retrenchments in the industry and uncertainty for private contractors. A representative of Boeing Marine visited Tasmania to study the practicability of establishing a jetfoil passenger service between Launceston and the mainland. A rowdy meeting of more than 400 H.E.C. workers called on the Premier, Mr Lowe, to resign or call an election over Tasmania's next power scheme. The Grants Commission proposed that \$64 million be cut from Tasmania's general revenue allocation. The Commission's recommendations were deferred for a year during which time the Commission was instructed to re-open its inquiry and take further evidence—especially from the states which were to be disadvantaged and which disputed the Commission's conclusions. Executive Director of the Master Builders Association, Mr Ewen Nichols claimed that the Tasmanian building industry was near collapse following the retrenchments of 1 500 people from the industry during the past two years. Altered Legislative Council boundaries came into force after the 1981 Legislative Council elections. 'Golden Staph' forced the closure of the Royal Hobart Hospital's intensive care unit. The *staphylococcus aurea* (an antibiotic-resistant germ) reappeared at the Royal after a lull since an outbreak causing closure of wards in January. Lack of work had forced Tasmania's largest building contractor, Arthur B. Moore Pty Ltd to retrench 270 employees (70 per cent of its workforce) during the past seven months. Launceston Casino-City won the National Basketball League (N.B.L.) final and was the first Tasmanian team to do so. A report was made that three major Tasmanian employers may be forced to lay off staff due to rolling strikes by maritime unions which delayed Bass Strait shipping. Fire caused more than \$100 000 worth of damage to Myer's Hobart store.

July

Premier, Mr Lowe, announced that Tasmania's Agent General's Office in London would be abolished and Tasmania House closed from 30 September. The Australian Labor Party's State Council directed Mr Lowe, to halt Tasmania's power deadlock and to hold a referendum on the issue. Rents from Housing division houses increased by \$2-\$10 per week which was the first rise in two and a half years. A reshuffle of State Cabinet led to Mr Holgate losing the Education portfolio to Mr Aulich, and to gaining the Local Government portfolio instead. Mr Lowe relinquished the energy portfolio to Dr Amos. The striking maritime union caused disruption to the flow of goods, particularly from Melbourne. The State Government announced a new national park incorporating 11 510 hectares—to be known as the Walls of Jerusalem National Park. Hobart experienced a cold night of -2.8°C which equalled the coldest night on record. Arthur B. Moore Pty Ltd, one of Tasmania's biggest construction firms, crashed owing \$1.9 million to approximately 400 creditors. A strike by the Tasmanian Workers Union (T.W.U.) disrupted delivery of milk and other cargoes. T.W.U. workers picketed two bus companies operating in defiance of the national truck drivers strike. An announcement that

the Tasmanian Film Corporation would be expected to be self sufficient within two years was made—the Corporation previously operated with the assistance of an annual Government grant but was originally established with the intention of eventual full funding from commercial operations. A mini-budget announced by the Premier and Treasurer, Mr Lowe, saw the increase of 18 government charges. A 'crisis conference' on the construction industry, organised by the Master Builders Association of Tasmania, was held to determine a strategy to assist the recovery of the building industry which was facing its greatest crisis in 30 years. The State Government needed to inject \$30-\$40 million. The continuing T.W.U. strike saw further disruption to the industry when 1 500 Tasmanians were stood down. Australia's C.P.I. increased 8.8 per cent from June 1981 over June 1980. Flights to and from Tasmania were in jeopardy due to a 24 hour strike by refuellers and tanker drivers. Woolworths Ltd gained a controlling interest in the big Tasmanian supermarket chain, Purity Distributors. The strike by the T.W.U. which had severe implications nationally, ended. Prince Charles married Lady Diana Spencer in front of a world wide audience of 700 million. State Cabinet approved an increase in power charges—it would not be uniform across the tariff scale as larger users faced a higher percentage increase than smaller users (average household would increase by 13.6 per cent). The Arbitration Commission scrapped wage indexation which had been operating since 1974.

August

Managements of both TAA and Ansett announced a meeting to discuss the future of air services to Wynyard and Devonport. An announcement was made that East West Airlines, the Sydney-based Fokker specialist, would take over TAA's North-west Coast air services from 1 February 1982. A Senate Select Committee recommended the abolition of the two-airline agreement for Tasmanian air services and the upgrading of the ferry services to the mainland. The Commonwealth Budget allocated \$10.75 million for a marine research laboratory to be established in Hobart (to be known as CSIRO Marine Laboratories). It was decided to revive legislation to extend daylight saving. A review of the Callaghan Special Assistance Plan for Tasmania was implemented in an effort to improve the scheme and its benefits for the State. The State Liberal Party supported the formation of a Tasmanian owned airline to operate to and from Melbourne. The Minister for Energy, Dr Amos, called for either a referendum or a free vote to solve the eight month deadlock over the power scheme issue. An announcement was made that a new State Industry Authority would be formed with jurisdiction covering both public and private employment. The end of the three year drought in south-east Tasmania, which broke when 80mm of rain fell in the area, was greeted with mixed feelings—farmers had lost freshly seeded crops and stock in the resultant flooding. A last-minute \$1 million takeover by a Victorian company saved Launceston's Waverley Woollen Mills from closure. The new company should expand the workforce and increase production—in addition it would be a large buyer and processor of Tasmanian mohair. Federal Minister for Tasmania, Mr Newman, announced that the Tasmania-New Zealand air link would continue indefinitely.

September

Approximately 3 000 pro-wilderness demonstrators marched peacefully against the construction of dams in the South-west region. Dame Enid Lyons, widow of former Prime Minister Joseph Lyons, and Australia's first woman Federal Member of Parliament and Cabinet Minister, died at Ulverstone at the age of 84. It was decided that a new state finance corporation would replace the Agricultural Bank of Tasmania. A new economic and industry advisory council was also planned. 180 pilot whales beached themselves on an east coast beach—approximately 250 people tried to save them. The State Budget was announced—a fuel tax of 1.6 cents per litre of petrol was implemented. In Australian Rules Football: N.T.F.A. Grand Final, North Launceston defeated Launceston whilst in the N.W.F.U. Grand Final, Devonport defeated Penguin. The Burnie Mill of Australian Pulp and Paper Manufacturers (A.P.P.M.) was close to complete shutdown with almost all employees retrenched. The Tasmanian Government began proceedings to have Coles Bay Granite Pty Ltd wound up. A referendum was announced for November concerning the State's next power development—the first on a major policy issue and only the third in the State's history. Australian Rules Football: in the Winfield Championship, North Launceston defeated Devonport and in the T.A.N.F.L. Grand Final, Clarence defeated New Norfolk. Tasmania's police radar gun was questioned by two Hobart Magistrates as to the legality of its usage. Union Bulkships Ltd Seaway Line marine engineer strikers left Tasmania isolated and more than 1 000 tons of perishable cargo stranded. An announcement was made that Burnie was to get an \$8.5 million K-mart supermarket and

shopping complex funded by Retirement Benefits Fund Investment Trust. Hobart's latest trans-Derwent ferry, The Kangaroo, began service between Hobart and Bellerive. The parliamentary Labor Party overwhelmingly supported a move to confine the referendum to the two power scheme alternatives—150 people stormed Parliament House in protest over this action. Mr Lowe retracted his statement that three options would be available in the referendum and stated that the Government could not have supported the no-dams course if it had won majority support.

October

An appeal by retailer G.J. Coles Pty Ltd against a conviction for breaching the *Shop Trading Hours Act* was rejected by the Hobart Supreme Court. Hobart's bus drivers returned to work after almost a week-long strike. The Queen and Duke of Edinburgh left Tasmania after a two day visit to Hobart and Launceston. The debate over a no-dams option in the referendum continued. The Minister for National Parks and Wildlife, Mr Lohrey, was dismissed by the Premier, Mr Lowe, for a breach of Cabinet solidarity. Mr Lohrey had supported a report which claimed hydro power was not Tasmania's cheapest energy alternative and recommended a thermal power station fuelled by coal. Conservationists launched their referendum campaign by demanding the reinstatement of Mr Lohrey. State Government Caucus decided to meet to discuss the party split and the threat of resignations by rank and file members over the no-dams issue. The Legislative Council approved a bill to extend daylight saving for an extra three weeks for the next two years. The Tasmanian Public Service Board announced a quarterly wage adjustment plan—the first plan since the abolition of wage indexation. Bronwyn Johnston was crowned Miss Tasmania 1982, and Vicki Stagg was crowned Miss Tasmania Charity 1982. The Minister for Tourism, Mr Barnard, rejected the idea of a jetfoil service across Bass Strait on a cost basis. State Government planned to convert the Bell Bay power station from oil-fired to coal. A recommendation was made that the Government Printing Office no longer be a separate authority but instead come under the control of the Public Service Board. Aspect House was saved from closure when the Federal and State Governments agreed to contribute \$50 000 to run a respite care service in Hobart for severely handicapped children. The Police Association of Tasmania called on the Premier, Mr Lowe, to dismiss the Minister for Police, Mr Holgate, over an issue involving a possible pay rise for police officers.

November

The Upper House was forced to make a compromise over the dams referendum after the Government threatened to call off the poll. A suggestion was made that the North-west coast should have two jet-standard airports. Federal Minister for Transport, Mr Hunt, confirmed a \$4.5 million project to upgrade Hobart airport—an international terminal and an upgraded runway to be built. A major study by the committee of inquiry into electricity generation and the sharing of power resources in south east Australia found that it would be uneconomic to connect Tasmania to the electricity generation of Victoria and New South Wales. The Leader of the Opposition, Mr Geoff Pearsall, resigned from party leadership for personal reasons. Mr Robin Gray was elevated from the deputy leadership and Mr Max Bingham was elected deputy leader. The Burnie Marine Board began negotiations with the Commonwealth Government to take over Wynyard airport. The Premier, Mr Doug Lowe, was deposed and Mr Harry Holgate replaced him as Premier. Mr Lowe resigned from Cabinet, Caucus and the A.L.P. and took his place in the House of Assembly next to Australian Democrat, Dr Norm Sanders. Mr Bob Graham was elected to Cabinet to replace Mr Lowe. The Government survived a no-confidence motion. An announcement was made that the next Governor of Tasmania would be Sir James Plimsoll. Examiner Northern T.V. Ltd (E.N.T.) made a takeover bid for Tasmanian Television Ltd which was later rejected. The State Labor Government lost its majority in the House of Assembly with the resignation of a supporter of Mr Lowe, Mrs Mary Willey. The Government survived another no-confidence motion. State Council of A.L.P. called for reform and ultimate abolition of the Legislative Council. The Tasmanian Conservation Foundation called for an informal vote in the referendum by writing 'no dams' on the ballot paper. A report that Mt Lyell Mines were losing \$30 000 a day was released. A Royal Commission was appointed to investigate the powers of the Legislative Council. State Public Service unions were informed that the State could not afford pay rises in line with the C.P.I. index.

December

A management report on Mt Wellington ruled out large scale private development but recommended low key development such as a kiosk at the Springs, walking tracks and picnic grounds. Legislation for random breath tests for drivers was introduced to the Legislative Council. A report by Sir George Cartland attacked managerial skills of the State Public Service and recommended reform at every level. The State Government pledged that a dam would be built in the South-west whatever the referendum result. An observatory to monitor atmospheric pollution opened at Cape Grim. Sir George Crawford, senior puisne judge, retired after 23 years in the Supreme Court. The referendum resulted in an extremely large informal vote but most supported the Gordon-below-Franklin option. Mr R. Lakin, Deputy Commonwealth Statistician and Government Statistician of Tasmania, retired after 34 years in the Public Service and 19 years as head of Australian Bureau of Statistics in Hobart. State parliament prorogued until 26 March 1982 without considering the results of the power referendum. A legal challenge by the Tasmanian Wilderness Society as to what constituted a formal vote in the referendum led to a recount of votes. The Liberal Party offered not to support a no-confidence motion until after the passage of legislation to dam the Franklin River. The winner on handicap of the Sydney-Hobart Yacht Race was *Zeus II*, line honours went to *Vengeance*. In the Melbourne-Hobart 'Westcoaster' yacht race, line honours went to *Isle of Luing* and the handicap winner was *Apollo II*. The winner on handicap of the Queenscliff-Devonport Yacht Race was *Audacious*; line honours went to *Jemima*.

LATER INFORMATION

Chapter 3

TASMANIAN STATE ELECTION—15 MAY 1982

Following a vote of no confidence in the Labor Government on a motion by Australian Democrat, Dr N. Sanders, the House of Assembly was dissolved. At the subsequent election, held on 15 May 1982, the Liberal Party gained a three seat majority and, for the first time, formed a government in its own right.

The following table shows the strengths of the parties prior to, and after the election:

Party	Old Parliament	New Parliament
Liberal	15	19
A.L.P.	17	14
Australian Democrats	1	1
Independents	2	1

The election was contested by a record 127 candidates representing the three political parties and independents in support of or opposition to dam construction in the South West.

The following table shows the formal primary votes cast for parties and groups in each electorate:

Party		Bass	Braddon	Denison	Franklin	Wilmot	Total Primary
Liberal	Votes	25 251	24 175	24 228	22 135	25 557	121 346
	%	50.31	49.76	48.86	43.06	50.80	48.5
A.L.P.	Votes	18 365	20 069	14 193	18 535	21 022	92 184
	%	36.60	41.30	28.61	36.05	41.79	36.81
Australian Democrats	Votes	1 933	1 939	5 111	2 673	1 820	13 476
	%	3.85	3.99	10.30	5.20	3.62	5.30
Independents (a)	Votes	4 637	2 407	6 069	8 067 (b)	1 910	23 090
	%	9.24	4.95	12.23	15.69	3.79	9.23
Total primary		50 186	48 590	49 601	51 410	50 309	250 096

(a) Including 'No Dams' candidates: 4 637, Bass; 1 561, Braddon; 4 273, Denison; 1 108, Wilmot.

(b) Including Lowe Alliance candidates with Mr Doug Lowe being elected.

The Labor Government led by Mr Holgate resigned on 26 May and the Lieutenant-Governor, Sir Guy Green commissioned the leader of the Liberal Party, Mr Robin Gray to form a government.

Ministry

Hon. R. T. Gray: Premier, Treasurer, Minister for Racing and Gaming, and Energy.
Hon. E. M. Bingham: Deputy Premier, Attorney-General, Minister for Education, Industrial Relations, and Police and Emergency Services.
Hon. G. A. Pearsall: Minister for Tourism, National Parks and Recreational Lands, the Environment, and Licensing.

Hon. N. M. Robson:	Minister for Industry and Small Business, and Inland Fisheries.
Hon. I. M. Braid:	Minister for Housing and Construction, Local Government, Main Roads, and Lands.
Hon. T. J. Cleary:	Minister for Health, Ethnic Affairs, and Community Welfare and the Elderly.
Hon. R. J. Beswick:	Minister for Primary Industry, Forests, Sea Fisheries, and Water Resources.
Hon. F. R. Groom:	Minister for Transport, Mines, and Administrative Services.

ROYAL COMMISSION INTO THE CONSTITUTION ACT 1934— RECOMMENDATIONS

Background

By the time, the *Hydro-Electric Commission (Gordon River Power Development Stage 2)* 1981 Bill passed both houses of Parliament on 17 June 1982, the debate which it engendered had brought the resignation of the Minister for National Parks and Wildlife, Mr A. Lohrey, the replacement of Mr Doug Lowe as Premier by Mr Harry Holgate, a disputed referendum, and an election which resulted in the first Liberal Government since 1934. It also brought the establishment, on 25 November 1981 of a Royal Commission into the State's Constitution.

After rejecting the Hydro-Electric Commission's recommended Gordon below Franklin power scheme, the Labor Government, led by Mr Doug Lowe introduced legislation in the House of Assembly on 13 November 1980, to authorise construction of a compromise Gordon above Olga Scheme. The bill passed the Assembly, but the Legislative Council was intractably opposed, preferring instead the HEC's recommended scheme. Despite the President's ruling, an amendment substituting the Gordon below Franklin Scheme was accepted resulting in a deadlock, when, as expected, the Assembly rejected the amendment.

With the Assembly and the Council steadfastly maintaining conflicting positions, public debate on the issue intensified and broadened to encompass not only proposals for resolving the deadlock, but the role of the Council. By October 1981, the Government had decided that the issue had to be resolved. Although a referendum had earlier been rejected, the *Gordon River Hydro-Electric Power Development (Referendum)* Bill was introduced in the Assembly as a last attempt by the Government to succeed with the Olga scheme against the Council's resolute insistence for the Gordon below Franklin Scheme. Then, in its final act before adjourning for the referendum, the Premier, Mr Harry Holgate, announced the appointment and terms of reference of a Royal Commission into the Constitution, and specifically, the means of settling deadlocks between the House of Assembly and Legislative Council.

The Commission

The members of the Commission were:

Mr Bryan A. Beaumont, Q.C. (Chairman)

Professor Leslie R. Zines

The Honourable Charles B. M. Fenton, A.C.

with the following terms of reference:

1. Whether it is desirable for the Constitution Act 1934 to provide means for the settlement of deadlocks between the Legislative Council and the House of Assembly;
2. If so, what amendments to the law will best effect the resolution of such deadlocks whether arising in connection with Money Bills, Bills generally or Bills otherwise affecting the Constitution, powers or privileges of either the Legislative Council or the House of Assembly.

AND generally upon such other questions coming to your notice in the course of your inquiries into the foregoing as you consider should be investigated in connection therewith.'

Recommendations

The report of the Commission was presented to the Lieutenant-Governor on 31 May 1982 with the following recommendations:

'We recommend, in the case of bills that are not money bills or constitutional bills, as defined, as follows:

- (a) Where the Council has not passed any bill within three months of its receipt from the Assembly, the Assembly may, by resolution, declare it to be a "prescribed bill" for purposes of the Constitution Act.
- (b) If the Council has not passed a prescribed bill within six months of its having been so declared, the Governor may, on the advice of his ministers, either:
 - (i) Issue a writ for a referendum of electors to decide whether the bill should become law; or
 - (ii) Issue a writ for a referendum of electors to decide any questions in relation to the bill that have been agreed upon by resolution of both Houses; or
 - (iii) Dissolve the Assembly.
- (c) A dissolution of the Assembly shall not be deemed to be in pursuance of paragraph (b) above if:
 - (i) More than three months have elapsed since the Council rejected a prescribed bill, or voted that it should be read on this day six months; or
 - (ii) More than nine months have elapsed since the Assembly declared a bill to be prescribed; or
 - (iii) The dissolution occurred within six months of the expiration of the term of the Assembly.
- (d) If the Assembly is dissolved pursuant to the above provisions a prescribed bill may, if the Assembly so resolves, be presented to the Governor for assent without the approval of the Council at any time within three months of the first sitting of the Assembly after the return of the election writs. There should be no "stockpiling", i.e. the procedure shall be available in the case of one bill only.
- (e) If a prescribed bill is approved by electors at a referendum it may be presented to the Governor for assent without approval of the Council at any time within three months of the return of the referendum writ, if the Assembly so resolves.

We recommend that an appropriation or supply bill confined to the ordinary services of the government should be subject to Royal Assent if not passed by the Legislative Council within six weeks of its transmission to that Chamber.

We recommend that the proposed suspensory veto for a period of six weeks should apply to all bills that are solely concerned with the appropriation of funds other than appropriations for new policies not authorised by special legislation or in respect of which funds have not been appropriated in the previous year. If a bill appropriating funds contains other provisions the Legislative Council's power should be the same as that in respect of any general legislation, provided that any amendment does not insert any provision for the appropriation of moneys or impose or increase any burden on the people. *We also recommend* that existing provisions that all supplementary appropriations for expenditure on new and previously unauthorised purposes made under S.5A, 5B and 7A of the Public Account Act 1957, and for emergency expenditure under the Audit Act 1918 and its Regulations that require ratification by both Houses of Parliament, be retained.

We recommend that provision should be made in, for example, the Public Account Act 1957 to require the appropriation of funds granted to the State by special grant under s.96 of the Commonwealth Constitution where the terms of the grant require the expenditure of other State moneys. In all cases of special grants, the terms of the grant should be tabled in each House of Parliament. (cf. s.9(13) of the Public Account Act, 1957—omitted by s.3 of Act No. 75 of 1964).

We recommend that all taxation bills should be subject to the same procedure and these should include bills imposing franchise fees, where the fee is calculated by reference to the value or quantity of goods, produced, sold or purchased.

We recommend that the proposed suspensory veto provision for a period of six weeks should apply to all bills dealing with taxation.

We recommend that constitutional amendments (as defined) should be made only in the following manner:

- (a) The proposed law must be passed by a two-thirds majority of each House of Parliament; or
- (b) if the requirements of (a) are not satisfied but the proposed law is passed by a majority of voting members in each House, it may be submitted to the electors.
- (c) If the requirements of (b) are not satisfied but the proposed law is passed by a two-thirds majority of voting members in either House on two occasions, the second occasion being at least three months after the first, the proposed law may be submitted to the electors.
- (d) In the situation set out in (c) above the writ for the referendum shall be issued by the President of the Legislative Council or by the Speaker of the House of Assembly as the case may be within two months of compliance with the prescribed conditions and at least two weeks after notice to issue the writs has been given to the other presiding officer.
- (e) Before the issue of the writ application may be made to the Supreme Court of Tasmania by either the President or the Speaker for declaration whether the writ for a referendum may validly be issued; the Court may make orders to delay the issue of the writ pending determination of the application.
- (f) Except as provided in (e) above no court shall call into question the validity of any referendum or of any Act on the ground of non-compliance with the prescribed procedures.
- (g) The Constitution should provide for a standing appropriation for purposes of a referendum.

We recommend that the Constitution Act be amended by adding a provision enabling the Council to appoint, at the beginning of each session of every parliament, such number of committees from its own members, to be known as the Legislative Council Finance and Estimate Committees, as it considers necessary to ensure an adequate scrutiny and review of the appropriation and expenditure of public funds, including budgetary proposals and appropriation bills, whether from Consolidated Revenue or the Loan Fund. For the reasons we have given, we are of the opinion that the Constitution Act is the proper place for the vesting of these alternative powers, rather than rely upon the provision of, for example, the Parliamentary Privilege Act 1898 (as amended) or the Standing Orders.

We recommend the appointment of a permanent research officer for this purpose by the President under the provisions of the Constitution Act 1934 (as amended) or alternatively under the provisions of the Parliamentary Privilege Act 1898 (as amended).

We recommend that the Committees have statutory power to seek explanations and information from ministers and departmental officers concerned in the Committees' enquiries (c.f. s.7 of the Public Accounts Committee Act 1970).

We recommend that:

- (a) except in special circumstances—
 - (i) the Committee hearings should be open to the public;
 - (ii) the transcript of evidence before any such Committee should be available to the public;
- (b) the reports of the Committees should be freely available.

We recommend that the Public Works Committee Act 1914 be amended by providing that all new works recommended by the Committee shall only be commenced if a resolution declaring that the works be carried out has been agreed to by a joint resolution of both Houses.

We recommend:

- (a) that the Standing Orders Committee of the Legislative Council give consideration to some relaxation of the rules concerning the admission of the public to committees and the publication of evidence submitted to select committees; and
- (b) that appropriate expert assistance and advice be provided for select committees if the subject of the inquiry calls for it.

Source: *Report of the Royal Commission into the Constitution Act 1934 Tasmania* Hobart, 1982.

PUBLICATION OF TASMANIAN STATISTICS

HOW TO OBTAIN CURRENT PUBLICATIONS

General

The Tasmanian Office of the Australian Bureau of Statistics is located in the *Commonwealth Government Centre* at 188 Collins St., Hobart. Requests for statistical publications can be made by calling at this address; by phoning the Information Officer on Hobart 20 4495; or by writing to the *Deputy Commonwealth Statistician*, G.P.O. Box 66A, Hobart 7001. Those requiring particular publications on a regular basis should ask to be placed on the publications mailing list.

Service to the public is not restricted to the distribution of publications. If no publication adequately covers the subject matter of the inquiry, then a special extraction of the data required may be undertaken if they are readily available from the basic records held in the office. The guide, *Catalogue of Publications* (1103.6), *Tasmanian Office*, 1980, includes descriptions of all Tasmanian Office publications together with a detailed subject index and is available free of charge.

Historical

Before the appointment of the first Government Statistician in Tasmania in 1867, statistics had been published in the official 'Blue Books' compiled by the Colonial Secretary during the period 1822-1855, and in volumes entitled *Statistics of Tasmania* after self-government was granted.

By the *Commonwealth and State Statistical Agreement Act* 1924, the Tasmanian Parliament ratified an agreement for the establishment of an office in Tasmania of the Australian Bureau of Statistics, such office to meet the statistical needs of the State Government; provision was made for the Deputy Commonwealth Statistician, a Federal Government officer, to hold, at the discretion of the State Government, the title of (State) Government Statistician. The first officer appointed in this way was L. F. Giblin, M.C., D.S.O., who had previously been the State Government Statistician. (It was not until the late 1950s that similar arrangements were made in the other Australian states.)

Statistics from 1804

In the Archives Office of Tasmania, the following series are available:

- (i) *Statistical Account of Van Diemen's Land or Tasmania*, 1804 to 1854 compiled by Hugh M. Hull (Office of the Colonial Secretary).
- (ii) Official 'Blue Books' for the period 1822-1855.
- (iii) *Statistics of Tasmania*—annual publications from 1856 to 1922-23.
- (iv) *Statistics of the State of Tasmania*—annual publications commencing 1923-24 and continuing to 1967-68. (Copies of these volumes are held at the University Library, the State Library in Hobart, the Public Library in Launceston and the Tasmanian Office of the Australian Bureau of Statistics.) Although the bound volume entitled *Statistics of the State of Tasmania* has been discontinued as from the 1967-68 issue, the component parts are still published as separate bulletins.

Copies of publications listed under (i), (iii) and (iv) above, are available for inspection at the Tasmanian Office of the Bureau.

Current Publications of the Tasmanian Office

The Tasmanian Office of the Australian Bureau of Statistics is engaged in a continuous publication program, the statistics appearing in either 'for sale' or 'not for sale' publications.

The 'not for sale' publications (publications available free of charge) can be further dissected into annual bulletins and press releases. The press releases are issued with a view to making the statistical information available as soon as possible after compilation. Bulletins contain greater detail than press releases, but because of time taken to compile and print are issued some time after the period to which they refer. The two principal 'for sale' publications issued by the Tasmanian Office of the Bureau are the *Tasmanian Year Book* and *Pocket Year Book of Tasmania*.

The following table lists all recent publications issued by the Tasmanian Office. A similar table is included on the back cover of each issue of the *Monthly Summary of Statistics* and all annual bulletins, showing the latest available issues and their dates of publication.

Publications of the Tasmanian Office of the Australian Bureau of Statistics (a)

Cat. no.	Publication	Latest issue (b)	Date of issue
GENERAL			
1101.6	Index of Towns, Localities and Standard Area Codes <i>irr</i>	1981	1-12-1981
1103.6	Catalogue of Publications, Tasmanian Office <i>irr</i>	1980	7-6-1980
1301.6	Tasmanian Year Book (\$13.50; \$14.65 Tas; \$16.50 interstate) <i>a</i>	1981	11-12-1981
1302.6	Pocket Year Book of Tasmania (\$0.60; \$0.95 posted) <i>a</i>	1981	27-11-1981
1303.6	Monthly Summary of Statistics <i>m*</i>	June 1982	June 1982
1304.6	Compendium of Local Government Area Statistics <i>irr</i>	1979	10-7-1979
DEMOGRAPHY AND SOCIAL			
3101.6	Demography <i>a*</i>	1980	5-3-1982
3201.6	Estimated Population of Local Government Areas in Tasmania <i>a</i>	30 June 1981	24-5-1982
3202.6	Population and Vital Statistics <i>q</i>	Dec. qtr 1981	23-2-1982
3301.6	Death, Causes of <i>a*</i>	1980	19-1-1982
3401.6	Visitor Survey <i>Sole issue</i>	1978	23-4-1979
4202.6	Schools <i>a</i>	1980	27-3-1981
4203.6	Tertiary Education <i>a</i>	1980	21-7-1981
4302.6	Mental Health Statistics <i>a</i>	1980-81	9-3-1982
4502.6	Court Statistics <i>a</i>	1980	5-6-1981
4503.6	Prison Statistics <i>a</i>	1980-81	4-5-1982
4504.6	Police Statistics <i>a</i>	1979-80	28-8-1981
TRADE AND FINANCE			
5401.6	Trade and Shipping <i>a*</i>	1977-78	16-3-1981
5402.6	Trade, Overseas <i>a</i>	1980-81	12-11-1981
5501.6	Local Government Finance <i>a*</i>	1979-80	29-1-1982
5603.6	Friendly Societies, Report on <i>a</i>	1979 & 1980	November 1981
LABOUR, WAGES AND PRICES			
6101.6	Labour, Wages and Prices <i>a*</i>	1980-81	20-11-1981
6301.6	Industrial Accident Statistics <i>a*</i>	1979-80	6-10-1981
AGRICULTURE			
7101.6	Agricultural Industry <i>a*</i>	1979-80	8-12-1981
7102.6	Principal Agricultural Statistics (preliminary) <i>a</i>	1981-82	8-6-1982
7201.6	Livestock Statistics (final) <i>a</i>	1980-81	20-1-1982
7202.6	Meat Production <i>a</i>	1980-81	21-10-1981
7203.6	Dairying and Dairy Products <i>a</i>	1980-81	3-2-1982
7204.6	Poultry Production <i>a</i>	1979-80	11-11-1980
7205.6	Wool Production and Disposal <i>a</i>	1980-81	22-4-1982
7206.6	Bee Farming <i>a</i>	1979-80	1-10-1980
7301.6	Crops and Pastures <i>a</i>	1980-81	16-6-1982
7303.6	Fruit <i>a</i>	1979-80	22-5-1981
7304.6	Potato Production <i>a</i>	1980-81	13-4-1982
7401.6	Rural Establishments, Number of, Irrigation and Fertiliser Usage <i>a</i>	1978-79	15-2-1980
7501.6	Agricultural Commodities Produced, Value of <i>a</i>	1979-80	29-6-1981

Publications of the Tasmanian Office of the Australian Bureau of Statistics (a)—continued

Cat. no.	Publication	Latest issue (b)	Date of issue
MANUFACTURING, MINING AND BUILDING			
8202.6	Census of Manufacturing Establishments, Details of Operations and Small Area Statistics <i>a</i> *	1979-80	5-11-1981
8203.6	Sawmilling, Woodchipping, etc. Statistics <i>q</i>	Mar. qtr. 1982	11-6-1982
8204.6	Survey of Household Energy Sources <i>irr</i>	Nov. 1979	24-3-1981
8301.6	Production, Miscellaneous Indicators of <i>m</i>	May 1982	26-5-1982
8401.6	Mining <i>a</i> *	1979-80	5-10-1981
8601.6	Retail and Selected Services Establishments (Economic Census) <i>irr</i> *	1973-74	2-10-1975
8602.6	Wholesale Establishments (Economic Census) <i>irr</i> *	1968-69	24-8-1973
8603.6	Tourist Accommodation <i>q</i>	Dec. qtr 1981	22-4-1982
8604.6	Tourist Accommodation Establishments, Census of <i>irr</i> *	1973-74	29-8-1975
8701.6	Building Industry <i>a</i> *	1979-80	19-12-1980
8702.6	Building Approvals <i>m</i>	April 1982	11-6-1982
8703.6	Building Activity <i>q</i>	Sept. qtr 1981	4-3-1982
8704.6	Number of Dwellings Commenced <i>m</i>	Oct.-Dec. 1981	27-4-1982
TRANSPORT			
9301.6	Motor Vehicle Registrations <i>m</i>	April 1982	28-5-1982
9302.6	Motor Vehicle Census <i>irr</i> *	30 Sept. 1979	12-5-1981
9401.6	Road Traffic Accidents Involving Casualties <i>q</i>	Dec. qtr 1981	14-5-1982
9402.6	Road Traffic Accidents Involving Casualties <i>half-yearly</i>	30 June 1981	2-2-1982

(a) Publications are free of charge unless a price is shown. The name of each publication is followed by a symbol indicating the frequency of publication as follows: *m*—monthly, *q*—quarterly, *a*—annual, *irr*—irregular.

(b) As at 6 August 1981.

* Statistical bulletin. These are generally at least 20 pages in length compared with most other publications which are the shorter 'press releases'.

TASMANIAN STATISTICS IN CENTRAL OFFICE PUBLICATIONS

Although publications of the Tasmanian Office of the Australian Bureau of Statistics make available statistics on many aspects of the State, there are some fields in which additional or more frequent information is available in publications of the Central Office.

How to Obtain Central Office Publications

Central Office priced publications may be bought direct from the *Australian Government Publications and Inquiry Centres* at 113 *London Circuit, Canberra* or 162 *Macquarie St., Hobart*, or from the Tasmanian Office of the Australian Bureau of Statistics. A standing order may be placed with the *Australian Government Publishing Service, P.O. Box 84, Canberra, A.C.T. 2600*, with whom a credit account may be arranged. In addition to publications for which a charge is made, there are other Central Office publications which may be obtained free of charge by 'phoning Canberra (062) 52 6627 or Hobart 20 4495 or by writing to Information Services, Australian Bureau of Statistics, P.O. Box 10, Belconnen, A.C.T. 2616.

Subject Matter of Central Office Publications

The fields of statistical inquiry covered in Central Office publications are very wide (about 270 different titles are issued annually) and the best way to obtain a guide to the material available is to write to: *The Australian Statistician, P.O. Box 10, Belconnen, A.C.T. 2616* and ask for the booklet *Catalogue of Publications* (1101.0). Copies of this guide are also available at the Tasmanian Office of the Bureau. This free, comprehensive guide lists the publications of the Central Office and of the state offices; in addition, it contains a subject index to information covered by Central Office publications. Readers with interest in a particular field are invited to call at, or write to, the Tasmanian Office which is in a position to give advice on what publications are available.

INDEX OF SPECIAL ARTICLES

Special articles are indexed to broad subject areas rather than to detailed items; e.g. those of an historical nature are indexed under the entry 'Historical Articles'. The index covers all *Year Books* up to and including this edition.

- Aboriginals—**
- Archaeology (Study of the Tasmanian Aborigine) 1969 (3), pp. 69-72
 - Prehistory of the Tasmanian Aborigines 1981 (15), pp. 6-15
 - Tasmanian Aboriginals and Their Struggle for Recognition (1876-1982) 1982 (18), pp. 510-527
 - Tasmanian Aboriginal Rock Carvings 1971 (5), pp. 78-81
 - The Aborigines 1967 (1), pp. 6-10
 - Wybalenna, The Tasmanian Aboriginal Settlement on Flinders Island 1973 (7), pp. 10-13
 - Agent-General for Tasmania in London 1974 (8), pp. 89, 90
 - Apple Industry, Economic Aspects of the Tasmanian 1973 (7), pp. 236-248
 - Astronomy in Tasmania 1976 (10), pp. 561-568
 - Australian Broadcasting Commission 1972 (6), pp. 399-404
- Beech Forest Distribution** 1969 (3), pp. 60, 61
- Bridging the—Derwent, Tasman Bridge** 1967 (1), pp. 594-598
- Tamar; Batman Bridge 1968 (2), pp. 557-560
- Burnie, Town of** 1970 (4), pp. 141, 142
- Butterflies of Tasmania, The** 1977 (11), pp. 66-96
- Callaghan Inquiry, The** 1978 (12), pp. 581, 582
- Casino Referendum** 1970 (4), pp. 128-132
- Caves, Tasmania's** 1978 (12), pp. 593, 594
- Census, Integrated Economic** 1972 (6), pp. 681-692
- Centre for Regional Economic Analysis** 1982 (18), pp. 490-493
- Consumers Protection Council** 1972 (6), pp. 114, 115
- Convicts, The** 1967 (1), pp. 10-13
- Currency, Changeover to Decimal** 1969 (3), pp. 511-514
- Currency, from 1803-1966** 1967 (1), pp. 523-526
- Dairying Industry in Tasmania, Diversification of** 1973 (7), pp. 249, 250
- Daylight Saving** 1970 (4), pp. 73-76
- Devonport, Town of** 1972 (6), pp. 121-124
- Droughts, 1840 to 1969** 1970 (4), pp. 70-72
- Educational Radio and Television in Tasmania** 1971 (5), pp. 410-412
- Energy Future, Tasmania's** 1980 (14), pp. 253-272
- Factories—**
- Armed Forces Food Science Establishment 1972 (6), pp. 332, 333
and 1979 (13), pp. 258, 259
 - Associated Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd 1970 (4), pp. 374-376
 - Associated Pulp and Paper Mills, Longreach 1975 (9), pp. 309, 310
 - Australian Glass Manufacturers Company 1973 (7), pp. 319, 320
 - Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd 1970 (4), pp. 376-378
 - Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd 1971 (5), pp. 348, 349
 - Cadbury Schweppes Australia Ltd 1972 (6), pp. 322-327
 - Cascade Group of Companies 1974 (8), pp. 317-319
 - Comalco Aluminium (Bell Bay) Ltd 1970 (4), pp. 378-380
 - Edgell Division of Petersville Limited Devonport and Ulverstone Production Centres 1979 (13), pp. 254-257
 - Electrolytic Zinc Co. (A'asia) Ltd 1971 (5), pp. 349-355
 - Goliath Portland Cement Company Ltd 1971 (5), pp. 355, 356
 - Lactos Pty Ltd 1980 (14), pp. 273-275
 - Northern Woodchips Pty Ltd 1975 (9), pp. 311, 312
 - Robbins Pty Ltd 1978 (12), pp. 297-299
 - Stanley Works Pty Ltd, The 1973 (7), pp. 317-319

Factories—continued

- Tasmanian Electro Metallurgical Co. Pty Ltd 1976 (10), pp. 365-369
 Tasmanian Pulp and Forest Holdings Ltd 1975 (9), pp. 307-309
 Tioxide Australia Pty Ltd 1974 (8), pp. 316, 317
 United Milk Products Ltd 1976 (10), pp. 360-364

Fauna—

- Birds, Tasmanian Endemic 1972 (6), pp. 64-72
 Butterflies of Tasmania, The 1977 (11), pp. 66-96
 Exotic Mammals in Tasmania 1968 (2), pp. 55-60
 Fauna of Tasmania, The 1967 (1), pp. 58-64
 Marine Molluscs of Tasmania 1973 (7), pp. 51-58
 Marsupials of Tasmania, The 1969 (3), pp. 62-69
 Reptiles and Amphibians of Tasmania 1974 (8), pp. 51-60
 Salmonidae, Species in Tasmania 1970 (4), pp. 84-96
 Sea Stars of Tasmania 1972 (6), pp. 72-78
 Spiders—Myths and Realities 1978 (12), pp. 58-70
 Fiesta, The Tasmanian 1980 (14), pp. 537-540
 Fire and the Tasmanian Flora 1968 (2), pp. 50-55
 Fire Disaster of 7 February 1967 1968 (2), pp. 590-602
 Forestry and Tasmania's Forests 1976 (10), pp. 292-313
 Forestry Development in Tasmania, Report on Private 1978 (12), pp. 264-269
 Forestry on the Tasman Peninsula 1981 (15), pp. 212-215

Geology of Tasmania

- Glenorchy, City of 1967 (1), pp. 50-58
 Gordon River Power Development, Stage Two, Report on 1969 (3), pp. 110-112
 Great Circle Routes and the Southern Ocean 1980 (14), pp. 256-272
 1980 (14), pp. 335-338

Historical Articles—

- The Development of Statistics in Tasmania 1982 (1), pp. 6-11
 Divisions and Alignments in the Tasmanian Community during the Great War
 Dry, Sir Richard: Premier of Tasmania, 1866 to 1869 1977 (11), pp. 22-29
 Franklin, Sir John, The Narrative of 1976 (10), pp. 6-26
 Glover's (John) Migration to Tasmania 1969 (3), pp. 12-19
 Governors, the Administration of— 1977 (11), pp. 506-513
 Arthur, Colonel George 1968 (2), pp. 7-14
 Davey, Thomas 1972 (6), pp. 7-10
 Denison, Sir William Thomas 1971 (5), pp. 11-22
 Eardley-Wilmot, Sir John Eardley 1970 (4), pp. 16-30
 Franklin, Sir John 1969 (3), pp. 6-11
 Sorell, William 1972 (6), pp. 11-16
 Land Exploration of Tasmania, The 1970 (4), pp. 6-16
 Parliament of Tasmania, 1823-1901 1973 (7), pp. 6-10
 Premiers of Tasmania: A Profile—
 Dry, Sir Richard 1976 (10), pp. 6-13
 Gregson, Thomas 1970 (4), pp. 30-35
 Innes, Frederick Maitland 1979 (13), pp. 1-5
 Smith, Sir Francis 1971 (5), pp. 22, 23
 Wilson, Sir James Milne 1978 (12), pp. 1-22
 Smith, Francis, Colonial Developments during the Government
 of (1857-1860) 1974 (8), pp. 6-16
 Tasmania: 1861-1866 1975 (9), pp. 6-21
 Tasmanian Main Line Railway Company, The 1977 (11), pp. 6-22
 Van Diemen's Land Company, The 1971 (5), pp. 7-11
 Hobart, City of 1967 (1), pp. 105-107
 Hydatids, The Problem of 1971 (5), pp. 192, 193
 Hydro-Electric Commission, Tasmania's Next Major Power Development 1981 (15), pp. 259-266
 Hydro-Electric Schemes, Proposed Lower Gordon 1978 (12), pp. 291-293
- Inflation, Price Indexes and** 1976 (10), pp. 665-668
- Lagoon of Islands** 1976 (10), pp. 64-73
 Lands Department, The 1980 (14), pp. 41-50
 Launceston, City of 1968 (2), pp. 100, 101
 Launceston, The People Places of 1981 (15), pp. 95-102
 Law, Evolution and Origin of Tasmanian System 1967 (1), pp. 402-404
 Library Services in Tasmania—
 Morris Miller (University) Library 1972 (6), pp. 397-399
 State Library 1971 (5), pp. 412-417
 Livestock Performance Testing 1972 (6), pp. 239, 240
 Location of Control of Tasmanian Business Establishments 1976 (10), pp. 404-406

- Maria Island** 1971 (5), pp. 81-84
- Mining—Aberfoyle Tin Ltd** 1981 (15), pp. 225-228
- King Island Scheelite 1980 (14), pp. 217-223
- Mt Lyell Mining and Railway Co. Ltd., Problems for the 1977 (11), pp. 303-305
- Renison Limited 1979 (13), pp. 216-223
- Resurgence of the Tasmanian Mining Industry 1970 (4), pp. 295-302
- Savage River Iron Ore Complex 1969 (3), pp. 255-258
- West Coast Mining Chronology 1967 (1), pp. 241-243
- Municipal Amalgamation and the Chapman Report of March 1979** 1980 (14), pp. 71-73
- Municipal Commission, 1972, Report of** 1975 (9), pp. 92-100
- National Trust of Australia (Tasmania)** 1974 (8), pp. 485-490
- National Parks and Wildlife Service** 1973 (7), pp. 90-92
- Off-Course Totalisator Betting (T.A.B.)** 1975 (9), pp. 151-156
- Ombudsman** 1971 (5), pp. 117-119
- Parliament of Tasmania** 1973 (7), pp. 6-10
- Petroleum Exploration** 1972 (6), pp. 270-272
- Planning and Development, The Department of** 1978 (12), pp. 583-586
- Police Force, Development from 1804** 1967 (1), pp. 418-424
- Pollution Control in Tasmania** 1975 (9), pp. 54-60
- Population, Delimitation of Urban Boundaries (A Summary)** 1968 (2), pp. 134-137
- Price Indexes and Inflation** 1976 (10), pp. 665-668
- Railway System, Committee of Inquiry into the Tasmanian ('Joy Committee Report')** 1978 (12), pp. 371-376
- Rural Reconstruction** 1972 (6), pp. 199, 200
- Sevrup Fisheries Pty Ltd** 1975 (9), pp. 281-283
- Sheep Industry, Economic Structure of the Tasmanian** 1974 (8), pp. 239-250
- Soils** 1971 (5), pp. 45-50
- South-West National Park, Draft Management Plan for** 1976 (10), pp. 222-229
- State Strategy Plan for Tasmania** 1978 (12), pp. 576-581
- Sydney Future's Exchange** 1981 (15), pp. 352-354
- T.A.B. (Off-Course Totalisator Betting)** 1975 (9), pp. 151-156
- Tasman Bridge Disaster** 1976 (10), pp. 465-485
- Tasmania and Newfoundland: Island States with Much in Common** 1980 (14), pp. 540-558
- Tasmanian Film Corporation** 1982 (14), pp. 386-389
- Tasmania's Interstate Transport Problem** 1974 (8), pp. 373-376
- Taxation—Personal Income Taxation in Australia** 1977 (11), pp. 654-662
- TEND Committee Report** 1979 (13), pp. 394-405
- Textile Industry in Tasmania, The** 1972 (6), pp. 327-332
- Theatre Royal** 1973 (7), pp. 477-480
- Tourism in Tasmania** 1972 (6), pp. 115-118
- Transport to and from Tasmania, Report on ('Nimmo Report')** 1977 (11), pp. 426-430
- Vegetation of Tasmania** 1969 (3), pp. 55-59
- Viticulture in Tasmania** 1977 (11), pp. 266-278
- Wages—Evolution of the Tasmanian Wages Board System** 1967 (1), pp. 474-484
- Summary of Commonwealth Judgements, 1907-1958 1968 (2), pp. 430, 431
- Woodchip Industry** 1971 (5), pp. 264-267
- West Point Casino** 1974 (8), pp. 439, 440

GENERAL INDEX

A

Abalone 222
 Aborigines 510-527
 Aboriginal Grants Schemes 375-376
 Aboriginal sites, Protection of 36-39
 Accidents—
 Industrial 449-450
 Road traffic (*see also* Road traffic accidents) 295-303
 Accommodation—
 Statistics 507-510
 Acts of State Parliament 1980 67-70
 Administration and Government (*see also* Parliament) 51-70
 Adoption 398-399
 Adult—
 Education 367
 Migrant Education Program 376-377
 Secondary Education Assistance Scheme 375
 Advanced education (*see also* Education—Advanced) 371-373
 Aerodromes 304, 305
 Aged and invalid hospitals 412, 413
 Aged and invalid pensions 390, 391, 392
 Aged person's homes 414
 Agricultural Bank 192, 348
 Agriculture—
 General 154-195
 Closer Settlement Scheme 192-193
 Crops—
 General 159-162
 Historical summary 536, 537
 Definitions 155-156
 Economic statistics 190-191
 Enterprises 156
 Fertiliser usage 190
 Fruitgrowing Reconstruction Scheme 194
 Government financial assistance 192-194
 Irrigation 187-188
 Livestock—
 General 166-175
 Cattle 166-170
 Historical summary 538
 Pigs 166, 173
 Products 176-182
 Rural Reconstruction 193-194
 Sheep 171-173
 Size of holdings 157
 Special relief 192
 Tasmanian Department of 191
 Value of crops 228-230
 Value of production 228-230
 Air transport (*see also* Civil aviation) 303-306
 Aircraft movements 305-306
 Airports 304-305
 Alcohol and Drug Dependency Board 405
 Ambulance services 414
 Analyst, Government 414
 Apples, area and production 160, 161, 163, 164
 Apprenticeship—
 General 447-448
 Commission 447
 Number of apprentices 448

Area—

 Cities 32-33
 Local government areas 33
 Off-shore islands 32
 State 22, 32-33
 Statistical divisions 33
 Tasmania 22
 Arrivals and departures 130
 Art galleries 383-384
 Artificial breeding 188-189
 Arts, performing 385-386
 Asbestos Range National Park 34
 Assistance to rural producers 192-194
 Associated Pulp and Paper Mills 235
 Australia Post 308-309
 Australian Broadcasting Commission 312
 Australian Broadcasting Tribunal 312
 Australian Life Tables 149-151
 Australian National Accounts—
 General 493-497
 Farm income 495, 496
 Household income 495-496
 Private final consumption expenditure 495, 497
 Tasmanian statistics 496-497
 Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd 236
 Australian Postal Commission 308-310
 Australian Schools Commission 377-379
 Australian Telecommunications Commission 309-310
 Authorities, local government 71-95
 Authorities and departments, State 64-65
 Average weekly earnings 477-480
 Aviation, civil 303-306

B

Bacon and ham 182
 Banking—
 General 318-323
 Historical summary 551
 Interest rates and security yields 321
 Savings banks—
 General 321-323
 Housing finance 322
 Interest rates 322-323
 Trading banks—
 General 319-321
 Types of banks 318-319
 Bankruptcy 428-429
 Basic wage 470-471
 Bass Strait islands 32
 Bee farming 184
 Beef cattle 166-170
 Ben Lomond National Park 35
 Berry fruit 163-164
 Births—
 1830-1980 534
 Age of mother 141
 Age specific birth rates 142
 Fertility rates 143
 Number and crude rates 141-143
 Nuptial and ex-nuptial 141
 Sex and masculinity ratio 141

Blood transfusion service 415
 Boats engaged in fishing industry 221
 Breeding, artificial 188-189
 Bridges 289-291
 Building (*see also* Housing and building) 338-346
 Building societies—
 Permanent 328-329
 Terminating 329-330
 Bus services—government 287-289
 Bushfires 44, 208
 Butter production 182-183
 By-elections 58-60

C

Cabinet and executive government 54-55
 Cadbury Schweppes Australia Ltd 236
 Capital punishment 431
 Car registrations 291-295
 Cars (*see* Motor vehicles)
 Cascade Group of Companies 236
 Casino tax and licence fee 127-128
 Cattle 166-170
 Causes of death 145-149
 Censuses—
 Economic 486-489
 Electricity and gas establishments 241-242
 Manufacturing 238-240
 Mining establishments 216-217
 Population and housing 336-338
 Retail establishments 270-273
 Summary of population 1921-1976 532
 Centre for Regional Economic Analysis 490-493
 Cereals for grain 161-162
 Cheese production 182-183
 Chemist laboratory 414
 Children's Courts 426-428
 Children's Homes 400
 Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Unit 409
 Child Care, Office of 377
 Child health services 407
 Child welfare 397-399
 Chronology 1642-1980 12-20, 1981 558-563
 Civil aviation—
 General 303-306
 Administration 303-304
 Aerodromes 304-305
 Aircraft movements 305-306
 Major Australian airports, comparison 306
 Passengers and freight 305-306
 Climate—
 General 39-48
 Hobart 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48
 Launceston 44, 46, 47, 48
 Closer Settlement Scheme 192-193
 Clouds 45
 Coats Patons Ltd 236
 Comalco Aluminium Ltd 236
 Combined Children's Centre 409
 Communications 308-315, 550
 Community Youth Support Scheme (C.Y.S.S.) 446
 Company income tax 498-499
 Compensation, workers 450-451
 Conservation areas 34-39

Consolidated revenue fund—
 General 105-112, 530
 Expenditure 110-111
 Receipts 105-110
 Constituencies (*see* Electoral Divisions)
 Construction, housing 340-344
 Construction materials 215
 Consumer price index 451-459, 558
 Co-operative credit societies 330
 Co-operative housing societies 329-330
 Coroners' Courts 426
 Correspondence school 366
 Councillors, local government 74
 Courts—
 Bankruptcy 428-429
 Children's 426-428
 Coroners' 426
 Federal 426
 General Sessions 424
 High Court of Australia 425-426
 Licensing 429-430
 Petty Sessions 422
 Request 424
 Supreme Court of Tasmania 424-425
 Cradle Mountain—Lake St Clair National Park 35
 Crayfish 222
 Credit societies 330
 Credit unions 330
 Criminal Code 421-422
 Crops—
 General 157-162
 Average unit gross values of, 230
 Historical summary 536, 537
 Holdings 159-160
 Irrigation 187-188
 Planting and harvesting times 155
 Value of 228-230
 Crown land 33-34
 Crustaceans 222
 Cultural activities 383-389

D

Dairy cattle 167-169
 Dairy products 181-184
 Daylight, hours of 39
 Death rates 144-146
 Deaths—
 1830-1980 534
 Age specific rates 145
 Causes 145-149
 Heart disease 149
 Infant 143-144
 Life tables and death rates 149-152
 Lung cancer 149
 Malignant neoplasms 149
 Number and crude rates 145-146
 Debt charge recoveries—Consolidated Revenue Fund 110
 Defence Service Homes 348-349
 Demography 129-153
 Departures and arrivals 130
 Devon Clinic 411
 Devonport Psychiatric Clinic 411
 Discovery of Tasmania 1-4

Diseases, notifiable 406
 Disputes, industrial 483-485
 District—
 Hospitals 414
 Medical Service 405
 Schools 358
 Division of Further Education 365
 Division of Road Safety 436
 Divorces 139-140, 534
 Droughts 44
 Drug Advisory Service 406
 Dwellings 336-338, 522, 553

E

Economic censuses 486-489, 543
 Edgell, Division of Petersville 236
 Education—
 General 352-380
 Aboriginal Grants Scheme 375-376
 Adult 367
 Adult Migrant Education Program 376-377, 379
 Adult Secondary Education Assistance Scheme 375
 Advanced—
 Council and College 372
 Courses 373
 Enrolments 372-373
 Finance 350
 Allowances and scholarships 375-376
 Capital grants program 379
 Commonwealth Teaching Service Scholarship Scheme 366
 Correspondence school 366
 Department of, Federal 374
 Disadvantaged schools program 379
 Equipment 363-364
 Examinations 362-363
 Federal Government assistance—
 General 374-380
 Schools Commission 377-379
 Further 365-367
 Government schools—
 General 353-358
 Age of pupils 354-355
 Kindergartens 353, 355
 Matriculation colleges 366-367
 Primary schools 356
 Secondary schools 357, 358
 Special schools and classes 357
 Higher School Certificate 363
 Historical summary 554, 555
 Independent schools 358-360
 Isolated children's assistance 376
 Kindergartens 353, 355
 Libraries 364, 383
 Migrant 364
 Moderation procedures 363
 Multicultural education program 379
 Non-government—
 General 358-360
 Enrolment 309-360
 Registration 358
 State aid 358-359
 Post-graduate awards 375
 Radio and television 364
 School Certificate 362
 School teacher numbers 361

Education—*continued*
 Schools Board of Tasmania 362
 Secondary Allowance Scheme 375
 Services and Development Program 379
 Special Education Program 379
 Special Projects (Innovations) Program 379
 State Government assistance 358
 State Government expenditure 354
 State Innovations Committees 379
 Teacher training 360-362
 Technical 366
 Tertiary 367-373
 Tertiary Education Commission 379-380
 University—
 General 367-371
 Degrees conferred 370-371
 Enrolments 370
 Finance 368-369, 379-380
 Founding 367
 Residential colleges 367-368
 Staff and students 370-371
 Egg production 185
 Elections and by-elections—
 House of Assembly 55-59
 House of Representatives and Senate 51-52
 Legislative Council 59-64
 Local government 73-74
 Qualifications of electors 63
 Electoral divisions 59
 Electricity (*see also* Hydro-electric power) 242-253
 Electricity and gas census 241-242
 Electrolytic Zinc Co. 236
 Elonera Handicapped Children's Centre 410
 Emergency services 436-438
 Employment—
 General 439-443
 Community Youth Support Scheme 466
 Fishing 221
 Historical summary 556
 Industry Group 442
 Labour force 440-441
 Local government authorities 86
 Unemployment 444-465
 Employment and Youth Affairs, Federal
 Department of 444-446
 Energy—
 General 241-255
 Advisory Council 4
 Tasmania's future 248
 Environment, Department of 49-50
 Environment Protection Advisory Council 49-50
 Environmental control 49-50
 Environmental impact studies 50
 Estate duties 124-125
 Ethanol, proposed production 268
 Evaporation 44
 Exchange rates 323
 Executive Council 54, 55
 Executive Government and Cabinet 55
 Expectation of life 149-151
 Exploration—
 British 2, 4
 Dutch 1, 2, 3
 French 2, 4
 Mineral 210-212
 Export price index 466-467
 Exports—
 Meat 181-182
 Principal commodities, values and quantities 266-270
 Principal overseas countries 259-261

Exports—*continued*

Timber 204

Wool 176

Exports and imports (*see also* Trade) 256-270

F

Factories—

General 233-237

Legislation and inspection 448

Principal articles manufactured 237-238, 542

Family allowances 390, 391

Farm income 495, 496

Farming (*see* Agriculture)

Fauna protection 34-36

Federal Court of Australia 426

Fertility rates 142-143

Fertilisers 189-190

Finance—

Companies—

General 323-326

Instalment credit for retail sales 325-326

Private—

Banking (historical summary) 550

Friendly societies 326-328

Instalment credit for retail sales 551

Insurance 316-318, 550

Public—

General 96-128

Consolidated Revenue Fund 105-112, 530

Debt charges 100-101

Federal payments to Tasmania 97-103

Federal-State Financial Agreement 1927
100-101

Federal taxation 121-122

Financial assistance grants 99-100

Grants for capital works 101

Housing agreement 103

Loan Council 102-103

Loan expenditure 531

Local government 74-90, 529

Port authorities 281-283

Principal activities of the states 96

Public account 103-105

Special grants 98-100

State Loan Fund 113-117

State taxation 122-128

Trust and special funds 112-113

Financial assistance for housing 347-350

Financial assistance grants 98

Fire Commission, State 437-438

Fire, marine and general insurance 317-318

Fire prevention and fire fighting 437-438

Fires, bush 208

Fish production 222-224

Fish varieties 220

Fisheries—

General 219-226, 541

Development Authority 225

Management 226

Promotion and development 225

Research 225

Source of data 220-221

Fishing—

Boats 221

Employment 221

Value of 227

Floods 43

Fluoridation 405

Flying Doctor Service 414-415

Fog 45, 46

Food—relative retail prices index 459-460

Forestry—

General 196-209

Area 196-197

Bush fires 208

Classification 197

Commission, State 207-209

Industries 200-207

Log usage 200

Plantations 197

Production 202-204

Regeneration 200

Reservations 34

Sawmills 205

Softwood Agreement 209

Timber concession and reserve areas 196-197

Timber products 204-206

Types of forests 197, 199

Utilisation 199-200

Value of production 202-204, 227

Woodchips 201, 202

Freight equalisation 306-308

Frenchmans Cap National Park 35

Freycinet National Park 35

Friendly societies 326-328

Frost 40, 45

Fruitgrowing Reconstruction Scheme 194

Fuel minerals 215

Funeral benefits 390, 391

Further education 365-367

G

Gambling tax 126-128

Game Reserves 38

Gaols (*see also* Prisons) 430-434

Gas census 241-242

General Jones Pty Ltd 236

Goliath Portland Cement Co. Ltd 236

Gordon-below-Franklin Scheme—Referendum 252

Government 51-70

Government Analyst 414

Government Employees 443-444

Government—Local 71-95

Government—State Departments and Authorities
64-65

Governors 54

Grants Commission 98-100

H

Hail 43

Handicap assessment centres 407

Handicapped child's allowance 390, 391

Handicapped person's welfare 396

Hare-Clark System 55-58

Hartz Mountains National Park 35

Hay and green feed 155, 159, 160, 161

Hayes Prison Farm 434

Health, Commonwealth Department of 415-417

Health insurance 417-420

Health services—

- Acoustic Laboratory 416
- Ambulance services 414
- Blood transfusion 415
- Chemist laboratory 414
- Child health 407
- Commonwealth Department of 415-417
- Dental nursing 405
- District Medical Service 405
- Division of Public Health 406-407
- Domiciliary nursing care benefit 415
- Expenditure 404
- Fluoridation 405
- Flying doctor 414-415
- Government Analyst 414
- Health program grants 415
- Insurance 417-420
- Mental Health Services Commission 407-411
- Municipal functions 415
- Nursing home benefits 416
- Pathology 416
- Pharmaceutical benefits 416
- Public hospitals 411-414
- Quarantine 415
- Royal Derwent Hospital 408-409
- School dental service 405
- School health service 407
- State Department of 404-417

High Court of Australia 425-426

Higher School Certificate 363

Hire purchase and other instalment credit 323-326

Historic Sites 37

History, Chronology 12-20

History, General 1-6

Hobart—

- Climate 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48
- Population 130-131, 133
- Settlement 5, 6
- Statistical Division 27, 28, 30

Home Savings Grant Scheme 349-350

Honey 184-185

Hops 159, 160, 161, 164-165

Hospitals—

- General 411
- Aged and invalid 412-414
- District 414
- Fees 411-412
- Finance 411-412
- Patient 413
- Private 414
- Public 411-414
- Psychiatric 407-411

Hourly wage rates 476

House of Assembly 55-59

House of Representatives 51-52

Household Expenditure Survey 498

Household income 495-496

Houses of Parliament 51, 52, 53, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62

Housing (*see also* Housing and building) 330-338

- Federal-State agreements 103
- Financial assistance 347-350
- Material of outer walls 341
- State Government construction 347
- Department 347-348
- Loans Insurance Corporation 350

Housing and building—

- Building approvals 339-340
- Completions 340-346
- Definitions 336, 339

Housing and building—*continued*

- Intercensal dwelling estimates 336-338
- Source of data 336, 338-339
- Under construction 344-345
- Value of work done 345-360

Humes Ltd 236

Humidity 43, 45, 46

Hunting, value of 227

Hydro-Electric Commission—

- General 249-251
- Energy future 248
- Finance 250-251
- Sales and prices of electric power 251
- Water resources 25

Hydro-electric power—

- General 242-253
- Alternatives 262-265
- Completed schemes 242-245
- Current developments 246-247
- Current generating capacity 242-243
- Development 242-248
- Early development 242
- Future developments 248
- Gordon Below Franklin Scheme 251-253
- Load factor 249
- Present developments 246-247
- Prices 251
- Production—historical summary 544
- Sales 251

I

Imports and exports (*see also* Trade) 256-270

Income tax—

- General 121-122
- Rates 498-502
- Sharing with states 98-99

Indexes, price—

- And inflation 451-470
- Calculation of 469-470
- Consumer 451-459, 558
- Export 466-467
- Retail 451-460
- Using 470
- Wholesale 460-466

Independent schools (*see also* Education—non-government) 358-360

Industrial accidents—

- General 449-450
- Cost of claims 450
- Factory legislation and inspection 449-450
- Fatal and non-fatal 450
- Number of industry groups 449

Industrial boards 480-482

Industrial development—

- General 233-237
- Major industries 235-237
- Primary-secondary relativity 233
- Tasmania as a site 233

Industrial disputes 483-485

Industrial safety 448

Infant mortality—

- General 143-144
- Causes of death 143-144
- Rates 143-144

Inflation, price indexes and 485-487

Instalment credit for retail sales 323-326, 551

Insurance—
 General 316-318
 Fire, marine and general 317-318, 550
 Housing loans 350
 Legislation 316
 Life 316-317
 No fault third party 302-303
 Interest rates and security yields 321
 Internation Year of Disabled Persons 446-447
 Interstate trade 261, 263-264
 Irrigation 187-188
 Islands, area of 32

J

John Edis Hospital 410
 Juries 422

K

Kindergarten 335
 King Island Scheelite 210

L

Labour force 439-443
 Lakes, area of 23, 24
 Land—
 Crown 33-34
 Settlement 535
 Tax 123-124
 Tenure 33-39
 Utilisation 158, 535
 LANTADD 410
 Launceston—
 Climate 44, 46, 47, 48
 Population 131, 133-134
 Statistical District 29, 30, 31
 Law—
 General 421-430
 Bankruptcy 428-429
 Cases tried in lower courts 423
 Court of General Sessions 424
 Courts—
 Children's 426-428
 Coroners' 426
 High 425-426
 Petty Sessions 422
 Request 424
 Criminal Code 421-422
 Juries 422
 Licensing 429-430
 Prisons 430-434
 Supreme Court 424-425
 Legislative Council—
 General 59-64
 Elections and by-elections 59-64
 Electoral divisions 60, 61, 62
 Members 62
 Legumes mainly for grain 162
 Libraries—
 Education division 383
 Regional 382
 School 364
 State 381-383
 Licensing Board 429-430

Life expectancy 149-151
 Life insurance 316-317
 Life tables 149-151
 Lindsay Miller Clinic 409
 Livestock—
 General 166-177
 Historical summary 538
 Number of holdings 157
 Numbers 166, 167, 168, 169, 170
 Products 176-177
 Slaughterings, value of 230-231
 Value of products 231
 Loan Council, Australian 102-103
 Loan Fund—
 Expenditure 114-117
 Local government 83-84
 Receipts 113-114
 State 115-123
 Local government—
 General 71-74
 Area 32-33
 Board of inquiry 73
 Boundaries 30
 Employment 86
 Finance—
 General 74-90, 529
 Loan debt 84
 Loan funds 83-84
 Payments 83
 Rate collections 76-79
 Receipts and payments 75-79
 Revenue 75-90
 Revenue funds 75-79
 Historical 71-74
 Inquiries into, 72-73
 Planning authorities 91-95
 Population 130-132
 Property valuation 76-79
 Rates 76-79
 Urban and rural population 130-132, 133-134
 Water supply and sewerage 84-91
 Long service leave 451
 Lotteries taxation 127
 Lower courts 423

M

Macquarie Island 32
 Manpower Training Programs 445-446
 Manufacturing—
 General 233-237
 Censuses 238-240
 Establishments—
 Classified by industry 238-239
 Geographical distribution 240
 Historical summary 543
 Major industries 233-237
 Principal articles manufactured 237-238
 Tasmania-Australia comparison 241
 Maria Island National Park 35
 Marriages—
 1830-1980 534
 Age of bridegrooms and brides 137-138
 Conjugal condition of persons marrying 138
 Dissolutions 139-140
 Number and crude rates 137-139
 Religious and civil 139

Maternity allowances 390
 Matriculation colleges 366-367
 Meat—
 General 177-179
 Export 181-182
 Production 180, 181, 539
 Medibank 417
 Melrose 409
 Members of Parliament—
 House of Assembly 59
 Legislative Council 62
 Salaries and allowances 63-64
 Mental Health Services Commission 407-411
 Metallic minerals 212-215
 Metropolitan Transport Trust 288-289, 548
 Metropolitan Water Board 86-90
 Migrant education 364
 Migration—arrivals and departures 130
 Milbrook Rise 408-409
 Milk—
 Production and utilisation 182
 Products 182-184
 Mining—
 General 212-219
 Construction materials 215
 Establishments—
 General 216-217
 Census of 216-217
 Operations 216-217
 Location of principal operations 211, 212
 Major companies 212
 Non-metallic minerals 215
 Minerals (*see also* Mining)—
 General 212-219
 Assayed content 540, 541
 Exploration (other than petroleum) 217-219
 Fuel 215
 Metallic 212-215
 Non-metallic 215
 Production 212-215
 Minimum wage 471
 Ministry 55
 Molluscs 222
 Motor Accidents Insurance Board 303
 Motor Taxation 125-126
 Motor vehicle accidents (*see also* Road traffic accidents) 295-303
 Motor vehicle registrations 291-295, 547
 Mount Field National Park 35
 Mount Lyell Mining and Railway Co. Ltd 211, 212
 Mountains 24, 25, 26
 Municipalities—
 Boundaries 32-33
 Health functions 415
 Area 33
 Museums 383-384
 Music 385

N

National Parks and Wildlife Service 34-39
 National wage cases 472
 Navigation and Survey Authority of Tasmania 280
 Newsprint 201
 Non-government schools (*see* Education—non-government)
 North-East Community Team 410
 North-West Master Planning Authority 94-95
 Notifiable diseases 406

Nuptial and ex-nuptial births 141
 Nursing 406
 Nursing home benefits 416

O

Office of Child Care 377
 Ombudsman 65-66
 Orchard tree fruit 163, 164
 Orphan's pension 390, 391, 394
 Overseas exchange rates 323
 Overseas trade 256-260

P

Paper pulp 200-201
 Parks, national 34-39
 Parliament—
 Cabinet and executive government 55, 64-65
 Elections and by-elections 55-58
 Federal 51, 52, 53
 House of Assembly 55-59
 House of Representatives 51-52
 Legislative Council 59-64
 Ministry 54, 55
 Ombudsman 65-66
 Salaries and allowances 63-64
 Senate 52
 State Acts 66-70
 Pastureland, area of 25
 Pathology laboratories 416
 Pension and superannuation schemes 331-334
 Pensions and allowances 390-397, 401-403, 554, 555
 Performing arts 385-386
 Permanent building societies 328-329
 Personal income tax 499-503
 Personal tax indexation 499-500
 Petroleum products 253-254
 Pharmaceutical Services Section 405
 Physical environment 24-27
 Pigs 173, 180
 Planning authorities 91-95
 Plantations 197
 Police 435-436
 Pollution control 49
 Poppies, oil 165
 Population—
 General 129-135
 1820-1980 533
 Arrivals and departures 130
 Comparison with other states 130
 Density—local government areas 135
 Distribution 22, 24
 Hobart 130-131, 133
 Launceston 131, 133-135
 Local government areas 130-132
 Net migration 130-131
 Surveys 440-441
 Urban centres and bounded localities 133-134
 Port Arthur National Park 35
 Port authorities—
 General 277-283
 Burnie 279-280
 Circular Head 280
 Constitution of 280
 Devonport 279
 Election of wardens 280
 Finance 281-283

Port authorities—*continued*
 Hobart 277-278
 Launceston 278-279
 Navigation and Survey Authority 280
 Port Latta 280
 Tasmanian 258
 Post enumeration surveys 129
 Postal and telecommunication services 308-315, 549
 Poultry production 185-186
 Premiers, succession since 1930 55
 Prices—
 General 451-470
 Consumer price index 451-459, 558
 Export price index 466-467
 Retail price indexes 451-460
 Wholesale price indexes 460-466
 Primary industries—value of production 227-232
 Primary schools 356
 Prisons—
 General 430-434
 Finances 433-434
 Hayes Prison Farm 434
 Prisoners—
 Ages 423
 Offences 431-432
 Received and discharged 431-432
 Probation and parole service 434
 Risdon Gaol 433
 Private finance—
 Banking and exchange rates 318-323
 Friendly societies 326-328
 Instalment credit and other financing 323-326
 Insurance 316-318
 Private hospitals 414
 Private schools (*see also* Education—non-government) 358-360
 Production, value of 227-232
 Professional Psychiatric Unit 409
 Public finance (*see also* Finance—public) 96-128
 Public Health Division 406-407
 Public hospitals 411-414
 Public Service Board 482-483

Q

Quarantine 415
 Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery 384
 Quindalup Day Training Centre 410

R

Racing taxation 126-127
 Radio and Television—
 General 312-315
 Commercial services 312-315
 Radio stations 312-315
 Television stations and operations 313-314
 Radio communication 310-312
 Railways—
 General 287
 Federal takeover 287
 Finance 287
 Route kilometres open 287, 548
 Rainfall 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47

Rate collections 76-79
 Real estate 335
 Regional libraries 382
 Regions, physiographic 25-27
 Rehabilitation service 395-396
 Renison Ltd 212
 Repatriation 401-403
 Repco Bearing Company 236-237
 Reserves 34-39
 Retail—
 Prices (*see also* Prices) 451-460, 557
 Sales 271-275
 Trade—
 General 270-276
 Censuses 270-273
 Employment 271-273
 Establishments 271-273
 Quarterly value estimates 273-274
 Sales 271-273
 Risdon Prison 433
 Rivers 23, 24, 25
 Rivers and Water Supply Commission 90, 91
 Road Safety, Division of 451
 Road traffic accidents—
 General 295-303, 547
 Age of driver 298-299
 Age, sex and responsibility of driver 300
 Blood alcohol level of driver 298
 Causes 295-296
 Drivers responsible 296-297
 Licence type held 298-299
 Occurrence, day of week 301
 Pedestrians responsible 298
 Responsibility and cause 295-296
 Road features 299
 Road users killed or injured 299
 Source of data 302
 Time of day 301-302
 Types of accidents 300
 Roads and bridges—
 General 289-291
 Expenditure 291
 Federal Government aid 101
 Road classifications 290
 Road lengths 289-290
 Surfaces 289-290
 Roaring forties 40
 Rocherlea Activity Training Centre 410
 Rock lobster 222
 Royal Derwent Hospital 408-409
 Royal Flying Doctor Service 414-415
 Rural—
 Holdings 25
 Industry 154-195
 Reconstruction 193-194

S

Savage River Mines 212
 Sawmills 204-205
 Scallops 222
 Scheelite 210-212
 School Certificate 262
 School Dental Service 405
 School library services 383

Schools (*see also* Education) 352-367, 374-379
 Schools Board of Tasmania 362
 Secondary Allowance Scheme 375
 Secondary industry (*see also* Manufacturing) 233-237
 Secondary schools 357-358
 Seed production 165
 Senate 51, 52
 Service pensions 401-403
 Sewerage 82, 83, 84, 85, 86-90
 Sheep—
 General 171-173
 Breeds 172-173
 Shearing, lambing and slaughtering periods 155
 Sheridan Domestic Textiles 237
 Shipping—
 General 283-284
 Cargo discharged and shipped 283-284
 Overseas and interstate 283-284
 System of recording 283
 Transport Commission 285
 Vessels entered ports 283
 Sickness and special benefits 390, 391, 383
 Slaughterings 180, 539
 Small fruits 163
 Snow 43, 45
 Social Security—
 Federal Department of 390-397
 Payments and benefits 390-395
 Social welfare—
 General 390-403
 Age and invalid pensions 390, 391, 392
 Aged persons homes 414
 Benefits and pensions 554, 555
 Child adoption 398-399
 Child welfare 397-399
 Children's Court 399
 Children's homes 400
 Department of Social Security 390-397
 Family allowances 390, 391
 Funeral benefits 390, 391
 Handicapped child's allowance 390, 391, 394
 Handicapped person's assistance 396
 Maternity allowances 390
 Orphan's pension 391, 394
 Payments and benefits 390-395, 401-403
 Repatriation services and pensions 401-403
 State Department of 397-400
 Supporting parent's benefit 390, 391, 392
 Unemployment, sickness and special benefits 390, 391, 393
 Wards of the State 399-400
 Widows' pension 390, 391, 392, 393
 Soldiers' Children Education Scheme 403
 South-West National Park 36
 Southern Metropolitan Master Planning Authority 93
 Special grants 99-100
 Spences Psychiatric Clinic 410
 Stanley Tools 237
 State—
 Emergency Services 436-438
 Fire Commission 437-438
 Government—
 Acts of Parliament 1980 66-70
 Departments and authorities 64-65
 Library 381-383
 Reserves 34-39
 Schools (*see also* Education—government schools) 352-358
 Taxation 119-120, 122-128

Statistical divisions 27-31
 Statistical Summary 529-557
 Statistics, Development of 6-11
 Sunshine 39, 44, 45
 Superannuation schemes 331-334
 Supporting parent's benefit 390, 391, 392
 Supreme Court of Tasmania 424, 425

T

Tamar Regional Master Planning Authority 93, 94
 Tasman Peninsula Forestry Development 212, 213
 Tasman Peninsula National Park 38
 Tasmania Police 435-436
 Tasmanian Electro-Metallurgical Co. Pty Ltd 237
 Tasmanian—
 Film Corporation 386-389
 Fisheries Development Authority 225-226
 Government 53-65
 Government Railways 287
 Museum and Art Gallery 383-384
 Overseas trade 259-261
 Public Service Arbitrator 482
 Symphony Orchestra 385
 Tourist Council 506
 Taxation—
 Federal—
 General 121-122
 State—
 General 119-120, 122-128
 Casino tax 127-128
 Estate duties 124-125
 Gambling 126-128
 Land tax 123-124
 Lotteries 127
 Motor vehicles 125-126
 Racing and gaming 126-127
 Technical education 366
 Telecom 309, 310
 Television 312-314
 Temperature 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48
 Tenure, land 33-39
 Territorial rights 32, 33
 Tertiary education 367-373, 379-380
 Theatre, live 385
 Third party insurance 302-303
 Thunderstorms 43
 Timber 200-205
 Tioxide Australia Pty Ltd 237
 Tootal Australia Ltd 237
 Total wage concept 471-472
 Tourism—
 General 503-510
 Department of 505-506
 Number of visitors 503-505
 Promotion 505
 Tourist industry 506
 Tourist accommodation 507-510
 Town and country planning 91-93
 Trade—
 General 256-270
 Air trade 263
 Balance 259
 Currency treatment 256
 Definitions 257
 Exports 266-270
 Historical 256, 545, 546
 Imports 264-266

Trade—*continued*

- Interstate 261-265
- Motor vehicles 257-258
- Overseas 259-261
- Retail 270-275
- Sea trade 262-263
- Tasmania-Australia comparison 261
- Value 256-257
- Trade Unions 451
- Transport and communication—
 - General 277-308
 - Bus services 287-289
 - Civil aviation 303-306
 - Motor vehicle registrations 291-295
 - Port authorities 277-283
 - Post and telecommunication services 308-315
 - Radio and television 312-315
 - Railways 287
 - Roads and bridges 289-291
 - Transport Commission 284-286
- Tree Removal Scheme 194
- Trust and special funds 112-113

U

Unemployment—

- General 444-445
- Benefits 390, 391, 393
- Commonwealth Employment Service 444
- Historical summary 556
- Persons receiving benefits 444
- Registrations 444
- Unions, trade 451
- University (*see also* Education—University)—
 - General 367-371
 - Degrees conferred 370-371
 - Enrolments 370
 - Finance 379-380
 - Staff and students 370
- Unit values of crops 230
- United Milk Products 237
- Urbanisation 24

V

Valuation of property 76-79

Value of—

- Building completed 344-345
- Fish production 224
- Livestock products 230-231
- Production (agricultural) 226-232, 540
- Vegetables 164

Veterans Affairs, Federal Department of 401-403

Visitors to State 503-505

Vital statistics—

- General 134-153
- 1820-1980 534
- Births 141-143
- Crude rates 134-137
- Deaths 144-149
- Divorce 139-140
- Marriages 137-139
- Summary 134-136

W

Wages—

- General 470-480, 557
- Average weekly earnings 477-480
- Basic 470-471
- Fixation principles 472-473
- Fixing authorities 480-483
- Hourly wage rates 476
- Minimum 471
- National wage cases 472
- Survey of weekly earnings and hours 479-480
- Total wage concept 471-472

War and service pensions 401-403

War Service Land Settlement 193

Wards of the State 399-400

Water resources 25

Water supply and sewerage 82, 83, 84, 85, 86-90, 91

Welfare (*see also* Social welfare) 390-403

Wellington Street Clinic 410

Wholesale price indexes 460-466

Widows' pensions 390, 391, 392, 393

Wildlife sanctuaries 39

Wind 40, 43, 44, 45, 46

Woodchips 201-202

Woodpulp 201

Wool—

- General 176-179
- Auctions 177-178
- Exports 176
- Production 176

Workers compensation 450-451